

| |
|--------------|
| inaudibility |
| inaudibilite |

| |
|-------------|
| inaudibilis |
| inaudibile |
| inaudível |
| inaudible |
| inaudibile |

| |
|-------------|
| audancier |
| audientiari |

| |
|------------|
| audibility |
| audibilite |

| |
|--------------|
| audientia |
| udienz (i) a |
| audiencia |
| audiência |
| audience |
| audience |
| Audienz |
| аудиенция |
| audientia |

| |
|-------------|
| audienciero |
| audancier |
| audientiero |

| |
|-------------------|
| audiens |
| udente |
| audiente, ouvinte |
| audient |
| audiente |

| |
|------------|
| exauditor |
| esauditore |
| exauditor |

| |
|----------------|
| udibile |
| audible, oible |
| audível |
| audible |
| audible |
| audible |
| audible |

| |
|----------|
| uditivo |
| auditivo |
| auditivo |
| auditif |
| auditive |
| auditiv |
| auditive |

| |
|------------|
| audiomètre |
| audiometer |
| Audiometer |
| audiometro |

| |
|-------------|
| esaudimento |
| esaudimento |
| esaudimento |

| |
|----------|
| exaudire |
| esaudire |
| exaudir |
| exaudir |
| exaudir |

| |
|--------------|
| auditorius |
| (a) uditorio |
| auditorio |
| auditorio |
| auditory |
| auditori |

| |
|----------|
| desoir |
| disaudir |

| |
|-------------|
| exauditio |
| esaudizione |
| exaudition |

| |
|--------|
| audire |
| udire |
| oir |
| ouvir |
| ouir |
| oyer |
| audir |

auditoria, oidoría
auditoria, ouvidoria
auditoria

auditor
(a)uditor
auditor, oidor
auditor, ouvidor
auditeur
Auditor, Auditeur
аудитор

auditis
udizione
audición
audição
audition
audition

audición
audion
audion
Audion

audiphonio
Audiphon
аудифон

uditorato
Auditorat
auditorato

auditorium
(a)uditorio
auditorio
auditério
auditoire
auditorium, auditory
Auditorium
аудитория

auditorial
auditorial

auditus
udito
oído
ouvido
ouï

auditus
udito
oído
ouvido
audit

auditar

inauditus
in (a) uditio
inaudito
inaudito
inouï

udita
oída
ouïe

Latin
Italian
Spanish
Portuguese
French
English
German
Russian
Interlingua

Interlingua-English Dictionary

a dictionary of the international language

prepared by the research staff of the

International Auxiliary Language Association

under the direction of Alexander Gode, Ph.D.

NEW YORK - NEW YORK

Interlingua-English Dictionary



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012

Interlingua-English

a dictionary of the international language

prepared by the research staff of the


International Auxiliary Language Association

under the direction of Alexander Gode, Ph.D.



STORM PUBLISHERS · NEW YORK

Copyright, MCMLI, by
International Auxiliary Language Association, Inc.



MANUFACTURED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BY THE COLONIAL PRESS INC., AT CLINTON, MASSACHUSETTS

Contents

| | |
|---|-------|
| FOREWORD | viii |
| INTRODUCTION | xvii |
| Theory and Principles | xviii |
| <i>International Languages</i> | xviii |
| <i>International Words</i> | xxi |
| <i>Variants and Their Prototypes</i> | xxiii |
| <i>Source or Control Languages</i> | xxiv |
| <i>Summary</i> | xxv |
| Method and Techniques | xxvi |
| <i>Eligibility of International Words</i> | xxvi |
| <i>Form of International Words</i> | xxix |
| <i>Terminations</i> | xxx |
| <i>Forms in Derivational Series</i> | xxxii |
| <i>Word Families</i> | xxxiv |
| <i>Non-Latin Examples</i> | xxxvi |
| <i>Summary of Definitions</i> | xxxix |
| <i>Meaning of International Words</i> | xxxix |
| The International Vocabulary | xlii |
| <i>Active Word Building</i> | xlvi |
| <i>List of Active Affixes</i> | xlvi |
| <i>Free Formation</i> | xlvi |
| SPELLING AND PRONUNCIATION | lii |
| EXPLANATORY NOTES | lv |
| ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE DICTIONARY | lxii |
| INTERLINGUA-ENGLISH DICTIONARY | 1 |

Conscious of the function of scholarship
in the establishment
of a common language for international communication,
Alice V. Morris and Dave Hennen Morris
undertook to provide the auxiliary-language movement
with a center of research,
a laboratory and a forum.

The International Auxiliary Language Association
was founded under their leadership.
Under their guidance
its program of work was conceived and developed.

For twenty-five years
Mrs. Morris took part
in every phase of the work of the Association.

At all times
that work derived the greatest benefit
from her husband's wisdom,
from his experience in international affairs.

May this volume,
as a foundation for future work
by all intent upon the achievement
of a world auxiliary language,
be their living memorial.

ALICE V. MORRIS

1874-1950

DAVE HENNEN MORRIS

1872-1944

Foreword

The Interlingua-English Dictionary is the latest product of the long-term research program of the International Auxiliary Language Association.

The purpose of the Dictionary is to furnish a scientifically sound vocabulary for the auxiliary language which is needed in all fields of international communication. The objective methods used in its compilation should make it a reference work of value in the general field of comparative linguistics. Its primary purpose, however, is to meet the needs of all workers in the special field of interlinguistics.

Interlinguistics.—The quest for a common international language can be traced back to the beginnings of modern times. The idea of obtaining such a language from the elements common to national tongues appeared in the late eighteenth and early nineteenth Centuries. From these beginnings has come the gradual development of that branch of comparative linguistics which has been given the name of interlinguistics.

Men of many nationalities have taken part in its coming of age.

The first to work out a complete auxiliary-language system based on the common elements in national languages was a Spaniard, Pirro, whose *Universalglot* was published in 1868.

Volapük, the work of a German priest, Johann Martin Schleyer, which appeared in 1880, used the idea in a limited way, drawing heavily on English. This system had a decade of extraordinary popularity which justified the establishment of a Volapük Academy.

Esperanto, also the creation of one man, Dr. Ludwig Lazarus Zamenhof of Poland, was published in 1887 and has achieved wide renown. In 1894, Dr. Zamenhof himself proposed a reformed Esperanto

in response to demands among his followers for a simplified grammar and a more thoroughly international vocabulary. His proposals were not adopted.

In 1907, three Frenchmen, Louis Leau, Louis Couturat, and Louis de Beaufront, were leaders of a delegation which again proposed certain reforms in Esperanto. The outcome was a schism in the Esperanto movement with the promulgation of another system called Ido.

The original system of Dr. Zamenhof remained the foundation of all official Esperanto publications and organizations, of which there are many throughout the world. Ido has also successfully been used in many publications.

Esperanto II, a system proposed by René de Saussure of Switzerland, which aimed to remove certain features of Esperanto while retaining its fundamental structure, has never been used to any great extent.

Meanwhile an Austrian, Julius Lott, and a Chilean, Alberto Liptay, had further clarified the idea that "the international language does not need to be invented. It exists. One only needs to collect all its words and set them in order." When Waldemar Rosenberger, a Russian, assumed the leadership of the declining Volapük Academy, he made of it an energetic center of experimentation with Liptay's principle. The results, made public in 1902, became known as Idiom Neutral. A contemporary of Rosenberger, basing his work on the same principles, was Dr. H. Molenaar of Germany. He has continued to advocate his system under the name of Unial.

In 1910, the Idiom Neutral (formerly Volapük) Academy, under the leadership of an Italian mathematician, Giuseppe Peano, became the *Academia Pro Interlingua*, a society for research in interlinguistics. Most of its publications were in the form of interlingua known as *Latino sine Flexione*, but its members were free to experiment with, and advocate, other proposals. One member, Aldo Lavagnini, an Italian living in Mexico, promoted his own system under the name of *Mondi Lingua*. Mrs. Alice V. Morris, representing the International Auxiliary Language Association, became a member of the *Academia*. Its headquarters were in Turin, Italy. After the second World War they were reorganized in The Netherlands.

Occidental, subsequently also called *Interlingue*, was published by an Estonian, Edgar de Wahl, in 1925. De Wahl and his group devoted much attention to the problem of combining great naturalness with great regularity in the derivational patterns of their language. It found many advocates throughout Europe. Various types of periodicals have been regularly issued in that language. The headquarters of the *Interlingue-Union* are in Switzerland.

In 1925, Joseph Weisbart, also a German, began to promote his Medial. Otto Jespersen, the internationally known linguist of Denmark, produced a system of his own called Novial.

Throughout the past quarter of a century experimentation in interlinguistics has been on the increase. Among the systems recently published are Interglossa by Lancelot Hogben of Great Britain, Internasional by Paul Mitrovitch of Yugoslavia, Mondial by Helge Heimer of Sweden, Neolatino by André Schild of Switzerland, Internacional by Campos Lima of Portugal, and Ling by Anders Olsen of Sweden. Many other one-man products are in manuscript form.

Controversial questions pertaining to vocabulary and grammar have caused so great a variety of auxiliary-language systems. Their multiplicity has fragmented the movement for that *one* world language to which developments in modern communications point. The positive aspect of the situation must be stressed, however. Underlying all controversial details, the numerous systems have a great deal in common. They may be regarded as variants of the one essential international language which is latent in the living languages. The most urgent practical problem in the field of interlinguistics is to build up a basic stock of language material which all interlinguists can accept as authentic. The Interlingua-English Dictionary offers such authentic material.

International Auxiliary Language Association.—The International Auxiliary Language Association, generally known as IALA, is an organization which grew out of investigations of the auxiliary-language problem undertaken after the first World War by committees of the International Research Council, by the British, French, Italian, and American Associations for the Advancement of Science, the American Council on Education, the American Council of Learned Societies, and other groups of specialists.

Dr. Frederick Gardner Cottrell of the International Research Council interested Mr. and Mrs. Dave Hennen Morris of New York in the idea of creating a permanent body which would continue the studies begun by the various committees. They had both been long active in organizations concerned with the betterment of conditions of human society, and they saw at once the significance of an international language as one of the means for developing the international community which seemed at the time a possible hope.

They brought together in 1923 men and women of wide experi-

ence in international affairs, communications, and linguistic scholarship to discuss what might be done to focus attention upon the already well-established movement for an international language.

The group included *Dean Earle B. Babcock*, New York University; *Dr. LeRoy E. Bowman*, Columbia University; *General John T. Carty*, Vice-President, American Telephone & Telegraph Company; *Mrs. James S. Cushman*, World's Committee, Young Women's Christian Association; *Dr. Stephen Duggan*, Director, Institute of International Education; *Mr. Harry E. Edmonds*, Founder, International House, New York; *Dr. John H. Finley*, Editor, New York Times; *Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith*, Radio Corporation of America; *Dr. Arthur Hamerschlag*, President, Research Corporation; *Mr. and Mrs. John H. Hammond*; *General James G. Harbord*, President, Radio Corporation of America; *Clarence Howard*, President, International Chamber of Commerce; *Dr. Frederick P. Keppel*, President, Carnegie Corporation; *Mrs. James Lees Laidlaw*, Woman's Council for the League of Nations; *Dr. Sidney E. Mezes*, President, College of the City of New York; *Dr. Arthur E. Morgan*, President, Antioch College; *Dr. Herbert N. Shenton*, Columbia University; *Mrs. William Jay Schieffelin*; *Miss Clara B. Spence*, Principal, Miss Spence's School; and *Mrs. Charles L. Tiffany*. New York League of Women Voters.

The deliberations of these men and women bore fruit. Under the leadership of Mr. and Mrs. Morris the International Auxiliary Language Association was founded and incorporated in 1924 as a non-profit organization "to promote widespread study, discussion, and publicity of all questions involved in the establishment of an auxiliary language, together with research and experiment that may hasten such establishment in an intelligent manner and on stable foundations."

Dean Babcock became the first President. In 1936 he was succeeded by Dr. John H. Finley. Dr. Stephen Duggan served as President of IALA from 1940 to the time of his death in 1950.

Mrs. Morris became Honorary Secretary of the Association and later also Chairman of the Research Division, in which roles she carried the task of developing the many-sided research and promotional activities of IALA.

Mr. Morris was IALA's Treasurer from the founding of the Association until his death in 1944. During the years of his ambassadorship to Belgium (1933-1937) he and his wife were successful in bringing European scholars as well as leading men of practical

affairs to take a serious interest in IALA's work. Their son, Mr. Lawrence Morris, succeeded him as Treasurer.

Exploratory Work.—The first decade of IALA's research program was of an exploratory nature. Contacts were made with leaders in the various groups supporting different auxiliary-language systems. In order to survey the extent of the successful use of auxiliary languages a special library was collected. It includes books, pamphlets, and periodicals published in different interlinguas, as well as dictionaries and textbooks. A bibliography listing all the material available in European libraries on the subject of international languages was prepared in collaboration with the Universal Esperanto Association.

The anthropological approach to the auxiliary-language problem was directed by Professor Edward Sapir of Yale University. In a series of studies called *Foundations of Language*, the speech habits typical of different languages were analyzed in connection with specific aspects of grammar. Some of these studies were published by the Linguistic Society of America. Mrs. Morris was the Editor in collaboration with Dr. Sapir, Professor William E. Collinson of the University of Liverpool, and Dr. Morris Swadesh.

As long ago as 1930 IALA planned a meeting in Europe at which for the first time linguists and experts in auxiliary languages sat down together for a period of two weeks to exchange ideas. Convened by Professor Otto Jespersen, the conference gave its approval to the research program proposed by IALA. Since that time four official congresses of linguists have had reports on IALA's work set before them.

Linguistic Research.—Five international language systems, Esperanto, Ido, Esperanto II, Occidental, and Latino sine Flexione, were selected for analytical study by IALA because they all had official organizations promoting them and had been used with success in publications and in spoken communication. Parallel studies of these languages with comparative studies of national languages were carried on by IALA's Research Staff under the direction of scholars in American and European universities.

An intensive study of language difficulties in international conferences was made by Professor Herbert N. Shenton, then of Syracuse University and Executive Secretary of IALA. The extent to

which auxiliary languages have been tried out in international conferences was surveyed. The results of this research project were published under the title of *Cosmopolitan Conversation* by Columbia University Press in 1933.

Various kinds of educational research projects were pursued centering upon the basic idea that an interlingua can be used in a simplified course in comparative linguistics to initiate students into the study of foreign languages. A textbook for a *General Language Course* was prepared by Helen S. Eaton of IALA's staff. It was used in experimental courses in schools cooperating with IALA's educational program.

Dr. Edward L. Thorndike on an initial grant from Carnegie Corporation conducted a series of experiments in the relative ease of learning constructed and natural languages. His findings were published under the title *Language Learning* by the Bureau of Publications of Teachers College of Columbia University in 1933.

During the second World War, when the necessity for learning foreign languages was emphasized by world events, a pictorial method for the beginner was embodied in a textbook series by two members of IALA's Research Staff, E. Clark Stillman and Alexander Gode. The series included the titles *Spanish at Sight*, *French at Sight*, and *Portuguese at Sight*.

A new contribution to the field of word-frequency studies was made in the form of the *Semantic Frequency List* by Helen S. Eaton, Linguistic Research Associate of IALA's staff. This work was issued by the Committee on Modern Languages of the American Council on Education and published by the University of Chicago Press in 1940.

Work on the Dictionary.—Preparatory work on the Dictionary included consultation with linguists in the United States and Europe and with experts in the various auxiliary-language systems. It was carried on by means of conferences, correspondence, and questionnaires.

At the University of Liverpool from 1936 to 1939 various methods of compiling international word material were tested under the direction of Professor William E. Collinson. A staff of persons of different language backgrounds was assembled. Mr. E. Clark Stillman succeeded Dr. Collinson as its Director. The outbreak of war forced the transfer of the work to New York, where Mr.

Stillman assembled a new international staff and continued to direct it until he joined the State Department in 1942. During the war years, Dr. Alexander Gode kept the research program going by assuming the duties of Acting Director in addition to his regular work as Editor of Reference Books with the T. Y. Crowell Company. In 1946 IALA brought Dr. André Martinet from the Sorbonne to New York and entrusted him with the direction of its interlinguistic research. Upon his joining the faculty of Columbia University in 1948, Dr. Gode assumed full direction of the work. In its final form the Dictionary is his conception and his responsibility. It is the fruit of his and of his staff's exacting scholarship and patient labor.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The present Directors of IALA are: *W. Hallam Tuck*, Vice-President, Belgian American Educational Foundation; *John V. Irwin*; *Lawrence Morris*; *LeRoy E. Bowman*; *Ben M. Cherrington*, University of Denver; *Harry Edmonds*, Founder, International House, New York; *Alfred N. Goldsmith*, Past President, Society of Motion Picture Engineers; *Henry Goddard Leach*, President, American Scandinavian Foundation; *Frederick H. Osborn*; *Mrs. Harold Peabody*; and *Thomas J. Watson*, President, International Business Machines Corporation. In their names I acknowledge the many kinds of cooperation IALA has received in its researches.

Financial support of IALA's work has come from many sources. *Carnegie Corporation* gave a grant to Teachers College of Columbia University for preliminary research in language learning. *Rockefeller Foundation* provided a grant for lexicological work done at the University of Liverpool. *Research Corporation* made liberal undesignated annual grants over a period of years. To all of these foundations IALA expresses gratitude not only for the funds given but for the recognition of the importance of the work in the whole field of communications.

IALA's faithful membership has helped to underwrite the task of producing the Dictionary and has followed every stage of its work.

The most substantial amount of financial support has come from *Mr. and Mrs. Morris* and their children. They never failed to comprehend the cost of a research program like IALA's, to respect the points of view of the scholars they enlisted in the work, and to meet the needs of IALA's budget. Year after year they gave money but

they also gave themselves unselfishly and enthusiastically to the practical details which might help to make their ideal aim of an international language a reality.

A special debt of thanks is due to IALA's Budget Committee of which *James G. Harbord* was Chairman and *S. Sloan Colt* and *Samuel McRoberts* were members.

Intellectual support of IALA's program has come from men and women in all parts of the world. Specialists in communication, international relations, education, and many of the sciences have participated in discussions of IALA's program.

Offers of collaboration have been received from many authors of auxiliary-language systems, some of whom have placed their own manuscripts at the disposal of IALA. Open-minded interest has been demonstrated by many supporters of different auxiliary languages, while linguists have given the work their serious attention. Business men have shown genuine interest, among them *Rotary International*, which appointed a committee to follow IALA's activities. The *United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization* (UNESCO) has established contact with IALA.

Among those who took part in formal and informal conferences of IALA were: *Leslie Adie*; *Mrs. Yorke Allen*; *Dr. James R. Angell*, President, Yale University; *Professor Kan-Ichi Asakawa*, Yale University; *Siegfried Auerbach*, Akademio di Ido; *Professor Charles Bally*, University of Geneva; *Clarence Barnhart*; *Louis Bastien*, Esperanto Society of France; *André Baudet*, Paris Chamber of Commerce; *Wilhelm Blaschke*; *Pierre Bovet*, Rousseau Institute, Geneva; *Willem de Cock Buning*, Rotary International; *Mrs. Westwood Carr*; *Professor Gustave Cohen*, École Libre des Hautes Études; *Mr. and Mrs. G. Alan Connor*, Esperanto Association of North America; *Andreo Cseh*, Internacia Cseh-Instituto de Esperanto; *Mrs. James S. Cushman*, Y.W.C.A.; *Dr. Malcolm Davis*, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace; *Dr. Watson Davis*, Science Service; *Professor Albert Debrunner*, Universities of Berne and Basle; *Professor A. W. de Groot*, University of Amsterdam; *Rollet de l'Isle*, Internacia Scienca Asocio Esperantista; *René de Saussure*, Esperanto II; *Edgar de Wahl*, Occidental Union; *Professor Henry Gratton Doyle*, The George Washington University; *Mrs. Laura Dreyfus-Barney*; *Miss Helen S. Eaton*; *Gertrude Ely*; *Professor Robert H. Fife*, Columbia University; *Professor P. Fouché*, Sorbonne; *Dr. Frank Fremont-Smith*, Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation; *Professor Otto Funke*, University of Berne; *Miss Clarissa H. Gordon*; *Mrs. Ruth M. Griggs*; *Professor Albert L. Guérard*, Stanford University; *Mrs. Hamilton Hadley*; *Dr. Walter D. Head*, Rotary International; *Professor V. A. C. Henmon*, University of Wisconsin; *Professor Eduard Hermann*,

University of Göttingen; *Dean Henry W. Holmes*, Harvard University; *Mr. and Mrs. I. R. G. Isbrucker*, Universala Ligo; *Professor Roman Jakobson*, Columbia University; *Professor Otto Jespersen*, University of Copenhagen; *Dr. Marguerite Jones*, Hunter College; *Professor Serge Karcevski*, University of Geneva; *Professor Hayward Keniston*, University of Michigan; *Dr. Laura H. Kennon*, Brooklyn College; *Professor Wencil J. Kostir*, University of Ohio; *Wladyslaw Kozlowski*, Lingvo Monde; *Dr. John Lansbury*; *George Winthrop Lee* and *John L. Lewine*, Esperanto Association of North America; *Miss Anne Lincoln*; *Professor Kemp Malone*, Johns Hopkins University; *Professor Antoine Meillet*, Sorbonne; *Mrs. Dudley H. Mills*; *Dr. Arthur E. Morgan*, Antioch College; *Dave Hennen Morris, Jr.*; *Professor Henri F. Muller*, Columbia University; *Professor C. K. Ogden*, Cambridge University; *Professor Austin M. Patterson*, Antioch College; *William Perrenoud*, Esperantist; *Howard A. Poillon*, Research Corporation; *Professor Pitman B. Potter*, Institut Universitaire de Hautes Études Internationales, Geneva; *Bronson Price*; *Edmond Privat*, President, Universal Esperanto Association; *Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt*; *Professor Albert Sechehayé*, University of Geneva; *Dr. James T. Shotwell*, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace; *Professor Herbert Schofield*, Loughborough College; *Mgr. Schrijnen*; *Professsr Alf Sommerfelt*, University of Oslo; *Pierre Stojan*, Esperantist; *Dr. Lester Struthers*, Rotary International; *Mrs. Walter Knight Sturges, Jr.*; *William Mark Taylor*; *George L. Trager*; *Professor Nicolaas Van Wijk*, University of Leiden; *Professor Joseph Vendryès*, Sorbonne; *Professor Jean Paul Vinay*, University of Montreal; *Eugen Wüster*, International Standards Organization; *Reinhold Zeidler*, Novial.—To these and many others IALA is most grateful.

Mary Connell Bray
Executive Director, IALA

Introduction

In the history of the International Auxiliary Language Association—and of the auxiliary-language movement as a whole—the publication of the Interlingua-English Dictionary marks an important step ahead. We do not present it to the world as an inspired new departure, a cure-all, if it were generally accepted, for every ill resulting from the confusion of tongues. We merely claim to have “summarized the past” by producing for the first time a dictionary of the international language, based on a rigorously consistent and scientifically exact application of the one fundamental idea adhered to by most interlinguists of the past three quarters of a century. We share with our predecessors the view that the world need not wait for the creator of an ideal universal tongue because it is a fact that the international language exists potentially in the common elements of the speech forms of huge segments of civilized mankind. On this fact we have based the principles and rules and the devices which have governed the making of the Interlingua-English Dictionary.

Our efforts are so clearly connected with those of our predecessors that it is both impossible and superfluous to acknowledge in detail our indebtedness to them. We do not present a new work detached and distinguished from theirs but rather the common answer to our quest and theirs for a standard presentation of the *international vocabulary*. If we have been successful in this, the lasting significance of our work is assured. The practical interlinguist will be struck by the fact that this volume contains no proposal for a grammatical system to operate the international vocabulary nor a section which supplements the Interlingua-English Dictionary by leading *into* the international vocabulary *from* English. The demand for these and similar additional tool publications is legitimate, but it can only be fulfilled on the basis of a systematic recording of the international vocabulary. To furnish such a basis,

to represent such a systematic recording, is the purpose and aim of this Dictionary. In it the international vocabulary, which numerous interlinguistic systems have used, are using, and will use in various ways and to various degrees of consistency, appears now at last in a methodical assembly ready to serve interlinguists of all schools in their various needs and likewise to form the standard and norm of future complementary and specialized publications—grammars, dictionaries, and handbooks in various languages concerned with various forms of the interlingua.

As a summary account of the whence and wherefore of the Dictionary, the following material is organized under several heads. The first section, "Theory and Principles," discusses the objective data which have determined our approach. It is a restatement of the considerations and conclusions which have guided most interlinguists since the time of Dr. Zamenhof's original conception of Esperanto.

The second section, "Method and Techniques," constitutes a practical laboratory manual and offers a description of the procedure followed in gathering and arranging the material included in the Dictionary.

The international vocabulary is as much subject to further growth as are the vocabularies of all national languages, but its future problems must not be left to depend on subjective decisions. Their solution must result from the application of a specific technique to whatever the international linguistic facts may be. Thus the methodological section is to serve simultaneously the normative functions which in similar cases under different conditions are vested in linguistic academies.

The concluding sections represent a user's guide and show the machinery of the Dictionary in operation.

THEORY AND PRINCIPLES

International Languages.—In modern times protagonists of the idea of a neutral auxiliary language have come to rely less and less on arbitrary devices. They have been restricting their endeavors more and more consciously to the arrangement and processing of words and rules of grammar which they have culled from existing

natural languages. These words and rules—so the argument seems to run—need not be introduced from scratch; they are and have been in practical use. No one can doubt their qualifications to serve efficiently and well.

This trend no doubt has played into the hands of those who advocate the adoption of one of the major existing languages as the most promising choice for a universal auxiliary language. To a certain extent their proposals might seem to agree with the lessons of the history of interlinguistics and auxiliary languages in general. However, that history tells us also that no national language has ever been used for auxiliary purposes unless its native speakers had established themselves as a people in a position of political or cultural hegemony. A national language used as a secondary world language implies on the part of its speakers a claim to universal superiority, and no people is in a position to make such a claim and force all parties concerned to agree.

Secondary or auxiliary languages are a very old and very common phenomenon. Late Greek served as one. As such it was particularly important since the New Testament was written and propagated in it. The case of medieval Latin is very similar and so, albeit in different fields and on different levels, are the examples of contemporary Pidgin English, of Swahili or Kiswahili in East Africa, of Hindustani, Mandarin Chinese, and of literally dozens of other so-called *lingua francas*. None of these, however, was a man-made auxiliary language, and no man-made auxiliary language has ever equaled the least of them in practical everyday importance.

Extranational languages have never attained their range as the result of man's desire to understand his neighbors across the border and to avoid or overcome friction, war, and hatred, which are often regarded as unavoidable results of our numerous language borders. Actually, languages of more than nationally restricted use have always been established in their role as secondary or auxiliary languages in foreign parts by potent needs either of a purely utilitarian or of a generally cultural kind.

In one way or another these languages were connected or actually identified with an "expansive movement" which promoted them as in turn they served and promoted it. Medieval Latin, to mention but one example, owed its wide range to the missionary "dynamism" of the Church, while the Church, in turn, could not have accomplished its task without the universality of its language.

These data may justify the generalization that no secondary auxiliary language of major or minor scope has ever been accepted and used if in back of it there was not a specific force which promoted it because it needed it as a practical tool.

Applied to the problem of a modern auxiliary world language, this means that either the modern world can claim to have initiated an expansive movement of the kind alluded to—in which case the modern world must already have a language of its own that cannot and need not be superseded by a product of man's making—or there is no such movement—in which case all our efforts to establish a universal auxiliary language are a clear waste of time and energy because none can exist.

The first of these alternatives is right. The modern world is pervaded in all its parts and phases by a powerful influence which has reduced the vastness of the globe to a matter of hours and has diffused things and ideas and problems to every corner of every continent. If one simple label is wanted to designate the force responsible for all the good and all the evil that distinguishes our contemporary world from that of centuries past, we may call it the power of science and technology. But if we go on to ask, has not this world-wide sweep of science and technology carried with it to all corners of the world a language of its own, somewhat in the manner of the medieval Church of Rome which took its Latin language with it wherever it brought its expansive influence to bear, the answer is a peculiarly hesitant one. Yes, in a way there is such a language. We often speak of the language of science and technology. But if this is to lead to the conclusion that that language should then be regarded as the one and only possible auxiliary world language of modern times, we suddenly realize that the language of science and technology is no language in the full sense of the word but at best a vast body of international terms and phrases which appear in our various languages under a corresponding number of slightly varying forms.

Unfortunately we must not analyze further the fascinating suggestion that it is perhaps quite natural that science and technology should be incapable of going beyond the world-wide diffusion of a vast number of specifically technical terms and of evolving from them a full-fledged language, because this inability may very well be correlated with the fact that the world of science and technology is one of discrete

ideas which do not fall into a complete and coherent pattern, or in other words, that the "language" of science and technology is not really a language because the thought of science and technology is not really a philosophy.

In interlinguistic terms all this means that even though the "language" of science and technology is not a full-fledged language, even though it can supply us only with a vast number of words and phrases of international validity in various peculiarly national but easily recognizable forms, it does represent a nucleus of a complete language. It does represent fragments of the only international language we have. And the task of the practical interlinguist turns out to be the selection and arrangement of international words and subsequently their expansion into a fully developed language—a language, of course, which, though it may have its base and its *raison d'être* in the vast domain of technological data, will draw on and cover the arts and all other human endeavors down to the most humble concerns of our daily lives.

International Words.—In the widest sense, an international word is a word which occurs in more than one national language. The German words *Haus* and *Automobil*, for example, are identical with the English words *house* and *automobile* despite slight differences in spelling and pronunciation. Their meanings are of course essential parts of them. If they were semantically distinct, as are English *also* and German *also* for example, they could not be viewed as identical words.

There are two types of international words. German and English *Haus* and *house* represent a type which owes its international range to the common descent of two or more languages; words of this type are international by cognateship in the restricted sense of the term. On the other hand, the internationalism of German and English *Automobil* and *automobile* is due to the transition of words from one language to another; words of this type, though sometimes loosely called cognates, should be distinguished as international by loan and diffusion.

In its most comprehensive sense, the term "international word" would take in a huge number of words which occur in but a very few languages of minor significance. International words differ

strikingly in their range. From a practical point of view only those international words need be considered which have a fairly wide range of occurrence throughout the regions of the world inhabited by peoples who participate in international intercourse and are consequently apt to take an interest in its simplification.

If international words differ as to their range, they may likewise be grouped as to their language of origin or "center of radiation." There are important and unimportant centers of radiation, and words of wide international range spring from either.

The word *igloo* for instance has a very respectable range. It occurs in Eskimo, English, French, Russian, and in many other languages. But Eskimo, from which the word stems, is not therefore a significant center of radiation.

Such minor "centers of radiation" can be disregarded without a resulting loss of important items in the international vocabulary provided it be ascertained that the possible contributions of every disregarded center come into consideration elsewhere. Neglecting the Eskimo center of radiation will not imply the loss of the international word *igloo*, if English, Russian, French, or any of the other languages which know the word, are kept under observation.

The restriction of the number of languages examined with regard to their stock of international words does not imply the exclusion of international words of all sorts of remote origins from the resulting list.

For practical reasons the sphere in which "international words" are to be collected must be restricted, but the purpose of getting together the most generally international vocabulary possible can best be served if the restricted sphere fulfills two requirements: first, it must be a powerful center of radiation of international words, one that has contributed largely to the stock of international words throughout the rest of the world; secondly, it must have a high degree of receptivity with regard to the material radiating from other languages.

As for the second of these requirements, English represents a well-nigh ideal fulfillment of it. Hardly another language can compete with English in its "receptive power." Indeed, a list of words of wide international range outside the orbit of English would include few important groups with the possible exception of a fairly substantial vocabulary "radiated" from the Islamic

world to Spain, Eastern Europe, and parts of Asia but not to the English-speaking world.

The first requirement, concerned with the power of radiation of international words, is a more complex matter. There is no one language that stands as far above all others in regard to the bulk of its contributions to the international vocabulary as does English in regard to its ability to assimilate foreign words.

The most important group of international words is doubtless the body of technical terms in science and technology. In the large majority of cases the international technical terminology is built up of Latin and Greek or Greco-Latin elements. It is not on the whole the contribution of any one language, not even of Greek and Latin taken together, for it includes a considerable number of terms which, though consisting of classical elements, were completely unknown to the native speakers of both the classical languages. Socrates spoke Greek all through his life but he never used the telephone and did not know that the word for it comes from his mother tongue.

Words of this type may be grouped under the head of their common origin in a kind of theoretical Neo-Latin which is not spoken anywhere but appears unfolded in the several contemporary Romance languages. Taken as a group and viewed as joint executors of the Latin heritage and hence as representing most fully the Neo-Latin source of most of the international technical vocabulary, the Romance languages are the most potent center of radiation of international words.

Variants and Their Prototypes.—The determination of what words are to be regarded as part of the international vocabulary is one thing; the determination of the forms under which they are to be listed is another. The language of origin of a given international word cannot help solve this problem. For instance, the German word *Statistik* and the English word *penicillin* (they are German and English in origin) would, if spelled *Statistik* and *penicillin* as items in a list of words of wide international range, still be German and English and not “international.” Their forms must be “internationalized,” that is, be normalized or standardized on the basis of the variants under which they occur in the national

languages. The resulting prototypes are neither English nor German, not Latin or Greek, neither this language nor that, but in them the variants occurring in this language as well as in that can immediately be recognized. Neither German *Statistik* nor of course English *statistics* or French *statistique* can qualify as an international form. In the international vocabulary the word must be represented by a form of which *Statistik* and *statistics* as well as *statistique* are variants determined by idiosyncratic peculiarities characteristic of German, English, and French respectively.

The process of viewing together the variant forms of international words in order to arrive at normalized, or standardized, prototypes cannot comply with a verifiable methodology applicable to ever new cases, unless the variants themselves, and hence the languages to which they belong, have a common basis in which the principles of normalization or standardization may be rooted.

The Romance languages do have such a common basis in Latin. They represent furthermore the most potent center of radiation of international words and are thus on two important counts a research sphere in which the garnering of international words appears to be most promising.

Source or Control Languages.—English answers most fully the requirement of receptive power in regard to international words of foreign origin. The Romance languages comply best with the requirement of productive radiation of international words. The best restricted sphere of languages in which to carry out a systematic collection of international words is consequently a combination of English and the Romance languages. We refer to these languages variously as source or control languages.

The inclusion of English does not interfere with the desideratum that the languages to be scrutinized for the compilation of the international vocabulary should be possessed of a common basis. English does share the basis which holds the Romance languages together. Its vocabulary is so strongly romanic that in this respect—whatever the situation may be in other respects—it is a Romance language.

The Anglo-Romance group of languages can boast an aggregate of close to half a billion speakers. This quarter of mankind includes no

considerable ethnic group uninvolved or uninterested in international concerns. Nor, to be sure, does it include all the populations of the globe that are involved and interested in international concerns but certainly most of them.

A few examples may serve to show that the Anglo-Romance group of languages does constitute a sphere of source languages in which international words of the most varied origins can be gathered. The Hebrew word for 'hell,' *Gē Hinnōm*, is widely international, but to get it into the international vocabulary, Hebrew need not be investigated for the word appears in English as *Gehenna*, in French as *géhénne*, in Spanish as *gehena*, in Italian as *geenna*. The Arabic word which appears in English as *alcove* can likewise be garnered in the restricted sphere, for it appears in Italian and Portuguese as *alcova*, in Spanish as *alcoba*, and in French as *alcove*. An example of an international word of Russian origin is that appearing in English as *mammoth*, in French as *mammouth*, in Spanish as *mamut*, and in Italian as *mammut*. A German example is English *feldspar*, French *feldspath*, Italian *feldispato*, Spanish *feldespato*.

The reasoning in favor of a restricted sphere of assemblage of international words does not preclude the possibility of shifting its boundaries in the interest of a richer haul. In lieu of one or two of the languages of the Anglo-Romance group one or two other languages of at least equal significance in the international field may be included, provided, of course, that the items examined are still held together by a common basis, which means, that their center of gravity remains in the Anglo-Romance sphere. In the compilation of this Dictionary the sphere of research has been permitted to shift only so as to include German or Russian or both. The decision not to use the same procedure for other languages was reached after ample tests had demonstrated that the consequent complication of our methodology would not have affected the results in any appreciable way.

Summary.—Of all languages that ever attained more than national usefulness it can be said that they were carried beyond their original confines by an expansive cultural or utilitarian dynamism. They functioned as indispensable cultural or utilitarian tools. Modern internationalism is largely conditioned by science and technology in the most comprehensive sense. The language of

science and technology is the modern international language or interlingua. It is not, strictly speaking, a complete language but is rather a very comprehensive body of international terms which constitute the nucleus of an interlingua. The international vocabulary has absorbed materials of the most varied origins but its center of gravity lies in the sphere of the Greco-Latin tradition. It can be collected within the confines of a homogeneous group of source or control languages which not only represent the Greco-Latin tradition in our time but have likewise absorbed all significant international words radiated from other centers. This group is the Anglo-Romance group of languages with German and Russian as potential contributors.

METHOD AND TECHNIQUES

Eligibility of International Words.—Words are eligible in the international vocabulary if they have currency throughout the Anglo-Romance sphere of languages. The language units to be examined individually are Italian, French, English, and Spanish and Portuguese combined. The combination of the two Iberian languages is indicated not because their separate importance could be doubted but because their significance in the pattern of the Romance languages is similar. The absence of a word from the vocabulary of *one* of the units listed is often a coincidence which cannot suffice to bar it from the international vocabulary. German or Russian may take the place of any of the Anglo-Romance source units. In sum, a preliminary formulation of the criterion of internationality runs as follows: A word is to be accepted as international when its presence is attested—in corresponding forms and with corresponding meanings—in at least three of the language units, Italian, Spanish and/or Portuguese, French and English, with German and Russian as possible substitutes.

The practical application of this rule encounters a number of specific problems.

1.—The decision as to whether a word exists in a given language is not always a clear and simple matter. It is neither possible to limit oneself to the listings found in a set of chosen dictionaries nor

to consider every obscure entry in the most exhaustive compilations. Technical terms should be looked for in technical dictionaries while everyday expressions should be traced in average dictionaries of the everyday language. Furthermore, the investigation cannot in all instances be limited to the current modern vocabulary. For instance, while the modern French word *tuer* 'to kill' shows no relationship to the Italian word *uccidere* of the same meaning, there are traces in French of the older *occire*, and even in Spanish, whose normal word for 'to kill' is *matar*, an old verb corresponding with Italian *uccidere* and French *occire* has survived at least in the participial form *occiso*. In this case—and similarly in similar ones—one may reason that hidden behind, and represented by, *tuer* and *matar* there are older forms corresponding with Italian *uccidere*, so that the requirements of internationality are fulfilled in regard to a word for 'to kill' which corresponds directly to Latin *occidere*.

Carried to its extreme conclusions this procedure justifies the inclusion in the international vocabulary of words corresponding with all Latin terms provided their concepts appear in one form or another in the modern languages. At first glance so broad an interpretation of the rule of *modern* internationality of words might seem arbitrary. Upon closer examination, however, one is struck by the fact that the languages of the Western World are all in the habit of having recourse to classical and predominantly Latin word material whenever new expressions are to be coined, as well in cases where new ideas, facts, and things are to be named as also when a synonym for a traditionally available term is needed.

2.—The principle of correspondence of word forms in the various contributing languages needs to be allowed a certain latitude. The English words *automobile* and *fidelity* correspond completely with French *automobile* and *fidélité* or Spanish *automóvil* and *fidelidad*. The second is everywhere a direct descendent from Latin *fidELITas*, *fidELITat-* and consists everywhere of an adjective made into a noun by the addition of one and the same suffix in various etymologically identical forms. The first is everywhere a modern compound consisting again in all instances of etymologically identical elements. However, in an example like Italian *amaritudine*, it will be found that neither its Spanish nor its French equivalents are in full etymological correspondence. French *amertume* and Spanish *amargor* as also the Italian synonyms *amarore* and *amarezza* have substituted

deviating suffixes for the original Latin one. Such suffix substitutions, which are not occasioned by expressive needs, must not be allowed to deny a particular word its full international standing, for with them the deviation in form does not imply a deviation in meaning.

Numerous examples of this point are supplied by English adjectives which often differ from the corresponding words in other languages by an excrescent meaningless suffix. The suffix *-al* in *fanatical* is meaningless; it does not cause the word to differ in any sense from its synonym *fanatic* and justifies no discrimination between it and French *fanatique*, Italian *fanatico*, etc. The same holds true for the English type *voracious* which has a "superfluous," that is, a distinctively English and meaningless suffix *-ious*. The corresponding French word is *vorace*, Spanish *voraz*, etc.

3.—There are numerous words which, paradoxically, do not occur in a particular language but are potentially present in it. In English, for instance, the derivational types of *versatile-versatility*, *visible-visibility*, etc. are so normal that the exceptional occurrence of an isolated *proximity* without a corresponding adjective strikes the student as a peculiarly English "accident." There ought to be an adjective **proxim* or possibly **proximous*. The frequency and clear-cut character of the English affix *-ity* permits the assertion that behind the noun *proximity* there exists—potentially if not in fact—an adjective which can join the actually existing Italian *prossimo* and thus contribute to the international standing of the simple adjective behind its derived noun. This same reasoning could not apply if the adjective in back of *proximity* did not exist anywhere. On the other hand it does apply in cases where the situation is reversed, that is, where the simple word is fully international while it is the derivative which is merely "potentially" available.

The affixes which, when occurring in formations of limited range, carry them nevertheless into the international vocabulary, must be both frequent and clear. All those found to qualify under this head are represented by special entries in the body of the Dictionary. A complete list appears below on pp. xlvif.

What has been said about affix formations of limited range applies likewise to compounds. The Italian word for 'match, lucifer'

is *fiammifero*. It is a compound of elements which are completely international and quite unambiguous. The word as such occurs in but one language, but the representation of its elements in all the contributing languages justifies the claim that the word is potentially international. In a considerable number of cases where ideas of full international range happen to be represented by numerous and etymologically quite unrelated terms, adequate renderings in the international vocabulary can be found by examining all the monolingual renderings in regard to their potential representation in the source languages as a whole.

Form of International Words.—The forms under which the international words are listed must be neither Italian nor French, Spanish, Portuguese, English, German, or Russian; they must be international. This implies that everything is to be eliminated from them that is a characteristic feature of but one particular language. If the Spanish word for 'earth' is *tierra*, the international form of it must not contain the diphthong *-ie-* which is a typically Spanish development. The international form corresponding to French *aimer* must not end in *-er* which is a typically French development. Or again, if the word *voracious* is qualified to enter the international vocabulary, it cannot appear there with the final syllable *-ious* because that is a peculiarly English excrescence.

On the other hand, the international form of a word must be such that every idiosyncratic feature of its representation in one particular language must be explicable as a monolingual transformation of it. It must be the prototype of which all contributing forms are specialized variations. For example, the prototype of French *terre*, Spanish *tierra*, Portuguese and Italian *terra* is *terra*. The French final *-e* and the Spanish diphthong are specifically French and Spanish developments from the original neutral final *-a* and the original neutral monophthong *-e-* respectively. The resulting international form *terra* may look like the Italian, Portuguese, and Latin forms, but it is "international" and not Italian, not Portuguese, and not Latin. In a great many instances the prototype and hence the international form of a word does coincide with its etymological origin, that is, in the case of words derived from Latin, the Latin ancestor form. But this is not necessarily

so. If the diphthong of *tierra* were not a Spanish peculiarity but occurred in Italian and French as well, the prototype and hence the international form would not be *terra* but **tierra*.

A more typical (and more complex) instance is that of Latin *causa* which appears in the modern languages as two distinct words, one represented by Italian, Spanish, Portuguese *causa* and French, English *cause*; the other by Italian, Spanish *cosa*, Portuguese *cousa*, and French *chose*. The prototype of the former is *causa*, that of the latter *cosa*, from which the French initial *ch-* and final *-e* as well as the Portuguese diphthong *-ou-* are peculiarly French and Portuguese deviations, explicable in terms of specifically French and Portuguese sound laws. The transformation of Latin *-au-* into *-o-* is a development characteristically international.

In keeping with the general goal of evolving non-specialized international forms, the prototypes must not be determined by a trait occurring in but one language. A monolingual trait is to be disregarded provided such a procedure does not reduce the international range of the result below the stipulated minimum. To refer again to the example of Latin *causa*, in the branch yielding the prototype *cosa*, all contributing forms with the exception of Portuguese show the vowel *-o-*. If the Portuguese *-ou-* were not a specifically Portuguese diphthongization of an earlier *-o-* but rather a survival of the Latin diphthong *-au-* the resulting form should still show no diphthong since three languages—Spanish, French, Italian—exhibit a simple *-o-*.

Terminations.—Like all other formative elements, suffixes too appear in fixed prototype forms which do not vary erratically from one case to another. If it is an historical fact that the suffix in English *agile* and that in *fossil* are the same, and if furthermore the other contributing languages show them to be alike (as they actually do), then the English difference between this particular *-ile* and this particular *-il* must leave no trace in the international forms.

The common form from which the suffix represented by English *-al* has evolved in the various languages is a form technically known as the crude form of the Latin oblique cases of *-alis*, that is to say *-ale*. This *-ale* is the ancestor of all the contributing variants but its full spelling is maintained only by Italian. All the other

control languages omit the final *-e*. Therefore the prototype serving as the international form of the suffix omits it likewise and appears as *-al*.

Somewhat more complex is the case of the parallel suffix evolved from Latin *-ilis*. It, too, appears in Italian with a final *-e* in all cases, but the alignment of a pair of illustrations like English *civil*, *agile*, Spanish *civil*, *ágil*, Italian *civile*, *agile*, and French *civil*, *agile* leads to the introduction of two prototype forms, the one, *-il*, bearing the stress and omitting the final *-e*; the other, *-ile*, equipped with a final *-e* and occurring after a stressed syllable.

These data can be looked at inversely so that—as a general rule applying to the forms entered in this dictionary—a final *-e* after *-l-* (and likewise after *-n-* and *-r-*) turns out to be an indication that the stress must fall on the third last syllable, as in *agile* (as against *civil*), in *automobile* (as against *infantil*), as in *ordine* (as against *asinin*), as in *arbore* (as against *professor*), etc.—See also under “Pronunciation,” p. liii below.

Termination of Infinitives.—The prototype procedure outlined above would yield infinitives in *-are*, *-ere*, and *-ire*. As in the case of *-al* and *-il*, it is again only Italian that retains the final *-e* systematically. Since, however, English absorbs Romance verbs as a rule without the Romance infinitive termination, it cannot assist French and the Iberian languages to overrule the conservation of the final *-e*. If this English “abstention” is not to allow Italian to settle the question in favor of its own unique usage, there remains only the possibility to let the prototype forms of the infinitive follow the model of comparable cases, as for instance that of the suffixes *-al* and *-il*. Thus the prototype forms of the infinitive terminations appear as *-ar*, *-er*, and *-ir*.

Since the subdivision of Latin *-ere* verbs in two groups with the stress on the penult and antepenult respectively is clearly traceable within the sphere of the modern Romance languages, the prototype of the infinitive termination might be determined for each of the two cases separately. The resulting distinction of verbs in *-er* with the stress on the last syllable and a smaller group of verbs in *-ere* with the stress on the antepenult would largely correspond to two types of derivation. The verbs in *-er* would show “weak” derivatives in *-it-* plus *-ion*, *-ive*, *-ura*, etc., while the verbs in *-ere* would build such de-

rivatives by adding *-ion*, *-ive*, *-ura*, etc. to a "strong" or modified stem. In this Dictionary no such distinction has been made.

Termination of Adjectives.—A special problem is posed by the class of adjectives which maintain in all Romance languages a difference between masculine and feminine forms. Here the prototype procedure collides with a point of grammar which must be discussed at this time although grammatical questions in general have no place in a purely lexical discussion.

The prototype of English, French *grand*, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese *grande* emerges smoothly as *grande*. However, in cases like that of the international word corresponding to English *saint*, the outcome is undecided because here the original inflectional system of Latin survives in all the Romance languages not only with a distinct form for the plural but also with distinct masculine and feminine forms. The adjectival prototype of English, French *saint*, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian *santo* would be **sancto*, but that of English *saint*, French *sainte*, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian *santa* would be **sancta*. When used as nouns to represent a male or female saint, the forms *sancto* and *sancta* are satisfactory. But with adjectival functions they would be usable only if the grammar of the international language were to keep up a corresponding gender distinction.

It is possible to envisage the international vocabulary in operation with a grammatical system which does maintain a gender distinction. Attempts in this direction are on record, but they form a decided minority. The procedure adopted in this Dictionary is the one favored by most users of the international vocabulary. All adjectives are treated as though Latin and the Romance languages knew only the one type of adjective in which there is no distinction between masculine and feminine. The resulting dictionary entries exhibit no difference in termination between the types *grande* and *sancte*.

Form of International Words in Derivational Series.—The prototype, as discussed so far, may be defined as the nearest common documented or hypothetical ancestor from which all contributing variants can be developed in accordance with the individual laws and motives operating in the various languages considered. This

implies that in the case of Latin-derived nouns and adjectives the prototype is normally neither coincident with nor based upon the original nominative (i.e., the form conventionally entered in dictionaries) but rather that it will have the appearance of the crude (i.e., truncated) form of the Latin oblique cases. This is so because the Romance languages, when—in the course of their development from Latin—they abolished the declensional system of nouns and adjectives, did not normally preserve one case at the expense of all the others; they normally preserved a composite of the various oblique cases. French *pied*, Spanish *pie*, etc. did not develop from Latin *pes* but from Latin *pede* which may be called a combination of *pedem*, *pedis*, etc.

Now it happens to be the stem of the Latin oblique cases (i.e., the stem at the base of the international prototype) which appears again in the derivatives from nouns and adjectives. A word like *temporal* (whether it is considered in its English or any other variant) does not come from the stem of Latin *tempus* but from that of *temporis*, *tempore*, etc. A word like *pontifical* is not based on the stem of Latin *pontifex* but on that of *pontificem*, etc.

The prototype of English *pontiff* and the corresponding Romance variants which establish the internationality of the word, is *pontifice*. That of *pontifical* and its Romance equivalents is *pontifical*. The continuity of form in the prototype pair *pontifice-pontifical* (in contrast to English *pontiff-pontifical* or German *Pontifex-pontifikal*) is an important feature of the international vocabulary. It permits the interpretation of *pontifical*, as it were, as a special form for special uses of *pontifice* just as, let us say, *brotherly* in English might be called a special, that is, the adjectival form of *brother*. If this feature is to be generally characteristic of the international language, derivatives must always be made to have a bearing on the prototype forms that constitute its vocabulary. For instance, the prototype of Italian *tempo*, Spanish *tiempo*, Portuguese *tempo*, French *temps*, must, in view of the derivatives, become *tempore*, despite the fact that the nearest common ancestor form of those variants is *tempus*—or at least, if French is disregarded, *tempo*. Italian *cuore*, Spanish *corazón*, Portuguese *coração*, *cor*, French *cœur* do not appear as *core*, which would reflect the Vulgar Latin declension *cor*, *coris* (instead of classical *cor*, *cordis*) but are standardized as *corde*, in view of the derivative *cordial*, a Medieval Latin formation with the suffix *-ial* on the stem *corde*.

Word Families.—The bearing which, in the prototype procedure, derivatives have on their base, establishes in the standardized international vocabulary clear continuities in derivational series. Such series, often clustered in more or less extensive word families, exist in all the control languages. In many cases, however, they have become blurred by peculiar trends or historical “accidents,” and it becomes one of the most important functions of the prototype technique to give back to them their due scope. Blurred series like English *letter-literal* or *publish-publication* emerge in the international vocabulary in clear continuities as *littera-literal*, *publicar-publication*. This is of the utmost importance for the free formation of autonomous derivatives in an auxiliary language.

The principle which governs the limitation of derivational series or word families in the international vocabulary is that of a parallel between formal and semantic continuities. Since the idea of *causal* is a derivative from that of *cause*, the corresponding standardized words appear in a formally continuous series as *causa-causal*. Since, on the other hand, the idea of *causal* is in no way a derivative from *thing* (although French *chose*, Spanish *cosa*, etc. are historical developments from Latin *causa*), the standardized international word corresponding to *thing* does not appear in the same series but emerges as *cosa*. The prototypes *cosa* and *causa* belong, in terms of the standardized international vocabulary, to two different families, although the corresponding words in the Romance control languages are all members of the one etymological family of Latin *causa*.

These and related aspects of the prototype technique and its results are particularly significant in the case of certain verbs and their derivatives. A more detailed analysis of some verb families may prove useful at this point.

Tener is the prototype of Italian *tenere*, Spanish *tener*, Portuguese *ter*, French *tenir*. The Latin ancestor word is *tenere*, which is the head of a large family of derivatives and compounds. Among the derivatives that are international and appear also in English, are *tenace*, *tenacitate*, *tenor*, ‘tenacious, tenacity, tenor,’ etc. In Latin the compounds of *tenere* appear with a characteristic vowel shift as *abstinere*, *continere*, *obtinere*, etc. (with derivatives of both the types *abstinentia* and *retentio*). The modern languages did not maintain this and similar vowel shifts in the compound infinitives but adapted them to the form of the simple verb, e.g., Spanish *tener-abstener*, French *tenir-*

contenir, etc. However, the international derivatives from some of these compounds (*abstinente*, *continente*, etc.) force them back into the Latin pattern and the infinitives appear in the international vocabulary as *abstiner*, *continér*, *pertiner*, but *detener*, *intertener*, *mantener*, *obtener*, *retener*, *sustener*.

In the case of this verb family, the different branches are interlinked by a comparatively clear continuity in meaning. The idea of 'to hold' is everywhere preserved: *continér* is "to hold as contents" or "to hold back"; *mantener* is "to uphold"; *detener* "to hold in custody"; etc. A case where one branch of an etymological verb family has become completely detached, both in form and meaning, both in the control languages and hence in the international vocabulary, is that of Latin *pendere* 'to suspend' and 'to weigh' with the derivative *pensum* 'something weighted, a weight.' Its frequentative *pensare* 'to weigh' and figuratively 'to ponder, consider' gave rise in the Romance languages to two distinct derivational series. The words for 'to weigh' are Italian *pesare*, Spanish and Portuguese *pesar*, French *peser* (cf. also English *to poise*). They are completely detached, in form as well as in meaning, from the Romance words for 'to think': Italian *pensare*, Spanish and Portuguese *pensar*, French *penser*, whose standardized form is *pensar* and whose derivatives appear as *pensative* 'pensive' and *pensator* 'thinker,' etc. In the modern languages none of these words reveals itself either formally or semantically as a derivative from 'to weigh.' Hence the international word for 'to weigh' is not influenced by them and appears as *pesar*, which may be taken as a derivative from *peso* 'weight' (the prototype of Italian, Spanish, Portuguese *peso*, French *poids*, also English *poise*, from the above-mentioned Latin *pensum*); and *peso-pesar* constitute a new family independent from *pensar*.

A slightly different case occurs in the family of Latin *prehendere*, *prendere* 'to seize.' The derivative *prehensio*, *prehensio* 'act of seizing' is represented in the control languages by Italian *prendere*, Spanish *preñión*, Portuguese *preensão*, French *préhension*, English *prehension*, which yield the prototypes *prehension* and *prehension*. The Latin contracted form *prehensio* has produced another series entirely detached from the first. This series is represented by Italian *prigione*, Spanish *prisión*, Portuguese *prisão*, French, English *prison*. Phonetically all these national variants have in common the loss of the Latin *n* before *s* and the change of the *e* in the stem into *i*. Semantically, too, no connection is felt between 'prison' and 'act of seizing.' Furthermore, the derivatives built on *prison*—e.g., *prisoner*, *to imprison*, and their Romance equivalents—stand in close relation only to their immediate base and not at all to the original Latin family of *prehendere*. Thus there results a detached family *prision*, *prisionero*, *imprisonar*, etc.

Non-Latin Examples.—The illustrations of the prototype technique presented so far are all concerned with words either derived from Latin or built of Latin material. Additional illustrations are required for the following groups: 1) Words of Greek origin, including classical formations—borrowed directly or transmitted by Latin—as well as neologisms built of Greek word-material. 2) Words of Germanic origin which penetrated into the Romance languages in post-classical times and have become fully assimilated. 3) Foreign words which were taken over at different periods from various sources outside the Romance-English language group and which have become assimilated to a higher or lesser degree.

1.—In the case of words of Greek origin it happens quite often that formations which have the semantic value of derivatives are formally detached from what might be taken as their base. In the standardized vocabulary they exert consequently no influence on the latter's form. Thus the international form of *therapeutic* has no bearing on that of *therapy*, for although one is clearly the adjective pertaining to the other, there is no direct derivational relationship between them. Both are ultimately derived from an identical third, the Greek verb *therapeuein*. 'Therapy' appears in the international vocabulary as *therapia* and 'therapeutic' as *therapeutic*. The semantic interdependence of the two is formally as little accounted for in the international vocabulary as in the vocabularies of all the control languages. They appear in the Dictionary as two unrelated entries.

In other instances the formal relationship by derivation which did exist in Greek has been totally severed in the modern languages which treat these words exactly like those of the type *therapia-therapeutic*. This severance is often due to the fact that members of a given derivational series in Greek were taken over by Latin or the modern languages as individual words whose connection with other Greek words of the same family (separately taken over by the same languages) was not made apparent in their forms. Greek *phlegmatikos* was actually a derivative from *phlegma* on the inflectional stem *phlegmat-*, yet this latter word appears in no modern language and certainly in none of the members of the Anglo-Romance control group in a form corresponding to the old inflectional or deriving stem. It is represented everywhere by the Greco-Latin nominative and appears correspondingly in the international vocabulary as *phlegma*, uninfluenced by its companion adjective *phlegmatic*.

In most words of Greek origin, however, the formal continuity of

derivational series emerges in the international vocabulary as clearly as it does in the case of words of Latin origin.

2.—Next to Greek, the most important non-Romance contributors to the international vocabulary are doubtless the Germanic languages and dialects. Their role in the international vocabulary gives rise to two special observations.

There are a good many instances of English words of Germanic origin which are related to words in the other control languages by Indo-European cognateship. Examples are *beech* and Spanish *haya*; *father* and Italian *padre*; *brother* and French *frère*; etc. In all such instances the Germanic form (provided of course there is perfect formal and semantic correspondence) can be considered a contributing variant that adds to the international range of the word in question. As for the prototype technique, words of this category must be standardized exclusively on the basis of their Romance variants. Here the inclusion of Germanic cognate forms would produce prototypes on an Indo-European basis which is much too narrow to support an international vocabulary. Thus French *frère*, Italian *fratello* (with a suffix that may be disregarded), and English *brother* establish the internationality of a word which is represented by the standardized form *fratre*, determined without reference to the Germanic variant.

A related and considerably more important problem is that of words of Germanic origin represented by borrowed variants in the Romance control languages, whether or not they are supported by an inherited form in English. Most words of this category were taken over by the Romance languages during the early Middle Ages when Germanic supremacy, especially in the fields of law and warfare, made itself felt in all parts of western Europe. If the English form of such words is available (and generally it is), it can again be considered a variant of the Romance forms, fit to add to the international range of the word in question but not suitable to enter into the determination of its prototype. French *hareng*, Italian *aringa*, Spanish, Portuguese *arenque* are all Romance variants of West Germanic *haring* and thus identical by Germanic cognateship with English *herring* and German *Hering*. The meaning of the word raises no new problems. It has full international range throughout the control languages. For the determination of its prototype the inclusion of the English and German variants would produce a result on a Germanic basis. The exclusion of English and German produces the prototype *haringo* which is the form by which this word is represented in the standardized international vocabulary.

3.—As for the standardization of foreign words that were borrowed at a more recent date from different sources outside the Romance-English group, a distinction must be made between those which have become fully assimilated in all the languages of adoption and those which, having retained their original form, are always felt to be “foreign.” In the first category there are a great many words of extra-European origin which were introduced into the European tongues by way of Spanish or Portuguese. In many instances the Iberian languages show a closer similarity to the phonetic structure of the original than the second-hand borrowers. For instance, the equivalents of English *carafe* in the other control languages are Italian *caraffa*, French *carafe*, and Spanish/Portuguese *garrafa*. The last named, which comes closest to the original Arabic *gharráf*, would determine the prototype of all the modern variants as **garrafa* if the initial *g-* as a trait limited to one control or source unit could not be overruled by the initial *c-* found everywhere else. The resulting international form is *carrafa*.

Derivatives from these relatively recent loan words are not very frequent. Where they do occur, they influence the prototype in exactly the same way as in all other cases. An example is the international word for ‘tea.’ Italian *tè*, Spanish *te*, French *thé*, English *tea* correspond to the name of this plant and beverage in the Amoy dialect of China; Portuguese *chá* and Italian *cià* (a special word for ‘tea-plant’) reflect the Mandarin variant. The combination of these two branches might prove quite problematic if it were not for the existence of the international derivative *theina* which serves to determine the prototype of the base word as *the*.

Finally, foreign words which have been introduced into the control languages in comparatively recent times and have retained their foreign character, do so also in the standardized international vocabulary. Examples are: *allegro*, *aria*, *imbroglio* from Italian; *cargo*, *matador*, *rancho* from Spanish; *bouquet*, *bureau*, *chassis* from French; *budget*, *interview*, *reporter*, *standard* from English; *hinterland*, *kirschwasser*, *landwehr* from German. In some cases the modern languages have built on these foreign loans independent derivatives of which only the endings have to be standardized. Thus we have *interviewar* on *interview*, *standardisar* on *standard*, etc. In the Dictionary such “foreign” words are entered without accent marks and diacritical signs except when such a procedure would suggest an absurd pronunciation. Thus we have French *defaite* instead of *défaite* but German *kümmel*. English words reveal at times by their spelling whether they were internationalized on a British or American basis.

Summary of Definitions.—The following formulations are not intended to be self-explanatory. They are summaries of the foregoing analyses which serve to elucidate them and provide pertinent illustrations for them.

1. **Eligibility.**—*A word is eligible in the international vocabulary if it occurs—with corresponding meanings and in forms deviating from etymological identity by nothing more than a meaningless affix—in the current or historical vocabulary of at least three of the source units, Italian, Spanish/Portuguese, French and English and also German and Russian; it carries with it all formations differing from it in both form and meaning by the addition or omission of a “normal” affix, provided such formations occur in at least one of the units listed.*

2. **Form.**—*The form under which a duly admitted word enters the international vocabulary is the prototype or nearest documented or theoretical ancestor form common to all its variants as well as to the stems of their derivatives in the contributing languages; it is determined in such a way that its variants in the source languages and the stems of their derivatives deviate from it only in accordance with the characteristic behavior of the languages they represent—with the proviso that the resultant form must never be conditioned by a trait restricted to one single contributing variant.*

Meaning of International Words.—The criteria which determine what shall or shall not appear in the standardized international vocabulary are all concerned with words considered simultaneously as *forms* and expressions of *meanings*. Both the form and the meaning of a given word must have the required international range to assure the word of representation in the standardized vocabulary. Yet, while the problems arising in this connection are smoothly covered by a set of rules in so far as they are concerned with matters of *form*, the implications of the internationality of meaning are often delicate.

Negatively speaking, a word which is represented in the required number of control languages by “identical forms” with different meanings, must be excluded from the standardized vocabulary. The point may be illustrated by reference to the standardized form *planger* which corresponds to Italian *piangere*, Spanish *plañir*, French *pleindre*, and

(archaic and dialectal) English *to plain*. The Latin ancestor form *plangere* signified 'to beat (with a noise); to beat one's breast (in grief); to lament aloud.' The Italian variant means 'to weep, sob, or wail'; the Spanish form signifies 'to groan, lament'; the French one, 'to pity'; in English the word formerly had the meaning of 'to complain.' The different languages went different ways in developing the meaning of their variants, and the word would not be represented at all in the international vocabulary if it were not for the phrase *planger se de* 'to complain of or about,' for which the Romance variants supply the required three-language agreement.

Now, the various meanings of the simple verb *planger* in the ethnic languages might still be recognized as vaguely related, and it might be argued that the discrepancy in the meanings of Italian *piangere* and French *plaindre* differs only in degree from the discrepancy in the meanings of for instance French *liberté* and English *liberty* which are not quite alike either.

However, in the case of *liberté-liberty* the divergencies are concerned with overtones and connotations due to specific associations and traditional usage. On the other hand, it is the very concept of French *plaindre*, not a peculiar set of connotations, that differs from that of Italian *piangere*, and if for the two a common conceptual basis were to be found, it would have to be traced back to Latin and could not be said to be available in either one of the modern variants.

If a concept in this sense is defined as a nucleus of thought crystallized in a word form as its adequate expression, it follows that *liberté* and *liberty* represent the same concept; *plaindre* and *piangere* represent different concepts. The connotational divergencies in the first example do not affect its representation in the international vocabulary; the conceptual differences of the second exclude it as such from the international vocabulary. That it does occur in it as part of the reflexive *planger se* is a different matter.

The meaning to be established for a given international word is the nuclear concept which its ethnic-language variants have in common. This does not signify that an international word cannot be modulated by connotations, emotional overtones, and the like. All these things, precisely as in each one of the ethnic languages, are matters of style. If, let us say, the international word *perla* has been established as the form representing the concept 'the shelly concretion of nacre found in the pearl oyster and used as a gem,' there is obviously no reason why it should not be used with reference to an efficient houseworker. In doing so the basic definition is not abandoned, just as the use of the English word *pearl* in such a context does not imply that the word stands for the concept 'efficient houseworker' but merely that it is to

be suggested that the efficient houseworker is as valuable as the shelly concretion in the pearl oyster. Here the semantic continuity between the conceptual core and the metaphor is not broken. If it were broken, the meaning "efficient worker" would be a second concept represented by the same word form. An illustration of this latter type is the English word *star* which can be used for a luminary of the stage or screen without the implication that he or she may be compared to a celestial body. This particular development by the way is not international. The German or French words for 'a celestial body' can of course also be used with reference to a superior actor or actress but not without the clearly metaphorical implication that the person in question is to be called a celestial body in the firmament of the Thespian art. In both the languages mentioned the detached meaning of English *star* (the concept 'a superior actor or actress') is often represented by just that word borrowed in its English form.

In cases where the semantic break between a conceptual core and a mere metaphoric extension is sufficiently international or occurred at an early time in the language of origin of a given word, the result is that the international form stands for two or more conceptual cores. Thus, from the Latin point of view there was a perfect continuity in the semantic development of the verb *intendere*: from 'to stretch out or towards something' by way of 'to attend, direct one's attention to' to 'to intend, purpose.' From the extension 'to direct one's attention to,' Medieval Latin developed the new core meaning or concept 'to understand' which survives in the Romance languages. The current meaning of French *entendre* 'to hear,' is a further development of 'to understand' and remains monolingual. Internationally, 'to intend, purpose' and 'to understand,' although they both are offsprings of the same semantic ancestor ('to direct one's attention to'), appear as two distinct concepts. They constitute the two basic meanings of the international word *intender*.

Concepts in the sense here envisaged are naturally not always international. The nucleus of thought, 'with one's hands on one's hips,' expressed by the word 'akimbo,' is clearly monolingual. Other languages can circumscribe it with the help of a phrase, e.g., French *les mains sur les hanches*, but from the French point of view this is as little a concept as *les mains sur les épaules* 'with one's hands on one's shoulders.'

English is particularly rich in terms of this sort. Most of them are represented by words belonging to the Germanic stock of the vocabulary, as *bleak*, *to befriend*, *brittle*, etc.; but there are also a good many English words of Romance origin which the language uses to express peculiarly English concepts, as *casual*, *eventual*, *domineer*, etc.

These and similar monolingual concepts are not represented as such in the international vocabulary. They are units of thought or ideas which have crystallized as clear nuclei in definite word forms only in one language. The other languages express them by various non-crystallized phrases, and so does the international vocabulary which must follow international usage.

THE INTERNATIONAL VOCABULARY

This Dictionary comprises some 27,000 entries. It is not a complete compilation of the international vocabulary and could not be intended to be complete.

A bold guess as to the number of international words which the methods outlined above would yield if exploited to the last might run into several hundred thousands. The large majority of the items included in such a "complete" body of international words would be highly specialized terms. Being predominantly technological and scientific or generally learned, their weight contributes greatly to the argument that the international language exists potentially in the ethnic languages and merely waits to be extracted from them. However, many terms in this category are so completely international that after we have found them in one language we feel justified in using them in any other, including the international language, without first consulting the corresponding dictionaries.

If we find the English word *cyclonoscope*, we need hardly know what it means, let alone consult a dictionary, to conclude that the German equivalent is *Zyklonoskop*, the French form *cyclonoscope*, the variant in Italian *ciclonoscopio*, etc. For the fact of the matter is precisely that words of this kind are not just English, French, German, etc. but international. The international version of *cyclonoscope* is *cyclonoscopio*.

But we may go farther. Not only are there innumerable technical terms in international use, but an additional infinite number which are not to be found anywhere exist potentially in all the languages within the orbit of the international vocabulary and hence in the international language itself. When, for example, the philosopher

Lovejoy, for his own purposes, introduced the term *retrotensive* in one of his works, his readers were of course given an explanation of what the new coinage was meant to express, yet translators could consult no dictionary on how to render the term in any other language. Still, they had no difficulty in determining that the Spanish, Italian, Portuguese forms must be *retrotensivo*, the German form *retrotensif*, the French form *rérotensif*, etc. Or another example: If an inventor came along with a new gadget designed to expel cigarette butts from the holder the moment a certain degree of nicotine concentration were reached and if this inventor wanted to call his gadget an *autojector*, there could be little doubt about the foreign names for the instrument upon its arrival on distant shores in the wake of the spread of civilization. The Germans would call it *Autojektor*, the French *autoéjecteur*, the Italians *autoeiettore*, etc.

The point to be borne in mind is that the translator from English into any other language within the orbit of the international vocabulary is immediately able to render words like *retrotensive* and *autojector* not because he understands what they mean but because he is aware of their structure. If such an awareness of structural patterns on the translator's part enables him to state what such and such an English word of obvious internationality must be in French, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, German, Russian, and numerous other languages as well, a similar ease of rebuilding such terms in the international language can be attained on the basis of a corresponding awareness of the structural patterns prevailing in the international language. The Dictionary had therefore to be made to include ample illustrative material of all manner and kind of formations from all branches of man's scientific and technological endeavor.

The account of how the Dictionary was made to fulfill this requirement may be merged with the account of how the body of words included in it was selected.

A dictionary of the international language poses problems sharply distinct from those confronting the makers of dictionaries of fully established languages with a verifiable tradition of usage. If, let us say, a 27,000-word dictionary of English—monolingual or with translations into any other language—were envisaged, the initial task to be dealt with by the lexicographer would be to select from the total body of English words those 27,000 items which his prospective readers could be expected to inquire about most frequently. On the whole the 27,000 most frequent words of the English language would be included.

The 27,000 most frequent words of the international language, however, cannot be thus identified. Neither can we know whether a particular international word is frequent or infrequent, nor can we base the selection of items to be included in the Dictionary on the criterion of their importance in any one of the source languages.

Among the distinctive features of our approach to the question of the international vocabulary is the fact that the starting point must never be the question, "How do you say in the international language 'desk, doughnut, dumbbell,' or whatever else happens to come to mind?" When the parallel question is asked, "How do you say 'desk, doughnut, dumbbell' in French, German, or Arabic?" the answer, "A desk is this, a dumbbell that, and a doughnut does not exist," is possible because the body of words of those languages is fully established and ready for perusal.

The first job to be tackled had to be the compilation of at least large portions of the international vocabulary without any sort of reference to starting points in English or any other individual language. Furthermore, if secondarily the question about the international equivalent of such and such a word from any particular language is admitted, it should be explicitly preceded by an inquiry as to whether or not the thing, fact, or idea in question is international. For if no one can be expected to give the French, Russian, or German word for doughnut if he can prove that the thing itself is unknown to the speakers of those languages, the same privilege should be enjoyed by a person speaking or writing the international language.

Inversely the international vocabulary, to qualify as the vocabulary of a full-fledged language, must be able to produce an equivalent for every concept which is truly international. It does not follow that non-international concepts cannot be expressed in the international language. A Russian, German, or Frenchman can very well refer to a doughnut in his own language by using various circumlocutions even though he may find that there is no crystallized term for the thing. Exactly the same—but nothing more—may be expected of the international language.

In the preparation of this Dictionary the technique of checking the internationality of concepts represented in individual languages and of subsequently ascertaining their being covered by the international vocabulary, has been applied after the assembly of an initial stock of international words was completed.

The basis from which the initial compilation took off consisted of complete assemblies of all words in the major source languages belonging to a particular etymological word family. The selection of the etymological families to be so treated was naturally guided in a

general way by the knowledge that it would be technically impossible to treat the total vocabulary of the source languages in the manner indicated and that a family like that evolved from Latin *corpus* 'body' or Greek *lithos* 'stone' should have priority over an item like Latin *jurgare* 'to quarrel' (from which we have such obscure words as English *objurgation*) or Greek *limos* 'hunger' (which produces the English term *bulimy* 'a morbid form of hunger occurring in idiots' also known as 'canine hunger').

One result achieved by the method of etymological family alignments is that it permits the student to see at a glance what etymologically corresponding words there are in the various languages under observation. For example, the English word *necessitous* has the Italian correspondence *necessitoso*, it appears in French as *nécessiteux*, but nothing like it existed in Latin or exists now in Spanish and Portuguese. The word *necessity*, on the other hand, has etymological correspondences practically everywhere. English *necessitude* existed in Latin and older Italian but is nowhere really alive.

More important is the fact that the assemblies of complete etymological families bring out the derivational patterns, which are often obscured or disrupted in individual languages, with such clarity that the result may be termed the underlying prototype or international schema of derivation. English *paucity*, for instance, looks certainly like a derivative with the suffix *-ity*, but from the English point of view it is not possible to state from what other word it is derived. The Iberian languages and Italian clarify the question. The base word is represented in them by *poco* and the archaic Italian form *pauco* which serve to explain the English *paucity*. Or again the French word *crétacé* 'cretacious' shows at best a vague or "learned" dependence on *craie* 'chalk.' But when this *craie* appears in alignment with Italian *creta*, the clear Italian pattern *creta-cretaceo* brings out the obscured but latent French continuity *craie-crétacé*.

Active Word Building.—The clearer the derivational patterns in a given language, the freer will be the permissible use of new or nonce formations. If no English nouns in *-ity* existed without a base adjective preceding it (that is, if *paucity* were impossible without **paucous*), inversely formations like *strangity* and *sacrity* would seem less impossible.

For the international vocabulary the clarity of its derivational patterns is of such essential importance that it was decided to stress it in this Dictionary by an almost unqualified adherence to the

principle that no word is listed without simultaneously admitting all its clear compounds, derivatives, and formations preceding it in a derivational series. If the adjective *marin* 'marine' is listed, it is allowed to take with it the compound *submarin* 'submarine,' the derivative *marinero* 'mariner,' and the form *mar* 'sea' which precedes it. Of course no word is allowed to carry with it dependents not clearly recognizable as such. If the adjective *marin* has a substantival derivative *marina* 'navy,' this word does not appear in the Dictionary as a dependent of *marin* because no one will recognize the signification of *marina* on the basis of his acquaintance with the adjective *marin* plus the termination *-a*. The word *marina* is in the vocabulary by its own rights. It is international in the required sense all by itself.

In order to establish a rule that every word that enters the international vocabulary can carry with it all related formations differing from it by an element of distinct and logical value, a list of standard affixes with standardized forms and standardized meanings must be provided. The selection of these affixes was made possible by a study of the complete assemblies of etymological families previously mentioned.

For the purposes of this Dictionary all the affixes here listed have been considered active or autonomous. That is to say, any word—even though it occur in only one of the contributing languages—is listed in the Dictionary if it is built by means of one of them on a base in full international standing. Every active affix is represented in the Dictionary by a separate entry which includes a full analysis of its meaning or meanings. Inversely, every affix represented by a separate entry in the Dictionary is thereby identified as an active one.

List of Active Affixes

| | | | | |
|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| a- | -amento | ante- | -ata | -ator |
| -abile | amphi- | anti- | -ate | -atori |
| ad- | an- | -antia | -astra | -atoria |
| -ada | -an | apo- | -astro | -atorio |
| -age | ana- | -ar | -ation | -atura |
| -al | -ano | -ari | -ative | auto- |
| -alia | -ante | -ario | -ato | cata- |

| | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| circum- | -ette | -ific | -ition | -osis |
| co- | -etto | -ificar | -itis | -otic |
| con- | ex- | -imento | -itive | para- |
| contra- | extra- | in- | -itor | per- |
| dia- | hyper- | -in | -itori | peri- |
| dis- | hypo- | -ina | -itoria | post- |
| dys- | -ia | inter- | -itorio | pre- |
| en- | -ian | intra- | -itude | pro- |
| -ente | -iano | intro- | -itura | re- |
| -entia | -ibile | -ion | -ive | retro- |
| epi- | -ic | -isar | meta- | sub- |
| -eria | -ica | -ismo | mis- | super- |
| -ero | -ico | -issime | non- | syn- |
| -esc | -iente | -issimo | -oide | trans- |
| -ese | -ientia | -ista | -or | ultra- |
| -essa | -iera | -ita | -ori | -ura |
| -eto | -iero | -itate | -orio | vice- |
| -etta | -ifere | -ite | -ose | |

As for compounds, every formation is considered active (or autonomous) if both elements constituting the compound occur in other compounds of full internationality which thus serve as models. The international words *telegraphia* and *microscopio* can carry a formation like *micrographia* into the international vocabulary as a logical, self-explanatory compound provided it is found represented in at least one of the contributing languages.

The compounds thus given active standing include the type *portamoneta* 'purse' which consists of a verb form (conveniently described as the infinitive deprived of its final *-r*) plus a noun. The meaning of the compound follows the pattern, "a thing or person that is to perform the action expressed by the first element in regard to an object represented by the second element." The second element may be singular or plural in form depending on the logic of the situation. If, as in *guardacostas* 'coastguard,' the second element is given in the plural, the pluralization of the compound produces no distinct form. 'Coastguards' is still *guardacostas*.

The inclusion of all types of compounds in the Dictionary has not been carried as far as in the case of affix formations.

If, within the limits noted, a consistent effort was made to exhaust derivational series and incorporate all their links in the Dictionary, the families in which the words of the international vocabulary are presented do not of necessity constitute etymological families in the broad sense of the term. The international vocabulary is based on the vocabulary of a series of contributing languages but is not identical with them. In this sense English is based on Western Germanic (as is German) without being identical with it. And as, for instance, the English word *dollar* is not, in English terms, a derivative from the word *dale* although in terms of West Germanic such an etymological interrelation is a fact, so there are word groups in the international language which may very well be etymologically interrelated in terms of the Romance languages or Latin or Greek without therefore being interrelated within the framework of the international vocabulary. An instance of this sort is the international word *prision* which constitutes a word family by itself despite the fact that it is ultimately—by way of the Romance languages and Latin—related to the international word *prender*.

Free Formation.—Among the word families in the Dictionary there are naturally not a few which consist of one single word. They are in a sense potential families. Although the present Dictionary does not include words totally devoid of support in the contributing source languages, there is no reason why the user should not operate freely with the derivational and compounding devices placed at his disposal. He may thus expand single-word families to fuller representation in exactly the manner in which he may add new formations to any of the larger groups. He may, for example, take the word *jada* 'jade' and derive from it the verb *jadificar* 'to transform into, make look like, jade,' just as he may use the word *pluralista* 'pluralist' to form the adjective *pluralistic*. Nothing can prevent him from making such words except the worry that he would not know what to do with them. He may go farther and form such monsters as *jadification* and *jadificational* or *pluralisticitate*. To be sure, there are psycho-linguistic blocks (rooted in Romance tradition and usage) which will prevent the majority of users from forming such words as well as others of the theoretically altogether possible type of *jadal* or *pluralistal*.

The Dictionary includes a fair number of doublets which cannot be kept out of the international vocabulary because they happen

to be international. Most of them owe their occurrence to the principle of complete derivational series. There is for instance the international word *vindication* which carries with it the infinitive *vindicar* supported both by English 'to vindicate' and international derivatives and compounds of the type *vindication*, *revindicar*, etc. These forms having been established and included in the international vocabulary, the contributing languages present the additional correspondence French, English *vengeance*, Spanish *vinganza*, which justifies the adoption of a doublet verb *vengiar*. Since the Dictionary is not meant to legislate within the frame of what has been described as the international vocabulary, it must refrain from expressing a preference in favor of one of two equally international forms of the same word. The user may take his choice. Similar consequences result from the principle that the deriving stem of a particular series of words determines the form of the base word. Both *iridescentia* and *irisation* are fully supported international words. The former carries with it the base form *iride* 'iris' (supported by Italian); the latter would justify the inclusion of *iris* even if it were not international in itself. Hence the doublet *iris-iride*.

The endeavor to make this a comprehensive dictionary of the international vocabulary implied an open-minded attitude toward previous auxiliary language proposals. The most important effects of this attitude fall in the domain of grammar rather than of lexicography. However, the two domains meet in their common interest in certain types of words with predominantly grammatical functions. Several older auxiliary-language systems operate with forms, especially of conjunctions, prepositions, pronouns, and non-derived adverbs, which do not appear to be incompatible with the principles of assemblage adopted for this Dictionary. All such forms have been included. They are given in brackets; the interlinguistic systems from which they were taken have not been identified.

Acknowledgments.—The completion of this Dictionary brings to a close a major phase in the history of the International Auxiliary Language Association. It is hard to say when precisely the project was started, for many of the ideas used in its execution and also a

number of independent studies from which some valuable raw material could be derived reach back by a decade or more and were not necessarily conceived in anticipation of the use we have made of them. To their authors and compilers we wish to express our sense of obligation and gratitude.

As the present director of IALA's interlinguistic research I am happy to express my appreciation of the efforts of my predecessors. Very essential portions of the groundwork on which we have built were laid out by Mr. E. Clark Stillman whom I feel privileged to have as a friend and whom I am eager to acknowledge as a teacher in the field of interlinguistics. The Dictionary is likewise indebted to a number of fundamental ideas originally formulated by Dr. André Martinet.

Among the authors of various projects furthered or undertaken by IALA in the past, it is especially Miss Helen S. Eaton whose indirect contributions to the present work could be observed and were appreciated by every staff worker at all times during the actual preparation of the final printer's manuscript. This is not merely a reference to Miss Eaton's published *Semantic Frequency List* but also to various manuscript studies which are being preserved under her name in the IALA archives.

It has often been remarked that the outline of a new auxiliary-language system is little more than a lengthy weekend job. The compilation of a dictionary is a bird of a different feather. It exceeds the productive capacity of a weekend and possibly that of a lifetime. This Dictionary, at any rate, cannot be imagined as the work of a single author. It represents staff work and staff collaboration. As I list the names of the members of IALA's past and present Research Staff in so far as they have been connected with the various stages through which this work had to pass, each one will know for himself in what respect his efforts were especially important and hence especially valued. Not thanks but warm appreciation to Dr. Dora Berger, Mr. Erich Berger, Mrs. Chassia Topaze Heldt, Mr. Francis H. Heldt, Dr. Christine Meyer, Mr. Nikolai Rabeneck, Dr. Leonie Sachs, Mr. Louis Sibuet, and Dr. Bernhard Valentini.

The manuscript of this Dictionary was going through the last stages of its editorial revision when Mrs. Alice V. Morris died on August 15, 1950. For years Mrs. Morris' interest in the prog-

ress of the work of the Association had found expression in a most active participation in all our efforts. She was the Chairman of IALA's Research Division but this position did not prevent her from working simultaneously as the most devoted and tireless member of the Association's Research Staff. Before her last illness circumscribed the extent of Mrs. Morris' linguistic investigations, most of her work was performed in close collaboration with her studious and widely-informed assistant, Mr. Hugh E. Blair, who subsequently joined IALA's general Research Staff. This project has profited greatly by Mr. Blair's unrelenting labor and ever-pertinent criticism.

Mrs. Mary Bray, Executive Director of IALA, has never shunned the extra work entailed by our calling on her for editorial advice and practical help far beyond the limits of her administrative duties. Her spirit of joyful collaboration has ironed out many a technical and non-technical difficulty. Specifically she has organized for us a clerical staff of untiring devotion whose high morale survived undaunted through many a dreary hour. May our clerical workers—Miss Louise Engelke, Mrs. Patricia Walsh Galvin, Miss Ethel Hanson, and Mrs. Margaret Timm—look upon this Dictionary as their work which in a very important sense it is.

We cannot release this work to the public without inviting the constructive criticism of practical and theoretical interlinguists in all parts of the world. This applies not only to technical flaws and errors which seem unavoidable in a work of this scope and which we shall be glad to correct in future editions. It is meant particularly to refer to questions of methodology and technique of presentation and also to guiding ideas which have a bearing on the results obtained. Let us broaden this appeal for critical collaboration and address it likewise to the student of comparative and general linguistics. *Linguistic* research supplied the *interlinguistic* methodology which produced this Dictionary. As the linguist discovers its uses, may he also discover that interlinguistics is that branch of his science where abstract scholarship and practical idealism merge.

ALEXANDER GODE

Spelling and Pronunciation

Spelling is written form; pronunciation is voiced form. In the international vocabulary, spelling and pronunciation—like forms—represent the consensus of the source languages. Both are governed by prototype rules evolved from the contributing variants. The resulting system of orthography makes use of the conventional twenty-six letters of the Roman alphabet without special diacritical signs or accent marks. The norm of pronunciation is, generally speaking, “continental.” Its values are elastic within type limits, or technically expressed, it permits phonemic variations of sounds not only under the influence of neighboring sounds but also as an effect of the native speech habits of individuals of various language backgrounds.

The English speaker should guard against his native tendency to merge all unstressed vowels in the neutral sound of *a* in China. His normal native pronunciation of *b, d, f, k, l, m, p, ph, qu, v, w,* and *z* agrees with the international norm. All other symbols and sounds are tabulated below.

a like *a* in ‘father’;

c before *e, i, y* like *ts* in ‘hats’ (or, optionally, like *c* in ‘city’); otherwise like *c* in ‘cats’; *ch* like *ch* in ‘echo, chrome’;

e like *e* in ‘met’;

g like *g* in ‘good’;

h as in English (or, optionally, silent); after *r* and *t*, silent;

i like *i* in ‘machine’; when unstressed before a vowel, like *i* in ‘onion’ or in ‘phobia’); e.g. *bile, biliose, varie*;

j like *z* in ‘azure’ (or, optionally, like *g* in ‘gem’ or like *y* in ‘yes’);

o like *o* in ‘obey’;

r like *rr* in ‘merry’ or, better, like *r* in Spanish ‘caro’;

s like *s* in ‘stay’; between vowels, the same (or, optionally, like *s* in ‘these’); e.g. *sparse, abstruse, accusativo*;

t as in English; *ti* before vowels, unless stressed or preceded by *s*, like *tsy* in 'he gets you' (or, optionally, like *sy* in 'we pass you' or like *ty* in 'we let you'); e.g. *actor*, *action*, *garantia*, *question*;

u like *u* in 'plural'; when unstressed before a vowel, like *u* in 'persuade' or in 'superfluous'; e.g. *plural*, *persuader*, *superflue*;

x like *x* in *fox*; between vowels, the same (or, optionally, like *x* in *exact*);

y unstressed before vowels like *y* in 'yes'; otherwise like *i* in 'machine'; e.g. *Yugoslavia*, *typo*.

Pronunciations deviating from these norms are indicated in the Dictionary by a simple system of respelling. In it the normal sound values of the interlingua are to be assumed. The digraph *ch* stands frequently for the sound of *sh* in English and has been respelled as *sh*; e.g. *choc* (*sh-*). The combination *gi* often represents the sound of *z* in *azure*. It has been respelled *j*; e.g. *avantagiose* (*-ajo-*). Simple *g* has this sound and hence this respelling in the suffix *-age*; e.g. *avantage* (*-aje*).

The diphthong *eu* stands for a combination of the normal interlingua sounds of *e* and *u*. Similarly, *ai* stands for *a* plus *i* as in *kaiser*; *au* for *a* plus *u* as in *kraut*.—Double consonants need not be distinguished in pronunciation from simple consonants.—The double consonant *ss*, however, is always voiceless like *ss* in 'miss.' The sounds of *g* and *k* assimilate a preceding *n* as in English.

Unassimilated guest words, that is, foreign or borrowed words which are identified in the Dictionary as to their origin, retain the pronunciation and spelling of the language of origin. The original diacritical signs are omitted when the languages which have borrowed such words dispense with them too. They do so when the resulting simplified spelling suffices to suggest the intended pronunciation; e.g. *defaite* for French *défaite*, but *kümmel* as in German.

The main stress is normally on the vowel before the last consonant. Words ending in *-le*, *-ne*, *-re* preceded by a vowel have the stress on the third syllable from the end; e.g. *fragile*, *ordine*, *tempore*. In words formed with the suffixes *-ic*, *-ica*, *-ico*, *-ide*, *-ido*, *-ula*, and *-ulo*, the stress falls on the syllable preceding the suffix. The suffixes *-ific*, *-ifico* are stressed on the first *i*.

Deviations from this system are covered in the Dictionary by

respelling with stress marks; e.g. *abbatia* (-ía), *formica* (-íca), *termometro* (-ó-).

While syllabification may be handled according to derivation, usage in the source languages suggests that preference be given to syllabification according to pronunciation. This means that single consonants belong with the following syllable except for *x* which stays with the preceding syllable; e.g. *ex-a-mi-na-tor*. Consonant groups are divided with the important restriction that *l* and *r* cannot be separated from preceding *b*, *c*, *ch*, *d*, *f*, *g*, *p*, *ph*, *t*, *th*, and *v*; e.g. *al-le-gre*. The combinations *qu*, *gu*, and *su* are likewise indivisible.

Explanatory Notes

Parts of Speech.—Every entry word—distinguished by bold-face type—is followed by a part-of-speech label, normally abbreviated, with the exception of certain items for which this device would have proved confusing. Phrases, including noun and adjective phrases, which occur within the body of certain entries, are not so marked.

abandonamento *n* abandonment
abandonar *v* to abandon; **abandonar se a**
to indulge in
abattite 1. *pp* of **abatter**; 2. *adj* downcast,
dejected
Abel *nprn* Abel
-abile *suffixo adjective* [used with verbs in
-ar] -able (=that can be . . .ed; that is
worthy to be . . .ed)
ab ovo [L] *ab ovo*, from the beginning
acetic *adj* acetic

Pronunciation.—When the correct pronunciation or stress is not covered by the rules presented on pp. lii ff., the deviating features are respelled in italics immediately following the entry word. In phrases within the body of an entry, deviating pronunciations are not indicated again.

acaju (-ú) *n* 1. cashew; 2. mahogany;
nuce de acaju cashew nut
agiotage (*ajotaje*) *n* agiotage, exchange
business, stockbroking
allo-pathe (-ó-) *n* allopath
approchar (-sh-) *v* to approach (=to come
or go near to)
coragiose (-jo-) *adj* courageous

Origin.—The language of origin of entry words which play the role of foreign words in the international vocabulary is indicated by a language label appearing in brackets immediately preceding the part-of-speech label.

addendum (*pl addenda*) [NL] *n* addendum
adieu [F] *n* farewell, adieu
baby [A] *n* baby
bar [A] *n* bar (=place where liquor is served)
bull-dog [A] *n* bulldog

Supplementary Notes.—Explanatory notes on the use of affixes, the occurrence of compounding elements and derivational bases, etc., are given in brackets.

a- *prefixo* [an- before -h- and vowels; used with nouns and adjectives] a-, an- (=not . . . ; without, lacking . . .)
adelpho- *n* [occurring in compounds] adelpho-, adelph- (1. brother; 2. twin)

Deriving Stems.—Entry words which have derivatives on a distinct stem are accompanied by an indication of both stems in bold-face type. For nouns of the type *drama*, the indication [-*ma*/-*mat*-] signifies that all derivatives are built like *dramatic*. For verbs of the type *abstraher*, the indication [-*trah*-/-*tract*-] signifies that the first stem occurs with most suffixes, including the possible autonomous use of the suffixes -*ition*, -*itive*, -*itor*, -*itori*, -*itoria*, -*itorio*, -*itura*, while the second stem is the one occurring with the suffixes just listed in their special forms -*ion*, -*ive*, -*or*, -*ori*, -*oria*, -*orio*, -*ura*. For verbs of the type *ager*, the indication [*ag*-/*act*-; -*ig*-/*act*-] signifies that the first stem pair occurs in the simple verb, the second in prefix formations; the occurrence of the first and second stems obeys in either case the rule formulated for the type *abstraher*.

abstraher [-*trah*-/-*tract*-] *v* [Logic] to abstract

Hence: abstraction; abstracte

ager [*ag*-/*act*-; -*ig*-/*act*-] *v* to act (=to be doing)

Hence: agenda; agente-agentia; agitar &; agibile; action-actionero, actionista, actionar-actionabile, inaction; active-activitate, activar-activation, activo, inactive-inactivitate, radioactive etc.; actor; actrice; acto-actuario-actuario, actuarial, actual-actualitate, actualisar-actualisation, actuar-actuation, interacto; coager &; reager &; retroager-retroaction, retroactive-retroactivitate; transiger &; litigar etc.

drama [-*ma*/-*mat*-] *n* drama

Hence: dramatic; dramatisar; dramaturgo etc.; melodrama etc.

transiger [-*ig*-/*act*-] *v* 1. to compromise (=to effect a compromise); 2. to transact

Hence: transigente-intransigente-intransigentia; transaction-transactional; transactar

English Renderings.—In the English renderings of international words a consistent attempt has been made to give translations

rather than explanations. A rendering such as "spectator occupying standing room in the pit" would not be tolerated; instead the simple translation "standee" would appear. In rare instances of international words for which there is no English equivalent, the principle of "translation rather than explanation" had to be abandoned.

The temptation to explain the meaning of English words has, on the whole, been resisted. The Dictionary is intended for people who know English; encyclopedic information has been excluded. However, in some instances common sense seemed to dictate that even perfectly unambiguous terms should be further identified for the average user.

abattitor *n* one who knocks down
abbordage (-*aje*) *n* [Naut.] (act of) boarding (a ship)
acet-amido (-*ámido*) *n* [Chem.] acetamide
acetona *n* [Chem.] acetone
allo-trope (-*ótrope*) *adj* 1. [Chem.] allotropic; 2. [Zool.] allotropic
ambiente *n* environment (=all of the surrounding conditions and influences)

Arrangement of Meanings.—The English translations of international words are organized conceptually wherever more than one English concept corresponds to the international range of meaning envisaged. The distinction of several English concepts is carried through even in cases where all of them are covered by one English word which has no additional signification.

The translations are given according to this pattern: "The international word given means in English I. so and so (1. in the first sense; 2. in the second sense; 3. in the third sense); II. such and such (1. in one sense; 2. in another sense; 3. in still another sense)". When no subdivisions are indicated, this simpler pattern results: "The international word given means in English 1. so and so; 2. such and such."

abandono *n* I. abandonment (1. action of abandoning; 2. state of being abandoned); II. abandon
abbatia (-*ia*) *n* 1. abbacy; 2. abbey
accession *n* 1. accession ("accession to a dignity, a throne, etc."); 2. adherence ("adherence to a treaty, a party, etc.")
acquisition *n* acquisition (1. act of acquiring; 2. thing acquired)

Types of Definition.—To clarify or circumscribe a particular English concept, various devices have been employed. Often the

meaning of a word is restricted by the addition of a synonym. In other cases it is circumscribed by an example introduced by the phrase "as in." Thirdly an explicit definition is given, preceded by a numeral or an equal sign. Finally, in the case of specifically technical words, the meaning intended is often identified by a subject label, as "mathematics" or "medicine."

abbordabile *adj* approachable, accessible
abbreviatura *n* abbreviation (=shortened form of a word)
abducer [-duc-/-duct-] *v* to lead away, abduce; 2. [Physiol.] to abduct
acquisto *n* acquisition (=thing acquired)
adresse [F] *n* address (1. formal communication; 2. as in "address of a letter, package, etc.")
ambiente *adj* ambient, surrounding
ambito (ám-) *n* ambit, circuit, circuitous route

Supplementary Synonyms.—No attempt has been made to list all possible English synonyms. In a considerable number of instances, however, a fully satisfactory rendering of an international meaning would neglect the fact that in practice its most frequent rendering is a somewhat specialized synonym of the initial translation. In such cases the English translation has been supplemented by synonyms and quasi-synonyms, also by subject labels, introduced by phrases like *also*, *specifically*, *specially*.

abattitor *n* one who knocks down; *also*: feller, wood-cutter, slaughterer, etc.
amorphe *adj* amorphous; *specif.:* [Chem.; Geol.; Biol.; etc.]

Base Words.—Words printed entirely in roman characters are "base words," that is, non-derivatives regardless of whether or not they in turn permit the formation of derivatives of their own. Some such words are base words only from the point of view of the international language while it is perfectly possible to pursue their formation in other languages to simpler elements.

acere *n* maple, maple tree
anathema [-ma/-mat-] (-átema) *n* [Ecc.]
 anathema
corage (-aje) *n* courage

Derivatives.—Every base word that does have derivatives is followed by a complete list of them identified by smaller print and the initial indication, *Hence:* . . .

The "hence-series" are organized in such a way that the pattern or "tree" of the entire derivational family can be easily visualized. Continuous series are marked by hyphens between all links. A second or subsequent branch starting again from the base word is separated from its equals by semicolons. Side branches taking off from a link in the preceding series are separated by commas.

acquirer [-quir-/-quest-/-quisit-] *v* to acquire

Hence: **acquiribile**; **acquesto**; **acquisition**; **acquistor**; **acquiritor**

alien *adj* alien (=differing in nature)

Hence: **alienismo**; **alienista**; **alienar**-**alienabile**-**alienabilitate**, **inalienabile**-**inalienabilitate**, **alienation**, **alienator**, **alienate**-**alienatario**

anulo *n* ring (=circle of metal or other material); *also:* **ringlike** object; **anulo piscatori** fisherman's ring

Hence: **anuletto**; **anular**; **anulose**

Compounds.—Compounds are represented in the hence-series by one illustration for every distinct type. The fact that a sample compound represents several or many actual or possible others of the same type is indicated by a following "etc."

a *prep* 1. to (a point in space or time, a goal, etc.); 2. at (a point in space or time, a stage of development, etc.); **a** (+*inf*) to; *also:* for (+*gerund*); **sala a attender** waiting room

Hence: [**apena**] etc.

aceto *n* vinegar

Hence: **acetato**; **acetabulo**; **acetona**; **acetic**; **acetose**; **acetificar**-**acetification**; **acetamido** etc.

Secondary Base Words.—Often a portion of one derivational family can be considered a sub-family of more or less independent standing. This holds true particularly when the original family is very large or when its branches extend into fairly specialized spheres of meaning. The initial words of such sub-families are derivatives. They figure consequently in "hence-series" but are followed by the conventional symbol "&" which is to indicate that in its proper alphabetical place the word is listed as a secondary base word with a "hence-series" of its own.

ambir *v* 1. to go round (something), surround; 2. to go round after, solicit

Hence: **ambiente**; **ambition** &; **ambito**

ambition *n* ambition

Hence: **ambitiose**

ambitiose *adj* ambitious

Word Structure.—All derived formations listed in "hence-series" are listed as entry words in their proper alphabetical place. In so

far as they are affix formations that portion of them which represents the base word is printed in roman, the rest in italic characters. In so far as they are compounds their elements are separated by a raised dot. All compounds, whether or not they appear in a hence-series, are treated as heads of actual or possible sub-families. All non-base words can be traced back to their base or—in the case of compounds—to their constituent elements by observing the dots and italic characters appearing in their printed form.

abbreviar *v* to abridge, abbreviate
Hence: abbreviamento; abbreviation; abbreviative; abbreviator; abbreviatura
abbreviator *n* 1. abridger, abbreviator; 2. [R. C. Ch.] abbreviator
aero-dynamic *adj* aerodynamic
Hence: aerodynamica
aerodynamica *n* aerodynamics
breve *adj* brief, short
Hence: brevario; brevitate; abbreviar &; ²breve-breveto &; semibreve etc.

Derivative Entries and Base Word Entries.—In tracing a derivative to its base or a compound to its elements, one must bear in mind that the form in which a word appears in its derivatives or in compounds may differ slightly from its independent original form. In the latter it may have a desinence which does not appear in the derived formation. When looking for the base entry of a word encountered in a derived formation, one has to consider that full verbs have added to their stems one of the endings *-ar*, *-er*, or *-ir*; while in the case of nouns the termination may be *-a*, *-o*, or *-e*; also, more rarely, *-um*, *-us*, *-on*, etc.; in the case of adjectives the addition is *-e*.

abbate *n* abbot
Hence: abbatesa; abbazia-abbatial
abbatial *adj* abbatial
abdominal *adj* abdominal
abdomine *n* abdomen
Hence: abdominal

Hyphenated Entries.—When the base has no independent existence but occurs merely in derivatives or compounds, it is listed in hyphenated form with full indication of its function in other formations.

all- *adj* [occurring in compounds] allo-, all- (= other)
Hence: allotrope etc.
disquir- [*-quir-/-quisit-*] *v* [occurring in derivatives]
Hence: disquisition

Reference Entries.—Derivatives in which the base word appears in a form deviating by more than the absence of a termination are connected with the base by a reference entry.

abduct— *see* **abducer**
acquest *see* **acquirer**
acquisit— *see* **acquirer**
act— *see* **ager**
albricoc *n* apricot
 Hence: albricochiero
albricoch— *see* **albricoc**
albricochiero *n* apricot tree
anathemat— *see* **anathema**
anathematisar *v* [Eecl.] to anathematize
disquisit— *see* **disquir**—
disquisition *n* disquisition

Bracketed Entries.—Bracketed entries are words used in one of the major traditional auxiliary languages. They are included in this Dictionary as being neither incompatible with its principles nor a necessary product of them.

[**ad**] *prep* 1. to; 2. at (=a)
[**alc·un**] *adj* some, any; *also*: a few (=ali-
 cun)
[**alia**] [**L**] *npl* other things; **inter alia** *inter alia*, among other things
[**alora**] *adv* then (1. at that time; 2. in that case, consequently)
[**a·pena**] *adv* hardly, scarcely (=a **pena**)

Abbreviations Used in the Dictionary

As far as possible the devices used in the Dictionary are conventional or self-explanatory. Abbreviations have only been employed for grammatical and lexical labels of very frequent occurrence. Those which occur mostly attached to international entries are abbreviations of international, not of English, words. A complete list, with explanations in English, follows:

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| [A]..... | English | [Chem.]..... | Chemistry, chemical |
| [Acad.]..... | Academy, academic | [Chronol.]..... | Chronology |
| <i>acc</i> | accusative | Civ..... | Civil |
| [Acous.]..... | Acoustics | Class..... | Classical |
| <i>adj</i> | adjective | [Com.]..... | Commerce, commercial |
| [Admin.]..... | Administration | <i>cond</i> | conditional |
| <i>adv</i> | adverb | <i>conj</i> | conjunction |
| [Aeronaut.]..... | Aeronautics | [Constr.]..... | Construction |
| [Agr.]..... | Agriculture | [Cryst.]..... | Crystallography |
| [Alchem.]..... | Alchemy | [Cz.]..... | Czech |
| [Alg.]..... | Algebra | <i>def</i> | definite |
| [Amh.]..... | Amharic | <i>dem</i> | demonstrative |
| [Anat.]..... | Anatomy | [Dent.]..... | Dentistry |
| [Anc.]..... | Ancient | [Dipl.]..... | Diplomacy |
| [Anthropol.]..... | Anthropology | [Eccl.]..... | Ecclesiastic |
| [Antiq.]..... | Antiquity | [Econ.]..... | Economics |
| [Ar.]..... | Arabic | Egypt..... | Egyptian |
| [Arch.]..... | Architecture | [Egyptol.]..... | Egyptology |
| [Archaeol.]..... | Archaeology | [Elec.]..... | Electricity, electrical |
| [Arith.]..... | Arithmetic | [Embryol.]..... | Embryology |
| <i>art</i> | article | [Engin.]..... | Engineering |
| [Artil.]..... | Artillery | Engl..... | English |
| [Astrol.]..... | Astrology | [Entom.]..... | Entomology |
| [Astron.]..... | Astronomy | [Equit.]..... | Equitation |
| <i>attrib</i> | attributive | [Esp.]..... | Esperanto |
| [Bacteriol.]..... | Bacteriology | esp..... | especially |
| [Bank.]..... | Banking | etc..... | etcetera; <i>as a conventional symbol in lists of derived formations: "and other compounds of the same pattern."</i> |
| [Bib.]..... | Biblical | | |
| [Bibliog.]..... | Bibliography | | |
| [Biochem.]..... | Biochemistry | | |
| [Biol.]..... | Biology | | |
| [Bot.]..... | Botany | | |
| [Carp.]..... | Carpentry | Eur..... | European |
| [Ch.]..... | Church | [Ethnol.]..... | Ethnology |
| | | [F]..... | French |

| | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>fem.</i> | feminine | [Math.]..... | Mathematics |
| [Fin.]..... | Finance | [Meas.]..... | Measures |
| [Flem.]..... | Flemish | [Mech.]..... | Mechanics |
| [Fortif.]..... | Fortification | [Med.]..... | Medicine |
| Fr..... | French | [Metal.]..... | Metallurgy |
| <i>fut.</i> | future | [Metaph.]..... | Metaphysics |
| [G]..... | German | [Meteorol.]..... | Meteorology |
| [Geog.]..... | Geography | [Mil.]..... | Military |
| [Geol.]..... | Geology | [Mineral.]..... | Mineralogy |
| [Geom.]..... | Geometry | [Moham.]..... | Mohammedan |
| Germ..... | German | [Monet.]..... | Monetary |
| [Gov.]..... | Government | [Mus.]..... | Music |
| [Gr.]..... | Greek | [Mythol.]..... | Mythology |
| [Gram.]..... | Grammar | <i>n</i> | noun, substantive |
| [Gr. Orth. Ch.]... | Greek Orthodox Church | Nat..... | Nature, natural |
| [Gun.]..... | Gunnery | [Naut.]..... | Nautical |
| [H]..... | Spanish | [Nav.]..... | Navigation |
| [Heb.]..... | Hebrew | <i>nf</i> | feminine noun |
| [Her.]..... | Heraldry | [NL]..... | Neo-Latin |
| [Hind.]..... | Hindustani | <i>nm</i> | masculine noun |
| [Hist.]..... | History, historical | [Nor.]..... | Norwegian |
| [Hort.]..... | Horticulture | [Nov.]..... | Novial |
| [Hu.]..... | Hungarian | <i>npl</i> | plural noun |
| [Hypnot.]..... | Hypnotism | <i>npr</i> | proper noun |
| [I]..... | Italian | <i>nprf</i> | feminine proper name |
| [Icel.]..... | Icelandic | <i>nprnm</i> | masculine proper name |
| [Ichthyol.]..... | Ichthyology | <i>nprpl</i> | plural proper name |
| <i>impers.</i> | impersonal | [Numis.]..... | Numismatics |
| [I. N.]..... | Idiom Neutral | [Opt.]..... | Optics, optical |
| <i>indef.</i> | indefinite | [Ordn.]..... | Ordnance |
| <i>inf.</i> | infinitive | [Ornith.]..... | Ornithology |
| [Ins.]..... | Insurance | [P]..... | Portuguese |
| <i>interj.</i> | interjection | [Paint.]..... | Painting |
| [Interling.]..... | Interlingua, interlinguistic | [Paleog.]..... | Paleography |
| Internat..... | International | [Paleontol.]..... | Paleontology |
| <i>interr.</i> | interrogative | [Parl.]..... | Parliament, parliamentary |
| [Ir.]..... | Irish | <i>part</i> | particle |
| Ital..... | Italian | <i>pass</i> | past |
| [J]..... | Japanese | [Pathol.]..... | Pathology |
| [Journ.]..... | Journalism | <i>pers</i> | person, personal |
| [L]..... | Latin | [Pharm.]..... | Pharmacy, Pharmacology |
| [Lit.]..... | Literature | [Philol.]..... | Philology |
| [LsF]..... | Latino sine Flexione | [Philos.]..... | Philosophy |
| [Mach.]..... | Machinery | [Phonet.]..... | Phonetics |
| [Magnet.]..... | Magnetism | [Photog.]..... | Photography |
| [Mal.]..... | Malay | [Phys.]..... | Physics |
| [Man.]..... | Manège | [Physiol.]..... | Physiology |
| Manuf..... | Manufacture | <i>pl</i> | plural |
| <i>masc.</i> | masculine | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|
| [Poet.]..... | Poetry, poetic | [Telegr.]..... | Telegraphy |
| [Pol.]..... | Politics | [Teleph.]..... | Telephony |
| <i>poss</i> | possessive | [Theat.]..... | Theater, theatrical |
| <i>pp</i> | past participle | [Theol.]..... | Theology |
| <i>ppr</i> | present participle | [Topog.]..... | Topography |
| <i>pr</i> | present | [Trig.]..... | Trigonometry |
| <i>prep</i> | preposition | [Tu.]..... | Turkish |
| [Print.]..... | Printing | [Typog.]..... | Typography |
| <i>pron</i> | pronoun | [Univ.]..... | University, Universities |
| [Pros.]..... | Prosody | [U.S.S.R.]..... | Union of Socialist So- viet Republics |
| Prot..... | Protestant | <i>v</i> | verb |
| [Psychol.]..... | Psychology | [Veter.]..... | Veterinary |
| [Psychopathol.]... | Psychopathology | [Vol.]..... | Volapük |
| [R]..... | Russian | [Zool.]..... | Zoology |
| [R. C. Ch.]..... | Roman Catholic Church | &..... | and; as a conventional symbol in lists of derived formations: "and further derivatives listed as an independent group under the keyword cited." |
| <i>refl</i> | reflexive | <i>1me</i> | first |
| [Relig.]..... | Religion | . . . | as a conventional sym- bol in lists of derived formations: "and further derivatives intention- ally omitted from this Dictionary." |
| <i>rel</i> | relative | []..... | as a conventional sym- bol enclosing entry words: "not in- compatible with the vocabulary of this Dictionary but taken from an- other auxiliary-language system." |
| [Rhet.]..... | Rhetoric | | |
| Rom..... | Roman | | |
| [R. R.]..... | Railroads | | |
| [Sci.]..... | Science | | |
| [Sculp.]..... | Sculpture | | |
| [Skr.]..... | Sanskrit | | |
| [Sociol.]..... | Sociology | | |
| <i>specif</i> | specifically | | |
| <i>subj</i> | subjunctive | | |
| [Surg.]..... | Surgery | | |
| [Surv.]..... | Surveying | | |
| [Tail.]..... | Tailoring | | |
| [Technol.]..... | Technology | | |

A

a *prep* 1. to (a point in space or time, a goal, etc.); 2. at (a point in space or time, a stage of development, etc.); **a** (+*inf*) to; *also*: for (+*gerund*); **sala a attender** waiting room
Hence: [apena] etc.

[**a-**] *prefixo verbal* [used with verbs and, in combination with verbal suffixes, with nouns and adjectives] to, toward, into (expressing motion to, change into, increase of intensity, etc.)
Hence: **abatter** etc.; **abassar** etc.

a- *prefixo* [**an-** before **-h-** and vowels; used with nouns and adjectives] **a-**, **an-** (=not . . . ; without, lacking . . .)
Hence: **agnostic** etc.; **amnesia** etc.; **analphabet** etc.; **anarchia** etc.; **anesthesia** etc.; **anesthetic** etc.; **anhydre** etc.; **athee** etc.

Aachen [**G**] *npr* Aachen, Aix-la-Chapelle
ab *prep* since, from
abandonamento *n* abandonment
abandonar *v* to abandon; **abandonar se a** to indulge in
abandono *n* I. abandonment (1. action of abandoning; 2. state of being abandoned); II. abandon
Hence: **abandonar**-**abandonamento**

abassamento *n* lowering; *also*: abasement;
abassamento de un equation [Math.] reduction of an equation

abassar *v* to lower; *also*: to abase; **abassar un perpendicular** [Geom.] to drop a perpendicular

abatter *v* to knock or cast down
Hence: **abattimento**; **abattitor**; **abattitorio**; **abattite**
abattimento *n* despondency, dejection
abattite 1. *pp* of **abatter**; 2. *adj* downcast, dejected

abattitor *n* one who knocks down; *also*: feller, wood-cutter, slaughterer, etc.
abattitorio *n* slaughterhouse, abattoir

abbate *n* abbot
Hence: **abbatessa**; **abbatia**-**abbatial**

abbatessa *n* abbess
abbatia (-*ia*) *n* 1. abbacy; 2. abbey
abbatial *adj* abbatial

abbordabile *adj* approachable, accessible
abbordage (-*aje*) *n* [Naut.] (act of) boarding (a ship)

abbordar *v* 1. to land (=to go ashore from a ship or boat); 2. [Navy] to board (=to come alongside in order to attack); 3. to accost, address
Hence: **abbordo**; **abbordage**; **abbordabile**

abbordo *n* 1. [Naut.] (act of) landing; 2. [Navy] (act of) boarding (a ship)

abbreviamento *n* abridgement, abbreviation

abbreviar *v* to abridge, abbreviate
Hence: **abbreviamento**; **abbreviation**; **abbreviative**; **abbreviator**; **abbreviatura**

abbreviation *n* abbreviation, abridgment
abbreviative *adj* abridging, abbreviatory

abbreviator *n* 1. abridger, abbreviator; 2. [R. C. Ch.] abbreviator

abbreviatura *n* abbreviation (=shortened form of a word)

abdicar *v* to abdicate
Hence: **abdication**; **abdication**

abdication *n* abdication
abdication *adj* abdicative

abdominal *adj* abdominal
abdomine *n* abdomen

Hence: **abdominal**
abducer [-*duc*-/*-duct*-] *v* to lead away, abduce; 2. [Physiol.] to abduct

Hence: **abduction**; **abductor**
abduct- *see* **abducer**

abduction *n* [Physiol.] abduction
abductor *n* [Physiol.] abductor

Abel *npr* Abel

aberrante *adj* aberrant (=deviating from the normal type)

aberrar *v* to deviate, aberrate
Hence: **aberrante**; **aberration**

aberration *n* aberration
abhorrer *v* to abhor

Hence: **abhorrimiento**; **abhorrible**
abhorrible *adj* abominable, hateful

abhorrimiento *n* abhorrence

abiberar *v* to water (1. to supply with drink; 2. to irrigate)

abiberatorio *n* watering-place, water-hole

abiete *n* fir (1. fir-tree; 2. fir wood); **abiete de Canada** hemlock (spruce)

-abile *suffixo adjective* [used with verbs in **-ar**] -able (=that can be . . . ed; that is worthy to be . . . ed)
Hence: **observabile** etc.; **admirabile** etc.

abiogenese (-*génese*) *n* abiogenesis, spontaneous generation

abiogenesis (-*génesis*) *n* abiogenesis, spontaneous generation

abiogenetic *adj* abiogenetic

abject— *see* **abjic**—

abjecte *adj* abject, mean

abjection *n* abjection, abjectness

abjic [-*jic*-/-*ject*-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **abjection**; **abjecte**

abjurar *v* to abjure (1. to forswear; 2. to recant, repudiate)

Hence: **abjuration**

abjuration *n* abjuration

ablandar *v* to soften; *also*: to mollify, mitigate, assuage, etc.

ablative *n* ablative; **ablativo** absolute ablative absolute

abluer [-*lu*-/-*lut*-] *v* to wash, cleanse

Hence: **ablution**

ablut— *see* **abluer**

ablution *n* ablution, washing

abnegar *v* to deny oneself, abnegate

Hence: **abnegation**

abnegation *n* abnegation, self-denial

abolimento *n* abolishment, abolition

abolir *v* to abolish

Hence: **abolimento**; **abolition**—**abolitionismo**, **abolitionista**

abolition *n* abolition, abolishment

abolitionismo *n* abolitionism

abolitionista *n* abolitionist

abominable *adj* abominable

abominar *v* to abominate

Hence: **abominable**; **abomination**

abomination *n* abomination (1. loathing; 2. loathsome object)

abonamento *n* subscription (to a periodical, etc.)

¹**abonar** *v* to enter the subscription (to a periodical, etc.) of (a person); **abonar se** to subscribe (to a periodical, etc.)

Hence: **abonamento**

²**abonar** *v* to improve (= to make better)

abor [-*bor*-/-*bort*-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **abortive**; **aborto**—**abortar**—**abortamento**

aborigines (-*ígenes*) *npl* aborigines

abort— *see* **abor**—

abortamento *n* miscarriage, abortion

abortar *v* I. to miscarry (1. to have a miscarriage; 2. to come to nought); II. [Biol.] to abort (= to remain undeveloped or shrink away)

abortive *adj* abortive

aborto *n* abortion

ab ovo [L] *ab ovo*, from the beginning

abradar [-*rad*-/-*ras*-] *v* to abrade

Hence: **abrasion**; **abrasive**

abras— *see* **abradar**

abrasion *n* abrasion

abrasive *adj* abrasive

abrogabile *adj* abrogable

abrogar *v* to abrogate

Hence: **abrogabile**; **abrogation**; **abrogative**; **abrogator**; **abrogatori**

abrogation *n* repeal, abrogation

abrogative *adj* abrogative

abrogator *n* abrogator

abrogatori *adj* rescinding, abrogating

abrumper [-*rump*-/-*rupt*-] *v* to break off, rend

Hence: **abrupte**

abrupt— *see* **abrumper**

abrupte *adj* abrupt (= very steep)

Abruzzi [I] *nprpl* Abruzzi

Absalom *nprml* Absalom

absceder [-*ced*-/-*cess*-] *v* to form (turn into) an abscess

Hence: **abscesso**

abscess— *see* **absceder**

abscesso *n* abscess

abscinder [-*scind*-/-*sciss*-] *v* to cut off, abscond

Hence: **abscissa**

absciss— *see* **abscinder**

abscissa *n* [Math.] abscissa

absentar *v* —; **absentar se** to absent oneself

absente *adj* absent

Hence: **absentia**; **absentismo**; **absentista**; **absentar**

absentia *n* absence; **brillar per su absentia** to be conspicuous by one's absence

absentismo *n* absenteeism

absentista *n* absentee (owner)

absinthic *adj* absinthial, absinthic

absinthina *n* [Chem.] absinthin

absinthio *n* absinthe (1. [Bot.] Absinthium; 2. "alcoholic liquor absinthe")

Hence: **absinthismo**; **absinthic**; **absinthina**

absinthismo *n* [Med.] absinthism

absolut— *see* **absolver**

absolute *adj* absolute; **temperatura absolute** absolute temperature; **ablativo absolute** ablative absolute

absolution *n* absolution, remission; *also*: acquittal

absolutismo *n* absolutism

absolutista *n* absolutist

absolutor *n* absolver

absolutori *adj* absolutory, absolving

absolver [-*solv*-/-*solut*-] *v* to absolve, acquit

Hence: **absolution**; **absolutor**; **absolutori**; **absolute**—**absolutismo**, **absolutista**

absorbente *adj* absorbent

absorbente *n* absorbent (= absorbing substance)

absorbentia *n* absorbency

absorber [-*sorb*-/-*sorpt*-] *v* to absorb; **absorbite** in absorbed in

Hence: **absorbente**—**absorbentia**; **absorbibile**; **absorption**; **reabsorber**—**reabsorption**

absorbibile *adj* absorbable

absorpt- *see* **absorber**

absorption *n* absorption

abstent- *see* **abstiner**

abstention *n* abstention

abstentionista *n* abstentionist

abstinente *adj* abstemious

abstinentia *n* abstinence

abstiner [-tin-/-tent-] *v* —; **abstiner se** *de* to abstain from

Hence: abstinente-abstinentia; abstention-abstentionista

abstract- *see* **abstraher**

abstracte *adj* abstract

abstraction *n* abstraction (1. [Logic]; 2. state of being lost in thought); **facere abstractione** *de* to disregard, leave out of consideration

abstraher [-trah-/-tract-] *v* [Logic] to abstract

Hence: abstraction; abstracte

abstruder [-trud-/-trus-] *v* 1. to thrust away; 2. to conceal

Hence: abstruse

abstrus- *see* **abstruder**

abstruse *adj* abstruse

absurde *adj* absurd

Hence: absurditate

absurditate *n* absurdity

abucamento *n* 1. (action of) seizing, snatching up (with the mouth); 2. (action of) interconnecting (two openings); 3. interview, conference

abuccar *v* 1. to seize, snatch up (with the mouth); 2. to interconnect (two openings); **abuccar se** to come or get together (for an interview, a conference, etc.)

Hence: abucamento

abundante *adj* abundant

abundantia *n* abundance; **corno del abundantia** cornucopia, horn of abundance or plenty

abundar *v* to abound, be plentiful; **abundar in** to abound in or with

Hence: abundante-abundantia; superabundar-superabundante-superabundantia

abus- *see* **abut-**

abusar *v* —; **abusar de** to abuse, make bad use of

abusator *n* abuser, misuser

abusive *adj* abusive (= of improper or wrong use)

abuso *n* abuse (= improper or wrong use)

abut- [-ut-/-us-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: abusive; abuso-abusar-abusator, dis-abusar

abysmal *adj* abysmal

abysmo *n* abyss

Hence: abysmal

abyssal *adj* abyssal

abyssin *adj* Abyssinian

Hence: Abyssinia; abyssino

Abyssinia *npr* Abyssinia

abyssino *n* Abyssinian

abyss *n* abyss

Hence: abyssal

acacia *n* [Bot.] acacia

academia *n* academy

Hence: academic, academico

academic *adj* academic, academical

academico *n* academician

Academo *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Academus

Hence: academia &

acaju (-ú) *n* 1. cashew; 2. mahogany;

nucede acaju cashew nut

acantha *n* [Bot.] prickle, thorn

Hence: acanthophore etc.; tragacantha etc.; notacanth etc.

acanthaceas *n* [Bot.] Acanthaceae

acanthacee *adj* [Bot.] acanthaceous

acantho *n* acanthus (1. [Bot.]; 2. [Arch.])

Hence: acanthacee-acanthaceas

acanthophore (-óphore) *adj* spine-bearing, acanthophorous

acceder [-ced-/-cess-] *v* 1. to approach;

2. to accede (= to assent)

Hence: accessibile-accessibilitate, inaccessible-inaccessibilitate; accession; accessori-accessorio; accesso

acelerando [I] *n* [Mus.] accelerando

acelerar *v* to accelerate

Hence: acceleration; accelerator

acceleration *n* acceleration

accelerator *n* accelerator (1. anything which increases speed of motion; 2. contrivance for producing greater speed in a machine)

accendalia *n* kindling (= wood, shavings, etc. used to kindle a fire)

accender [-cend-/-cens-] *v* to light, kindle

Hence: accendalia; accendimento; accendibile; accensibile-accessibilitate; accenditor

accendibile *adj* inflammable, combustible

accendimento *n* lighting, kindling

accenditor *n* lighter (= device for lighting cigarettes, gas, candles, etc.)

accens- *see* **accender**

accessibile *adj* inflammable, combustible, accessible

accessibilitate *n* inflammability, combustibility, accessibility

accento *n* 1. accent, stress; 2. accent mark

Hence: accentuar-accentuation

accentu- *see* **accento**

accentuar *v* to accentuate, accent

accentuation *n* accentuation

accept- *see* **accip-**

acceptabile *adj* acceptable

acceptabilitate *n* acceptability

acceptar *v* to accept

acceptation *n* acceptance

acceptation *n* acceptation (= standard meaning)

access- *see* **acceder**

accessibile *adj* accessible
accessibilità *n* accessibility
accession *n* 1. accession ("accession to a dignity, a throne, etc."); 2. adherence ("adherence to a treaty, a party, etc.")
accesso *n* access (1. "access to a place"; 2. fit)
accessori *adj* accessory (=adjunct)
accessorio *n* accessory
accidental *adj* accidental (1. nonessential; 2. happening by chance)
accidente *n* 1. accident (1. nonessential quality; 2. contingency; 3. mishap); II. [Gram.] accident
accider *v* to happen, befall
Hence: accident-accidental
accip- [-cip-/cept-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]
Hence: accption; acceptor-acceptable-acceptability, inacceptable; acceptance
accisia *n* excise
acclamare *v* to acclaim (=to applaud)
Hence: acclamation; acclamator
acclamation *n* acclaim, acclamation; per acclamation by acclamation
acclamator *n* acclamer
acclimatar *v* to acclimatize, acclimate
acclimatization *n* acclimatization, acclimation
accollada *n* accolade (=ceremonious salutation and embrace)
accollar *v* to embrace, salute with an accolade
Hence: accollada
accommodabile *adj* 1. adaptable; 2. adjustable (as in "adjustable quarrel")
accommodamento *n* settlement (of disputes, etc.)
accommodare *v* to accommodate (1. to adapt; 2. to settle (disputes, etc.))
Hence: accommodamento; accommodabile; accommodator; accommodation
accommodation *n* adaptation, accommodation
accommodator *n* accommodator
accompagnamento *n* I. (action of) accompanying; II. retinue, attendance; III. accompaniment (1. concomitant; 2. [Mus.])
accompagnare *v* to accompany
Hence: accompagnamento; accompagnator
accompagnatore *n* [Mus.] accompanist
accupulamento *n* coupling (1. act of coupling; 2. [Techn.]; *specif.*: [R.R.])
accopular *v* 1. to couple (=to unite, bring together in pairs); 2. to mate (=to bring together for breeding)
accordabile *adj* 1. reconcilable; 2. tunable; 3. grantable
accordante I. *ppr* of **accordare**; II. *adj* accordant (1. conformable; 2. [Mus.] harmonious)

accordare *v* 1. to harmonize (=to cause to agree); 2. to tune; 3. to grant, accord
Hence: accordo; accordante; accordabile; accordator; accordatura; disaccordar-disaccordo
accordatore *n* tuner (of pianos, etc.); **clavé accordator** tuning key
accordatura *n* 1. tuning; 2. pitch (as in "concert pitch")
accordion *n* accordion
Hence: accordionista
accordionista *n* accordionist
accordo *n* 1. accord, agreement; 2. [Mus.] chord; **de accordo** in accord; **esser de accordo** to be in accord, agree; **poner se de accordo** to come to an agreement; **de commun accordo** by common consent
accostabile *adj* approachable, accostable
accostamento *n* approach (as in "new lines of approach")
accostare *v* to accost
Hence: accostamento; accostabile
accostumar *v* to accustom
Hence: accostumate-inaccostumate; disaccostumar
accostumate 1. *pp* of **accostumar**; 2. *adj* accustomed, usual
accreditar *v* to accredit (=to send with credentials)
accrescer *v* to increase (=to cause to increase)
Hence: accrescimento
accrescimento *n* increase (=growth in size, amount, or degree)
accular *v* to back up (a horse, cart, etc. against a wall, etc.)
accumulamento *n* heaping or piling up, accumulation
accumular *v* to accumulate, heap up
Hence: accumulamento; accumulation; accumulator
accumulation *n* accumulation
accumulator *n* accumulator (1. one who accumulates; 2. storage battery)
accurrer *v* to come running, rush up
accurtamento *n* shortening (=act of making shorter)
accurtare *v* to shorten, make shorter
Hence: accurtamento
accusabile *adj* blameworthy, liable to be accused; accusable
accusabilità *n* blameworthiness
accusamento *n* accusing, accusation
accusare *v* to accuse; **accusare reception de** to acknowledge receipt of
Hence: accusamento; accusabile-accusabilità; accusation; accusativo; accusator; accusatori; accusato-coaccusato
accusation *n* accusation
accusativo *n* [Gram.] accusative
accusato *n* accused, defendant
accusator *n* accuser
accusatori *adj* accusing, accusatory; *also:* accusatorial

acerbar *v* to acerbate

acerbe *adj* acerb; *also*: sour, bitter, harsh

Hence: acerbitate; acerbar-exacerbar &

acerbilate *n* acerbity

acere *n* maple, maple tree

acetabulo *n* [Rom. Antiq.] acetabulum;
also: [Anat.]

acet-amido (-*amido*) *n* [Chem.] acetamide

acetato *n* [Chem.] acetate

acetic *adj* acetic

acetificar *v* to acetify

acetification *n* acetification

aceto *n* vinegar

Hence: acetato; acetabulo; acetona; acetic; acetose; acetificar-acetification; acetamido etc.

acetona *n* [Chem.] acetone

acetose *adj* acetous, acetose

acetylen *n* [Chem.] acetylene

Acheronte *npr* Acheron

achillea (-*éa*) *n* [Bot.] Achillea

Achilles (-*illes*) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Achilles; calce de Achilles Achilles' heel; tendon de Achilles Achilles' tendon

Hence: achillea

achromate *adj* achromatous, colorless

achromatic *adj* [Opt.] achromatic

achromatisar *v* [Opt.] to achromatize

achromatisation *n* [Opt.] achromatization

achromatismo *n* [Opt.] achromatism

achromat-opsia (-*ia*) *n* achromatopsy (=complete color blindness)

acícula *n* [Bot., etc.] acicula (=needle, prickle, etc.)

Hence: acicular

acicular *adj* acicular

acide (*ácide*) *adj* acid

Hence: aciditate; acidule-acidular; acidificar-acidificabile, acidification; acido-amino-acido etc.; hydracido etc.; acidimetro etc.

acidificabile *adj* acidifiable

acidificar *v* to acidify (=to make acid, convert into an acid)

acidification *n* acidification

acidi-metro (-*ímetro*) *n* acidimeter

aciditate *n* acidity

acido (*ácido*) *n* acid; **acido carbonic** 1. carbonic acid; 2. carbon dioxide, carbonic acid gas; **acido chlorhydric** hydrochloric acid

acidular *v* to acidulate, flavor with an acid

acidule *adj* acidulous

acierage (-*aje*) *n* steel plating, acierage

acierar *v* to steel (1. to overlay, point, plate, etc., with steel; 2. to convert into or cause to resemble steel)

acieration *n* acieration (=conversion into steel)

acieria (-*ia*) *n* steelworks, steel mill

aciero *n* steel

Hence: acieria; acierar-acierage, acieration

aco *n* needle

Hence: acicula &; acupunctura etc.

aco- *n* [occurring in compounds] aco-, -ac- (=remedy)

Hence: acologia etc.; panac- etc.

aco-logia (-*ía*) *n* [Med.] acology

Hence: acologic

acologic *adj* [Med.] acologic

acordonar *v* to lace (=to fasten or tighten with a lace)

acquest- *see* **acquirer**

acquesto *n* acquisition (=thing acquired)

acquiescente 1. *ppr* of acquiescer; 2. *adj* acquiescent

acquiescentia *n* acquiescence

acquiescer *v* to acquiesce

Hence: acquiescente-acquiescentia

acquirer [-*quir*-/-*quest*-/-*quisit*-] *v* to acquire

Hence: acquiribile; acquesto; acquisition; acquisitor; acquiritor

acquiribile *adj* acquirable

acquiritor *n* acquirer

acquisit- *see* **acquirer**

acquisition *n* acquisition (1. act of acquiring; 2. thing acquired)

acquisitor *n* acquirer

acr- *adj* [occurring in compounds] acro- (=terminal, topmost)

Hence: acropole etc.; acrostichio etc. . . .

acre [A] *n* acre

acre *adj* acrid

Hence: acritate; acrimonia &

acrimonia *n* acrimony

Hence: acrimonioso

acrimonioso *adj* acrimonious

acritate *n* acridness

acrobat (-*óbata*) *n* acrobat

Hence: acrobata; acrobatismo; acrobatic

acrobatia (-*ía*) *n* acrobatics

acrobatic *adj* acrobatic

acrobatismo *n* acrobatism

acro-pole *n* acropolis

acro-stichio *n* [Pros.] acrostic

act- *see* **ager**

action *n* I. action (1. act, acting; 2. lawsuit); II. [Fin.] share; **homine de action**

man of action; **action civil** civil action

actionabile *adj* actionable

actionar *v* 1. to actuate (=to set in action or motion); 2. [Law] to sue

actionero *n* shareholder, stockholder

actionista *n* shareholder, stockholder

activar *v* to activate; *also*: to stir up, rouse

activation *n* activation

active *adj* active; **le voce active** the active voice

activitate *n* activity

activo *n* [Com.] assets

acto *n* I. act (1. action, deed; 2. "act of a play"); II. [Law] instrument, deed, record, etc.

actor *n* actor

actrice *n* actress

actual

actual *adj* 1. actual, real; 2. current, present

actualisar *v* to actualize

actualisation *n* actualization

actualitate *n* 1. actuality (=actual existence); 2. character of what is current or present, thing or event that is current or present; **actualitates** current events, news (as in "news report, newsreel, news film, etc.")

actualmente *adv* 1. at present, (just) now; 2. actually

actuar *v* to actuate (=to put into action)

actuarial *adj* actuarial

actuariato *n* actuary's office (or profession)

actuário *n* actuary

actuation *n* actuation

aculeate *adj* [Zool., Bot.] aculeate

aculei-forme *adj* aculeiform

aculeo *n* 1. [Zool.] sting; 2. [Bot.] thorn

Hence: aculeate; aculeiforme etc.

acuminar *v* to sharpen, acuminate

acuminate 1. *pp* of **acuminar**; 2. *adj* pointed, acuminate

acumine *n* 1. [Bot.] a tapering point; 2. acumen

Hence: acuminar-acuminate

acu-punctura *n* acupuncture

Hence: acupuncturar

acupuncturar *v* to acupuncture

acoustic *adj* acoustic; **tubo acoustic** speaking tube; **corno acoustic** ear trumpet

Hence: acustica

acustica *n* acoustics

acut-angle *adj* [Geom.] acute-angled, acutangular

acute *adj* acute (1. sharp-pointed; 2. shrewd, penetrating, keen; 3. acting keenly on the senses); **angulo acute** [Geom.] acute angle; **morbo acute** acute disease; **nota acute** high-pitched sound; **voce acute** shrill voice; **dolor acute** acute or sharp pain; **accento acute** [Gram.] acute accent

Hence: acutessa; acutiär-acutiamento, acutiator; acutangule etc.

acutessa *n* sharpness, acuteness

acutiamento *n* sharpening

acutiär *v* to sharpen (=to make sharp)

acutiator *n* sharpener (=one who sharpens)

[**ad**] *prep* 1. to; 2. at (=a)

ad- *prefixo verbal* [subject to assimilation before single consonant; used with verbs and, in combination with verbal suffixes, with nouns and adjectives] **ad-** (=to, toward, into [expressing motion to], change into, increase of intensity, etc.) *Hence:* accurrer, etc.; approximar, etc.; adjudicar, etc.

-ada *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns and verbs] **-ade** I. [used with nouns] (1.

product made from . . .; 2. series of . . .); II. [used with verbs] (=action of . . .ing)

Hence: limonada etc.; columnada etc.; cavalcada etc.

adagio *n* adage

adagio [I] *n* [Mus.] adagio

adagio [I] *adv* [Mus.] adagio

Adam *npr* Adam; **pomo de Adam** Adam's apple

Hence: adamitas; adamic

adamic *adj* Adamic

adamitas *npl* [Eccl. Hist.] Adamites

adaptabile *adj* adaptable

adaptabilitate *n* adaptability

adaptar *v* to adapt; **adaptar a** to adapt to *Hence:* adaptable-adaptabilitate, inadaptabile; adaptation

adaptation *n* adaptation; **facultate de adaptation** adaptability, ability to adapt oneself

addendum (*pl* **addenda**) [NL] *n* addendum

adder *v* to add ("to add one thing to another")

Hence: addition-additional, addionar; **additive** **addition** *n* addition (1. action of adding; 2. thing added)

additional *adj* additional

addionar *v* [Math.] to add up

additive *adj* additive

addormir *v* to put to sleep; **addormir se** to fall asleep

addormite 1. *pp* of **addormir**; 2. *adj* asleep

adducer [-duc-/duct-] *v* to adduce

Hence: adduction; adductor

adduct- *see* **adducer**

adduction *n* adduction (1. act of adducing; 2. [Physiol.]

adductor *n* 1. adducer; 2. [Physiol.] adductor

adelpho- *n* [occurring in compounds]

adelpho-, **adelph-** (1. brother; 2. twin)

Hence: monadelphie etc.; Philadelphia etc.

aden [Gr.] *n* [Physiol.] gland

Hence: adenitis; adenoma; adenoid; adenose; adenographia etc.

adenitis (-itis) *n* [Pathol.] adenitis

adeno-graphia (-ia) *n* adenography

adenoid *adj* adenoid, adenoidal

adenoides *npl* adenoids

adenoma *n* [Pathol.] adenoma

adenose *adj* glandulous, adenose

adeo (-éo) *interj* farewell, good-by(e)

adepto *n* adept

adequar *v* to equalize

Hence: adequation; adequate-inadequate

adequate 1. *pp* of **adequar**; 2. *adj* adequate

adequation *n* adequation

adherente *n* adherent, follower

adherentia *n* adherence, attachment

adherer [-her-/hes-] *v* to adhere (1. to stick fast; 2. as in "to adhere to an opinion, party, etc.")

Hence: adherente-adherentia; adhesion; adhesive

adhes- *see* **adherer**

adhesion *n* adhesion (1. sticking; 2. assent)

adhesive *adj* adhesive, sticking

ad hoc [L] *ad hoc* (=for the sake of this particular case; well-suited for this matter)

ad hominem [L] *ad hominem*; **argumento**

ad hominem *argumentum ad hominem*

[adhuc] *adv* to this place, thus far; hitherto, as yet, until now, so far, yet, still

adieu [F] *n* farewell, adieu

adipe (*adipe*) *n* animal fat, body fat; *also:* *adeps*

Hence: adiposis; adipose-adipositate; adipocera etc.

adipo-cera *n* adipocere

adipose *adj* adipose, fat

adiposis (-*osis*) *n* adiposis, fatty degeneration

adipositate *n* adiposity, fatness

adir *v* 1. to approach, go to; 2. to attain, enter upon; *also:* [Law] to enter on (an inheritance, etc.)

Hence: adition; adito

adition *n* [Law] entering upon (an inheritance)

adito (*adito*) *n* adit, entrance (1. door, passage, etc. through which one enters; 2. access)

adjacente *adj* adjacent; **angulos adjacente** adjacent angles

adjacentia *n* adjacency (=state of being adjacent)

adjacer *v* —; **adjacer a** to lie near or close to, border upon

Hence: adjacente-adjacentia

adject- *see* **adject-**

adjectival *adj* [Gram.] adjectival, adjective

adjective *adj* [Gram.] adjective, adjectival

Hence: adjectivo-adjectival

adjectivo *n* [Gram.] adjective

adjic- [-*jic*-/-*ject*-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: adjective &

adjudicar *v* to adjudge (=to award judicially, as a prize, etc.); **adjudicar a** to knock down to (at an auction)

Hence: adjudication; adjudicative; adjudicator; adjudicatario

adjudicatario *n* highest bidder, purchaser (at an auction)

adjudication *n* 1. adjudgment, award; 2. knocking down (at an auction)

adjudicative *adj* adjudging, awarding

adjudicator *n* adjudger, awarder

adjunct- *see* **adjunger**

adjunction *n* adjunction (=the act of joining or adding)

adjunctive *adj* adjunctive

adjuncto *n* 1. assistant, deputy; 2. [Gram.] adjunct

adjunger [-*jung*-/-*junct*-] *v* to join, unite (one thing to another)

Hence: adjunction; adjunctive; adjuncto

adjurar *v* to adjure

Hence: adjuration

adjuration *n* adjuration

adjustabile *adj* adjustable

adjustage (-*aje*) *n* [Mach.] assembly (of the parts of a machine)

adjustamento *n* adjustment (=action of adjusting)

adjustar *v* 1. to adjust; 2. [Mach.] to fit together, set up

Hence: adjustage; adjustamento; adjustabile; adjustator; readjustar-readjustamento, readjustator

adjustator *n* adjuster; [Mach.] fitter, setter, etc.

adjut- *see* **adjuvar**

ajuta *n* 1. aid, help; 2. aide (=assistant)

adjutante *n* 1. helper, assistant; 2. [Mil.] adjutant

adjutar *v* to aid, help; **adjutar se de** to use, make use of

Hence: ajuta; adjutante

adjutor *n* help, helper

adjuvante 1. *ppr* of **adjuvar**; 2. *adj* helpful, adjuvant

adjuvar [-*juv*-/-*jut*-] *v* to aid, help

Hence: adjuvante; adjutor; adjutar & coadjuvar & ad libitum, ad lib. [L] *ad libitum*, *ad lib.*

administrabile *adj* administrable

administrar *v* to administer (1. to direct, manage; 2. to furnish or apply)

Hence: administrabile; administration; administrative; administrator

administration *n* administration (1. action of furnishing or applying; 2. management of public affairs, an institution, business, etc.; 3. the persons collectively managing public affairs, an institution, business, etc.)

administrative *adj* administrative

administrator *n* administrator, manager

admirabile *adj* admirable

admiral *n* admiral

Hence: admiralato; admiralitate

admiralato *n* admiralship, admiralty

admiralitate *n* admiralty (1. "law or court of the admiralty"; 2. government department in charge of naval affairs)

admirar *v* to admire

Hence: admirabile; admiration; admirative; admirator

admiration *n* admiration

admirative *adj* admiring

admirator *n* admirer

admiscer [-misc-/mixt-] *v* to admix

Hence: admixtion

admiss- *see* **admitter**

admissible *adj* admissible

admissibilitate *n* admissibility

admission *n* admission (1. act of allowing entrance or access; 2. act of conceding the validity or truth of)

admitter [-mitt-/miss-] *v* to admit (1. to allow to enter; 2. to acknowledge as valid or true)

Hence: admissible-admissibilitate, inadmissible-inadmissibilitate; admission-inadmission; readmitter-readmission

admixt- *see* **admixcer**

admixture *n* admixture, admixtion

admoner *v* to admonish

Hence: admonition; admonitor; admonitori

admonestar *v* to admonish

Hence: admonestation

admonestation *n* admonition, admonishment

admonition *n* admonition

admonitor *n* admonitor, admonisher

admonitori *adj* admonitory

adoculamento *n* (action of) fixing one's eyes upon

adocular *v* to fix one's eyes upon, glue one's eyes to

adolescente *adj* adolescent

adolescente *n* adolescent

adolescentia *n* adolescence

adolescer *v* to grow up, to become adolescent

Hence: adolescente-adolescentia

adonic *adj* Adonic, Adonian

adonico *n* [Pros.] Adonic

adonie *adj* Adonian, Adonic

adonio *n* [Pros.] Adonic

Adonis (-dó-) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Adonis;

adonis 1. [Bot.] Adonis, pheasant's eye; 2. fop, dandy

Hence: adonic-adonico; adonie-adonio

adoptabile *adj* adoptable

adoptabilitate *n* adoptability

adoptar *v* to adopt

Hence: adoptabile-adoptabilitate, inadoptabile; adoptator

adoptator *n* adopter

adoption *n* adoption

adoptive *adj* adoptive

adorabile *adj* adorable

adorabilitate *n* adorability

adorar *v* to adore, worship

Hence: adorabile-adorabilitate; adoration

adoration *n* adoration, worship

adornamento *n* adornment (=action of adorning)

adornar *v* to adorn; **adornar de** to adorn with

Hence: adornamento; adornator

adornator *n* adorner

adorsar *v* —; **adorsar** (un cosa) *a* to place (something) with its back against

ad rem [L] *ad rem*, to the point

adrenal *adj* [Anat.] adrenal; **glandulas**

adrenal adrenal glands

adrenalina *n* adrenalin

adressar *v* to address (1. to write the address on, direct; 2. as in "to address a prayer to"); **adressar se** to address oneself (to)

adresse [F] *n* address (1. formal communication; 2. as in "address of a letter, package, etc.")

Hence: adressar

Adria *npr* (city of) Adria

Hence: adriatic-Adriatico

Adriano *npr* *m* Adrian

Hence: Adrianopolis etc.

Adriano-polis (-ópolis) *npr* Adrianople

adriatic *adj* Adriatic (1. pertaining to the city of Adria; 2. pertaining to the Adriatic); **Mar Adriatic** Adriatic

Adriatico *n* Adriatic

adular *v* to adulate

Hence: adulation; adulator; adulatori

adulation *n* adulation

adulator *n* adulator

adulatori *adj* adulatory

adulciamento *n* 1. (act of) sweetening; 2. (act of) softening, etc.

adulciar *v* 1. to sweeten (=to make sweet); 2. to soften, to make milder or more pleasing, etc.; 3. to render ductile or malleable

adulte *adj* adult, grown-up

Hence: adulto

adultera (-ültera) *n* adulteress

adulterar *v* 1. to adulterate; 2. to commit adultery

Hence: adultero-adulterin, adulterose, adultera; adulterio; adulteration; adulterator

adulteration *n* adulteration (=action of adulterating)

adulterator *n* 1. adulterator; 2. adulterer

adulterin *adj* adulterine

adulterio *n* adultery; **committer adulterio** to commit adultery

adultero (-ültero) *n* adulterer

adulterose *adj* adulterous

adulto *n* adult

adumbrar *v* to overshadow, adumbrate

Hence: adumbration

adumbration *n* adumbration, overshadowing

adurer [-ur-/ust-] *v* 1. to burn, scorch; 2. [Med.] to cauterize

Hence: aduste; adustion

adust- *see* **adurer**

aduste *adj* burnt, scorched, adust

adustion *n* 1. (act of) burning, scorching; 2. [Med.] cauterization

ad valorem [L] [Com.] *ad valorem*

advenimento *n* advent (=arrival)
advenir [-ven-/vent-] *v* to happen, come to pass

Hence: **advenimento**; **advento**-**adventic**

advent- see **advenir**

adventic *adj* adventitious

Advento *n* [Ecl.] Advent

adverbial *adj* adverbial

adverbio *n* adverb

Hence: **adverbial**

advers- see **adverter**

adversar *v* to oppose

adversario *n* adversary

adversative *adj* [Gram.] adversative

adverse *adj* 1. adverse (=contrary, unfavorable); 2. opposite (=placed opposite)

adversitate *n* adversity

[**adverso**] *adv/prep* 1. towards; 2. against; 3. opposite

advertente 1. *ppr* of **adverter**; 2. *adj* advertent, attentive

advertentia *n* advertence, advertency

adverter [-vert-/vers-] *v* to advert, have reference (to)

Hence: **advertente**-**advertentia**, **inadvertente**-**inadvertentia**; **adverse**-**adversario**, **adversitate**; **adversar**-**adversative**; **animadverter** etc.

advertimento *n* notice, warning

advertiser *v* to advise, give notice

Hence: **advertimento**

advocar *v* to call, summon; to call to one's aid

Hence: **advocato**

advocato *n* advocate (1. [Law]; 2. champion, supporter)

adynama (-iname) *adj* weak, without strength

Hence: **adynamia**-**adynamic**

adynamia (-ia) *n* [Med.] adynamia

adynamic *adj* [Med.] adynamic

aer *n* air (1. "atmospheric air"; 2. appearance; 3. melody); **esser in le aer** to be up in the air; **facere castellos in le aer** to build castles in the air; **prender le aer** to take an airing; **dar se aeres** to give oneself airs; **parlar in le aer** to talk at random; **haber le aer de** (facere un cosa) to appear to be (doing something); **haber le aer** (triste) to look (sad); **aer libre** open air

Hence: **aeree**-**antiaeree**; **aerifere**; **aerar**-**aerage**, **aeration**; **aerificar**-**aerification**; **aerodromo** etc.; **aerologia** etc.; **aeroplano** etc.; **aerobie** etc.; **aeriforme** etc.; **aerodynamic** etc.

aerage (-aje) *n* aeration, airing

aerar *v* to air (=to expose to the open air)

aeration *n* aeration, airing; also: [Chem.]

aeree *adj* air (=airy, aerial); **via aeree**

[Aeronaut.] airway; **posta aeree** air

mail; **vias aeree** [Anat.] air-passages

aerifere *adj* aeriferous

aerificar *v* to aerify (=to change to an aeriform state)

aerification *n* aerification

aeri-forme *adj* aeriform

aero-bie *adj* [Biol.] aerobic

Hence: **anaerobie**-**anaerobie**; **aerobie**

aerobie *n* [Biol.] aerobe

aero-dromo (-ódromo) *n* aerodrome; also: airfield

aero-dynamic *adj* aerodynamic

Hence: **aerodynamica**

aerodynamica *n* aerodynamics

aero-graphia (-ia) *n* aerography

aerolithic *adj* aerolitic

aero-litho (-ólito) *n* aerolite

Hence: **aerolithic**

aero-logia (-ia) *n* aerology

aerometria (-ia) *n* aerometry

aero-metro (-ómetro) *n* aerometer

Hence: **aerometria**

aero-nauta *n* aeronaut, airman

Hence: **aeronautic**; **aeronautica**

aeronautic *adj* aeronautic(al)

aeronautica *n* aeronautics

aero-nave *n* airship; **aeronaves** aircraft

aero-plano *n* airplane

Hence: **hydroaeroplano** etc.; **portaaeroplanos** etc.

aero-porto *n* airport

aero-static *adj* aerostatic

Hence: **aerostatica**

aerostatica *n* aerostatics

aerostation *n* aerostation

aero-stato (-óstato) *n* [Aeronaut.] aerostat

Hence: **aerostation**

affabile *adj* affable

Hence: **affabilitate**

affabilitate *n* affability

affaire [F] *n* affair (1. concern; 2. event);

affaires affairs, business

affamar *v* to starve, famish (=to cause to starve or famish)

Hence: **affamator**

affamator *n* starver (as in "starver of the people")

affect- see **afficer**

affectabile *adj* impressionable

¹**affectar** *v* to affect (=to have an affection for)

²**affectar** *v* to affect (to pretend, feign)

Hence: **affectation**; **affectate**

affectate *adj* affected (=full of affection)

affectation *n* affectation (=artificiality of manner)

affectibile *adj* impressionable

affectibilitate *n* impressionability

affection *n* affection (1. the fact or state of being affected or acted upon); 2. fondness; 3. [Pathol.]

Hence: **affectionar**-**affectionate**; **disaffection**-**disaffectionar**

affectionar *v* to be fond of

affectionate 1. *pp* of **affectionar**; 2. *adj* affectionate

affective *adj* affective, emotional

affecto *n* affection, fondness

affectuose *adj* loving, affectionate

afficer [-fic-/fect-] *v* to affect (= to have an effect on)

Hence: affectibile-affectibilitate; affection & affective; affecto-affectuose, affectar-affectabile; affectar &

affidavit (-avit) *n* affidavit (= written statement made on oath)

affiger [-fig-/fix-] *v* to affix, fasten

Hence: affixo-affixar

affilar *v* to whet, sharpen

Hence: affilatoria

affilatoria *n* sharpener, sharpening machine

affiliar *v* to affiliate (= to receive or connect as member, branch, etc.); **affiliar se con** to affiliate with, join

Hence: affiliation; affiliate

affiliate 1. *pp* of **affiliar**; 2. *adj* affiliate, affiliated

affiliation *n* affiliation (with a society, etc.)

affin *adj* 1. resembling, like; 2. related by marriage; (**patre, matre, etc.**) **affin** (father-, mother-, etc.)in-law

Hence: affinitate

affinamento *n* (act of) refining, improving; also: [Metal.]

affinar *v* 1. to refine, improve; also: [Metal.]

Hence: affinamento; affinator; raffinar &

affinator *n* refiner (of metals)

affinitate *n* affinity (1. relationship by marriage; 2. resemblance, likeness; 3. attraction)

affirmabile *adj* affirmable

affirmar *v* 1. to strengthen, make firm; 2. to affirm, assert

Hence: affirmabile; affirmation; affirmative-affirmativa; affirmator; reaffirmar

affirmation *n* affirmation (1. assertion; 2. affirmative proposition)

affirmativa *n* affirmative (= affirmative statement, reply, etc.)

affirmative *adj* affirmative; **responder affirmativamente** to answer in the affirmative

affirmator *n* affirmer

affix- see **affiger**

affixar *v* to affix, fasten

affixo *n* [Gram.] affix

afflict- see **affliger**

affliction *n* affliction, distress

afflictive *adj* giving pain, distressing; **pena afflictive** corporal punishment

affliger [-fig-/flict-] *v* to afflict; **affliger se** to be grieved

Hence: affliction; afflictive

affloramento *n* [Geol.] outcrop

afflorar *v* [Geol.] to outcrop

Hence: affloramento

affluente I. *ppr* of **affluer**; II. *adj* 1. tribu-

tary (as in "tributary stream"); 2. affluent, opulent

affluente *n* tributary (stream), affluent
affluencia *n* affluence (1. concourse, flowing towards; 2. as in "affluence of people"; 3. profusion, opulence)

affluer [-flu-/flux-] *v* 1. to flow (into); 2. to crowd, flock, throng (to a place)

Hence: affluente-affluentia; affluxo

afflux- see **affluer**

affluxo *n* afflux

affollamento *n* 1. madness; 2. panic, terror
affollar *v* to madden, drive mad; **affollar se** to go mad; also: to lose control of oneself, grow panicky

Hence: affollamento

affrontamento *n* 1. (act of) affronting, insulting; 2. open defiance

affrontar *v* to affront (1. to insult to the face; 2. to face in defiance)

Hence: affronto; affrontamento; affrontator

affrontator *n* affronter, insulter

affronto *n* affront

affusar *v* to spindle, give a spindle shape to (as in "to spindle a column, etc.")

Africa (*á*-) *npr* Africa

Hence: african-africano

african *adj* African

africano *n* African

agar-agar [Mal.] *n* agar-agar

agata (*á*-) *n* agate (= the stone agate)

Hence: agatífere; agatin; agatiforme etc.

agatífere *adj* agatiferous

agati-forme *adj* agatiform

agatin *adj* agate, agatine

-age (*-aje*) *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns and verbs; **-agi-** before **-a-** and **-o-** of additional suffix] **-age** (1. collection of . . .; 2. action or process of . . .ing)
Hence: foliage etc.; acierage etc.

agenda *n* agenda (= memorandum book)

agente *n* agent (1. active power; 2. one who acts for another); **agente (de cambio)** (stock)broker

agentia *n* agency (as in "news agency, real estate agency, etc.")

ager [ag-/act-, -ig-/act-] *v* to act (= to be doing)

Hence: agenda; agente-agentia; agitar & agibile; action-actionero, actionista, actionar-actionabile, inaction; active-activitate, activar-activation, activo, inactive-inactivitate, radioactive etc.; actor; actrice; acto-actuario-actuariato, actuarial, actual-actualitate, actualisar-actualisation, actuar-actuation, interacto; coager & reager & retroager-retroaction, retroactive-retroactivitate; transiger & litigar etc.

agglomerar *v* to agglomerate (= to gather or heap together)

Hence: agglomeration; agglomerato

agglomeration *n* agglomeration

agglomerato *n* agglomerate

agglutinante 1. *ppr* of **agglutinar**; 2. *adj*

agglutinant, agglutinative; *linguas agglutinante* agglutinative languages
agglutinar *v* to stick or glue together, agglutinate

Hence: agglutinante; agglutination; agglutinative
agglutination *n* agglutination

agglutinative *adj* agglutinative, agglutinating

aggrandimento *n* 1. enlargement; 2. aggrandizement

aggrandir *v* 1. to make greater, enlarge; *also: to magnify*; 2. to aggrandize (= to increase the power, wealth, or rank, of)

Hence: aggrandimento

aggravamento *n* aggravation

aggravar *v* to aggravate (= to make worse); **aggravar se** to grow worse or more serious

Hence: aggravamento; aggravation; aggravator

aggravation *n* aggravation (= act of aggravating, or state of being aggravated)
aggravator *n* aggravator

aggredere [-gred-/-gress-] *v* to assail, attack

Hence: aggression; aggressive; aggressor

aggregar *v* to aggregate (= to collect or unite into a mass or sum)

Hence: aggregation; aggregative; aggregato; disagregar-disaggregation

aggregation *n* aggregation

aggregative *adj* aggregative

aggregato *n* aggregate

aggress- *see* **aggredere**

aggression *n* aggression

aggressive *adj* aggressive

aggressor *n* aggressor

aggruppamento *n* 1. (act of) grouping; 2. group

aggruppar *v* to group

-agi- *see* **-age**

agibile *adj* 1. feasible; 2. manageable

agile *adj* agile; nimble

Hence: agilitate

agilitate *n* agility; nimbleness

agio (*ajo*) *n* [Com.] *agio*, exchange premium

Hence: agiotar-agiotage, agiotator

agiotage (*ajotaje*) *n* agiotage, exchange business, stockbroking

agiotar (*aj-*) *v* to speculate (on the stock exchange)

agiotator (*aj-*) *n* speculator (on the stock exchange)

agitar *v* 1. to agitate (1. to move or shake violently; to stir; 2. to perturb, excite); 2. to debate

Hence: agitation; agitator

agitation *n* agitation (1. violent moving or shaking; 2. disturbance, excitement)

agitator *n* agitator (1. [Pol.]; 2. apparatus for shaking or mixing; *also: stirring rod, mixer*)

agno *n* lamb

agnostic *adj* agnostic

Hence: agnosticismo; agnostico

agnosticismo *n* agnosticism

agnostico *n* agnostic

-agog- *adj* [occurring in compounds]

-agogue (1. leading; 2. drawing forth)

Hence: sialagoge etc.; hypnagogic etc.; demagogo etc.; pedagogo etc.

agon *n* [Gr. Antiq.] agon

Hence: agonia; agonisar-agonista-protagonista etc., agonistic, agonisante, antagonisar &

agonia (*-ia*) *n* agony (1. death struggle; 2. extreme pain of mind)

agonisante 1. *ppr* of agonisar; 2. *adj* on the point of death

agonisar *v* 1. to be on the point of death; 2. to agonize, suffer mental anguish

agonista *n* [Gr. Antiq.] agonist

agonistic *adj* [Gr. Antiq.] agonistic

agora (*ágora*) *n* [Gr. Hist.] agora

Hence: agoraphobe etc.

agora-phobe (*-áphobe*) *adj* agoraphobic

Hence: agoraphobia; agoraphobo

agoraphobia (*-ia*) *n* [Psychopathol.] agoraphobia

agoraphobo (*-áphobo*) *n* [Psychopathol.] agoraphobe

-agra [occurring in compounds]

Hence: podagra etc. . . .

agradabile *adj* agreeable, pleasing

agradamento *n* 1. pleasure; 2. agreeableness, pleasantness

agradar *v* —; **agradar a** to please

agrari *adj* agrarian; *also: farm, field* (as in "farm or field laborer")

agreste *adj* rustic (1. rural; 2. awkward, uncouth)

agri-cola (*-ícola*) *n* agriculturalist

agri-cole *adj* agricultural

agri-cultor *n* agriculturist; *also: farmer, husbandman, etc.*

agri-cultura *n* agriculture, farming

agri-mensor *n* surveyor (= one who surveys lands, highways, etc.)

agri-mensura *n* 1. surveying; 2. [Topog.] survey

agro *n* field (= arable land)

Hence: agrari; agreste; agricola etc.; agricole etc.; agricultura etc.; agronomo etc.

agronomia (*-ia*) *n* agronomy, agronomics

agronomic *adj* agronomic, agricultural

agro-nomo (*-ró-*) *n* agronomist

Hence: agronomia, agronomic

aguerrimento *n* (act of) inuring to war

aguerrir *v* to inure to war

Hence: aguerrimento

agulia *n* needle; *also: gramophone needle; agulia magnetic magnetic needle*

Hence: aguliata; agulietta

aguliata *n* needleful (of thread, etc.)

agulietta *n* aglet, aiguillette

aigrette [F] *n* aigrette

aira *n* threshing floor

ajornamento *n* adjournment, postponement

ajornar *v* to adjourn, postpone

Hence: ajornamento

-al *suffixo adjective* [used with nouns] -al (=pertaining to . . ., characteristic of . . ., etc.)

Hence: natural etc.; conversational etc.

-al *see* alcohol, aldehydo, or aluminium

al- *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: alimento &; alibile &; coal- &

-al- [occurring in compounds]

Hence: nyctalopia etc.

ala *n* wing (1. "wing of a bird, airplane, etc."; 2. part of a building)

Hence: aletta; alate

à la [F] à la (as in "à la Newburgh")

alabastrin *adj* alabastrine, alabaster

alabastrite *n* alabaster (=Oriental alabaster)

alabastro *n* alabaster (as in "gypseous alabaster")

Hence: alabastrite; alabastrin

à la carte [F] à la carte

alacre (ál-) *adj* eager, brisk, alacritous

Hence: alacritate

alacritate *n* eagerness, briskness, alacrity

alarma *n* alarm (1. call to arms; 2. fright)

Hence: alarmista; alarmar-alarmente

alarmante 1. *ppr* of alarmar; 2. *adj* alarming

alarmar *v* to alarm (1. to call to arms; 2. to startle)

alarmista *n* alarmist

alate *adj* winged

alba *n* 1. dawn, break of day; 2. [Ecl.] alb

alban- *see* Albania

albanese *adj/n* Albanian

Albania *npr* Albania

Hence: albanese

albatros *n* [Ornith.] albatross

albe *adj* white (=of the color white)

Hence: albin &; albumine &; albiflor etc.; alba

albergar *v* to shelter, lodge

albergero *n* innkeeper

albergo *n* 1. shelter, lodging; 2. inn; albergo de juventute youth hostel

Hence: albergero; albergar

albi-flor *adj* white-flowered, albiflorous

albin *adj* albino

Hence: albinismo; albino

albinismo *n* albinism

albino *n* albino

albricoc *n* apricot

Hence: albricochiero

albricoch- *see* albricoc

albricochiero *n* apricot tree

album (ál-) *n* album

albumina (-úmina) *n* [Biochem.] albumin

albumine *n* albumen (1. white of an egg; 2. [Bot.])

Hence: albuminoide; albuminose; albuminuria etc.; albumina

albuminoide *adj* albuminoid, albuminoidal

albuminoide *n* [Biochem.] albuminoid

albuminose *adj* albuminous, albuminose

albumin-uria *n* [Pathol.] albuminuria

[al(c)-] [occurring in compounds] some-, any- (=ali(c)-)

Hence: alco; alcun etc.; alcuno etc.; alquando etc.

alca *n* [Ornith.] auk

alcal- *see* alcali

alcalde [H] *n* alcalde (=mayor of a Spanish town, etc.)

alcali (ál-) [Chem.] alkali; alcali volatile ammonia

Hence: alcalin-alcalinitate, alcalino; alcaloide; alcalisar-alcalisation; alcalimetro etc.

alcali-metro (-i-) *n* alkalimeter

alcalin *adj* alkaline

alcalinitate *n* alkalinity

alcalino *n* alkaline

alcalisar *v* to alkalize

alcalisation *n* alkalization

alcaloide *n* alkaloid

alce *n* [Zool.] elk

alchimia (-ia) *n* alchemy

Hence: alchimista; alchimic

alchimic *adj* alchemical

alchimista *n* alchemist

[alco] *pron* something, anything; *adv* somewhat (=alique)

alcohol [NL] *n* alcohol

Hence: alcoholismo; alcoholic-alcoholico; alcoholisar-alcoholisation; chloral etc.

alcoholic *adj* alcoholic

alcoholico *n* alcoholic

alcoholisar *v* to alcoholize

alcoholisation *n* alcoholization

alcoholismo *n* alcoholism

alcova *n* alcove (=recessed portion of a room)

[alc-un] *adj* some, any; *also*: a few (=alicun)

[alc-uno] *indef pron* someone, anyone (=alicuno)

ale [A] *n* ale

alerta *n* [Mil.] alert

Hence: alerte

alerte *adj* alert (=vigilant)

aletta *n* 1. small wing, winglet; 2. (small) wing-shaped appendage (=flange, rib, fin, etc.)

aleut *n* Aleut

Hence: aleutic; Aleutas

Aleutas *nprpl* Aleutians

aleutic *adj* Aleutian; Insulas Aleutic Aleutian Islands

Alexandra *nprf* Alexandra

Alexandria *npr* Alexandria

alexandrian *adj* Alexandrian (=of Alexandria)

alexandrin *adj* I. Alexandrian (1. of Alexandria; 2. of Alexander the Great); II. [Pros.] Alexandrine

alexandrino *n* [Pros.] Alexandrine

Alexandro *npr*m Alexander

Hence: Alexandria-alexandrian, alexandrin-alexandrino; Alexandra

alga *n* alga

algebra (*ál-*) *n* algebra

Hence: algebrista; algebric

algebric *adj* algebraic, algebraical

algebrista *n* algebrist

Alger *npr* 1. Alger; 2. Algiers

Hence: Algeria-algerian-algeriano

Algeria *npr* Algeria

algerian *adj* Algerian, Algerine

algeriano *n* Algerian

algesia (*-ia*) *n* [Med.] algesia (=sensitivity to pain)

Hence: analgesia-analgesic

-algia (*-ia*) [occurring in compounds]

-algia (=pain)

algo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] algo-, alg- (=pain)

Hence: algia-analgia-analgesic, neuralgia etc., nosalgia etc.; algometro etc.

algotmetria (*-ia*) *n* [Psycho.] algometry (=measurement of sensitivity to pain)

algotmetric *adj* [Psychol.] algometric

algot-metro (*-ómetro*) *n* [Psychol.] algometer

Hence: algometria; algometric

[alia] [L] *npl* other things; **inter alia** *inter alia*, among other things

-alia *suffix*o *substantive* [used with nouns] (=worthless collection of . . .s)

Hence: ferralia etc.

alias (*ál-*) *adv* 1. otherwise (=in another manner); 2. alias; 3. at another time

alibi (*ál-*) *adv* elsewhere

alibi (*ál-*) *n* alibi

alibile *adj* nutritive, nourishing, alible

Hence: alibilite

alibilitate *n* alibility

ali(c)- [occurring in compounds] any-, some-

Hence: alique etc.; aliquando etc.; alicubi etc.; alicon etc.; [aliquid] etc.; [aliqua] etc.

alic-ubi (*-icubi*) *adv* 1. somewhere; 2. anywhere (as in "did you see him anywhere?")

alic-un *adj* some, any; *also:* a few; **alicun cosa** something, anything

Hence: alicuno

alicuno *indef pron* someone, somebody; anyone, anybody

[alie] *adj* other

alien *adj* alien (=differing in nature)

Hence: alienismo; alienista; alienar-alienabile-alienabilitate, inalienabile-inalienabilitate, alienation, alienator, alienate-alienatorio

alienabile *adj* alienable

alienabilitate *n* alienability

alienar *v* to alienate (1. to transfer ownership of; 2. to estrange)

alienatorio *n* alienee

alienate 1. *pp* of alienar; 2. *adj* insane

alienation *n* alienation (1. transfer of ownership to another; 2. estrangement; 3. insanity)

alienator *n* alienator

alienismo *n* [Med.] alienism

alienista *n* alienist

alimentar *v* to feed

alimentari *adj* alimentary

alimentation *n* nourishment, alimentation

alimentator *n* feeder, alimenter

alimento *n* food; **alimentos** allowance; *specif.:* alimony

Hence: alimentari; alimentose; alimentar-alimentation, alimentator, subalimentar-subalimentation, superalimentar-superalimentation

alimentose *adj* nutritious

alineamento *n* alignment (=action of aligning)

alineal *v* to align (=to range or place in a line)

Hence: alineamento

[ali-qua] (*ál-*) *adv* 1. somewhere; 2. somehow

ali-quando *adv* at some time or other; at any time; sometime; in future time

ali-quanto *adv* somewhat, to some degree

ali-que (*ál-*) *pron* something, anything; *adv* somewhat

[ali-quid] (*ál-*) *pron* something

[ali-quot] (*ál-*) *adj/indef pron* some, several, a few

alizari *n* madder root

Hence: alizarina

alizarina *n* alizarin, madder root

all- *adj* [occurring in compounds] allo-, all- (=other)

Hence: allotrope etc.

allactamento *n* (act of) suckling, nursing

allactar *v* to suckle, nurse

Hence: allactamento

allargamento *n* widening, broadening

allargar *v* to widen (=to make broad(er))

allectar *v* to lay up (through illness)

Hence: allectate

allectate 1. *pp* of allectar; 2. *adj* bedridden

allée [F] *n* avenue, walk, alley

allegar *v* to allege (=to bring forward as an argument or excuse)

Hence: allegation

allegation *n* [Law] allegation

allegoria (*-ia*) *n* allegory

Hence: allegorista; allegoric; allegorizar-allegorisation, allegorizar

allegoric *adj* allegoric, allegorical

allegorizar *v* to allegorize

allegorisation *n* allegorization

allegorisor *n* allegorizer

allegorista *n* allegorist

allegrear *v* to cheer up, brighten up (=to make gay or cheerful); **allegrear se** to rejoice

allegre *adj* gay, sprightly; merry; cheerful

Hence: allegressa; allegrear; allegro-allegretto

allegrèssa *n* gayness, sprightliness; merri-ness; cheerfulness

allegretto *n* [Mus.] allegretto

allegro *n* [Mus.] allegro

alleluia (-*uya*) alleluia, hallelujah

allergia (-*ia*) *n* [Pathol.] allergy

Hence: allergic

allergic *adj* [Pathol.] allergic

allerta *n* alert, alarm

allertar *v* to give the alarm to, alarm

allerte *adj* alert, watchful

Hence: allerta-allertar

alleviar *v* to lighten (=to make less heavy); *also: to alleviate*

Hence: alleviation; alleviator

alleviation *n* lightening (=making less heavy); *also: alleviation*

alleviator *n* lightener; *also: alleviator*

alliantia *n* alliance; **le arca del alliantia** the Ark of the Covenant

alliar *v* to ally; **alliar se** to form an alliance

Hence: alliantia; alliato

alliato *n* ally

alligar *v* 1. to bind, attach (to); 2. to alloy (as in "to alloy silver with copper")

Hence: alligato

alligato *n* alloy

alligator [A] *n* alligator

allio *n* garlic

alliterar *v* to alliterate

Hence: alliteration

alliteration *n* alliteration

allocut - *see* **alloquer**

allocution *n* allocution

allongamento *n* (act of) lengthening

allongar *v* to lengthen (=to make longer);

allongar (le braccio) to stretch out (one's arm)

Hence: allongamento

allo-pathe (-*ô*-) *n* allopath

allo-pathia (-*ia*) *n* allopathy

alloquer [-*loqu*-/-*locut*-] *v* to pronounce an allocution

Hence: allocution

allo-trope (-*ôtrope*) *adj* 1. [Chem.] allo-tropic; 2. [Zool.] allotropous

Hence: allotropia; allotropic; allotropo

allotropia (-*ia*) *n* [Chem.] allotropy

allotropic *adj* [Chem.] allotropic

allotropo (-*ôtrope*) *n* [Chem.] allotrope

all right [A] all right

allu- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: alluvion; alluvial

alluder [-*lud*-/-*lus*-] *v* to allude

Hence: allusion; allusive

alius- *see* **alluder**

allusion *n* allusion; **facere allusion a** to allude to

allusive *adj* allusive; alluding

alluv- *see* **allu-**

alluvial *adj* alluvial

alluvion *n* 1. inundation; alluvion; 2. alluvium

alma mater [L] *alma mater*

almanac *n* almanac

almosna *n* alms; **facere almosna** to give alms

Hence: almosnero; almosneria; almosniera

almosneria (-*ia*) *n* almonry

almosnero *n* almoner; almsgiver

almosniera *n* alms purse, alms bag

aloda *n* lark (=singing bird of the family *Alaudidae*)

[alora] *adv* then (1. at that time; 2. in that case, consequently)

Alpes *nprpl* Alps

Hence: alpestre; alpin-alpinismo, alpinista, cisalpin, transalpin-transalpino

alpestre *adj* Alpine, Alpestrine

alpha *n* alpha (=the first letter of the Greek alphabet); **alpha e omega** alpha and omega; **particula alpha** alpha particle; **radio alpha** alpha ray

Hence: alphabeto etc.

alphabetic *adj* alphabetical

alphabetisar *v* to alphabetize

alphabetisation *n* alphabetization

alpha-beto *n* alphabet

Hence: alphabetic; alphabetisar-alphabetisation; analphabete-analphabetismo, analphabeto-analphabetic

alpin *adj* Alpine, alpine; *also: [Ethnol.]*

alpinismo *n* Alpinism; mountaineering

alpinista *n* Alpinist; Alpine climber

[al-quando] *adv* at some time or other; at any time; sometime; in future time (= **aliquando**)

[al-quanto] *adv* somewhat, to some degree (= **aliquanto**)

Alsacia *npr* Alsace

Hence: alsatian-alsatiano

alsatian *adj* Alsatian

alsatiano *n* Alsatian

[alsi] (-*i*) *adv* 1. also, too; 2. likewise, moreover, furthermore

Altai (-*ái*) *npr* Altai (1. Altai mountains; 2. Altai region)

Hence: altaic-uralaltaic etc.

altaic (-*áic*) *adj* Altaic

altar *n* altar

alte *adj* 1. high; 2. loud; in **alte voce** aloud (1. not in a whisper; 2. loudly)

Hence: altessa; altitude; exaltar &; altiar &; altimetro etc.; altisone etc.; altisonante etc.; alto-parlator etc.; alto-contralto

alterabile *adj* alterable

alterar *v* 1. to alter (=to make different); 2. to adulterate; **su voce se alteraba** (con emotion) his voice broke (with emotion)

alteration *n* 1. alteration; 2. adulteration (=action of adulterating)

altercar *v* to quarrel, wrangle, altercate

Hence: altercation

altercation *n* altercation

altere *adj* other (1. additional; 2. different); **un altere** another; **le un le altere**, **le unes le alteres** one another, each other; **altere vice** a second time, once again, once more

Hence: alterne &; alterar-alterabile-inalterabile-inalterabilitate, alteration; altruismo; altruista; [alterubi] etc.; [unaltere] etc.; sesquialtere etc.

alternar *v* to alternate (1. to do by turns; 2. to occur by turns)

alternare *adj* alternate, alternating

alternation *n* alternation

alternativa *n* 1. alternation; 2. alternative (=choice between two possible things or lines of action)

alternative *adj* 1. alternate, alternating; 2. alternative; **currente alternative** alternating current

alterne *adj* [Math., Bot.] alternate; **angulos alterne** alternate angles

Hence: alternar-alternation, alternative-alternativa, alternate; subalterne

[alter-ubi] (-*érubi*) *adv* elsewhere

altessa *n* Highness

altiamiento *n* (act of) raising or lifting

altiar *v* to raise (1. to make higher; 2. to raise the position or level of); **altiar le voce** to raise one's voice

Hence: altiamiento; realtiar

alti-metro (-*i*-) *n* altimeter

alti-sonante *adj* altisonant, high-sounding

alti-sone *adj* altisonant, high-sounding

altitude *n* 1. altitude; 2. height; **al altitude del** (situation, etc.) equal to (the situation, etc.); **al altitude de** (un capo, un insula, etc.) off (a cape, an island, etc.)

alto *n* I. top, upper part; II. [Mus.] alto (1. contralto voice; 2. tenor violin); **le altos e** (le) bassos the ups and downs; **in alto** 1. upward(s), up; *also:* upstairs; 2. (up) on top; *also:* upstairs; **de alto a basso** 1. from the top to the bottom; 2. from top to bottom, from top to toe

alto-parlator *n* loud-speaker

altru- *see* altere

altruismo *n* altruism

altruista *n* altruist

aluminium (-*inium*) *n* aluminum, aluminium

alveo *n* trough, tub; *also:* bathtub

Hence: alveolo-alveolari, alveolate

alveolari *adj* 1. cell-like; honeycomb (as in "honeycomb pattern"); 2. [Anat.] alveolar

alveolate *adj* honeycombed, pitted, alveolate

alveolo (-*éolo*) *n* 1. cell (of a honeycomb); 2. socket (of a tooth)

am- *see* ammoniac

amabile *adj* lovable, amiable

amabilitate *n* amiability

amalgama (-*mál-*) *n* amalgam

Hence: amalgamar-almagamation, amalgamator

amalgamar *v* to amalgamate (1. [Metal.]; 2. to combine, consolidate)

amalgamation *n* amalgamation (1. union, consolidation; 2. [Metal.])

amalgamator *n* amalgamator

amandola (-*ándola*) *n* almond

Hence: amandoliero

amandoliero *n* almond-tree

amante *n* lover, paramour

amar *adj* bitter

Hence: amaritude; amarisar

amar *v* to love; *also:* to like, be fond of, etc.

Hence: amante; amabile-amabilitate; amator; amatori; amate

amarage (-*aje*) *n* [Aeronaut.] action of alighting on water

amarar *v*, [Aeronaut.] to alight on water

Hence: amarage

amarisar *v* to make bitter; to embitter

amaritude *n* bitterness

amassamento *n* amassment

amassar *v* to amass

Hence: amassamento; amassator

amassator *n* amasser

amate 1. *pp* of amar; 2. *adj* beloved

amateur [F] *n* amateur

amator *v* lover (=one who has a strong liking for something)

amatori *adj* amatory

Amazon *npr* Amazon (1. Gr. Mythol.; 2. [Geog.]); **amazon** amazon, horsewoman;

also: virago

Hence: amazonie

amazonie *adj* Amazonian (1. pertaining to the Amazons; 2. pertaining to the Amazon river)

ambass- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: ambassada; ambassator

ambassada *n* embassy

ambassador *n* ambassador

ambe *adj* both; **ambes** *pron.* both

ambidextere, **ambidextre** *adj* ambidextrous

ambiente *adj* ambient, surrounding

ambiente *n* environment (=all of the surrounding conditions and influences)

ambigue *adj* ambiguous

Hence: ambiguitate; inambigue-inambiguitate

ambiguitate *n* ambiguity (1. double or dubious meaning; 2. ambiguous expression)

ambir *v* 1. to go round (something), surround; 2. to go round after, solicit

Hence: ambiente; ambition &; ambito

ambition *n* ambition

Hence: ambitiose

ambitiose *adj* ambitious
ambito (*ám-*) *n* ambit, circuit, circuitous route

ambivert- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: ambivertito

ambivertito *n* [Psychol.] ambivert

ambly- *adj* [occurring in compounds]

ambly- (=dull; dim; blunt; obtuse, etc.)

Hence: amblyopia etc.

ambly-opia (*-ia*) *n* [Med.] amblyopia

Hence: amblyopic

amblyopic *adj* amblyopic

ambra *n* 1. amber; 2. amberggris; **ambra grise** amberggris

Hence: ambrar

ambrar *v* to perfume with amberggris

ambrosia *n* ambrosia (1. food intended or fit for the gods; 2. [Bot.] wormseed)

ambrosial *adj* ambrosial

ambrosian *adj* Ambrosian; **canto ambrosian** Ambrosian chant; **rito ambrosian** Ambrosian rite

ambrosie *adj* ambrosial

Hence: ambrosia-ambrosial

Ambrosio *npr*m Ambrose; **Sancte Ambrosio** Saint Ambrose

Hence: ambrosian

ambulante 1. *ppr* of ambular; 2. *adj* ambulant

ambulantia *n* ambulance (1. field hospital; 2. "hospital ambulance")

ambular *v* to walk (=to go on foot)

Hence: ambulante-ambulantia; ambulatori; ambulatoria; deambular-deambulation, deambulatori; preambular-preambulo; funambulo etc.; noctambule etc.

ambulatori *adj* ambulatory

ambulatoria *n* gait, walk

ameba *n* [Zool.] amoeba

Hence: amebic; ameboide; amebiforme etc.

amebic *adj* amebic

amebi-forme *adj* amebiform

ameboide *adj* ameboid; **movimentos ameboide** [Zool., Physiol.] ameboid movements

amen [L] *interj* amen

-amento *suffix* *substantive* [used with verbs in *-ar*] -ament, -ement, -ment (=action or result of . . .ing)

Hence: arrangiamento etc.; commandamento etc.; discoraggiamento etc.; governmento etc.; ornamento etc.

America *npr* America; **America del nord** North America; **America del sud** South America; **America latin** Latin America

Hence: american-americanismo, americanisar, angloamerican etc., panamerican etc., americano

american *adj* American (1. belonging to North or South America; 2. belonging to the United States)

americanisar *v* to Americanize

americanismo *n* Americanism (1. American custom or characteristic; 2. word or phrase peculiar to American English)

americano *n* American (1. an inhabitant of North or South America; 2. an inhabitant of the United States)

amethysto *n* amethyst

amic (*-ic*) *adj* friendly (=not enemy); (nation) **amic** friendly (nation)

Hence: amicitate; amicar-amicabile-amicabilitate; inimic &; amico-amical-inamical; amica

amica (*-ica*) *n* friend (*fem.*)

amicabile *adj* amicable, friendly

amicabilitate *n* friendliness, amicability

amical *adj* friendly; (**reguardo**) **amical** friendly (look)

amicar *v* to make friends of; **amicar se** to make friends (with)

amicitate *n* friendship

amico (*-ico*) *n* friend (*mas.*)

amido (*-á-*) *n* [Chem.] amide

Hence: amidogeno etc.; acetamido etc.

amido-geno (*-ógeno*) *n* [Chem.] amidogen

amino *n* [Chem.] amine

Hence: aminophenol etc.; amino-acido etc.; methy-lamino etc.; vitamina etc.

amino-acido (*-ácido*) *n* [Chem.] amino acid

amino-phenol *n* [Chem.] aminophenol

amita (*ám-*) *n* aunt

Hence: granamita

Ammon *npr* Ammon (1. [Egypt. Relig.]; 2. [Gr., Rom. Relig.]; **cornò de Ammon** horn of Ammon)

Hence: ammonite; ammoniac-ammoniaco & ammon- see ammoniaco or ammonium

ammon-al *n* [Technol.] ammonal

ammoniac *adj* ammoniac; **gumma ammoniac** gum ammoniac; **agua ammoniac** ammonia (water)

ammoniacal *adj* ammoniacal

ammoniaco *n* 1. ammonia (= [Chem.] NH₃); 2. ammoniac, gum ammoniac;

ammoniaco (*liquide*) (liquid) ammonia, ammonia (water)

Hence: ammoniacal; ammonium-ammonal etc.; ammonic; ammonificar-ammonification; amido &; amino &

ammonic *adj* ammonic, ammoniacal

ammonificar *v* to ammonify

ammonification *n* ammonification (1. impregnation with ammonia; 2. decomposition with production of ammonia)

ammonite *n* [Paleontol.] ammonite

ammonium (*-ónium*) *n* ammonium

amnesia (*-ia*) *n* amnesia, loss of memory

Hence: cryptomnesia etc.

amnesia (*-ia*) *n* amnesty

Hence: amnestic; amnestiar

amnestiar *v* to amnesty, give or proclaim amnesty (to)

amnestic *adj* amnesty, amnestic

amollimento *n* softening, making soft

amollir *v* to soften (=to make soft)

Hence: amollimento

amonta *n* amount

amontar *v* to amount

Hence: amonta

amor *n* love (=passionate affection);
amor propio self-esteem; **amores** amours,
love-affairs

Hence: amoretto; amorose-amorositate; inamorar-inamorate

amoral *adj* amoral, nonmoral

Hence: amoralismo

amoralismo *n* amoralism

amoretto *n* love affair, flirtation

amorous *adj* amorous (1. loving; 2. pertaining to love)

amorositate *n* amorousness

amorphe *adj* amorphous; *specif.:* [Chem.; Geol.; Biol.; etc.]

amorphia (-ia) *n* amorphism

amorphismo *n* amorphism

amortimento *n* (act of) deadening, subduing

amortir *v* to deaden (feelings, taste, etc.)

Hence: amortimento

amortisar *v* to amortize (=to extinguish a debt by means of a sinking fund)

Hence: amortisation

amortisation *n* amortization

amover *v* to amove, remove (from office, etc.)

Hence: amovibile-amovibilitate, inamovibile

amovibile *adj* amovable, removable
(=subject to removal)

amovibilitate *n* amovability, removability

amperage (-aje) *n* amperage

Ampère, André Marie *npr* [1775-1836; physicist after whom the "ampere" is named]; **lege de Ampère** Ampère's law

Hence: ampere-ampéage, amperometro etc., ampere-hora etc., ampere-torna etc., voltampere etc.

ampere (ampér) *n* ampere

ampere-hora (amper-hóra) *n* ampere-hour

ampere-torno (amper-lórno) *n* ampere turn

ampero-metro (-ómetro) *n* amperometer, ammeter

amphi- *prefixo* [used chiefly to form technical terms] amphi- (1. both; 2. around, about)

Hence: amphibie etc.; amphitheatro etc.

amphibie *adj* amphibious

Hence: amphibio-amphibiologia etc.

amphibio *n* amphibian (1. [Zool.]; 2. amphibian airplane)

amphibio-logia (-ia) *n* amphibiology

amphitheatral *adj* amphitheatric, amphitheatrical

amphitheatro *n* amphitheater

Hence: amphitheatral

amphora (ám-) *n* amphora

ample *adj* ample (1. spacious, extensive; 2. copious)

Hence: amplitude; ampliár-ampliation; ampli-car-amplification, amplificative, amplificator

ampliar *v* to enlarge (=to make larger)

ampliation *n* enlargement, enlarging

amplificar *v* to amplify (1. as in "to amplify a story, etc."; 2. [Elec.]; 3. to exaggerate)

amplification *n* amplification

amplificative *adj* amplifying, magnifying

amplificator *n* amplifier; *also:* [Photog.] enlarger

amplitude *n* amplitude

ampulla *n* 1. [Pathol.] blister; 2. [Eccl.] ampulla; 3. phial, flask; *also:* ampoule; 4. (electric) bulb

amputar *v* to amputate

Hence: amputation

amputation *n* amputation

amuleto *n* amulet; *also:* charm

amusamento *n* amusement

amuser *v* to amuse, entertain; **amuser** *se* to amuse or divert oneself

Hence: amusamento

[an] 1. *interr part* —; **an il habe le libro?** has he the book?; 2. *conj* whether

Hence: annon etc.

-an *suffixo adjective* [used with names of places and persons] -an (1. pertaining to . . .; 2. native to, citizen of, or inhabiting . . .)

Hence: -ano; african etc.; italian etc.; urban etc.; mohammedan etc.

an- *prefixo* [a- in positions other than before -h- and vowels; used with nouns and adjectives] a-, an- (=not . . .; without or lacking . . .)

Hence: agnostic etc.; amnesia etc.; analphabete etc.; anarchia etc.; anesthesia etc.; anesthetic etc.; anhydre etc.; athee etc.

ana- *prefixo* ana- (1. up, upwards; 2. backwards; 3. again)

Hence: anachrone etc.; anabaptisar etc.

anabaptisar *v* to anabaptize, rebaptize

anabaptismo *n* Anabaptism

anabaptista *n* Anabaptist

anacardiaceas *npl* [Bot.] Anacardiaceae

anacardiacee *n* [Bot.] anacardiaceous

anacardio *n* [Bot.] anacardium

Hence: anacardiacee-anacardiaceas

anachrone *adj* anachronous, anachronic

Hence: anachronic; anachronisar-anachronismo

anachronic *adj* anachronous, anachronic, anachronistic

anachronisar *v* to anachronize, commit anachronisms

anachronismo *n* anachronism

Anacreonte *npr* [Gr. Lit.] Anacreon

Hence: anacreontic

anacreontic *adj* Anacreontic

anaerobie *adj* [Biol.] anaerobic

anaerobio *n* [Biol.] anaerobe

anagramma *n* anagram

anal *adj* [Anat.] anal

analectos *npl* analects, analecta

analgesia (-ia) *n* [Med.] analgesia (=insensitivity to pain)

analgesic *adj* [Med.] analgesic
analgia (-*ia*) *n* [Med.] analgia, analgesia (=insensitivity to pain)
analgetic *adj* [Med.] analgetic, analgesic
analoge (-*álogo*) *adj* analogous (=corresponding in some ways); **analoge** *a* analogous to
Hence: **analogia-analogic**
analogia (-*ia*) *n* analogy
analogic *adj* analogic, analogical (=founded on analogy)
analphabete *adj* illiterate
analphabetic *adj* 1. illiterate; 2. [Phonet.] alphabetic; 3. unwritten, without an alphabet
analphabetismo *n* 1. illiteracy; 2. [Phonet.] alphabeticism, alphabetic notation
analphabeto *n* illiterate
analysabile *adj* analyzable
analysar *v* to analyze
analysator *n* analyzer, analyst
analyse (-*álise*) *n* analysis; **analyse** qualitative qualitative analysis; **analyse** quantitative quantitative analysis; **analyse** infinitesimal infinitesimal calculus; in *le* ultime analyse in the last analysis, all things considered
Hence: **analysar-analysabile, analysator, analysta; psychoanalyse** etc.
analysta *n* analyst, analyzer
analytic *adj* analytic, analytical; **geometria** analytic analytic geometry
Hence: **psychoanalytic** etc.
ananas (-*ás*) *n* [Bot.] pineapple
anarch- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] anarch-, anarcho- (=anarchic, anarchical)
Hence: **anarchia-anarchismo, anarchista, anarchic; anarcho-sindicalismo** etc.; **anarcho-sindicalista** etc.
anarchia (-*ia*) *n* anarchy
anarchic *adj* anarchic, anarchical
anarchismo *n* anarchism
anarchista *n* anarchist
anarcho-sindicalismo *n* anarcho-syndicalism
anarcho-sindicalista *n* anarcho-syndicalist; *also:* *attrib.*
anate (-*á*) *n* [Zool.] duck
anathema [-*ma/-mat-*] (-*átēma*) *n* [Eccl.] anathema
Hence: **anathematizar**
anathemat- *see* **anathema**
anathematizar *v* [Eccl.] to anathematize
Anatolia *npr* Anatolia
anatom- *n* [occurring in derivatives] anatom- (=anatomy)
Hence: **anatomia-anatomista; anatomic**
anatomia (-*ia*) *n* anatomy
anatomic *adj* anatomic, anatomical
anatomista *n* anatomist
ancestral *adj* ancestral

ancestre *n* ancestor
Hence: **ancestral**
ancian *adj* ancient, old; (1e) **ancianos** (the) ancients
Hence: **ancianitate**
ancianitate *n* 1. oldness, antiquity; 2. seniority (=length of service)
ancora (*án-*) *n* anchor
Hence: **ancorar-ancorage; disancorar**
[ancora] 1. *adv* still, yet; 2. *interj* encore!
anchorage (-*aje*) *n* anchorage (1. action of anchoring; 2. place to anchor; 3. anchorage dues)
ancorar *v* to anchor
andaluse *adj* Andalusian
Hence: **andaluso-Andalusia**
Andalusia *npr* Andalusia
andaluso *n* Andalusian
andante [I] *adj/adv* *n* [Mus.] *andante*
andantino [I] *adj/n* [Mus.] *andantino*
Andes *nprpl* Andes; **Cordillera del Andes** Cordillera of the Andes
andr- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] andr-, andro- (=man, male, husband)
Hence: **androide; androphobia** etc.; **androgyn** etc.; **gynandre** etc.; **polyandre** etc.; **monandre** etc.
Andreas (-*éas*) *npr* Andrew
androgyn *adj* androgynous (1. hermaphrodite; 2. [Bot.])
Hence: **androgynia; androgyn**
androgynia (-*ia*) *n* androgyny
androgyn (-*ró-*) *n* androgyn (1. hermaphrodite; 2. [Bot.])
androide *n* android
andro-phobia (-*ia*) *n* androphobia
anecdota (-*éc-*) *n* anecdote
Hence: **anecdota; anecdotic**
anecdotic *adj* anecdotal
anecdota *n* anecdotist
anellar *v* to (cause to) curl in ringlets, locks, etc.
anellides (-*él-*) *npl* [Zool.] Annelides
anello *n* ring (=circle of metal or other material); *also:* link (of a chain); **anello nuptial** wedding ring; **anello del piscator** fisherman's ring
Hence: **anellides; anellar**
anemia (-*ia*) *n* [Med.] anemia, anaemia
Hence: **anemic**
anemic *adj* anemic, anaemic
anemo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] anemo- (=wind)
Hence: **anemone; anemometro** etc.
anemographia (-*ia*) *n* [Meterol.] anemography
anemo-grapho (-*ó-*) *n* anemograph
anemo-metro (-*ó-*) *n* anemometer
anemone (-*óne*) *n* anemone; **anemone de mar** sea anemone
anemo-scopio *n* anemoscope
anesthesia (-*ia*) *n* anesthesia

anesthesiar *v* to anesthetize

anesthetic *adj* anesthetic

anesthetico *n* anesthetic

anetho *n* dill

-ange- *see* **angio-**

Angela (*á-*) *nprf* Angela

angelic *adj* angelic; **le salutation angelic**

the Angelic Salutation, the Ave Maria

Angelica *nprf* Angelica

angelica *n* [Bot.] angelica

angelus (*á-*) *n* angel; **angelo tutelar** guardian angel

Hence: angelic-angelica, Angelica; archangelo etc.; **Angela**

angelus (*á-*) *n* [R.C.Ch.] Angelus; *also:* Angelus bell

angina *n* [Pathol.] quinsy, angina; **angina de pectore** *angina pectoris*

Hence: anginose

anginose *adj* quinsied

angio- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **angio-** (= vessel)

Hence: angiographia etc.; angiosperme etc.; spor-angio etc.; hydrangea etc.

angio-graphia (*-ia*) *n* angiography

angio-logia (*-ia*) *n* angiology

angiosperma *n* [Bot.] angiosperm; **angiospermas** Angiospermae

angio-sperme *adj* [Bot.] angiospermous

Hence: angiosperma

Anglaterra *npr* England

anglese *adj* English

anglese *n* 1. English (= English language);

2. Englishman, Englishwoman

Anglia *npr* [Hist.] Anglia

anglic *adj* Anglic, Anglian

anglican *adj* [Eccl.] Anglican; **ecclesia anglican** Church of England

anglicanismo *n* [Eccl.] Anglicanism

anglicano *n* [Eccl.] Anglican

anglicisar *v* to Anglicize

anglicismo *n* Anglicism (1. English idiom; 2. quality of being English)

anglo-american *adj* Anglo-American

Hence: angloamericano

angloamericano *n* Anglo-American

anglo-catholic *adj* [Eccl.] Anglo-Catholic, High-Church

Hence: anglocatholico

anglocatholico *n* [Eccl.] Anglo-Catholic, High-Churchman

anglo-mania (*-ia*) *n* Anglomania

anglo-mano (*-ó-*) *n* Anglomania

anglo-phile *adj* Anglophile

Hence: anglophilo

anglophilo (*-ó-*) *n* Anglophile

anglo-phobe (*-ó-*) *adj* Anglophobe, Anglo-phobic

Hence: anglophobia; anglophobo

anglophobia (*-ia*) *n* Anglophobia

anglophobo (*-óphobo*) *n* Anglophobe

anglos *npl* [Hist.] *Angles*

Hence: Anglia; anglese; anglic-anglicismo, anglican-anglicanismo, anglicano, anglicisar; anglo-american etc.; angiocatholic etc.; anglosaxone etc.; anglophile etc.; Anglaterra etc.

anglo-saxone *adj/n* Anglo-Saxon

anguie *n* snake, serpent

Hence: anguilla &; anguin; anguiforme etc.

angui-forme *adj* anguiform

anguilla *n* eel

Hence: anguilliforme etc.

anguilli-forme *adj* anguilliform, eel-shaped

anguin *adj* anguine

angular *adj* angular

angularitate *n* angularity, angularness

angulate *adj* angulate, angled

angulo (*á-*) *n* angle, corner; **angulo acute**, **angulo obtuse**, acute angle, obtuse angle

Hence: angular-angulitate; angulate; angulose; triangle etc.; rectangle etc.

angulose *adj* angulous, angular

angustia *n* anguish (1. [Pathol.]; 2. agony, distress)

Hence: angustiose; angustiar

angustiar *v* to anguish

angustiose *adj* anguished

anhelante 1. *ppr* of **anhelar**; 2. *adj* panting, gasping

anhelar *v* to pant, gasp

Hence: anhelante; anhelation

anhelation *n* panting, gasping

anhydre (*á-*) *adj* anhydrous

anhydrido *n* [Chem.] anhydride; **anhydrido carbonic** carbon dioxide

anhydrite *n* [Mineral.] anhydrite

anil *n* anil (1. Indigo shrub; 2. indigo dye)

Hence: anilic; anilina

anilic *adj* anilic (1. pertaining to anil; 2. pertaining to aniline)

anilina *n* [Chem.] aniline; *attrib.:* aniline

anima (*á-*) *n* soul; **render le anima** give up the ghost; **stato de anima** state of mind, frame of mind

Hence: animismo; animista; animar-animation, animator, animate-inanimate, disanimar-disanimate, reanimar; pusillanime etc.; equanime etc.; unanime etc.; *see also* animo

animadvers- *see* **animadverter**

animadversion *n* animadversion (=adverse criticism)

anim-adverter [-vert-/vers-] *v* to animadvert (=to express adverse criticism)

Hence: animadversion

animal *adj* animal (=pertaining to animals)

Hence: animalitate; animalisar-animalisation; vegetoanimal etc.; ?animal-animalculo, animalesc

animal *n* animal

animalculo *n* animalcule

animalesc *adj* animal (=characteristic of an animal)

animalisar *v* to animalize (1. to convert into animal matter; 2. to reduce to animal nature)

animalisation *n* animalization (1. conversion into animal matter; 2. reduction to animal nature)

animalitate *n* animality

animar *v* to animate

animate I. *pp* of **animar**; II. *adj* 1. animate, living; 2. animated, lively

animation *n* animation (1. the action of animating; 2. vivacity, sprightliness)

animator *n* animator, animator

animismo *n* animism

animista *n* animist

animo (*á-*) *n* animating spirit

Hence: animositate; animadverter etc.; pusillanime etc.; equanime etc.; unanime etc.; *see also* anima

animositate *n* animosity

anion (*á-*) *n* [Phys.] anion

anis [F] *n* anise

Hence: anisar

anisar *v* to flavor with anise

Anna *nprf* Ann

Hence: Marianna etc.

annal *adj* annual (= lasting one year)

annales (*-áles*) *npl* annals

annecter [*-nect-/-nex-*] *v* to annex (= to join as an addition to existing possessions)

Hence: annexion; annexo-annexar

annex- *see* **annecter**

annexar *v* to annex (1. to add, append; 2. to join as an addition to existing possessions)

annexion *n* annexation

annexo *n* annex

annidar *v* to nest

annihilabile *adj* 1. annihilable; 2. voidable

annihilar *v* 1. to annihilate; 2. to annul

Hence: annihilabile; annihilation

annihilation *n* 1. annihilation; 2. annulment, voiding

anni-versari *adj* anniversary

Hence: anniversario

anniversario *n* anniversary

anno *n* year; **anno bissextil** leap year;

anno nove New Year; **anno de lumine**

[Astron.] light-year

Hence: annuario; annue-annuitate; annal-annales; annual; anniversari etc.; trienne etc.; perenne etc.; millenio etc.; biennal etc.

annoctar *v* to grow dark (as in "it is growing dark, evening is coming")

anno Domini [L] anno Domini, in the year of Our Lord

[*an-non*] (*án-*) *conj* or not

annotar *v* to annotate

Hence: annotation; annotator

annotation *n* annotation

annotator *n* annotator

annual *adj* annual (= coming once a year)

annuario *n* yearbook

annue *adj* annual (1. coming once a year; 2. lasting one year)

annuitate *n* annuity

annullabile *adj* voidable

annullar *v* to annul, cancel

Hence: annullabile; annulation; annullative

annullation *n* annulment, cancellation

annullative *adj* annulling, quashing

annunciar *v* to announce

Hence: annuncio; annunciation; annunciator

annunciacion *n* announcement; le **Annunciacion** the Annunciation

annunciator *n* announcer

annuncio *n* 1. announcement; 2. advertisement

ano *n* [Anat.] anus

Hence: anal; anello & anulo &

-ano *suffixo substantive* [used with names of places and persons] **-an** (1. native, citizen, or inhabitant of . . . ; 2. language of . . . ; 3. adherent of . . .)

Hence: africano etc.; italiano etc.; mohammedano etc.

anodic *adj* anodic; *also:* [Med., Bot.]

anodo (*á-*) *n* [Elec.] anode

Hence: anodic

anomale *adj* anomalous

anomalía (*-ía*) *n* anomaly

anonyme (*-ó-*) *adj* anonymous; **societate anonyme** joint-stock company, limited company

Hence: anonymitate

anonymitate *n* anonymity, anonymousness

anormal *adj* abnormal

anormalitate *n* abnormality

[**anque**] (*anke*) *adv* also, too; **anque** (*io*)

(I) too, (me) too; **non solamente** . . .

ma anque not only . . . but also

ansa *n* handle (of a cup, jug, basket, etc.);

also: [Anat.] ansa

Hence: ansate

ansate *adj* ansate, looped; **cruce ansate**

cruce ansata, ansate cross

ansere (*án-*) *n* goose

Hence: anserin

anserin *adj* goose (as in "goose liver");

cute anserin goose flesh, goose skin

antagonisar *v* to antagonize (= to contend with; to act in opposition to)

Hence: antagonismo; antagonista; antagonistic

antagonismo *n* antagonism

antagonista *n* antagonist (1. opponent; 2.

[Physiol.]; *attrib.*: antagonistic

antagonistic *adj* antagonistic

antarctic *adj* antaretic; **polo antarctic** antaretic pole, south pole; **circulo antarctic** antaretic circle; **Oceano Antarctic** Antaretic (Ocean)

ante I. *prep* before (1. in front of; 2. earlier than; 3. above); II. *adv* before (1. in front, ahead; *also:* forward; 2. earlier); **ante que** (*io iba al teatro*) before (I went to the theater)

Hence: ante-heri etc.; [antea] etc.

-**ante** *suffixo adjective* [used with verbs in -ar; forming verbal adjectives] -ing, -ant (as in "abounding," "abundant")
Hence: -antia; abundante etc.; brillante etc.

-**ante** *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -ar] -ant (1. one who or that which is . . . ant; 2. one who or that which . . . s)
Hence: amante etc.; brillante etc.; disinfecante etc.; litigante etc.

ante- *prefixo* [used with nouns, adjectives; also in combination with adjectival suffixes] ante- (= before in time or position)
Hence: antecamera, etc.; antepenultime, etc.; antediluvial, etc.

[**ant-ea**] *adv* before, formerly, previously

antebraccio *n* forearm

antecámara (-cá-) *n* anteroom; also: waiting room (at a doctor's office, etc.); **facer antecámara** to wait in the antichamber
antecedente *n* antecedent (1. [Logic, Math.]; 2. [Gram.]); **le antecedentes de un persona** someone's antecedents

anteceder [-ced-/-cess-] *v* to antecede, be the antecedent

Hence: antedecente; antecessor

antecess- *see* anteceder

antecessor *n* predecessor

antedata *n* antedate

antedatar *v* to antedate (= to affix an earlier date than the actual one)

antediluvian *adj* antediluvian

antefixa *n* [Arch.] antefix

ante-heri *adv* day before yesterday

antemeridian *adj* antemeridian

antemural *n* [Fortif.] barbican

antenna *n* I. [Naut.] lateen yard; II. antenna (1. [Zool.]; 2. [Radio] aerial)

antepenultima (-úl-) *n* antepenult

antepenultime (-úl-) *adj* last but two, antepenultimate

anteponer [-pon-/-posit-] *v* to prepose, place before or in front

Hence: anteposition

anteposit- *see* anteponer

anteposition *n* (act of) preposing, (act of) placing before or in front

anterior *adj* anterior; (periodo) anterior former (period); (data) anterior earlier (date); (gamba) anterior fore(leg); (muro) anterior front (wall)

Hence: anterioritate

anterioritate *n* anteriority

anteriormente *adv* formerly, before

anthelminthic *adj* anthelminthic, vermifuge

anthelminthico *n* anthelminthic, vermifuge

-**anthemo** (-á-) *n* [occurring in compounds] -anthemum (= flower)

Hence: chrysanthemo etc.

antho- *n* [occurring in compounds]

antho-, anth- (= flower)

Hence: perianthio; anthologia etc.; anthocyanina etc.; diantho etc.; heliantho etc.; sclerantho etc.; argyranthe etc.

antho-cyanina *n* [Chem.] anthocyanin

antho-graphia (-ia) *n* [Bot.] anthography

antho-logia (-ía) *n* anthology

Hence: anthologista

anthologista *n* anthologist

anthra- *see* anthrace

anthrace (-á-) *n* [Med., Veter.] anthrax

Hence: anthracen; anthracite &; anthracic; anthracifere; anthraciforme etc.; anthracometro etc.; anthraquinon etc.

anthracen *n* [Chem.] anthracene

anthracic *adj* anthracic

anthracifere *adj* anthraciferous

anthraci-forme *adj* anthraciform

anthracite *n* anthracite (coal), hard coal

Hence: anthracitic; anthracitose

anthracitic *adj* anthracitic

anthracitose *adj* anthracitous

anthraco-metro (-ó-) *n* anthracometer

anthra-quinon *n* [Chem.] anthraquinone

anthropo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] anthropo- (= man)

Hence: anthropoide; anthropogenese etc.; anthropologo etc.; anthropometria etc.; anthropomorphe etc.; anthropophage etc.; lycanthrope etc.; eoanthropo etc.; misanthrope etc.

anthropo-genese (-gé-) *n* anthropogenesis

anthropo-genesis (-gé-) *n* anthropogenesis

anthropoide *adj* anthropoid

anthropoide *n* anthropoid

anthropologia (-ia) *n* anthropology

anthropologic *adj* anthropological

anthropologista *n* anthropologist

anthropo-logo (-ólogo) *n* anthropologist

Hence: anthropologia-anthropologista; anthropologic

anthropo-metria (-ia) *n* anthropometry

Hence: anthropometric

anthropometric *adj* anthropometric

anthropo-morphe *adj* anthropomorphous

Hence: anthropomorphismo; anthropomorphista

anthropomorphismo *n* anthropomorphism

anthropomorphista *n* anthropomorphist

anthropo-phage (-ófage) *adj* man-eating, cannibal, anthropophagous

Hence: anthropophagia; anthropophago

anthropophagia (-ia) *n* anthropophagy, cannibalism

anthropophago (-ófago) *n* man-eater, cannibal; **anthropophagos** anthropophagi

anthropo-sophe (-ósophe) *adj* anthroposophical

Hence: anthroposophia-anthroposophic; anthroposopho

anthroposophia (-ia) *n* anthroposophy

anthroposophic *adj* anthroposophical

anthroposopho (-ósopho) *n* anthroposophist

anti- *prefixo* [used with nouns and adjectives]

tives; also in combination with substantival and adjectival suffixes] anti-
Hence: antichristo etc.; antinational etc.; antialcoholista etc.

-**antia** *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -ar] -ance, -ancy (=state or quality of . . . ing or being . . . ant)
Hence: importantia etc.; tolerantia etc.; vig!antia etc.

antiaeree *adj* [Mil.] anti-aircraft

antiasthmatic *adj* antiasthmatic

anticatholic *adj* anti-Catholic

antichristian *adj* antichristian

antichristian *adj* anti-Christian

Antichristo *npr* Antichrist; antichristo antichrist

anticipar *v* to anticipate (=to do or use in advance); **anticipar un pagamento** to advance a payment

Hence: anticipation

anticipation *n* 1. anticipation (=act of doing or using in advance); 2. [Rhet.] prolepsis

antierical *adj* antierical

antiericalismo *n* antiericalism

anticonception *n* contraception

anticonceptional *adj* contraceptive; medio

anticonceptional contraceptive

anticonstitutional *adj* unconstitutional

anticyclon *n* [Meteorol.] anticyclone

antidotar *v* to antidote

antidoto (-i-) *n* antidote; **antidoto de** antidote to, for, against

Hence: antidotar

antifascista *n* antifascist; also: *attrib.* antifascist

Antilibano (-li-) *npr* Anti-Lebanon (=mountain range parallel to the Lebanon Mountains)

antilo (-i-) *n* antelope

antimonial *adj* antimonial

antimonio *n* antimony

Hence: antimonial

antinational *adj* antinational

antinephritic *adj* antinephritic

antinomia (-ia) *n* antinomy

antinomic *adj* antinomic

antinomio *n* [Eccl. Hist.] antinomial

antinomismo *n* [Eccl. Hist.] antinomianism

Antiochia (-ia) *npr* Antioch

antipapa *n* antipope

antiparlamentari *adj* antiparliamentary

antipath- *adj* [occurring in derivatives] antipath- (=antipathetic)

Hence: antipathia-antipathic

antipathia (-ia) *n* antipathy

antipathic *adj* antipathetic

antiperistase (-istase) *n* antiperistasis (=intensification of a quality by an opposing quality)

antiphona (-ti-) *n* [Eccl.] antiphon, antiphony

Hence: antiphonal; antiphonario

antiphonal *adj* antiphonal

antiphonario *n* antiphonary, antiphonal

antiphras- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: antiphrase; antiphrastric

antiphrase (-i-) *n* antiphrastric

antiphrastric *adj* antiphrastric

antipode (-i-) *n* opposite, contrary, antipode; antipodes antipodes

Hence: antipodic

antipodic *adj* antipodal

antiqualia *n* old stuff, trash

antiquar *v* to antique

antiquario *n* 1. antiquary; 2. antique-dealer

antiquate *adj* antiquated, old-fashioned
antique *adj* antique, ancient; (le) antiquos (the) ancients

Hence: antiqualia; antiquario; antiquitate; antiquar-antiquate

antiquitate *n* antiquity (1. ancient character; 2. early ages of history; 3. antique)

antireligiose *adj* antireligious

antiscios *npl* antiscians, antiscii

antiscorbutic *adj* antiscorbutic

antisemita *n* anti-Semite

antisemitic *adj* anti-Semitic

antisemitismo *n* anti-Semitism

antiseptis *n* antiseptis

antiseptic *adj* antiseptic, antiseptical

antiseptico *n* antiseptic

antisocial *adj* antisocial

antispasmodic *adj* [Med.] antispasmodic
antithese (-itese) *n* antithesis (1. [Rhet.]; 2. opposition)

antitoxina *n* antitoxin

antitrinitari *adj* anti-Trinitarian

Antonio *npr* Anthony

antonymo (-6-) *adj* antonymous

Hence: antonymia; antonymo

antonymia (-ia) *n* antonymy

antonymo (-6-) *n* antonym

Antwerpen [Flem.] *npr* Antwerp

anular *adj* ring-shaped, annular; digito

anular ring finger, annular; eclipse anular annular eclipse

anuletto *n* small ring, annulet

anulo *n* ring (=circle of metal or other material); also: ringlike object; anulo piscatori fisherman's ring

Hence: anuletto; anular; anulose

anulose *adj* [Zool.] annulose

anxie *adj* anxious (1. uneasy, worried; 2. eagerly desiring)

Hence: anxietate

anxietate *n* anxiety (1. uneasiness; 2. eager desire)

aorta *n* aorta

Hence: aortic

aortic *adj* aortic

à outrance [F] à outrance, in the extreme
ap- see apo-

apath- *adj* [occurring in derivatives]
apath- (= apathetic)

Hence: apathia-apathic

apathia (-ia) *n* apathy

apathic *adj* apathetic

ape *n* bee; **ape operari**, **ape neutre** working
bee; **ape matre**, **ape regina**, **ape femine**
queen bee; **ape masculine** drone

Hence: ¹apiario; ²apiario, apicula-apiculario; apicultura etc.; apivore etc.

[a-pena] *adv* hardly, scarcely (= a pena)

apennin *adj* Apennine

Hence: Apenninos

Apenninos *nprpl* Apennines

apepsia (-ia) *n* [Pathol.] apepsy

apercept- see **aperciper**

aperiente 1. *ppr* of **aperir**; 2. *adj* aperient,
laxative

aperir [-per-/pert-] *v* to open (1. to un-
close; 2. to begin)

Hence: aperiente; apertura; aperte; aperitive-
aperitivo; aperitor; reaperir-reapertura

aperitive *adj* aperitive, aperient, laxative

aperitivo *n* 1. aperient, laxative; 2. apéritif

aperitor *n* opener

apert- see **aperir**

aperte *adj* open (= not closed, limited or
hidden)

apertura *n* opening (1. action of opening;
2. aperture; 3. beginning)

apetale *adj* [Bot.] apetalous

aphasia (-ia) *n* [Pathol.] aphasia

aphasic *adj* aphasic, aphasiac

aphasico *n* aphasic, aphasiac

aphone *adj* aphonic, voiceless

aphonia (-ia) *n* aphonia

aphonic *adj* aphonic, voiceless

aphorisar *v* to aphorize (= to speak, write,
etc., in aphorisms)

Hence: aphorismo; aphorista-aphoristic

aphorismo *n* aphorism

aphorista *n* aphorist

aphoristic *adj* aphoristic

aphrodis- see **Aphrodite**

aphrodisiac (-iac) *adj* aphrodisiac

aphrodisiaco (-iaco) *n* aphrodisiac

Aphrodite *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Aphrodite

Hence: aphroditic; aphrodisiac-aphrodisiaco;
Hermaphroditio etc.

aphroditic *adj* aphroditic, venereal

¹**apiario** *n* bee-keeper

²**apiario** *n* apiary

apice (-á) *n* apex

apicula *n* honey-bee

apiculario *n* bee-hive

api-cultor *n* bee-keeper, apiculturist

api-cultura *n* bee-keeping, apiculture

api-vore *adj* bee-eating

apo- *prefixo* [ap- before -h- and vowels;

used chiefly to form technical terms]
apo-, ap- (1. off, away; 2. separate)

Hence: apogee etc.; apostasia etc.

apocryphe (-ôcryphe) *adj* apocryphal; *spe-*
cif.: [Eecl.]; also: spurious, unauthenti-
cated

Hence: apocrypho

apocrypho (-ôcrypho) *n* apocryphon, also:
apocrypha; **apocryphos** apocrypha, apo-
cryphas

apogee (-êe) *adj* apogean, apogean

apogeo (-éo) *n* apogee (1. [Astron.]; 2.
highest point, culmination)

Apolline *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Apollo

Hence: apollinee

apollinee *adj* Apolline, Apollonian

Apollon *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Apollo

apolog- see **apologia**

apologetic *adj* apologetic (= defending by
speech or writing)

Hence: apologetica

apologetica *n* apologetics

apologia (-ia) *n* apology, apologia

Hence: apologista; apologetic &

apologista *n* apologist

apologo (-ôlogo) *n* apologue

apophysis (-ô-) *n* [Anat., Zool., etc.] apo-
physis

apoplectic *adj* apoplectic, apoplectical

apoplexia (-ia) *n* apoplexy

apostasia (-ia) *n* apostasy

apostata (-ô-) *n* apostate

Hence: apostatic

a posteriori [L] *adv* a posteriori

apostolato *n* apostolate

apostolic *adj* apostolic (1. pertaining to
the apostles or their teachings; 2. papal)

apostolicitate *n* apostolicity

apostolo (-ôs-) *n* apostle; **le Symbolo del**
Apostolos the Apostles' Creed

Hence: apostolato; apostolic-apostolicitate

apostrophar *v* [Rhet.] to apostrophize
(= to address in an apostrophe)

apostrophe (-pôs-) *n* [Rhet.] apostrophe

Hence: apostrophar

apostropho *n* apostrophe (= the mark ' as
used in "ne'er, boy's, etc.")

apotheca *n* pharmacy, apothecary's

Hence: apothecario

apothecario *n* apothecary

apotheosis (-ôsis) *n* apotheosis (1. [Class.
Hist.] deification; 2. glorification)

appaciabile *adj* appeasable

appaciamento *n* appeasement; pacification

appaciar *v* to appease

Hence: appaciamento; appaciabile-inappaciabile;
appaciator

appaciator *n* appeaser

apparar *v* to prepare

Hence: apparato

apparato *n* 1. apparatus (1. appliance, in-
strument; 2. collection of mechanical
contrivances for carrying out a given

work); II. pomp, display; **apparato respiratori** respiratory apparatus; **apparato fotografico** [Photog.] camera
apparentar *v* to ally or connect by marriage
apparente *adj* apparent (1. plain to see; 2. seeming); **diametro apparente** apparent diameter; **morte apparente** suspended animation
apparere *v* to appear (= to come in sight)
Hence: **apparente**-**apparentia**; **apparition**; **re-apparer**-**reapparition**
apparition *n* apparition (1. act of appearing, appearance; 2. phantom, ghost)
appartamento *n* 1. (act of) separating; 2. apartment, flat
appartar *v* to separate
Hence: **appartamento**
appellabile *adj* appealable
appellante *n* [Law] appellant
appellar *v* 1. [Law] to appeal; 2. to call, name; **appellar a** to appeal to (for help, etc.); **appellar de (un sententia)** to appeal against (a sentence)
Hence: **appello**; **appellante**; **appellabile**-**inappellabile**; **appellation**; **appellative**-**appellativo**
appellation *n* 1. appeal (1. [Law]; 2. as in "the appeal to reason"); II. **appellation**
appellative *adj* appellative (1. denominative of a class; 2. as in "the appellative faculty of children")
appellativo *n* [Gram.] appellative (= common or class name)
appello *n* appeal (1. [Law]; 2. earnest request); **corte de appello** Court of Appeal, Appellate Court; **appello nominal** roll call
appendere *v* 1. to hang up (on, to, onto, etc.); 2. to append
Hence: **appendice** &
appendice (-ên-) *n* appendix (1. appendage; 2. "appendix to a book, etc."; 3. [Anat.])
Hence: **appendicitis**; **appendicula**-**appendicular**; **appendicectomy** etc.
appendic-ectomy (-ia) *n* [Surg.] appendectomy
appendicitis (-itis) *n* appendicitis
appendicula *n* appendice, small appendix or appendage
appendicular *adj* [Pathol.] appendicular
appercept— *see* **apperceper**
apperception *n* [Psychol.] apperception
apperceper [-cip-/cept-] *v* to perceive, apprehend (mentally)
Hence: **apperception**
appertinente *adj* appurtenant, appertinent
appertinentia *n* [Law] appurtenance
appertiner *v* to appertain

appestar *v* to infect (with a plague)
appetente 1. *ppr* of **appeter**; 2. *adj* longing, desirous (of)
appetentia *n* appetency, appetite (= fixed and strong desire); *also:* **appetite**
appeter *v* to crave, have a craving for
Hence: **appetente**-**appetentia**, **inappetente**-**inappetentia**; **appetibile**; **appetive**; **appetito**
appetibile *adj* appetible, desirable
appetitive *adj* appetitive (= having appetite; giving appetite)
appetito *n* appetite
applanamento *n* (act of) flattening, smoothing, planing
applanar *v* to flatten, smooth, plane; **applanar difficultates** to smooth away difficulties
Hence: **applanamento**
applattar *v* to flatten (= to make flat, bring level)
applauder [-plaud-/plaus-] *v* to applaud
Hence: **applauso**; **applauditor**
applauditor *n* applauder
applaus— *see* **applauder**
applauso *n* applause
applicabile *adj* 1. that can be applied or put on; 2. applicable, appropriate
applicabilitate *n* appropriateness, applicability
applicar *v* to apply (1. to put on; 2. to put to use); **applicar se a** to apply oneself, put one's mind to; **scientias applicate** applied sciences
Hence: **applicabile**-**applicabilitate**, **inapplicabile**-**inapplicabilitate**; **application**-**inapplication**
application *n* application (1. act of putting on; 2. act of putting to use; 3. diligence)
appoiar *v* 1. to keep up, prop (up); *also:* to support, back, aid; **appoiar (un cosa)** **contra** to lean (something) against; **appoiar (un cosa)** **super** to rest (something) on; **appoiar se (super, contra)** to lean (on, against)
Hence: **appoio**
appoio (-ôyo) *n* support (1. backing, aid; 2. prop, rest, shore)
apponer [-pon-/posit-] *v* to appose (as in "to appose one's seal to")
Hence: **apposition**; **appositive**; **apposite**
apportar *v* to bring
apportionamento *n* apportionment
apportionar *v* to apportion
Hence: **apportionamento**
apposit— *see* **apponer**
apposite (-pó-) *adj* apposite, relevant
apposition *n* apposition (1. act of placing near; 2. [Gram.]); **in apposition** in apposition
appositive *adj* [Gram.] appositive

appreciable *adj* 1. appreciable; 2. worthy of esteem

appreciamento *n* appraisal

appreciar *v* 1. to appraise (=to estimate the value of); 2. to appreciate (=to esteem highly)

Hence: appreciable-inappreciable; appreciamento; appreciation; appreciator

appreciation *n* appreciation (1. appraisal; 2. adequate or high estimation of value)

appreciator *n* 1. appraiser; 2. one who appreciates, esteems highly

apprehender [-hend-/-hens-] *v* to apprehend (1. to seize, arrest; 2. to grasp mentally, understand; 3. to dread)

Hence: apprehensible-apprehensibility; apprehension; apprehensive

apprehens- *see* apprehender

apprehensibile *adj* apprehensible, understandable

apprehensibilità *n* apprehensibility, understandability

apprehension *n* apprehension (1. act of grasping mentally; 2. dread)

apprehensive *adj* apprehensive (=dreading)

apprender *v* to learn (1. to gain knowledge of, by study or instruction; 2. to acquire information about, find out about)

Hence: disapprender

apprentissage (-aje) *n* apprenticeship

apprentisse *n* apprentice

Hence: apprentissage

apprestar *v* to prepare, make ready

Hence: appresto

appresto *n* preparation

approbabile *adj* approvable

approbar *v* to approve, approve of

Hence: approbabile; approbation; approbative; approbator; approbatori; disapprobar-disapprobation, disapprobator

approbation *n* approval, approbation

approbative *adj* approving, approbative

approbator *n* approver

approbatori *adj* approbatory, approbative

approchabile (-sh-) *adj* approachable

approchar (-sh-) *v* to approach (=to come or go near to)

Hence: approche; approachable

approche (-sh-) *n* approach (=action of approaching); **approches** [Mil.] approaches

approfondamento *n* 1. (action of) deepening, making deeper in level; 2. (thorough) investigation

approfondar *v* 1. to deepen (=to make deeper in level); 2. to go deeply into, fathom, investigate

appropriabile *adj* 1. that may be appropriated; 2. adaptable

appropriar *v* to adapt; **appropriar se un**

cosa to appropriate something (=to take something for one's own)

Hence: appropriabile; appropriation; appropriate

appropriate 1. *pp* of appropriar; 2. *adj* appropriate

appropriation *n* 1. appropriation (=action of appropriating); 2. adaptation (=action of adapting)

approvisionnement *n* (act of) supplying, furnishing

approvisionar *v* to supply, furnish, cater

aproximar *v* to approximate, bring near; **aproximar se** (a) to approach, come near

Hence: approximation; approximative

approximation *n* approximation (1. action of approximating; 2. close estimate)

approximative *adj* approximate, approximative

appuntamento *n* appointment, rendezvous

appuntar *v* 1. to appoint (as in "to appoint someone to a post"); 2. to point, sharpen

Hence: appuntamento, disappuntar &

appuramento *n* 1. purification; 2. verification, audit

appurar *v* I. to clear (1. to free from impurities; 2. to free from obligation); II. to free from errors; to verify, audit, etc.

Hence: appuramento

april *n* April

a priori [L] *adv* a priori

Hence: apriorismo; apriorista-aprioristic

apriorismo *n* a priori reasoning

apriorista *n* a priori reasoner

aprioristic *adj* a priori

apsidal *adj* apsidal (1. [Astron.]; 2. [Arch.])

apside (ápside) *n* apse (1. [Astron.] apsis; 2. [Arch.])

Hence: apsidal

aptar *v* to adapt

apte *adj* apt (=suited to its purpose)

Hence: aptitude; aptar-adaptar &; inepte &; inapte-inaptitude

aptere *adj* [Entom.] apterous

apteros (áp-) *npl* [Entom.] Aptera

aptitude *n* aptitude (=natural capacity or propensity)

apud (á-) *prep* near, with, at, by

aqua *n* water (1. the liquid "water"; 2. limpidity and luster of a precious stone);

aqua de Colonia cologne, eau de Cologne;

aqua forte 1. *aqua fortis*, nitric acid; 2.

etching (=picture printed from etched plate); **aqua pesante** heavy water; **via de aqua** [Naut.] leak; **facer aqua** [Naut.]

to leak

Hence: aquarella &; aquario; aquiero; aquatic; aquatile; aquee-terraquee etc.; aquose-aquositate; aquar-disaquaar-disaquamento; aquamarin etc.; aqueducto etc.

aqua-marin *adj* aquamarine

Hence: aquamarina

aquamarina *n* 1. (the stone) aquamarine;

2. (the color) aquamarine

aquar *v* to water (plants, etc.); to sprinkle (with water)

aquarella *n* water color (painting)

Hence: aquarellista

aquarellista *n* water-color painter

aquario *n* aquarium; **Aquario** [Astron.]

Aquarius, Water Bearer

aquatic *adj* aquatic

aquatile *adj* aquatic

aque-ducto *n* [Arch.] aqueduct

aquee *adj* aqueous

aquiero *n* drain (=channel or pipe for carrying away water or other liquid)

aquila (*á-*) *n* eagle

Hence: aquilin

aquilegia *n* [Bot.] columbine

aquilin *adj* aquiline

Aquisgrano *npr* Aachen, Aix-la-Chapelle

aqueose *adj* aqueous, watery

aquositate *n* aquosity, wateriness

ar *n* are (=one hundredth part of a hectare)

Hence: hectar etc.; deciar etc.

-ar *suffixo adjective* [used instead of -al with nouns containing -l-] **-ar** (=pertaining to . . . , characteristic of . . . , etc.)

Hence: lunar etc.; regular etc.

-ar *suffixo verbal* [used with nouns and adjectives] **-ate** or **zero** (as in "to cate-nate; to chain, etc.") (1. [with nouns] to make use of . . . , to apply . . . , etc.; 2. [with adjectives] to render . . . , to make . . . , etc.)

Hence: martellar etc.; acierar etc.; examinar etc.; vulnerar etc.; siccar etc.; duplicar etc.

arabe (*á-*) *adj* Arab, Arabian, Arabic;

cavallo arabe Arabian horse

Hence: *arabe-Arabia-arabic, arabismo, arabista, arabesc-arabesco

arabe (*á-*) *n* 1. Arab; 2. Arabic

arabesc *adj* [Art] arabesque

arabesco *n* [Art] arabesque

Arabia *npr* Arabia

arabic *adj* Arab, Arabian, Arabic; **cifra arabic** Arabic number; **gumma arabic** gum Arabic

arabile *adj* arable

arabismo *n* Arabicism, Arabism, Arabic idiom

arabista *n* Arabist (=student of Arabic language and culture)

arachide (*-rá-*) *n* 1. [Bot.] Arachis; 2. peanut; **oleo de arachide** peanut oil

Hence: arachidic

arachidic *adj* arachidic; **acido arachidic** arachidic acid

aranae *n* spider; **tela de aranea** cobweb, spider web

arar *v* to plow

Hence: arabile; arator; aratori; aratura

arator *n* plower, plowman

aratori *adj* agricultural, farming

aratura *n* plow

aratro *n* 1. (act of) plowing, 2. plowed field

arbitrage (*-aje*) *n* 1. arbitration, arbitrament; 2. [Bank. etc.] arbitrage

arbitramento *n* arbitration, arbitrament

arbitrar *v* to arbitrate

arbitrari *adj* arbitrary

arbitrariedad *n* arbitrariness

arbitration *n* arbitration

arbitrator *n* arbitrator

arbitro (*á-*) *n* arbiter; *also:* umpire

Hence: arbitrari-arbitrariedad; arbitrar-arbitrage, arbitramento, arbitration, arbitrator

arbores *n* [Bot.] tree; **arbores genealogic**

family tree, genealogical tree

Hence: arboreto; arboretto; arborista; arboree; arborescer-arborescente-arborescentia; arborisar-arborisation, arborisate

arboree *adj* arboreal, tree

arborescente 1. *ppr* of arborescer; 2. *adj* [Bot.] arborescent (=of treelike growth)

arborescentia *n* [Bot.] arborescence

arborescer *v* [Bot.] to arboresce, grow into a tree

arboretto *n* grove; *also:* arboretum

arboretto *n* small tree

arborisar *v* to give a treelike appearance to, arborize

arborisate 1. *pp* of arborisar; 2. *adj* [Mineral.] dendritic

arborisation *n* arborization; *also:* [Mineral.; Anat.; etc.]

arborista *n* arborist

arbusto *n* shrub, bush

arca *n* ark

Hence: arcan &

arcada *n* 1. archway; 2. arcade

Arcadia *npr* Arcadia

Hence: arcadian

arcadian *adj* Arcadian

arcan *adj* secret, mysterious

Hence: arcano

arcano *n* secret, mystery

arcar *v* to arch (1. to cause to arch or curve; 2. to furnish with arches)

arch- [occurring in compounds] I. **-arch-**, **-arch** (=rule, ruling, ruler, etc.); II. **archi-**, **arche-**, **arch-** (1. chief, principal, leading; 2. primitive, original, archetypal)

Hence: anarch- &; archetypo etc.; archiduce etc.; archipresbytero etc.; architrave etc.; hierarcha etc.; patriarcha etc.; syriarcha etc.; tetrarcha etc.; pentarchia etc.; archonte; exarch- &; oligarch- etc.; monarch- etc.

arch- *see also* arco

archa- *see* arche-

archaic (-*aic*) *adj* archaic

archaisar *v* to archaize

archaismo (-*ismo*) *n* archaism

archaista (-*ista*) *n* archaist

arch-angelo (-*án-*) *n* archangel

arche- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] archaeo-, archae- (= old)

Hence: archaic; archaisar-archaismo, archaista; archeologo etc.

archeologia (-*ia*) *n* archaeology

archeologic *adj* archaeological

archeologo (-*ólo-*) *n* archaeologist

Hence: archeologia; archeologic

archero *n* archer

archetto *n* (violin) bow

arche-tipo (-*é-*) *n* archetype

archi-diacono (-*diá-*) *n* archdeacon

archiducal *adj* archducal

archiducato *n* archduchy

archi-duce *n* archduke

Hence: archiducato; archiduchessa; archiducal

archiduchessa *n* archduchess

archiepiscopal *adj* archiepiscopal

archiepiscopato *n* archiepiscopate; *also:* archbishopric

archi-episcopo (-*is-*) *n* archbishop

Hence: archiepiscopato; archiepiscopal

Archimedes (-*mé-*) *npr* Archimedes; principio de Archimedes Archimedean principle, Archimedes' principle; vite de Archimedes Archimedean screw, Archimedes' screw

archipelago (-*pé-*) *n* archipelago

archi-presbytero (-*bí-*) *n* archpriest

archi-prestre *n* archpriest

architect- *see* architecton-

architecto *n* architect

archi-tecton- *n* [occurring in derivatives]

architecton- (= architect)

Hence: architectonic; architectonica; architecto-architectura

architectonic *adj* architectonic (= architectural; *also:* constructive)

architectonica *n* architectonics (= science or principles of architecture)

architectura *n* architecture

archi-trave *n* [Arch.] architrave

archival *adj* archival

archivamento *n* (action of) filing in archives

archivar *v* to file in archives

archivista *n* archivist

archivo *n* archive

Hence: archivista; archival; archivar-archivamento

archi-volta *n* archivolt

archonte *n* [Gr. Hist.] archon

arcion *n* saddlebow

arco *n* I. arc; II. arch; III. bow (1. weapon for shooting arrows; 2. rod for playing the

violin, etc.); arco triumphal or de triumpho triumphal arch

Hence: arcada; archero; archetto; arcion; arcar; archivolta etc.; arcoballista etc.

arco-ballista *n* crossbow

arct- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] arct- (= bear)

Hence: arctic-antarctic, holarctic etc.

arctic *adj* arctic; polo arctic arctic pole, north pole; circulo arctic arctic circle;

Oceano Arctic Arctic (Ocean)

Arcturo *npr* [Astron.] Arcturus

ardente I. *ppr* of arder; II. *adj* ardent (1. burning; 2. fervent)

arder *v* to burn (1. to be on fire; 2. to cause to be consumed by fire)

Hence: ardente; ardimento; ardor-ardorose; arditura

ardesia *n* slate (1. [Mineral.]; 2. roofing slate; 3. writing slate)

Hence: ardesiero; ardesiera; ardesiose

ardesiera *n* slate quarry

ardesiero *n* slate worker; slate-quarry owner

ardesiose *adj* slate, slaty

ardimento *n* burning (1. being on fire; 2. causing to be consumed by fire)

arditura *n* burn (= hurt, injury, or effect caused by burning)

ardor *n* ardor (1. fierce heat; 2. fervor)

ardorose *adj* ardent, arduous

ardue *adj* arduous (1. steep; 2. difficult to achieve)

Hence: arduitate

arduitate *n* arduousness

area *n* area (1. clear space within a building; 2. surface extent)

arena *n* I. sand; II. arena (1. place of combat; 2. [Med.] gravel)

Hence: arenari-arenario; arenero; arenacee; arenose-arenositate; arenar-arenamento

arenacee *adj* sandy, arenaceous

arenamento *n* stranding, grounding

arenar *v* I. to sand (1. to cover with sand; 2. to rub with sand); II. to strand, run aground

arenari *adj* (of) sand; petra arenari sandstone

arenario *n* sandpit

arenero *n* dealer in sand

arenose *adj* sandy, gravelly; gritty

arenositate *n* sandiness, graveliness; grittiness

areopagita *n* [Gr. Hist.] Areopagite

Areopago (-*ó-*) [Gr. Hist.] Areopagus

Hence: areopagita

Ares (-*á-*) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Ares

argentano *n* argentan, German silver

argentar *v* to silver, cover or plate with silver

argentate *adj* argentate

argentator *n* silverer, silver plater

argentee *adj* silvery (=silver-colored)
argenteria (-*ia*) *n* silver plate
argentero *n* silversmith
argentifere *adj* argentiferous, yielding silver
argentin *adj* I. silvery, argentine (1. silver-colored; 2. silver-toned); II. Argentine
Argentina *npr* Argentina
argentina *n* [Zool.] argentine
argentino *n* Argentine, Argentino
argento *n* silver; **argento vive** quicksilver, mercury
Hence: argentano; argentero; argenteria; argente; argentifere; argentin-argentino, argentina, Argentina; argenteose; argentar-argentator, argente, disargentar
argenteose *adj* containing silver, argentous
argilla *n* clay, argil
Hence: argillaria; argillose
argillaria *n* clay-pit
argillose *adj* clayey
Argo *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Argo
Hence: Argonauta etc.
argon (*ár-*) *n* [Chem.] argon
Argonauta *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Argonaut;
argonauta 1. pioneer, explorer, etc.; 2. [Zool.] argonaut
argot [F] *n* argot; *also: slang*
Hence: argotic
argotic *adj* argotic; *also: slangy* (as in "a slangy expression")
arguer *v* 1. to argue (=to offer arguments for or against); 2. to show, make clear; 3. to infer
Hence: argumento &; arguibile; argute & arguibile
arguable *adj* arguable, debatable
argumentar *v* to argue (=to offer arguments for or against)
argumentation *n* argumentation
argumentative *adj* 1. [Lit.] expository, giving the argument of; 2. argumentative (=containing a process of reasoning)
argumento *n* argument (1. reason offered in proof; 2. summary)
Hence: argumentar-argumentation, argumentative
argute *adj* 1. clear (to the ear); shrill, piercing; 2. keen, quick-witted; subtle
Hence: argutia-argutiose, argutiar
argutia *n* 1. quick-wittedness; subtlety; 2. quibble, cavil; 3. witticism
argutiar *v* to quibble, cavil
argutiose *adj* quibbling, caviling
argyr-anthe *adj* argyranthous
argyric *adj* argyric
argyrite *n* [Mineral.] argyrite
argyro- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] argyro-, argyr- (=silver)
Hence: argyrite; argyric; argyroneta etc.; argyranthe etc.; lithargyro etc.
argyro-neta *n* [Zool.] Argyroneta, water spider
-ari *suffixo adjective* [used with nouns]

-ary (=pertaining to . . . , consisting of . . . , etc.)
Hence: -ario; legendarí etc.; cotonari etc.; sanitari etc.; nonagenari etc.
aria [I] *n* [Mus.] aria
Hence: arietta; arioso-arioso
Ariadna *nprf* [Gr. Mythol.] Ariadne; **filo de Ariadna** Ariadne's clew
aride (*á-*) *adj* arid
Hence: ariditate
ariditate *n* aridity
Aries (*á-*) *npr* [Astron.] Aries, Ram
arietar *v* to ram
arietari *adj* ram, ram's (=of a ram or battering ram)
arietation *n* ramming, arietation
ariete *n* 1. ram; 2. battering ram; *also:* [Rom. Antiq.] aries; **ariete hydraulic** hydraulic ram; **Ariete** [Astron.] Aries, Ram
Hence: arietari; arietar-arietation
arietta *n* [Mus.] arietta
¹**-ario** *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns]
-ary, -arian, -aire (=person concerned with . . . or characterized by . . .)
Hence: missionario etc.; pensionario etc.; millonario etc.
²**-ario** *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns]
-ary, -arium (1. collection of . . . ; 2. place containing . . . or place containing a collection of . . .)
Hence: aquario etc.; aviario etc.; granario etc.
arioso *adj* [Mus.] arioso, arioso
arioso *n* [Mus.] arioso
arist- *adj* [occurring in compounds]
aristo-, arist- (=best)
Hence: aristocrate etc.; aristocratia etc.; aristocratic etc.
aristo-crate (-*ó-*) *n* aristocrat
aristo-cratia (-*ia*) *n* aristocracy
aristo-cratic *adj* aristocratic
Aristotele *npr* [Gr. Philos.] Aristotle
Hence: aristotelismo; aristotelic
aristotelic *adj* Aristotelian
aristotelismo *n* Aristotelianism
arithme- *v* [occurring in derivatives]
arithmetic *adj* arithmetic, arithmetical
arimetica *n* arithmetic; **arimetica superior** higher arithmetic
arithmetico *n* arithmetician
arithmo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] arithmo-, arithm- (=number)
Hence: arithme-arithmetic-arithmetic, arimetica; arithmometro etc.; arithmomantia etc.; logarithmo etc.
arithmo-mantia (-*ia*) *n* arithmomancy
arithmo-metro (-*ó-*) *n* arithmometer
Arlequin *npr* Harlequin; **arlequin harlequin, buffoon**
Hence: arlequinada
arlequinada *n* harlequinade; *also: buffoonery*

arma *n* arm (1. weapon; 2. branch of the military service); **armas blanc** side-arms; **armas de foco** fire-arms; **homine de armas** man-at-arms; **prender le armas** to take up arms; **armas** [Her.] arms

Hence: **armero**; **armar-armamento**, **armatura**, **armea**, **disarmar-disarmamento**, **rearmar-rearmamento**; **armistitio** etc.; **arripotente** etc.

armamento *n* 1. armament (=equipment with arms); 2. commissioning (of a ship)

armar *v* to arm (1. to supply with weapons; 2. to equip, fit out); **armar un persona cavallero** to dub someone a knight;

armar se de patientia to exercise patience

armario *n* wardrobe, cupboard

armatura *n* 1. armor; 2. [Magnet., Elec.]

armature; 3. frame, framework

armea (-*éa*) *n* army; **armea aeree** air force

Armenia *npr* Armenia

Hence: **armeniaca**; **armenie-armenio**

armeniaca (-*i*) *n* apricot

armenie *adj* Armenian

¹**armenio** *n* Armenian (1. Armenian language; 2. inhabitant of Armenia)

²**armenio** *n* ermine (1. the animal "ermine"; 2. ermine fur)

armero *n* armorer (1. manufacturer of arms; 2. official in charge of armament or arms)

armi.potente *adj* arripotent

armi.stitio *n* armistice

aroma [-*ma*/-*mat*-] *n* aroma

Hence: **aromatic**; **aromatisar-aromatisation**

aromat- *see* **aroma**

aromate (-*ó*-) *n* aroma

Hence: **aromatic**; **aromatisar-aromatisation**

aromatic *adj* aromatic, fragrant

aromatisar *v* to aromatize

aromatisation *n* aromatization

arpeggio [I] *n* [Mus.] *arpeggio*

arrangiamento (-*ja*-) *n* arrangement (1. order; 2. preparation, plan)

arrangiar (-*ja*-) *v* to arrange (1. to set in order; 2. to contrive; 3. to settle, straighten out); **arrangiar se** to manage, get along

Hence: **arrangiamento**

arrentar *v* to rent or let (for hire)

arrestar *v* to arrest (1. to stop, bring to a standstill; 2. to seize (someone) by legal authority)

Hence: **arresto**; **arrestation**

arrestation *n* 1. arresting, stopping (=bringing to a standstill); 2. arrest (=act of seizing someone by legal authority)

arresto *n* 1. arresting, stopping (=bringing to a standstill); 2. arrest (=apprehension by legal authority)

arrettar *v* 1. to draw backwards; 2. to delay; **arrettar se** 1. to withdraw, draw

(oneself) back; 2. to be behindhand *or* in arrears

arrettrate 1. *pp* of **arrettar**; 2. *adj* behindhand, in arrears; **pagamento arrettrate** overdue payment; **soldo arrettrate** [Mil.] back pay

arrettrato *n* arrears

arria *n* [Law] earnest, earnest money

arrivar *v* to arrive

Hence: **arrivismo**; **arrivista**; **arrivata**

arrivata *n* arrival

arrivismo *n* unscrupulous ambition

arrivista *n* (social) climber

arrogante *adj* arrogant

arrogantia *n* arrogance

arrogar *v* to arrogate (1. [Rom. Law] to adrogate; 2. to claim as one's own); **arrogar se** to arrogate to oneself

Hence: **arrogante-arrogantia**; **arrogation**

arrogation *n* arrogation (1. act of making exorbitant claims; 2. [Rom. Law])

arrotundar *v* to round, make round

arrugar *v* to wrinkle, crease; **arrugar le fronte** to frown

arsen- *see* **arsenico**

arsenal *n* 1. dockyard; 2. arsenal

arsenical *adj* arsenical; [Chem.] arsenic

arsenico *n* arsenic

Hence: **arsenical**; **arsenite**; **arsenium**; **arseniose-arseniophosphato** etc.

arsenio- *see* **arseniose**

arsenio-phosphato *n* arseniophosphate

arseniose *adj* arsenious

arsenio-sulfato *n* arseniosulfate

arsenite *n* [Chem.] arsenite

arsenium (-*sé*-) *n* arsenium, arsenic

arte *n* art (1. "fine art"; 2. skill); **opera de**

arte work of art; **artes liberal** liberal arts; **belle artes** fine arts

Hence: **artisanso**; **artista-artistic**; **artifice** etc.; **artefacto** etc.

arte-facto *n* artifact, man-made product

arteria *n* artery

Hence: **arterial**; **arteriosclerosis** etc.; **arteriotomia** etc.

arterial *adj* arterial; **sanguine arterial** arterial blood; **pression arterial** blood pressure

arterio-sclerosis (-*ósis*) *n* arteriosclerosis

arterio-tomia (-*ia*) *n* arteriotomy

arthritic *adj* [Pathol.] arthritic

arthritis (-*itis*) *n* [Pathol.] arthritis

arthritisismo *n* [Pathol.] arthritism

arthro- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] arthro- (=joint)

Hence: **arthritis-arthritisismo**, **arthritic**; **arthropode** etc.

arthro-pode (-*ró*-) *adj* arthropod

Hence: **arthropodo**

arthropodo (-*ró*-) *n* arthropod; **arthropodos** [Zool.] Arthropoda

artichoc *n* artichoke

articulabile *adj* pronounceable (that can be articulated)

articular *adj* articular

articular *v* to articulate (1. to form, move in, a joint; 2. to speak distinctly)

articulate *adj* articulate (1. jointed; 2. uttered in distinct syllables)

articulation *n* articulation (1. [Anat.] joint; 2. enunciation)

articulista *n* writer of articles

artículo *n* I. [Anat.] joint; II. article (1. paragraph, section; 2. "article in a magazine, newspaper, etc."; 3. "article of merchandise"; 4. [Gram.]); **artículo de fide** article of faith; **artículo de fundo** editorial, leading article; **artículo definite** (indefinite) definite (indefinite) article
Hence: articulista; 'articular; 'articular-articulabile-inarticulabile, articulation, articulate-inarticulate, multiarticulate etc., multarticulate etc.; disarticular-disarticulation

artífice (-*li*-) *n* artificer (=skilled or artistic worker)

Hence: artificio-artificial, artificiose

artificial *adj* artificial; **seta artificial** rayon
artificio *n* artifice, trick; **foco de artificio** fireworks

artificiose *adj* artful, crafty

artillar *v* to arm (=to equip with artillery)

Hence: artilleria-artillerista

artilleria (-*ia*) *n* artillery; ordnance, gunnery; **artilleria de campania** field artillery; **artilleria a cavallo** horse artillery

artillerista *n* artilleryman

artisanso *n* artisan

artista *n* artist

artistic *adj* artistic

Arya [Skr.] *n* Arya, Aryan

Hence: aryan-aryano

aryan *adj* Aryan (1. Indo-Iranian; 2. Indo-European)

aryano *n* Aryan (1. Indo-Iranian; 2. Indo-European)

asbesto *n* asbestos

ascendente *n* 1. ancestor 2. ascendant, ascendancy

ascendencia *n* ancestry (=ancestral lineage)

ascender [-scend-/-scens-] *v* to ascend

Hence: ascendente-ascendencia; ascension-ascensional, ascensionista; ascensor

ascens- *see* **ascender**

ascension *n* ascent, ascension; **le Ascension** the Ascension

ascensional *adj* ascensional

ascensionista *n* mountain climber, ascensionist

ascensor *n* elevator, lift

ascese *n* ascetic practice; asceticism

asceta *n* ascetic

Hence: ascetismo; ascetic; ascetica

ascetic *adj* ascetic, ascetical

ascetica *n* ascetics; ascetical theology

ascetismo *n* asceticism

asclepiadaceas *npl* [Bot.] Asclepiadaceae

asclepiades (-*i*-) *npl* [Bot.] Asclepias

Asclepio *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Asclepius

Hence: asclepiades-asclepiadaceas

ascolta *n* 1. listening, hearing; 2. eaves-dropping; 3. listening place or post

ascoltamento *n* listening

ascoltar *v* to listen to (1. to hearken to; 2. to mind, heed)

Hence: ascolta; ascoltamento; ascoltator

ascoltator *n* listener

ascriber [-scrib-/-script-] *v* to ascribe, attribute

Hence: ascription

ascrip- *see* **ascriber**

ascription *n* ascription

asepsis *n* asepsis

aseptic *adj* aseptic

aseptico *n* aseptic

asexual *adj* asexual, sexless

Asia *npr* Asia (1. Roman Province in Asia Minor; 2. the continent Asia); **Asia Minor** Asia Minor

Hence: asiatic-asiatico; Australasia etc.

asiatic *adj* Asiatic (1. pertaining to Asia; 2. [Rhet.] florid, ornate)

asiatico *n* Asiatic

asineria (-*ia*) *n* 1. asininity; 2. asinine act

asinero *n* donkey driver

asinin *adj* asinine

asininitate *n* asininity

asino (-*á*-) *n* donkey, ass

Hence: asinero; asineria; asinin-asininitate

asparago (-*pá*-) *n* asparagus; **asparago**

plumose asparagus fern

aspet- *see* **aspic**

aspecto *n* aspect (1. look, appearance; 2. "one of the aspects of a question"; 3. [Astrol.])

asperar *v* to make rough, roughen

aspere (-*á*-) *adj* rough, harsh

Hence: asperitate; asperar-exasperar &

asperger [-sperg-/-spers-] *v* to besprinkle

Hence: asperion; aspersorio

asperitate *n* roughness, harshness, asperity

aspers- *see* **asperger**

aspersion *n* (act of) sprinkling, aspersion

aspersorio *n* [Eccl.] aspergillum

asphalto *n* asphalt

aspic [F] *n* [Cookery] aspic

aspic- [-spic-/-spect-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: aspecto

aspirante *n* 1. aspirant; 2. [Mil., Nav.] midshipman, cadet, etc.

aspirar *v* 1. to aspire (=to desire earnestly); 2. [Phonet.] to aspirate; 3. to inhale; **aspirar a** to aspire to

Hence: aspirante; aspiration; aspirator

aspiration *n* I. aspiration (1. desire for; 2. [Phonet.] action of aspirating); II. inspiration, inhaling

aspirator *n* 1. [Mech.] aspirator; 2. vacuum cleaner

aspirina *n* aspirin

asplenio *n* [Bot.] Asplenium; *also*: spleenwort

assalir [-sal/-salt-] *v* to attack, assail

Hence: assalto-assaltar-assaltator; assalitor

assalitor *n* attacker, assailant, assailer

assalt- *see* assalir

assaltar *v* to attack, assault, assail

assaltator *n* attacker, assaulter, assailant

assalto *n* attack, assault

assassinamento *n* murder(ing), assassinating

assassinar *v* to assassinate, murder

assassination *n* assassination

assassinato *n* murder

assassinator *n* assassin, murderer

assassino *n* 1. Assassin; 2. assassin, murderer; *attrib.* murderous, killing

Hence: assassinar-assassinamento, assassination, assassinator, assassinato

assatis (-sà-) *adv* 1. enough; 2. rather (=fairly, quite)

asse *n* I. [Rom. Antiq.] as; II. ace (1. [Cards, Dice, etc.]; 2. highly skilled person; *also*: [Aviation])

assicurabile *adj* insurable

assicurantia *n* 1. assurance (=positive statement); 2. [Com.] insurance

assicurar *v* I. to secure (=to make firm or fast); II. to assure (=to state positively); III. [Com.] to insure; **assicurar se de un cosa** to make sure of, ascertain, something; **assicurar se de un persona** to lay hold of, apprehend, a person; **assicurar se que** to make sure that

Hence: assicurantia; assicurabile; assicurator; reassicurar-reassicurantia

assicuratore *n* insurer, assurer, underwriter

assediare *v* to besiege

assediatore *n* besieger

assedio *n* siege (=act of besieging)

Hence: assediare-assediato

assemblar *v* to assemble (=to gather or fit together)

Hence: assemblea; reassemblar

assemblea (-éa) *n* assembly, meeting

assentimento *n* assent

assentir *v* to assent

Hence: assentimento

asserer [-ser/-sert-] *v* to assert, affirm

Hence: assertion; assertive; assertor; assertori

assert- *see* asserer

assertion *n* assertion, affirmation

assertive *adj* assertive, affirmative

assertor *n* asserter, assertor

assertori *adj* assertory, affirming

assess- *see* assider

assessor *n* assessor (as in "assessor to a judge, magistrate, etc.")

assetar *v* to make thirsty

assete 1. *pp* of assetar; 2. *adj* thirsty, thirsting

asseverar *v* to affirm positively, asseverate

Hence: asseverative

asseverative *adj* asseverating, asseverative

[as-si] (-sì) *adv* thus, so; assi . . . como as . . . as; (un libro) assi (belle) so (beautiful a book), such (a beautiful book) (=si)

assider [-sid-/sess-] *v* to sit (by or near)

Hence: assidue &; assessor

assidue *adj* assiduous

Hence: assiduitate

assiduitate *n* assiduity

assignabile *adj* assignable

assignar *v* to assign (1. to allot; 2. to fix, determine)

Hence: assignabile; assignation

assignation *n* assignation, assignment (1. act of allotting; 2. [Law] transfer of property, a right, etc.)

assimilabile *adj* assimilable

assimilar *v* I. to assimilate (1. to make like; 2. to absorb); II. to liken, compare

Hence: assimilabile; assimilation; assimilative; assimilator; dissimilar &

assimilation *n* 1. assimilation (1. action of making like; 2. absorption); II. likening, comparison

assimilative *adj* assimilative

assimilator *n* [Physiol.] assimilator

assistente *n* assistant

assistentia *n* 1. assistance; 2. attendance;

assistentia public (poor) relief; **assistentia social** social welfare

assistere *v* to assist, help; **assistere a** to attend, be present at

Hence: assistente-assistentia

associar *v* to associate (=to connect, combine)

Hence: association; associato; disassociar

association *n* association (1. act of connecting, combining; 2. group of people joined together for some purpose)

associato *n* 1. associate (=business partner); 2. member of an association

assonante 1. *ppr* of assonar; 2. *adj* assonant

assonantia *n* assonance; *also*: [Pros.]

assonar *v* to assonate (=to put or be in assonance)

Hence: assonante-assonantia

assortimento *n* assortment (=collection of various kinds of goods)

assortir *v* to sort, assort

Hence: assortimento

assumer [-sum-/sumpt-] *v* to assume (=to take to or upon oneself)

Hence: assumption; reassumer

assumpt- *see* **assumer**

assumption *n* assumption (1. taking to or upon oneself; 2. [Logic]; le Assumption [Ecll.] the Assumption)

assurdar *v* 1. to deafen (=to stun with noise); 2. to mute, muffle

Assyria *npr* Assyria

Hence: assyrie-assyrio; assyriologo etc.

assyrie *adj* Assyrian

assyrio *n* Assyrian

assyriologia (-*ia*) *n* Assyriology

assyrio-logo (-*ólogo*) *n* Assyriologist, Assyriologue

Hence: assyriologia

astere *n* I. star (1. heavenly body; 2. star-shaped figure, etc.); II. [Bot.] aster

Hence: asteria; asterisco; asterismo; asteroide

asteria *n* 1. starfish; 2. asteriated opal

asterisco *n* [Print.] asterisk

asterismo *n* [Astron.] asterism

asteroide *n* [Astron.] asteroid

asthen- *adj* [occurring in derivatives] asthen- (=weak)

asthenia (-*ia*) *n* asthenia

asthenic *adj* asthenic

asthenico *n* asthenic

asthma [-*ma/-mat-*] *n* asthma

Hence: asthmatic-antiasthmatic; asthmatico

asthmat- *see* **asthma**

asthmatic *adj* asthmatic

asthmatico *n* asthmatic

astigmatic *adj* astigmatic

astigmatismo *n* astigmatism

-astra *suffixo substantive fem* [used with nouns] step- (as in "stepmother")

Hence: matrastra

astral *adj* astral; **corpore astral** astral body

astrict- *see* **astringer**

astriction *n* astriction

astrictive *adj* astringent, astrictive

astringente 1. *ppr* of **astringer**; 2. *adj* astringent

astringente *n* astringent

astringentia *n* astringency

astringer [-*string-/-strict-*] *v* to astringe

Hence: astringente-astringentia; astriction; astrictive

astro *n* star (1. heavenly body; 2. star-shaped figure, etc.)

Hence: astral; disastro &; astrophotographia etc.; astrolatria etc.; astrophysic etc.; astronomo etc.; astrolabio etc.

-astro *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns] 1. -aster (=inferior or worthless . . .); 2. step- (as in "stepfather")

Hence: -astra; poeastro etc.; patraastro etc.

astro-labio *n* astrolabe

astro-latria (-*ia*) *n* astrolatry

astrologia (-*ia*) *n* astrology

astrologic *adj* astrological

astro-logo (-*tró-*) *n* astrologer

Hence: astrologia; astrologic

astronomia (-*ia*) *n* astronomy

astronomic *adj* astronomic, astronomical

astro-nomo (-*tró-*) *n* astronomer

Hence: astronomia; astronomic

astro-photographia (-*ia*) *n* astrophotography

Hence: astrophotographic

astrophotographic *adj* astrophotographic

astro-physic *adj* astrophysical

Hence: astrophysica

astrophysica *n* astrophysics

astute *adj* astute (1. sagacious; 2. crafty)

Hence: astutia

astutia *n* astuteness; *also:* wiliness, cunning

asylo *n* asylum (1. shelter, refuge; 2. institution for protection or relief); **derecto de asylo** right of sanctuary; **asylo de nocte** night-shelter, flop-house

asymmetre (-*sim-*) *adj* asymmetric, asymmetrical

asymmetria (-*ia*) *n* asymmetry

asymmetric *adj* asymmetric

-ata *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns] -ful (=contents of or quantity contained in one . . .)

Hence: buccata etc.; carrettata etc.; coclearata etc.; furcata etc.

atavic *adj* atavistic

atavismo *n* atavism

atavista *n* atavist

atavistic *adj* atavistic

atavo (*á-*) *n* forefather, ancestor

Hence: atavismo; atavista-atavistic; atavic

ataxia (-*ia*) *n* [Pathol.] ataxia, ataxy;

ataxia locomotor locomotor ataxia

-ate *suffixo adjective* [used with nouns] -ate, -ated, -ed (=having a . . . or . . . s)

Hence: litterate etc.; vertebrate etc.; decorate etc.

atele (-*tê-*) *n* spider monkey; **Áteles**

-atelia (-*ia*) *n* [occurring in compounds] *Hence:* philatelia etc.

atettar *n* to give the breast to, suckle

athee *adj* atheist, atheistic; godless

Hence: atheismo; atheista; atheo

atheismo *n* atheism

atheista *n* atheist

athematic *adj* athematic; *specif.:* [Gram., Mus.]

Athena *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Athena

Hence: Atheneo

Athenas (-*tê-*) *npr* Athens

Hence: atheniese

Atheneo (-*êo*) *npr* Athenaeum (1. [Gr. Hist.]; 2. [Rom. Hist.]); **atheneo** athe-naeum (=meeting place or organization for the study of letters)

atheniese *adj/n* Athenian

atheo *n* atheist

athleta *n* athlete

Hence: atletismo; athletic; atletica

athletic *adj* athletic

athletica *n* athletics

athletismo *n* athleticism; athletics

athlo- *n* [occurring in compounds] athlo- (=contest)

Hence: pentathlo etc.

-ation *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -ar; *note*: -ation + -ose =atiose]

-ation (=action or result of . . .ing)

Hence: deviation etc.; installation etc.; ventilation etc.

-ative *suffixo adjective* [used with verbs in -ar] -ative (1. tending to . . . ; 2. having the function of . . .ing)

Hence: comparative etc.; cooperative etc.

Atlanta *npr* Atlanta

Atlante *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Atlas; atlante atlas (1. [Arch.]; 2. [Anat.])

Hence: Atlantida; atlantic; Atlanta

atlantic *adj* Atlantic (as in "Atlantic coast"); **Oceano Atlantic or le Atlantic** Atlantic Ocean, the Atlantic

Atlantida (-lân-) *npr* Atlantis

Atlas (ât-) *npr* 1. [Gr. Mythol.] Atlas; 2. [Geog.] Atlas Mountains; atlas atlas (=book of maps)

atmo- *n* [occurring in compounds] atmo- (=steam, vapor)

Hence: atmosphaera etc. . . .

atmo-sphaera *n* atmosphere

atmospheric *adj* atmospheric, atmospheric

-ato *suffixo substantive* [used with titles, designations of rank, etc.] -ate, -dom (=function, status, rank, jurisdiction, period of office, or territory of a . . .)

Hence: ducato etc.; episcopato etc.; noviciato etc.

atollo *n* atoll

atomic *adj* atomic; **peso atomic** atomic weight

atomicitate *n* atomicity

atomisar *v* to atomize (=to reduce to atoms)

atomismo *n* [Philos.] atomism

atomista *n* atomist

atomistic *adj* atomistic

atomo (-â-) *n* atom

Hence: atomismo; atomista-atomistic; atomic-atomicitate, polyatomic etc., pentatomic etc.; atomisar

atone *adj* 1. [Med.] atonic; 2. unstressed

Hence: atonia; atonic

atonia (-ia) *n* atony (1. [Med.]; 2. [Phonet.])

atonic *adj* atonic (1. [Med.]; 2. [Phonet.])

-ator *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -ar] -ator, -er (=one who, or that which . . .s)

Hence: administrator etc.; accelerator etc.

-atori *suffixo adjective* [used with verbs in -ar] -atory (=pertaining to, or serving for, the action of . . .ing)

Hence: -atoria; -atorio; circulatori etc.; inflam-matori etc.; preparatori etc.

-atoria *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -ar] -er (=instrument for . . .ing)

Hence: mangiatoria etc.

-atorio *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -ar] -atory, -atorium (=place where . . .ing is done)

Hence: laboratorio etc.; sanatorio etc.

[atque] *conj* and, and also, and even

atr- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] atro- (=black)

Hence: atrabile etc. . . .

-atra *see* -latra

atra-bile (-ile) *n* atrabile, melancholy (1. [Anc. Med.] black bile; 2. gloom)

Hence: atrabiliari

atrabili- *see* atrabile

atrabiliari *adj* atrabiliary, melancholic (1. [Med.]; 2. gloomy, depressed in spirit)

atroce *adj* atrocious

Hence: atrocitate

atrocitate *n* atrocity (1. horrible wickedness; 2. atrocious deed)

atrophe (-â-) *adj* atrophic

Hence: atrophia-atrophiar

atrophia (-ia) *n* atrophy

atrophiar *v* to atrophy (=to cause to atrophy)

¹**attaccabile** *adj* attackable, assailable

²**attaccabile** *adj* attachable

attaccamento *n* attachment (1. action of fastening; 2. affection)

¹**attaccar** *v* to attack, assail

Hence: attacco; attaccabile-inattaccabile; reattaccar

²**attaccar** *v* to attach, fasten

Hence: attaccamento; attaccabile; reattaccar-reattaccamento

attacco *n* attack (1. assault; 2. [Med.])

attaché [F] *n* [Admin.; Dipl.; Mil.; etc.]

attaché; **attaché militar** military attaché

attemperar *v* to attemper (1. to temper, moderate by mixture; 2. to accommodate)

attendente *n* attendant (=one attending to someone's needs)

attender [-tend-/tent-] *v* 1. to give attention to, attend to; 2. to await, wait for

Hence: attendente; attention-inattention; attentive; attente

attent- *see* **attender**

attentar *v* to make a criminal attempt;

attentar al vita de un persona to make an attempt on someone's life

Hence: attentatori; attentato

attentato *n* criminal attempt

attentatori *adj* attacking, making a criminal attempt on

attente *adj* attentive, intent

attention *n* attention (1. careful notice, heed; 2. act of courtesy); **prestar atten-tion** to pay attention

attentive *adj* attentive (1. intent; 2. courteous)

attenuante 1. *ppr* of *attenuar*; 2. *adj* extenuating; **circumstantias attenuante** extenuating circumstances

attenuar *v* 1. to attenuate (= to make thin or slender); 2. to extenuate (as in "to extenuate an offense")

Hence: attenuante; attenuation

attenuation *n* attenuation

atter- [-ter-/-trit-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: attrition, attrite

atterrage (-aje) *n* [Aeronaut.] landing

atterrar *v* [Aeronaut.] to land

Hence: atterrage

attestar *v* to attest (1. to testify to; 2. to certify)

Hence: attestation; attestator

attestation *n* 1. attestation (=attesting, witnessing); 2. certificate, certification

attestator *n* attester, attestant

attinger *v* to attain (=to arrive at, reach)

Hence: attingimento

attingimento *n* attainment (=action or process of attaining)

attitude *n* attitude (1. position of the body; 2. way of thinking, acting, or feeling)

attract- *see* **attraher**

attraction *n* attraction; *also*: [Phys.]; **attractiones** attractions (=things that delight or attract people)

attractive *adj* attractive (1. [Phys.]; 2. alluring)

attractivitate *n* 1. [Phys.] (force of) attraction; 2. attractiveness

attrahente 1. *ppr* of **attraher**; 2. *adj* attractive; attracting

attraher [-trah-/-tract-] *v* to attract (1. to draw to oneself; 2. to allure)

Hence: attrahente; attraction; attractive-attractivitate

attrappar *v* to catch, seize

attribuer [-tribu-/-tribut-] *v* 1. to assign, allot; 2. to attribute, ascribe; **attribuer se un cosa** to arrogate something to oneself

Hence: attribution; attributive; attributo

attribut- *see* **attribuer**

attribution *n* attribution

attributive *adj* attributive (1. attributing; 2. [Gram.])

attributo *n* attribute (1. inherent quality; 2. conventional symbol; 3. [Gram.])

attristar *v* to sadden, make sad

attrit- *see* **atter-**

attrite *adj* [Theol.] attrite

attrition *n* attrition; *specif.*: [Theol.]

attruppamento *n* 1. (act of) assembling, gathering; 2. crowd, gathering

attruppar *v* to troop, gather, assemble;

attruppar se to flock together, assemble

-atura *suffix* substantive [used with verbs

in -ar] -ature (=action or result of . . . ing)

Hence: caricatura etc.; creatura etc.; ligatura etc.

auction *n* auction

Hence: auctionar-auctionator

auctionar *v* to auction, auctioneer

auctionator *n* auctioneer

audace *adj* audacious, daring

Hence: audacia-audaciose

audacia *n* audacity, daring

audaciose *adj* audacious, daring

audibile *adj* audible

audibilitate *n* audibility

audientia *n* 1. the perception of sounds; 11. audience (1. interview with a person of high rank; 2. hearing)

audio-metro (-6-) *n* [Acous.] audiometer

audir *v* to hear (=to perceive by the ear)
Hence: audientia; audible-audibilitate, inaudibile; audition; auditive; auditor; auditori; auditorio; inaudite; audito; audita; audiometro etc.

audita *n* audition (=act of hearing)

audition *n* audition (=act of hearing)

auditive *adj* auditory

audito *n* hearing, sense of hearing

auditor *n* auditor, hearer, listener

auditori *adj* auditory

auditorio *n* 1. auditorium, auditory; 2. audience (=assembly of listeners)

augmentabile *adj* augmentable

augmentar *v* to augment, increase; **augmentar le precio de un cosa** to raise, advance the price of something; **augmentar de precio** to rise, advance in price

augmentation *n* increase, augmentation

augmentative *adj* [Gram.] augmentative

augmentator *n* augmentor

augmento *n* 1. increase, augmentation; 2. [Gram.] augment

Hence: augmentar-augmentabile, augmentation, augmentative, augmentator

augurar *v* to augur (1. to act as augur; 2. to predict, foretell)

augure (augure) *n* augur (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. soothsayer)

Hence: augurio; augurar-inaugurar-inauguration, inaugurator

augurio *n* augury (1. art of the augur; 2. omen, sign); **de bon augurio** auspicious; **de mal augurio** ominous

Augusta *nprf* Augusta

auguste *adj* august

Hence: augusto

augustee *adj* Augustan

augustinian *adj* Augustinian

augustinianismo *n* Augustinianism

augustiniano *n* Augustinian

Augustino *nprf* Augustine; **Sancte Augustino** St. Augustine

Hence: augustinian-augustinianismo, augustini-ano

augusto *n* (the) august (one); **Augusto**

Augustus (=honorific of Roman emperors)

Augusto *npr*m Augustus, August; **augusto** (the month of) August

Hence: augustee; Augustino &; Augusta

aulo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] aulo- (=flute; pipe)

Hence: hydraulic etc. . . .

aura *n* aura; *specif.:* [Pathol.]

aural *adj* aural

aurar *v* to gild; **aurar** *le* pillula to gild or sugar the pill

aurate 1. *pp* of **aurar**; 2. golden, gold-colored; **juventute aurate** *jeunesse dorée*, gilded youth

aure *n* ear (=organ and faculty of hearing); **esser tote aures** to be all ears; **prestar le aure** *a* to lend an ear to; **aure de mure** [Bot.] mouse-ear, forget-me-not

Hence: auricula; aurista; aural; auriforme etc.

auree *adj* golden

aureola (-*rê-*) *n* aureole, halo

Hence: aureolari; aureolate; aureolar

aureolar *adj* halo-like

aureolar *v* to halo, invest with a halo

aureolate *adj* haloed, invested with a halo

au revoir [F] *au revoir*

auricula *n* I. auricle (1. "auricle of the ear"; 2. "auricle of the heart"); II. [Bot.]

auricula, bear's ear; **auricula de urso** [Bot.] bear's ear, auricula; **auricula de mure** [Bot.] mouse-ear, forget-me-not

aurifere *adj* auriferous, gold-bearing

aurificar *v* [Dent.] to fill with gold

aurification *n* [Dent.] (making of a) gold filling

aurifice (-*ri-*) *n* goldsmith

auri-forme *adj* auriform, ear-shaped

auri-pelle *n* 1. tinsel, foil; 2. sham (=tawdry object)

auri-pigmento *n* [Chem.] orpiment

aurista *n* aurist, otologist (=ear specialist)

auro *n* gold; **folio de auro** gold foil or leaf; **natar in le auro** to be rolling in wealth; **auro virgine** virgin or native gold; **pagar in auro** to pay in gold; **de auro** golden, gold (=made of gold); **etate de auro** golden age

Hence: auree; aurifere; aurar-aurate, disaurar; aurifice-aurificar-aurification; auripigmento etc.; auriforme etc.

aurora *n* dawn; **aurora boreal** northern lights, *aurora borealis*

auspice (*âu-*) *n* [Hist.] auspex

Hence: auspicio

auspicio *n* [Hist.] auspice (=sign or token derived from the observation of birds); **auspicios** auspices, patronage; **sub le auspicios de** under the auspices of

auster *adj* austere

Hence: austeritate

austeritate *n* austerity, austereity

austral *adj* southern, austral

Austral-asia *n* Australasia

Hence: australasian

australasian *adj* Australasian

Australia *npr* Australia

Hence: australian-australiano

australian *adj* Australian

australiano *n* Australian

Austria *npr* Austria

Hence: austriac-austriaco

austriac (-*i-*) *adj* Austrian

austriaco (-*i-*) *n* Austrian

austro *n* south wind, Auster

Hence: austral-Australia &; Australasia etc.

[**aut**] *conj* or; **aut** . . . **aut** either . . . or (=o)

autarkia (-*ia*) *n* autarchy, self-sufficiency

authentic *adj* authentic

Hence: authenticitate; authenticar-authentication; inauthentic-inauthenticitate

authenticar *v* to authenticate (1. to render authentic; 2. to prove authentic)

authentication *n* authentication

authenticitate *n* authenticity

auto *n* auto, motorcar, car

Hence: autoista; autodromo etc.; autobus etc.

auto- *prefix* auto-, aut- (=self)

Hence: autobiographia etc.; automobile etc.; autonyme etc.

autobiographia (-*ia*) *n* autobiography

autobiographic *adj* autobiographic, autobiographical

auto-bus (-*bûs*) *n* (motor)bus, autobus

auto-car *n* motor coach; *also:* sight-seeing bus, etc.

autochthone *adj* autochthonous

Hence: autochthonia; autochthono

autochthonia (-*ia*) *n* autochthony

autochthono (-*tôctono*) *n* autochthon

autoclave *n* pressure cooker, autoclave

autocrate (-*ô-*) *n* autocrat

autocratia (-*ia*) *n* autoeracy

autocratic *adj* autoeratic

autodafé [P] *n* auto-da-fé

autodidacte *adj* self-taught

Hence: autodidactic; autodidactico

autodidactic *adj* autodidactic

autodidactico *n* autodidact (=one who is self-taught)

auto-dromo (-*tô-*) *n* autodrome (=race course for automobiles)

autographia (-*ia*) *n* autography (=art of autographic reproduction)

autographiar *v* to make autographic reproductions, to autograph

autographic *adj* autographic

autographo (-*tô-*) *n* autograph

Hence: autographia-autographiar; autographic; telautographo etc.

autogyro *n* autogiro

autoista *n* autoist

automate (-t6-) *adj* automatic, automatic

Hence: automato-automatismo, automatic-automatitate, automatizar

automatic *adj* automatic

automaticitate *n* automaticity, automatism (=state of being automatic)

automatizar *v* to automatize, render automatic

automatismo *n* automatism

automato (-t6-) *n* automaton

automobile *adj* self-propelling, automobile; (vehículo) automobile motor vehicle

Hence: automobilismo; automobilista

automobile *n* automobile, motor vehicle

automobilismo *n* automobilism

automobilista *n* automobilist, motorist

autonome (-t6-) *adj* autonomous (=self-governing)

Hence: autonomia

autonomia (-ia) *n* autonomy; self-government

autopsia (-ia) *n* [Med.] autopsy

autor *n* author (1. originator; 2. writer); **derectos de autor** author's rights

Hence: autorato; autoritate &; autorisar &

autorato *n* authorship

autorisable *adj* authorizable

autorisar *v* to authorize

Hence: autorisable; autorisation; autorisate

autorisate 1. *pp* of autorisar; 2. *adj* authorized

autorisation *n* authorization

autoritari *adj* 1. authoritative, dictatorial; 2. authoritarian

autoritarismo *n* authoritarianism

autoritate *n* authority

Hence: autoritari-autoritarismo

auto-strata *n* (auto) highway

autumnal *adj* autumnal

autumno *n* autumn, fall

Hence: autumnal

auxiliar *adj* auxiliary; **verbos auxiliar** auxiliary verbs

auxiliar *v* to help, aid

auxiliator *n* helper

auxilio *n* help, aid

Hence: 'auxiliar; 'auxiliar-auxiliator

ava *n* grandmother

aval *n* [Com.] endorsement, backing (of a bill of exchange)

Hence: avalista; avalisar

avalanche [F] *n* avalanche

avalisar *v* [Com.] to endorse, back (a bill of exchange)

avalista *n* [Com.] endorser, backer (of a bill of exchange)

avantage (-aje) *n* advantage; **haber le avantage super un persona** to have an advantage over someone; **prender avantage de un cosa** to take advantage of something, to turn to account; **dar avan-**

tage a un persona to give someone odds

Hence: avantagiose; avantagiar; disadvantage-disavantagiose

avantagiar (-ajar) *v* to give an advantage to

avantagiose (-ajo-) *adj* advantageous

avante *n* apron

avante *adv* before (=in front, ahead)

Hence: advantage &; avantal; avantiar &

avantia *n* advance (=payment beforehand)

avantiamento *n* 1. advance (=forward motion); 2. advancement (=promotion in rank)

avantiar *v* to advance (1. to move forward; 2. as in "to advance a proposition"; 3. to promote in rank)

Hence: avantia; avantiamento; avantiate-avantiata

avantiata *n* [Mil.] outpost, advance guard

avantiata I. *pp* of avantiar; II. *adj* advanced (1. far on in progress; 2. far on in life, time or course); **posto avantiata** advanced post

avar *adj* avaricious, miserly

Hence: avaritia-avaritiose; avaro

avaritia *n* avarice

avaritiose *adj* avaricious

avaro *n* miser

ave *n* bird; **ave de appello** decoy (bird); **aves domestic** poultry

Hence: aviario-aviarista; avion; aviar &; avicultura etc.; avestruithio etc.; espaventaaves etc.

ave *n* ave (1. Ave Maria; 2. time of ringing the Ave bell; 3. Ave bead of the rosary)

Ave! [L] *interj* ave!, hail!

avellana *n* hazelnut, filbert

Hence: avellaniero

avellaniero *n* hazel (tree)

aveller [-vell-/vuls-] *v* to tear away, avulse

Hence: avulsion

Ave Maria [L] Ave Maria, Hail Mary

avena *n* oat, oats

aventura *n* adventure; **per aventura** by chance; **al aventura** at random

Hence: aventurero; aventurese; aventurar

aventurar *v* to venture, risk

aventurero *n* adventurer

aventurese *adj* adventurous

avenue [F] *n* avenue

averar *v* to aver (=to avouch, verify)

avergoniar *v* to shame, put to shame; to make (feel) ashamed

avergoniate 1. *pp* of avergoniar; 2. *adj* ashamed

avers- see averter

aversion *n* aversion (1. act of averting, turning away; 2. strong dislike); **haber un aversion a un persona** to have an aversion to someone

avertir [-vert-/vers-] *v* to turn away, avert

Hence: aversion

ave-struthio *n* ostrich; **haber un stomacho de avestruthio** to have the digestion of an ostrich

aviar *v* to aviate

Hence: aviation; aviator; aviatrix

aviario *n* aviary

aviarista *n* aviarist

aviation *n* aviation; **base de aviation air base**; **campo de aviation** airfield

aviator *n* aviator

aviatrix *n* aviatrix

avicinar *v* to border upon, neighbor

avi-cultura *n* aviculture

avide (á-) *adj* avid, greedy

Hence: aviditate

aviditate *n* avidity, greed, greediness

avinar *v* —; **avinar se** to tipple, get drunk

Hence: avinate

avinate *adj* drunk, in one's cups

avion *n* airplane

avisar *v* to advise (1. to give information or notice to; 2. to counsel)

Hence: avisate

avisate 1. *pp* of **avisar**; 2. *adj* prudent, circumspect; **mal avisate** ill-advised, imprudent

aviso *n* I. opinion, judgment; II. advice (1. notice; 2. counsel); **littera de aviso** [Com.] notification of dispatch, letter of advice

avivamento *n* 1. (action of) reviving, vivifying; 2. (action of) heightening (colors)

avivar *v* 1. to revive, vivify; 2. to heighten (colors)

Hence: avivamento; reavivar

avo *n* grandfather

Hence: avunculo &; atavo &; bisavo etc.; avabisava etc.

avocatiero *n* avocado (tree)

avocado *n* avocado, alligator pear

Hence: avocatiero

avoidupois [A] *n* avoidupois

avuls- *see* **aveller**

avulsion *n* avulsion (=tearing away)

avuncular *adj* avuncular

avunculo *n* uncle

Hence: avuncular

axe *n* 1. axis; 2. axle, axletree

Hence: axilla &; axial; axungia etc.

axial *adj* axial

axilla *n* 1. armpit, axilla; 2. [Bot.] axil

Hence: axillari

axillari *adj* axillary (1. pertaining to the axilla; 2. [Bot.])

axioma [-ma/-mat-] *n* axiom

Hence: axiomatic

axiomat- *see* **axioma**

axiomatic *adj* axiomatic

ax-ungia *n* [Pharm.] axunge

azalea *n* [Bot.] azalea

azoic *adj* azoic; *also:* [Geol.]

Azores (-zó-) *nprpl* Azores

azur *adj* azure; *also:* blue

Hence: azuro-azurato

azurato *n* azure (=color of the clear sky)

azuro *n* azure (=the blue color of the clear sky); *also:* blue; bluing

azyme (á-) *adj* azymous, unleavened; (**fiesta del azymos** [Jewish Rel.] Feast of Unleavened Bread)

B

Babel *npr* Babel; (**le turre de Babel** (the) Tower of Babel)

ba-bordo *n* [Naut.] port (=left side of a ship)

baby [A] *n* baby

Babylon *npr* Babylon

Hence: Babylonia-babylonian

Babylonia *npr* Babylonia

babylonian *adj* Babylonian

baca *n* berry; **baca de junipero** juniper berry

baccalaureato *n* baccalaureate

baccalaureo *n* [Acad.] bachelor

Hence: baccalaureato

bacchanal *adj* bacchanal (1. Bacchic; 2. bacchanalian)

bacchanal *n* bacchanal, orgy; **bacchanales** Bacchanalia

bacchanalia *npl* [Rom. Relig.] Bacchanalia

bacchante *n* bacchante

bacchar *v* to celebrate the Bacchanalia; *also:* to take part in a bacchanal or orgy

bacchic *adj* 1. Bacchic; 2. bacchic, riotous

Baccho *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Bacchus

Hence: bacchic; bacchanal; bacchar-bacchante

bacillari *adj* bacillary

bacillo *n* bacillus

Hence: bacillari

bacterial *adj* bacterial

bacterio *n* bacterium

Hence: bacterial; bacteriotherapia etc.; bacteriologo etc.; nitrobacterio etc.

bacteriologia (-ía) *n* bacteriology

bacteriologic *adj* bacteriological

bacterio-logo (-ólogo) *n* bacteriologist

Hence: bacteriologia; bacteriologic

bacterio-therapia (-ía) *n* bacteriotherapy

bagage (-aje) *n* baggage, luggage

bagatella *n* bagatelle, trifle

baia (báya) *n* [Geog.] bay

Balaam (*bá-*) *npr* Balaam

balalaika [*R*] *n* balalaika

balamento *n* bleat

balancia *n* balance (1. pair of scales; 2. equilibrium; 3. [Com.]); **balancia roman** steelyard, Roman balance; **balancia de commercio** balance of trade; **esser in balancia** to be undecided, waver

Hence: **balanciero**; **balancista**; **balanciar-balancio**, **balanciamiento**, **balanciatoria**, **contrabalanciar**; **contrabalancia**

balanciamiento *n* (action of) balancing

balanciar *v* I. to balance (1. to weigh the pros and cons of; 2. to bring to equilibrium; 3. to waver, hesitate); II. to swing (= to cause to go to and fro); **balanciar se** to swing (= to go to and fro)

balanciatoria *n* seesaw

balanciero *n* [Watchmaking] balance, balance-wheel

balancio *n* [Com.] balance, balance-sheet; **facér un balancio** to draw up a balance sheet

balancista *n* scale tester, scale inspector

balar *v* to bleat

Hence: **balamento**

balbutiamento *n* stammer, stutter; *also:* babble

balbutiar *v* to stammer, stutter; *also:* to babble

Hence: **balbutiamento**; **balbutiator**

balbutiator *n* stammerer, stutterer

balcon *n* balcony (1. [Arch.]; 2. [Theat.])

balena *n* 1. whale; 2. whalebone, baleen

Hence: **balenero**; **baleniera**

balenero *n* whaler (1. whale fisher; 2. vessel for whale fishery)

baleniera *n* whaleboat, whaler

Balkanes (*-ká-*) *nprpl* Balkans (1. the Balkan Mountains; 2. the Balkan States)

Hence: **balkanic**; **balkanisar**

balkanic *adj* Balkanic; **Peninsula Balkanic** Balkanic Peninsula

balkanisar *v* to Balkanize

balla *n* I. ball (1. globular object; 2. cannon ball, bullet, etc.; 3. [Print.]); II. bale; *also:* bolt (of cloth, paper, etc.)

Hence: **ballon**; **ballotta** &; **imballar** &

ballada *n* 1. ballad (= poem founded on folk legend); 2. ballade

ballar *v* to dance

Hence: **ballo**; **ballerina**

ballast *n* ballast; *also:* [R.R.]

ballerina *n* ballet dancer, ballerina

ballet [*F*] *n* [Theat.] ballet

ballista *n* [Hist.] ballista, ballist

Hence: **ballistic-ballistica**; **arcoballista** etc.

ballistic *adj* ballistic

ballistica *n* ballistics

ballo *n* ball (= formal dance)

ballon *n* I. balloon (1. [Chem.]; 2. aerostat); II. (large, air-filled) ball

ballotta *n* ballot (= ball, ticket, paper, etc., used in secret voting)

Hence: **ballottar-ballottada**

ballottada *n* [Man.] ballotade

ballottar *v* 1. to ballot; 2. to toss, toss about

balnear *adj* bath (= pertaining to baths); **station balnear** seaside resort

balneo *n* bath (1. act of giving or taking a bath; 2. bath water); **balneos** baths (= hot or mineral springs)

Hence: **balnear**; **balneotherapia** etc.

balneo-therapia (*-ia*) *n* balneotherapy

balsamic *adj* 1. balsamic; 2. balmy

balsamifere *adj* balsamiferous

balsamina *n* [Bot.] balsamine, garden balsam

Hence: **balsaminacee-balsaminaceas**

balsaminaceas *npl* [Bot.] Balsaminaceae

balsaminacee *adj* [Bot.] balsaminaceous

balsamita *n* [Bot.] tansy (= *Tanacetum balsamita*)

balsamo (*bál-*) *n* balm, balsam (1. balsamic resin; 2. ointment)

Hence: **balsamina** &; **balsamita**; **balsamic**; **balsamifere**; **imbalsamar** &

Balthasar *npr* [Bib.] Belshazzar, Balthasar, Balthazar

baltic *adj* Baltic; **Mar Baltic** Baltic (Sea); **Statos Báltic** Baltic States

Báltico *npr* Baltic (Sea)

balto *n* Balt (1. member of ethnic group including Lithuanians and Letts; 2. member of German land-owning class in the Baltic States; *also:* Baltic baron, etc.)

Hence: **baltic-Báltico**; **balto-slavo** etc.

balto-slavic *adj* Balto-Slavic

balto-slavo *n* Balto-Slav

Hence: **balto-slavic**

balustrada *n* balustrade; *also:* railing

balustrar *v* to balustrade

balustro *n* baluster, banister

Hence: **balustrada**; **balustrar**

bambu (*-ú*) *n* [Bot.] bamboo

banal *adj* banal, trite

Hence: **banalitate**

banalitate *n* banality, triteness

banana *n* banana

banca *n* bank (1. [Fin.]; 2. [Gambling]);

billet de banca bank note

Hence: **bancari**; **banchero**; **bancar-bancabile**; **bancarupta** etc.

bancabile *adj* bankable

bancar *v* [Fin.] to bank

bancari *adj* bank; (**disconto**) **bancari** bank (discount); (**negotio**) **bancari** banking (business)

banca-rupta *n* bankruptey; **facér banca-rupta** to go bankrupt

Hence: **bancaruptero**

bancaruptero *n* bankrupt

banch- see **banco**, **banca**

banchero *n* banker

banchettar *v* 1. to feast, eat lavishly; 2. to banquet

banchettator *n* banqueter, feaster

banchetto *n* banquet

Hence: banchettar-banchettator

banco *n* 1. bench; 2. bank, shoal; 3. counter (in a store)

Hence: banchetto &; banca &

banda *n* band (1. group of people; 2. [Mus.]

Hence: disbandar &

banda *n* band (1. narrow strip of material; 2. bandage)

Hence: bandar-bandage

bandage (-*aje*) *n* bandage, dressing

bandar *v* to bandage; **bandar le oculos a**

un persona to blindfold a person

bandiera *n* banner, flag

Hence: bandierola

bandierola *n* banderole, streamer

banditismo *n* banditry, banditism

bandito *n* bandit

Hence: banditismo

baniar *v* to bathe (=to give a bath to); **baniar se** 1. to take a bath; 2. to go in bathing

baniator *n* bather

banio *n* bath (1. act of giving or taking a bath; 2. bath water); **banios** baths (=hot or mineral springs); **camera de banio** bathroom

Hence: baniar-baniator; banio-maria etc.

banio-maria (-*ia*) *n* 1. water bath; 2. double boiler

banjo *n* banjo

bannimento *n* banishment (1. act of exiling; 2. exile)

bannir *v* to banish

banno *n* 1. proclamation, edict; 2. ban (=sentence of outlawry); 3. banishment;

bannos banns

Hence: bannir-bannimento

baptisar *v* to baptize; *also:* to christen

Hence: baptismo-baptismal; baptista; baptisterio; baptisator; anabaptisar-anabaptismo, anabaptista; rebaptisar-rebaptismo

baptisator *n* baptizer

baptismal *adj* baptismal

baptismo *n* baptism; **nomine de baptismo** baptismal or Christian name

baptista *n* 1. baptizer; 2. [Theol.] Baptist, Anabaptist; **Sancte Johannes Baptista** Saint John the Baptist

baptista *adj* [Theol.] Baptist, Anabaptist

baptisterio *n* baptistery (1. part of a church reserved for baptism; 2. receptacle containing water for the baptismal rite)

bar [A] *n* bar (=place where liquor is served)

barba *n* beard; **facer le barba** (a un per-

sona) to shave (someone); **Barba Blau** Bluebeard

Hence: barbero; barberia; barbate; barbar; disbarbar-disbarbate

barbar *v* to grow a beard

barbare *adj* barbarous

Hence: barbaritate; barbarismo; barbarisar; barbaro-barbaric; semibarbare etc.

barbaric *adj* barbaric

barbarisar *v* to barbarize

barbarismo *n* barbarism (1. "barbarism in language"; 2. barbarous social or intellectual condition)

barbaritate *n* barbarity, barbarousness

barbaro (*bá-*) *n* barbarian

barbate *adj* bearded

barberia (-*ia*) *n* barbershop

barbero *n* barber

barca *n* boat, bark

Hence: barcata; barchero; disbarcar-disbarcamento, disbarcatorio; imbarcar-imbarcamento, imbarcation, imbarcatorio, disimbarcar-disimbarcation

barcarola [I] *n* [Mus.] barcarole, barcarolle

barcata *n* boatload

barch- *see* barca

barchero *n* boatman

bardana *n* burdock

barium (*bá-*) *n* barium

baro- *n* [occurring in compounds] baro- (as in "barometer")

Hence: barometro etc.; barothermohygrapho etc.; isobare etc.

baroc *adj* baroque

Hence: baroco

baroco *n* baroque (period, style, etc.)

baro-gramma *n* [Meteorol.] barogram

baro-grapho (-*ó-*) *n* [Meteorol.] barograph

baro-logia (-*ia*) *n* barology

barometric *adj* barometric

baro-metro (-*ó-*) *n* barometer

Hence: barometric; barometrographo etc.;

barometrographia (-*ia*) *n* [Meteorol.] barometrography

barometro-grapho (-*ógrapho*) *n* [Meteorol.] barometrograph, barograph

Hence: barometrographia

baron *n* baron (=nobleman)

Hence: baronage; baronessa; baronetto; baronia

baronage (-*aje*) *n* baronage (1. whole body of barons; 2. dignity or rank of a baron)

baronessa *n* baroness

baronetto *n* baronet

baronia (-*ia*) *n* barony

baro-thermo-hygrapho (-*ógrapho*) *n* barothermohygraph

barra *n* I. bar (1. as in "bar of iron, bar of wood," etc.; 2. [Her.]; 3. ridge of horse's palate; 4. "sand bar"; 5. [Law] place where prisoner stands; 6. [Mus.] bar, bar line); II. [Naut.] tiller

Hence: barriera; barrar-barrage

barraca *n* 1. hut; 2. barrack (=plain and large building)

Hence: barracon

barracon *n* barracoön

barrage *(-aje)* *n* I. barrier, bar, obstacle; II. barrage (1. dam; 2. [Mil.])

barrar *v* to bar (=to close to entrance)

barrica *(-ica)* *n* barrico, keg

Hence: barricada &

barricada *n* barricade

Hence: barricadar

barricadar *v* to barricade

barriera *n* 1. barrier, obstacle; 2. stockade, fence; 3. tollgate

barril *n* barrel (1. cask; 2. [Meas.])

Hence: barrilero; imbarrilar

barrilero *n* cooper

bary- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] bary- (=heavy)

Hence: baryta; barytone etc.

baryta *n* [Mineral.] baryta

bary-tone *adj* [Phonet.] baritone

Hence: barytono

barytono *(-itono)* *n* baritone (1. baritone voice; 2. musical instrument)

basal *adj* basal (1. basic; 2. [Physiol.])

basaltic *adj* basaltic

basalto *n* [Mineral.] basalt

Hence: basaltic

basamento *n* 1. basement (=lower part of anything); 2. [Arch.] footing (of a column or wall), basement

basar *v* to base, found; **basar se** *super* to be based on

bascula *n* 1. [Technol.] bascule (as in "bascule escapement"); 2. platform scale, weighbridge

Hence: basculari; bascular-basculation

bascular *v* to move or be moving leverwise (over a fixed point)

basculari *adj* bascule (as in "bascule bridge")

basculation *n* [Surg.] bascultation

base *n* I. base (1. bottom, substructure; 2. [Mil.]; 3. [Chem.]); II. basis, foundation; **base de aviation** air base

Hence: basal; basic-basicitate, bibasic etc.; basar-basamento; gynobase etc.

baseball [A] *n* [Sports] baseball

Basel [G] *npr* Basel, Basle

basiar *v* to kiss

basic *adj* basic; *also:* [Chem.]

basicitate *n* [Chem.] basicity

basilica *n* basilica (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. basilican type of church building)

basio *n* kiss; **basio de Juda** Judas kiss

Hence: basiar

bassar *v* to lower (=to make lower)

basse *adj* low (1. not high; 2. base, mean); *in voce* **basse** in a low voice, softly; **marea basse** low tide

Hence: basseassa; bassar; abassar-abassamento; basse-relievo etc.; basso-contrabasso; basso

basse-relievo *n* bas-relief

bassessa *n* baseness

bassinetto *n* 1. small basin, (shallow) bowl; 2. [Armory] basinet

bassino *n* basin (1. wide, shallow bowl; 2. dock; 3. "river basin")

Hence: bassinetto

basso *n* I. bottom, lower part (of a thing); II. [Mus.] bass (1. lowest part of a musical score; 2. instrument for the lowest part of a musical score; 3. lowest male voice); **a basso** down, downward; *in basso* 1. down, below; *also:* downstairs; 2. down, downward; *also:* downstairs; **a basso (le traitores)**! down with (the traitors)!

basso *adv* low (1. in a low position; 2. softly)

basson *n* [Mus.] bassoon

basta *interj* enough! stop!

bastante 1. *ppr* of **bastar**; 2. *adj* enough, sufficient; 3. *adv* enough, sufficiently

bastantia *n* sufficiency, enough

bastar *v* to be enough, suffice

Hence: bastante-bastantia

bastarde *adj* bastard (1. born out of wedlock; 2. spurious; 3. [Print.] as in "bastard type")

bastardia *(-ia)* *n* bastardy (=quality of being a bastard)

bastardo *n* bastard (=illegitimate child)

Hence: bastarde; bastardia

bastille [F] *n* [Fortif.] bastille; **Bastille**

bastion *n* [Fortif.] bastion

basto *n* packsaddle

baston *n* 1. stick, staff; 2. cane, walking stick; **baston de marechal** field marshal's baton

Hence: bastonada; bastonar

bastonada *n* bastinado, bastinado

bastonar *v* to cudgel; to bastinado

batata *n* sweet potato, batata

batik [Malay] *n* batik; *also:* batiked material

Hence: batikar

batikar *v* to batik

batista *n* batiste

batracho- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: batrachomyomachia etc. . . .

batracho-myomachia *(-ia)* *n* Batrachomyomachy, Batrachomyomachia (=Battle of the Frogs and the Mice)

battalia *n* battle; *in battalia* in battle array; **campo de battalia** battlefield

Hence: battaliar-battaliator

battaliar *v* to battle

battaliator *n* battler

battalion *n* battalion

batter *v* to beat (1. to strike, pound; 2. to

flap; 3. to defeat); **batter se** to fight; **batter moneta** to coin, mint money; **batter (le ferro)** to hammer (iron)

Hence: **battimento**; **abatter** &; **combatter** &; **de-batter** &; **rebatter**

batteria (-ia) *n* 1. [Mil.] battery; 2. kitchen utensils; **batteria (electric)** (electric) battery

battimento *n* beating (=action of striking, throbbing, fluttering, etc.)

bavare *adj* Bavarian

Hence: **bavaro**-Bavaria, **bavarese**

bavarese *adj* Bavarian

Bavaria *npr* Bavaria

bavaro (bà-) *n* Bavarian

Bayona *npr* Bayonne

Hence: **bayonetta**

bayonetta *n* bayonet

Bayonne *npr* Bayonne

bazar *n* bazaar (=Oriental market place; *also:* as in "charity bazaar")

beate *adj* 1. blissful, happy; 2. devout; *also:* sanctimonious

Hence: **beatitude**; **beatific**; **beatificar**-beatification

beatific *adj* beatific

beatificar *v* to beatify

beatification *n* beatification

beatitude *n* beatitude

becca-fico *n* [Ornith.] **beccafico**

beccar *v* to peck (=to pick with the beak)

beccata *n* beakful, billful

becco *n* beak, bill; **becco (de gas)** (gas) burner

Hence: **beccata**; **beccar**-**beccafico** etc.

beduin *n* Bedouin

beefsteak [A] *n* beefsteak

bel- *see* **belle**

belga *n* Belgian

Hence: **Belgica**; **belge**

belge *adj* Belgian

Belgica *npr* Belgium

belladonna *n* [Bot.] deadly nightshade; **belladonna**

bellar *v* to war

belle *adj* beautiful

Hence: **beltate**; **imbellir**-**imbellimento**

belles-lettres [F] *npl* belles-lettres; *also:* fiction

Hence: **belletrista**-**belletristic**

belletr- *see* **belles-lettres**

belletrista *n* belletrist; *also:* fiction writer

belletristic *adj* belletristic; *also:* fictional, fictional

bellic *adj* war (=belonging to war)

bellicose *adj* bellicose

bellicositate *n* bellicosity

belli-gente *adj* belligerent (=waging war)

Hence: **belligerentia**

belli-gente *n* belligerent

belligerentia *n* belligerency

bello *n* war

Hence: **bellic**-**bellicose**-**bellicositate**; **bellar**-**rebellar** &; **belligerente** etc.

beltate *n* beauty (1. loveliness or charm to the sense of sight; 2. beautiful woman)

bemolle *n* [Mus.] flat

ben *adv* well; **ben!** 1. good!; 2. all right!; **ben que** although; **ir ben** 1. to go well; 2. to be well, in good health; **sentir se ben** to feel well

Hence: **benigne** &; **benefic** &; **ben-esser** etc.; **benefacer** etc.; **benevole** etc.; **benevolente** etc.; **benvenite** etc.

ben *n* 1. good (=that which is good); 2. possession, property, etc.; **ben public** public good, commonweal; **benes mobile** personal property, movables; **benes immobile** real estate, immovables

bene-dicer [-dic-/dict-] *v* to bless (1. to consecrate; 2. to invoke blessings upon)

Hence: **benediction**; **benedicte**

benedict- *see* **benedicer**

benedicte *adj* blessed (1. consecrated, holy; 2. enjoying happiness or bliss); **aqua benedicte** holy water

benedictin *adj* Benedictine

benedictino *n* 1. Benedictine (monk); 2. benedictine (liqueur)

benediction *n* benediction, blessing

Benedict *npr* Benedict

Hence: **benedictin**-**benedictino**

bene-facer [-fac-/fact-] *v* to do good, be beneficent

Hence: **benefactor**

benefact- *see* **benefacer**

benefactor *n* benefactor

benefic (-éfic) *adj* beneficial, benefic

Hence: **beneficio**-**beneficiario**, **beneficiar**; **beneficente**-**beneficentia**

beneficente *adj* beneficent

beneficentia *n* beneficence (=active kindness)

beneficiar *v* to benefit (someone or something); **beneficiar de** to benefit by or from

beneficiario *n* beneficiary

beneficio *n* 1. benefit (=advantage, favor); 2. benefice

ben-esser *n* well-being

bene-vole *adj* benevolent

bene-volente *adj* benevolent

Hence: **benevolentia**

benevolentia *n* benevolence, good will

benigne *adj* benign (1. kind, gentle; 2. [Med.])

Hence: **benignitate**

benignitate *n* benignity; kindness

ben-venite *adj* welcome

benz- *see* **benzoe**

benzina *n* benzine

benzoato *n* benzoate

benzoe (-zôe) *n* benzoin (1. gum benzoin, benjamin; 2. [Bot.]

Hence: benzoato; benzoic; benzoin; benzina-nitrobenzina etc.; benzol

benzoic (-ôic) *adj* benzoic

benzoin (-în) *n* benzoin (1. gum benzoin, benjamin; 2. [Bot.]; 3. [Chem.]

benzol *n* benzol

Beotia *n* Boeotia

Hence: beotie-beotio

beotie *adj* Boeotian

beotio *n* 1. Boeotian (1. inhabitant of Boeotia; 2. blockhead, Philistine)

bequadro *n* [Mus.] natural (sign)

berillos *npl* glasses, spectacles

Berlin [G] *npr* Berlin

Hence: berlinese; berlina

berlina *n* berlin (=four-wheeled carriage)

berlinese *adj* Berlin, of Berlin

berlinese *n* Berliner

Bern [G] *npr* Bern

Hence: bernese

bernese *adj* Bernese

beryllium (-illium) *n* [Chem.] beryllium

beryllo *n* beryl

Hence: beryllium; chrysoberyllo etc.

bestia *n* beast

Hence: bestial-bestialitate

bestial *adj* bestial, beastly

bestial *n* cattle, livestock

bestialitate *n* bestiality, beastliness

¹**beta** *n* [Bot.] beet; **beta foliose** leaf beet;

beta salvage wild beet; **beta de forrage** mangel-wurzel; **beta de sucro** sugar beet

Hence: betarapa etc.

²**beta** *n* beta (=second letter of the Greek alphabet); **radio beta** beta ray; **particulo**

beta beta particle

beta-rapa *n* beet (=“common red beet”)

betel (be-) *n* [Bot.] betel

beton *n* concrete; **beton armate** iron concrete, reinforced concrete

Hence: betonar

betonar *v* to construct with concrete, face with concrete

betula *n* birch

bi- *adj* [occurring in compounds] bi- (=two, twice)

Hence: bicyclo etc.; binomio etc.; bicarbonato etc.; bicorne etc.; bigame etc.; biennial etc.; bilabial etc.; bifide etc.; bifurcar etc.

bi-basic *adj* [Chem.] dibasic, bibasic

biber *v* to drink

Hence: bibule; bibibile-imbibibile; bibitor; bibitura; bibita; imbiber-imbibimento, imbibition; ²biber &

biber *n* drink, drinking

Hence: biberage; abiberar-abiberatorio

biberage (-aje) *n* beverage, drink; potion

biberon [F] *n* baby-bottle

bibibile *adj* drinkable

bibita (bib-) *n* drink (1. draught, glassful, etc. of a given beverage; 2. beverage)

bibitor *n* drinker, drunkard

bibitura *n* beverage, drink

Biblia *n* Bible

Hence: biblista; biblic

biblic *adj* biblical; **societate biblic** Bible Society

biblio- *n* [occurring in compounds] biblio- (as in “bibliography,” “bibliomancy”)

Hence: bibliotheca etc.; bibliophile etc.; bibliographo etc.; bibliomantia etc.

bibliographia (-ia) *n* bibliography (1. description or history of books; 2. bibliographical list)

bibliographic *adj* bibliographic

biblio-grapho (-ô-) *n* bibliographer

Hence: bibliographia; bibliographic

biblio-latra (-ô-) *n* bibliolater

Hence: bibliolatria

bibliolatria (-ia) *n* bibliolatry

biblio-mane *adj* bibliomaniac, bibliomaniacal

Hence: bibliomano

biblio-mania (-ia) *n* bibliomania

bibliomano (-ô-) *n* bibliomaniac, bibliomane

biblio-mantia (-ia) *n* bibliomancy

biblio-phile *adj* bibliophile

Hence: bibliophilo

bibliophilo (-ô-) *n* bibliophile

biblio-theca *n* I. library (1. place where a collection of books is kept; 2. collection of books); II. closed bookcase

Hence: bibliothecario

bibliothecario *n* librarian

biblista *n* Biblist, Bibleist

bibule *adj* bibulous, addicted to drink

bi-carbonato *n* bicarbonate

bi-carburo *n* bicarburet, bicarbide

bicario *n* tumbler, goblet, beaker, etc.

bi-centenari *adj* bicentenary

bi-centenario *n* bicentenary, bicentennial

bi-chromato *n* [Chem.] bichromate

bicipital *adj* bicipital

bi-cipite (-ci-) *adj* bicipital

Hence: ²bicipite-bicipital

bi-cipite (-ci-) *n* biceps

bi-color *adj* bicolored, bicolor

bi-corne *adj* bicorn

bi-cornute *adj* bicorn, bicornuate

bi-cuspide (-cûs-) *adj* bicuspid

bicyclar *v* to cycle, bicycle

bicyclella *n* bicycle

¹**bi-cyclic** *adj* bicyclic (=of two cycles, circles, or whorls)

²**bicyclic** *adj* bicyclic (=of bicycles)

bicyclista *n* cyclist, bicyclist

bi-cyclo *n* bicycle

Hence: bicycletta; bicyclista; ²bicyclic; bicyclar

bi-dente *n* bident (=two-pronged instrument)

bi-dimensional *adj* bidimensional

biella *n* [Mach.] connecting rod

bi-ennial *adj* biennial (1. lasting two years; 2. occurring every two years)
bi-fide (*bi-*) *adj* bifid
bi-focal *adj* bifocal, having two foci
bi-forme *adj* biform
bi-furcar *v* to bifurcate
Hence: bifurcation
bifurcation *n* bifurcation
bi-game (*bi-*) *adj* bigamous
Hence: bigamia; bigamo
bigamia (*-ia*) *n* bigamy
bigamo (*bi-*) *n* bigamist
bigot *n* bigot; *attrib.:* bigoted
Hence: bigoteria
bigoteria (*-ia*) *n* bigotry
bi-labial *adj* [Gram.] bilabial
bi-lateral *adj* bilateral
bile *n* bile (1. [Physiol.]; *also:* gall; 2. choler, irascibility, ill-humor)
Hence: biliari; biliose-biliositate; biliverdina etc.; atrabile etc.
bili- *see* bile
biliardo *n* 1. billiards; 2. billiard table; *balla de biliardo* billiard ball; *jocar al biliardo* to play billiards
biliari *adj* [Physiol.] biliary; *calculo biliari* gallstone, bilestone, biliary calculus
bi-lingue *adj* bilingual
Hence: bilinguismo
bilinguismo *n* bilingualism
biliose *adj* bilious (1. [Med.]; 2. choleric, ill-tempered)
biliositate *n* biliousness
bili-verdina *n* [Biochem.] biliverdin
bill [A] *n* bill (=proposed law)
billet *n* 1. note (=short letter); 2. ticket (as in "railroad ticket"); 3. billet (=lodging order); *billet (de banca)* (bank) note, bill; *billet a ordine* promissory note made out to order
Hence: billetero; billeteria; billetter
billetter *v* to billet
billeteria (*-ia*) *n* ticket-window; box-office
billetero *n* ticket seller
billion *n* billion (1. thousand millions; 2. million millions)
Hence: billionesime
billionesime (*-ésime*) *adj* billionth; *le billionesime parte, le billionesimo* the billionth part, the billionth
bi-lobate *adj* bilobate, two-lobed
bi-mane *adj* [Zool.] bimanous
bimestral *adj* bimonthly (=occurring once in two months)
bi-mestre *n* period of two months
Hence: bimestral
bi-metallismo *n* bimetalism
bi-metallista *n* bimetallist
bin *adj* two by two, two at a time
Hence: binari; combinar &; binoculo etc.
binari *adj* binary
bin-oculo *n* binoculars; *also:* opera glasses

bi-nomie *adj* [Alg.] binomial
Hence: binomio
binomio *n* [Alg.] binomial
bio- *n* [occurring in compounds] bio- (as in "biology")
Hence: biologo etc.; biochimia etc.; biogenetic etc.; aerobie etc.; amphibie etc.; cenobie etc.; microbio etc.
bio-chimia (*-ia*) *n* biochemistry
Hence: biochimista; biochimic
biochimic *adj* biochemical
biochimista *n* biochemist
bio-genese (*-gé-*) *n* biogenesis (1. genesis of organisms; 2. "theory of biogenesis")
Hence: abiogenese
bio-genesis (*-gé-*) *n* biogenesis (1. genesis of organisms; 2. "theory of biogenesis")
Hence: abiogenesis
bio-genetic *adj* biogenetic
Hence: abiogenetic
biographia (*-ia*) *n* biography
biographic *adj* biographic
bio-grapho (*-ó-*) *n* biographer
Hence: biographia-autobiographia; biographic-autobiographic
biologia (*-ia*) *n* biology
biologic *adj* biological
biologista *n* biologist
bio-logo (*-ó-*) *n* biologist
Hence: biologia-biologista; biologic
bi-oxydo (*-óx-*) *n* dioxide
bipartibile *adj* bipartible
bi-partir *v* to divide into two parts
Hence: bipartibile; bipartition; bipartite
bipartite *adj* bipartite (=having two parts)
bipartition *n* bipartition
bi-pede (*bi-*) *adj* biped
bi-pede (*bi-*) *n* biped
bi-penne *n* [Hist.] (two-edged) battle-axe
bi-plano *n* biplane
bi-polar *adj* bipolar
bira *n* beer; **bira clar** light beer; **bira obscur** dark beer
Hence: birero; bireria
bi-reme *adj* bireme, two-oared
bi-reme *n* bireme
bireria (*-ia*) *n* saloon, beerhouse
birer *n* (beer) brewer
bis 1. *adv* twice; 2. *interj* encore
Hence: bisavo etc.; bistorta etc.
bis-ava *n* great-grandmother
bis-avo *n* great-grandfather
biscuit *n* biscuit (1. cracker, cookie, etc.; 2. [Pottery] bisque)
Hence: biscuitero; biscuiteria
biscuiteria (*-ia*) *n* biscuit bakery
biscuitero *n* biscuit baker
bi-sexual *adj* bisexual
bismuth (*bíz-*) *n* [Chem.] bismuth
bison *n* bison (1. European aurochs; 2. American buffalo)

bisonte *n* bison (1. European aurochs; 2. American buffalo)

bis-torta *n* [Bot.] bistort, snakeweed

bi-syllabe (-*si-*) *adj* dissyllabic, disyllabic
Hence: bisyllabo

bisyllabo (-*si-*) *n* dissyllable, disyllable

bituminage (-*aje*) *n* bituminization
(=process of covering with bitumen)

bituminar *v* to bituminize, cover with bitumen

bitumine *n* bitumen

Hence: bituminose; bituminar-bituminage; bituminisar-bituminisation

bituminisar *v* to bituminize, cover with bitumen

bituminisation *n* bituminization (=process of covering with bitumen)

bituminose *adj* bituminous; carbon bituminose bituminous coal, soft coal

bivac *n* bivouac

Hence: bivacar

bivacar *v* to bivouac

bi-valve *adj* [Bot., Zool.] bivalve

Hence: bivalvo

bivalvo *n* [Zool.] bivalve

bizarre *adj* odd, queer, bizarre

Hence: bizzarria

bizzarria (-*ia*) *n* strangeness, oddness, oddity

bi-zonal *adj* bizonal

blanc *adj* white; **papiro blanc** blank paper; **carta blanc** carte blanche; **verso blanc** blank verse

Hence: blanchir-blanchimento; blanco

blanch - *see* **blanc**

blanchimento *n* 1. (act of) whitening, blanching; 2. [Metal.] (act of) blanching; 3. (act of) bleaching

blanchir *v* 1. to whiten, blanch (=to make white); 2. [Metal.] to blanch; 3. to bleach

blanco *n* I. white; II. blank (=blank space); **blanco del oculos** white of the eyes; **blanco de ovo** white of an egg; in **blanco** (in) blank

blande *adj* 1. soft, mild, bland; 2. flattering (as in "flattering words")

Hence: blandir &; ablandar

blandimento *n* flattery

blandir *v* to flatter; **blandir se** 1. to flatter oneself; 2. to delude oneself

Hence: blandimento; blanditor

blanditor *n* flatterer

blasmable *adj* blameworthy

blasmar *v* to blame (=to find fault with, find blameworthy)

Hence: blasmo; blasnable

blasmo *n* blame (=expression of disapproval)

blason *n* 1. coat of arms, blazon, 2. (science or art of) heraldry

blasphemar *v* to blaspheme; *also:* to swear (=to use abusive language)

blasphemator *n* blasphemer

blaspheme *adj* blasphemous

Hence: blasphemia; blasphemar-blasphemator

blasphemia *n* blasphemy; *also:* oath (=abusive language)

blasto- *n* [occurring in compounds]

blasto-, **blast-** (=bud, sprout; *specif.*: germ, embryo)

Hence: blastoderma etc.; gymnoblaste etc.

blastoderma *n* [Embryol.] blastoderm

blatta *n* cockroach

blau *adj* blue

blesamento *n* stammering; *also:* lisping

blesar *v* to stammer; *also:* to lisp

blese *adj* stammering, speaking indistinctly; *also:* lisping; **esser blese** to stammer, speak indistinctly; *also:* to lisp

Hence: blesitate; blesar-blesamento

blesitate *n* stammering; *also:* lisping

blockada *n* [Mil.] blockade

blocar *v* 1. to block, obstruct; 2. [Mil.] to blockade

blockhaus *n* blockhouse (=building designed to protect an outlying strategical point)

bloco *n* 1. block (=solid mass of wood, stone, etc.); *also:* log; 2. [Pol.] bloc; 3. pad (as in "writing pad"); in **bloco** in block; **bloco erratic** [Geol.] erratic block or boulder

Hence: blocar-blocada, disblocar

blonda *nf* blonde

blonde *adj* blond

Hence: blondessa; blonda

blondessa *n* blondness

bluff [A] *n* bluff (=act of bluffing)

Hence: bluffar-bluffator

bluffar *v* to bluff (=to deceive by false appearances)

bluffator *n* bluffer

blusa *n* blouse (1. "workman's blouse"; 2. "woman's blouse")

boa *n* boa (1. [Zool.]; 2. scarf of fur or feathers; **boa constrictor** boa constrictor)

bobina *n* bobbin, spool, reel; **bobina de induction** induction coil

Hence: bobinar-bobinage, bobinatorio

bobinage (-*aje*) *n* (act of) winding, spooling, coiling, etc.

bobinar *v* to wind, spool, coil, etc.

bobinatorio *n* winding frame

bobsleigh [A] *n* bobsled, bobsleigh

boheme *adj* Bohemian (=of Bohemia)

Hence: bohemo-Bohemia, bohemie

Bohemia *npr* Bohemia; **bohemia** Bohemia (=way of life of social Bohemians)

bohemie *adj* Bohemian (1. of Bohemia or its inhabitants; 2. of social Bohemians)

bohemo *n* I. Bohemian (1. native or inhabitant of Bohemia; 2. as in "social Bohemian"); II. gypsy

boia *n* [Naut.] buoy (=floating object moored to the bottom)

Hence: **boiada**; **boiage**; **boiar**-**boiante**

boiada *n* buoyage (=system of buoys)

boiage (-*aje*) *n* buoyage (=act of providing with buoys)

boiante *adj* buoyant, floating

boiar *v* to buoy, keep afloat

bolchev- see **bolchevico**

bolchevico (*bolshévico*) *n* bolshevik, bolshevist

Hence: **bolchevismo**; **bolchevista**; **bolchevisar**-**bolchevisation**

bolchevisar (-*sh*-) *v* to bolshevize

bolchevisation (-*sh*-) *n* bolshevization

bolchevismo (-*sh*-) *n* bolshevism

bolchevista (-*sh*-) *n* bolshevist, bolshevik; *attrib.:* bolshevist, bolshevistic

boliv- see **Bolivar**, **Simon**

Bolivar, **Simon** (-*li*-) *npr* [1783-1830; Venezuelan patriot, "liberator of South America"]

Hence: **Bolivia**-**bolivian**-**boliviano**

Bolivia *npr* Bolivia

bolivian *adj* Bolivian

boliviano *n* Bolivian

bolla *n* ball, globe; **joco de bolas** game of bowls; **jocar al bolas** to play bowls, to bowl

Hence: **bolletta**; **boliar**

boliar *v* to bowl

bolletta *n* 1. pellet; 2. meatball; 3. bullet

bomba *n* bomb, bombshell; **bomba atômica** atomic bomb

Hence: **bombarda** &; **bombar**-**bombator**

bombar *v* to bomb, bombard, shell

bombarda *n* I. bombard (1. [Hist.] type of cannon; 2. bombard vessel); II. [Mus.] bombardon (=brass reed stop on the organ)

Hence: **bombardero**; **bombardon**; **bombardar**-**bombardamento**, **bombardator**

bombardamento *n* bombardment

bombardar *v* to bombard

bombardator *n* bombardier

bombardero *n* [Hist.] bombardier

bombardon *n* [Mus.] bombardon (=bass tuba)

bombator *n* bomber (=one who or that which bombs)

bombides *npl* [Zool.] Bombidae

bombo *n* 1. booming, humming, buzzing; 2. [Zool.] Bombus; *also:* bumblebee

Hence: **bombides**

bon *adj* good; **bon!** good! fine! all right!

Hence: **bonitate**; **bonificar**-**bonification**; **abonar**; **bono**

bona fide [L] *bona fide*, in good faith

bonbon *n* candy

Hence: **bonboniera**

bonboniera *n* candy box

bonetteria (-*ia*) *n* cap seller's (store)

bonettero *n* capmaker, cap seller

bonetto *n* cap (=man's cap)

Hence: **bonettero**; **bonetteria**

bonhomia (-*ia*) *n* good-heartedness, good nature

bonhomo *n* good-natured man, good fellow, etc.

Hence: **bonhomia**

bonificar *v* to ameliorate

bonification *n* amelioration

bonitate *n* goodness; **haber le bonitate** de to have the kindness, be good enough, to

bonnette [F] *n* [Naut.] bonnet

bono *n* 1. good (as in "the good and the beautiful"); 2. certificate (representing money value); *also:* coupon, bond, etc.

bonus [NL] *n* bonus

book-maker [A] *n* [Horse racing] bookmaker

boomerang [A] *n* boomerang

Booz (*bó-oz*) *npr*m Boaz

bor- see **borax**; **borace**

borace *n* [Chem.] borax

Hence: **boro**-**borato**, **boric**

borato *n* [Chem.] borate

borax (*bó-*) *n* [Chem.] borax

Hence: **boro**-**borato**, **boric**

bordada *n* 1. [Naut.] broadside (=simultaneous discharge of a broadside); 2. [Naut.] board, tack (=the stretch which a ship makes on one tack in beating to windward)

bordar *v* to border (=to provide with a border or edging)

bordatura *n* border (=strip on the edge of anything for strength or ornament)

bordello *n* brothel

bordo *n* 1. [Naut.] board (=side of a ship); 2. border, edge; **a bordo** on board, aboard; **a bordo de** on board (of), aboard

Hence: **bordada**; **bordar**-**bordatura**; **abbordar** &; **disbordar** &; **transbordar** &; **babordo** etc.

boric *adj* boracic, boric; **ácido boric** boric acid

boro *n* [Chem.] boron

borra *n* padding, stuffing, etc. (=material with which something is padded or stuffed)

Hence: **borrar**

borrar *v* to stuff, pad

borusse *adj* (Old) Prussian, Borussian

Borussia *n* Borussia, Prussia

borusso *n* (Old) Prussian, Borussian (1. member of the Old Prussian people; 2. Old Prussian language)

Hence: **Borussia**; **borusse**

boscage (-*aje*) *n* thicket, boscage

bosch- see **bosco**

boschetto *n* grove

bosco *n* wood (=wooded place)

Hence: **boscage**; **boschetto**; **imboscar** &

Bosporo (*bós-*) *npr* Bosphorus

botan- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: botanista; botanic; botanica; botanisar; botanologia etc.

botanic *adj* botanical; **jardin botanic** botanical garden

botanica *n* botany

botanisar *v* to botanize

botanista *n* botanist

botano-logia (-ia) *n* botany

boteca *n* shop, store

Hence: botechero

botech- *see* **boteca**

botechero *n* shopkeeper, storekeeper

botta *n* boot, high boot

Hence: bottina-bottinero

botte *n* barrel, cask, butt

Hence: bottilia-imbottiliar

bottilia *n* bottle

bottina *n* half boot, high shoe

bottinero *n* shoemaker

bouillon [F] *n* bouillon

bouquet [F] *n* bouquet (1. nosegay; 2. perfume exhaled from wine)

bove *n* 1. ox (=castrated male bovine quadruped); 2. beef (meat from a cow or steer); **oculo de bove** 1. bull's eye (small, circular window); 2. ox-eye daisy

Hence: bovello; bovero; boveria; bovin

bovello *n* steer

boveria (-ia) *n* cowshed

bovero *n* 1. cowherd; 2. cattleman

bovin *adj* bovine

boxa *n* boxing (=act of fighting with the fists)

boxar *v* to box (=to fight with the fists)

Hence: boxa; boxator

boxator *n* boxer, pugilist

boycott *n* boycott, boycotting

Hence: boycottar-boycottage

Boycott, Charles Cunningham *prn* [estate agent in Ireland, the original victim of boycotting in 1880]

Hence: boycottar-boycottage

boycottage (-aje) *n* boycott, boycotting

boycottar *v* to boycott

boy scout [A] *n* boy scout

bracas *npl* breeches

brachial *adj* brachial

brachio *n* [Anat.] arm

Hence: brachial; brachiopode etc.

brachio-pode (-ópode) *adj* [Zool.] brachiopod

Hence: brachiopodo

brachiopodo (-ópode) *n* [Zool.] brachiopod

brachy-cephale *adj* [Anthropometry] brachycephalic

bracial *adj* arm, arm- (=pertaining to or done with the arm)

bracial *n* brassard (=badge worn on one's arm)

bracialetto *n* bracelet

braciar *v* [Naut.] to brace

braciata *n* armful

bracio *n* 1. [Anat.] arm; 2. brace (=rope attached to yard for trimming sail); **bracio de mar** arm of the sea; **bracio de un chaise, balancia, etc.** arm of a chair, balance, etc.

Hence: braciata; bracial-bracialetto; braciar; imbraciar &; antebrazio etc.

Brahma *npr* [Hindu Relig.] Brahma

brahman *n* Brahman, Brahmin

Hence: brahmanismo; brahmanic

brahmanic *adj* Brahmanic

brahmanismo *n* Brahmanism

brahmin *n* Brahmin, Brahman

branca *n* branch

branchia *n* [Zool.] gill, branchia

Hence: branchial; branchiate; brachiopodo etc.; pectinibranchie etc.; lamellibranchio etc.

branchial *adj* branchial

branchiate *adj* [Zool.] branchiate

branchio-podo (-ópodo) *n* [Zool.] brachiopod

brandimento *n* (action of) brandishing

brandir *v* to brandish

Hence: brandimento

brandy [A] *n* brandy

brasa *n* live coals; embers

Hence: brasiero; brasar

brasar *v* to braise

brasiero *n* brazier

brasil *n* brazilwood

Hence: brasileto; brasilina; Brasil &

Brasil *npr* Brazil; **nuce de Brasil** Brazil nut

Hence: brasilian-brasiliano

brasileto *n* [Bot.] brasileto

brasilian *adj* Brazilian

brasiliano *n* Brazilian

brasilina *n* [Chem.] brazilin

bravada *n* bravado

bravar *v* to brave

brave *adj* 1. brave, courageous; 2. excellent, fine

Hence: bravura; bravar-bravada; bravo-braveria

braveria (-ia) *n* bravery, courage

¹**bravo** *n* bravo (=hired assassin)

²**bravo!** [I] *interj* bravo!

barvura *n* bravery (=quality of being brave); **aria de bravura** [Mus.] bravura

brecha (-sh-) *n* [Mil.] breach; **facar un brecha** in to breach

breve *adj* brief, short

Hence: breviano; brevitate; abbreviar &; ²breveto-breveto &; semibreve etc.

breve *n* 1. [Ecl.] brief; 2. [Mus.] breve

brevetar *v* 1. to grant letters patent to (someone); 2. to patent (an invention)

breveto *n* patent (1. letters patent; 2. "inventor's patent")

Hence: brevetar

breviario *n* breviary

brevitate *n* brevity (1. shortness of time; 2. conciseness, briefness)

bric-à-brac [F] *n* *bric-a-brac*

bricca *n* brick (as in "to pave with bricks")

brida *n* bridle; also: [Anat.] frenum, bridle

Hence: *bridar-disbridar*

bridar *v* to bridle, put a bridle on

bridge [A] *n* [Cards] bridge

brigada *n* [Mil.] brigade

Hence: *brigadero*

brigadero *n* [Mil.] brigadier

brigantage (-aje) *n* brigandage, brigandism

brigante *n* bandit, brigand

Hence: *brigantage; brigantesc*

brigantesc *adj* brigandish

brillantar *v* 1. to give brilliance to, cause to be (or appear) brilliant; 2. to cut (or shape, etc.) as a brilliant

brillante I. *ppr* of *brillar*; II. *adj* brilliant (1. shining brightly; 2. splendid, distinguished)

brillante *n* brilliant (=diamond cut to sparkle brightly)

brillantia *n* brilliance, brilliancy (1. great brightness, radiance; 2. splendor, magnificence)

brillantina *n* brilliantine (=oily hair dressing)

brillar *v* to shine (1. to send out or reflect light; 2. to be eminent, conspicuous); **brillar per su absentia** to be conspicuous by one's absence

Hence: *brillante-brillantia, brillantina, brillantar*

brio [I] *n* *brio*; **con brio** *con brio*

briquette [F] *n* briquette, briquet

brisa *n* breeze (=light wind)

Hence: *parabrisa* etc.

bristol (*bris-*) *n* Bristol board

Britannia *npr* 1. Britain; 2. Brittany

britannic *adj* British

britannio *n* Briton

Hence: *Britannia-Grande Britannia* etc.; *britannic*

britone *n* 1. Briton; 2. Breton

broca *n* 1. [Locksmithing] broach; 2. raised thread in brocaded design

Hence: *brocar-brocato-brocattello*

brocar *v* to brocade

brocattello *n* brocated

brocato *n* brocade

broccoli (*bróc-*) *n* broccoli

brochar (*-sh-*) *v* [Bookbinding] to stitch

broche [F] *n* brooch

brochure [F] *n* pamphlet, brochure; also: paper-bound booklet

brodar *v* to embroider (1. to ornament with embroidery; 2. to do embroidery; 3. to add imaginary details to)

Hence: *broderia; brodator*

brodator *n* embroiderer

broderia (-ia) *n* embroidery (1. action or

art of embroidering; 2. embroidered material)

bromato *n* [Chem.] bromate

bromic *adj* [Chem.] bromic

bromo *n* [Chem.] bromine

Hence: *bromato; bromuro; bromic*

bromuro *n* [Chem.] bromide

bronchial *adj* bronchial

bronchio *n* [Anat.] one of the bronchia;

bronchios [Anat.] bronchia

Hence: *bronchiolo; bronchitis; bronchial*

bronchiolo (-i-) *n* [Anat.] bronchiole

bronchitis (-itis) *n* [Pathol.] bronchitis

broncho *n* [Anat.] bronchus; **bronchos** [Anat.] bronchi

Hence: *bronchio &; bronchopneumonia* etc.; *bronchotomia* etc.; *bronchotomo* etc.; *bronchoscopio* etc.

broncho-pneumonia (-ia) *n* [Pathol.] bronchopneumonia

broncho-tomia (-ia) *n* [Surg.] bronchotomy

broncho-tomo (-ótomo) *n* [Surg.] bronchotomy

bronzage (-aje) *n* (act of) bronzing

bronzar *v* to bronze (=to give the color of bronze to)

bronzator *n* bronze worker

bronzo *n* bronze

Hence: *bronzar-bronzage, bronzator*

brossa *n* brush (1. brushwood, thickets; 2. implement for brushing); **brossa de dentes** toothbrush

Hence: *brossero; brosseria; brossar*

brossar *v* to brush (=to clean with a brush)

brosseria (-ia) *n* brushmaking

brossero *n* brushmaker

brougham [A] *n* Brougham (carriage)

bruma *n* fog, mist, brume

Hence: *brumal; brumario; brumose*

brumal *adj* wintry, brumal

brumario *n* [Fr. Hist.] Brumaire

brumose *adj* foggy, misty, brumous

brun *adj* brown

Hence: *brunette-brunetta; brunir &; imbrunir*

brunetta *n* brunette

brunette *adj* brunette

brunimento *n* burnishing, burnishment

brunir *v* to burnish

Hence: *brunimento; brunitor; brunitorio; brunitura*

brunitor *n* burnisher

brunitorio *n* burnisher (=tool used in burnishing)

brunitura *n* burnish

brusc *adj* brusque (=blunt, rude)

Hence: *bruscheria; bruscar*

bruscar *v* to be brusque or rude to

brusch- *see* **brusc**

bruscheria (-ia) *n* brusqueness, brusquerie, bluntness

Brussel *npr* Brussels; caule de Brussel
Brussels sprouts

brutal *adj* brutal

brutalisar *v* to brutalize

brutalitate *n* brutality

brute *adj* 1. brute; *also*: brutish; 2. [Com.] gross; **bestia brute** brute beast; **fortia brute** brute force

Hence: brutal-brutalitate, brutalisar; imbrutir-imbrutimento, imbrutiente; bruto

bruto *n* brute

Bruxelles [F] *npr* Brussels

Hence: bruxellese

bruxellese 1. *adj* of Brussels; 2. *n* inhabitant of Brussels

bucca *n* mouth; **bucca de foco** piece of ordnance; **bucca (de armas de foco)** muzzle (of firearms)

Hence: buccata; buccal; abuccar &; disbuccar &; imbuccar &

buccal *adj* [Anat.] buccal

buccata *n* mouthful

bucla *n* curl (=curled lock of hair)

Hence: bucletta; buclar; disbuclar

buclar *v* to curl (=to cause to curl)

bucletta *n* little curl (=little curled lock of hair)

Buddha *npr* Buddha

Hence: buddhismo; buddhista-buddhistic; budhic

buddhic *adj* Buddhistic, Buddhist

buddhismo *n* Buddhism

buddhista *n/adj* Buddhist

buddhistic *adj* Buddhistic

budget [A] *n* budget

Hence: budgetari; budgetar

budgetar (*budjetar*) *v* to budget, include in the budget

budgetari (-*dj*-) *adj* budgetary

bufalo (*bú*-) *n* buffalo

buffet [F] *n* 1. buffet, sideboard; 2. [R.R.] refreshment room

Hence: buffetero

buffetero *n* [R.R.] refreshment-room manager

buffon *n* buffoon

Hence: buffoneria; buffonar

buffonar *v* to play or act the buffoon

buffoneria (-*ia*) *n* buffoonery

bufon *n* toad

bulbar *adj* bulbar

bulbi-cultor *n* bulbgrower

bulbi-cultura *n* bulb-growing

bulbi-forme *adj* bulbiform, bulb-shaped

bulbillo *n* [Bot.] bulbil, bulblet

bulbo *n* bulb (1. [Bot.]; 2. [Anat.] a rounded enlargement at one end of a hair, tooth, etc.); **bulbo del oculo** bulb of the eye, eyeball

Hence: bulbillo; bulbar; bulbose; bulbicultura etc.; bulbiforme etc.

bulbose *adj* bulbous

bulgare *adj* Bulgarian

Bulgaria *npr* Bulgaria

bulgaro (*búl*-) *n* Bulgarian

Hence: Bulgaria; bulgare

bull *n* 1. [Ecel.] bull; 2. bubble; 3. [Med.] blister

Hence: bullose; bullir &

bull-dog [A] *n* bulldog

bulletin *n* bulletin (=official report);

bulletin meteorologic weather report

Hence: bulletinero

bulletinero *n* writer of bulletins

bulliente *adj* boiling

bullir *v* to boil, be boiling

Hence: bulliente; ebullir-ebulliente-ebullientia,

ebullition; subbullir-subbullimento

bullose *adj* 1. blistery; 2. bubbly

bureau [F] *n* 1. bureau, desk, writing table; 2. office (as in "office to let")

Hence: bureaucrate etc.; bureaucratia etc.; bureaucratic etc.

bureau-crate (*burócrate*) *n* bureaucrat

bureau-cratia (*burocratía*) *n* bureaucracy (=undue influence of administrative bureaus)

bureau-cratic *adj* bureaucratic

burgese *n* person of the middle class, bourgeois

Hence: burgesia

burgesia (-*ia*) *n* middle class, bourgeoisie

burgo *n* town

Hence: burgese &; burgomaestro etc.; Teutoburgo etc.

burgo-maestro *n* 1. burgomaster; 2. mayor

Burgundia *npr* Burgundy; **vino de Burgundia** Burgundy (wine)

burgundie *adj* Burgundian

burgundio *n* Burgundian

Hence: Burgundia; burgundion; burgundie

burgundion *n* Burgundian

burla *n* joke, jest

Hence: burlesc; burlar-burlator

burlar *v* to joke, jest

burlator *n* joker, jester

burlesc *adj* droll, comical; *also*: burlesque (as in "burlesque poem")

burns [Ar.] *n* burnoose

bursa *n* 1. purse ("change purse"); 2. scholarship, bursar; 3. stock market, stock exchange; **bursa de pastor** [Bot.] shepherd's purse

Hence: bursero; disbursar &; imbursar &

busardo *n* buzzard (= *Buteo buteo*)

bursero *n* purse maker

-**bus** *see* omnibus

bussola (*bú*-) *n* compass (=instrument showing magnetic meridian); **perder le bussola** to lose one's head

busto *n* bust (1. upper front part of the body; 2. [Art])

butinar *v* to collect booty

butino *n* booty

Hence: butinar

button *n* 1. [Bot.] bud; 2. pimple, pustule;

3. button; 4. knob (as in "door knob")
button de foco cauterizing iron; **button de auro** [Bot.] buttercup

Hence: buttonero; buttoneria; buttoniera; buttonar-disbuttonar

buttonar *v* to button (=to fasten with a button or buttons)

buttoneria (-ia) *n* 1. button manufacture or trade; 2. button factory

buttonero *n* button manufacturer or dealer

buttoniera *n* buttonhole

butyrrar *v* to butter

butyrari *adj* butter

butyrato *n* [Chem.] butyrate

butyria (-ia) *n* 1. butter industry; 2. butter dairy

butytero *n* butterman

butyric *adj* [Chem.] butyric

butyrina *n* [Chem.] butyrene

butyro (bú-) *n* butter

Hence: butyrato; butytero; butyria; butyrina; butyrari; butyric; butyrose; butyrrar; disbutyrrar

butyrose *adj* 1. buttery; 2. butyrous

buxo *n* 1. box, box tree; 2. boxwood (=wood of the box tree)

byzantin *adj* Byzantine

byzantino *n* Byzantine

Byzantio *npr* Byzantium

Hence: byzantin-byzantino

C

-c see -ic

cabala (cá-) *n* 1. cabala; 2. cabal

Hence: cabalista-cabalistic; cabalar

cabalar *v* 1. to cabalize, practice cabala;

2. to plot, intrigue

cabalista *n* cabalist

cabalistic *adj* cabalistic

cabana *n* cabin, hut; *also:* cottage; **cabana de folias arbor**, bower

cabaret [F] *n* cabaret (1. cabaret shop; **café chantant**; 2. tea, coffee, etc., set)

Hence: cabaretero

cabaretero *n* cabaret owner, *cabaretier*

cabina *n* 1. [Naut.] cabin, stateroom; 2. car (of an elevator)

Hence: cabinetto

cabinetto *n* cabinet (1. small room; *also:* closet; 2. [Gov.]); **cabinetto de lectura** reading-room; **question de gabinetto** 1. state affair that may cause a change of cabinet; 2. vital question

cablar *v* to cable (=to transmit messages by cable)

cablo *n* cable

Hence: cablar; cablogramma etc.

cablo-gramma *n* cablegram

cabriolet [F] *n* cabriolet (1. cab. 2. [Motoring] convertible coupé or roadster)

cac- *adj* [occurring in compounds] caco- (=bad, evil)

Hence: cacodemon etc.; cacoethe etc.; cacographo etc.; cacophone etc.

cacao (-áo) *n* I. cacao (1. cacao tree; 2. cacao bean); II. cocoa; **butyro de cacao** cocoa butter

Cachmir (-sh-) *npr* Kashmir; **cachmir** cashmere (cloth)

caco-demone *n* cacodemon (1. evil spirit; 2. [Astrol.])

caco-ethe *n* cacoëthes (1. bad habit; 2. [Med.])

cacographia (-ia) *n* cacography, bad spelling

caco-grapho (-có-) *n* cacographer, poor speller

Hence: cacographia

caco-phone *adj* cacophonous, cacophonic

Hence: cacophonia-cacophonic

cacophonia (-ia) *n* cacophony

cacophonic *adj* cacophonous, cacophonic

cactaceas *n* [Bot.] Cactaceae

cactacee *adj* [Bot.] cactaceous

cacto *n* cactus

Hence: cactacee-cactaceas

cadavere *n* 1. corpse, cadaver; 2. carcass

Hence: cadavero

cadavero *adj* cadaverous, corpse-like

caddie [A] *n* [Golfing] caddie

cadentia *n* cadence (1. rhythmical flow or movement; 2. [Mus.] concluding strain)

Hence: cadentiar

cadentiar *v* to give cadence or rhythm to; to cadence

cadere [cad-/cas-; -cid-] *v* to fall, drop, tumble, etc.; **cadere malade** to fall ill

Hence: cadentia &; caso &; cadita-paracadita etc.; accider &; incider &; decader &; recader &

cadette *adj* —; (**filio**, **fratre**) **cadette** younger (son, brother)

Hence: cadetto

cadetto *n* cadet (1. younger son or brother; 2. student at a military school)

cadita *n* fall, falling; **cadita de aqua** waterfall

cadmium (cád-) *n* cadmium

café [F] *n* coffeehouse, café

caffé *n* 1. coffee, 2. caffè

Hence: caffetero; caffetiera; caffeina

caffaina (-ina) *n* caffeine

caffetero *n* coffeehouse keeper

caffetiera *n* coffeepot

caftan *n* caftan

Cain (-in) *npr* Cain

Caiphas (-fás) *npr* Caiaphas, Caiphas

caisson [F] *n* caisson (1. [Mil.]; 2. [Engin.]; 3. [Arch.])

calamitate *n* calamity (1. great public misfortune; 2. serious trouble, distress)

Hence: calamitose

calamitose *adj* calamitous

-calar *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: intercalar & nomenclar etc.

calcar *v* 1. to trample, tread; to stamp; to press; 2. to kick; 3. to trace, make a tracing

Hence: calco; calcar

calcari *adj* calcareous

calcario *n* limestone

calcator *n* tracing point, tracer

¹calce *n* 1. heel; 2. foot (of a pillar or mast); 3. stock (of a rifle)

Hence: calceo & calcar & recalcar &

²calce *n* lime (=calcium oxide); calce vive quicklime; calce extincte slaked lime; lacte de calce whitewash (=mixture of lime and water); petra de calce limestone

Hence: calcite; calculo & calcari; calcario; calcic; calcium; calcifere; calcificar-calcification; calcinar &

calcea *n* hose; also: stocking; calcea blau bluestocking

Hence: calceita & calceones; calcear &

calcear *v* 1. to put (shoes, boots, stockings, etc.) on (someone's feet); 2. to cover the foot or root (of a tree, etc.); calcear se to put on one's shoes, stockings, etc.

Hence: calceator; calceatura; calceate; discalcear-discalciamento, discalceator, discalceate

calceate 1. *pp* of calcear; 2. *adj* wearing shoes, boots, etc.; shod

calceator *n* shoehorn

calceatura *n* footwear, footgear

calceiforme *adj* [Bot.] calceiform

calceo *n* shoe, slipper; also: [Technol.]

Hence: calceolo & calceiforme; calcea &

calceolaria *n* [Bot.] calceolaria

calceolate *adj* [Bot.] calceolate

calceolo (-*ô*) *n* 1. small shoe or slipper; 2. small wedge, socket, etc.

Hence: calceolaria; calceolate

calceones *npl* underpants; also: shorts

calcetta *n* (small) stocking; also: sock

Hence: calcettero; calcetteria

calcetteria (-*ia*) *n* hosiery; also: hosiery shop

calcettero *n* stocking maker, stocking weaver

calcic *adj* [Chem.] calcic

calcifere *adj* calciferous

calcificar *v* to calcify

calcification *n* calcification

calcinar *v* to calcine

Hence: calcination; calcinatori

calcination *n* calcination

calcinatori *adj* calcinatory

calcite *n* calcite

calcium (cál-) *n* [Chem.] calcium

calco *n* tracing, traced design

calculabile *adj* calculable

calcular *v* to calculate; machina de calcular calculating machine

Hence: ²calculo; calculabile-incalculabile; calculation; calculator

calculation *n* calculation

calculator *n* calculator (=one who calculates)

¹calculo *n* 1. small stone; also: pebble; 2. [Med.] calculus

Hence: calcuose; calcular &

²calculo *n* calculation; calculo mental mental arithmetic; calculo (differential, integral, etc.) (differential, integral, etc.) calculus

calcuose *adj* [Med.] calculous

calde *adj* warm; hot

Hence: caldiera & escaldar &

caldiera *n* kettle, boiler, etc.; caldiera de vapor steam boiler; caldiera tubular tubular or fire-tube boiler

Hence: caldierata; caldiero; caldieretta; caldieron

caldierata *n* kettleful

caldiero *n* coppersmith

caldieretta *n* small kettle, boiler, etc.

caldieron *n* large kettle, cauldron

cale-facer [-*fac*-/-*fact*-] *v* to warm, heat

Hence: calefaciente; calefaction; calefactor

calefaciente *adj* [Med.] calefacient, calefactive

calefact- see calefacer

calefaction *n* heating, calefaction; calefaction central central heating

calefactor *n* calefactor, heater, etc.

calendario *n* calendar

Hence: calendarista

calendarista *n* calendar maker

calendas *npl* calends

Hence: calendario & calendula

calendula *n* [Bot.] calendula

caler *v* to be warm or hot; to glow

Hence: calide; calor & calefacer etc.

calfatage (-*aje*) *n* (act of) calking, caulking

calfatar *v* to calk, caulk (ships)

Hence: calfatage; calfatator

calfatator *n* calker, caulker (=one who calks ships)

calibrar *v* to calibrate

calibrator *n* calibrator

calibre *n* 1. caliber; 2. caliber rule

Hence: calibrar-calibrator

calice (-*ô*) *n* 1. chalice (=cup, goblet; also: calix); also: [Eccel.]; 2. [Bot.] cup, calyx

Hence: caliciforme etc.

calici-forme *adj* cup-shaped, caliciform

calico (-*cô*) *n* calico

calide *adj* warm; hot

califa *n* caliph

Hence: califato

califato *n* caliphate

call- *n* [occurring in compounds] calli- (=beauty)

Hence: calligrapho etc.; hemerocallide etc.

calligraphia (-*ia*) *n* calligraphy

calligraphiar *v* to calligraph, write calligraphically

calligraphic *adj* calligraphic

calli-grapho (-*i-*) *n* calligrapher

Hence: calligraphia-calligraphiar; calligraphic

callista *n* corneutiter, chiropodist

callo *n* callus (=hard, thickened place on the skin); *also:* corn (on one's toe)

Hence: callista; callose-callositate

callose *adj* callous

callositate *n* 1. callosity, callousness; 2. callus

calma *n* calm

calmante 1. *ppr* of calmar; 2. *adj* calming; calmative

calmante *n* calmative

calmar *v* to calm; *also:* to calm down

calme *adj* calm

Hence: calma-calmar-calmante

calomel *n* calomel

calor *n* heat; warmth; *il face (un) grande calor* it is very hot; *calor specific* specific heat; *in le calor de (un) discussion*, etc.) in the heat of (an argument, etc.)

Hence: caloria; calorifero; calorific; calorose; calorificar-calorification; calorimetro etc.

caloria (-*ia*) *n* calorie

calorifero (-*ifero*) *n* (central) heating installation

calorific *adj* calorific

calorificar *v* [Phys.] to calorify

calorification *n* calorification

calori-metro (-*i-*) *n* calorimeter

calorose *adj* hot; warm

calumnia *n* calumny, slander

Hence: calumniose; calumniar-calumniation, calumniator, calumniatori

calumniar *v* to calumniate, slander

calumniation *n* calumniation

calumniator *n* calumniator

calumniatori *adj* calumnatory

calumniose *adj* calumnious

calvario *n* 1. Calvary; 2. martyrdom

calve *adj* bald

Hence: calvitia

Calvin, Jean *npr* [1509-1564; French theologian]

Hence: calvinismo; calvinista-calvinistic

calvinismo *n* Calvinism

calvinista *n* Calvinist

calvinistic *adj* Calvinistic

calvitia *n* baldness

cambaro (*cám-*) *n* crayfish, crawfish

cambiabile *adj* changeable

cambiamento *n* change (1. act of making different; 2. changed condition)

cambiante 1. *ppr* of cambiar; 2. *adj* changeable (as in "changeable silk")

cambiar *v* to change (1. to make or become different; 2. to replace by another; 3. as in "to change a dollar"); **cambiar de opinion** to change one's mind; **cambiar de (conducta, etc.)** to change (one's conduct); **cambiar de vestimento, cambiar se** to change (clothes); **cambiar de traino** to change (trains); **seta cambiante** changeable silk

Hence: cambio-cambista; cambiamento; cambiante; cambiabile; cambiator; excambiar &; inter-cambiar &

cambiator *n* 1. changer (=one who or that which changes); 2. money-changer

cambio *n* 1. change (1. substitution of one thing for another; 2. money returned as balance of that tendered for an article); II. [Fin.] exchange (1. as in "foreign or domestic exchange"; 2. rate of exchange); III. [R.R.] switch; **littera de cambio** bill of exchange; **agente de cambio** stock-broker

cambista *n* cambist (=exchange expert)

camelero *n* camel driver

camellia *n* camellia

Camellus, George Joseph *npr* [Latinized form of George Joseph Kamel, Jesuit priest who traveled in Asia and wrote an account of plants of the Philippine Islands]

Hence: camellia

camelo *n* camel

Hence: camelero

cameo (-*éo*) *n* cameo

camera (*cá-*) *n* chamber (1. room, bedroom; 2. hall used by deliberative or judicial body; 3. group of lawmakers; 4. "the chamber of a gun"); **musica de camera** chamber music; **camera de aer** inner tube; **camera obscur** 1. [Optics] camera obscura; 2. [Photog.] darkroom; **camera** (photographic) [Photog.] camera

Hence: camerero; camerera; cameretta; antecamera

camerada *n* comrade

Hence: cameraderia

cameraderia (-*ia*) *n* comradeship

camerera *n* 1. lady's maid; 2. chamber-maid

camerero *n* 1. valet, man-servant; 2. chamberlain

cameretta *n* small room

camino *n* 1. fireplace; 2. chimney; *also:* smokestack, funnel, etc.; **mantello (del camino)** mantel, mantelpiece

camion [F] *n* truck (as in "automobile truck")

camisa *n* 1. shirt; 2. chemise; 3. [Fortif.] revetment; 4. cover, envelope, jacket,

etc.; *camisa de noche* nightgown; night-shirt; *camisa de fortia* strait jacket
Hence: *camisero*; *camiseria*; *camisetta*; *camisola*; *subcamisa*
camiseria (-*ia*) *n* shirtshop
camisero *n* shirtmaker
camisetta *n* chemisette
camisola *n* (woman's) sleeved vest
camminar *v* to walk along, tramp, journey, etc.
cammino *n* way, road; *mitter se in cammino* to start out (on a trip, journey, etc.)
Hence: *camminar*; *incamminar*; *discamminar*
camoce *n* chamois; *also*: shammy
Hence: *camociar*
camoci- *see* **camoce**
camociar *v* to chamois
camomilla *n* camomile; *tisana de camomilla* camomile tea
camouflage [F] *n* camouflage
campamento *n* encampment (1. camping; 2. camp)
campana *n* bell
Hence: *campanil*; *campanula* &
campania *n* 1. open country; 2. country, countryside; 3. campaign
Hence: *campaniol*
campanil *n* bell tower, campanile
campaniol *n* [Zool.] vole, fieldmouse
campanula (-*pá-*) *n* bellflower, campanula
Hence: *campanulacee*—*campanulaceas*; *campanulate*
campanulaceas *npl* Campanulaceae
campanulacee *adj* campanulaceous
campanulate *adj* [Bot.] campanulate
campar *v* 1. to camp (=to live in a camp); 2. to encamp (=to place in a camp)
campestre *adj* rural, rustic; *vita campestre* country life; *guarda campestre* rural policeman or constable
camphora (*cám-*) *n* camphor
Hence: *camphorato*; *camphoriero*; *camphoric*; *camphorar*—*camphorate*
camphorar *v* to camphorate, camphor
camphorate 1. *pp* of *camphorar*; 2. *adj* camphorated, camphor
camphorato *n* [Chem.] camphorate (=salt of camphoric acid)
camphoric *adj* camphor, camphoric; *ácido camphoric* camphoric acid
camphoriero *n* [Bot.] camphor tree
campeon *n* champion (1. defender, supporter; 2. [Sports])
Hence: *campeonato*
campeonato *n* [Sports, Games, etc.] championship
campo *n* I. field (1. piece of land put to a particular use; 2. range of opportunity or interest; 3. [Her., Paint., etc.]); II. [Mil.] camp; **campo magnetic** magnetic field; **campo de aviation** airfield; **campo**

de concentration concentration camp;
campo de minas mine field
Hence: *campion* &; *campania* &; *campestre*; *campar*—*campamento*, *discampar* &; *escampar*
campo- *n* [occurring in compounds]
Hence: *hippocampo* etc. . . .
can *n* 1. dog; 2. [Firearms] trigger; *vita de can* dog's life; *can de aqua* poodle
Hence: *canalia* &; *canicula* &; *canil*; *canin*
can- [*can-*/*cant-*] *v* [occurring in derivatives]
Hence: *canor* &; *cantilena*; *cantor*; *canto*—*cantico*, *discanto* &; *cantar*—*cantabile*, *cantator*, *cantatrice*, *cantata*, *incantar* & *recantar* &
Canaan (*cá-*) *npr* [Bib.] Canaan
Hence: *canaanita*
canaanita *n* [Bib.] Canaanite
Canada (-*dá*) *npr* Canada
Hence: *canadian*—*canadiano*
canadian *adj* Canadian
canadiano *n* Canadian
canal *n* I. canal (1. artificial watercourse; 2. [Anat.]); II. channel (1. [Geog.]; 2. deeper part of a waterway; 3. tube or tubular passage; 4. means, medium); III. [Arch.] fluting
Hence: *canalisar*—*canalisation*, *canalisator*; *canaliculo*—*canalicular*; *canaliforme* etc.
canalia *n* canaille, rabble, mob
Hence: *incanaliar*
canalicular *adj* canalicular
canaliculo *n* canaliculus
canali-forme *adj* channelled, channel-like, channel-shaped
canalisar *v* to canalize; *also*: to channel
canalisation *n* canalization (1. construction of canals; 2. system of canals or conduits); *also*: sewage system
canalisator *n* constructor of canals
canari *adj* Canary (=of the Canary Islands)
Hence: *canario*; *Canaria*
Canaria *npr* Canary (Island); **Canarias** Canaries, Canary Islands
canario *n* canary (=canary bird)
cancan [F] *n* cancan
cancellar *v* to cancel (=to annul by crossing out)
cancellation *n* cancellation (=act of annulling by crossing out)
cancellator *n* canceler
cancelleria (-*ia*) *n* 1. chancellery (=office of a chancellor); 2. bureau, office, etc.
cancellero *n* chancellor [title of various officials of locally or nationally varying functions]
cancello *n* 1. lattice enclosure, grating, railings, etc.; 2. space separated by railings, etc.
Hence: *cancellero*; *cancelleria*; *cancellar*—*cancellation*, *cancellator*
cancere *n* 1. [Zool.] crab; 2. cancer; **Can-cere** [Astron.] Cancer, Crab
Hence: *cancerose*

cancerose *adj* cancerous

cand- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: candela &; candide &; candor; candesc- & -cand- [-cand-/-; -cend-/-cens-] v [occurring in compounds]

Hence: accender &; incender &

candela *n* 1. candle; 2. [Techn.] spark plug

Hence: candelabro; candeliero

candelabro *n* candelabra, candelabrum

candeliero *n* candlestick

candesc- *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: incandescer &

candidato *n* candidate; **candidato a** candidate for

Hence: candidatura

candidatura *n* candidature, candidacy

candide *adj* candid, straightforward

Hence: candidato &

candor *n* candor, straightforwardness

canevas (-vás) *n* canvas (1. heavy closely woven cloth of hemp or flax; 2. cross-stitch canvas)

canicula *n* 1. [Astron.] canicula, Dog Star; 2. dog days

Hence: canicular

canicular *adj* canicular (1. [Astron.]; 2. as in "canicular days")

canil *n* kennel (=house in which a pack of hounds are kept)

canin *adj* canine; **dente canin** canine tooth, eyetooth

canna *n* cane (1. [Bot.] reed; 2. walking stick); **canna (de piscar)** (fishing) rod or pole; **canna (de sucro)** (sugar) cane

Hence: cannella &; cannula; cannar-cannage

cannabe (-cá) *n* hemp

Hence: cannabero; cannabiera

cannabero *n* hemp grower

cannabiera *n* hemp field

cannage (-aje) *n* (act of) caning (chairs)

cannar *v* to cane (as in "to cane a chair")

cannella *n* 1. (small) tube; 2. cinnamon

Hence: cannelliero; cannellar &

cannellar *v* to groove, channel, flute

Hence: cannellatura; cannellate

cannellate 1. *ppr* of cannellar; 2. *adj* grooved, fluted; *also: cannellated*

cannellatura *n* 1. groove, channel; *also: cannellure*; 2. [Arch.] flute, fluting (of a column)

cannelliero *n* cinnamon tree

cannibal (-í) *n* cannibal

Hence: cannibalismo

cannibal (-í) *adj* cannibal, cannibalistic

cannibalismo *n* cannibalism

cannon *n* 1. gun, cannon; 2. barrel (=metal tube of a rifle, gun, etc.)

Hence: cannonero; cannoneria; cannonera; cannonar-cannonada

cannonada *n* cannonade

cannonar *v* to bombard, cannonade

cannonera *n* gunboat

cannoneria (-ía) *n* 1. cannons collectively; 2. gun foundry

cannonero *n* cannoneer

cannula *n* [Surg.] cannula

canoa (-ba) *n* canoe

Hence: canoero; canoar-canoage

canoage (-áje) *n* canoeing

canoar *v* to canoe

canoero *n* canoeist

cañon [H] *n* canyon, cañon

canone *n* canon (1. law of a church; 2. standard; 3. part of the Mass; 4. list of saints; 5. canonical books of the Bible; 6. [Mus.]; 7. [Print.])

Hence: canonista; canonic-canonicitate, canónico-canonicato; canonisar-canonisation

canonic *adj* canonical; **horas canonic** canonical hours; **directo canonic** canon law; **libros canonic** canonical books (of the Bible)

canonicato *n* 1. canonicate; 2. sinecure

canonicitate *n* canonicity

canonico *n* canon (=member of a Cathedral Chapter)

canonisar *v* to canonize

canonisation *n* canonization

canonista *n* canonist

canor *adj* canorous, ringing, melodious

Hence: canoritate

canoritate *n* canorousness

cant- *see can-*

cantabile *adj* singable; *also: [Mus.] cantabile*

cantabile *n* [Mus.] cantabile

cantar *v* to sing; **le gallo canta** the cock crows; **le grillo canta** the cricket chirps

cantata *n* [Mus.] cantata

cantator *n* singer

cantatrice *n* (female) singer, *also: cantatrice*

cantico *n* canticle, hymn; **le Cantico del Canticos** the Song of Songs

cantilena *n* [Mus.] cantilena

cantina *n* [Mil.] canteen, Post Exchange

Hence: cantinero

cantinero *n* canteenkeeper, sutler

canto *n* 1. singing, art of singing; 2. [Mus., Poet.] song; 3. canto; **canto del gallo** cockerowing; **canto gregorian**, **canto plan** Gregorian chant, plain chant, plain song; **canto funebre** dirge

canton *n* [Admin.] canton

Hence: cantonal

cantonal *adj* cantonal

cantor *n* singer; *also: cantor, precentor, etc.*

capabile *adj* capable

Hence: capabilitate; incapabile-incapabilitate

capabilitate *n* capability

capace *adj* 1. capacious; 2. capable

Hence: capacitate; incapace-incapacitate

capacitate *n* capacity (1. receiving power;

2. capability); *mesura de capacitate* capacity measure, dry measure, liquid measure

caper [cap-/capt-; -cip-/cept-] *v* 1. to grasp, seize; 2. to hold, contain

Hence: *capace* &; *caption*-caption; *captive* &; *captura*-capturar-recapturar; *mentecapte* etc.; *captar* &; *accip*- &; *concipher* &; *deciper* &; *excip*- &; *inciper* &; *intercip*- &; *perciper* &; *precip*- &; *reciper* &; *suscip*- &

caperna- see **Capernaum**

capernaita (-ita) *n* Capernaite (1. native or inhabitant of Capernaum; 2. [Eccel. Hist.])

Capernaum (-úm) *npr* Capernaum

Hence: *capernaita*

Capet *npr* [surname of Hugh, King of the Franks, in the 10th Century]

Hence: *capetian*-*capetiano*

capetian *adj* Capetian

capetiano *n* Capetian; *capetianos* Capetians, Capetian dynasty

Capharnaum (-úm) *npr* Capernaum

capillacee *adj* capillaceous

capillar *adj* capillary

capillaritate *n* capillarity

capillatura *n* (head of) hair

capillo *n* hair (= a single hair of the human head); **capillos** hair (= a person's hair); **in capillos** bareheaded; **capillos à la can** bangs

Hence: *capillatura*; *capillacee*; *capillar*-*capillari*-*tate*; *capillute*; *discapillar*-*discapillate*

capillute *adj* hairy (= covered with hair)

capistro *n* halter, muzzle (for animals)

capital *adj* capital (1. pertaining to the head; 2. standing at the head; 3. of primary importance); **crimine capital** capital crime; **pena capital** death penalty, capital punishment; **peccato capital** deadly sin; **littera capital** capital letter, capital; **citare capital** capital city, capital

Hence: *capital*-*capitalismo*, *capitalista*, *capitalisar*-*capitalisation*

capital *n* capital (1. capital city of a state or country; 2. [Fortif.]; 3. [Econ.])

capitalisar *v* to capitalize (= to turn into capital)

capitalisation *n* capitalization (= action of capitalizing)

capitalismo *n* capitalism

capitalista *n* capitalist (= owner of capital)

capitanar *v* to captain

capitano *n* [Army, Navy] captain

Hence: *capitanar*

capitate *adj* [Bot.] capitate

capitation *n* capitation

capite (cá-) *n* head (1. "head of a person or animal"; 2. chief, leader); **capite de**

ponte, de lecto, etc. bridgehead, head of a bed, etc.

Hence: *capitano* &; *capitation*; *capitello*; *capitulo* &; *capital* &; *capitate*; *decapitar* &; *occipite* &; *sincipite* etc.

capitello *n* [Arch.] capital

Capitolio *n* Capitol; **capitolio** *capitol*

capitular *v* to capitulate

Hence: *capitulation*

capitular *adj* capitular (= pertaining to an ecclesiastical chapter)

capitulation *n* capitulation

capitulo *n* chapter (1. "chapter of a book"; 2. "ecclesiastical chapter")

Hence: *capitular*; *capitular* &; *recapitular* &

capo *n* [Geog.] cape, headland

capon *n* capon

Hence: *caponiera*

caponiera *n* 1. caponcote; 2. [Fortif.]

caponier

corporal *n* [Mil.] corporal

cappa *n* [Clothing] cape

Hence: *cappello* &; *cappella* &; *cappotto*; *cappotta*;

cappuccio &; *escappar* &

cappella *n* 1. [Arch.] chapel; 2. chapel choir of singers; **maestro de cappella** choir master; **a cappella** *a cappella*

Hence: *cappellano*-*cappellania*

cappellania (-ia) *n* chaplaincy

cappellano *n* chaplain

cappelleria (-ia) *n* hat shop

cappellero *n* hatter

cappelletto *n* [Veter. Surg.] capelet

cappellina *n* 1. hood (= coifflike headdress for women); 2. [Med.] capeline

cappello *n* hat

Hence: *cappellero*; *cappelleria*; *cappelletto*; *cappellina*

cappotta *n* capote (= bonnet with strings for women)

cappotto *n* capote (= long cloak or overcoat)

cappucina *n* [Bot.] nasturtium

cappucino *n* [Eccel.] Capuchin

cappuccio *n* [Clothing] hood (on a robe or mantle; also: cowl)

Hence: *cappucino*; *cappucina*; *incappuciar*

capra *n* goat

Hence: *caprero*; *capretto*; *caprin*; *Capricorno* etc.; *capro*

caprero *n* goatherd

capretto *n* kid (1. young goat; 2. kid leather)

capricio *n* caprice (1. sudden change of mind; 2. [Mus., Art] capriccio)

Hence: *capriciose*-*capriciositate*

capriciose *adj* capricious

capriciositate *n* capriciousness

Capri-corno *n* [Astron.] Capricorn; **capri-corno** *capricorn* beetle

capri-folio *n* honeysuckle, woodbine

caprin *adj* goat-like, caprine

capro *n* he-goat

capsula *n* I. capsule (1. [Anat., Zool.]; 2. [Bot.]; 3. [Pharm.]; 4. [Chem.] shallow dish for evaporating, etc.); II. cap (1. metal cover that seals a bottle; 2. "percussion cap")

Hence: ¹capsular-multicapsular etc.; ²capsular-capsulage

capsulage (*-aje*) *n* capping (of a bottle)

capsular *adj* capsular

capsular *v* to seal or cap (a bottle)

capt— see **caper**

captar *v* to inveigle, beguile

Hence: **caption**

caption *n* (act of) inveigling

caption *n* catching, seizure

captiose *adj* captious (as in "captious questions")

captivar *v* 1. to capture; 2. to captivate

captive *adj* captive (1. held as a prisoner; 2. captivated)

Hence: **captivate**; **captivar**; **captivo**

captivitate *n* captivity

captivo *n* captive

captura *n* capture (=act or fact of capturing)

capturar *v* to capture

car *adj* dear (1. beloved; 2. expensive)

Hence: **caressa** & **caritate** &

-car [A] *n* [occurring in compounds] **-car**

Hence: **autocar** etc. . . .

carabina *n* carbine

Hence: **carabinero**

carabinero *n* carabineer

carambola *n* 1. [Billiards] carom ball; 2. [Billiards] carom, cannon

Hence: **carambolar**

carambolar *v* [Billiards] to carom, cannon

caramello *n* caramel (1. burnt sugar; 2. caramel candy)

carat *n* carat (1. one 24th part; 2. [Weight])

caravana *n* caravan

Hence: **caravanseralio** etc.

caravan-seralio *n* caravansary, caravan-serai

carbon *n* 1. coal; 2. [Chem.] carbon; **hydrato de carbon** carbohydrate; **carbon de ligno** charcoal (=wood charred in a kiln); **minator de carbon (fossile)** coal miner, collier

Hence: **carbonato** & **carbonero**; **carboniera**; **carbonic**; **carbonifere**; **carbonose**; **carbonisar**—**carbonisation**

carbonatar *v* [Chem.] to carbonate

carbonato *n* [Chem.] carbonate

Hence: **carbonatar**; **discarbonatar**; **bicarbonato** etc.

carbonero *n* 1. charcoalburner; 2. charcoaldealer, coaldealer

carbonic *adj* carbonic; **anhidrido carbonic** carbon dioxide

carboniera *n* coalpit

carbonifere *adj* carboniferous (=containing carbon or coal)

carbonisar *v* to carbonize (=to convert into a residue of carbon)

carbonisation *n* carbonization (=act of converting into a residue of carbon)

carbonose *adj* [Chem.] carbonous

carbunculo *n* carbuncle (1. smooth, round garnet or other deep-red jewel; 2. [Med.]

Hence: **carbunculose**

carbunculose *adj* [Med.] carbuncular

carburante *n* carburetant; *also:* motor-fuel

carburar *v* [Chem.] to carburet

carburation *n* [Chem.] carburetion

carburator *n* carburetor, carburettor

carburo *n* [Chem.] carburet, carbide

Hence: **carburar**—**carburation**, **carburator**; **discarburar**—**discarburation**; **bicarbono** etc.

carcerar *v* to incarcerate

carcerari *adj* prison

carceration *n* incarceration

carcere *n* prison

Hence: **carcerero**; **carcerari**; **carcerar**—**carceration**; **incarcerar**—**incarceration**, **disincarcerar**—**disincarceration**

carcerero *n* jailer, keeper

carcinoma *n* [Pathol.] carcinoma

cardar *v* to card

cardata *n* cardful (of wool)

cardator *n* carder

cardatura *n* carding (1. action of carding; 2. roll of wool or cotton from carding machine)

carderia (*-ia*) *n* carding mill

cardia *n* [Anat.] cardia (=cardiac orifice of the stomach); **cardi**— [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **cardi**—, **cardio**— (=heart)

Hence: **cardiac**—**cerebro-cardiac** etc.; **anarcadio** & **pericardio** & **cardialgia** etc.; **cardiographo** etc.; **cardiologia** etc.; **cardiosclerosis** etc.; **endocardio** etc.

cardiac (*-i*) *adj* cardiac

cardi-algia (*-ia*) *n* [Pathol.] **cardialgia**, **heartburn**

cardinal *adj* cardinal (=of first importance); **numeros cardinal** cardinal numbers; **punctos cardinal** cardinal points; **virtutes cardinal** cardinal virtues

Hence: ²**cardinal**—**cardinalato**

cardinal *n* cardinal (1. [Eccl.]; 2. cardinal bird)

cardinalato *n* cardinalate

cardine *n* hinge

Hence: ¹**cardinal** & **discardinar**

cardiographia (*-ia*) *n* cardiography

cardio-grapho (*-ó*) *n* cardiograph

Hence: **cardiographia**

cardio-logia (*-ia*) *n* cardiology

cardio-pathia (*-ia*) *n* cardiopathy

cardio-sclerosis (*-ósis*) *n* [Pathol.] **cardio-sclerosis**

cardo *n* 1. thistle; 2. [Bot.] cardoon; 3. teasel; card; carding-brush

Hence: cardata; carderia; cardar-cardator, cardatura

carentia *n* lack, want (of something); *also:* shortage

carer *v* to lack, be lacking in

Hence: carentia

caressa *n* caress

Hence: caressar

caressar *v* to caress

carga *n* charge (1. load; 2. task, duty; *also:* responsibility, care, trust; 3. impetuous attack)

carga-litteras (-*lit*-) *n* letterweight, paperweight

cargamento *n* I. loading (1. lading; 2. as in "loading of a gun"); II. load; *also:* cargo

carga-papiros (-*pi*-) *n* paperweight, letterweight

cargar *v* I. to load, lade; II. to load, charge (as in "to load or charge a gun"); III. to charge (1. "to charge with electricity, etc."; 2. to attack impetuously); **cargar se de** to take upon oneself

Hence: cargo; carga-montacargas etc.; cargamento; discargar-discarga, discargamento, discargator, discargatorio; incargar; supercargar-supercarga; cargalitteras etc.

cargo *n* cargo

cariar *v* [Med.] to rot, affect with caries

cariate *adj* carious, affected with caries

caribe *n* Carib

caribe *adj* 1. Carib; 2. Caribbean; **Mar Caribe** Caribbean Sea; **Insulas Caribe** West Indies, Antilles

caricatura *n* caricature

Hence: caricaturista; caricatural; caricaturar

caricatural *adj* caricaturish

caricaturar *v* to caricature

caricaturista *n* caricaturist

carie *n* caries

Hence: cariate; cariose; cariar

carillon [F] *n* carillon, chimes

Hence: carillonar-carillonamento, carillonator

carillonamento *n* (action of) playing on chimes or a carillon

carillonar *v* 1. to play a carillon; 2. to produce by chiming, play on chimes or a carillon

carillonator *n* carillon player, chimes player

carina *n* keel (of a ship)

Hence: carinar-carinage

carinage (-*aje*) *n* (act of) careening

carinar *v* [Nant.] to careen (=to cause to heel over)

Carinthia *npr* Carinthia

cariose *adj* carious, affected with carries

caritable *adj* charitable

caritate *n* 1. charity (as in "charity is a

Christian virtue"); 2. alms; **facere le caritate** to give alms

Hence: caritable-incaritable

carmino *n* carmine

carnage (-*aje*) *n* carnage

carnal *adj* carnal

carnalitate *n* carnality

carnation *n* 1. complexion, skin coloring;

2. [Art] carnation

carne *n* 1. flesh; 2. meat (=flesh used as food); in **carne e osso** in the flesh; **carne de cannon** cannon fodder; **carne de un fructo** flesh or pulp of a fruit; **esser in carne** to be fleshy or corpulent

Hence: carnage; carnation; carnal-carnalitate; carnose-carnositate; carnute; discarnar-discarnate; incarnar &; carnifice etc.; carnivore etc.

carneval *n* carnival, Shrovetide

Hence: carnevalesc

carnevalesc *adj* carnival

carni-fice (-*ni*-) *n* hangman, executioner

carni-vore *adj* carnivorous

carnose *adj* fleshy

carnositate *n* fleshiness

carnute *adj* fleshy

Carola (*cá-*) *nprf* Carol

Carolina *npr* Carolina; **Carolina del Nord** North Carolina; **Carolina del Sud** South Carolina; **le Carolinas** the Caroline Islands

carolinge *adj* Carolingian, Carlovingian

carolingo *n* Carolingian, Carlovingian

Carolo (*cá-*) *nprfm* Charles; **Carole Magne** Charlemagne

Hence: Carolina; carolinge-carolingo; Carola

caronia *n* carrion

Hence: caroniose

caroniose *adj* carrion, putrid

carosello *n* carrousel (1. [Man.] 2. merry-go-round)

carota *n* carrot

Hence: carotina

carotina *n* [Chem.] carotene, carotin

carpa *n* [Ichthyol.] carp

carpal *adj* [Anat.] carpal

Carpates *nprpl* Carpathians

carpenteria (-*ia*) *n* carpentry

carpentero *n* carpenter

Hence: carpenteria

carpo *n* [Anat.] wrist, carpus

Hence: carpal; metacarpo-metacarpal

carpo- *n* [occurring in compounds] carpo-, carp- (=fruit)

Hence: mesocarpio etc. . . .

carrafa *n* carafe

carrear *n* to cart (=to transport in a cart)

carretta *n* cart (=two-wheeled vehicle);

carretta de mano pushcart; wheelbarrow

Hence: carrettata; carrettero

carrettata *n* cart-load

carrettero *n* carter, cart driver

carriera *n* 1. racecourse; 2. career

(=course of continued progress in the life of a person, nation, etc.)

carro *n* wagon, carriage, car; *also*: carriage (of a typewriter, etc.); **carro funebre** hearse, funeral car; **carro triumphal** [Antiq.] triumphal car or chariot

Hence: **carretta** &; **carriera**; **carrossa** &; **carrear**

carrossa *n* coach (=large closed carriage)

Hence: **carrossero**; **carrosseria**

carrosseria (-*ia*) *n* body (of a car, etc.)

carrossero *n* coachbuilder

carta *n* 1. card; 2. map; **carta** (postal) (postal) card; **jocar a cartas** to play cards; **dar carta blanc a un persona** to give a person full authority; (**manducar**) **al carta** (to eat) à la carte; **dar le cartas** to deal cards; **carta de visita** calling card, visiting card

Hence: **cartero**; **cartiera**; **carton** &; **cartulario**; **cartulero**; **cartar**; **cartographo** etc.; **cartomante** etc.; **cartotheca** etc.

cartar *v* I. to card (1. to provide with cards; 2. to enter upon a card); II. to chart

cartel *n* cartel (1. written challenge; 2. written agreement as to the exchange or ransom of prisoners; 3. [Com.])

Hence: **cartelista**; **cartelsar**-**cartelisation**

cartelsar *v* to cartelize

cartelisation *n* cartelization

cartelista *n* cartelist

cartero *n* cardmaker

Carthagine *npr* Carthage

Hence: **carthaginese**

carthaginese *adj/n* Carthaginian

Carthago *npr* Carthage

cartiera *n* billfold

cartilagine *n* cartilage

Hence: **cartilaginose**

cartilaginose *adj* cartilaginous

cartographia (-*ia*) *n* cartography

cartographic *adj* cartographic

carto-grapho (-*ó*) *n* cartographer

Hence: **cartographia**; **cartographic**

carto-mante *n* fortune teller (using playing cards)

Hence: **cartomantia**

cartomantia (-*ia*) *n* fortune telling (by means of playing cards), cartomancy

carton *n* 1. cardboard, pasteboard; 2. cartoon (=design for painting, tapestry, etc.); 3. carton (=cardboard box)

Hence: **cartonero**; **cartoneria**; **cartonar**-**cartonage**

cartonage (-*aje*) *n* 1. pasteboard work; 2. [Bookbinding] boarding, (binding in) paper boards

cartonar *v* [Bookbinding] to board, bind in boards

cartoneria (-*ia*) *n* 1. cardboard factory; 2. cardboard making

cartonero *n* cardboard maker

carto-theca *n* 1. card index, card catalogue; *also*: file; 2. filing cabinet (for cards)

cartucha (-*sh*-) *n* [Mil.] cartridge

Hence: **cartucheria**; **cartuchiera**

cartucheria (-*sheria*) *n* cartridge factory

cartuchiera (-*sh*-) *n* cartridge box, cartridge case

cartulario *n* chartulary (=collection of title deeds, etc.)

cartulero *n* chartulary (=keeper of archives)

Cartusia *npr* Chartreuse (=French monastery founded by St. Bruno); **cartusia** charterhouse, Chartreuse (=any Carthusian monastery)

Hence: **cartusian**-**cartusiano**

cartusian *adj* Carthusian (=of Chartreuse or Carthusians)

cartusiano *n* Carthusian (=Carthusian monk)

carvi *n* caraway

Caryas (*cá*-) *npr* [Anc. Geog.] Caryae

Hence: **caryatide**

caryatide (-*átide*) *n* [Arch.] caryatid

caryo- *n* [occurring in compounds] 1. caryo-, cary- (=nut); 2. [Biol.] karyo- (=nucleus)

Hence: **caryophyllo** etc.; **caryopse** etc.; **caryocinese** etc.; **caryocinetic** etc.

caryo-cinese *n* [Biol.] karyokinesis, cell division

caryo-cinetic *adj* [Biol.] karyokinetic

caryo-phyllo (-*rió*-) *n* clove pink, gillyflower

cary-opse *n* [Bot.] caryopsis

cas- *see* **cader**

cascada *n* cascade, waterfall

Hence: **casadar**

casadar *v* to cascade

casch- *see* **casco**

caschetto *n* light open helmet

casco *n* helmet

Hence: **caschetto**

caseína (-*ina*) *n* casein

caseo *n* cheese

Hence: **caseina**

caserna *n* [Mil.] barracks

Hence: **casernero**; **casernar**-**casernamento**

casernamento *n* (action of) quartering in barracks

casernar *v* to quarter in barracks, to barrack

casernero *n* barrack warden

casino *n* casino (=public place of amusement)

caso *n* case (1. special condition; 2. [Gram.]); **in nulle caso** in no case; **in caso de necessitate** in case of need, of necessity; **caso de conscientia** matter of conscience; **in caso que** in case (that)

Hence: **casuista**-**casuistica**; **casual**-**casualitate**

caspie *adj* Caspian; **Mar Caspie** Caspian (Sea)

Caspio *npr* Caspian

Hence: caspie

cassa *n* 1. box, case; 2. cashbox, till (*also:* place, office, establishment, etc. where money is kept, received or paid, as "cashier's desk," "savings bank," "sick fund," etc.); 3. [Mus.] (side-)drum; 4. coffin, casket; **libro de cassa** cashbook; **cassa del tympano** [Anat.] ear-drum

Hence: cassero; casseria; cassetta; cassista; cassar discassar, discassamento; incassar-incassamento, disincassar-disincassamento, reincassar-reincassamento

¹**cassar** *v* 1. to box, case; 2. to cash

²**cassar** *v* to quash, annul; 2. to cashier

cassation *n* 1. cassation, quashing; 2. cashiering, cashierment; **corte de cassation** supreme Court of Appeals

casse *adj* null, void

Hence: cassar-cassation

casseria (-*ia*) *n* box factory

cassero *n* 1. cashier; 2. box maker

casserola *n* saucepan

cassetta *n* small box, casket, etc.

cassista *n* typesetter, compositor

casta *n* caste

castania *n* chestnut (=fruit of the chestnut tree)

Hence: castanietta; castanie

castanie *adj* chestnut-colored

castanietta *n* castanet

caste *adj* chaste; **stilo caste** chaste, chastened style

Hence: castitate; castigar & inceste &

castellano *n* 1. lord (of a manor); 2. castellan

castello *n* castle (1. fortified seigniorial mansion; 2. [Naut.]); **castello de aqua** water tower

Hence: castellano

castigamento *n* chastisement; *also:* castigation

castigar *v* to chastise; *also:* to castigate; castigar su stilo to chasten one's style

Hence: castigamento; castigation; castigator

castigation *n* chastisement; castigation

castigator *n* chastiser; castigator

Castilia *npr* Castile

Hence: castilian-castiliano

castilian *adj* Castilian

castiliano *n* Castilian (1. inhabitant of Castile 2. Castilian language, Spanish)

castitate *n* chastity (=sexual or moral purity)

¹**castor** *n* beaver (1. [Zool.]; 2. beaver hat)

Hence: castoreo

²**Castor** (*cás-*) *npr* Castor (1. [Gr. Mythol.]; 2. [Astron.])

castoreo *n* castor, castoreum

castrar *v* to castrate, geld

Hence: castration; castrator; castrato

castration *n* castration, gelding

castrato *n* castrate; eunuch

castrator *n* castrator, gelder

casu- *see* **caso**

casual *adj* 1. inherent in the case; 2. casual (as in "casual profit"); *also:* chance, accidental

casualitate *n* fortuitousness

casuista (-*ista*) *n* casuist

casuistica (-*is-*) *n* casuistry

cat- *see* **cata-**

cata *adj* each; **cata uno** each (one)

cata- *prefix* [cat- before -h- and vowels; used chiefly in technical terms] **cata-**, **cat-** (1. down, downwards; 2. against; 3. reflected)

Hence: catarrhin etc.; cathodo etc.; catoptro- etc.

cataclysmic *adj* cataclysmal, cataclysmic

cataclysmo *n* cataclysm

Hence: cataclysmic

catacomba *n* catacomb; **catacombas** catacombs

catafalco *n* catafalque

catalan *adj* Catalan

Hence: catalano

catalano *n* Catalan (1. inhabitant of Catalonia; 2. Catalan language)

catalepsia (-*ia*) *n* catalepsy (1. [Med.]; 2. [Philos.])

cataleptic *adj* cataleptic

Hence: cataleptico

cataleptico *n* cataleptic

catalogar *v* to catalogue

catalogator *n* cataloguer

catalogo (-*lô-*) *n* catalogue

Hence: catalogar-catalogator

Catalonia *npr* Catalonia

catalysar *v* to catalyze

catalysator *n* catalyst

catalyse (-*âl*se) *n* [Physical Chem.] catalysis

Hence: catalysar-catalysator

catalytic *adj* catalytic

cataplasma *n* [Med.] poultice, cataplasm

catapulta *n* catapult (1. [Gr. and Rom. Antiq.]; 2. [Aeronaut.])

cataracta *n* cataract (1. waterfall; 2. [Med.])

catarrhal *adj* catarrhal

catarrhin *adj* [Zool.] catarrhine

Hence: catarrhino

catarrhino [Zool.] catarrhine; **catarrhinos** Catarrhina

catarrho *n* catarrh

Hence: catarrhal; catarrhose

catarrhose *adj* catarrhous

catastrophe (-*lâs-*) *n* catastrophe (1. sudden disaster; 2. [Drama])

Hence: catastrophic

catastrophic *adj* catastrophic

catech- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: catechese; catecheta-catechetic; catechumeno-catechumenato; catechisar-catechismo, catechista, catechistic

catechese *n* catechesis

catecheta *n* catechist

catechetic *adj* catechetic, catechetical

catechetica *n* catechetics

catechisar *n* 1. [Ecl.] to catechize; 2. to indoctrinate

catechismo *n* catechism

catechista *n* catechist

catechistic *adj* catechistic

catechumenato *n* catechumenate

catechumeno (-*cú-*) *n* [Ecl.] catechumen

categoría (-*ia*) *n* category (1. [Philos.]; 2. group or division in a system of classification)

Hence: categoric

categoric *adj* categorical, categoric (1. [Philos.] pertaining to a logical category; 2. asserting absolutely)

catena *n* chain

Hence: catenari; catenar; concatenar-concatenation; incatenar-incatenamento

catenar *v* to chain (=to measure with a surveyor's chain)

catenari *adj* catenary

Catharina *nprf* Catherine

cathedra (-*cát-*) *n* 1. chair (in a university); 2. pulpit, rostrum

Hence: cathedral

cathedral *adj* cathedral

cathedral *n* cathedral

catholic *adj* catholic; *also:* [Bot., Med.] kathodic

cathodo (-*cát-*) *n* [Elec.] cathode

Hence: catholic

catholic *adj* [Ecl.] Catholic

Hence: catholicismo; catholicisar; anticatholic; anglocatholic etc.

catholicisar *v* to catholicize

catholicismo *n* [Ecl.] Catholicism

cation (-*cá-*) *n* [Phys.] cation

catoptric *adj* [Phys.] catoptric (=pertaining to a mirror or to reflected light)

catoptrica *n* catoptrics (=the science of reflected light)

catoptro- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] catoptro-, catoptr- (=mirror)

Hence: catoptric; catoptrica; catoptromantia etc.

catoptro-mantia (-*ia*) *n* catoptromancy (=divination by means of mirrors)

catran *n* tar

Hence: catraneria; catranose; catranar-catranator

catranar *v* to tar

catranator *n* tar sprayer

catraneria (-*ia*) *n* tarworks

catranose *adj* tarry

catta *n* she-cat

catto *n* cat (=domestic cat); *also:* tomeat

Hence: catta; catton

catton *n* kitten

Caucasia *npr* Caucasia

caucasian *adj* Caucasian (1. pertaining to the Caucasus; 2. [Anthropol.] white)

caucasiano *n* Caucasian (1. native of the Caucasus; 2. white person)

Caucaso (-*cáu-*) *npr* Caucasus

Hence: Caucasia; caucasian-caucasiano

cauchu (-*í-*) *n* caoutchouc, crude rubber

cauda *n* 1. tail; *also:* tail end; 2. queue (=line of people, carriages, etc.); 3. train (as in "train of a gown"); **piano de cauda** grand piano; **facer cauda** to stand in line, to queue up

Hence: caudal; caudate; caudatorio

caudal *adj* caudal

caudatorio *n* trainbearer (=one who holds up the train of a robe or gown)

caudate *adj* caudate, caudated

caule *n* cabbage; **caule de Brussel** Brussels sprouts; **caule flor** cauliflower

Hence: caule-rapa etc.

caule-rapa *n* kohlrabi

causa *n* 1. cause; 2. case (=lawsuit);

causa prime prime cause, first cause;

causa final final cause; a **causa de be-cause** of

Hence: causal-causalitate; causal-causation, causative, causator; concausa-concausal

causal *adj* causal

causalitate *n* causality (=relation of cause and effect)

causar *v* to cause

causation *n* causation

causative *adj* causative (=pertaining to causation)

causator *n* causer

caustic *adj* caustic (1. corrosive; 2. sarcastic; 3. [Math.])

Hence: causticitate; diacaustic; caustica

caustica *n* [Math.] caustic

causticitate *n* causticity

caut- *see* **cav-**

caute *adj* cautious

cauterio *n* 1. cautery (=agent used in cauterizing); 2. [Med.] issue (produced by cauterizing)

Hence: cauterisar-cauterisation; thermocauterio etc.

cauterisar *v* to cauterize

cauterisation *n* cauterization

caution *n* bail, security

cav- [cav-/caut-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: caution-precaution; caute-incaute

cava *n* cave, cavern

cavalcada *n* 1. ride (=act of riding horseback); 2. cavalcade

cavalcar *v* to ride (on horseback)

Hence: cavalcada

cavalla *n* mare

cavalleria (-ia) *n* I. chivalry (1. system of knightliness; 2. chivalrousness); II. cav-alry

cavallero *n* I. cavalier (1. gallant; 2. [Hist.]; 3. [Fortif.]); II. knight; III. horseman; *also*: cavalryman; **cavallero de industria** sharper; **cavallero errante** knight errant

cavallero *adj* chivalrous

cavalletto *n* 1. wooden horse (= wooden frame in the shape of a horse used as an instrument of torture); 2. wooden frame on which various types of work are performed, as: (work)bench, trestle, easel, etc.

cavallo *n* horse; **a cavallo** on horseback; **ir a cavallo** to ride (horseback)

Hence: cavallero-cavallero; cavalleria; cavalletto; cavallo-vapor etc.; cavalla

cavallo-vapor *n* horsepower

cavar *v* to hollow out, cave

cave *adj* hollow

Hence: cavitate; cavar-excavar-excavation, excavator; caverna &; concave-concavitate; cava; cava

caverna *n* cavern, cave

Hence: cavernose

cavernose *adj* cavernous (1. abounding in caverns; 2. like a cavern); **voce cavernose** hollow voice

cavia *n* cage (=enclosure used for confining animals)

caviar *n* caviar

cavilia *n* 1. peg (=pin or bolt of wood, metal, etc., for fastening parts together, hanging objects upon, etc.); 2. ankle bone; *also*: ankle

Hence: incaviliar

cavitate *n* cavity

cavo *n* hollow, cavity, hole

[**ce**] 1. *adj* this, that; 2. *pron* this, that; **ce ci** this (here); **ce la** that (there, yonder)

cec *adj* blind (=without sight); **intestino cec** [Anat.] blind gut, caecum

Hence: cecitate; cecar

cecar *v* to blind (1. to make blind; 2. to dazzle)

cecitate *n* blindness; **cecitate de nocte** night blindness

ced- [ced-/ces-; -cid-/cis-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: cesura; circumcider &; concid- &; decider &; excider &; incider &; occider &; precider &; fraticida etc.; germicida etc.; libetricida etc.; suida etc.; genocidio etc.; tyrannicidio etc.; uxoricidio etc.; suicidio etc.

ceder [ced-/cess-] *v* to cede, yield

Hence: cessibile; cession-cessionario; absceder &; acceder &; anteceder &; conceder &; deceder &; exceder &; interceder &; preceder &; proceder &; receder &; retroceder &; succeder &

cedilla [H] *n* cedilla

cedro *n* cedar

Cedron (cé-) *npr* Kedron

celamento *n* concealment

celar *v* to conceal, keep secret, hide

Hence: celamento; celator

celator *n* concealer

-cele *n* [occurring in compounds] **-cele** (=tumor; hernia)

Hence: hydrocele etc.; varicocele etc.

celebrante *n* celebrant (=priest officiating at the mass)

celebrar *v* to celebrate (1. to perform the ceremony of; 2. to observe, honor by public ceremonies, festivities etc.; 3. to praise highly)

celebration *n* celebration

celebrator *n* celebrator

celebre (cé-) *adj* famous, celebrated

Hence: celebritate; celebrar-celebration, celebrator

celebritate *n* celebrity (1. fame; 2. celebrated person)

celerar *v* to quicken, accelerate

celere (cé-) *adj* quick, rapid

Hence: celeritate; celerar; acclerar &

celeritate *n* quickness, speed

celestia *n* [Mus.] celesta

celestite *adj* heavenly, celestial; **volta celeste** the vault of heaven; (1e) **Celeste Imperio** (the) Celestial Empire or Kingdom, China

Hence: celestina; celestite; celestia; celesta

celestial *adj* celestial, heavenly

celestina *n* celestite, celestine

celestite *n* celestite, celestine

celibatario *n* bachelor

celibato *n* celibacy

celibe (cé-) *adj* unmarried, single

Hence: celibato-celibatario

cell- [cell-/cels-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: celse &; exceller &

cella *n* cell (=small room or compartment)

Hence: cellario &; cellula &

cellariero *n* cellarer

cellario *n* cellar; *also*: storeroom, etc.; wine cellar

Hence: cellariero

[**celle**] *dem adj* 1. that; those; 2. (the) former (first of two) (=ille)

Hence: cello

[**celles**] *dem pron* those (=illes)

[**cello**] *dem pron* 1. that (one); 2. the former (=ille)

cellophan *n* cellophane

cellula *n* [Biol.] cell

Hence: cellular-cylindrocellular etc.; multicellular etc.; celluloid; cellulose-cellulosa-nitrocellulosa etc.

cellular *adj* cellular

celluloide *n* celluloid

cellulosa *n* cellulose

cellulose *adj* cellulous

celo *n* 1. sky; 2. heaven; **celo de lecto** bed-canopy; **a celo aperte** under the open sky, in the open

Hence: celeste &; grattacelo etc.

cels- *see* -cell-

celse *adj* high (as in "ten stories high")

Hence: celsitude

celsitude *n* height (=condition of being high)

celta *n* Celt

Hence: celtic; celtibero etc.

celt-ibero *n* [Anc. Hist.] Celtiberian

celtic *adj* Celtic

cementar *v* to cement (1. to unite by means of a cement; 2. [Metal.] to subject to cementation)

cementation *n* cementation (1. [Constr.]; 2. [Metal.])

cemento *n* cement (1. [Constr.]; 2. [Anat.] cementum; 3. [Metal.] powder used in cementation); **cemento armate** reinforced cement

Hence: cementar-cementation

cemeterial *adj* pertaining to a cemetery

cemeterio *n* cemetery, graveyard

Hence: cemeterial

¹**cen-** *adj* [occurring in compounds] ceno-; -cene (=recent)

Hence: cenozoic etc.; eocen etc.; miocen etc.; oligocen etc.; pleistocen etc.; pliocen etc.

²**cen-** *adj* [occurring in compounds] ceno- (=empty)

Hence: cenotaphio etc.

³**cen-** *adj* [occurring in compounds] ceno-, coeno-, cen-, coen- (=common)

Hence: epicen; cenobio etc.; cenuro etc.

cena *n* supper, dinner (=evening meal)

Hence: cenaculo; cenar

cenaculo *n* 1. dining room; 2. (literary, artistic, etc.) club or group

cenar *v* to sup, dine, have supper or dinner (=take the evening meal)

-**cender** *see* -cand-

ceno-bio *n* cenobiy

Hence: cenobita

cenobita *n* cenobite

ceno-taphio *n* cenotaph

ceno-zoic (-zóic) *adj* [Geol.] Cenozoic

Hence: cenozoico

cenozoico (-zóico) *n* [Geol.] Cenozoic

cens- *see* censor

censer [cens-/cens-] *v* 1. to take a census; 2. to censor

Hence: censimento; censor &; censura &; censo; recenser &

censimento *n* 1. (act of) taking a census; 2. census, return, count, etc.

censo *n* census

censor *n* I. censor (1. [Rom. Antiq.]; 2. official in charge of censorship); II. critic, faultfinder; III. [School] monitor, censor, proctor, etc.; IV. census taker

Hence: censorial

censorial *adj* censorial

censura *n* I. censorship (1. act of censoring; 2. office of a censor); II. censure; **submitter al censura** to censor

Hence: censurar-censurable

censurable *adj* censurable

censurar *v* to censure

cent (*pl cents*) [A] *n* [Monet.] cent

centaurea *n* 1. [Bot.] Centaurea; 2. [Bot.] centaury

centauro *n* [Mythol.] centaur; **Centauro** [Astron.] Centaurus

Hence: centaurea; hippocentauro etc.

centavo [H,P] *n* [Monet.] centavo

centenari *adj* 1. centenarian; 2. centennial, centenary

centenario *n* 1. centenarian; 2. centenary, centennial

centesimal *adj* centesimal

centesime (-ésime) *adj* hundredth; (1e) **centesime parte**, (1e) **centesimo** (the) hundredth part, the hundredth

centesimo (-ésimo) (*pl centesimi*) [I] *n* [Monet.] centesimo

centi-ar *n* centiare (=one hundredth part of an are)

centi-grade (-i-) *adj* centigrade (having, pertaining to a system of, one hundred degrees)

centi-gramma *n* centigram

centi-litro (-lí-) *n* centiliter

centime [F] *n* [Monet.] centime

centi-metro (-i-) *n* centimeter

centimo (cén-) [H] *n* [Monet.] centimo

centi-stereo *n* [Metric System] centistere

cento *n/adj* (a, one) hundred; (tres) **per cento** or **pro cento** (three) per cent

Hence: centenari-bicentenari etc.; centenario-bicentenario etc.; centesime-centesimal; centi-gramma etc.; centimetro etc.; centumviro etc.; centuple etc.; centuplicar etc.; percentage etc.; percentual etc.

central *adj* central

central *n* center, central office or plant, etc.; *specif.:* (telephone) exchange; [Elec.] power station

centralisar *v* to centralize

centralisation *n* centralization

centralisator *n* centralizer

centrar *v* to center (=to place or collect at the center)

centric *adj* central, centric

centrifugar *v* to centrifuge

centrifugation *n* centrifugation

centri-fuge (-i-) *adj* centrifugal; **machina centrifuge** centrifuge

Hence: centrifugar-centrifugation

centri-pete (-i-) *adj* centripetal

centro *n* center, middle point

Hence: central-centralisar-centralisation, central-
isator, discentralisar-discentralisation; centric-
concentric, eccentric &, egocentric etc., geocentric
etc., homocentric etc.; centrar-concentrar &; cen-
trifuge etc.

centu- *see* cento

centumviral *adj* centumviral

centumvirato *n* centumvirate

centum-viro (-tūm-) *n* [Rom. Antiq.] cen-
tumvir

Hence: centumvirato; centumviral

centuplar *v* to centuple

centu-ple (cén-) *adj* centuple

Hence: centuplar

centu-plicar *v* to centuplicate

Hence: centuplicate

centuplicate 1. *pp* of centuplicar; 2. *adj*

centuplicate, hundredfold

cen-uro *n* [Zool.] coenurus

cepa *n* onion

cephal- *n* [occurring in derivatives and
compounds] cephalo- (=head)

Hence: cephalic; cephalalgia etc.; cephalopodo
etc.; hydrocephale etc.; brachycephale etc.

cephal-algia (-ia) *n* [Pathol.] cephalalgia

cephalic *n* cephalic

cephalo-podo (-ópodo) *n* [Zool.] cephalo-
pod; **cephalopodos** [Zool.] Cephalopoda

cer- [cer-/cerat-] *n* [occurring in deriva-
tives and compounds] cer-, cerat-,
cerato-, cerot- (=horn)

Hence: rhinocerate etc. . . .

cera *n* wax

Hence: cerato; cerero; cereria; cerumine &; ceree-
cereo; cerose; cerar-cerator; incerar &; cero-
mantia etc.; adipocera etc.; ozocerite etc.

ceramic *adj* ceramic

ceramica *n* ceramics (1. art of making
pottery, earthenware, etc.; 2. pottery
ware)

ceramista *n* ceramist; potter

ceramo (cé-) *n* earthenware

Hence: ceramista; ceramic; ceramica; ceramo-
graphia etc.

ceramo-graphia (-ia) *n* ceramography
(=study and description of pottery)

cerar *v* to wax, apply wax to; **tela cerate**
oilcloth

cerato *n* [Pharm.] cerate

cerator *n* waxer (=one who applies wax
to a floor, etc.)

Cerbera (cér-) *npr* [Mythol.] Cerberus

cerca *n* search (=act or action of search-
ing)

cercar *v* to seek, look for, search for

Hence: cerca; cercator; recercar &

cercator *n* seeker

cere- [occurring in compounds]

Hence: cerefolio etc.

cereal *adj* cereal

cereal *n* cereal

cereb- *see* cerebro

cerebellar *adj* cerebellar

cerebello *n* cerebellum

Hence: cerebellar; cerebellose

cerebellose *adj* cerebellar

cerebral *adj* cerebral

cerebrar *v* to cerebrare

cerebration *n* cerebration

cerebritis (-itis) *n* cerebritis, encephalitis
cerebro *n* brain; *also:* brains

Hence: cerebritis; cerebral; cerebrar-cerebration;

cerebro-spinal etc.; cerebello &

cerebro-cardiac (-iac) *adj* cerebro-cardiac

cerebro-spinal *adj* cerebro-spinal

ceree *adj* waxy, waxen

cere-folio *n* [Bot.] chervil

ceremonia *n* ceremony; **maestro de cere-**
monia master of ceremonies; **habito de**
ceremonia formal dress; **sin ceremonia**
without ceremony, informally

Hence: ceremoniero; ¹ceremonial-²ceremonial;
ceremoniose-inceremoniose

ceremonial *adj* ceremonial (=relating to
ceremonies)

ceremonial *n* ceremonial

ceremoniero *n* [Hist.; R.C.Ch., etc.]
master of ceremonies

ceremoniose *adj* ceremonious (=devoted
to forms and ceremonies)

cereo *n* 1. [Eccl.] (large) wax candle,
cierge; 2. [Bot.] cereus; **cereo paschal**
paschal candle

cereria (-ia) *n* wax factory; waxchandlery

cerero *n* waxhandler; waxworker

Ceres (cé-) *npr* [Rom. Relig.] Ceres

Hence: cereal

ceresia *n* cherry

Hence: ceresiero; ceresieto

ceresiero *n* cherry tree

ceresieto *n* cherry orchard

cerner [cern-/cret-] *v* to separate, sift

Hence: concern &; decerner &; discern &; ex-
cern- &; secern- &

cero-mantia (-ia) *n* ceromancy

cerose *adj* waxy

-cerot- *see* cer-

certe *adj* certain (1. "objectively certain";
2. convinced; 3. as in "a certain . . .")

Hence: certitude; incerte-incertitude; certificar &;
certo

certificar *v* to certify (=to guarantee as
true or correct)

Hence: certification; certificador; certificado

certification *n* certification (=act of cer-
tifying)

certificado *n* certificate

certificador *n* certifier

certitude *n* certainty (1. "objective cer-
tainty"; 2. certitude)

certo *adv* certainly

cerumine *n* cerumen, earwax

Hence: ceruminose

ceruminose *adj* ceruminous, waxy

cerussa *n* white lead, ceruse

Hence: cerussite

cerussite *n* [Mineral.] cerussite
cerva *n* hind (=female of the red deer)
cervari *adj* —; **lupo cervari** lynx
cervelata *n* cervelat, savoloy (sausage)
cervo *n* 1. red deer; 2. stag; **cervo volante** stag beetle
Hence: cervari; cerva
ces- *see* **ced-**
Cesare *npr* [Rom. Hist.] Caesar
Hence: cesarismo; cesaree
cesaree *adj* Caesarean, Caesarian; **operation cesaree** Caesarean operation; **section cesaree** Caesarean section
cesarismo *n* Caesarism
cess- *see* **ceder**
cessante *n* 1. *ppr* of **cessar**; 2. *adj* ceasing
cessar *v* to cease, stop (1. to come to an end; 2. to bring to an end)
Hence: cessante-incessante; cessation
cessation *n* cessation
cessibile *adj* assignable, transferable
cession *n* [Law] cession, assignment
cessionario *n* [Law] assignee
-ceste *see* **caste**
cesura *n* [Pros.] caesura
[cetera] (*cé-*) *adj* 1. other; 2. remaining
Hence: ¹cetero; ²cetero
[cetero] (*cé-*) *adv* 1. otherwise, in other respects; 2. besides, for the rest
[cetero, ceterum] (*cé-*) *n* remainder, rest
cg. abbr = centigramma
chacal (*sh-*) *n* jackal
chaco (*sh-*) *n* [Chess] check; **chacos** chess; **chaco mat** checkmate; **pecia de chacos** chessman
chaise [F] *n* chair (=seat for one person); **chaise longue** [F] chaise longue; **chaise de bracios** armchair; **chaise rolante** wheel chair
chal (*sh-*) *n* shawl
chalet [F] *n* chalet
chalupa (*sh-*) *n* sloop
Cham *npr* [Bib.] Ham
Hence: chamita-chamitic
chame- *adv* [occurring in compounds] chame-, chamae- (=on the ground)
Hence: chameleonte etc.
chame-leonte *n* chameleon
chamita *n* Hamite
chamitic *adj* Hamitic
Champagne [F] *npr* Champagne; **vino de Champagne, champagne** champagne
champignon [F] *n* champignon; (common or field) mushroom
champion [A] *n* [Sports] champion
chaos *n* chaos
Hence: chaotic
chaotic *adj* chaotic
chaperon [F] *n* chaperon
Hence: chaperonar-chaperonage
chaperonage (*shaperonaje*) *n* chaperoning, chaperonage

chaperonar (*sh-*) *v* to chaperon
char à bancs [F] *n* char-à-banc
character *n* 1. character (1. graphic symbol; *also*: letter; 2. status, rank; 3. moral constitution); II. characteristic (=distinguishing mark)
Hence: characteristic & characterisar & characterisar *v* to characterize (1. to describe the character of; 2. to qualify)
Hence: characterisation
characterisation *n* characterization (1. portrayal in words; 2. act of characterizing or qualifying)
characteristic *adj* characteristic; **characteristic de** characteristic of
Hence: caracteristica
characteristica *n* characteristic (1. characteristic trait; 2. [Math.])
charade [F] *n* (word) charade
charivari (*sharivari*) *n* charivari, belling, shivaree
charlatan [F] *n* charlatan
Hence: charlataneria; charlatanismo; charlatanesc
charlataneria (*sharlataneria*) *n* charlatanry, charlatanism
charlatanesc (*sh-*) *adj* charlatanic
charlatanismo (*sh-*) *n* charlatanism, charlatanry
charme [F] *n* charm, attractiveness
charpa (*sh-*) *n* [Clothing] sash
charta *n* charter
Hence: chartismo; chartista; chartar
chartar *v* to charter (=to grant a charter to)
chartismo *n* Chartism
chartista *n* Chartist
chartreuse [F] *n* chartreuse (=liqueur made by Carthusian monks)
Charybdis (*caribdis*) *npr* Charybdis; **inter Scylla e Charybdis** between Scylla and Charybdis
chassa (*sh-*) *n* 1. hunting, chase; 2. game (killed in hunting)
Hence: chassar-chassator
chassar (*sh-*) *v* to hunt, chase; *also*: to chase (away), drive off, etc.
chassator (*sh-*) *n* 1. hunter, huntsman; II. chaser (1. [Navy]; 2. [Naut.] chase-gun); III. [Mil.] chasseur
chassis [F] *n* chassis (=body-frame of an automobile)
chauffeur [F] *n* chauffeur
Chauvin, Nicolas *npr* [excessively patriotic soldier of the Napoleonic army]
Hence: chauvinismo; chauvinista-chauvinistic
chauvinismo (*sho-*) *n* chauvinism
chauvinista (*sho-*) *n* chauvinist
chauvinistic (*sho-*) *adj* chauvinistic
chec (*tch-*) *adj* Czech
Hence: checoslovac etc.; checo
checo (*tch-*) *n* Czech

checo-slovac *adj* Czechoslovak

Hence: Czechoslovachia; checoslovaco

checoslovach- *see* checoslovac

Czechoslovachia (*tshecoslovakia*) *npr* Czechoslovakia

checoslovaco (*tch-*) *n* Czechoslovak

chef [F] *n* 1. chief, leader; 2. head (of an organization, firm, etc.); **chef de cocina** head cook, *chef*; (**commandante**) in chef (commander) in chief

Cheka [R] *n* Cheka

chenille [F] *n* chenille

cheque [A] *n* [Bank.] check, cheque

cherub *n* cherub

Hence: cherubic

cherubic *adj* cherubic

cherubin *n* cherub

Hence: cherubinic

cherubinic *adj* cherubic

cheta *n* [Zool.] chaeta (=spine, bristle)

Hence: chetopode etc.; spirocheta etc.; oligochete etc.; polychete etc.

chetopode (*-tô-*) *adj* [Zool.] chaetopod,

chaetopodous

Hence: chetopodos

chetopodos (*-tô-*) *npl* [Zool.] Chaetopoda

chic [F] *adj* stylish, chic

chic [F] *n* chic

chiffonier [F] *n* chiffonier

Chile (*tchile*) *npr* Chile

Hence: chilén - chileno

chilén (*tchilén*) *adj* Chilean

chileno (*tchileno*) *n* Chilean

chili- *n/adj* [occurring in derivatives]

chili- (=thousand)

Hence: chiliasmo; chiliasta

chiliasmo *n* chiliasm

chiliasta *n* chiliast

chimera *n* I. chimera (1. [Mythol.]; 2. fanciful creation, figment of the imagination); II. [Ichthyol.] chimaera

Hence: chimerista; chimeric; chimerisar

chimeric *adj* chimerical, chimeric

chimerisar *v* to indulge in fanciful ideas, schemes, etc.

chimerista *n* dreamer, Utopian (=one who indulges in fanciful ideas, plans, etc.)

chimia (*-ia*) *n* chemistry; **chimia inorganic**, **chimia mineral** inorganic chemistry

Hence: chimista; chimic; chimico; biochimia etc.; chimioterapia etc.; electrochimia etc.; physicochimia etc.

chimic *adj* chemical

chimico *n* chemist (=expert in chemistry)

chimista *n* chemist (=expert in chemistry)

chimo- *see* chimia

chimo-terapia (*-ia*) *n* chemotherapy

chimpanze (*shimpanzé*) *n* chimpanzee

China (*sh-*) *npr* China; **muralia de China** Chinese Wall, Great Wall of China; **mar**

de China China Sea; **tinta de China** India ink, Chinese ink

Hence: chinese; Indochina etc.

chinese (*sh-*) *adj* Chinese

chinese (*sh-*) *n* Chinese (1. Chinese person; 2. Chinese language)

chir- *n* [occurring in compounds] chir-, chiro-, cheir-, cheiro- (=hand)

Hence: chiromante etc.; chirurgo etc.; chiroptere etc.

chiro-mante *n* palmist, chiromancer

Hence: chiromantia

chiromantia (*-ia*) *n* palmistry, chiromancy

chiro-ptere *adj* [Zool.] chiropterous

Hence: chiropteros

chiropteros (*-rôp-*) *npl* [Zool.] Chiroptera

chirurgia (*-ia*) *n* surgery (=art and practice of surgery)

chirurgic *adj* surgical

chir-urgo *n* surgeon

Hence: chirurgia; chirurgic

chlor- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] chlor-, chloro- (=green)

Hence: chlorosis; chlorophylla etc.; chloro &

chloracet- *see* chloracetic

chloracetato *n* chloracetate

chlor-acetic *adj* chloracetic

Hence: chloracetato

chlor-al *n* chloral (1. [Chem.]; 2. chloral

hydrate); **hydrato de chloral** chloral hy-

drate

chlorato *n* chlorate

chlor-hydrato *n* hydrochlorate

chlor-hydric *adj* hydrochloric

chloric *adj* chloric

chlorido *n* chloride

chlorito *n* chlorite

chloro *n* chlorine

Hence: chlorato-perchlorato; chlorido-trichlorido etc.; chlorito-hypochlorito; chloruro; chloric-perchloric; chlorose-hypochlorose; chloral etc.; chloracetic etc.; chloroformo etc.; chloroplasto etc.

chloroformar *v* to chloroform

chloroformisar *v* to chloroform

chloro-formo *n* chloroform

Hence: chloroformar; chloroformisar

chloro-phylla *n* chlorophyll

chloro-plasto *n* chloroplast

chlorose *adj* chlorous

chlorosis (*-ôsis*) *n* chlorosis (1. [Med.]; 2. [Bot.])

chloruro *n* [Chem.] chloride

choc (*sh-*) *n* shock (=collision, impact)

choc- *see* choccar

choccar (*sh-*) *v* to shock (=to hurt the sensibilities of)

Hence: choc

chocolate (*sh-*) *n* chocolate (1. as in "chocolate bar"; 2. as in "hot chocolate")

Hence: chocolatero; chocolateria

chocolatero (*sh-*) *n* chocolate dealer or manufacturer

chocolati^{era} (*sh-*) *n* chocolate pot
cholera (*có-*) *n* 1. cholera; 2. anger, wrath; esser in cholera to be angry

Hence: cholérina; choleric; incholérisar
choler^{ic} *adj* 1. [Med.] choleraic; 2. choler^{ic}, irascible

cholérina *n* [Med.] cholérine
chondro *n* cartilage

Hence: chondroide; hypochondrio-hypochondria-hypochondriac-hypochondriaco; chondrologia etc.
chondroide *adj* chondroid, resembling cartilage

chondro-logia (*-ia*) *n* chondrology

choral *adj* choral

choral *n* chorale

chorda *n* I. chord (1. string of a musical instrument; 2. [Geom.]; II. [Anat.] tendon; **chordas vocal** vocal cords, vocal chords

Hence: clavichordio etc.; notochordo etc.; hexachordo etc.; hexachordio etc.

chorea (*-éa*) *n* 1. choral dance; 2. St. Vitus's dance, chorea

Hence: choreic; choreographo etc.

choreic (*-éic*) *adj* pertaining to St. Vitus's dance, choreic

choreographia (*-ía*) *n* choreography

choreographic *adj* choreographic

choreo-grapho (*-ógrapho*) *n* choreographer

Hence: choreographia; choreographic

chorista *n* 1. chorister; 2. chorus singer; member of a chorus (in a theater, etc.)

choro *n* I. chorus (1. group of singers, dancers, etc. performing together; 2. musical work or passage to be sung in concert); II. choir (1. part of a church set apart for the choir of singers; 2. group of church singers performing in concert)
Hence: chorea &; chorista; choral

chrestomathia (*-tía*) *n* chrestomathy

christian *adj* Christian

christianismo *n* Christianity (=the Christian faith)

christianitate *n* 1. Christendom; 2. Christianity (=state of being a Christian)

christiano *n* Christian

Christo *npr* Christ

Hence: christian-christianismo, christianitate, antichristian, judeochristian etc., christiano; Antichristo-antichristian

chrom- [*-ma/-mat-*] *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] chrom-, chromo-, chromat-, chromato- (=color)

Hence: chromatismo; chromatic-monochromatic etc., polychromatic etc.; chromatica; achromate-achromatismo, achromatic, achromatisar-achromatisation, achromatopsia etc.; chromophore etc.; chromatophore etc.; chromolithographia etc.; chromosoma etc.; chromosphaera etc.; monochrome etc.; polychrome etc.; photochromia etc.

chromat- *see* chrom-

chromatic *adj* chromatic (1. of color; 2. [Mus.]); **scala chromatic** chromatic scale

chromatica *n* [Colorimetry] chromaties

chromatismo *n* chromatism (1. [Bot.]; 2. [Opt.])

chromato *n* [Chem.] chromate

chromato-phore *adj* [Zool.] chromatophorous, chromatophoric

Hence: chromatophoro

chromatophoro (*-tó-*) *n* [Zool.] chromatophore

chromic *adj* [Chem.] chromic

¹chromo *n* chromium

Hence: chromato-bichromato etc.; chromic

²chromo *n* chromo, chromolithograph

chromo-lithographia (*-ía*) *n* 1. chromolithography; 2. chromolithograph

chromo-phore *adj* chromophorous

Hence: chromophoro

chromophoro (*-mó-*) *n* [Chem., Phys.] chromophore

chromo-photographia (*-ía*) *n* 1. chromophotography; 2. chromophotograph

chromo-soma *n* [Biol.] chromosome

chromo-sphaera *n* [Astron.] chromosphere

chronic *adj* [Med.] chronic

chronica *n* 1. chronicle; 2. [Journ.] column (=part of newspaper devoted to a special subject); **chronica scandalose chronique scandaleuse**, scandalous gossip

chronicitate *n* chronic character, chronicity

chronista *n* chronicler

chrono- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] chrono-, chron- (=time)

Hence: chronista; chronic-chronicitate; chronica; anachrone &; synchrone &; chronogramma etc.; chronologo etc.; chronometro etc.; isochrone etc.

chrono-gramma *n* chronogram

chrono-grapho (*-ógrapho*) *n* [Astron., etc.] chronograph

chronologia (*-ía*) *n* chronology

chronologic *adj* chronological

chronologista *n* chronologist

chrono-logo (*-ólogo*) *n* chronologer

Hence: chronologia-chronologista; chronologic

chronometrar *v* to time (as in "to time a horse")

chronometria (*-ía*) *n* chronometry, measurement of time

chronometrista *n* timekeeper

chronometro (*-ómetro*) *n* chronometer

Hence: chronometria; chronometrista; chronometrar

chrysalide (*-ál-*) *n* chrysalis

chrys-anthemo (*crisántemo*) *n* chrysanthemum

chrys-elephantin *adj* chryselephantine (=of gold and ivory)

chryso- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] chryso-, chrys- (=gold)

Hence: chrysalide; chrysoberyllo etc.; chrysanthemo etc.; chryselephantin etc.

chryso-beryllo *n* [Mineral.] chrysoberyl

chryso-litho (*-ó-*) *n* [Mineral.] chrysolith

chthon—*n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **chthon**— (=earth)

Hence: chthonie; autochthone &

chthonie *adj* chthonian

[*ci*] *adv* here; *de ci a* (un hora, etc.) (an hour, etc.) from now; *usque a ci* 1. to here; 2. up to now; hitherto; *ci juncto* herewith, hereto (joined); (=hic)

cibolla *n* onion

cicada *n* cicada

cicatrice *n* scar, cicatrice; *also: cicatrix*

Hence: cicatricula; cicatrisar &

cicatricula *n* cicatrice, cicatricula

cicatrissante *n* cicatrizer, cicatrizing

cicatrizar *v* to heal, cicatrize

Hence: cicatrissante; cicatrisation

cicatrisation *n* healing, cicatrization

Cicero *npr* [Rom. Hist.] Cicero

Hence: ciceronian

cicerone [I] *n* *cicerone* (=Italian guide to Roman antiquities)

ciceronian *adj* Ciceronian

cichorea *n* chicory

ciconia *n* stork

cicuta *n* hemlock (1. [Bot.] *Cicuta*; 2. poisonous drink of hemlock)

—**cid**— *see* **cader**; **ced**—

—**cider** *see* **ced**—

cidra *n* cider, hard cider

cifra *n* I. figure (=symbol for a number);

II. cipher (1. code; 2. monogram)

Hence: cifrar; decifrar &

cifrar *v* to cipher (=to put into secret writing)

cigarrería (-ía) *n* cigar shop

cigarrero *n* cigar maker or dealer

cigarretta *n* cigarette

cigarriera *n* cigar case

cigarro *n* cigar

Hence: cigarretta; cigarrero; cigarrería; cigarriera

ciliari *adj* ciliary

cilio *n* eyelash; **cilios** (vibratil) (vibratile)

cilia

Hence: ciliari; supercilio-superciliari, superciliose

cimicaria *n* [Bot.] bugbane

cimice (*cimice*) *n* 1. bedbug; 2. thumbtack

Hence: cimicaria; cimicose

cimicose *adj* infested with bedbugs

cin—*v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **kin**—, **kine**— (=to move)

Hence: cinema- &; cinese &; cinet- &; cinetic &; cinesthesia etc.; cinesthetic etc.

cinchona *n* cinchona (1. cinchona tree; 2. cinchona bark, Peruvian bark)

Hence: cinchonina; cinchonismo

cinchonina *n* [Chem.] cinchonine

cinchonismo *n* [Med.] cinchonism, quinism

cinct— *see* **cinger**

cinctura *n* 1. belt; *also: girdle, cineture;*

2. waist (=part of the body between hips and ribs)

Hence: cincturon; cincturar

cincturar *v* to girdle, belt

cincturon *n* [Mil.] waist belt

cine *n* cinema, motion-picture theater

cinema *n* cinema (1. motion pictures; 2. motion-picture theater)

cinema— [*ma*/—*mat*]—*n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **cinemato**—, **cinemat**—, **cinemo**—, **kinemato**—, **kinemat**—, **kinemo**— (=motion)

Hence: cinematic; cinematica; cinematographo etc.

cinemat— *see* **cinema**—

cinematic *adj* kinematic

cinematica *n* kinematics

cinematographia (-ía) *n* cinematography

cinematographic *adj* cinematographic

cinemato-grapho (-ó) *n* 1. cinematograph (=motion-picture projector); 2. cinema, motion-picture theater

Hence: cinematographia; cinematographic

cinerar *v* 1. to cover with ashes; 2. to color ash-gray

cinerari *adj* cinerary, for or pertaining to ashes; **urna cinerari** funeral urn

cinere *n* ashes; *also: ash; mercuridi del cineres* Ash Wednesday

Hence: cinerari; cineriero; cineriera; cinerose; cinerar; incinerar &

cineriera *n* ash tray

cineriero *n* (container for ashes) ashpan, ash box, bucket, etc.; *also: ash tray*

cinerose *adj* ashy (1. full of ashes; 2. ashen, ash-gray)

cinese *n* kinesist

Hence: caryocinese etc.

cin-esthesia (-ía) *n* kinesthesia

cin-esthetic *adj* kinesthetic

cinet— *adj* [occurring in compounds] **kineto**— (=moving)

Hence: cinetoscopio etc.

cinetic *adj* kinetic

Hence: cinetica; caryocinetic etc.

cinetica *n* kinetics

cinetoscopio *n* kinetoscope

cinger [*cing*/—*cinct*]—*v* 1. to gird, girdle; 2. to gird on; 3. to surround

Hence: cingula &; cinctura &; discinger &; succinger &

cingula *n* (saddle) girth, cingle, cinch

Hence: cingular; supercingula

cingular *v* to girth, girth, cinch up

cinquanta *adj* fifty

cinquantesime (-ésime) *adj* fiftieth; **le cinquantésime** parte, **le cinquantésimo** the fiftieth part, the fiftieth

cinqe *adj* five

Hence: cinquanta-cinquantesime; cinquefolio etc.; dece-cinqe etc.

cinqe-folio *n* [Bot.] cinquefoil

–cip– *see* caper

–cipe *n* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: forcipe etc.; mancipe etc.; municipe etc.; particeps etc.; principe etc.

–cipite (–ci–) *adj* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: precipite &; bicipite etc.

–cipite *see also* capite

circa around, about (1. round about; 2. approximately)

circo *n* circus

Hence: circulo &

circuir (–ir) *v* to go, walk, etc. round, to circuit

Hence: circuitiun; circuito

circuitiun *n* circuitiun, going round

circuito (–uito) *n* circuit (1. circuitous route; 2. [Elec.]; curte *circuito* short circuit

circular *adj* circular (1. round like a circle; 2. as in “circular letter”)

circular *n* circular

circular *v* to circulate (1. to go around; 2. to send around from one person or place to another); *bibliotheca circulante* circulating library

Hence: circulation; circulatori

circulation *n* I. circulation (1. action of going around; 2. action of sending around from one person or place to another); II. traffic (as in “road traffic”)

circulatori *adj* circulatory

circulo *n* circle (1. [Math.]; 2. group of people held together by the same interests); *circulo polar* polar circle; *circulo vitiose* vicious circle

Hence: ¹circular; ²circular &; incircular; semicirculo etc.

[*circum*] (–cir–) *prep* around, around about

circum– prefixo circum– (=around, about)

Hence: circumvicin etc.; circumloquer etc.; circumnavigar etc.

circumcider [–cid–/–cis–] *v* to circumcise

Hence: circumcision; circumcise-incircumcise

circumcis– see circumcider

circumcise *adj* circumcised

circumcision *n* circumcission

circumerrar *v* to stroll about, walk around

circumferente *adj* circumferent, forming a circumference

circumferentia *n* circumference

circumferential *adj* circumferential

circumferer *v* 1. to go round, encompass; 2. to surround

Hence: circumferente-circumferentia-circumferential, semicircumferentia etc.

circumflecter [–flect–/–flex–] *v* to circumflex (1. to flex or bend round; 2. [Gram.])

Hence: circumflexion; circumflexe

circumflex– see circumflecter

circumflexe *adj* [Gram.] circumflex; accento *circumflexe* circumflex accent, circumflex

circumflexion *n* circumflexion

circunjacer *v* to lie or be situated around (a place)

circumlocut– see circumloquer

circumlocution *n* circumlocution

circumloquer [–loqu–/–locut–] *v* to use circumlocution

Hence: circumlocution

circumnavigar *v* to circumnavigate

circumnavigation *n* circumnavigation

circumpolar *adj* circumpolar

circumscriber [–scrib–/–script–] *v* circumscribe (1. to draw a line around; 2. to limit, restrict)

Hence: circumscription

circumscrip– see circumscriber

circumscription *n* circumscription

circumspect– see circumspic–

circumspecte *adj* circumspect

circumspection *n* circumspection

circumspic– [–spic–/–spect–] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: circumspection; circumspecte

circumstante *n* bystander

circumstantia *n* circumstance (= condition or fact accompanying or determining the occurrence of an event, a situation, etc.); *circumstantias aggravante, attenuante* [Law] aggravating, extenuating circumstances

Hence: circumstantial; circumstantiar

circumstantial *adj* circumstantial (=depending on circumstances)

circumstantiar *v* to give a circumstantial or detailed account of

circumstar *v* 1. to stand around in a circle; 2. to stand around (someone)

Hence: circumstantia &; circumstante

circumvallar *v* to surround with a rampart, circumvallate

circumvallate 1. *pp* of *circumvallar*; 2. *adj* circumvallate, surrounded with a rampart

circumvallation *n* [Fortif.] circumvallation

circumvenir *v* to circumvent (=to gain advantage over by trickery)

circumvicin *adj* circumjacent, adjacent

circumvolut– see circumvolver

circumvolution *n* circumvolution (=rotation)

circumvolver [–volv–/–volut–] *v* to circumvolve (=to perform a circumvolution)

Hence: circumvolution

[*cis*] *prep* on this side (of)

cisalpin *adj* [Geog.] cisalpine

cisellar *v* to chase, engrave

cisellator *n* chiseler (=one who works with a chisel)

cisellatura *n* (act of) chiseling (=working with a chisel)

cisello *n* chisel

Hence: **cisellar**—**cisellator**, **cisellatura**

cismontan *adj* cismontane

cisorios *npl* scissors; *also:* shears, etc.

cisterna *n* cistern

citabile *adj* quotable

citadella *n* citadel

citar *v* to cite (1. [Law] to summon; *also:* to arraign; 2. to quote)

Hence: **citabile**; **citation**; **precitate**; **excitar** & **incitar** & **recitar** & **suscitar** &

citatano *n* citizen (= person who is a member of a state or nation); **derecto de citatano** (right of) citizenship

citare *n* city

Hence: **citatano**

citation *n* citation (1. [Law] summons; 2. quotation)

cithera (*ci-*) *n* 1. cither; 2. zither

Hence: **citherista**

citherista *n* zither player

[cito] *adv* 1. quickly, speedily; 2. soon

cittrato *n* [Chem.] citrate

citric *adj* citric

citrin *adj* lemon-colored

citrina *n* lemon yellow

citro *n* 1. [Bot.] Citrus; 2. citron; *also:* lemon

Hence: **cittrato**; **citric**; **citrin**—**citrina**

cive *n* citizen (1. [Hist.] inhabitant of a city or town; 2. "citizen of a country or state")

Hence: **civismo**; **civic**; **civil** &

civic *adj* civic (= relating to citizenship)

civil *adj* I. civil (1. having to do with citizens; 2. polite, courteous); II. civilian; **morte civil** civil death; **guerra civil** civil war

Hence: **civilitate**; **civilisar** & **incivil**—**incivilitate**

civil *n* civilian

civilisabile *adj* civilizable

civilisar *v* to civilize

Hence: **civilisabile**; **civilisation**; **civilisator**

civilisation *n* civilization

civilisator *n* civilizer

civilitate *n* civility (= politeness)

civismo *n* (principles of good) citizenship, civism

cl. *abbr* = **centilitro**

cla- *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: **clasma**; **-clase** & **-clasta** & **clastic**

[clam] 1. *adv* secretly; 2. *prep* without the knowledge of, unknown to

clamar *v* to cry out, exclaim

Hence: **clamor** & **acclamar** & **declamar** & **exclamar** & **proclamar** & **reclamar** &

clamor *n* clamor (= loud shout or shouting)

Hence: **clamorose**

clamorose *adj* clamorous

clan *n* clan

clandestin *adj* clandestine

Hence: **clandestinitate**

clandestinitate *n* clandestineness

claque [F] *n* [Theat.] claque

clar *adj* clear (1. free from impurities or cloudiness; 2. not obscure or vague); (**viride**, **grise**, etc.) **clar** light (green, grey, etc.)

Hence: **clarino** & **claritate**; **clarette**—**claretto**; **clarar**—**declarar** & **exclarar** & **clarificar**—**clarification**, **clarificator**; **clarobscur** etc.; **clarividente** etc.; **clara**

-clar *see* **-calar**

clara *n* white-of-egg; *also:* glair

Clara *nprf* Clare

Hence: **Clarissa**

clarar *v* to clarify (1. to clear, purify; 2. to explain)

clarette *adj* pale, light-colored

claretto *n* light red wine (of Southern France); *also:* claret

clarificar *v* to clarify (= to purify)

clarification *n* clarification (= action of purifying)

clarificator *n* clarifier

clarinettista *n* clarinetist

clarinetto *n* clarinet

clarino *n* [Mus.] clarino, clarion

Hence: **clarinetto**—**clarinettista**

Clarissa *nprf* Clarissa; **clarissa** [R.C.Ch.]

Clare, Clarist nun

claritate *n* clarity, clearness

clari-vidente *adj* clear-sighted, discerning

Hence: **clarividentia**

clarividentia *n* clear-sightedness, discernment

clar-obscuro *n* chiaroscuro

-clase *n* [occurring in compounds] **-clase**, **-clasia** (= breaking, breaking up, splitting)

Hence: **orthoclase** etc.

clasma *n* fragment

classar *v* to class, classify

classe *n* I. class (1. group of individuals or things of the same status; *also:* "social class"; "class of animals or plants"; 2. "class in school") II. classroom

Hence: **classic** & **classar**; **classific** &

classic *adj* classic, classical (1. of the first rank or authority; 2. belonging to Greek or Latin antiquity)

Hence: **classicismo**; **pseudoclassic** etc.; **classico**

classicismo *n* classicism (1. adherence to classical style; 2. classical turn of expression)

classico *n* 1. classic (= writer or work of the first rank and of acknowledged excellence); 2. [Lit., Art] classicist

classificabile *adj* classifiable

classificar *v* to classify

Hence: **classificabile**; **classification**; **classifier**

classification *n* classification

classifier *n* classifier

-**clasta** *n* [occurring in compounds] -clast
(=breaker, smasher)

Hence: **iconoclasta** etc.

clastic *adj* elastic (1. as in "clastic models"; 2. [Petrography])

claude *adj* limping, lame

Hence: **claudicar** &

clauder [claud-/claus-; -clud-/ -clus-] *v*
to close (1. to shut, stop up; 2. to bring
to an end)

Hence: **clausura-clausurar**; **clause-clauso-clau-**
sula; **concluder** &; **excluder** &; **includer** &; **occlu-**
der &; **recluder** &

claudicar *v* to limp

Hence: **claudication**

claudication *n* (act of) limping; limp

claus- see **clauder**

clause *adj* 1. close, closed; 2. finished,
completed

clauso *n* enclosure (=enclosed space)

claustral *adj* cloistral

claustrar *v* to cloister

claustro *n* cloister (1. covered passage
running around the inner court of a
monastery; 2. convent or monastery)

Hence: **claustral**; **claustrar**; **claustrophobia** etc.

claustro-phobia (-*ia*) *n* [Psychopathol.]
claustrophobia

clausula *n* [Law] clause

clausura *n* 1. enclosure (=enclosed space);
2. (act of) closing, ending; 3. [Parl.] clo-
sure, cloture

clausurar *v* 1. to enclose (a field, etc.); 2.
to conclude, terminate; 3. [Parl.] to
close

clavar *v* to nail (=to fix or fasten with
nails)

clave *n* 1. key (=instrument that locks
and unlocks); 2. [Techn.] wrench; 3.
[Mus.] clef; 4. [Mus.] stop (of a wind
instrument); 5. key (of a piano, organ,
etc.); **clave anglese** monkey wrench;
clave (de contacto) [Elec.] contact plug
or pin; **clave de violino** [Mus.] G or
treble or violin clef; **clave de basso**, **clave**
de fa [Mus.] F or base clef; **clave (a vite,**
a tubo, etc.) (screw, pipe, etc.) wrench

Hence: **claviero**; **clavicula** &; **subclavio**; **autoclave**;
conclave &; **clavicymbalo** etc.; **clavichordio** etc.

clavero *n* nailer, nail-smith

clavi-chordio *n* clavichord

clavicula *n* collar-bone, clavicle

Hence: **clavicular**

clavicular *adj* [Anat.] clavicular

clavi-cymbalo (-*cim-*) *n* clavecin, harpsi-
chord

claviera *n* nail mold

claviero *n* keyboard, clavier; also: manual
(of an organ)

clavo *n* 1. nail, tack; 2. [Pathol.] boil; 3.
[Spices] clove

Hence: **clavero**; **claviera**; **clavar-inclavar-inclava-**
tura; **laticlavo** etc.

clearing [A] *n* [Com.] clearing

clearinghouse [A] *n* [Com.] clearing house

clemente *adj* element

Hence: **clementia**; **inclemente-inclementia**

clementia *n* clemency

clerical *adj* clerical (=pertaining to the
clergy)

clericalismo *n* clericalism

clericato *n* clerical rank, clericate

clerico *n* cleric, clergyman

Hence: **clericato**; **clerical-clericalismo**, **anticleri-**
cal-anticlericalismo

clero *n* clergy

Hence: **clerico** &

cliché [F] *n* 1. *cliché* (1. mat, stereotype
matrix; 2. trite phrase); II. [Photog.]
negative

cliente *n* I. client (1. [Rom. Antiq.]; 2. as
in "lawyer's client"); II. customer

Hence: **clientela**

clientela *n* 1. [Hist.] patronage (=protec-
tion given by a patron to his client); 2.
cliente (=body of clients or customers)

climate *n* climate

Hence: **climatic**; **climatisar-climatisation**; **accli-**
matar-acclimatation; **climatologia** etc.

climatic *adj* climatic

climatisar *v* to air-condition

climatisation *n* air-conditioning

climato-logia (-*ia*) *n* climatology

Hence: **climatologic**

climatologic *adj* climatological

clin- *n* [occurring in compounds and de-
rivatives]

Hence: **clinic**; **clinica**; **clinometro** etc.; **isocline**
etc.

clinar *v* to droop, sink

Hence: **declinar** &; **inclinat** &; **reclinar**

clínica *adj* clinical (=used or performed in
a sickroom)

clínica *n* clinic (1. practical instruction of
medical students at the bedside of a pa-
tient; 2. place for the medical treatment
of certain people or diseases)

clino-metro (-*ó-*) *n* clinometer

clique [F] *n* clique, coterie

cloaca (-*á-*) *n* cloaca (1. sewer; 2. [Zool.])

Hence: **cloacal**

cloacal *adj* cloacal

clown [A] *n* clown

Hence: **clownesc**

clownesc *adj* clownish

club [A] *n* club (as in "tennis club, liter-
ary club, etc.")

Hence: **clubista**

clubista *n* club member

clyster *n* enema, injection, clyster

cm. *abbr* = **centimetro**; **cm²** = **centimetro**

quadrate; **cm³** = **centimetro cubic**

co- *prefixo* [used with nouns and adjec-
tives] **co-** (=joint, fellow)

Hence: **cohereditario** etc.; **conational** etc.

co- see also **con-**

coaccusato *n* codefendant

coact- *see* **coager**

coaction *n* coercion, compulsion

coadjut- *see* **coadjuvar**

coadjutor *n* coadjutor (1. coadjutant; 2. [Ecol.]

coadjuvante *adj* coadjutant

coadjuvar [-juv-/-jut-] *v* to assist, aid

Hence: coadjuvante; coadjutor

coager [-ag-/-act-] *v* to coerce, compel

Hence: coaction

coagulabile *adj* coagulable

coagulante *n* coagulant

coagular *v* to coagulate (=to cause to coagulate)

coagulation *n* coagulation

coagulator *n* coagulator

coagulo *n* 1. coagulant; 2. coagulum

Hence: coagular-coagulante, coagulabile, coagulation, coagulator

coal- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: coalescer &; coalition; coalisar

coalescentia *n* coalescence

coalescer *v* to coalesce (=to grow together)

Hence: coalescentia

coalisar *v* to unite, bring together (in a coalition); **coalisar se** to enter into a coalition (with)

coalition *n* coalition

coaltar [A] *n* coal tar

coarde *adj* cowardly, coward

Hence: coardia; coardo

coardia (-ia) *n* cowardice

coardo *n* coward

coax *n* caw

Hence: coaxar-coaxamento

coaxamento *n* (act of) cawing, croaking

coaxar *v* to caw, croak

cobalt (c6-) *n* cobalt; **azur or blau de cobalt** cobalt blue

Hence: cobaltite; cobaltic; cobaltifere

cobaltic *adj* cobaltic

cobaltifere *adj* cobaltiferous

cobaltite *n* [Mineral.] cobaltite

Coblentz (c6) *npr* Coblentz

cobra *n* [Zool.] cobra

coca *n* coca

Hence: cocaina &

cocaina (-ina) *n* cocaine

Hence: cocainismo; cocainisar-cocainisation; cocainomano etc.

cocainisar *v* to cocaineize

cocainisation *n* cocaineization

cocainismo *n* cocaineism

cocainomania (-ia) *n* cocaine habit

cocaino-mano (-6-) *n* cocaine addict

Hence: cocainomania

cockarda *n* cockade

coccinella *n* [Zool.] Coccinella; *also:* ladybird, ladybug

cocco- *n* [occurring in compounds] **cocco-**, **cocc-** (=grain, seed, berry)

Hence: echinococco etc.; streptococco etc.; oxy-cocco etc. . .

cocer [coc-/coct-] *v* 1. to cook (as in "to cook meat, vegetables, etc.") 2. to bake ("to bake pottery"); **cocer in le forno** to bake

Hence: coco; cocina &; coction; decocer &; recocer

cochi (-sh-) *n* carriage, coach, car

Hence: cochiero; cochiar

cochiar (-sh-) *v* to drive (a carriage, coach, etc.)

cochiero (-sh-) *n* coachman, driver

cochinilia (-sh-) *n* 1. cochineal insect; 2. cochineal

cochlea *see* **coclea**

cocina *n* kitchen; *also:* cooking, cuisine; **libro de cocina** cookery book, cookbook

Hence: cocinero; cocinar

cocinar *v* to cook (=to do the cooking)

cocinero *n* cook

cocktail [A] *n* cocktail

coclea, cochlea *n* 1. snail; *also:* snail shell; 2. [Anat.] cochlea

Hence: coclear &; coclearia; cocleate

coclear *n* spoon; **coclear de caffè** coffee spoon

Hence: coclearata; cocleariforme etc.

coclearata *n* spoonful

coclearia, cochlearia *n* [Bot.] Cochlearia

cocleari-forme *adj* spoon-shaped

cocleate, cochleate *adj* cochleate, cochleated (=shaped like a snail shell)

¹**coco** *n* cook

²**coco** *n* 1. coco, coconut palm; 2. coconut

cocon [F] *n* cocoon

coct- *see* **cocer**

coction *n* 1. (action of) cooking; 2. digestion

cod- *see* **codice**

coda [I] *n* [Mus.] coda

codice (c6-) *n* I. codex (1. manuscript volume; 2. pharmacopoeia); II. code (1. body of laws; 2. conventional system of rules, symbols, etc.); **codice civil** civil law; **codice penal** penal code; **codice commercial** commercial law; **codice militar** articles of war; **codice telegraphic** telegraphic code

Hence: codicillo; codificar &

codicillo *n* [Law] codicil

codificar *v* to codify

Hence: codification; codificator

codification *n* codification

codificator *n* codifier

coeducation *n* coeducation

coefficiente *n* [Math.] coefficient

coercer *v* to coerce, compel

Hence: coercibile-coercibilitate, incoercibile; coercion; coercitive

coercibile *adj* coercible

coercibilibitate *n* coercibility, coercibleness
coercition *n* coercion, compulsion
coercitive *adj* coercive
coetaneae *adj* coetaneous
coeterne *adj* coeternal
coeternitate *n* coeternity
coexistente *adj* coexistent
coexistentia *n* coexistence
coexister *v* to coexist
coffretto *n* (small) chest; *also*: small coffer, small trunk
coffro *n* 1. coffer, casket, chest; 2. trunk (=traveling box or chest)
Hence: coffretto; incoffrar
cogitar *v* to cogitate
Hence: cogitation; excogitar &
cogitation *n* cogitation
Cognac [F] *npr* Cognac; **cognac** cognac
cognate *adj* cognate
Hence: cognation; cognato
cognition *n* 1. blood relationship, kinship; 2. [Law] cognition
cognato *n* [Law] cognate (1. kinsman; 2. relative on the mother's side)
cognit- *see* **cognoscer**
cognite (*có-*) *adj* (well-)known
cognition *n* [Philos.] cognition
cognitive *adj* cognitive
cognoscentia *n* 1. knowledge, acquaintance; 2. acquaintance (=person with whom one is acquainted); **cognoscentia** de knowledge of, acquaintance with;
prender cognoscentia de to take cognizance of
cognoscer [-gnosce-/gnit-] *v* to know, be acquainted with; **cognoscer un persona de vista or de nomine** to know someone by sight or by name; **facere cognoscer** to make known
Hence: cognoscimento; cognoscentia; cognoscibile-incognoscibile; cognition; cognitive; cognoscor; cognite-incognite-incognito; precognoscer-precognition; recognoscer &
cognoscibile *adj* knowable, cognizable, cognoscible
cognoscimento *n* 1. (act of) knowing; knowledge; 2. bill of lading
cognoscitor *n* connoisseur
cohabitar *v* 1. to dwell or live together; 2. to cohabit
cohabitation *n* cohabitation
cohereditar *v* to inherit jointly
cohereditario *n* coheir; **cohereditarios** joint heirs
coherente 1. *ppr* of **coherer**; 2. *adj* coherent
coherentia *n* coherence
coherer [-her-/hes-] *v* to cohere, be coherent
Hence: coherente-coherentia, incoherente-incoherentia; cohesion; cohesive; cohesor; coheritor
coheritor *n* [Radio] coherer

cohes- *see* **coherer**
cohesion *n* cohesion
cohesive *adj* cohesive
cohesor *n* [Radio] coherer
cohorte *n* [Rom. Antiq.] cohort
coincidental *adj* coincidental
coincidente *adj* coincident
coincidentia *n* coincidence
coincider *v* to coincide
Hence: coincidente-coincidental, coincidentia
cointeressato *n* joint party in interest
coke [A] *n* coke
col- *see* **con-**
colar *v* to strain, filter
colatorio *n* strainer (=device for straining, filtering etc.)
colatura *n* (process of) straining, filtering
cold-cream [A] *n* [Cosmetics] cold cream
coleo- *n* [occurring in compounds] coleo- (=sheath)
Hence: coleoptere etc.
coleo-ptere *adj* [Entom.] coleopterous
Hence: coleoptero
coleoptero (-ópt-) *n* [Entom.] coleopter, beetle; **coleopterous** [Entom.] Coleoptera
coler [col-/cult-] *v* 1. to cultivate, till; 2. to abide, dwell; 3. to care for; 4. to honor, reverence, worship
Hence: colono & cultivar & cultor-viticultor etc.; cultura & culte-cultismo, inculte; culto; agricola etc.; ignicola etc.; regnicola etc.; agricole etc.
colic *adj* colic, colonic
colica *n* colic
colitis (-itis) *n* colitis
colla *n* paste, glue
Hence: colloide & collose; collar-discollar; ichthyocolla etc.; glycocolla etc.
collaber [-lab-/laps-] *v* to collapse, break down
Hence: collapsio
collaborar *v* 1. to collaborate; 2. to contribute ("to contribute to a periodical, etc.")
Hence: collaboration; collaborator
collaboration *n* collaboration
collaborator *n* 1. collaborator; 2. contributor ("contributor to a periodical, etc.")
collaps- *see* **collaber**
collapso *n* [Med.] collapse, breakdown
collar *n* necklace, collar, etc. (=band, chain or the like, worn around the neck)
collar *v* to paste, glue
collateral *adj* collateral (1. side by side; 2. of common descent but by different line)
colle *n* hill
Hence: collina &
collect- *see* **colliger**
collecta *n* 1. collection (=act of collecting money for a particular purpose); 2. [Liturg.] collect
collection *n* collection (=things collected)

collective *adj* collective

collectivismo *n* collectivism

collectivista *n* collectivist

collectivitate *n* collectivity (1. quality of being collective; 2. collective whole; *also*: people as a body, community)

collectivo *n* collective (1. collective whole; 2. [Gram.] "collective noun")

collector *n* 1. collector (1. one who collects stamps, books, prints, etc.; 2. official who collects taxes, duties, etc.); II. [Elec.] commutator

collega *n* colleague

collegial *adj* collegiate, collegial; *ecclesia*

collegial collegiate church

collegian *adj* high-school, preparatory-school

collegio *n* 1. college (as in "college of cardinals"); 2. secondary school; *collegio electoral* Electoral College

Hence: *collegial*; *collegian*

collider [-lid-/lis-] *v* to collide

Hence: *collision*

colliger [-lig-/lect-] *v* I. to gather (1. to pick; 2. to infer); II. to collect (as in "to collect stamps")

Hence: *collection*; *collective*-*collectivismo*, *collectivista*, *collectivitate*, *collectivo*; *collector*; *collecta*; *recolliger* &

collina *n* hill

Hence: *collinetta*; *collinose*

collinetta *n* hillock

collinose *adj* hilly

collis- *see* **collider**

collision *n* collision (1. crash; 2. clash, conflict)

collo *n* 1. neck; 2. [Clothing] collar

Hence: *collar*; *decollar* & *accollar* & *laticolle* etc.

collocar *v* to collocate

Hence: *collocation*

collocation *n* collocation

collodio *n* [Chem.] collodion

colloidal *adj* colloidal

colloide *adj* colloid

Hence: **colloide*-*colloidal*

colloide *n* colloid

colloquer [-loqu-/locut-] *v* to converse, be engaged in colloquy

Hence: *colloquio*-*colloquial*-*colloquialismo*

colloquial *adj* colloquial

colloquialismo *n* colloquialism

colloquio *n* colloquy (= conversation)

collose *adj* sticky, gluey

colluder [-lud-/lus-] *v* to collude

Hence: *collusion*; *collusive*

collus- *see* **colluder**

collusion *n* [Law] collusion

collusive *adj* collusive, colluding

colo *n* strainer (=device for straining, filtering, etc.); *also*: colander, filter

Hence: *colar*-*colatorio*, *colatura*, *escolar* & *recolar*, *percolar* &

colon *n* [Anat.] colon

Hence: *colitis*-*enterocolitis* etc.; *colic*-*colica*

colonia *n* colony (1. settlement in a new country; 2. as in "artists' colony"); *colonia penitentiari* penal farm or colony

Colonia *npr* Cologne; *aqua de Colonia* (eau de) Cologne

colonial *adj* colonial

colonisabile *adj* colonizable

colonisar *v* to colonize (=to establish a colony in)

colonisation *n* colonization

colonisator *n* colonizer

colonna *n* column (1. [Arch.]; 2. [Mil.])

Hence: *colonnada*; *colonnello*

colonnada *n* colonnade

colonnello *n* colonel; *locotenente colonnello* lieutenant colonel

colono *n* 1. tenant farmer; 2. colonist, settler

Hence: *colonia*-*colonial*; *colonisar*-*colonisabile*,

colonisation, *colonisator*

color *n* color (1. as in "the colors of the rainbow"; 2. coloring matter, paint);

color local local color

Hence: *colorista*; *colorar*-*coloration*, *colorito*, *dis-colorar*; *incolor*; *multicolor* etc.; *tricolor* etc.

colorar *v* to color (=to give color to)

coloration *n* coloration

colorista *n* colorist

colorito *n* [Art] coloring

colossal *adj* colossal

Colosseo (-éo) *npr* Colosseum, Coliseum

colosso *n* colossus

Hence: *Colosseo*; *colossal*

colpar *v* to hit, strike, etc.; *also*: to knock, rap, etc.

colpator *n* one who hits, strikes, etc.

colpo *n* blow, stroke; *also*: knock, rap;

colpo de vento gust, blast of wind; **colpo de sol** sunstroke; **colpo de gratia** *coup de grâce*, finishing stroke; **colpo de stato** *coup d'état*; **colpo de apoplexia** apoplectic stroke; **colpo de mar** breaker (=foam-crested wave)

Hence: *colpar*-*colpator*; *paracolpos* etc.

columba *n* pigeon; *also*: dove

Hence: *columbite*; *columbario*; *columbiera*; *columbin*-*Columbina*

columbario *n* [Rom. Antiq.] columbarium

Columbia *n* 1. Colombia, Columbia; 2. Columbia (=America); **Columbia Britannic** British Columbia; **Districto de Columbia** District of Columbia

columbian *adj* 1. Colombian, Columbian; 2. Columbian (=American)

columbiera *n* dovecot, pigeon-house

columbin *adj* columbine, dove

Columbina *npr* [Theat.] Columbine

columbite *n* [Mineral.] columbite

columbium (-lúm-) *n* [Chem.] columbium

Columbo, Christophoro *npr* [1446?–1506] Christopher Columbus; **le ovo de Columbo** the egg of Columbus

Hence: Columbia–columbian, columbium

columna *n* column (1. [Arch.]; 2. [Print.]; 3. [Mil.]); **columna vertebral** spinal column, backbone; **quinte columna** fifth column

Hence: columnada

columnada *n* colonnade

com- *n* [occurring in derivatives]; **Comus** [Mythol.] Comus

Hence: comic–tragicomic etc.; comico; comedo etc.

com- *see also* **con-**

coma [–ma/–mat–] *n* coma

Hence: comatose

comat- *see* **coma**

comatose *adj* comatose

combattente *n* 1. combatant; 2. [Ornith.] ruff (= *Machetes pugnax*)

combatter *v* 1. to fight with, combat; 2. to fight, struggle

Hence: combatto; combattente; combattive–combattivate

combattive *adj* combative

combattivitate *n* combativeness

combatto *n* fight, combat; **combatto singular** single combat

combinabile *adj* combinable

combinar *v* to combine (=to cause to combine)

Hence: combinabile; combination; combinatori

combination *n* combination

combinatori *adj* combinatory

comburente 1. *ppr* of comburer; 2. *adj* [Chem.] comburent

comburer [–bur/–bust–] *v* to burn up, consume

Hence: comburente; combustibile–combustibilitate, incombustibile–incombustibilitate; combustion; combustive

combust- *see* **comburer**

combustibile *adj* combustible (=capable of undergoing combustion)

combustibile *n* 1. combustible; 2. fuel

combustibilitate *n* combustibility

combustion *n* combustion (1. process of burning; 2. [Chem.]; 3. violent agitation, tumult); **combustion spontanee** spontaneous combustion

combustive *adj* combustive

comedia *n* comedy

comediano *n* comedian (1. actor in a comedy; 2. author of comedies)

com-edo *n* comedian

Hence: comedia–comediano; tragicomedia etc.

comenciamento *n* beginning, commencement

commenciante *n* beginner (=novice, tyro)

comenciar *v* to begin, commence

Hence: comenciamento; comenciente; comenciar; recomenciar–recomenciamento

comenciator *n* beginner (=one who begins something)

comestibile *adj* edible, eatable, comestible
comestibiles *npl* (articles of) food, comestibles

cometa *n* comet; **cometa (de papiro)** (paper) kite

Hence: cometari

cometari *adj* cometary

comic *adj* comic (1. pertaining to comedy; 2. comical); **opera comic** light opera

comico *n* comedian (=an actor who plays comedy)

comma *n* comma (1. [Typog.]; 2. [Mus.])

commandamento *n* commandment

commandante *n* [Army, Navy] commander; *also:* commandant

commandar *v* to command (1. to give an order to; 2. to have authority or power over)

Hence: commando; commandamento; commandante; commandator

commandador *n* commander (=one who exercises authority)

commando *n* command (1. act of commanding; 2. power to command; 3. body of troops under a commander; *also:* commando)

commatrage (–*aje*) *n* gossip (ing)

commatrar *v* to gossip

commatre *n* 1. (spiritual kinswoman by the sacrament of baptism) godmother, etc.; 2. gossip (=gossiping woman)

Hence: commatrar–commatrage

commear *v* to pass to and fro, go and come

Hence: commeatato

commeatato *n* furlough, leave

commedia dell'arte [I] *commedia dell'arte*

commemorar *v* to commemorate

Hence: commemoration; commemorative

commemoration *n* commemoration; **in commemoration de** in commemoration of

commemorative *adj* commemorative; **servicio conmemorative** memorial (service)

commendabile *adj* commendable

commendar *v* to commend (=to praise)

Hence: commendabile; commendation; recomendar &

commendation *n* commendation (=praise)

commensurable *adj* [Math.] commensurable, commensurable

commensurabilitate *n* commensurability

commensurar *v* to commensure

Hence: commensurable–commensurabilitate, incommensurable–incommensurabilitate, commensuration

commensuration *n* commensuration

commentar *v* to comment on, upon. (1. to annotate; 2. to criticize, make comments on)

Hence: commentario; commentator

commentario *n* 1. commentary (=series of annotations on a text); 2. comments (=malicious talk); **commentarios** [Hist.] commentaries, memoirs

commentator *n* commentator (=writer of a commentary on a text)

commento *n* comment, criticism

commerciable *adj* marketable, merchantable

commercial *adj* commercial

commercialisar *v* to commercialize

commercialisation *n* commercialization

commercialismo *n* commercialism

commerciar *v* to trade, deal (=to do business); **commerciar con** 1. to deal, do business, with; 2. to associate, have dealings, with; **commerciar in** to deal in

commercio *n* commerce (1. trade, business; 2. intercourse, dealings); **Camera de Commercio** Chamber of Commerce; **facer le commercio ambulante** to peddle (=to go about peddling)

Hence: commercial-commercialisar-commercialisation, commercialismo, commercialisar-commercialisation; commerciar-commercialibile

commiscer [-misc-/mixt-] *v* to mix together, intermingle

Hence: commixtion

commiserar *v* to pity, commiserate

Hence: commiseration

commiseration *n* commiseration

commiss- *see* committer

commissar *n* [U.S.S.R.] commissar

commissariato *n* 1. commissioner's or commissary's position, tenure, bureau, etc.; 2. commissariat

commissario *n* 1. commissioner, commissary; 2. commissar

Hence: commissariato

commission *n* commission (1. charge; 2. *pro rata* remuneration; 3. body of persons charged with some specified function); **peccatos de omission e de commission** sins of omission and commission; **facer un commission** to do an errand

Hence: commissionero; commissioner

commissionar *v* to commission ("to commission someone to do something")

commissionero *n* commission agent

commisso *n* clerk (1. office worker; 2. sales clerk); **commisso viaggiator** traveling salesman

commissura *n* commissure

committee [A] *n* committee

commit [-mitt-/miss-] *v* to commit (1. to entrust; 2. to perpetrate)

Hence: commission & commissura; commissario & commissio; fideicommitter etc.

commixt- *see* commiser

commixtion *n* commixture

commoda *n* chest (of drawers); **commode**

commodar *v* —; **commodar un cosa a un**

persona to lend something to someone; to place a thing at someone's disposal

commodato *n* [Law] commodatum, commodate

commode (c6-) *adj* handy, convenient, comfortable, suitable, etc.

Hence: commoditate; commodar-commodato; accommodar & incommode-incommodate, incommodar; commoda

commoditate *n* convenience, handiness, comfort, etc.; **commoditates** conveniences

commodore [A] *n* commodore (=officer's rank in certain navies, with functions varying from nation to nation)

commot- *see* commover

commotion *n* tremor, agitation, commotion (=violent physical or mental disturbance); **commotion cerebral** concussion of the brain

commover [-mov-/mot-] *v* to move (=to affect with emotion)

Hence: commotion

commun *adj* common (1. "common to more than one"; 2. ordinary, prevalent, etc.); **loco commun** commonplace, platitude; **sensu commun** common sense; **de commun accordo** by common consent; **in commun** in common; **foris or foras del commun** out of the ordinary; **communes** commoners, common people; **Camera del Communes** House of Commons

Hence: communion & comunismo; comunista-ex-communista; communitate; communal; communicar & communa &

communa *n* [Admin., Pol.] commune; **Communa (de Paris)** Paris Commune

Hence: communardo

communal *adj* communal

communardo *n* Communard

communicabile *adj* communicable (=that can be communicated by speech or writing)

communicabilitate *n* communicableness

communicar *v* to communicate (1. to impart, transmit; 2. to interchange thoughts, ideas, etc. by speech or writing; 3. to receive Holy Communion)

Hence: communicabile-communicabilitate, incommunicabile-incommunicabilitate; communication; communicative; communicator; communicato; excommunicar &

communication *n* communication (1. act of imparting, transmitting; 2. interchange of thoughts, ideas, etc., by speech or writing; 3. verbal or written message); **porta de communication** communicating door

communicative *adj* communicative, talkative

communicato *n* communiqué

communicator *n* communicator

communio *n* communion; **communio**

del sanctos communion of saints; **sancte communion** Holy Communion

Hence: postcommunion

comunismo *n* communism

comunista *n* communist

communitate *n* community (1. "community of interest, ideas, etc."; 2. [Sociol., Pol., etc.])

commutabile *adj* commutable

commutabilitate *n* commutability

commutar *v* to commute (1. to change, exchange; 2. [Law]; 3. [Elec.] to commute); **commutar in** [Law] to commute to

Hence: commutabile-commutabilitate, incommutabile-incommutabilitate; commutation; commutative; commutator

commutation *n* commutation (1. exchange, substitution; 2. [Law]; 3. [Elec.])

commutative *adj* commutative (as in "commutative contract")

commutator *n* [Elec.] commutator, change-over switch

como 1. how; 2. as; *also:* like, similarly to; **como illa es belle!** how beautiful she is! **tante (grande) como as** (big) as; (**face**) **como (vos vole)** (do) as (you wish); **como si** as though, as if

como-cunque *adv/conj* however, in whatever manner

compact- *see* **comping-**

compactar *v* to compact, consolidate, condense

compacte *adj* compact, dense

compaginar *v* to assemble (= to join, link)

compania (-*ia*) *n* company (1. companionship. 2. group of people joined together for some purpose. 3. [Mil.]); **tener compania a un persona** to keep someone company; **Smith e Compania** Smith and Co.

Hence: accompaniar &

companion *n* companion (1. associate, fellow; 2. anything that matches or goes with another in kind, size, etc.); **companion de armas** companion in arms; **bon companion** boon companion, jolly fellow

comparable *adj* comparable; **comparable** *com* comparable with; **comparable a** comparable to

comparabilitate *n* comparability

comparar *v* to compare (as in "to compare two books")

comparation *n* comparison; **grados de comparation** degrees of comparison

comparative *adj* comparative

comparativo *n* comparative

compare *adj* like (another), equal (to another)

Hence: comparar-comparable-comparabilitate, incomparable-incomparabilitate, comparison, comparative-comparativo

comparer *v* to appear (in court), compare

Hence: comparition

comparition *n* appearance in court, compareance

compartimento *n* compartment (1. division, partition, etc.; 2. [R.R.])

compartir *v* to partition into smaller parts

Hence: compartimento

compass- *see* **compatir**

compassar *v* 1. to do (make, etc.) with studied care; 2. to determine (measure, etc.) by means of compasses

Hence: compasso

compassion *n* compassion

compasso *n* compass (1. pair of compasses; 2. [Naut.])

compatibile *adj* compatible

Hence: compatibilitate; incompatible-incompatibilitate

compatibilitate *n* compatibility

compatir [-*pat*-/-*pass*-] *v* to feel compassion; **compatir a** to feel compassion for, commiserate with

Hence: compatibile & compassion

compatre *n* (spiritual kinsman by the sacrament of baptism) godfather, etc.

compatriota *n* compatriot

compeller [-*pell*-/-*puls*-] *v* to compel (1. to drive together; 2. to urge with force)

Hence: compulsion; compulsive; compulsori; compulsar

compendio *n* compendium

Hence: compendiose

compendiose *adj* summarized, compendious

compenetrar *v* to compenetrare

Hence: compenetracion

compenetracion *n* compenetracion

compensabile *adj* compensable (= that can be counterbalanced or compensated for)

compensar *v* to compensate (1. to counterbalance; 2. to recompense)

Hence: compensabile; compensation; compensative; compensator; compensatori; recompensar-recompensa, recompensator

compensation *n* compensation (1. action of counterbalancing; 2. recompense)

compensative *adj* affording compensation, compensative

compensator *n* compensator

compensatori *adj* compensating, compensatory

competente *adj* competent (1. qualified; 2. suitable, proper); **tribunal competente** competent tribunal, proper tribunal

competentia *n* competence (= qualification for some specific work, activity, etc.); **esser del competentia de** to be within the competence of

competer *v* 1. to compete; 2. to belong by right, be due

Hence: competente-competentia, incompetent-incompetentia; competition; competitor

competition *n* competition

competitor *n* competitor

compilar *v* to compile

Hence: compilation; compiler

compilation *n* compilation

compilator *n* compiler

comping- [-ping-/--pact-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: compacte--compactar, incompacte

complacente *adj* 1. complaisant, accommodating; 2. pleased, satisfied; *also:* complacent

complacentia *n* 1. complaisance; 2. pleasure, satisfaction; *also:* complacency

complacer *v* to please, humor; **complacer se** in to take pleasure or delight in

Hence: complacente--complacentia

complect- [-plect-/--plex-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: complexion; complexe--complexitate, complexo

complementar *v* to complement, to make complete

complementari *adj* complementary

complemento *n* complement (= that which completes); *also:* [Math., Gram.]; **complemento directe**, indirecte direct, indirect object; **complemento (de loco, de manera, etc.)** adverbial phrase (of place, manner, etc.)

Hence: complementari; complementar

complier *v* to complete

Hence: complemento & completion; completive; completori; complete &

completa *n* [Ecl.] complin

completamento *n* completion

completar *v* to complete

complete *adj* complete

Hence: completar--completamento, discompletar; incomplete; completa

completion *n* completion

completive *adj* completive

completori *adj* completing, completory

complex- *see* **complect-**

complexe *adj* complex (1. composite; 2. intricate)

complexion *n* 1. constitution (= physical make-up of a person); 2. disposition (= temperament)

complexitate *n* complexity, intricacy

complexo *n* complex (1. complex whole; 2. [Psychol.]); **complexo de inferioritate** inferiority complex; **complexo de superioritate** superiority complex; **complexo de Edipo** Oedipus complex

complicar *v* to complicate

Hence: complication; complicate

complicate 1. *pp* of **complicar**; 2. *adj* complicated; **morbo complicate** disease with complications

complication *n* complication

complice (cóm-) *n* accomplice

Hence: complicitate

complicitate *n* complicity

complimentar *v* to compliment

complimentari *adj* complimentary, flattering

complimento *n* 1. accomplishment, achievement (= action of accomplishing or achieving); 2. compliment; **facier complimentos** to pay compliments

Hence: complimentari; complimantar

complir *v* to accomplish, achieve; **complir su promissa** to keep or fulfill one's promise

Hence: complimento & complitor; complitre

complitre 1. *pp* of **complir**; 2. *adj* accomplished (= perfect in acquirements)

complitor *n* accomplisher

componente *adj* component

componente *n* component

componer [-pon-/--posit-/--post-] *v* to compose (1. to compound, put together; 2. "to compose music"; 3. to settle, as in "to compose a dispute"); **componer se** de to consist, be composed, of; **componer con (su creditores)** to compound or compromise with (one's creditors)

Hence: componente; composition; compositor; composite-composito; composto; composta; de-componer & recomponer &

comportamento *n* behavior, comportment

comportar *v* to bear, allow (of), brook, comport; **comportar se** to behave, conduct oneself

Hence: comportamiento

composit- *see* **componer**

composite (-pó-) *adj* 1. composed calm; 2. composite, compound; **interesse composite** compound interest; **parola composite** compound (word); **fractura composite** compound fracture

composition *n* composition (1. act of composing; 2. [Mus., Art]; 3. compromise; 4. [Typog.]; 5. [Gram.])

composito (-pó-) *n* 1. compound, composite; 2. [Chem.] compound

compositor *n* 1. composer (= one who composes music); 2. compositor, typesetter

compost- *see* **componer**

composto *n* compost (= prepared manure)

compota *n* compote

comprehender [-hend-/--hens-] *v* to comprehend (1. to understand; 2. to include, comprise)

Hence: comprehensibile--comprehensibilitate, incomprehensibile--incomprehensibilitate; comprehension--incomprehension; comprehensive

comprehens- *see* **comprehender**

comprehensibile *adj* comprehensible, understandable

comprehensibilitate *n* comprehensibility

comprehension *n* comprehension (1. act or faculty of understanding; 2. [Logic])

the sum of the attributes comprehended in a concept)

comprehensive *adj* comprehensive (1. including much; 2. of wide mental grasp)

comprender [-prend-/-prens-] *v* to comprehend (1. to understand; 2. to include, comprise)

Hence: comprensibile-comprendibilitate, incomprensibile-incomprensibilitate; comprehension-incomprehension; comprensive

comprens- *see* **comprender**

comprendibile *adj* comprehensible, understandable

comprendibilitate *n* comprehensibility

comprension *n* comprehension (1. act or faculty of understanding; 2. [Logic] the sum of the attributes comprehended in a concept)

comprensive *adj* comprehensive (1. including much; 2. of wide mental grasp)

compress- *see* **comprimer**

compressa *n* [Med.] compress

compressibile *adj* compressible

compressibilitate *n* compressibility

compression *n* compression; **pumpa de compression** [Mach.] compressor

compressive *adj* compressive

compressor *n* compressor (1. [Anat.]; 2. [Mach.]; 3. [Med.])

comprimer [-prim-/-press-] *v* 1. to compress; 2. to repress, check

Hence: comprensibile-comprendibilitate, incomprensibile-incomprensibilitate; compression; compressive; compressor-turbocompressor etc.; compresor

compromiss- *see* **compromitter**

compromisso *n* 1. mutual promise to abide by the decision of an arbiter; 2. compromise

compromitter [-mitt-/-miss-] *v* to compromise (1. to expose to risk or danger; 2. as in "to compromise someone")

Hence: compromissio

compuls- *see* **compeller**

compulsar *v* 1. to compel, force; 2. to examine, check, go through (documents, books, etc.)

compulsion *n* compulsion

compulsive *adj* compulsive

compulsori *adj* compulsory

compunct- *see* **compunger**

compunction *n* compunction

compunger [-pung-/-punct-] *v* to move to remorse; **compunger se** to repent, feel remorse or compunction

Hence: compunction

computabile *adj* computable

computar *v* to compute

Hence: computo; computista; computabile; computation; computador

computation *n* computation

computator *n* computer

computista *n* computer, computist

computo (cóm-) *n* computation

con *prep* with (1. together with; 2. by means of; 3. having, carrying, characterized by)

con- *prefixo* [co- before -h- and vowels; col- before -l-; com- before -b-, -m-, -p-; cor- before -r-] con-, co-, col-, cor- (= with, together, jointly, mutually)

Hence: concausa etc.; contemporanee etc.; convenir etc.; coexisten etc.; colaborar etc.; correligionario etc.

conational *adj* from the same country

conational *n* fellow countryman, conational

concatenar *v* to link together, concatenate

concatenation *n* concatenation

concausa *n* concause (= cooperating cause)

concausal *adj* concausal

concave *adj* concave

concavitate *n* concavity

conceder [-ced-/-cess-] *v* to concede, grant

Hence: concessibile; concessione-concessionario, concessionario; concessive; concessor

concentrar *v* to concentrate (1. to focus, center; 2. [Chem.]; 3. [Mil.])

Hence: concentracion; concentrare

concentrate I. *pp* of **concentrar**; II. *adj* 1. [Chem.] concentrated; 2. close, reticent, reserved

concentration *n* concentration (1. action of concentrating or centering; 2. [Chem.])

concentric *adj* concentric

concept- *see* **conciper**

conceptaculo *n* [Bot.] conceptacle

conception *n* conception (1. [Physiol.]; 2. "mental conception")

conceptive *adj* conceptive

concepto *n* 1. concept; 2. [Lit.] concetto, conceit

Hence: conceptual-conceptualismo, conceptualista

conceptu- *see* **concepto**

conceptual *adj* conceptual

conceptualismo *n* [Philos.] conceptualism

conceptualista *n* [Philos.] conceptualist

concernente *prep* concerning

concerner *v* to concern (= to have relation or reference to)

Hence: concernente

concertante *adj* [Mus.] *concertante* (as in "a *concertante* part")

concertar *v* to concert

concertina *n* [Mus.] concertina

concertista *n* concert performer

concerto *n* I. concert (1. [Mus.]; 2. agreement, harmony); II. concerto; **de concerto** in concert, in unison

Hence: concertina; concertista; concertar-concertante, disconcertar &

concess- *see* **conceder**

concessibile *adj* concessible

concession *n* concession, grant

concessionari *adj* concessionary

concessionario *n* concessionnaire

concessive *adj* concessive, concessionary

concessor *n* concessor

concha *n* I. conch, marine shell; II. concha (1. [Anat.]; 2. [Arch.])

Hence: conchoide-conchoidal; conchyle &; conchiforme etc.

conchi-forme *adj* shell-shaped, conchiform

conchoidal *adj* conchoidal

conchoide *n* [Geom.] conchoid

conchyle *n* sea shell

Hence: conchylio-conchyliologo etc.

conchylio *n* sea shell

conchyliologia (-ia) *n* conchology

conchyliologista *n* conchologist

conchylio-logo (-logo) *n* conchologist

Hence: conchyliologia-conchyliologista

concid- [-cid-/-cis-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: concision; concise

conciliar *v* to conciliate; **conciliar** *se* to win, gain, capture (as in "to gain someone's affections")

Hence: conciliation; conciliative; conciliator; conciliatori; reconciliar-reconciliable-irreconciliable-irreconciliability, reconciliation, reconciliatori

conciliation *n* conciliation

conciliative *adj* conciliatory, conciliative

conciliator *n* conciliator, peacemaker

conciliatori *adj* conciliatory

concilio *n* council (as in "Nicene Council")

Hence: conciliar &

concipere [-cip-/-cept-] *v* to conceive (1. [Physiol.]; 2. "to conceive mentally")

Hence: concipimento; concipibile-inconcipibile-inconcipibility; conceptaculo; conception-anti-conception-anticontceptional; conceptive; concepto &; preconcipere-preconception

concupibile *adj* conceivable

concipimento *n* [Physiol.] conception

concis- *see* **concid-**

concise *adj* concise

concision *n* concision, conciseness

conclave *n* [Ecel.] conclave

Hence: conclavista

conclavista *n* [Ecel.] conclavist

concludente *adj* conclusive

concluder [-clud-/-clus-] *v* to conclude (1. to bring to a close; 2. to reach a final settlement of; 3. to infer)

Hence: concludente; conclusion; conclusive

conclus- *see* **concluder**

conclusion *n* conclusion (1. close, termination; 2. final arrangement, settlement; 3. inference)

conclusive *adj* conclusive

concordante 1. *ppr* of **concordar**; 2. *adj* concordant

concordantia *n* concordance (1. concord,

agreement; 2. "concordance of the Bible, etc.")

concordar *v* to agree (=to be in agreement); *also:* [Gram.]

concordatari *adj* of the concordat

concordato *n* concordat

concorde *adj* concordant

Hence: concordia; concordar-concordante-concordantia, concordato-concordatari

concordia *n* concord

concrear *v* to create together

concrese- [-cresc-/-cret-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: concrescibile; concretion; concrete-concretar, concretisar

concrescibile *adj* congealable (=capable of becoming concrete)

concret- *see* **concrese-**

concretar *v* to concrete (=to cause to coalesce or congeal)

concrete *adj* concrete (1. united in a solid form; 2. not abstract)

concretion *n* concretion

concretisar *v* to concretize

concubina *n* concubine

concubinage (-aje) *n* concubinage

concubinari *adj* concubinary

concubinato *n* concubinage

concubino *n* paramour, one living in concubinage

Hence: concubina-concubinage, concubinato, concubinari

concupiscente *adj* concupiscent

concupiscentia *n* concupiscentia

concupiscer *v* to covet, be covetous

Hence: concupiscente-concupiscentia

concurrente 1. *ppr* of **concurrer**; 2. *adj* [Geom.] concurrent

concurrente *n* 1. competitor, rival; 2. contestant (=one who takes part in a contest)

concurrentia *n* I. (action of) running together; meeting; II. concurrence (1. agreement in opinion; 2. union in action); III. competition, rivalry

concurrer [-curr-/-curs-] *v* I. to run together and meet; II. to concur (1. to agree in opinion; 2. to work jointly); III. to compete

Hence: concurrente-concurrentia; concurso

conkurs- *see* **concurrer**

concurso *n* 1. concourse (=gathering of people); 2. contest, competition; 3. competitive examination

concuss- *see* **concuter**

concussion *n* 1. concussion; 2. extortion (=illegal exaction on the part of an official)

concussionari *adj* guilty of extortion

concussionario *n* official guilty of extortion

concussive *adj* concussive

concuter [-cut/-cuss-] *v* 1. to shake violently; 2. to force by threats

Hence: concussion-concussionari, concussionario; concussive

condemnabile *adj* condemnable, to be condemned

condemnar *v* to condemn (1. to pronounce guilty of crime or wrong; 2. to pronounce unfit or no longer available for use); **condemnar** (un porta, fenestra, etc.) to condemn or put out of use (a door, window, etc.)

Hence: condemnabile; condemnation; condemnator; condemnatori

condemnation *n* condemnation

condemnator *n* condemner

condemnatori *adj* condemning, condemnatory

condensabile *adj* condensable

condensabilitate *n* condensability

condensar *v* to condense (=to make denser, more compact, more concise, etc.)

Hence: condensabile-condensabilitate; condensatio; condensator

condensation *n* condensation

condensator *n* condenser

condescendente *adj* condescending

condescendentia *n* condescension

condescender *v* to condescend

Hence: condescendente-condescendentia

condigne *adj* adequate, deserved; *also:* condign

condimentar *v* to spice, season

condimento *n* condiment

Hence: condimentar

condir *v* to spice, season

Hence: condimento &

condition *n* condition (1. prerequisite; 2. mode, state of being); **esser in condition**

de to be in a position to (do something);

persona de condition person of rank, of quality; **a condition** que on condition that, provided that

Hence: conditional-inconditional; conditionar-conditionate

conditional *adj* conditional

conditional *n* [Gram.] conditional

conditionar *v* to condition (1. to be a determining condition of; 2. to put into a specified or desired condition)

conditionate 1. *pp* of **conditionar**; II. *adj* conditioned (=subject to a condition);

reflexo conditionate conditioned reflex; (un objecto) **ben (mal) conditionate** (an object) in good (bad) shape

condolentia *n* condolence

condoler *v* to condole

Hence: condolentia

condominio *n* condominium

condor (cón-) *n* [Ornith.] condor

conducer [-duc-/duct-] *v* to conduct (1. to guide, lead; 2. to direct; 3. [Phys.] to

transmit); **conducer** *se* to conduct oneself; *also:* to behave

Hence: conductibile-conductibilitate; conduction; conductive-conductivitate; conductor-radioconductor etc.; conducto-salveconducto etc.; conducta; reconducer

conduct- *see* **conducer**

conducta *n* conduct (1. leading, guidance; 2. direction, management; 3. behavior)

conductibile *adj* conductible

conductibilitate *n* conductivity

conduction *n* conduction (1. [Law] conductio; 2. [Physiol.]

conductive *adj* conductive

conductivitate *n* conductivity

conducto *n* conduit; **conducto auditori** auditory duct

conductor *n* conductor (1. one who guides or directs; 2. "railway conductor, bus conductor, etc."; 3. [Phys.]

confabular *v* to confabulate, chat

Hence: confabulation; confabulator

confabulation *n* confabulation, chat

confabulator *n* confabulator, chatterer

confect- *see* **confic-**

confecteria (-ia) *n* confectionery (=confectioner's trade, shop, etc.)

confectero *n* confectioner

confection *n* 1. making, compounding, etc.; 2. [Pharm.] confection; 3. ready-made apparel, confection

confectionar *v* 1. to make, manufacture, confect; 2. [Pharm.] to confection (=to make into a confection)

confecto *n* candy; confectionery

confectura *n* jam, preserves

confederar *v* to confederate

Hence: confederation; confederate; confederative; confederato

confederate 1. *pp* of **confederar**; 2. *adj* confederate

confederation *n* confederation, confederacy

confederative *adj* confederative

confederato *n* confederate, ally; 1e **Confederatos** [Hist.] the Confederates

conferentia *n* 1. conference; 2. lecture

confidential *adj* confidential

conferentiar *v* 1. to confer (=to consult together); 2. to lecture

conferer *v* I. to compare; II. to confer (1. to consult together; 2. to bestow)

Hence: conferentia-conferential, conferentiar

confess- *see* **confit-**

confessar *v* to confess (1. to make a confession of; 2. to hear the confession of)

confesse *adj* confessed, shriven

confession *n* confession (1. "confession to a priest"; 2. acknowledgement, admission of a fault etc.)

confessional *adj* confessional

confessional *n* confessional

confessionario *n* confessional, confessionary

confessor *n* confessor (1. priest who hears confessions; 2. Christian who adheres to his faith under persecution)

confetti [I] *n* confetti; *also*: a piece of confetti

confic- [-fic-/--fect-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: confection-confectionar; confectura; confecto-confectero, confecteria

confidente *adj* 1. trustful, confiding; 2. confident (= self-confident)

confidente *n* confidant, confident

confidentia *n* confidence (1. "confidence in someone or something"; 2. thing told in confidence); **confidentia** in confidence in; **voto de confidentia** [Parl.] vote of confidence; **facere un confidentia** a to make a confidence to; **in confidentia** in confidence; (*persona*) **de confidentia** trustworthy (person)

confidential *adj* confidential (= told or written as a secret)

confider *v* to confide; **confider un cosa** a **un persona** to confide something to someone (1. to entrust something to someone; to impart something in confidence to someone; 2. to entrust someone with something); **confider in un persona** to confide, have faith, in someone

Hence: confidente-confidentia-confidential

configurar *v* to form, shape, configure

Hence: configuration

configuration *n* configuration

confin *adj* bordering, conterminous

Hence: confinio; confinar-confinamento

confinamento *n* confinement (= act of confining, restraining)

confinar *v* 1. to border (upon), be contiguous (to); 2. to confine, restrain; **confinar se** to seek seclusion, shut oneself up

confinio *n* —; **confinios** confines (= boundary, frontier)

confirmar *v* to confirm (1. to corroborate, establish; 2. [Ecl.])

Hence: confirmation; confirmative; confirmator; confirmatori

confirmation *n* confirmation (1. corroboration, establishment; 2. [Ecl.])

confirmative *adj* confirmative

confirmator *n* confirmer

confirmatori *adj* corroborative, confirmatory

confiscabile *adj* confiscable

confiscar *v* to confiscate

Hence: confiscabile; confiscation; confiscator; confiscatori

confiscation *n* confiscation

confiscator *n* confiscator

confiscatori *adj* confiscatory

confit- [-fit-/--fess-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: confitente; confession-confessionario, confessional; confessor; confesse; confessor

confitente *n* confitent (= one who confesses)

conflagrar *v* to set afire, conflagrate

Hence: conflagration

conflagration *n* conflagration

conflict- *see* **configer**

conflicto *n* conflict

configer [-fig-/--flict-] *v* to conflict

Hence: conflict

confluente *adj* confluent (1. flowing together; 2. [Med.])

confluente *n* 1. confluent; 2. confluence (= place where two or more rivers, etc., unite)

confluentia *n* confluence (1. meeting or junction of two or more rivers; 2. place where two or more rivers unite)

confluer *v* to flow together

Hence: confluente-confluentia

conformar *v* 1. to form, shape; 2. to conform, adapt

Hence: conformation

conformation *n* conformation (= structure); **vicio de conformation** malformation, physical defect

conforme *adj* conformable, in conformity; **conforme** a in conformity with, according to; **copia conforme** true copy

Hence: conformista-nonconformista; conformitate-nonconformitate

conformista *n* conformist

conformitate *n* conformity

confortabile *adj* comfortable (= affording tranquil enjoyment and content)

confortabile *n* easy chair

confortar *v* 1. to strengthen, fortify; 2. to comfort, console

Hence: conforto; confortabile; confortation; confortar

confortation *n* (action of) comforting, consoling

conforto *n* comfort (1. consolation; 2. ease of circumstances, sufficiency)

confraternal *adj* confraternal

confraternitate *n* brotherhood, confraternity

confratre *n* confrere

confrontar *v* to confront (1. to bring face to face; 2. to compare)

Hence: confrontation

confrontation *n* confrontation

confucian *adj* Confucian

confucianismo *n* Confucianism

confuciano *n* Confucian

Confucio *npr* Confucius [B.C. 551-478, Chinese philosopher]

Hence: confucian-confucianismo, confuciano

confunder [-fund-/--fus-] *v* I. to (cause to) merge, intermingle; II. to confuse

(=to fail to distinguish between); III. to confound, confuse (1. to throw into disorder; 2. to bewilder, perplex; *also*: to baffle)

Hence: confusion; confuse

confus- *see* **confunder**

confuse *adj* confused (1. as in "a confused mass"; 2. disconcerted, embarrassed; *also*: baffled)

confusion *n* confusion (1. disorder; 2. embarrassment; *also*: bafflement; 3. [Law])

confutar *v* to confute (=to refute)

Hence: confutation

confutation *n* confutation

congedar *v* to bow out; dismiss

congedo *n* leave (=permission to depart); **prender congedo** to take (one's) leave

Hence: congedar

congelabile *adj* congelable

congelamento *n* congelment

congelar *v* to congeal (=to cause to solidify by cooling)

Hence: congelamento; congelabile; congelation; congelator

congelation *n* congelment, congelation

congelator *n* congealer

congenial *adj* congenial

Hence: congenialitate; incongenial

congenialitate *n* congeniality

congenite *adj* congenital

congerer [-ger-/-gest-] *v* to congest (=to cause an obstructive accumulation); *also*: [Med.]

Hence: congerie; congestion-congestionary; congestive

congerie *n* congeries

congest- *see* **congerer**

congestion *n* congestion; *also*: [Med.]

congestionary *v* [Med.] to congest

congestive *adj* congestive

conglomerar *v* to conglomerate

Hence: conglomerato; conglomeration

conglomeration *n* conglomeration

conglomerato *n* conglomerate

conglutinar *v* to glue together, conglutinate

Hence: conglutination; conglutinative

conglutination *n* conglutination

conglutinative *adj* conglutinative

Congo *npr* Congo; Congo Belge Belgian Congo; Congo Francese French Congo

Hence: congolese

congolese *adj/n* Congoese, Congolese

congratular *v* to rejoice with (someone at his good fortune), congratulate

Hence: congratulation; congratulatori

congratulation *n* felicitation, congratulation

congratulatori *adj* congratulatory; **littera congratulatori** letter of congratulation or felicitation

conged- [-ged-/-gress-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: congresso-congressista

congregar *v* to congregate (=to collect into a mass or crowd)

Hence: congregation-congregational-congregationalismo, congregationalista

congregation *n* congregation (1. assembly, gathering of people; 2. body of people assembled for religious worship; 3. religious company or order; 4. Committee of the Roman College of Cardinals)

congregational *adj* congregational; *also*:

[Ecc.] Congregational

congregationalismo *n* Congregationalism

congregationalista *n* Congregationalist

congress- *see* **conged-**

congressista *n* member of a congress; *also*: congressman

congresso *n* congress (1. convention, conference; 2. lawmaking body of a republic)

congrue *adj* congruous

Hence: congruitate; incongrue-incongruitate

congruente 1. *ppr* of **congruer**; 2. *adj* congruent; *also*: [Math.]

congruentia *n* congruence; *also* [Math.]

congruer *v* to coincide, harmonize

Hence: congrue & congruente-congruentia, incongruente-incongruentia

congruitate *n* congruity, harmony

conic *adj* conic; **section conic** [Math.]

conic section

conicitate *n* conicity

conifere *adj* [Bot.] coniferous (=bearing cones)

coniferes *npl* [Bot.] Coniferae

coni-forme *adj* cone-shaped, coniform

conilio *n* rabbit

conirostre *adj* [Zool.] conirostral

Hence: conirostro

conirostro *n* [Zool.] coniroster

conject- *see* **conjicer**

conjectura *n* conjecture

conjectural *adj* conjectural (=based on conjecture)

conjecturar *v* to conjecture, make conjectures

conjicer [-jic-/-ject-] *v* to conjecture, make conjectures

Hence: conjectura-conjectural, conjecturar

conjugabile *adj* [Gram.] conjugable

conjugal *adj* conjugal

conjugar *v* 1. to yoke together; 2. [Gram.] to conjugate

Hence: conjugabile; conjugation-conjugational; conjugate

conjugate 1. *pp* of **conjugar**; 2. *adj* [Bot.] conjugate

conjugation *n* [Gram.] conjugation

conjugational *adj* [Gram.] conjugational

conjuge (*cón-*) *n* spouse, consort

Hence: conjugal

conjunct- *see* **conjunger**

conjuncte *adj* conjunct, conjoint

conjunctemente *adv* conjointly, conjunctly, jointly, together; **conjunctemente** *con* in conjunction with, together with

conjunction *n* conjunction (1. union; 2. [Astrol., Astron.]; 3. [Gram.])

conjunctiva *n* [Anat.] conjunctiva

Hence: conjunctivitis

conjunctive *adj* conjunctive, connective

conjunctivitis (-itis) *n* conjunctivitis

conjunctivo *n* [Gram.] subjunctive (mood)

conjuncto *n* conjoiner

conjunctura *n* 1. [Anat.] articulation, joint; 2. conjuncture, juncture

conjunger [-jung-/junct-] *v* to conjoin, unite, combine

Hence: conjunction; conjunctive-conjunctivo, conjunctiva &; conjuncto; conjunctura; conjuncte

conjurar *v* 1. to conspire, plot together; 2. to entreat, beseech, conjure

Hence: conjuration

conjuration *n* 1. conspiracy; 2. (solemn) entreaty

connatural *adj* inborn, natural, connatural

connector [-nect-/nex-] *v* to connect

Hence: connexion; connexive; connexe; connective

connective *adj* connective; **textito connective** [Anat.] connective tissue

connex- *see* **connector**

connexe *adj* connected

connexion *n* connection, connexion (=union)

connexive *adj* connective

conniventia *n* connivance

conniver *v* to connive

Hence: conniventia

connubial *adj* connubial

connubio *n* marriage, matrimony

Hence: connubial

cono *n* cone (1. [Math.]; 2. [Bot.])

Hence: conic-concitate; confere; coniforme etc.

conquest- *see* **conquerer**

conquesta *n* conquest (1. act of conquering a country, etc.; 2. conquered territory, etc.)

conquirente *n* conqueror

conquirere [-quir-/quest-/quisit-] *v* to conquer (=to gain dominion over)

Hence: conquirente; conquesta; conquisitor

conquisit- *see* **conquerer**

conquisitor *n* conqueror

consanguinee *adj* consanguineous

consanguinitate *n* consanguinity (=blood relationship)

conscie *adj* —; **conscie de** conscious of

conscientie *adj* conscientious

Hence: conscientia &; inconscientie-inconscientia; subconscientie-subconscientia

conscientia *n* 1. consciousness; 2. con-

science; **caso de conscientia** matter of conscience; **libertate de conscientia** freedom of religion; **sin conscientia** unscrupulous; **perder conscientia** to faint, lose consciousness

Hence: conscientiose

conscientiose *adj* conscientious

conscriber [-scrib-/script-] *v* to enroll, conscript

Hence: conscription; conscripto

conscript- *see* **conscriber**

conscription *n* [Mil.] conscription

conscripto *n* [Mil.] conscript

consecrar *v* to consecrate (1. to make sacred or holy; 2. to dedicate to some purpose; 3. to sanction)

Hence: consecration; consecrator

consecration *n* consecration (1. action of consecrating; 2. [R.C.Ch.] Consecration; 3. sanction)

consecrator *n* consecrator

consecut- *see* **consequer**

consecutive *adj* 1. consecutive, successive; 2. consequent, resulting

consens- *see* **consentir**

consenso *n* consensus

Hence: consensual

consensu- *see* **consenso**

consensual *adj* [Law] consensual

consentimento *n* consent

consentir [-sent-/sens-] *v* to consent

Hence: consentimento; consenso &

consequente *adj* 1. consequent (=following as a result or conclusion); 2. consistent (in reasoning, behavior, etc.)

consequente *n* consequent (1. [Math.]; 2. apodosis of a conditional proposition); **per consequente** consequently

consequentia *n* consequence (1. outcome, result; 2. inference); **in consequentia** in consequence, accordingly; **esser de consequentia** to be of consequence, be important; **in consequentia de** in consequence of

consequential *adj* consequential

consequer [-sequ-/secut-] *v* to be the consequence of

Hence: consequente-consequentia-consequential-inconsequential, inconsequente-inconsequentia; consecutive

conserva *n* [Pharm.] conserve; **conservas** preserves, canned goods, etc.; **in conserva** canned, preserved

conservabile *adj* conservable

conservar *v* to conserve (1. to preserve from harm; 2. to keep, retain); **conservar** (fructos, etc.) to preserve (fruit, etc.); (persona) **ben conservare** well-preserved (person)

Hence: conserva; conservabile; conservation; conservative; conservator; conservatori; conservatorio

conservation *n* conservation, preservation;
conservation del energia conservation of energy

conservative *adj* conservative (=conserving, preserving)

conservator *n* 1. conservator (=one who conserves, preserves); 2. [Pol.] conservative

conservatori *adj* conservatory, conservative

conservatorio *n* conservatory (1. [Mus.]; 2. greenhouse)

considerabile *adj* considerable

considerar *v* 1. to consider (=to give consideration to); 2. to esteem, think highly of; **considerar como** to consider (=to view as, judge to be, etc.); **toto (ben) considerare** all things considered; **considerante** *que* considering that

Hence: **considerabile**; **consideration**; **considerate-inconsiderate**; **reconsiderar**

considerate I. *pp* of **considerar**; II. *adj* 1. circumspect, prudent; 2. esteemed

consideration *n* consideration (1. act of considering; 2. esteem); **in consideration de** in consideration of, on account of; **esser sin consideration** to be inconsiderate; **prender in consideration** to take into consideration

consignar *v* to consign (1. to deposit; 2. [Com.])

Hence: **consignation**; **consignator**; **consignatario**

consignatario *n* [Com.] consignee

consignation *n* 1. consignation (=act of consigning or depositing); 2. consignment

consignator *n* consigner

consiliabile *adj* advisable

consiliar *v* to counsel, advise

consiliator *n* counsellor, adviser

consiliario *n* 1. counsellor, adviser; 2. councillor; **consiliario municipal** town councillor

consilio *n* 1. counsel, piece of advice; 2. council (=a body of advisers); *also:* board (as in "board of directors"); **prender consilio de un persona** to seek someone's advice; **consilio de administration** board of directors; **consilio de guerra** 1. council of war; 2. court-martial; **consilio de ministros** the Cabinet; **sala del consilio** board-room

Hence: **consiliario**; **consiliar-consiliabile**, **consiliator**

consistente I. *ppr* of **consister**; II. *adj* consistent (1. possessing firmness or coherence; 2. accordant, congruous)

consistentia *n* consistency (1. degree of firmness or density; 2. congruity, harmony of parts)

consister *v* to consist; **consister de** to consist of; **consister in** to consist in

Hence: **consistente-consistentia**, **inconsistente-inconsistentia**; **consistorio** &

consistorial *adj* [Ecc.] consistorial

consistorio *n* [Ecc.] consistory

Hence: **consistorial**

consociar *v* to consociate (=to bring into consociation)

Hence: **consociation**

consociation *n* consociation

consola *n* console (1. support in the form of a wall bracket; 2. console table)

consolabile *adj* consolable

consolar *v* to console, comfort

Hence: **consolabile-inconsolabile**; **consolation**; **consolator**; **consolatori**; **consolate-disconsolate**, **inconsolate**

consolate I. *pp* of **consolar**; 2. *adj* consoled, comforted

consolation *n* consolation

consolator *n* consoler, comforter

consolatori *adj* consolatory, comforting

consolida (-s6-) *n* [Bot.] comfrey, consolida

consolidar *v* to consolidate (=to strengthen); **debita consolidate** funded debt

Hence: **consolida**; **consolidation**; **consolidative**

consolidation *n* consolidation (=strengthening)

consolidative *adj* consolidative

consommé [F] *n* consommé

consonante I. *ppr* of **consonar**; 2. *adj* [Mus., Phonet.] consonant

consonante *n* consonant

consonar *v* to be consonant, harmonize

Hence: **consonante-inconsonante**, ²**consonante-semiconsonante**

consorte *n* 1. consort; 2. associate (=partner, confederate); **prince consorte** prince consort

conspicue *adj* conspicuous (=eminent, distinguished)

Hence: **inconspicue**

conspirar *v* to conspire (1. to act together; 2. to plot)

Hence: **conspiration**; **conspirator**

conspiration *n* 1. concerted action; 2. conspiracy, plot

conspirator *n* conspirator, plotter

conspuer *v* to spit upon (contemptuously); *also:* to despise

constante *adj* 1. constant; 2. established (as in "established fact")

Hence: **constantia**; **inconstante-inconstantia**

constante *n* [Math.] constant

constantia *n* constancy

Constantia *npr* Constance (1. [Geog.]; 2. *nprf*); **Laco de Constantia** Lake of Constance

constantinian *adj* Constantinian

Constantino *nprfm* Constantine

Hence: constantinian; Constantinople etc.

Constantino-pole *npr* Constantinople

Hence: constantinopolita-constantinopolitan

constantinopolita *n* Constantinopolite (=inhabitant of Constantinople)

constantinopolitan *adj* of Constantinople

constar *v* to be (an) established (fact)

Hence: constante &

constat (*cóns-*) *n* [Law] constat

Hence: constatar

constatar *v* to establish (as a fact); *also:* to state

constellar *v* to star, constellate

Hence: constellation; constellate

constellate 1. *pp* of **constellar**; 2. *adj* constellate, (set) in a constellation

constellation *n* [Astron.] constellation

consternar *v* to dismay, appall

Hence: consternation

consternation *n* consternation

constipar *v* to constipate

Hence: constipation; constipate

constipate 1. *pp* of **constipar**; 2. *adj* constipated, costive

constipation *n* constipation

constituente *adj* constituent (1. component; 2. having the power to frame or alter a political constitution)

constituer [-stitu-/-stitut-] *v* I. to constitute (1. to make up; 2. to appoint; 3. to set up, establish); II. to settle (as in "to settle an annuity upon someone")

Hence: constituyente; constitution-constitutional, constitutionalitate, anticonstitutional, institutional-institutionalitate; constitutive; constitutor; reconstituer-reconstitution

constitut- *see* **constituer**

constitution *n* I. constitution (1. action of constituting; 2. law, decree; 3. "political constitution"; 4. composition; 5. physical make-up of a person); II. settling, settlement (as in "the settlement of an annuity upon someone")

constitutional *adj* constitutional (=in conformity with the constitution of a nation)

constitutionalitate *n* constitutionality

constitutive *adj* constitutive (=essential)

constitutor *n* constitutor (=one who constitutes)

constrict- *see* **constringer**

constriction *n* constriction

constrictive *adj* constrictive

constrictor *n* [Anat.] constrictor

constringente 1. *ppr* of **constringer**; 2. *adj* constringent

constringer [-string-/-strict-] *v* constrain (1. to compel; 2. to compress, clasp tightly)

Hence: constringente; constriction; constrictive; constrictor

construct- *see* **construer**

construction *n* construction (1. act of constructing; 2. thing constructed)

constructive *adj* constructive

constructor *n* constructor

construer [-stru-/-struct-] *v* 1. to construct; 2. to construe

Hence: construction; constructive; constructor; reconstruer-reconstruction

consubstantial *adj* [Theol.] consubstantial

Hence: consubstantialitate

consubstantialitate *n* [Theol.] consubstantiality

consubstantiation *n* [Theol.] consubstantiation

consuete *adj* accustomed, usual, wonted

Hence: consuetude-consuetudinari

consuetude *n* consuetude, custom

consuetudinari *adj* consuetudinary, customary; **derecto consuetudinari** common law

consul- [-sul-/-sult-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: consultor; jurisconsulto etc.; consular-consulta, consultation, consultative

consular *adj* consular (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. [Foreign Service])

consulato *n* consulate (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. [Foreign Service])

consule *n* consul (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. [Foreign Service])

Hence: consulato; consular; proconsul-proconsulato

consult- *see* **consul-**

consulta *n* consultation, deliberation

consultar *v* to consult (1. to confer; 2. to ask advice of)

consultation *n* consultation, deliberation

consultative *adj* consultative, advisory

consultor *n* adviser, consultant

consumer [-sum-/-sumpt-] *v* to consume; **consumer se de** to be consumed with

Hence: consumo; consumibile; consumption; consumptive; consumitor

consumibile *adj* consumable

consumitor *n* consumer (1. one who destroys or uses up; 2. [Com.])

consummar *v* to consummate

Hence: consummation; consummator; consummate

consummate *adj* consummate

consummation *n* consummation (=completion, fulfillment)

consummator *n* consummator

consumo *n* consumption (=process of consuming; *also:* the amount consumed)

consumpt- *see* **consumer**

consumption *n* consumption (1. act of consuming; 2. [Pathol.])

consumptive *adj* consumptive

cont- *see* **contra-**

contabile *adj* bookkeeping, accounting; experto contabile accountant

Hence: contabilitate

contabile *n* accountant

contabilitate *n* bookkeeping, accountancy

contact- *see* **continger**

contacto *n* contact; **in contacto** in contact, in touch

contagion *n* contagion (=transmission of a disease by contact)

Hence: contagiose

contagiose *adj* contagious

contal *adj* of an earl or count, comital

contaminabile *adj* contaminable

contaminar *v* to contaminate

Hence: contaminabile; contamination; contaminator; incontaminate; discontaminar-discontamination

contamination *n* contamination (=act of contaminating)

contaminator *n* contaminator

contante 1. *ppr* of **contar**; 2. *adj* —; **moneta contante** cash, ready money

contar *v* 1. to count; 2. to tell, relate; **contar super** to count on

Hence: conto; contante; contabile &; contator; discontar &

contato *n* county, earldom

contator *n* 1. counter (=person or thing that counts); 2. meter (for gas, electricity, etc.); **contator Geiger** [Atomic Phys.] Geiger counter

conte *n* earl, count

Hence: contessa; contato; contal; viceconte etc.

contemner [-temn-/-tempt-] *v* to view with contempt, contemn

Hence: contemptibile; contemptor; contempto-contemptuose

contemplar *v* to contemplate (=to gaze upon or view thoughtfully)

Hence: contemplation; contemplative; contemplator

contemplation *n* contemplation (1. act of gazing upon or viewing thoughtfully; 2. meditation on spiritual things)

contemplative *adj* contemplative

contemplator *n* contemplator

contemporanee *adj* contemporaneous, contemporary

Hence: contemporaneitate; contemporaneo

contemporaneitate *n* contemporaneousness

contemporaneo *n* contemporary

contempt- *see* **contemner**

contemptibile *adj* contemptible

contempto *n* contempt

contemptor *n* contemner, despiser

contemptuose *adj* contemptuous

contentente *n* contender, contender

contender [-tend-/-tent-] *v* to contend (=to fight, struggle, dispute, etc.)

Hence: contentente; contention-contentiose; contenditor

contenditor *n* contender, contender

content- *see* **contender**; **continer**

contentabile *adj* contentable (=easily contented)

contentamento *n* contentment, content

contentar *v* to content; **contentar se de** or **con** to be content with

contente *adj* content, contented; **contente de** satisfied with

Hence: contentar-contentamento, contentabile-incontentabile; discontente-discontentar-discontentamento; malcontente; miscontente; ¹contento; ²contento-discontento

contention *n* 1. exertion (of faculties); 2. contention (=act of arguing, disputing)

contentiose *adj* contentious (1. quarrelsome, fond of arguing; 2. involving contention in a dispute)

¹**contento** *n* content, contents

²**contento** *n* content, contentment

conter- [-ter-/-trit-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: contrition; contrite

conterminare *adj* conterminous, bordering

contessa *n* countess

contestabile *aj* contestable

contestante *n* contestant (as in "the contestant of a will")

contestar *v* to contest (=to call in question)

Hence: contestante; contestabile-incontestabile-incontestabilitate; contestation

contestation *n* 1. contestation; 2. controversy, contest

contexer [-tex-/-text-] *v* to interweave

Hence: contextura; contexto

context- *see* **contexer**

contexto *n* context

contextura *n* contexture

contigue *adj* contiguous, adjoining

Hence: contiguitate

contiguitate *n* contiguity

continental *adj* continental (=pertaining to, or characteristic of, a continent)

continente *adj* 1. continent; 2. not intermittent

continente *n* continent (=one of the six great masses of land on the earth)

continentia *n* continence

continer [-tin-/-tent-] *v* 1. to contain (=to hold, comprise); 2. to control, restrain; **continer se** to contain oneself

Hence: continente-continencia, incontinente-incontinencia, ²continente-continental; contente &

contingente 1. *ppr* of **continger**; 2. *adj* contingent (=of uncertain occurrence)

contingente *n* contingent (1. accidental or unexpected event; 2. share, quota)

contingentia *n* contingency (1. quality of being contingent or accidental; 2. accidental or unexpected event)

continger [-ting-/-tact-] *v* 1. to touch, be

in contact with; 2. to happen (accidentally)

Hence: contingente-contengentia; *contacto*

continuabile *adj* continuabile

continuar *v* to continue; **continuar a facer**

un cosa to continue to do something

continuation *n* continuation

continuative *adj* continuative (=expressing or making for continuity)

continuator *n* continuator, continuer

continue *adj* continuous; **currente continue** [Elec.] continuous current; **febre continue** continued fever; **fraction continue** [Math.] continued fraction

Hence: **continuitate**; **continuar-continuabile**, continuation, continuative, continuator; discontinue-discontinuitate, discontinuar-discontinuation

continuitate *n* continuity (1. continuousness; 2. continuum); **solution de continuitate** solution of continuity (1. [Med.]; 2. interruption)

conto *n* I. account (1. calculation; 2. [Com.]); II. story, tale; **conto currente** current account; **dar conto de** to account for; **a conto** [Com.] on account; **a conto de** [Com.] to the account of

contornar *v* 1. to round; to go, move, or pass around; 2. to outline (=to trace the outline or contour of)

Hence: **contorno**

contorno *n* contour

contorquer [-torqu-/tort-] *v* to contort; **contorquer se** to writhe (as in "to writhe in agony")

Hence: **contortion**

contort— *see* **contorquer**

contortion *n* contortion, twisting

contra I. *prep* 1. opposite, facing; 2. against; II. *adv* 1. opposite, facing, etc.; 2. on the contrary

Hence: **contrari** & **incontrar** &

contra *n* [Fencing] counter

contra— *prefixo* contra-, counter- (=against, opposing)

Hence: **contrabalanca** etc.; **contradicer** etc.; **controllo** etc.

contrabalanca *n* counterbalance

contrabalanciar *v* to counterbalance

contrabandar *v* 1. to trade in contraband; 2. to smuggle (=to practice smuggling)

contrabandero *n* 1. contrabandist; 2. smuggler

contrabando *n* contraband (1. smuggling; 2. smuggled goods); **facer (le) contrabando** to smuggle (=to practice smuggling); **contrabando de guerra** contraband of war

Hence: **contrabandero**; **contrabandar**

contrabasso *n* [Mus.] double bass, contrabass

contract— *see* **contraher**

contractante *adj/n* contracting (party)

contractar *v* to contract (=to enter into a contract)

contractile *adj* contractile

contractilitate *n* contractility

contraction *n* contraction (1. shortening; shrinkage; 2. as in "contraction of marriage"; 3. as in "contraction of a debt or disease")

contractive *adj* contractive

contracto *n* contract

contractual *adj* contractual

contractura *n* [Med.] contracture

contradansa *n* contredance

contradicer [-dic-/dict-] *v* to contradict

Hence: contradiction; contradictor; contradictori

contradict— *see* **contradicer**

contradiction *n* contradiction (1. act of contradicting; 2. inconsistency); **spirito de contradiction** spirit of contradiction; **esser in contradiction** *con* to be at variance with

contradictor *n* gainsayer, contradicter, contradictor

contradictori *adj* contradictory, contradicting; (**judicio**) **contradictori** (judgment) after the hearing of all parties concerned

contrafacer [-fac-/fact-] *v* to counterfeit (1. to feign, imitate, mimic; 2. to forge)

Hence: **contrafaction**; **contrafactor**; **contrafacte**

contrafact— *see* **contrafacer**

contrafacte *adj* 1. counterfeit, forged; 2. deformed, misshapen

contrafaction *n* forgery (1. counterfeiting; 2. counterfeit)

contrafactor *n* counterfeiter; forger

contraforte *n* [Arch.] buttress

contrafuga *n* [Mus.] counterfugue

contrahente *n* contracting party

contraher [-trah-/tract-] *v* to contract (1. to draw together, make smaller or narrower; 2. to enter into with mutual obligations; 3. to incur, acquire); **contraher matrimonio** to contract marriage or matrimony; **contraher se** to contract, shrink

Hence: **contrahente**; **contractile-contractilitate**; **contraction**; **contractive**; **contractura**; **contracto-contractual**, **contractar-contractante**, **quasi-contracto** etc.

contralto *n* [Mus.] contralto

contramandar *v* to countermand (=to cancel by giving a contrary order)

contramarca *n* countermark, counterstamp

contramarcas *v* to countermark, counterstamp

contramarcha (-sh-) *n* [Mil.] counter-march

contramarchar (-sh-) *v* to counter-march

contraoffensiva *n* counteroffensive
contraordine *n* countermand, counterorder

contrapesar *v* to counterbalance, counterpoise

contrapeso *n* counterbalance; counterpoise; counterweight

contraponer [-pon-/-posit-] *v* to set over against, oppose

Hence: **contraposition**

contraposit- *see* **contraponer**

contraposition *n* contraposition, antithesis

contrapunctista *n* contrapunctist

contrapunctistic *adj* contrapuntal

contrapuncto *n* [Mus.] counterpoint

Hence: **contrapunctista-contrapunctistic**

contrarevolution *n* counterrevolution

contrari *adj* contrary (=opposed in situation, direction, aim, etc.)

Hence: **contrarietate**; **contrariar**; **subcontrari**; **contrario**

contrariar *v* to thwart, oppose, run counter to

contrarietate *n* 1. contrariety; 2. adversity, mishap

contrario *n* contrary; **al contrario** on the contrary

contraronda *n* counterround

contrascarpa *n* [Mil.] counterscarp

contrasenso *n* misconception, misinterpretation

contrasignar *v* to countersign

Hence: **contrasigno**

contrasigno *n* countersign (=watchword, password)

contraspionage (-aje) *n* counterespionage

contrastar *v* to contrast (=to form a contrast)

Hence: **contrasto**

contrasto *n* contrast

contratempo *n* 1. mishap; 2. [Mus.] syncopation (=rhythm in syncopated time); a **contratempo** at the wrong moment

contravallation *n* [Fortif.] contravallation

contraveneno *n* antidote; *also*: counterpoison

contravenir [-ven-/-vent-] *v* —; **contravenir** *a* to contravene (=to act contrary to)

Hence: **contravention**; **contraventor**

contravent- *see* **contravenir**

contravention *n* contravention

contraventor *n* contravener

contravisita (-vi-) *n* [Admin., Mil., etc.] check inspection

contribuente *n* contributor (=one who contributes)

contribuer [-tribu-/-tribut-] *v* to contribute (=to furnish as a share); **contribuer** *a* to contribute to

Hence: **contribuente**; **contribution**; **contributive**

contribut- *see* **contribuer**

contribution *n* contribution (1. money, help, etc., contributed; 2. tax, levy)

contributive *adj* contributive

contristar *v* to sadden, make sad

contrit- *see* **conter-**

contrite *adj* contrite

contrition *n* contrition

controlar *v* to check, verify; *also*: to control, have or keep under control

controlator *n* examiner, inspector, etc. (=person who checks or verifies); *also*: controller, comptroller

controllo *n* (act of) checking, verifying; *also*: control, check

Hence: **controlar-controlator**

controvers- *see* **controverter**

controverse *adj* controversial

controversia *n* controversy

controversista *n* controversialist

controverter [-vert-/-vers-] *v* to controvert

Hence: **controvertibile-incontrovertibile**; **controverse-controversia-controversista**

controvertibile *adj* controvertible, controversial

contumace *adj* contumacious

Hence: **contumacia**

contumacia *n* contumacy (1. pertinacious resistance to authority; 2. wilful disobedience to the summons or order of a court); (sententia) in **contumacia** (judgment) by default, *in contumaciam*

contundere [-tund-/-tus-] *v* to contuse, bruise

Hence: **contusion**

contus- *see* **contunder**

contusion *n* contusion, bruise

convalescente 1. *ppr* of **convalescer**; 2. *adj* convalescent

convalescente *n* convalescent

convalescentia *n* convalescence

convalescer *v* to convalesce

Hence: **convalescente-convalescentia**

conveller [-vell-/-vuls-] *v* to convulse

Hence: **convulsion-convulsionari, convulsionario;**

convulsive; convulse

convenibile *adj* suitable, fit

conveniente *adj* proper, decent

convenientia *n* 1. suitability, convenience; 2. propriety (=correctness of behavior); **marriage de convenientia** marriage of convenience

convenir [-ven-/-vent-] *v* 1. to convene, come together; 2. to agree (=to come to an agreement); 3. to suit (=to be fitting); **il conveni de (facer le)** it is fitting, advisable, to (do it)

Hence: **conveniente-convenientia, inconveniente-inconvenientia; convenibile; convention-conventional-conventionalismo, conventionalista; convento &; disconvenir-disconvenientia**

convent- *see* **convenir**

conventiculo *n* conventicle
convention *n* convention (1. assembly; 2. agreement; 3. conventional custom)
conventional *adj* conventional
conventionalismo *n* conventionalism
conventionalista *n* conventionalist
convento *n* convent
Hence: conventiculo; conventual
conventu- *see* **convento**
conventional *adj* conventual
convergente 1. *ppr* of **converger**; 2. *adj* convergent
convergentia *n* convergence, convergency (=process or fact of converging)
converger *v* to converge (=to tend to come together in a point)
Hence: convergente-convergentia
convers- *see* **converter**
conversabile *adj* conversable (=sociable, affable)
conversar *v* to converse
Hence: conversabile; conversation
conversation *n* conversation
conversion *n* I. conversion (1. change, transmutation; 2. change to another religion, belief, opinion, etc.); II. [Mil.] wheel
converso *n* 1. [Eccl.] lay brother; 2. convert
converter [-vert-/vers-] *v* to convert (1. to change, transmute; 2. to change to another religion, belief, opinion, etc.)
Hence: convertimento; convertible-convertibilitate, inconvertibile-inconvertibilitate; conversion; converso; conversar &
convertibile *adj* convertible
convertibilitate *n* convertibility
convertimento *n* (act of) converting, conversion
convexe *adj* convex
Hence: convexitate
convexitate *n* convexity
conviar *v* to convoy
Hence: convio
convict- *see* **convincer**
conviction *n* conviction (=settled belief)
convicto *n* (one) condemned, convicted; *also: convict*
convincer [-vinc-/vict-] *v* 1. to convince; 2. to convict (=to prove guilty)
Hence: convincimento; conviction; convicto
convincimento *n* convincement
convio (-*vio*) *n* convoy (1. act of conveying; 2. protecting escort; 3. convoyed vessel, fleet, train, party, etc.)
convitar *v* 1. to invite; 2. to incite, spur
Hence: convitato
convitato *n* (invited) guest
conviva *n* table companion
Hence: convival
convival *adj* convivial
conviver *v* to live together

convocar *v* to convoke, call together
Hence: convocation; convocator
convocation *n* convocation (=action of convoking or calling together)
convocator *n* convoker
convolut- *see* **convolver**
convolute *adj* convolute
convolver [-volv-/volut-] *v* to convolve, convolute
Hence: convolvulo & convolute
convolvulaceas *npl* [Bot.] Convolvulaceae
convolvulacee *adj* [Bot.] convolvulaceous
convolvulo *n* [Bot.] convolvulus; *also: morning-glory*
Hence: convolvulacee-convolvulaceas
convoyar *v* [Mil.] to convoy
Hence: convoyo
convoyo (-*vó*-) *n* 1. [Mil.] convoy; 2. [R.R.] train; **convoyo funebre** funeral procession
convuls- *see* **conveller**
convulse *adj* convulsed
convulsion *n* convulsion; **convulsiones** convulsions, spasm
convulsionari *adj* convulsionary, convulsive
convulsionario *n* [Relig.] Convulsionary
convulsive *adj* convulsive
coolie [A] *n* coolie
cooperar *v* to co-operate
Hence: cooperation; cooperative-cooperativa; co-operator
cooperation *n* co-operation (=act of co-operating)
cooperativa *n* co-operative
cooperative *adj* co-operative (=willing to co-operate)
cooperator *n* co-operator
cooptar *v* to coopt
Hence: cooptation
cooptation *n* cooption, cooptation
coordinar *v* to coordinate
Hence: coordination; coordinator; coordinate-coordinatas
coordinatas *npl* [Math.] coordinates
coordinate *adj* coordinated; **propositiones** coordinate coordinate clauses
coordination *n* coordination
coordinator *n* coordinator
Copenhagen (-*há*-) *npr* Copenhagen
coperculo *n* cover, lid
coperi-foco *n* curfew
coperi-lecto *n* coverlet, bedspread, counterpane
coperir [-per-/pert-] *v* to cover (1. to place or spread something on or over; 2. [Breeding]); **coperir un foco** to cover or bank a fire; **coperir** (le *expensas*, etc.) to cover (the expenses, etc.)
Hence: coperculo; copertor; copertura; coperto; discoperir & recoperir; coperifoco etc.
copenican *adj* Copenican

Copernico, Nicolaus (-pér-, -láus) *npr* Nikolaus Copernicus [1473-1543; Polish astronomer]

Hence: copernican

copert - see **coperir**

coperto *n* table china and silver; cover (as in "cover charge")

copertor *n* 1. coverer; 2. studhorse, stud ram, etc.

copertura *n* cover; **copertura** (de lana, etc.) (woolen, etc.) blanket; **copertura de lecto** bedspread

copia *n* 1. plenty, abundance, copiousness; 2. copy (=reproduction); 3. [Photog.] print

Hence: copista; copiose-copiositate; copiar-copiator; cornucopia etc.

copiar *v* 1. to copy; 2. [Photog.] to print

copiator *n* copier

copiose *adj* copious (=plentiful)

copiositate *n* abundance, copiousness

copista *n* copyist

coproprietario *n* co-owner, coproprietor

coproprietate *n* co-ownership, coproprietorship

copula (cô-) *n* I. [Gram.] copula; II. copulation (=sexual union); III. couple (1. pair; 2. [Mech.])

Hence: copular-copulation, copulative; accopular-accopulamento, disaccopular

copular *v* 1. to join, unite (=to bring or put together); 2. to mate (=to bring together for breeding); **copular se** to copulate, mate

copulation *n* copulation (=sexual union)

copulative *adj* 1. connective; 2. [Gram.] copulative

copyright [A] *n* copyright

coquetta *n* coquette

coquettar *v* to coquet, coquette

coquette *adj* coquet, coquettish

Hence: coquettar-coquetteria; coquetta

coquetteria (-ia) *n* coquetry

cor - see **con**

corac - *n* [occurring in compounds] coraco (=crow, raven)

Hence: nycticorace etc. . .

corage (-aje) *n* courage

Hence: coragiose; discoragiar-discoraggiamento; incoragiar-incoraggiamento

coragiose (-jo-) *adj* courageous

corallero *n* coral grinder

coralli-forme *n* coralliform

corallin *adj* coralline

corallina [Zool.] *n* coralline

corallo *n* coral

Hence: corallero; corallin; corallina; coralliforme etc.

[coram] (cô-) 1. *adv* in one's presence, openly, publicly 2. *prep* in the presence of

corbata *n* basket (=basketful)

corbe *n* basket; **corbe de papiro** waste-basket

Hence: corbata; corbetta; corbero; corberia

corberia (-ia) *n* basketry

corbero *n* basketmaker

corbetta *n* small basket

corcar *v* to cork (as in "to cork a bottle")

corco *n* cork (1. bark of the cork oak; 2. cork stopper)

Hence: corcar-discorcar; tiracorcos etc.

corda *n* cord, rope, etc.; *also*: twine, string, etc.

Hence: cordage; cordon-acordonar; cordar

cordage (-aje) *n* [Naut.] cordage

cordar *v* to cord (1. as in "to cord a fabric"; 2. to bind with cords)

corde *n* heart; *also*: [Cards] heart, card of the suit of hearts; **al fundo del corde** at the bottom of one's heart; **corde** (de un malo, etc.) heart or core (of an apple, etc.); **de bon corde** gladly, willingly; **de tote** (le) **corde** wholeheartedly

Hence: cordial &; concorde &; discorde &; accordar &; recorder; cordiforme etc.; misericorde etc.

cordi - see **corde**

cordial *adj* cordial (1. hearty, friendly; 2. stimulating)

Hence: cordialitate; ²cordial

cordial *n* cordial (=stimulating beverage)

cordialitate *n* cordiality

cordi-forme *adj* heart-shaped, cordiform

cordillera [H] *n* cordillera (=mountain range); **Cordillera del Andes** Cordillera of the Andes; **Cordilleras** Cordilleras

cordon *n* I. (small) cord; II. cordon (1. small braid worn as an ornament or badge; 2. [Mil.]); III. lace, string (as in "shoe lace," "corset string," etc.); **cordon sanitari** sanitary cordon; **cordon umbilical** navel string, umbilical cord

Cordova (côr-) *npr* Cordova

Hence: cordovan-cordovano

cordovan *adj* 1. Cordovan (=pertaining to Cordova); 2. cordovan (=made of cordovan leather)

cordovano *n* 1. Cordovan (=native of Cordova); 2. cordovan (leather)

Corea (-éa) *npr* Korea

Hence: corean-coreano

corean *adj* Korean

coreano *n* Korean (1. Korean person; 2. Korean language)

coriacee *adj* coriaceous

corinthie *adj* Corinthian

corinthio *n* Corinthian; **Epistolas al Corinthios** Epistles to the Corinthians

Corintho *npr* Corinth; **uva de Corintho** currant (=small seedless raisin used in cooking)

Hence: corinthie-corinthio

corio *n* leather; **corio capillute** scalp; **corio vernissate** patent leather

Hence: coriacee; excoriar &

cornalina *n* [Mineral.] cornelian

cornamusa *n* bagpipe(s)

cornar *v* I. to sound a horn; II. to horn (1. to furnish with horns; 2. to gore with the horns)

cornea *n* cornea

cornee *adj* horny

cornetta *n* I. small horn, trumpet; II. cornet (1. [Mus.]; 2. [Mil.]; 3. [Naut.] burgee); III. standard (of cavalry)

Hence: cornettista; saxcornetta etc.

cornettista *n* cornettist

cornice *n* [Ornith.] crow

Hence: cornicula

cornice *n* [Arch.] cornice

cornichon [F] *n* gherkin

cornicula *n* [Ornith.] crow

corno *n* horn (1. "horn of cattle, sheep, goats, etc."; 2. material of which horns are composed; 3. [Entom.] feeler, antenna; 4. [Mus.]; **portar cornos** to be a cuckold; **corno de chassa** hunting horn; **corno inglese** [Mus.] English horn; **corno del abundantia** cornucopia, horn of plenty

Hence: cornetta &; cornalina; cornee-cornea; cornute; cornar; discornar; cornucopia etc.; bicorne etc.; bicornute etc.; Capricorno etc.; sax-corno etc.

cornu- *see* **corno**

cornu-copia *n* cornucopia

cornute *adj* horned; **argumento cornute** (sophistical) dilemma

corolla *n* [Bot.] corolla

Hence: corollate; corollifere; corolliforme etc.

corollario *n* [Logic, Math.] corollary

corollate *adj* [Bot.] corollate, corollated

corollifere *adj* [Bot.] corolliferous

corolli-forme *adj* [Bot.] corolliform

corona *n* 1. wreath; 2. crown; 3. [Fin.] crown, krone, etc.; 4. [Astron.] corona; 5. [Veter.] coronet

Hence: coronal; coronari; coronar-coronamento, coronation; discoronar

coronal *adj* coronal (1. crown; 2. [Anat.]);

osso coronal frontal bone

coronamento *n* coronation

coronar *v* to crown

coronari *adj* crown, coronary; **venas co-**

ronari coronary veins

coronation *n* coronation

corp- *see* **corpore**

corporal *adj* corporal, bodily

corporalitate *n* corporality, corporeality

corporar *v* to form into a body

corporation *n* corporation, guild

corporative *adj* corporate, corporative

corporatura *n* build, frame

corpore *n* body (1. as in "body and soul");

2. "body of a garment"; 3. matter, substance; 4. group, corps; *also:* collection, corpus); (**luctar**) **corpore** *a corpore* (to fight) hand to hand; in **corpore** in a body, all together; **corpore** (del nave) (ship's) hull

Hence: corporal-corporalitate, incorporal-incorporalitate; corporee-corporeitate, incorporee-incorporeitate; corporar-corporation, corporative, corporatura; incorporar &; corpusculo &; corpulente &

corporee *adj* corporeal (1. material; 2. corporal, bodily)

corporeitate *n* corporeity

corps [F] *n* [Mil.] corps; **corps de armee** [Mil.] army corps

corpulente *adj* corpulent

Hence: corpulentia

corpulentia *n* corpulence

corpus- *see* **corpore**

corpuscular *adj* corpuscular

corpusculo *n* corpuscle

Hence: corpuscular

corpus delicti [L] [Law] *corpus delicti*

correct- *see* **corrigere**

correcte *adj* correct (1. proper; 2. right, accurate)

correctessa *n* correctness

correction *n* correction (1. action of setting right; 2. rebuke, punishment); **domo de correction** reformatory

correctional *adj* correctional (as in "correctional institutions")

corrective *adj* corrective

correctivo *n* corrective

corrector *n* 1. corrector; 2. proofreader

correctori *adj* correctory, corrective

corregia *n* strap (=band, thong)

correlatar *v* to correlate

correlation *n* correlation

correlative *adj* correlative

correligionario *n* co-religionist

correspondente 1. *ppr* of **corresponder**; 2.

adj correspondent, corresponding

correspondente *n* correspondent

correspondentia *n* correspondence (1. conformity; 2. exchange of letters; 3. letters, mail)

corresponder *v* I. to correspond (1. to be in conformity; 2. to communicate by exchange of letters); II. to respond (=to react sympathetically); **corresponder a** to correspond to or with

Hence: correspondente-correspondentia

corridor *n* corridor, hallway

corrigere (-rig-/-rect-) *v* to correct (1. to set right; 2. to chastise); **corrigere se** to reform (=to become better)

Hence: corrigibile-incorrigibile-incorrigibilitate; correction-correctional, corrective; correctivo; corrector; correctori; correcte-correctessa, incorrect

corrigibile *adj* corrigible (=capable of being set right or reformed)

corroborante *n* corroborant (=strength-producing medicine)

corroborar *v* 1. to strengthen, make strong; 2. to corroborate

Hence: corroborante; corroboration; corroborative
corroboration *n* 1. act of strengthening or making strong; 2. corroboration

corroborative *adj* 1. strengthening, making strong; 2. corroborative

corroder [-rod-/ros-] *v* to corrode (=to eat away gradually)

Hence: corrosion; corrosive

corros- *see* corroder

corrosion *n* corrosion

corrosive *adj* corrosive

corrugar *v* to wrinkle (up), corrugate; *also:* to crease, crumple, etc.

Hence: corrugation

corrugation *n* corrugation

corrumper [-rump-/rupt-] *v* I. to rot, cause to decay; II. to corrupt (1. to make evil or wicked; 2. to bribe; 3. to make incorrect, falsify)

Hence: corruptibile-corruptibility, incorruptibile-incorruptibility; corruption; corruptor; corrupte-incorrupte

corrupt- *see* corrumper

corrupte *adj* 1. rotten, decayed, tainted, infected, etc.; 2. corrupt

corruptibile *adj* 1. perishable, subject to decay; 2. corruptible

corruptibility *n* corruptibility

corruption *n* I. decay, taint, etc.; II. corruption (1. depravity; 2. bribery; 3. as in "corruption of a text or of a style")

corruptor *n* corrupter

corsage [F] *n* bodice, corsage

corset [F] *n* corset, girdle

Hence: corsetero

corsetero *n* corset maker

corte *n* court (1. courtyard; 2. "court of a sovereign"; 3. [Law]; 4. courtship, wooing; **corte de appello** court of appeal; **facere le corte a (un prince)** to pay one's court or homage to (a sovereign); **facere le corte a (un dama)** to court, woo, pay attention to (a young lady); **corte de recreation** playground

Hence: cortese &

cortes [H] *npl* Cortes

cortesana *n* courtesan

cortesano *n* courtier

cortesar *v* to court (1. try to gain the favor of by attention or flattery; 2. to woo)

cortese *adj* courteous

Hence: cortesano; cortesana; cortesia; cortesar; discortese-discortesia

cortesia (-ia) *n* courtesy (=graceful politeness)

cortical *adj* cortical

cortice (cór-) *n* 1. [Bot.] bark; 2. [Anat.] cortex

Hence: cortical; corticose; decorticar-decortication

corticose *adj* [Bot.] corticate, corticose

cortina *n* curtain (1. as in "window curtain," "bed curtain"; 2. [Fortif.])

Hence: cortinar; incortinar

cortinar *v* [Fortif.] to encurtain

corvetta *n* corvette

corvin *adj* corvine; **nigre corvin** raven black

corvo *n* raven; crow; **Corvo** [Astron.] Corvus; **corvo marin** cormorant

Hence: corvin

cosa *n* thing; **alicun cosa** something, anything

cosecante *n* [Trig.] cosecant

cosina *n* cousin (=daughter of one's uncle or aunt)

cosino *n* cousin (=son of one's uncle or aunt)

Hence: cosina

cosinus (-si-) *n* [Math.] cosine

cosmetic *adj* cosmetic

Hence: cosmetico; cosmetica

cosmetica *n* cosmetics

cosmetico *n* cosmetic

cosmic *adj* cosmic (=relating to the universe)

cosmo *n* cosmos (1. universe; 2. orderly whole)

Hence: cosmic; cosmogonia etc.; cosmographo etc.; cosmologo etc.; cosmorama etc.; macrocosmo etc.

cosmogonia (-ia) *n* cosmogony (=theory of the generation of the universe)

Hence: cosmogonic

cosmogonic *adj* cosmogonical, cosmogonic

cosmographia (-ia) *n* cosmography (=description of the universe or of the earth)

cosmographic *adj* cosmographic, cosmographical

cosmo-grapho (-mó-) *n* cosmographer

Hence: cosmographia-cosmographic

cosmologia (-ia) *n* cosmology

cosmologic *adj* cosmological

cosmo-logo (-mó-) *n* cosmologist

Hence: cosmologia; cosmologic

cosmo-polita *n/adj* cosmopolitan, cosmopolite

Hence: cosmopolitismo

cosmopolitismo *n* cosmopolitanism, cosmopolitism

cosm-orama *n* cosmorama

cossinetto *n* 1. small cushion; *also:* pin-cushion, pad, etc.; 2. [Mech.] bearing;

3. [R.R.] rail chair; **cossinetto de ballas** ball bearing

cossino *n* cushion (=pillow to sit, lie or kneel on)

Hence: cossinetto

costa *n* 1. [Anat.] rib; 2. slope (of hill); 3. coast, seashore

Hence: costal-intercostal, supercostal, sternocostal etc.; costari; costear; accostar &; guardacostas etc.

costal *adj* [Anat.] costal

costar *v* to cost

Hence: costo-costose

costari *adj* costal

Costa Rica [H] *npr* Costa Rica

costear *v* to coast along, sail along (the coast); **costear** (un foresta, monte, etc.) to skirt (a forest, mountain, etc.)

costo *n* cost (=price paid or charged); a omne costo, a tote costo at all costs, at any cost

costose *adj* costly (=costing much)

costumar *v* to costume

costumari *adj* customary

costume *n* 1. custom, usage; 2. [Theat., etc.] costume; **de costume** usually; **haber le costume de (facere un cosa)** to be in the habit of (doing something), to be accustomed to (do something)

Hence: costumari; costumar; acostumar &

cotangente *n* [Math.] cotangent

cotelette [F] *n* cutlet, chop

cotillon [F] *n* cotillion, cotillon

coton *n* cotton (1. cotton plant; 2. cotton fiber); **coton hydrophile** absorbent cotton; **filo de coton** cotton thread

Hence: contonari; cotoniero

cotonari *adj* cotton (=having to do with cotton)

cotoniero *n* cotton shrub, cotton plant

cotta *n* habit, gown, etc.; *also:* coat, tunic;

cotta de armas tunic (worn over armor), tabard; **cotta de malia** coat of mail

cotutor *n* [Law] coguardian, cotutor

coulisse [F] *n* 1. [Theat.] wing, side scene; 2. [Fin.] outside market, free market; *also:* curb market

Coulomb, Charles Augustin *npr* [1736–1806; physicist after whom the “coulomb” is named]; **lege de Coulomb** Coulomb’s law

Hence: coulomb

coulomb (culómb) *n* [Elec.] coulomb

coupé [F] *n* coupé (1. four-wheeled closed carriage with a seat for two people inside and a seat for the driver outside; 2. closed, two-door automobile; 3. railroad compartment)

coupon [F] *n* [Fin.] coupon

covar *v* to brood, sit on (eggs); *also:* to hatch

Hence: covator; covatrice; covata

covata *n* brood (=hatch of birds)

covator *n* brooder (=bird that sits on eggs)

covatrice *n* brooder (=female bird that sits on eggs; *also:* incubator)

coxa *n* 1. hip; hip joint; thigh

Hence: coxal; coxalgia etc.

coxal *adj* hip, of the hip; coxal

cox-algia (-ia) *n* coxalgia, pain in the hip

Hence: coxalgic

coxalgic *adj* coxalgic

crabba *n* [Zool.] crab

crac *n* 1. crack (=sudden sharp and loud noise); 2. [Fin.] crash, smash

crac *see* **craccar**

craccar *v* to crack (=to make a sudden sharp sound in breaking)

Hence: crac

Cracovia *npr* Cracow, Krakow

crampa *n* cramp, clamp, staple, clip, etc.

Hence: crampar

crampar *v* to cramp, clamp, staple, clip (together), etc.

crampo *n* [Med.] cramp

crangon *n* [Ichthyol.] shrimp

cranian *adj* cranial

cranio *n* cranium, skull

Hence: cranian; craniologo etc.; cranioscopio etc.

craniologia (-ia) *n* craniology

craniologic *adj* craniological

cranio-logo (-logo) *n* craniologist

Hence: craniologia; craniologic

craniometria (-ia) *n* craniometry

craniometric *adj* craniometric

craniometrista *n* craniometrist

cranio-metro (-6-) *n* craniometer

Hence: craniometria; craniometrista; craniometric

cranoscopia (-ia) *n* craniotomy

cranoscopic *adj* craniotomical

cranio-scopio *n* instrument for examining the cranium

Hence: cranoscopia; cranoscopic

cranio-scopo (-6s-) *n* craniotomist

[cras] *adv* tomorrow

Hence: crastine-procrastinar &

crasis (crá-) *n* [Gram.] crasis

crasse *adj* 1. thick (=not flowing easily); 2. crass

Hence: crassitate; crassitude; crassilingue etc.

crassi-lingue *adj* crassilingual, thick-tongued

crassitate *n* crassitude (1. thickness; 2.

crassness, grossness)

crassitude *n* crassitude (1. thickness; 2.

crassness, grossness)

crastine *adj* of tomorrow, tomorrow’s

-crato- *n* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: -cratia-autocratia, aristocratia etc., bu-reaucratia etc.; democratia etc.; -cratic-autocratic, aristocratic etc., bureaucratic etc., democratic etc.; -crate-autocrate, aristocrate etc., democrate etc.

-crate [occurring in compounds] -crat (as in “aristocrat, plutocrat, etc.”)

crater *n* crater (1. [Gr. Antiq.] krater; 2. mouth of a volcano)

Hence: crateriforme etc.

crateri-forme *adj* crateriform

-**cratia** (-*ia*) [occurring in compounds]
-cracy (=power, rule)

-**cratic** [occurring in compounds] -cratic

cravata *n* necktie, scarf, cravat

crear *v* to create

Hence: creation; creative; creator; creatura; in-
crease; concreate; procreate &; recreate &

-**creas** *n* [occurring in derivatives and
compounds] -creas, creat-, creato-, creo-
(=flesh)

Hence: creatina; creophage etc.; creosoto etc.;
pancreas etc.

creat - see -**creas**

creatina *n* [Biochem.] creatine

creation *n* creation (1. act of creating,
thing created; 2. world, universe)

creative *adj* creative

creator *n* creator; **Creator** *Creator*

creator *adj* creative

creatura *n* creature; created being

credente 1. *ppr* of **creder**; 2. *adj* believing,
trustful, credent

credente *n* believer (=follower of some
religion)

credentia *n* I. belief (1. trust, faith; 2.
credence); II. sideboard; III. [Ecc.]
credence (=small table for Eucharistic
elements); **littera(s) de credentia** [Dipl.]
credentials

credential *adj* credential; **litteras creden-
tial** credential letters, credentials

creder *v* to believe; **creder a un cosa** to
believe in (the existence or truth of)
something; **creder in un persona** to be-
lieve in someone; **creder se** to consider
oneself, look upon oneself as

Hence: credente-credentia-credential, miscre-
dente-miscredentia; credule &; credibile-credi-
bilitate, incredible-incredibilitate; creditor; cre-
dito &

credibile *adj* credible

credibilitate *n* credibility

creditar *v* [Bookkeeping] to credit (=to
enter on the credit side of an account)

credito (*cré-*) *n* credit (1. prestige based
on the confidence of others; 2. [Com.,
Accounting, Fin.]); **establimento de
credito** loan society, credit establish-
ment; **littera de credito** letter of credit;
aperir un credito (a un persona) to open
a credit (account) (in someone's favor);
vender a credito to sell on credit

Hence: creditar; accreditar; discredito-discreditar
creditor *n* creditor

credo [NL] *n* creed, credo

credule *adj* credulous

Hence: credulitate; incredule-incredulitate

credulitate *n* credulity

crema *n* I. cream (1. oily part of milk; 2.
fancy dish made of, or like, cream; 3.
[Cosmetics]; 4. best part of a thing); II.
crème (=thick sweet liqueur)

Hence: cremeria; cremose

cremar *v* to cremate

Hence: cremation; crematori; crematorio

cremation *n* cremation

crematori *adj* crematory; **forno crematori**
crematory (=furnace for cremating)

crematorio *n* crematorium

cremeria (-*ia*) *n* creamery

cremose *adj* creamy

creo - see -**creas**

creolo *n* creole (=person of pure Euro-
pean descent born in the Latin American
countries); (linguas) **creol** creole (lan-
guages)

creo-phage (-*ó-*) *adj* creophagous, carniv-
orous, meat-eating

Hence: creophagia; creophago

creophagia (-*ia*) *n* creophagy

creophago (-*óphago*) *n* creophagist, car-
nivore, meat eater

creosotage (-*aje*) *n* (action of) creosoting

creosotar *v* to creosote

creo-soto *n* creosote

Hence: creosotar-creosotage

crepar *v* I. to crack, crash (1. to make a
sharp, loud noise; 2. to break with a
sharp, loud noise); II. [Slang] to croak
(=to die)

Hence: crepitar &; discrepar &

crepe [F] *n* crepe

crepe de Chine [F] crepe de Chine

crepitante 1. *ppr* of **crepitar**; 2. *adj* crepi-
tant

crepitar *v* to crackle

Hence: crepitante; crepitation; decrepitar &

crepitation *n* crepitation

crepuscular *adj* crepuscular

crepusculo *n* twilight, dusk, crepuscule

Hence: crepuscular

crescendo [I] *n* crescendo

crescente 1. *ppr* of **crecer**; 2. *adj* grow-
ing, increasing; **le luna crescente** the
waxing moon

crescente *n* crescent

crescentia *n* growth (=action of growing)

crecer [cresc-/cret-] *v* to grow (=to
become larger); **crecer in** to grow or in-
crease in

Hence: crecimiento; crescente-crescentia; cres-
cita; accrescer &; concreate- &; descrecer &;
discrecer; excrecer &

crecimiento *n* growth (=process of grow-
ing)

crescita *n* rising of water (flood, freshet,
spate)

Creso *npr* [Anc. Hist.] Croesus; **creso**
Croesus (=very rich man)

cresson *n* [Bot.] cress

cresta *n* crest (1. comb, tuft on the head
of a bird; 2. decoration, plumes, etc., on a
helmet; 3. ridge of a wave or a mountain);
levar le cresta to hold one's head high;
cresta de gallo [Bot.] cockscorn

creta *n* chalk (1. soft limestone; 2. piece of chalk or chalklike material for writing or drawing)

Hence: cretacee; cretose

Creta *npr* Crete

Hence: cretese

cretacee *adj* cretaceous

cretese *adj/n* Cretan

cretonne [F] *n* cretonne

cretose *adj* chalky (=of chalk)

cribrar *v* to sift

cribri-forme *adj* cribriform

cribro *n* sieve, strainer, etc.

Hence: cribrose; cribrar; cribriforme etc.

cribrose *adj* sieve-like, cribriform

cricket [A] *n* [Sports] cricket

Crimea (-*éa*) *npr* Crimea

criminal *adj* criminal (1. relating to crime;

2. guilty of crime)

criminal *n* criminal

criminalista *n* criminal jurist; criminologist

criminalitate *n* criminality (=quality of being criminal)

criminar *v* to criminate

crimination *n* crimination

crimine *n* crime; **crimine** *passional crime* *passionnel*

Hence: criminal-criminalista, criminalitate; criminar-crimination; incriminar-incrimination; re-criminar &; criminologo etc.

criminologia (-*ia*) *n* criminology

criminologic *adj* criminological

criminologista *n* criminologist

crimino-logo (-*nó*) *n* criminologist

Hence: criminologia-criminologista; criminologic
crin *n* horsehair; **crin vegetal** vegetable horsehair

Hence: criniera; crinolina etc.

-crin- [occurring in compounds]

Hence: endocrin etc. . . .

criniera *n* mane

crino-lina *n* crinoline (1. stiff cloth made of horsehair and linen thread; 2. hoop skirt)

crise *n* crisis

crispar *v* 1. to crisp, curl, frizzle, crimp, crape, etc.; 2. to contract, shrivel

crispation *n* contraction, shriveling, crispation

crispe *adj* curly, crisped, crisp

Hence: crispas-crispation

crista *n* crest (1. comb, tuft on the head of a bird; 2. decoration, plumes, etc., on a helmet; 3. ridge of a wave or a mountain); **levar le crista** to hold one's head high; **crista de gallo** [Bot.] cockscomb

Hence: cristate

cristate *adj* crested, tufted

critar *v* to cry, cry out; *also:* to scream, shriek; **critar al lupo** to cry wolf

Hence: crito

criterio *n* criterion

critic *adj* critical (1. pertaining to criticism; 2. pertaining to a crisis)

Hence: criticismo; criticar; hypercritic-hypercritico, hypercritica; critico; critica

critica *n* [Lit., Art, etc.] criticism; *also:* critique

criticar *v* to criticize

criticismo *n* [Philos.] criticism

critico *n* critic

crito *n* cry (=loud sound produced by man or beast); *also:* scream, shriek;

crito de guerra war cry

croate *adj* Croatian

Croatia *npr* Croatia

croato *n* 1. Croat, Croatian; 2. Croatian (language)

Hence: Croatia; croate-serbocroate etc.

croc *n* hook, crook

crochet [F] *n* [Needlework] crochet

Hence: crochetar

crochetar (-*sh-*) *v* to crochet

crocodilian *adj* crocodilian

crocodiliano *n* [Zool.] crocodilian

crocodilo *n* [Zool.] crocodile

Hence: crocodilian-crocodiliano

crocus (*cró-*) *n* [Bot.] crocus

cromlech *n* cromlech

croquet [A] *n* [Sports] croquet

Hence: croquetar

croquetar *v* to croquet

croquette [F] *n* [Cookery] croquette

crotalo (*cró-*) *n* [Zool.] Crotalus; *also:* rattlesnake

Hence: crotaloide

crotaloide *adj* crotaloid, crotaline

croup [A] *n* [Pathol.] croup

cruce *n* cross (=sign, symbol, thing, etc. in the shape of a cross); **Cruce Rubie** Red Cross; **portar su cruce** to bear one's cross;

facer le signo del cruce to make the sign of the cross; **in cruce** crosswise

Hence: cruciera; crucial; crucifere-crucifero; cruciar &; cruciforme etc.; crucifiger etc.

crucia *n* crutch

cruciada *n* crusade

crucial *adj* crucial (=having the form of a cross); **incision crucial** [Med.] crucial incision

cruciamiento *n* I. crossing (1. placing crosswise; passing across; 2. intersection); II. [Biol.] cross; III. torture, torment

cruciar *v* I. to cross (1. to place crosswise; 2. to intersect, pass across; 3. to cause to interbreed); II. to torture, torment; III. to cruise (=to sail to and fro over some part of the sea on the lookout for enemy ships or for the protection of commerce)

Hence: cruciada; cruciamiento; cruciation; cruciator; cruciata; intercruciar

cruciata (*de vias*) *n* crossroads

cruciation *n* torture, torment, cruciation

cruciator *n* 1. one or that which crosses,

crosser; 2. cruiser; *also*: [Navy]; 3. torturer

crucibulo (-*ci*-) *n* crucible, melting pot

cruciera *n* [Navy] cruise

crucifere *adj* cruciferous

crucifero (-*ci*-) *n* crucifer (1. [Ecl.] 2. [Bot.])

cruci-figer [-*fig*-/-*fix*-] *v* to crucify

Hence: crucifixion; crucifixor; crucifixo

crucifix- *see* **crucifiger**

crucifixion *n* crucifixion

crucifixo *n* crucifix

crucifixor *n* crucifer

cruci-forme *adj* cruciform, cross-shaped

crude *adj* I. raw (1. uncooked; 2. crude); II. unripe, green

Hence: cruditate; recrudescer &

cruditate *n* crudity, crudeness

cruel *adj* cruel

Hence: cruelitate

cruelitate *n* cruelty

cruppa *n* croup (=hindquarters of a horse, etc.)

Hence: cruppada; cruppiera

cruppada *n* [Man.] croupade

cruppiera *n* crupper (=leather loop passing under a horse's tail)

crusta *n* crust

Hence: crustacee &; crustose; incrustar &

crustacee *adj* crustacean, crustaceous

Hence: crustaceo

crustaceo *n* crustacean; **crustaceos** Crustacea

crustose *adj* crusty, crustose

crypt- *adj* [occurring in compounds and derivatives] crypto- (=hidden, secret)

Hence: cryptogramma etc.; cryptographo etc.;

cryptomnesia etc.; cryptogame etc.; crypta

crypta *n* crypt

crypto-game (-*ó*-) *adj* [Bot.] cryptogamous

Hence: cryptogamia-cryptogamic, cryptogamista; cryptogamo

cryptogamia (-*ia*) *n* [Bot.] cryptogamy

cryptogamic *adj* [Bot.] cryptogamic

cryptogamista *n* [Bot.] cryptogamist

cryptogamo (-*ó*-) *n* [Bot.] cryptogam

crypto-gramma *n* cryptogram

cryptographia (-*ia*) *n* cryptography

cryptographic *adj* cryptographic

crypto-grapho (-*ó*-) *n* 1. cryptograph, cryptogram; 2. cryptographer

Hence: cryptographia; cryptographic

crypto-mnesia (-*ia*) *n* cryptomnesia

crystallaria (-*ia*) *n* 1. glass works; 2. glassware store

crystallero *n* glassmaker

crystallin *adj* crystalline

crystallino *n* [Anat.] lens, crystalline lens

crystallisable *adj* crystallizable

crystallisar *v* to crystallize

crystallisation *n* crystallization

crystallite *n* [Mineral.] crystallite

crystallo *n* crystal (1. clear, transparent variety of quartz; 2. crystal-glass; 3. form resulting from crystallization)

Hence: crystallite; crystallero; crystalleria; crystallin-crystallino; crystalloide; crystallisar-crystallisable, crystallisation

crystallographia (-*ia*) *n* crystallography

crystallographic *adj* crystallographical

crystallo-grapho (-*ó*-) *n* crystallographer

Hence: crystallographia; crystallographic

crystalloide *adj* crystalloid

cualiar *v* to curdle

cualio *n* rennet

Hence: cualiar

Cuba *npr* Cuba

Hence: cuban-cubano

cuban *adj* Cuban

cubano *n* Cuban

¹cubar *v* to cube (1. to make a cube or cubes of; 2. to measure the cubic content of; 3. [Alg.])

²cubar *v* to lie (=to be lying somewhere)

Hence: cubiculo; concubino &; incubar &; sucubar &

cubatura *n* cubature

cubic *adj* cubic (1. having the form of a cube; 2. [Alg.]); **radice cubic** cube root;

metro cubic cubic meter

cubiculo *n* small bedroom, cubicle

cubismo *n* cubism

cubista *n* cubist

cubital *adj* [Anat.] cubital

cubito (*cú*-) *n* I. elbow; II. cubit (1. [Anat.] ulna; 2. [Entom.]; 3. "the measure cubit")

Hence: cubital; cubitodigital etc.

cubito-digital *adj* cubitodigital

cubo *n* cube (1. [Geom.]; 2. [Alg.])

Hence: cubatura; cubismo; cubista; cubic; cubar

cucu *n* 1. [Ornith.] cuckoo; 2. cuckold

cucumbre *n* cucumber

cucumere *n* cucumber

cucurbita (-*cúr*-) *n* cucurbit (1. [Bot.] gourd; *also*: pumpkin; 2. distilling flask)

Hence: cucurbitacee-cucurbitaceas

cucurbitaceas *npl* Cucurbitaceae

cucurbitacee *adj* cucurbitaceous

cuirassamento *n* (act of) cuirassing

cuirassar *v* to cuirass

cuirassate 1. *pp* of **cuirassar**; 2. *adj* armored, armor-plated, panzer

cuirassato *n* battleship

cuirasse *n* 1. cuirass; 2. armor (of a warship, etc.)

Hence: cuirassero; cuirassar-cuirassamento, cuirassate-cuirassato

cuirassero *n* cuirassier

[*cuje*] *pron* whose

culice (*cú*-) *n* 1. gnat; mosquito; 2. [Entom.] Culex

Hence: culiciforme etc.

culici-forme *adj* gnatlike, gnat-shaped, mosquito-like, etc.

culina *n* kitchen

Hence: *culinari*

culinari *adj* culinary

culminar *v* to culminate; **puncto culminante** culminating point

culmination *n* culmination; *also:* [Astron.]

culmine *n* climax (=culminating point)

Hence: *culminar-culmination*

culo *n* posterior, buttock; **culo de bottilia** bottom or punt of bottle

Hence: *accular; regular &*

culpa *n* guilt

Hence: *culpar-culpabile-culpabilitate; disculpar; inculpar-inculpabile, inculpation*

culpabile *adj* guilty

culpabilitate *n* culpability, guilt

culpar *v* to blame, censure

cult- *see* *coler; cultro*

culte *adj* 1. cultivated, tilled; 2. cultured, erudite; 3. ornate, elegant

cultellasso *n* cutlass (=short, curving sword)

cultelleria (-*ia*) *n* cutlery (=business of a cutler)

cultellero *n* cutler

cultello *n* knife

Hence: *cultellasso; cultellero; cultelleria*

cultismo *n* cultism, Gongorism

cultivable *adj* cultivable

cultivar *v* to cultivate (1. to till; 2. to raise or foster the growth of); **cultivar le amicitate de un persona** to cultivate somebody's friendship; **cultivar un persona** to cultivate a person

Hence: *cultivable; cultivation; cultivator*

cultivation *n* cultivation (=tilling of land)

cultivator *n* cultivator (=tiller of the soil)

culto *n* 1. worship; 2. cult

cultor *n* cultivator

cultro *n* 1. plow colter; 2. knife (=butcher knife, hunting knife, etc.)

Hence: *cultello &*

cultura *n* culture (1. cultivation, act of cultivating; 2. [Bacteriol.]; 3. state or level of culture)

Hence: *cultural; agricultura etc.; motocultura etc.*

cultural *adj* cultural

[**cum**] *prep* with (1. together with; 2. by means of; 3. having, carrying, characterized by) (=con)

-cumber *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: *incumber-incumbente-incumbentia; succumber*

cum grano salis [*L*] *cum grano salis*, with a grain of salt

cumino *n* 1. cumin; 2. caraway; **liquor de cumino** kümmel

cumular *v* 1. to heap or pile up, cumulate;

2. to fill (up, to overflowing, etc.); **cumular (un persona) de (honores, etc.)** to heap (honors, etc.) on (someone)

cumulation *n* heaping up, cumulation

cumulative *adj* cumulative

cumulo (*cú-*) *n* 1. heap, pile; 2. [Meteorol.] cumulus

Hence: *cumular-cumulation, cumulative; accumular &*

cuna *n* cradle (=rocking or swinging bed); **canto de cuna** cradlesong

Hence: *cunar; incunar-incunabulo*

cunar *v* to rock (in a cradle)

cuneage (-*aje*) *n* 1. (act of) wedging in; 2. coinage (=coining, minting)

cuneal *adj* cuneal

cunear *v* 1. to wedge in, drive in; 2. to coin, mint

cuneate 1. *pp* of *cunear*; 2. *adj* cuneate

cuneator *n* 1. one who inserts wedges, wedger; 2. coiner

cunei-forme *adj* cuneiform

cuneo *n* 1. wedge (=wedge-shaped object or tool); 2. (stamping) die

Hence: *cuneal; cunear-cuneage, cuneator, cuneate; cuneiforme etc.*

-cunque [occurring in compounds] -ever

Hence: *quicunque etc.; comocunque etc.*

cup- *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: *cupide &; concupiscer &*

cupa *n* vat (=large vessel, tub)

Hence: *cupula &; cupero; semicupio etc.*

cupero *n* cooper

cupide *adj* covetous

Hence: *cupiditate*

cupiditate *n* cupidity, covetousness

Cupido (-*ido*) *n* Cupid; **cupido** cupid

cupola (*cú-*) *n* cupola, dome

cuppa *n* cup, goblet; **cuppa** (Davis, Gordon Bennett, etc.) (Davis, Gordon Bennett, etc.) cup

Hence: *cuppella &; subcuppa*

cuppella *n* 1. small cup; 2. cupel

Hence: *cuppellar-cuppellation*

cuppellar *v* to cupel

cuppellation *n* cupellation

cupric *adj* [Chem.] cupric

cuprifere *adj* copper-bearing, cupriferous

cuprite *n* [Mineral.] cuprite

cupro *n* 1. [Metal.] copper; 2. brass-wind instrument; **cupros** [Mus.] brass, brass winds

Hence: *cuprite; cupric; cuprifere; cuprose*

cuprose *adj* cuprous, copper

cupula *n* [Bot.] cupule

Hence: *cupulifere-cupuliferas*

cupuliferas (-*i-*) *npl* [Bot.] Cupuliferae

cupulifere *adj* cupuliferous

cura *n* 1. [Med.] treatment; 2. cure of souls; 3. [R.C.Ch.] function, residence, etc. of a priest

Hence: *incuria; curar-cureta &, curabile-curabilitate, incurabile-incurabilitate, curatela, curatio, curative, curator, curato, procurar &, pedicuro etc.; sinecura etc.*

curabile *adj* curable

curabilitate *n* curability

curar *v* 1. [Med.] to treat; *specif.*: to dress (a wound); 2. [Med.] to cure; 3. to nurse (a sick person)

curatela *n* 1. [Law] guardianship; 2. [Law] trusteeship (=function of the administrator of a trust fund)

curation *n* cure, healing

curative *adj* curative, healing

curato *n* curate, curé

curator *n* 1. [Law] guardian (of a minor); 2. [Law] trustee (=administrator of a trust fund); 3. curator (of a museum, etc.)

curetta *n* [Surg.] curette

Hence: curettar-curettage

curettage (-*aje*) *n* curettage

curettar *v* [Surg.] to curette

curiose *adj* curious (1. desirous of seeing or knowing; 2. deserving or exciting curiosity)

Hence: curiositate; incuriose

curiositate *n* curiosity (1. desire to see or know; 2. curious object)

corrente *adj* I. running, flowing; II. current (1. generally used or accepted; 2. present); **le cinque del corrente** the fifth inst.; **conto corrente** current account

corrente *n* current; **corrente de aer** draft, current of air; **corrente electric** electric current; **corrente continue** direct current; **corrente alternative** alternating current; **al corrente** well acquainted, well informed; **esser al corrente** (de) to be well informed (about); **tener al corrente** (de) to keep well informed (about)

curre [curr-/curs-] *v* to run (=to move swiftly); **curre** (le mundo, etc.) to roam about (the world, etc.); **curre periculo** (de) to run the risk (of)

Hence: currero; curriculo; corrente; cursive-cursiva; cursor; curso-cursero; cursa; accurrer; concurrer &; decurr- &; discurrer &; excurr- &; incurrer &; intercurr- &; occurrer &; percurrer &; precurr- &; recurrer &; succurrer &

currero *n* 1. courier (=messenger); 2. mail (=letters, papers, etc., sent by post); 3. mailman, postman

curriculo *n* curriculum

curriculum vitae [L] *curriculum vitae*

curs- see **curre**

corsa *n* 1. run, (action of) running; 2. race, action of) racing; 3. (taxi, etc.) trip

cursero *n* 1. courser; 2. war horse

cursiva *n* cursive

cursive *adj* cursive (as in "cursive script")

curso *n* I. run, running (=action of running); II. course (1. trend, path; 2. "course of lectures, studies, etc."); III. piracy; **curso de aqua** watercourse, stream; **seguir un curso de** [School] to take a course in; **in le curso de** in the

course of; **haber curso** to be in circulation, in current use, etc.; **viage de longe curso** sea voyage

cursor *n* runner (=one who runs)

curtar *v* to shorten, make shorter

curte *adj* short (=not long); **memoria**

curte short memory; **haber le vista curte**

to be near-sighted or short-sighted; **esser**

curte de (moneta) to be short of (money);

curte circuito short circuit; **unda curte**

[Radio] short wave; **secar curte** to cut short

Hence: curtitate; curtar; accurtar &

curtitate *n* shortness

curva *n* curve (=curved line)

curvar *v* to curve (=to cause to curve)

curvatura *n* curve, curvature

curve *adj* curved

Hence: curvar-curvatura, incurvar &, recurvar;

curvilinee etc.; curva-curvetta &

curvetta *n* curvet

Hence: curvettar

curvettar *v* to curvet (=to execute a curvet)

curvi-linee *adj* curvilinear

-cusar *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: accusar &; excusar &; recusar &

cuspidal *adj* cuspidal, cuspal

cuspidate *adj* cusped, cusped, cuspidate

cuspid (*cús*-) *n* cusp; *also:* [Arch.; Math.; Bot.]

Hence: cuspidal; cuspidate; cuspidiforme etc.;

multicuspid etc.; bicuspid etc.

cuspidi-forme *adj* cusp-shaped

custode *n* guardian, custodian

Hence: custodia-custodial, custodiar

custodia *n* 1. custody (=safekeeping,

care); 2. [Ecl.] custodial

custodial *adj* custodial

custodiar *v* to keep in one's custody, safeguard, care for

cutanee *adj* cutaneous; **maladia cutanee** skin disease

Hence: intercutanee; subcutanee

-cutar see **executar**

cute *n* skin (=true skin); *also:* cutis, derma

Hence: cutanee &; cuticula &

-cutter [-cut-/-cuss-] *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: concuter &; discuter &; percuter &; succuter &

cuticula *n* cuticle (1. scarfskin, epidermis; 2. "cuticle surrounding finger and toenails")

Hence: cuticular

cuticular *adj* cuticular

-cution see **execution**

cutter [A] *n* cutter (=small sailboat with one mast)

cyan-amido (-*ná*-) *n* [Chem.] cyanamide

cyan-hydric *adj* [Chem.] hydrocyanic

cyanic *adj* [Chem.] cyanic

cyano (*ci-*) *n* 1. [Anti.] cyanus; 2. cyan, cyan blue; 3. [Bot.] bluebottle, cornflower

Hence: cyanosis; cyanuro; cyanic-hydrocyanic etc.; cyanometro etc.; cyanogramma etc.; cyano-grapho etc.; cyanamido etc.; cyanhydric etc.; cyanogeno etc.; anthocyanina etc.

cyano-geno (*-ô-*) *n* [Chem.] cyanogen
cyano-gramma *n* blueprint (as in "blueprint of a projected building")

cyano-graphia (*-ia*) *n* blueprinting

cyano-grapho (*-ôgrapho*) *n* blueprinting apparatus

cyano-metro (*-ô-*) *n* cyanometer (=instrument for measuring degrees of blueness)

cyanosis (*-ôsis*) *n* [Pathol.] cyanosis

cyano-typo (*-ôtypo*) *n* blueprint, cyanotype

cyanuro *n* [Chem.] cyanide

cyclamino *n* [Bot.] cyclamen

cyclic *adj* cyclic

cyclismo *n* (sport of) cycling

cyclista *n* cyclist

¹cyclo *n* cycle (1. as in "cycle of the seasons"; 2. [Lit.]); **cyclo lunar** lunar cycle; **cyclo solar** solar cycle

Hence: cyclic-bicyclic etc.; cycloide; encyclic & cyclotron etc.; motorcycle etc.; bicycle etc.; hemicycle etc.; kilocycle etc.

²cyclo *n* cycle (=bicycle, tricycle, etc.)

Hence: cyclismo; cyclista

cycloide *n* cycloid

cyclon *n* cyclone

Hence: cyclonal; anticyclon

cyclonal *adj* cyclonal, cyclonic

cyclope *n* Cyclops (1. Gr. Mythol.; 2. [Zool.])

Hence: cyclopic

cyclopic *adj* Cyclopean

cyclo-tron *n* cyclotron

cydonia *n* quince

cygno *n* swan; **canto del cygno** swan song;

Cygn [Astron.] Cygnus

cylindrage (*-aje*) *n* (process of) cylindering

cylindrar *v* to cylinder

cylindrata *n* volume or contents of a cylinder

cylindric *adj* cylindrical

cylindri-forme *adj* cylindriform

cylindro *n* cylinder (1. [Geom., etc.]; 2. [Mech.] piston-chamber); **(cappello) cylindro** top hat

Hence: cylindrata; cylindric; cylindroide; cylindrar-cylindrage; cylindriforme etc.; cylindrocephale etc.; semicylindro etc.

cylindro-cellular *adj* cylindrocellular

cylindro-cephale (*-éfale*) *adj* cylindrocephalic

cylindroide *n* cylindroid

cymbalero *n* cymbalist

cymbalo (*cim-*) *n* cymbal

Hence: cymbalero

cyn- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] cyn-, cyno- (=dog)

Hence: cynic & cynismo; cynocephale etc.; cynophile etc.; cynegetic etc.

cyn-egetic *adj* cynegetic (=pertaining to the chase)

cynic *adj* cynic (1. [Philos.]; 2. cynical)

Hence: cynico

cynico *n* cynic (1. [Philos.]; 2. cynical person)

cynismo *n* cynicism

cyno-cephale *adj* cynocephalous, cynocephalic, dog-headed

cynocephalo (*-cé-*) *n* [Zool.] Cynocephalus, Papio

cyno-phile *adj* cynophile, dog-loving

cypress *n* cypress, cypress tree

Cypriano *npr*m Cyprian; **Sancte Cypriano** St. Cyprian

Cypride (*ci-*) *npr* Cypris, Aphrodite; **cypride** [Zool.] Cypris

cypric *adj* Cyprian (1. of Cyprus, Cypric; 2. of Aphrodite)

cyprio *n* Cyprian, Cypric

cypriota *adj/n* Cypric

Cypro *npr* Cyprus

Hence: Cypride; cypric-cypric-Cypriano; cypric

cyst-algia (*-ia*) *n* cystalgia

cyste *n* [Med.; Biol.] cyst, cystis

Hence: cystitis; cystic; cystose; cystalgia etc.; cystiforme etc.; macrocyste etc.; microcyste etc.

cystic *adj* [Med.; Biol.] cystic

cysti-forme *adj* cystiform

cystitis (*-itis*) *n* [Med.] cystitis

cystose *adj* cystose, cystous

cysto-tomia (*-ia*) *n* cystotomy

cyto- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] cyto-, cyt- [Biol.] cell

Hence: cytoplasma etc.; lymphocyto etc.; leucocyto etc.; phagocyto etc.

cyto-plasma *n* [Biol.] cytoplasm

czar (*tsar*) [R] *n* czar, tsar

Hence: czarina; czarismo; czarista; czarian

czardas [Hu.] *n* czardas

czarevich (*tsarévitch*) [R] *n* czarevich, tsarevich

czarevna (*ts-*) [R] *n* czarevna, tsarevna

czarian (*ts-*) *adj* czarian, tsarian

czarina (*ts-*) *n* czarina, tsarina

czarismo (*ts-*) *n* czarism, tsarism

czarista (*ts-*) *n/adj* czarist, tsarist

D

da capo [I] [Mus.] *da capo*

dactylic *adj* dactylic

dactylo (*dác-*) *n* 1. date (=fruit of the date palm); 2. [Pros.] dactyl

Hence: dactylic; dactylographo etc.; dactylosocpia etc.; tetradactyle etc.; pterodactylo etc.

dactylograph *qr v* to typewrite, type

dactylographia (*-ía*) *n* typewriting, typing

dactylographic *adj* (pertaining to a) typewriter

dactylo-grapho (*-ó-*) *n* 1. typewriter (=typing machine); 2. typist

Hence: dactylographia; dactylographic; dactylographar

dactylo-logia (*-ía*) *n* dactylogy

dactylo-scopia (*-ía*) *n* dactyloscopy, fingerprint identification

daga *n* dagger

Hence: dagar

dagar *v* to stab (with a dagger)

Dahl, A. *npr* [Swedish botanist]

Hence: dahlia

dahlia (*dál-*) *n* [Bot.] dahlia

Dalton, John *npr* [1766-1844; chemist, who was color-blind]

Hence: daltonismo; daltonian

daltonian *adj* Daltonian; *also:* color-blind

daltonismo *n* Daltonism; *also:* color blindness

dama *n* 1. lady; 2. [Checkers] king; **dama de honor**; lady-in-waiting; **joco de damas** (game of) checkers; **jocar a damas** to play checkers

damascar *v* to damask (=to weave or adorn with damask ornamentation)

damascen *adj* Damascene (=of Damascus)

damascenage (*-aje*) *n* damascene (work)

damascenar *v* to damascene

damascenator *n* damascener

damasceno *n* 1. Damascene (=inhabitant of Damascus); 2. damson

Damasco *npr* Damascus; **damasco** damask (=damask silk)

Hence: damascen-damascenar-damascenage, damascenator, damasceno; damascar

damnabile *adj* damnable (=deserving damnation)

damnar *v* [Theol.] to damn

Hence: damnabile; damnation; condemnar &

damnation *n* [Theol.] damnation

damnificar *v* to damage, damnify

damno *n* harm, damage; injury, loss

Hence: damnose-damnositate; damnar & damnificar; indemne &

damnose *adj* harmful, injurious

damnositate *n* harmfulness, injuriousness

dan *adj* Danish

Hence: dano-danese; Danmark etc.

danese *adj* Danish

danese *n* 1. Danish (language); 2. Dane (=native of Denmark); 3. (great) Dane

Daniel *npr* Daniel

Dan-mark *npr* Denmark

dano *n* 1. Dane (=native of Denmark); 2. (great) Dane

dansa *n* dance (1. dancing; 2. [Mus.]); **dansa macabre** *danse macabre*, dance of Death

dansar *v* to dance

Hence: dansa-contradansa; dansator

dansator *n* dancer

danubian *adj* Danubian

Danubio *npr* Danube

Hence: danubian

dar *v* to give; **dar super** to overlook (as in "the window overlooks the garden")

Hence: dative-dativo; dator; dato; data & adder & eder & perder & render &

dardane *adj* Dardanian, Trojan

Dardanellos *nprpl* Dardanelles

Dardania *npr* Dardania

Dardano (*dár-*) *npr* [Mythol.] Dardanus

Hence: Dardanellos; Dardania; dardane-dardano

dardano (*dár-*) *n* Dardanian, Trojan

darsena (*dár-*) *n* dock, wet dock

Darwin, Charles *npr* [1809-1882; English naturalist, proponent of the theory of evolution bearing his name]

Hence: darwinismo; darwinista; darwinian

darwinian *adj* Darwinian

darwinismo *n* Darwinism

darwinista *n* Darwinist, Darwinian

data *n* date ("date according to the calendar")

Hence: datario; dataria; datar-antedatar, post-datar; antedata

datar *v* to date (=to mark with a date);

datar de to date from

dataria *n* [Eccl.] datary, dataria

datario *n* [Eccl.] datary (=head of the datary)

dative *adj* [Law] dative

dativo *n* dative

dato *n* 1. die (=one of a pair of dice); 2.

datum; **datos** 1. dice; 2. data

dator *n* giver

dattilo (*dá-*) *n* date (=fruit of the date palm)

David *npr* David

de *prep* I. from; *also:* since; II. of (1. belonging or pertaining to; 2. made of); III. with, by means of; **de (+inf)** to; for **de nove, de nocte, pensar de**, etc. cf. **nove, nocte, pensar**, etc.

Hence: [deinde] etc.

-de- [occurring in compounds] -de- (= to divide)

Hence: geodesia etc.; geodetic etc.

dea *n* goddess

dead heat [A] *n* [Horse Racing] dead heat

deambular *v* to ambulate; to stroll about, saunter

deambulation *n* deambulation, stroll

deambulatori *adj* deambulatory, sauntering

debatter *v* to debate; **debatter** *se* to struggle

Hence: **debatto**; **debattibile**

debattibile *adj* debatable

debatto *n* debate

deber *v* 1. to have to, be supposed to, etc.

(must, shall, ought); 2. to owe

Hence: **debitor**; **debite-debito-debitar**; **debita-indebitar**

deber *n* 1. duty (= obligation); 2. [School] assignment

debile *adj* weakly, feeble, debile

Hence: **debilitate-debilitar-debilitation**

debilitar *v* to debilitate, weaken, enfeeble

debilitate *n* debility

debilitation *n* debilitation

debita (*dé-*) *n* debt; **debita de honor** debt of honor; **debita flottante** floating debt

debitar *v* to debit

debite (*dé-*) 1. *pp* of **deber**; 2. *adj* due, owing

debitemente *adv* duly, properly

debito (*dé-*) *n* 1. debit; 2. due (= that which is due legally or morally)

debitor *n* debtor

début [F] *n* debut (=first public appearance of an actor, singer, etc.)

débutant [F] *n* debutant

débutante [F] *n* debutante

debutar *v* to make one's debut

deca- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] *dec-*, *deca* (=ten)

Hence: **decade**; **decalogo** etc.; **decametro** etc.;

decapode etc.; **decagon** etc.; **decasyllabe** etc.

decade (*dé-*) *n* decade (1. period of ten days; 2. division of a book consisting of ten parts)

decadente *adj* decadent

decadentia *n* decadence

decader *v* to decline, decay, become decadent

Hence: **decadente-decadentia**

deca-gon *adj* decagonal, decagon

Hence: **decagono**

decagono *n* [Geom.] decagon

deca-gramma *n* decagram

deca-hedro *n* [Geom.] decahedron

deca-litro (*-á-*) *n* decaliter

deca-logo (*-á-*) *n* Decalog(ue)

deca-metro (*-á-*) *n* decameter (1. [Pros.]; 2. [Meas.])

decanato *n* deanship, deanery

decano *n* dean (1. head of a cathedral chapter; 2. senior member of a faculty or any other body)

Hence: **decanato**

decapitar *v* to behead, decapitate

Hence: **decapitation**

decapitation *n* beheading, decapitation

deca-pode (*-á-*) *adj* decapod, decapodous

Hence: **decapodo**

decapodo (*-á-*) *n* [Zool.] decapod; **decapodos** Decapoda

deca-stereo *n* [Metric System] decastere

deca-syllabe (*-sí-*) *adj* decasyllabic

Hence: **decasyllabo**

decasyllabo (*-sí-*) *n* decasyllable, decasyllabic

dece *adj* ten

Hence: **decime** &; **decennio** etc.; **dece-cinque** etc.;

duodece etc.; **dece-prime** etc.; **decigramma** etc.;

decemviro etc.; **decuple** etc.; **decuplicar** etc.

dece-cinque *adj* fifteen

decéder [*-ced-/-cess-*] *v* 1. to depart, withdraw; 2. to die, decess

Hence: **decesso**; **predecessor**

dece-duo (*-dú-*) *adj* twelve

decembre *n* December

decemviral *adj* decemviral

decemviral *n* decemvirate

decem-viro (*-cém-*) *n* [Rom. Antiq.] decemvir

Hence: **decemvirato**; **decemviral**

dec-ennio *n* decade (=period of ten years)

dece-non- *see* **dece-nove**

dece-none (*-nó-*) *adj* nineteenth; **le dece-none parte**, **le dece-nono** the nineteenth part, the nineteenth

dece-nove *adj* nineteen

Hence: **dece-none**; **dece-novesime**

dece-novesime (*-ésime*) *adj* nineteenth

decente *adj* decent (1. in accordance with propriety or good taste; 2. respectable)

Hence: **decentia**; **indecente-indecentia**

decentia *n* decency

dece-otesime (*-ésime*) *adj* eighteenth

dece-octo *adj* eighteen

Hence: **dece-otesime**

dece-prime *adj* eleventh; **le dece-prime parte**, **le dece-primo** the eleventh part, the eleventh

decept- *see* **deciper**

deception *n* deception, deceit

deceptor *n* deceiver

dece-quarte *adj* fourteenth

dece-quatro *adj* fourteen

dece-quinte *adj* fifteenth

decerner [*-cern-/-cret-*] *v* to decree

Hence: **decretori**; **decreto-decretal-decretalista**, **decretar**

dece-seconde *adj* twelfth; **le dece-seconde parte**, **le dece-secundo** the twelfth part, the twelfth

dece-septe *adj* seventeen

Hence: **dece-septime**

dece-septim- *see* **dece-septe**

dece-septime (-sép-) *adj* seventeenth; **le**

dece-septime parte, le dece-septimo the seventeenth part, the seventeenth

dece-sex *adj* sixteen

dece-sexte *adj* sixteenth

decess- *see* **deceder**

decesso *n* death, decease

dece-tertie *adj* thirteenth

dece-tres (-trés) *adj* thirteen

dece-un *adj* eleven

deci-ar *n* deciare (=one tenth part of an are)

decider [-cid-/cis-] *v* to decide (1. to determine, settle; 2. to cause to reach a decision); **decider se** to decide, make up one's mind; **decider de un cosa** to decide, determine something

Hence: decision-indecision; decisive; decise-indecise

decifrabile *adj* decipherable

deciframento *n* (act of) deciphering

decifrar *v* to decipher

Hence: deciframento; decifrabile-indecifrabile; decifrador

decifrador *n* decipherer

deci-gramma *n* decigram

deci-litro (-cí-) *n* deciliter

decim- *see* **dece**

decima (dé-) *n* tithe

decimal *adj* decimal

decimar *v* 1. to decimate; 2. to levy tithes on

decimation *n* 1. decimation; 2. tithing

decimator *n* 1. decimator; 2. tithe collector, tithe man

decime (dé-) *adj* tenth; **le decime parte, le decimo** the tenth part, tenth

Hence: decimal; decima-decimar-decimation, decimator

deci-metro (-cí-) *n* decimeter

deciper [-cip-/cept-] *v* to deceive (=to cause to believe the false, or disbelieve the truth)

Hence: deception; deceptor

decis- *see* **decider**

decise *adj* decided (1. firm, resolute; 2. clear, definite)

decision *n* decision (1. act of deciding; 2. firmness, resolution)

decisive *adj* decisive (=settling something beyond question)

deci-stereo *n* [Metric System] decistere

declamar *v* to declaim (1. to recite; 2. to speak in an impassioned manner); **declamar contra** (un cosa) to declaim against (a thing)

Hence: declamation; declamator; declamatori

declamation *n* declamation, declaiming

declamator *n* declaimer, one who recites

declamatori *adj* declamatory (=or pertaining to rhetorical declaiming)

declarar *v* to declare (1. to proclaim; 2. "to declare dutiable goods"); (un epidemia, revolution, etc.) **se declaraba** (an epidemic, a revolution, etc.) broke out

Hence: declaration; declarative; declaratori

declaration *n* declaration (=formal announcement, strong statement)

declarative *adj* declarative

declaratori *adj* [Law] declaratory

declinabile *adj* declinable (1. rejectable; 2. [Gram.])

declinar *v* I. to decline (1. to fall, sink; 2. to refuse, reject; 3. [Gram.]); II. [Astron., Magnet.] to deviate (1. to have declination or latitude; 2. to vary from the true magnetic meridian)

Hence: declino; declinabile-indeclinabile; declination; declinator; declinatori; declinometro etc.

declination *n* I. declination (1. downward bend, slope; 2. [Astron., Magnet.]); II. [Gram.] declension; III. decline (=process of sinking into a lower or inferior position)

declinator *n* decliner (=one who declines, rejects)

declinatori *adj* declinatory

declino *n* decline; *also:* sinking, wane

declino-metro (-ó-) *n* declinometer

decocer [-coc-/coct-] *v* to decoct

Hence: decoction

decoct- *see* **decocer**

decoction *n* decoction (=action of decocting)

decollar *v* to behead, decollate

Hence: decollation

decollation *n* beheading, decollation

decomponer [-pon-/posit-] *v* to decompose (=to cause to decompose); *also:* to rot (=to cause to rot or decay)

Hence: decomponibile; decomposition

decomponibile *adj* decomposable

decomposit- *see* **decomponer**

decomposition *n* decomposition; *also:* rot, decay

decorar *v* to decorate (1. to adorn; 2. to confer a medal, ribbon, etc., on)

Hence: decoration; decorative; decorator; decorato

decoration *n* decoration (1. action of decorating; 2. ornament; 3. medal, cross, ribbon, etc.); **decoration** (de teatro) stage setting

decorative *adj* decorative

decorato *n* one decorated (as for bravery, etc.)

decorator *n* decorator

decorose *adj* decorous

decorticar *v* to strip the bark from

decortication *n* barking, decortication

decorum (-c6-) *n* decorum

Hence: decorose-indecorose; decorar &

decrepitar *v* to crackle, decrepitate

Hence: decrepitation

decrepitation *n* decrepitation

decrepite (-cré-) *adj* decrepit

Hence: decrepitude

decrepitude *n* decrepitude

decrescendo [I] *n* [Mus.] *decrescendo*

decrescientia *n* decrease

decrescer *v* to decrease; **le riviera decrescer**

the river is falling, going down

Hence: decrescimento; decrescientia

decrescimento *n* decrease

decret- *see* decerner

decretal *n* [Eccl.] decretal

decretalista *n* [Eccl.] decretist

decretar *v* to decree

decreto *n* decree

decretori *adj* 1. decretory; 2. decisive

-decta *n* [occurring in compounds] **-dect-** (= receiver)

Hence: pandectas etc.

decu- *see* dece

decuplar *v* to decuple

decu-ple (dé-) *adj* decuple, tenfold

Hence: decuplar

decu-plicar *v* to decuple

decurr- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: decurrente

decurrente *adj* [Bot.] decurrent

dedicar *v* to dedicate (1. to set apart for a sacred or solemn purpose; 2. to inscribe, address as a mark of gratitude, esteem, etc.); **dedicar se a** to dedicate or devote oneself to

Hence: dedication; dedicati

dedication *n* dedication (1. act of dedicating to a sacred or solemn purpose; 2. dedicatory inscription)

dedicatori *adj* dedicatory (=as in "dedicatory epistle")

deducer [-duc-/--duct-] *v* 1. to deduce, infer; 2. to deduct

Hence: deducible; deductibile; deduction; deductive

deducibile *adj* deducible

deduct- *see* deducer

deductibile *adj* deductible

deduction *n* deduction (1. inference; 2. subtraction)

deductive *adj* deductive

de facto [L] [Dipl.] *de facto*

defaite [F] *n* defeat (=loss of a contest)

Hence: defaitismo; defaitista

defaitismo *n* defeatism

defaitista *n* defeatist

defalcar *v* to cut off, lop off

Hence: defalcation

defalcation *n* cutting or lopping off, reduction

defecar *v* to defecate (1. to purify from scum and sediment; 2. to excrete)

Hence: defecation; defecator

defecation *n* defecation (1. purification from scum and sediment; 2. excretion)

defecator *n* [Sugar Manuf.] defecator, purification tank

defect- *see* defic-

defectibile *adj* defectible

defectibilitate *n* defectibility

defection *n* defection (=desertion, backsliding)

defective *adj* defective (1. having a defect or defects; 2. [Gram.]

defecto *n* defect

defectuose *adj* defective (=having a defect or defects)

defender [-fend-/--fens-] *v* to defend (1. to guard from attack or harm; 2. [Law])

Hence: defendibile-indefendibile; defensibile-indefensibile; defensiva-defensiva; defensor; defensa; defenditor

defendibile *adj* defensible

defenditor *n* defender

defenestrar *v* to throw out of the window

defenestration *n* defenestration

defens- *see* defender

defensa *n* 1. defense, defence (1. act of defending or protecting; 2. [Law]); II. [Zool.] tusk

defensibile *adj* defensible

defensiva *n* defensive (=position or attitude of defense); **super le defensiva** on the defensive

defensive *adj* defensive; **alliantia defensiva** defensive alliance; **armas defensiva** arms of defense (defence)

defensor *n* 1. defender; 2. [Law] counsel for the defense (defence)

deferente *adj* 1. [Physiol.] deferent; 2. deferential; **canal deferente** [Anat.] *vas deferens*

deferentia *n* deference

deferer *v* to inform against; **deferer a** to defer to

Hence: deferente-deferentia

defia (-fia) *n* challenge

defiantia *n* defiance

defiar *v* to defy (1. to challenge to combat or competition; 2. to brave)

Hence: defia; defiantia

defic- [-fic-/--fect-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: deficientie-deficientia; defectibile-defectibilitate, indefectibile-indefectibilitate; defection; defective; defecto-defectuose

deficiente *adj* deficient

deficientia *n* deficiency (=quality of being deficient)

deficit (dé-) *n* deficit

Hence: deficitari

deficitari *adj* showing a deficit

defilar *v* [Mil.] to defile, file off

definibile *adj* definable

definibilitate *n* definability

definir *v* to define (=to give a definition of)

Hence: definibile-indefinibile-indefinibilitate; definition; definitive; definitor; definite-indefinite; predefinir-predefinition

definite 1. *pp* of **definir**; 2. *adj* [Gram., Bot., Math., etc.] definite

definition *n* definition (as in "definition of a word")

definitive *adj* definitive (=conclusive, final)

definitor *n* definer

deflagrar *v* to blaze up, deflagrate

Hence: deflagration; deflagrator

deflagration *n* deflagration, conflagration

deflagrator *n* deflagrator

deflar *v* to deflate

Hence: deflation

deflation *n* deflation; *also:* [Econ.]

deflorar *v* to deflower (=to deprive of virginity)

Hence: defloration

defloration *n* defloration

defluente 1. *ppr* of **defluer**; 2. *adj* decurrent, defluent

defluer *v* to flow down

Hence: defluente

deforestar *v* to deforest

deformar *v* to deform (=to spoil the form of)

Hence: deformation

deformation *n* deformation

deforme *adj* deformed

Hence: deformitate

deformitate *n* deformity

defraudar *v* to defraud; **defraudar de** to defraud of

Hence: defraudation; defraudator

defraudation *n* defraudation

defraudator *n* defrauder

defunct- *see* **defung-**

defuncte *adj* deceased, defunct

defuncto *n* deceased, defunct

defung- [-fung-/-funct-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: defuncte-defuncto

degenerar *v* to degenerate

Hence: degeneration; degenerative; degenerate

degenerate *adj* degenerate

degeneration *n* degeneration (1. process of degenerating; 2. degeneracy)

degenerative *adj* degenerative

deglutir *v* to swallow (down)

Hence: deglutition

deglutition *n* (act of) swallowing, deglutition

degradante *adj* degrading, debasing

degradar *v* I. to degrade (1. to reduce in rank; 2. to debase); II. [Art] to grade, grade off (color)

Hence: degradante; degradation

degradation *n* I. degradation (1. reduction

in rank; 2. degraded existence); II. shading off, graduation (of colors, etc.)

degustar *v* to taste, sample (wines, tea, etc.)

Hence: degustation; degustator

degustation *n* tasting (of wines, tea, etc.)

degustator *n* taster (of wines, tea, etc.)

dehumanisar *v* to dehumanize

dei-cida *n* deicide (=one who kills a god)

dei-cidio *n* deicide (=act of killing a god)

deific (-ific) *adj* deific

deificar *v* to deify

deification *n* deification

[**de-inde**] (*dēin-*) *adv* I. thereafter, next;

II. afterwards, then (1. following in time; 2. next in order)

deismo (-iz-) *n* deism

deista (-is-) *n* deist

deitate *n* deity

deject- *see* **dejic-**

dejection *n* [Physiol.] dejection (1. discharge of excrement; 2. excrement); **dejectiones** *ejecta* (of a volcano)

dejic- [-jic-/-ject-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: dejection

de jure [L] [Dipl.] *de jure*

dele [L] [Print.] dele, omit

delectabile *adj* delightful, delectable

delectabilitate *n* delectability

delectar *v* to delight (=to cause delight to); **delectar se in** to delight, take delight, in

Hence: delecto; delectabile-delectabilitate; delectation

delectation *n* delectation

delecto *n* delight, joy

delegar *v* to delegate (1. to send as a delegate; 2. to entrust to the care or management of)

Hence: delegation; delegatori; delegato; subdelegar-subdelegation

delegation *n* I. delegation (1. action of sending as a delegate; 2. as in "delegation of authority"; 3. group of delegates); II. charge or commission given to a delegate

delegato *n* delegate

delegatori *adj* delegate's; delegated

deler [del-/delet-] *v* 1. to destroy; 2. to delete

Hence: delibile-indelibile-indelibilitate; deletion

delet- *see* **deler**

deletion *n* 1. destruction; 2. deletion

deliberar *v* to deliberate; **deliberar super** to deliberate upon

Hence: deliberation; deliberative; deliberator; deliberate

deliberate *adj* deliberate

deliberation *n* 1. deliberation (=action of deliberating); 2. resolution, decision

deliberative *adj* deliberative

deliberator *n* deliberator

delibibile *adj* delible

delicate *adj* delicate (1. exquisite, fine, delicious, etc.; 2. finely sensitive, easily affected, etc.); **puncto delicate** delicate or ticklish point; **sanitate delicate** delicate or frail health

Hence: delicatessa; indelicate-indelicatessa

delicatessa *n* delicacy (1. exquisite fineness of substance, texture, constitution, etc.; 2. sensitiveness, fineness of feeling, etc.)

delicia *n* joy, pleasure, delight

Hence: deliciose

deliciose *adj* delicious (1. delightful; 2. pleasing to taste or smell)

delict - *see* **delinquer**

delicto *n* (criminal) offense, misdemeanor;

corpore del delicto [Law] *corpus delicti*

delimitar *v* to delimit

Hence: delimitation

delimitation *n* delimitation

delineamento *n* delineation (=action of tracing in outline)

delinear *v* to trace the outline of

Hence: delineation; delineator; delineamento

delineation *n* delineation (=action of tracing in outline)

delineator *n* delineator

delinquente *adj* delinquent (=guilty of a misdeed or offense)

delinquente *n* delinquent

delinquentia *n* delinquency

delinquer [-linqu-/-lict-] *v* to transgress, commit a wrong

Hence: delinquente-delinquentia; delicto-quasi-delicto etc.

deliquescente 1. *ppr* of **deliquescer**; 2. *adj* [Chem.] deliquescent

deliquescentia *n* [Chem.] deliquescence

deliquescer *v* [Chem.] to deliquesce

Hence: deliquescente-deliquescentia

delirante 1. *ppr* of **delirar**; 2. *adj* delirious

delirar *v* to be delirious

Hence: delirio; delirante

delirio *n* delirium

delirium tremens [NL] *delirium tremens*

delitesc- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: delitescente-delitescencia

delitescente *adj* delitescient

delitescencia *n* delitescence

delivrantia *n* 1. deliverance (=liberation); 2. [Med.] delivery

delivar *v* to deliver (1. to set free; 2. [Med.])

Hence: delivrantia

delphinium (-phi-) *n* [Bot.] delphinium

delphino *n* 1. dolphin (= *Delphinus delphis*); 2. [Fr. Hist.] dauphin

delta *n* delta (1. fourth letter of the Greek alphabet; 2. [Geog.])

Hence: deltaic; ¹deltoide-²deltoide-deltoides; del-tation

deltaic (-aic) *adj* deltaic

deltation *n* [Geog.] deltification, deltation

deltoide *adj* deltoid, delta-shaped

deltoide *n* [Anat.] deltoid (muscle)

deltoidee (-ée) *adj* deltoid (=pertaining to the deltoid muscle)

deluder [-lud-/-lus-] *v* to delude

Hence: deludimento; delusion; delusori

deludimento *n* (act of) deluding, delusion

delus- *see* **deluder**

delusion *n* delusion

delusori *adj* delusory, delusive

demagogeria (-ia) *n* demagoguery, dem-agogy

demagogia (-ia) *n* demagoguery

demagogic *adj* demagogic

demagogismo *n* demagogism, demagoguery

dem-agogo *n* demagogue; *also:* [Hist.]

Hence: demagogia; demagogismo; demagogeria; demagogic

deman *adv* tomorrow; **deman matino** to-morrow morning; **deman vespere** to-morrow night

demanda *n* I. request; II. demand (1. [Law]; 2. [Econ.]); **le offerta e le demanda** supply and demand

demandar *v* to ask; *also:* to ask for (1. to inquire about; 2. to request)

Hence: demanda; demandator

demandator *n* demandant, plaintiff

demarcar *v* to demarcate

Hence: demarcation

demarcation *n* demarcation

dementar *v* to dement

demente *adj* insane, demented

Hence: dementia; dementar

dementia *n* insanity, dementia, dementedness; **dementia precoce** dementia praecox

demer- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: demeritori; demerito-demeritar

demeritar *v* to merit blame

demerito (mé-) *n* demerit

demeritori *adj* blameworthy

demiurgo *n* demiurge (1. [Philos.]; 2. [Gr. Antiq.])

-**demn-** *see* **damno**, **damnar**

demo *n* [Gr. Antiq.] **demoi** (1. people or commons, especially of a Greek state; 2. deme, township of Attica)

Hence: demotic; endemia &; epidemia &; demagogo etc.; democrat etc.; democratia etc.; demographo etc.; democratic etc.; pandemia etc.

demobilisar *v* [Mil.] to demobilize

demobilisation *n* [Mil.] demobilization

demo-crate (-ó-) *n* democrat

demo-cratia (-ia) *n* democracy

demo-cratic *adj* democratic

demographia (-ia) *n* demography

demographic *adj* demographic

demo-grapho (-ó-) *n* demographer

Hence: demographia; demographic

demolir *v* to demolish, wreck

Hence: demolition; demolitor

demolition *n* demolition

demolitor *n* demolisher

demone *n* 1. [Gr. Relig.] daemon; 2. demon (=evil spirit)

Hence: demonio-demoniac; demonolatra etc.; demonologia etc.; cacodemone etc.; eudemon-etc.; pandemonio etc.

demoniac (-i-) *adj* demoniac, demoniacal (1. pertaining to an evil spirit or evil spirits; 2. possessed by an evil spirit)

demonio *n* demon, evil spirit

demono-latra (-nó-) *n* demonolater

Hence: demonolatria

demonolatria (-ia) *n* demonolatriy

demono-logia (-ia) *n* demonology

demono-mania (-ia) *n* demonomania

demonstrabile *adj* demonstrable

demonstrabilitate *n* demonstrability

demonstrar *v* to demonstrate (=to show, make evident)

Hence: demonstrabile-demonstrabilitate, inde-monstrabile; demonstration; demonstrative; demonstrator

demonstration *n* demonstration

demonstrative *adj* demonstrative (1. showing clearly, conclusive; 2. [Gram.]

demonstrator *n* demonstrator (1. one who shows, makes evident; 2. one who takes part in a public demonstration)

demora *n* 1. delay; 2. residence (=“place of residence”)

demorar *v* 1. to remain, stay; 2. to live, reside

Hence: demora

demotic *adj* [Egypt. Archaeol.] demotic

denaturar *v* to denature (=to render unfit for eating or drinking)

dendrite *n* [Mineral.] dendrite

dendritic *adj* dendritic

dendro- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] dendr-, dendro- (=tree)

Hence: dendrite-dendritic; dendrologia etc.; rhododendro etc.

dendro-logia (-ia) *n* dendrology

denegar *v* to deny

Hence: denegation

denegation *n* denial (as in “affirmation or denial”)

denigrar *v* to defame, denigrate

Hence: denigration; denigrator

denigration *n* defamation, denigration

denigrator *n* slanderer, denigrator

Denis [F] *nprn* Denis, Dennis

denominar *v* to name, designate, denominate

Hence: denomination; denominative; denominator

denomination *n* denomination (=characteristic name given to a thing or class of things)

denominative *adj* denominative (=con-ferring a denomination or name)

denominator *n* denominator (1. person or thing that names; 2. [Math.])

denotar *v* to denote (=to signify by a visible sign)

Hence: denotation; denotative

denotation *n* denotation, indication

denotative *adj* denotative

dense *adj* dense (=close, thick)

Hence: densitate; condensar &

densitate *n* density (1. closeness; thick-ness; 2. [Physics])

dental *adj* dental; *also:* [Phonet.]

dental *n* [Phonet.] dental

dentar *v* 1. to tooth, indent; 2. [Physiol.] to teethe

dentari *adj* dental (=pertaining to the teeth or to dentistry)

dentate *adj* toothed (1. [Zool., Bot.] den-tate; 2. [Mech.] cogged)

dentation *n* 1. dentation (=state of being dentate); 2. teething, dentition

dentatura *n* set of teeth, denture

dente *n* tooth; **dente** incisive incisor;

dente molar molar; **dente** de lacte milk

tooth; **dente** (de un pectine, de un serra,

etc.) tooth (of a comb, a saw, etc.); **ar-**

mate al dentes armed to the teeth; **mon-**

strar le dentes to show one's teeth; **dente**

de leon [Bot.] dandelion

Hence: dentatura; dentella; denticulo &; dentina; dentista-dentisteria; dental-labiodental etc.; dentari; dentate; dentar-dentation; indentar &; re-dente; dentificio etc.; dentiostre etc.; bidente etc.; mundadentes etc.

dentella *n* lace (as in “Brussels lace”);

dentellas lace (as in “Brussels lace”)

denticulate *adj* denticulate

denticulo *n* [Arch.] denticle, dentil

Hence: denticulate

denti-fricio *n* dentifrice

dentina *n* dentine, ivory

denti-rostre *adj* [Zool.] denti-rostral (=having a toothed bill)

Hence: dentiostros

dentiostros *npl* [Zool.] Dentiostres

dentista *n* dentist

dentisteria (-ia) *n* dentistry

denudar *v* to bare, denude

Hence: denudation

denudation *n* denudation

denunciar *v* 1. to proclaim, publish sol-
emnly; 2. to denounce, inform against;

denunciar un tractato to denounce a
treaty

Hence: denunciation; denunciative; denunciator

denunciation *n* 1. proclamation, official
notice; 2. denunciation (=act of inform-
ing against)

denunciative *adj* denunciative

denunciator *n* denouncer

deo *n* god; **Deo** God

Hence: deismo; deista; deitate; deific; deificar—deification; adeo; deicida etc.; deicidio etc.; semideo etc.; dea—semidea etc.

departmental *adj* departmental

departemento *n* department (=administrative division)

departir *v* to divide into parts

Hence: departemento—departmental

depauperar *v* to impoverish

depauperation *n* impoverishment

depeche [F] *n* dispatch, message; *also:* telegram

dependente *adj* dependent, depending;
dependente de dependent on, depending on

dependentia *n* dependence, dependency;
dependentia de dependence on

dependere *v* to depend; **dependere de** to depend on, be dependent on

Hence: dependente—dependentia, independiente—
independentia

deperimento *n* wasting away

deperir *v* to waste away

Hence: deperimento

depict—see **depinger**

depiction *n* depiction

depilar *v* to remove the hair from, depilate

depilation *n* depilation

depilatori *adj* depilatory

depilatorio *n* depilatory

depinger [—ping—/—pict—] *v* to depict

Hence: depiction

depler *v* to deplete

Hence: depletion; depletive

depletion *n* [Med.] depletion

depletive *adj* [Med.] depletive

deplorabile *adj* deplorable

deplorar *v* to deplore

Hence: deplorabile; deploration

deploration *n* lamentation, deploration

[**depois**] (—*póis*) *adv* afterwards, later; **depois que** since (from the time that (=depost))

deponente *n* [Gram.] deponent

deponer [—pon—/—posit—] *v* I. to depose (1. to remove from a position of dignity; 2. to depone, testify); II. to deposit (1. to lay down; 2. to put in a place for safekeeping); **deponer un summa super un cosa** to bet a sum on something

Hence: deponente; deposition; deposito &

depopular *v* to depopulate

Hence: depopulation

depopulation *n* depopulation

deportar *v* to deport (=to exile)

Hence: deportation

deportation *n* deportation (=banishment)

deposit—see **deponer**

depositar *v* to deposit (1. to put in a place for safekeeping; 2. to lay down as sediment)

depositario *n* depositary (=one who receives a deposit)

deposition *n* deposition (1. removal from position of dignity; 2. testimony); **le Deposition del cruce** [Art] the Deposition from the Cross

deposito (—*pó*—) *n* I. deposition (=depositing for safekeeping); II. deposit (1. thing deposited for safekeeping; 2. depository, depot; 3. sediment); **in deposito** in trust; **deposito de munition** ammunition dump

Hence: depositario; depositar

depost I. *adv* afterwards, later; **depost que** since (=from the time that); II. *prep* after, since

depravar *v* to deprave, make depraved

Hence: depravation; depravator; depravate

depravate I. *pp* of **depravar**; 2. *adj* corrupt, depraved

depravation *n* depravity, depravation

depravator *n* depraver

deprecare *v* to deprecate (=to seek to avert by prayer)

Hence: deprecation; deprecative; deprecator; deprecatori

deprecation *n* deprecation (=prayer that an evil may be prevented)

deprecative *adj* deprecative, deprecatory

deprecator *n* deprecator

deprecatori *adj* deprecatory, deprecative

depreciar *v* to depreciate (=to lessen the value of)

Hence: depreciation; depreciator

depreciation *n* depreciation (=lessening in value)

depreciator *n* depreciator

depredar *v* to plunder, pillage, depredate

Hence: depredation; depredator

depredation *n* depredation

depredator *n* plunderer, depredator

depress—see **deprimer**

deprese *adj* depressed (=gloomy, in low spirits)

depression *n* depression (1. act of pressing down; 2. gloominess, low spirits)

depressive *adj* 1. bearing down (=tending to press or force down); 2. (morally) depressing

depressor *n* [Anat.] depressor, depressor muscle

deprimer [—prim—/—press—] *v* to depress (1. to press down; 2. to make sad or gloomy)

Hence: depression; depressive; depressor; deprese

de profundis [L] *de profundis*, out of the depths (of sorrow and desolation)

depurar *v* to cleanse, clear, depurate

Hence: depuration; depurative—depurativo

depuration *n* cleansing, clearing, depuration

depurative *adj* [Med.] depurative

depurativo *n* [Med] blood-cleanser, depurative

deputar *v* to depute, deputize

Hence: deputation; deputato

deputation *n* I. deputation (1. appointment as a deputy; 2. group of deputies); II. deputyship

deputato *n* deputy

-der *see* **dar**

derailamento (-*rél-*) *n* derailment (=act of leaving the tracks)

derailar (-*rél-*) *v* to derail, leave the tracks

deramar *v* —; **deramar se** to branch off

Derby [A] *npr* [Geog.] Derby; **derby** [Horse Racing] Derby

derecta *n* right hand; *a or al derecha* (to the) right

derechte *adj* right (1. conformable to justice, according with duty; 2. not left)

Hence: **derecto**; **derecta**

derecto *n* I. right (1. what is right; 2. as in "right to life, liberty, etc."); II. duty, custom, fee, etc.; III. law (=body of laws); **derecto de autor** copyright; **derectos de autor** royalties; **de derecto** by right(s); **derecto del gentes** law of nations; **derecto international** international law; **derecto criminal** criminal law; **derecto civil** civil law; **derecto costumari** common law (=customary law)

derelict — *see* **derelinquer**

derelicta *adj* abandoned, derelict

derelinquer [-*linqu-*/-*lict-*] *v* to forsake, abandon

Hence: **derelicta**

derider [-*rid-*/-*ris-*] *v* to deride

Hence: **derision**; **derisori**

deris- *see* **derider**

derision *n* derision

derisori *adj* derisive, derisory

derivabile *adj* derivable

derivar *v* I. to divert the course of; II. to derive (1. to obtain (from a source); 2. to be derived)

Hence: **derivabile**; **derivation**; **derivative**—**derivativo**

derivation *n* I. diversion of a water-course; II. derivation (1. [Med.]; 2. [Gram.]); III. [Elec.] shunt

derivative *adj* derivative (1. [Med.]; 2. derived)

derivativo *n* [Med.] derivative

derma [-*ma*/-*mat-*] *n* [Anat., Zool.] derma

Hence: **dermatitis**; **dermatóide**; **hypodermatic**; **dermatologo** etc.; **echinoderme** etc.; **pachyderme** etc.; **blastoderma** etc.; **taxidermia** etc.; **ectoderma** etc.

dermat- *see* **derma**

dermatitis (-*itis*) *n* [Med.] dermatitis

dermatóide *n* dermatoid

dermatologia (-*ia*) *n* dermatology

dermato-logo (-*tó-*) *n* dermatologist

Hence: **dermatologia**

derogar *v* —; **derogar al lege** to depart from the law; **derogar a un principio** to waive a principle; **derogar a su dignitate** to derogate from one's dignity

Hence: **derogation**; **derogatori**

derogation *n* derogation (1. act of limiting the application of a law, rule, etc.; 2. disparagement, depreciation)

derogatori *adj* derogatory (as in "derogatory remark"); **clausula derogatori** [Law] derogatory clause

derouter *v* [Mil.] to rout

deroute [F] *n* [Mil.] rout

Hence: **derouter**

dervich (-*sh*) *n* dervish

descendente *n* descendant

descendentia *n* 1. descent, descendence ("descent from a particular ancestor"); 2. descendants

descender [-*scend*/-*scens-*] *v* to descend

Hence: **descendente**—**descendentia**; **descension**; **descendita**; **conscender** &; **redescender**

descendita (-*cén-*) *n* descent (=action of descending)

descens- *see* **descender**

descension *n* descent (=action of descending)

describer [-*scrib*/-*script-*] *v* to describe (1. "to describe a view, a person, etc."; 2. "to describe a curve")

Hence: **descriptible**—**indescriptibile**; **description**; **descriptor**; **descriptive**

descript- *see* **describer**

descriptible *adj* describable

description *n* description

descriptive *adj* descriptive; **geometria descriptiva** descriptive geometry

descriptor *n* describer

[**desde**] *prep* since, from

deserer [-*ser*/-*sert-*] *v* to desert, abandon

Hence: **desertion**; **desertor**; **deserte**—**desertar**, **deserto**—**desertic**

desert- *see* **deserer**

desertar *v* to desert

deserte *adj* desert (as in "desert region")

desertic *adj* desert (as in "desert region")

desertion *n* desertion

deserto *n* desert; **predicar in le deserto** to preach in the wilderness, talk to deaf ears

desertor *n* deserter

déshabillé [F] *n* dishabille, deshabelle

desiccar *v* to dry up, desiccate

Hence: **desiccation**; **desiccative**

desiccation *n* desiccation

desiccative *adj* desiccative

desiderabile *adj* desirable

desiderar *v* to desire, wish, wish for; **lassar**

(multo) a *desiderar* to leave (much) to be desired, leave room for improvement
Hence: desiderose; desiderio; desiderabile-in-desiderabile; desiderative

desiderative adj 1. desirous; 2. [Gram.] desiderative

desideratum (pl desiderata) [L] n desideratum

desiderio n desire, wish

desiderose adj desirous; *desiderose de* desirous of

designar v 1. to designate; 2. to draw, sketch; 3. to design, intend

Hence: designo; designation; designative; designator

designation n designation

designative adj designative

designator n sketcher, drawer

designo n I. design (=scheme, plan); II. drawing (1. art of drawing or sketching; 2. as in "a drawing hanging on the wall")

desin- v [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: desinentia-desinential

desinentia n [Gram.] ending, desinence

desinential adj terminal, desinential

desirable adj desirable

desirar v to desire, wish, wish for; *lassar (multo) a desirar* to leave (much) to be desired, leave room for improvement

Hence: desiro-desirose; desirabile-in-desirable

desiro n desire, wish

desirose adj desirous; *desirose de* desirous of

desistentia n desistance

desister v to desist; *desister de* to desist from

Hence: desistentia

desolar v to desolate (1. to devastate; 2. to afflict, distress)

Hence: desolation; desolator; desolate

desolate 1. *pp* of *desolar*; 2. *adj* desolate, distressed

desolation n desolation (1. devastation; 2. dreary barrenness; 3. affliction)

desolator n desolater

despect- see despicer

despectar v to spite, mortify, treat (someone) with spite

despecto n resentment, spite, despite; *also: grudge; in despecto de* in spite of, despite

despectose adj spiteful; spiteful

desperantia n despair, hopelessness

desperar v 1. to despair; 2. to drive to despair

Hence: despero; desperantia; desperation; desperate

desperate adj 1. in despair; 2. desperate

desperation n desperation, desperateness

despero n 1. despair; 2. desperation

despicer [-spic-/-spect-] v to despise

Hence: despecto-despectose, despectar

despoliamento n despoliation, spoliation
despoliar v to despoil, spoliare

Hence: despoliamento

despota (dés-) n despot

Hence: despotismo; despotic; despotisar

despotic adj despotic

despotisar v to despotize, tyrannize

despotismo n despotism

dessert [F] n dessert

destinar v to destine (=to set apart for a particular purpose or use); *destinate a* destined or intended for

Hence: destino; destination; destinatario; predestinar-predestination

destinatario n addressee

destination n destination (1. action of destining; 2. place of destination)

destino n destiny (=one's lot or fortune)

destituer [-stitu-/-stitut-] v 1. to render destitute; 2. to displace, discharge, dismiss (from office)

Hence: destitution; destitute

destitut- see destituer

destitute adj destitute (1. deprived, lacking; 2. in great need or want)

destitution n 1. destitution (=state of being destitute); 2. discharge, dismissal (from office)

destruct- see destruer

destructible adj destructible

destructibility n destructibility

destruction n destruction

destructive adj destructive

destructor n destroyer (=one who or that which destroys)

destruer [-stru-/-struct-] v to destroy

Hence: destructibile-destructibility, indestructibile-indestructibility; destruction; destructive; destructor

desuete adj disused; *also: obsolete, dead-letter, etc.*

Hence: desuetude

desuetude n desuetude

detaliar v to detail (=to tell in detail)

Hence: detalio

detalio n 1. detail (=individual item, particular); 2. [Com.] retail; *in detalio* in detail, fully; *vender al detalio* to retail, sell at retail

detect- see deteger

detective [A] n detective

detector n [Elec., Radio] detector

deteger [-teg-/-tect-] v to detect, uncover

Hence: detector

detener [-ten-/-tent-] v 1. to hold (=to have, own); 2. to detain (=to keep in custody, confine)

Hence: detenimiento; detention; detentor

detenimiento n detention, imprisonment, confinement

detent- see detener

detention n 1. holding, possession (of a

thing); 2. detention, imprisonment, confinement; **detention preventive** preliminary detention

detentor *n* 1. holder (of rights, titles, etc.);

2. detainee (=one who detains)

deter- [-ter-/-trit-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: detrimento-detrimento; detrìto

deteriorar *v* to impair (=to cause to deteriorate); **deteriorar se** to deteriorate

Hence: deterioration

deterioration *n* deterioration

determinabile *adj* determinable

determinabilitate *n* determinability

determinante *n* [Math.] determinant

determinar *v* to determine (1. to be the deciding factor in settling the form, function, etc. of; 2. to fix precisely); **determinar se a facer un cosa** to determine on doing or to do something

Hence: determinismo-indeterminismo; determinista-indeterminista; determinante; determinabile-determinabilitate; determination-indetermination; determinative; determinator; determinat -indeterminate; predeterminar-predetermination

determinate I. *pp* of **determinar**; II. *adj* 1. determined (=resolute); 2. definite (=clear)

determination *n* determination (1. act of fixing precisely; 2. fixed intention, resolution, etc. of; 3. resoluteness); **prender un determination** to resolve, make up one's mind

determinative *adj* determinative

determinator *n* determiner

determinismo *n* determinism

determinista *n* determinist

detestabile *adj* detestable

detestar *v* to detest

Hence: detestabile; detestation

detestation *n* detestation

detonar *v* to detonate (=to explode)

Hence: detonation; detonator

detonation *n* detonation

detonator *n* detonator

detr- *see* **deter-**

[**detra**] 1. *adv* behind, back, backwards;

2. *prep* behind

detract- *see* **deträher**

detractio *n* detractio

detractor *n* detractor

deträher [-trah-/-tract-] *v* to detract, detract from

Hence: detractio; detractor

detrimento *n* detriment; **al detrimento de** to the detriment of

detrimento *adj* detrimental

detrìt- *see* **deter-**

detrìto *n* detritus

deus ex machina [L] *deus ex machina*

deut- *see* **deuter-**

deuter- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and

compounds] **deuter-**, **deutero-** (=second)

Hence: deuterium; deuteron; Deuteronomio etc.; deuton; deutoxydo etc.

deuterium (-tè-) *n* [Phys., Chem.] deuterium, heavy hydrogen

deuteron *n* [Phys., Chem.] deuteron

Deutero-nomio *n* [Bib.] Deuteronomy

deuton *n* [Phys., Chem.] deuton

deut-oxido (-tòx-) *n* [Chem.] deutoxide

devalutar *v* to devalue

devaluation *n* devaluation

devastar *v* to devastate

Hence: devastation; devastator

devastation *n* devastation (=act of devastating)

devastator *n* devastator

devenir *v* to become (=to come to be)

deviar *v* to deviate (as in "his statement deviates from the truth")

deviation *n* 1. deviation; 2. detour, roundabout way; **deviation del bussola** deviation of the compass

devie *adj* devious

Hence: deviar-deviation

devisa *n* device (1. [Her.]; 2. motto);

devisa (stranier) (foreign) bill of exchange

devolut- *see* **devolver**

devolution *n* devolution (as in "the devolution of the crown")

devolutive *adj* causing to devolve or transfer by devolution

devolver [-volv-/-volut-] *v* to devolve (=to transfer)

Hence: devolution; devolutive

devorante 1. *ppr* of **devorar**; 2. *adj* ravenous

devorar *v* to devour; **devorar le via** to eat up the miles

Hence: devorante; devorator

devorator *n* devourer

devot- *see* **devov-**

devotar *v* to devote (=to dedicate, consecrate)

devote *adj* 1. devout; 2. devotional; devote a devoted to

devotion *n* devotion (1. [Relig.]; 2. "devotion to a person, cause, etc."); **devotiones** devotions

devoto *n* devout person, devotee; *also:* votary

devov- [-vov-/-vot-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: devotion-indevotion; devote-indevote, devoto; devotar

dextera, dextra (dèx-) *n* right hand

dextere, dextre *adj* 1. right (=not left); 2. dexterous

Hence: dexteritate; ambidextere; dextrina; dextermane etc.; dextrogyr etc.; dextera

dexteritate *n* dexterity

dextero-mane, dextro-mane *adj* right-handed (=using the right hand more easily and readily than the left)

[*dextra*] *prep* on the right of

dextrina *n* dextrin

dextro-gyr *adj* dextrogyrous

di- [occurring in compounds] *di-* (=twice)

Hence: digamma etc.; dilemma etc.; dimetro etc.; dimorphe etc.; diphthonge etc.

di- *see also* **dia-**; **Zeus**

dia- *prefix* [*di-* before vowels; used chiefly to form technical terms] **dia-**, **di-** (1. through; 2. away, apart)

Hence: diametro etc.; diastase etc.; diapositiva etc.; diacoustic etc.; diagno- etc.; diorama etc.

diabete *n* diabetes

Hence: diabetic-diabetico

diabetic *adj* diabetic

diabetico *n* diabetic

diaboleria (*-ia*) *n* deviltry, devilry (=devilish mischief)

diabolessa *n* she-devil

diabolic *adj* diabolic, diabolical, devilish

diabolo (*-â-*) *n* 1. devil (=spirit of evil); 2. [Game] diabolo; **povre diabolo** poor devil; **advocato del diabolo** devil's advocate

Hence: diaboleria; diabolessa; diabolic; indiabolar-indiabolate

diacoustic *adj* [Math.] diacoustic

diaconal *adj* diaconal

diaconato *n* diaconate

diaconessa *n* deaconess (1. [Early Chr. Ch.]; 2. member of a Protestant sisterhood devoted to works of charity and religion)

diacono (*-â-*) *n* deacon (=member of the order of clergy immediately below that of priest)

Hence: diaconato; diaconessa; diaconal; archidiacono etc.

diadema *n* diadem

diagno- [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: diagnose; diagnostic &

diagnose *n* diagnosis (1. [Med.]; 2. [Biol.])

diagnostic *adj* diagnostic

Hence: diagnosticar; diagnostico

diagnosticar *v* to diagnose

diagnostico *n* diagnostics, diagnosis

diagonal *adj* diagonal

diagonal *n* diagonal

diagramma [*-ma/-mat-*] *n* diagram

Hence: diagrammatic

diagrammat- *see* **diagramma**

diagrammatic *adj* diagrammatic

dialectal *adj* dialectal

dialectic *adj* dialectic, dialectical

Hence: dialectico; dialectica

dialectica *n* dialectics, dialectic

dialectico *n* dialectician

dialecto *n* dialect (as in "Scottish dialect")

Hence: dialectal; dialectic &

dialogar *v* to dialogue

dialogic *adj* in form of a dialogue, dialogic

dialogisar *v* to dialogize

dialogismo *n* dialogism

dialogista *n* dialogist

dialogo (*-â-*) *n* dialogue, dialog

Hence: dialogismo; dialogista; dialogic; dialogar; dialogisar

diamante *n* diamond

diametral *adj* diametrical, diametric

diametric *adj* diametric

diametro (*-â-*) *n* diameter

Hence: diametral; diametric-isodiametric etc.; semidiametro etc.

Diana *npr* [Rom. Relig.] Diana

diana *n* reveille

di-antho *n* [Bot.] pink; *also:* carnation

diapason (*-pâ-*) *n* 1. range (as in "range of a singing voice"; "range of an instrument"); 2. tuning fork

diaphane *adj* diaphanous

Hence: diaphaneitate; semidiaphane etc.

diaphaneitate *n* diaphaneity

diaphragma [*-ma/-mat-*] *n* diaphragm (1. midriff; 2. [Photog.; Phys.; etc.])

Hence: diaphragmatic

diaphragmat- *see* **diaphragma**

diaphragmatic *adj* diaphragmatic

diapositiva *n* [Photog.] transparent positive, transparency, diapositive

diario *n* diary

diarrhea (*-êa*) *n* diarrhea

Hence: diarrheic

diarrheic (*-êic*) *adj* diarrheal, diarrheic

diaspora (*-âs-*) *n* Diaspora, Dispersion

diastase (*diâs-*) *n* 1. diastasis; 2. [Chem.]

diastase

diastole *n* [Physiol.] diastole

Hence: diastolic

diastolic *adj* [Physiol.] diastolic

diathermia (*-ia*) *n* [Med.] diathermy

Hence: diathermic

diathermic *adj* [Med.] diathermic

diatonic *adj* [Mus.] diatonic; **scala diatonic, gamma diatonic** diatonic scale

dica *n* 1. dike (=embankment built to prevent inundations); 2. dam, weir

-dicar *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: abdicar & dedicar & predicar &

-dice *n* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: indice & judice etc.; vindice etc.

dicer [*dic-/dict-*] *v* to say; *also:* to tell;

dicer le missa to say mass; **dicer le bon ventura** to tell fortunes; **pro si dicer** so to say; **voler dicer** 1. to mean, signify; 2. to mean (to say)

Hence: indicibile; diction & dicto & dictar & contradicir & disdicir & edic- & indicir & interdicer & predicir & benedicir etc.; juridic etc.

dict- *see* **dicer**

dictamine *n* dictate, dietamen

dictar *v* to dictate (1. as in "to dictate a letter"; 2. to prescribe authoritatively)

Hence: dictamine; dictator-dictatorial; dictatura; dictato

dictato *n* dictation (as in "take down dictation")

dictator *n* dictator

dictatorial *adj* dictatorial (= pertaining to a dictator)

dictatura *n* dictatorship

diction *n* diction (1. choice of words to express ideas; 2. enunciation, elocution)

Hence: dictionary; jurisdiction etc.

dictionary *n* dictionary

dicto *n* saying (as in "an old saying")

Hence: verdicto etc.

didact- *see* didasc-

didactic *adj* didactic

didactica *n* didactics

didasc- *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] didasc-, didact- (= to teach someone or something)

Hence: didascalia-didascalie; didactic; didactica; autodidacte-autodidacto-autodidactic

didascalia (-ia) *n* [Antiq.] stage directions

didascalie *adj* didascalie, didactie

Didon *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Dido

die *n* day (1. "day" as opposed to "night";

also: daylight; 2. period of twenty-four hours); **de die in die** from day to day; **die utile** [Law] lawful day; **die feriate** holiday; **un die** one day, sometime; **le die sequente** the next day, the following day

Hence: diario; diurne; quotidian etc.; medietie etc.; lunedì etc.; martedì etc.

diese (di-) [Mus.] sharp

Diesel, Rudolf *npr* [1858-1913; inventor of Diesel motor]

Hence: diesel

diesel *n* Diesel engine or motor, Diesel;

motor Diesel Diesel engine; Diesel motor;

oleo Diesel Diesel oil

dies irae [L] *dies irae*, day of wrath

¹**dieta** *n* [Med.] diet; **dieta lactee** milk diet; **dieta absolute** starvation diet; **esser a dieta** to be on a diet; **poner a dieta** to put on a diet

Hence: dietetic; dietetica; diatar

²**dieta** *n* [Hist., Pol.] diet

dietar *v* to diet

dietetic *adj* dietetic

dietetica *n* dietetics

diffamar *v* to defame

Hence: diffamation; diffamatori

diffamation *n* defamation

diffamatori *adj* defamatory

differentie *adj* different

differentia *n* difference; **il non face differentia** it makes no difference

differential *adj* differential; **calculo differential** differential calculus

differential *n* differential (1. [Math.]; 2. "differential of an automobile, etc.")

differentiar *v* to differentiate (1. to distinguish; 2. [Math.])

differentiation *n* [Math.] differentiation

differer [-fer-/-lat-] *v* 1. to defer, delay; 2. to differ (=be different)

Hence: differente-differentia-differential, differentiar-differentiation, indifferente &, equidifferente etc.; dilatori

difficile *adj* difficult

Hence: difficultate

difficul- *see* difficile

difficultate *n* difficulty

diffidente *adj* distrustful

diffidentia *n* distrust

diffider *v* to be distrustful; **diffider de un persona** to distrust, mistrust someone

Hence: diffidente-diffidentia

diffract- *see* diffranger

diffractar *v* to diffract

diffractio *n* diffraction

diffranger [-frang-/-fract-] *v* to diffract

Hence: diffraction; diffractar

diffunder [-fund-/-fus-] *v* to diffuse (=to spread widely); *also:* =radiodif-funder

Hence: diffusibile-diffusibilitate; diffusion; diffusive; diffuse; radiodifunder etc.

diffus- *see* diffunder

diffuse *adj* diffuse (1. spread out, diffused; 2. verbose, not concise)

diffusibile *adj* diffusible

diffusibilitate *n* diffusibility

diffusion *n* diffusion (1. dispersion, wide distribution; 2. diffuseness, wordiness; 3. [Phys.] intermingling of fluids); *also:* =radiodiffusion

diffusive *adj* diffusive

di-gamma *n* digamma

digerer [-ger-/-gest-] *v* to digest (1. "to digest food"; 2. to absorb mentally; 3. [Chem.]); **non poter digerer un cosa** to be unable to stomach or swallow something

Hence: digestibile-digestibilitate, indigestibile-indigestibilitate; digestion-indigestion; digestive; digestor; digeste-indigeste, digesto

digest- *see* digerer

digeste *adj* digested

digestibile *adj* digestible

digestibilitate *n* digestibility

digestion *n* digestion (1. [Physiol.]; 2. [Chem.]); **de facile, difficile**, digestion easy, hard, of digestion

digestive *adj* digestive (1. pertaining to digestion; 2. helping digestion); **apparato digestive** digestive apparatus

digesto *n* [Law] digest, Pandects

digestor *n* [Physiol; Chem.] digester

digital *adj* digital

digital *n* 1. thimble; 2. [Bot.] *digitalis*, foxglove

Hence: *digitalina*

digitalina *n* [Chem.] *digitalin*

digitate *adj* *digitate* (=having fingers or digits; also: [Bot.])

digiti-forme *adj* *digitiform*, finger-shaped

digiti-grade (-*ti*-) *adj* [Zool.] *digitigrade*

Hence: *digitigrado*

digitigrado (-*ti*-) *n* *digitigrade*

digito (-*di*-) *n* *digit* (1. finger; toe; 2. [Arith.]); (**digito**) *indice* forefinger, index finger; **digito** *medie* middle finger; (**digito**) *annular* ring finger; (**digito**) *auricular* little finger

Hence: ¹*digital-interdigital*, *cubitodigital* etc.;

²*digital* &; *digitate*; *digitiforme* etc.; *digitigrade* etc.; *prestidigital* etc.

ignar *v* to *deign*

digne *adj* 1. worthy, deserving; 2. dignified (=showing or expressing dignity); **digne** *de* (laude) worthy (of praise), (praise)-worthy

Hence: *dignitate*-*dignitario*; *ignar*-*disignar* &;

dignificar; *indigne*-*indignitate*, *indignar* &; *condigne*

dignificar *v* to *dignify*, make worthy

dignitario *n* *dignitary*

dignitate *n* *dignity* (1. intrinsic worth, stateliness; 2. high office, rank, or title)

digreder [-*gred*-/-*gress*-] *v* to *digress* (=to deviate from the main subject)

Hence: *digression*; *digressive*

digress- see **digreder**

digression *n* *digression* (1. deviation from the subject in discourse or writing; 2. [Astron.]; **perder se in un digression** or **in digression**es to lose oneself in a digression or in digressions)

digressive *adj* *digressive*

di-hedre *adj* [Math.] *dihedral*

Hence: *dihedro*

dihedro *n* [Math.] *dihedron*

dilapidar *v* to *squander*, *dilapidate*

Hence: *dilapidation*; *dilapidator*

dilapidation *n* *squandering*, *waste*

dilapidator *n* *squanderer*, *wastrel*, *spend-thrift*

dilat- see **differer**

dilatabile *adj* *dilatable*

dilatabilitate *n* *dilatability*

dilatar *v* to *dilate* (=to make larger or wider)

Hence: *dilatabile*-*dilatabilitate*; *dilatation*; *dilatator*

dilatation *n* *dilatation*, *dilation*

dilatator *n* *dilator* (1. one who or that which dilates; 2. [Surg.])

dilatari *adj* *dilatatory* (=tending to delay)

dilect- see **dilig**-

dilection *n* *affection*, *love*

di-lemma *n* *dilemma*

dilettante [I] *n* *lover of the arts*, *amateur*, *dilettante*

Hence: *dilettantismo*

dilettantismo *n* *dilettantism*

dilig- [-*lig*-/-*lect*-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *diligente*-*diligentia*; *dilection*-*predilection*

diligente *adj* *diligent*

diligentia *n* *diligence* (1. assiduity; 2. public stage coach)

diluer [-*lu*-/-*lut*-] *v* to *dilute* (as in "to dilute wine")

Hence: *dilution*; *diluvio* &

dilut- see **diluer**

dilution *n* *dilution*

diluv- see **diluer**

diluvial *adj* *diluvial*, *diluvian*

diluvian *adj* *diluvian*, *diluvial*

diluviar *v* to *rain heavily*, *pour*

diluvio *n* 1. *deluge*; 2. [Geol.] *diluvium*

Hence: *diluvial*; *diluvian*-*antediluvian*, *postdiluvian*; *diluviar*

dimens- see **dimetir**

dimension *n* *dimension* (1. as in "the three dimensions"; 2. size, magnitude, extent); **dimensiones critic** [Phys.] *critical size*

Hence: *dimensional*-*bidimensional* etc.

dimensional *adj* *dimensional*

di-mere *adj* [Bot., Zool.] *dimerous*

dimetir [-*met*-/-*mens*-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *dimension* &

di-metro (-*di*-) *n* *dimeter*

diminuendo *n* [Mus.] *diminuendo*

diminuer *v* to *diminish*, *lessen*; **diminuer le precio** to *reduce the price*; **diminuer de valor** to *diminish in value*; **columna diminuite** *diminished*, *tapering column*

Hence: *diminuendo*; *diminution*; *diminutive*-*diminutivo*

diminution *n* *diminution*

diminutive *adj* [Gram.] *diminutive*

diminutivo *n* [Gram.] *diminutive*

dimiss- see **dimitter**

dimission *n* 1. *dismissal*; 2. *demission*, *resignation*

dimitter [-*mitt*-/-*miss*-] *v* to *dismiss*, *discharge*

Hence: *dimission*

di-morphe *adj* *dimorphic*

Hence: *dimorphismo*

dimorphismo *n* *dimorphism* (1. [Biol., Bot., etc.]; 2. [Cryst.])

din- *adj* [occurring in compounds] *dino*-, *din*- (=fearful, terrible)

Hence: *dinosauro* etc. . . .

dinar *v* to *dine*, to *take dinner*

Hence: *dinator*

dinar *n* *dinner*, *dining*

dinator *n* *diner* (=one who dines)

dino-sauro *n* [Paleontol.] *dinosaur*

diocesan *adj* *diocesan*

diocesano *n* diocesan

diocese *n* diocese (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. [Eccl.])

Hence: diocesan–diocesano

dionysia [L] *npl* [Gr. Relig.] Dionysia

Hence: dionysiac

dionysiac (-iac) *adj* Dionysiac

Dionysio *npr* [Anc. Hist.] Dionysius

Dionysos *npr* [Gr. Relig.] Dionysus, Dionysos

diorama *n* diorama

Dioscuros *npl* [Mythol.] Dioscuri, Dioscuroi, Castor and Pollux

di-petale *adj* [Bot.] dipetalous

diphtheria (-ia) *n* diphtheria

Hence: diphtheric

diphtheric *adj* diphtheritic, diphtheric

diphthongar *v* to diphthongize

di-phthonge *adj* diphthongal, diphthonged

Hence: diphthongo–diphthongar

diphthongo *n* diphthong (=union of two

vowels pronounced in one syllable)

diplo- *adj* [occurring in compounds]

diplo- (=twofold, double)

Hence: diplopia etc. . . .

diploma [-ma/-mat-] *n* diploma

Hence: diplomatic; diplomata; diplomar–diplomate

diplomar *v* to grant a diploma to

diplomat- *see* diploma

diplomate *adj* certified (=having been granted a diploma, license, etc.)

diplomat *n* diplomat, diplomatist

Hence: diplomatia; diplomatic–diplomatico

diplomatia (-ia) *n* diplomaacy

¹**diplomatic** *adj* diplomatic (=pertaining to the science of diplomacies or diplomas)

²**diplomatic** *adj* diplomatic (1. belonging to diplomaacy; 2. characterized by diplomaacy); **corpore diplomatic** diplomatic corps

diplomatica *n* diplomatics (=science of diplomatics or of diplomas)

diplomatico *n* diplomat, diplomatist

dipl-opia (-ia) *n* diplopia

Hence: diplopic

diplopic *adj* diplopic

dips- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] dips- (=thirst)

Hence: dipsomania etc. . . .

dipso-mane *adj* dipsomaniacal

Hence: dipsomano

dipso-mania (-ia) *n* dipsomania

dipsomano (-só-) *n* dipsomaniac

di-ptere *adj* 1. [Arch.] dipteral; 2. [Entom.] dipterous

Hence: dipteros

dipteros (dip-) *npl* [Entom.] Diptera

direct- *see* diriger

directe *adj* 1. straight (=in a line); 2. direct (=without deviation or interruption); (ir, ambular, etc.) **directe** (to go, walk, etc.) straight

direction *n* direction (1. action of directing; 2. as in “to move in a certain direction”)

directiva *n* directive

directive *adj* directive

director *n* director; *also:* manager, principal, editor-in-chief, etc.; **director de orchestra** [Mus.] conductor

directorato *n* directorate (=function of a director)

directori *adj* directory

directorial *adj* directorial (1. pertaining to a director; 2. pertaining to a directorate, or to the French Directory)

directorio *n* 1. directorate, board of directors; 2. [Fr. Hist.] Directory

directrice *n* 1. directress; *also:* head-mistress, etc.; 2. [Geom.] directrix

directura *n* uprightness, rectitude, straightforwardness

diriger [-rig-/–rect-] *v* to direct (1. to guide, control, manage; 2. to cause to turn in a particular direction); **diriger se verso** (un loco) to turn towards (a place); **diriger** (un orchestra) to conduct (an orchestra); **diriger** (un littera) a (un persona) to direct (a letter) to (someone)

Hence: dirigibile; direction; directive–directiva; director–directorato, directorial; directori; directorio–directorial; directrice; directura; directe–indirecte

dirigibile *adj* dirigible

dirigibile *n* dirigible

dirimente *adj* 1. *ppr* of **dirimer**; 2. annulling, nullifying, diriment; **impedimento**

dirimente [Law] diriment impediment

dirimer *v* to annul, invalidate

Hence: dirimente

dis- *prefix* dis-, de-, un- (1. [expressing separation, deprivation, division, and the like]; 2. [expressing the negative, contrary, opposite])

Hence: disaffection etc.; disillusion etc.; discontinue etc.; discontente etc.; dissone etc.; disapprobar etc.; disarmar etc.; disinfectar etc.; disrumper etc.

disabusar *v* to disabuse

disaccopular *v* to separate (a couple)

disaccordar *v* to disaccord, disagree

disaccordo *n* 1. disaccord, disagreement; 2. [Mus.] discord

disaccostumar *v* to disaccustom

disaffection *n* disaffection

disaffectionar *v* to disaffect

disaggregar *v* to disaggregate

disaggregation *n* disaggregation

disagradabile *adj* disagreeable, unpleasant

disagradar *v* —; **disagradar** a to displease

disancorar *v* to weigh anchor

disanimar *v* to dishearten, dispirit

disanimate 1. *pp* of **disanimar**; 2. *adj* discouraged, dispirited

disannidar *v* to take out of the nest
disapprender *v* to forget, unlearn
disapprobar *v* to disapprove, disapprove of
disapprobation *n* disapproval, disapprobation
disapprobator *n* disapprover
disappunctamento *n* disappointment
 (=state of being disappointed)
disappunctar *v* to disappoint (=to fail to realize the expectations of)
Hence: disappunctamento
disaquamento *n* draining
disaquer *v* to drain, dry, etc.
disargentar *v* to desilver, remove the silver from
disarmamento *n* disarmament
disarmar *v* to disarm (1. to deprive of weapons; 2. to reduce the size of the army, navy, etc.)
disarticular *v* to disarticulate
disarticulation *n* disarticulation
disassimilar *v* [Physiol.] to cause disassimilation
Hence: disassimilation
disassimilation *n* [Physiol.] disassimilation
disassociar *v* dissociate, disassociate
disastro *n* disaster
Hence: disastrose
disastrose *adj* disastrous
disaurar *v* to ungild
disavantage (-*aje*) *n* disadvantage
disavantageose (-*jo*-) *adj* disadvantageous, unfavorable
disbandamento *n* disbanding; disbandment
disbandar *v* to disband; **disbandar se** to disband, break ranks
Hence: disbandamento
disbarbar *v* to shave
disbarbate *adj* beardless
disbarcamento *n* debarkation, disembarkation; **testa de disbarcamento** beach-head; **ponte de disbarcamento** gangplank
disbarcar *v* to disembark (1. to put ashore from a ship; 2. to go ashore from a ship)
disbarcatorio *n* wharf, landing pier; *also:* gangplank
disblocar *v* to raise the blockade of
disbordamento *n* overflow, inundation
 (=flowing over the banks, the brim, etc.)
disbordar *v* to overflow (=to flow over the brim, banks, etc.)
Hence: disbordamento
disbridar *v* 1. to unbridle; 2. [Surg.] to debride
disbuccamento *n* (action of) debouching, issuing forth
disbuccar *v* to debouch, issue forth
Hence: disbuccamento

disbuclar *v* to uncurl (=to cause to uncurl)
disbursamento *n* disbursement
disbursar *v* to disburse, pay out
Hence: disbursamento
disbuttonar *v* to unbutton (a coat, etc.)
disbutyrar *v* to skim (milk)
discalceamento *n* (act of) taking off (one's or someone's) shoes, stockings, etc.
discalcear *v* to take off (shoes, stockings, etc. from someone's feet); 2. to uncover, expose the foot or roots (of a tree, tooth, etc.); **discalcear se** to take off one's shoes, stockings, etc.
discalceate 1. *pp* of **discalcear**; 2. *adj* barefooted
discalceator *n* bootjack
discamminar *v* to lead astray
discampamento *n* decampment
discampar *v* to decamp (1. to break up a camp; 2. to depart quickly)
Hence: discampamento
discantar *v* [Mus.] to descant (=to sing a descant or counterpoint above the plain song)
discanto *n* [Mus.] descant (1. counterpoint above the plain song; 2. upper part in part music)
Hence: discantar
discapillar *v* to tousle, dishevel
discapillate *adj* disheveled
discarbonatar *v* to decarbonize, decarbonate
discarburar *v* to decarbonize
discarburation *n* decarbonization
discardinar *v* to unhinge
discarga *n* I. (act of) unloading, unlading; *also:* dumping; II. discharge (1. firing off a fire-arm; 2. "electric discharge"; 3. [Arch.]); III. unburdening, relief, etc.
discargamento *n* unloading, unlading
discargar *v* I. to unload, unlade; *also:* to dump; II. to discharge (1. to fire, fire off; to rid of an electric charge); III. to unburden, relieve, etc.; **discargar un persona de** (un obligation, etc.) to discharge, release, exonerate someone from (an obligation, etc.)
discargator *n* unloader; *also:* longshoreman
discargatorio *n* 1. unloading place, wharf; 2. dump, dumping place
discarnar *v* to take off flesh; *also:* to make thin
discarnate 1. *pp* of **discarnar**; 2. *adj* fleshless; *also:* lean, gaunt
discassage (-*aje*) *n* (action of) unpacking or unboxing
discassamento *n* 1. (action of) unpacking or unboxing; 2. (action of) paying out (cash)

discassar *v* 1. to unpack, unbox; 2. to pay out (cash)

discentralisar *v* to decentralize

discentralisation *n* decentralization

discerner [-cern-/-cret-] *v* to discern

Hence: discernimento; discernibile-indiscernibile; discretion-discretionary, discretionari, indiscretion; discrete; discrete-indiscrete; discernitor

discernibile *adj* discernible

discernimento *n* discernment

discernitor *n* discerner

discinct- *see* discinger

discincte *adj* ungirded, ungirt

discinger [-cing-/-cinct-] *v* to ungirdle

Hence: discincte

disciplina *n* discipline (1. as in "school discipline," "military discipline," etc.; 2. branch of instruction; 3. [Ecc.] scourge)

Hence: disciplinari; disciplinar

disciplinar *v* to discipline (1. to subject to discipline; 2. [Ecc.] to scourge)

disciplinari *adj* disciplinary

discipulo (-ci-) *n* disciple

disclavar *v* to unmail, remove the nails from

disco *n* 1. disk; 2. discus; 3. (phonograph) record

discollar *v* to unglue

discolorar *v* to discolor (=to deprive of color or coloring)

discompletar *v* to render incomplete

disconcertamento *n* disconcertment; *also:* bafflement

disconcertar *v* to disconcert (1. to spoil, upset; 2. to embarrass greatly; *also:* to baffle)

Hence: disconcertate; disconcertamento

disconcertate 1. *pp* of **disconcertar**; 2. *adj* disconcerted; *also:* baffled

disconsolate *adj* disconsolate, unconsolated

discontabile *adj* discountable

discontaminar *v* decontaminate

discontamination *n* decontamination; **discontamination de plutonium** [Atomic Phys.] decontamination of plutonium

discontar *v* to discount (1. [Com.]; 2. to deduct, leave out of account)

Hence: disconto; discontabile; discontator

discontator *n* discounter

discontentamento *n* discontentment, discontent

discontentar *v* to discontent; to dissatisfy

discontente *adj* discontent, discontented

discontento *n* discontent

discontinuar *v* to discontinue (=to cause to cease)

discontinuation *n* discontinuation

discontinue *adj* discontinuous

discontinuitate *n* discontinuity

disconto *n* [Com.] discount; **banca de**

disconto discount bank; **disconto bancari** bank discount

disconvenientia *n* disparity, disproportion

disconvenir *v* to disagree, be in disagreement; **disconvenir a** to be unsuited to, unsuitable for

discoperir [-per-/-pert-] *v* 1. to uncover; 2. to discover; **discoperir se** to uncover (=to take off one's hat)

Hence: discoperta; discoperitor

discoperitor *n* discoverer

discopert- *see* discoperir

discoperta *n* discovery

discoraggiamento (-aja-) *n* discouragement

discoraggiar (-ajar) *v* to discourage, dishearten

discorcar *v* to uncork

discordante 1. *ppr* of **discordar**; 2. *adj* discordant, disagreeing

discordantia *n* discordance (1. disagreement; 2. discord)

discordar *v* to disagree

discorde *adj* discordant

Hence: discordia; discordar-discordo, discordante-discordantia

discordia *n* discord; **le pomo de(l) discordia** the apple of discord

discordo *n* disagreement, discord

discornar *v* to dehorn

discoronar *v* to uncrown, dethrone

discortese *adj* discourteous

discortesia (-ia) *n* discourtesy

discreditar *v* to discredit (=to injure the credit of)

discredito (-cré-) *n* discredit (=loss of good name or standing); **cader in discredito** to fall into discredit

discrepante 1. *ppr* of **discrepar**; 2. *adj* discrepant

discrepantia *n* discrepancy

discrepar *v* to be discrepant, be at variance

Hence: discrepante-discrepantia

discrescer *v* to decrease

discret- *see* discerner

discrete *adj* 1. discrete (=consisting of distinct parts); 2. discreet

discretion *n* discretion (=quality of being discreet); **etate del discretion** age or years of discretion; **a discretion** at discretion

discretionary *adj* discretionary, discretionary

discretionari *adj* discretionary

discretive *adj* discriminative, distinguishing

discriminar *v* to discriminate (=to perceive or note the difference in or between)

Hence: discrimination

discrimination *n* discrimination (=act or faculty of perceiving or noting differences and distinctions)

disculpar *v* to free from blame, exculpate; **disculpar (de)** exonerate (from)

discurrer [-curr-/-curs-] *v* to discourse
(=to speak formally)

Hence: discursive; discursio

discurs- *see* discurrer

discursive *adj* discursive (1. proceeding by reasoning, not intuitive; 2. rambling)

discurso *n* discourse (1. formal speech; 2. treatise); **pronunciar un discurso** to deliver a speech; **le partes del discurso** the parts of speech

discuss- *see* discuter

discussion *n* discussion

discuter [-cut-/-cuss-] *v* to discuss

Hence: discutibile-indiscutible; discussion

discutibile *adj* debatable

disdicer *v* to deny, contradict; **disdicer se** to retract, recant

Hence: disdicimento

disdicimento *n* retraction, withdrawal (from a contract or agreement)

disdignar *v* to disdain, scorn

Hence: disdigno; disdignose

disdigno *n* disdain, scorn

disdignose *adj* disdainful

disduplicamento *n* (action of) undoubling, unfolding

disduplicar *v* to undouble, unfold

disembarassar *v* to disentangle, disembarass; **disembarassar se de** to get rid of

disequilibrar *v* to unbalance, throw out of balance

disequilibrar 1. *pp* of **disequilibrar**; 2. *adj* unbalanced (=unsteady, unstable)

disestima *n* disesteem

disestimiar *v* to disesteem

disfacer [-fac-/-fact-] *v* I. to undo (1. to unfasten; 2. to destroy); II. to defeat:

disfacer se de to get rid of

Hence: disfacte; disfacta

disfact- *see* disfacer

disfacta *n* undoing; *also:* defeat

disfacte *adj* discomposed (as in "discomposed features")

disfalsar *v* to true, straighten

disfavor *n* disfavor

disfavorabile *adj* unfavorable

disfavorar *v* to disfavor

disferrar *v* to unshoe (a horse); **un cavallo**

disferra se a horse loses a shoe

disfigurar *v* to disfigure

Hence: disfiguration

disfiguration *n* disfigurement, disfiguration

disfloramento *n* defloration

disflorar *v* to deflower (1. to strip of flowers; 2. to deprive of virginity)

Hence: disfloramento

disfoliar *v* to defoliate (=to strip, deprive, of leaves)

disfoliation *n* defoliation (=act of depriving of leaves)

disfoliator *n* defoliator

disfrenar *v* to unbridle (a horse, etc.); *also:* to unleash

disfructar *v* to pick fruit

disgelar *v* to unfreeze (1. to cause to thaw or melt; 2. to thaw, become melted)

Hence: disgelo

disgelo *n* thaw

disgorgamento *n* disgorgement

disgorgar *v* to disgorge

Hence: disgorgamento

disgranamento *n* (act of) threshing, flailing, shelling, etc.

disgranar *v* to thresh, thrash, flail, shell, etc.

Hence: disgranamento; disgranator

disgranator *n* I. thresher (1. one who threshes; 2. threshing machine); II.

sheller (=one who or that which shells)

disgrassiar *v* to remove the fat from (the carcass of an animal, etc.)

disgratia *n* I. disgrace (1. disfavor; 2. public dishonor); II. misfortune; III. lack of grace; *also:* ungraciousness; awkwardness; **cader in disgratia** to fall into disgrace

Hence: disgratiouse; disgratiar

disgratiar *v* to disgrace (1. to dismiss from favor; 2. to reflect dishonor upon)

disgratiouse *adj* lacking grace; *also:* ungracious, awkward

disgregar *v* to disintegrate; *also:* [Chem.] to disgregate

Hence: disgregation

disgregation *n* disintegration; *also:* [Chem.] disgregation

disguisamento *n* disguise

disguisar *v* to disguise (=to change the dress and appearance of so as to conceal identity)

Hence: disguisamento

disgustar *v* to disgust

Hence: disgusto-disgustose

disgusto *n* disgust

disgustose *adj* disgusting

dishabituar *v* to disaccustom, make (someone) lose a habit; **dishabituar se** to lose, overcome a habit

disharmonia (-ia) *n* disharmony

disharmonic *adj* disharmonic

disharmoniose *adj* unharmonious, disharmonious

disharmonisar *v* to disharmonize

disherbar *v* to weed (=to clear of weeds)

dishereditar *v* to disinherit

dishonestate *n* 1. dishonesty; 2. impropriety, indecency

dishoneste *adj* 1. dishonest; 2. improper, immodest

dishonestitate *n* 1. dishonesty; 2. impropriety, indecency

dishonor *n* dishonor (1. loss of honor, disgrace; 2. cause or source of disgrace)

dishonorabile *adj* dishonorable

dishonorante *adj* dishonoring, dishonorable

dishonorar *v* to dishonor, disgrace; **dishonorar un puera** to dishonor a girl

dishydrator *v* to dehydrate

disillusion *n* disillusion

disillusionamento *n* disillusionment

disillusionar *v* to disillusion

disimballar *v* to unpack

disimbarcar *v* to disembark

disimbarkation *n* debarkation, disembarkation

disincantamento *n* disenchantment

disincantar *v* to disenchant (1. to free from a spell; 2. to disillusion)

disincantator *n* disenchanter; *attrib.* disenchanting

disincarcerar *v* to release from prison or confinement

disincarceration *n* release from prison or confinement

disincassamento *n* unpacking, unboxing

disincassar *v* to unpack, unbox

disinfamar *v* to free from stigma

disinfectante *adj* disinfectant

disinfectante *n* disinfectant

disinfectar *v* to disinfect

disinfectator *n* disinfecter

disinfection *n* disinfection

disinflamar *v* to remove the inflammation from

disinflar *v* 1. to reduce the swelling of; 2. to become less swollen; 3. to deflate

disingranar *v* to disengage, ungear

disinraucamento *n* (action of) freeing from hoarseness

disinraucar *v* to free from hoarseness

disintegrar *v* to disintegrate (=to cause disintegration)

disintegration *n* disintegration

disinteressar *v* 1. to make uninterested or indifferent; 2. to buy out, indemnify;

disinteressar se de to lose one's interest in, become indifferent to

disinteressate *adj* 1. disinterested; 2. uninterested (=not having an interest in a thing)

disinteresse *n* 1. disinterestedness; 2. uninterestedness (=state of not having an interest in a thing)

disinvellopar *v* to unwrap

disinvolt- see **disinvolver**

disinvolté *adj* easy, unconstrained, free in speech or manner

disinvoltura *n* ease, unconstrained, freedom in speech or manner

disinvolver [-volv-/-volt-] *v* to disentangle

Hence: **disinvolve-disinvoltura**

disjejunar *v* to break the fast, stop fasting

disjunct- see **disjunger**

disjunction *n* disjunction

disjunctive *adj* disjunctive (1. tending to disjoin; involving disjunction; 2. [Gram.])

disjunger [-jung-/-junct-] *v* to disjoin

Hence: **disjunction; disjunctive**

dislactar *v* to wean

disligamento *n* (act of) unbinding

disligar *v* to unbind

Hence: **disligamento**

dislocar *v* 1. to displace, shift from its place; 2. to dislocate, put out of joint

Hence: **dislocation**

dislocation *n* dislocation (1. displacement of a bone at a joint; 2. [Geol.])

disloyal *adj* disloyal

disloyalitate *n* disloyalty

dismacular *v* to remove the stains from, clean

dismaculator *n* cleaner (1. professional cleaner; 2. spot remover, cleaning fluid)

dismaculatura *n* cleaning, removal of spots

dismanicar *v* to remove the handle of

dismantellamento *n* dismantling, dismantlement (as in "the dismantling or dismantlement of a fortress, vessel, etc.")

dismantellar *v* to dismantle (=to strip of equipment, fortifications, rigging, etc.)

Hence: **dismantellamento**

dismarcar *v* to remove markers or identification marks from

dismascar *v* to unmask (=to strip of a mask)

dismembramento *n* dismemberment

dismembrar *v* to dismember

Hence: **dismembramento**

dismensurate *adj* beyond measure, immeasurable

dismentir *v* 1. to give the lie to; 2. to deny, disown; *also:* to belie

dismesurate *adj* beyond measure, immeasurable

dismilitarisar *v* demilitarize

dismilitarisation *n* demilitarization

dismobilar *v* to strip of furniture

dismonetisar *v* to demonetize

dismonetisation *n* demonetization

dismontabile *adj* dismountable (=that can be taken apart or dismounted)

dismontage (-aje) *n* [Mech.] (action of) dismounting; *also:* dismantling

dismontar *v* to dismount (1. to alight, alight from; 2. to unhorse; 3. [Mech.] to take down from a mounted or assembled condition)

Hence: **dismontage; dismontabile**

dismoralisar *v* to demoralize (=to destroy the morals or morale of)

Hence: dismoralisation; dismoralisator

dismoralisation *n* demoralization (=act of demoralizing or state of being demoralized)

dismoralisator *n* demoralizer

disnationalisar *v* to denationalize

disnationalisation *n* denationalization

disnaturante *adj/n* denaturant

disnaturar *v* to denature (=to alter the nature of)

disnaturation *n* denaturation

disnazificar *v* denazify

disnazification *n* denazification

disnodar *v* to unknot; untie

disnodose *adj* smooth, knotless, without gnarls

disobediente 1. *ppr* of **disobedir**; 2. *adj* disobedient

disobedientia *n* disobedience

disobedir *v* to disobey; **disobedir** *a* (un persona) to disobey (somebody)

disobligante *v* disobliging

disobligar *v* to disoblige (=to offend)

disoccupar *v* to vacate, evacuate, empty;

disoccupar se to give up work

disoccupate *adj* unoccupied, idle

disoccupation *n* idleness

disodorante *adj* deodorant

disordinar *v* to disorder (=to destroy the order of)

disordinate 1. *pp* of **disordinar**; 2. *adj* disorderly (=in disorder)

disordine *n* disorder (1. lack of order; 2. public disturbance); **in disordine** in disorder, disorderly

disorganisar *v* to disorganize

disorganisation *n* disorganization

disorganisator *n* disorganizer

disorientar *v* to disorientate; to cause to lose one's bearings; **disorientar se** to lose one's bearings

disorientation *n* disorientation

disossar *v* to bone (=to remove bones from)

disoxydar *v* to deoxidize

disoxydation *n* deoxidization

dispacchettar *v* to unpack, unwrap

dispaisar *v* to displace (someone) from his country; **dispaisar se** to emigrate

dispaisate *adj* displaced (as in "displaced persons")

disparate *adj* disparate

dispare *adj* unlike, dissimilar

Hence: disparitate; disparate

disparar *v* to disappear

Hence: disparition

disparitate *n* disparity

dispartition *n* disappearance

dispeciamento *n* (act of) breaking into pieces, fracturing

dispeciar *v* to break into pieces, fracture

dispendier [-pend-/-pens-] *v* 1. to spend, expend (=to give out in payment); 2. to squander, waste

Hence: dispendio-dispendiose; ¹dispensa-dispensero; dispensar-dispensa-dispensario, dispensabile-indispensabile-indispensabilitate, dispensation, dispensative, dispensator; dispenditor

dispendio *n* great expense

dispendiose *adj* expensive, costly

dispenditor *n* spender, spendthrift

dispens- see **dispendier**

¹**dispensa** *n* 1. expenditure, outlay (of money); 2. pantry

²**dispensa** *n* dispensation, exemption

dispensabile *adj* dispensable (1. capable of being dispensed with; 2. [Ecc.] admitting of release, dispensation, etc.)

dispensar *v* to dispense (1. to give out; 2. to release, exempt)

dispensario *n* dispensary (=place where medicines are dispensed)

dispensation *n* dispensation (1. act of dispensing or giving out; 2. exemption)

dispensative *adj* dispensatory, dispensative

dispensator *n* dispenser (=one who dispenses, deals out)

dispensero *n* butler, steward

disperger [-sperg-/-spers-] *v* to disperse (=to cause to disperse or scatter)

Hence: dispersion; dispersive; dispersar

dispers- see **disperger**

dispersar *v* to disperse, scatter

dispersion *n* dispersal, dispersion

dispersive *adj* dispersive

displacente *adj* unpleasant

displacentia *n* displeasure

displacer *v* to displease; **displacer a un persona** to displease somebody

displacer *n* displeasure

displacimento *n* displacement (1. action of displacing; 2. [Naut.])

displaciar *v* to displace (1. to shift something from its place; 2. to remove someone from a position or office)

Hence: displaciamento

displantar *v* to root up, uproot

displacimento *n* deployment, deploy

displacar *v* 1. to unfold, open (something); also: to unfurl (a flag, etc.); 2. to deploy (troops, etc.); **displacar se** to unfold (as in "buds unfold in the sun"); **displacar zelo** to display zeal

Hence: displacamento

displumar *v* to pluck (poultry)

dispolarisar *v* to depolarize

dispolarisation *n* depolarization

dispolir *v* to remove the polish from

disponer [-pon-/-posit-] *v* to dispose (1.

to arrange; 2. to fit, prepare; 3. to determine the course of events); **disponer de** 1. to dispose of, have at one's disposal; 2. [Law] to dispoise, alienate; **homine propone e Deo dispone** [Proverb] man proposes but God disposes

Hence: disponibile–disponibilità; disposition; disposer; dispositive; dispoite; indisponer & predisponer &

disponibile *adj* available, disposable

disponibilità *n* availability

dispopulamento *n* depopulation (=act of depopulating)

dispopolar *v* to depopulate

Hence: dispopulamento

disposit– see **disponer**

disposite (–*pó*–) *adj* disposed, inclined; **disposite a facer un cosa** disposed to do something

disposition *n* I. disposition (1. arrangement; 2. disposal; 3. as in “a natural disposition for music”); II. state or frame of mind; *also:* inclination, mood, etc.

dispositive *adj* dispositive, (=pertaining to the disposal or disposition of something)

dispositor *n* disposer (=one who disposes)

disposeder [–*sed*–/–*sess*–] *v* to dispossess

Hence: dispossession

dispossess– see **disposeder**

dispossession *n* dispossession

disproportion *n* lack of proportion, disproportion

disproportionar *v* to disproportion

disproportionate 1. *pp* of **disproportionar**; 2. *adj* disproportionate

disprovidor *v* to deprive of what is necessary

disproviste *adj* destitute (=not possessing the necessities of life); **disproviste de** destitute of, devoid of

dispulverar *v* to dust (=to free from powder, dust, etc.)

disputa *n* dispute

disputabile *adj* disputable

disputante *n* disputant

disputar *v* to dispute (1. to discuss, argue; 2. to contend for)

Hence: disputa; disputante; disputabile–indisputabile; disputation; disputative; disputator

disputation *n* disputation

disputative *adj* disputatious

disputator *n* disputer

disqualificar *v* to disqualify

disqualification *n* disqualification

disquir– [–*quir*–/–*quisit*–] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: disquisition

disquisit– see **disquir**–

disquisition *n* disquisition

disrangiamento (–*ja*–) *n* disarrangement, derangement

disrangiari (–*jar*–) *v* to disarrange, disorder, derange

Hence: disrangiamento

disrationabile *adj* unreasonable, irrational (=not conformable to reason)

disregulamento *n* 1. disorder, disordered state; 2. dissoluteness, profligacy

disregular *v* to upset, put out of order;

disregular se to engage in dissipation

Hence: disregulamento

disrumper [–*rump*–/–*rupt*–] *v* to disrupt, disrupt

Hence: disruption; disruptive; disruptor

disrupt– see **disrumper**

disruption *n* disruption

disruptive *adj* disruptive

disruptor *n* disrupter

dissecar [–*sec*–/–*sect*–] *v* to dissect

Hence: dissection; dissector

dissect– see **dissecar**

dissection *n* dissection

dissector *n* dissector

dissellar *v* to unsaddle

disseminar *v* to disseminate

Hence: dissemination; disseminator

dissemination *n* dissemination

disseminator *n* disseminator

dissens– see **dissentir**

dissension *n* dissension

dissentimento *n* dissent

dissentir [–*sent*–/–*sens*–] *v* to dissent;

dissentir de to dissent from

Hence: dissentimento; dissension

disserer [–*ser*–/–*sert*–] *v* to discuss, dissertate

Hence: dissertar–dissertation, dissertator

disserrar *v* 1. to unlock; 2. to (cause to) loosen or slacken

dissert– see **disserer**

dissertar *v* to discuss, dissertate

dissertation *n* dissertation

dissertator *n* dissertator

disservicio *n* disservice

disservir *v* to render a disservice

dissidente *adj* dissident

dissidente *n* dissident, dissident, dissenter

dissidentia *n* dissent, dissidence

dissider *v* to dissent, hold a dissident view

Hence: dissidentia–dissidentia

dissigillar *v* to unseal

dissimilantia *n* dissimilarity

dissimilar *adj* dissimilar

dissimilar *v* to render dissimilar

Hence: dissimilantia; dissimilation

dissimilation *n* [Phonet.] dissimilation

dissimile *adj* dissimilar

Hence: dissimilitude; dissimilar

dissimilitude *n* dissimilitude, dissimilarity
dissimilar *v* to dissemble, dissimulate

Hence: dissimulation; dissimulator; dissimulate
dissimulate 1. *pp* of dissimilar; 2. *adj* dissimulative

dissimulation *n* dissimulation

dissimulator *n* dissimulator

dissipabile *adj* capable of being dissipated, dissipable

dissipar *v* to dissipate (1. to scatter, disperse; 2. to waste, squander)

Hence: dissipable; dissipation; dissipator; dissipate

dissipate 1. *pp* of dissipar; 2. *adj* dissipated, unrestrained

dissipation *n* dissipation (1. scattering, dispersion; 2. waste, squandering; 3. dissipated living)

dissipator *n* dissipator, dissipater

dissociabile *adj* dissociable, separable

dissociabilitate *n* dissociability

dissociar *v* dissociate (=to cause to dissociate)

Hence: dissociabile-dissociabilitate; dissociation
dissociation *n* dissociation

dissoldar *v* to unsolder

dissolu- *see* dissolver

dissolubile *adj* dissoluble

dissolubilitate *n* dissolubility

dissolut- *see* dissolver

dissolute *adj* dissolute

dissolution *n* 1. dissolution; 2. dissoluteness

dissolutive *adj* dissolutive

dissolvente 1. *ppr* of dissolver; 2. *adj* dissolvent, solvent

dissolvente *n* dissolvent, solvent

dissolver [-solv-/solut-] *v* to dissolve (=to cause to dissolve)

Hence: dissolvente; dissolubile-dissolubilitate, indissolubile-indissolubilitate; dissolution; dissolutive; dissolute

dissonante 1. *ppr* of dissonar; 2. *adj* dissonant

dissonantia *n* dissonance

dissonar *v* [Mus.] to be dissonant

Hence: dissonante-dissonantia

dissonne *adj* dissonant

dissuader [-suad-/suas-] *v* to dissuade

Hence: dissuasion; dissuasive; dissuasor

dissuas- *see* dissuader

dissuasion *n* dissuasion

dissuasive *adj* dissuasive

dissuasor *n* dissuader

distaccabile *adj* detachable

distaccamento *n* detachment (1. act of unfastening and separating; 2. [Mil.]

distaccar *v* I. to detach (1. to unfasten and separate; 2. [Mil.]); II. [Paint.] to make stand out

Hence: distaccamento; distaccabile

distante *adj* distant

distantia *n* distance; a **distantia** at a distance; **tener un persona a distantia** to keep someone at a distance

distantiar *v* to outdistance

distar *v* to be distant

Hence: distante-distantia-distantiar, equidistante etc.

distemperar *v* 1. to distemper, derange; 2. [Metal.] to anneal, soften

distemperate 1. *pp* of distemperar; 2. *adj* intemperate (as in "intemperate speech")

distender [-tend-/tens-] *v* to distend (=to dilate by stretching)

Hence: distension

distens- *see* distender

distension *n* distention, distension

disthronamento *n* dethronement

disthronar *v* to dethrone

di-sticho (*di-*) *n* [Pros.] distich; *also:* couplet

distillabile *adj* distillable

distillar *v* to distill (1. to fall or give out in drops; 2. to subject to the process of distillation)

Hence: distillabile; distilleria; distillation; distillator; distillatori

distillation *n* distillation

distillator *n* distiller

distillatori *adj* distillatory

distilleria (*-ia*) *n* distillery

distinct- *see* distinguisher

distincte *adj* distinct (1. different; 2. clearly perceptible)

Hence: indistincte

distinction *n* distinction (1. act of distinguishing; 2. condition of being distinguished or outstanding among others)

distinctive *adj* distinctive

distingher *v* to take the color out of, fade

distinguer [-stingu-/stinct-] *v* to distinguish; **distinguer se** to distinguish oneself
Hence: distinguibile-indistinguibile; distinction-indistinction; distinctive; distincte &; distingui-tor; distingueite

distinguibile *adj* distinguishable

distinguite 1. *pp* of distinguisher; 2. *adj* distinguished (=possessing distinction)

distingui-tor *n* distinguisher

distorquer [-torqu-/tort-] *v* 1. to distort; 2. to untwist

Hence: distortion

distort- *see* distortquer

distortion *n* I. distortion (1. action of distorting; 2. contortion); II. (act of) untwisting

distract- *see* distraher

distracte *adj* absent-minded

distractio *n* 1. absent-mindedness; 2. distraction, amusement

distractive *adj* distractive

disträher [-trah-/—tract—] *v* to divert (1. to distract; 2. to entertain, amuse)

Hence: distraction; distractive; distracte

distribuer [-tribu-/—tribut—] *v* to distribute (1. to allot to each as his share; 2. to allocate to distinct places; 3. [Print.])

Hence: distribution; distributive; distributor

distribut— *see* **distribuer**

distribution *n* distribution (1. apportionment, allotment; 2. allocation to distinct places; 3. [Print.])

distributive *adj* distributive (1. serving to distribute; 2. [Gram.])

distributor *n* distributor, distributer

districto *n* [Admin.] district

disturbar *v* to disturb (=to break up a state of order, calm and quiet)

Hence: disturbator

disturbator *n* disturber

disunion *n* disunion (1. rupture of union, severance; 2. disunity)

disunir *v* to disunite

disunitate *n* disunity

disusar *v* to disuse

disuso *n* disuse

disvainar *v* to unsheathe, draw (a sword, etc.)

disvelar *v* to unveil

disvelloppamental *adj* developmental

disvelloppamento *n* 1. development; 2. [Photog.] (act of) developing

disvelloppar *v* to develop; *also:* [Photog.] *Hence:* disvelloppamento—disvelloppamental; disvelloppator

disvelloppator *n* [Photog.] developer

disvestir *v* to undress (a person)

disviar *v* to turn aside, cause to deviate;

disviar se to go astray, lose one's way

disyllabe (-sí-) *adj* dissyllabic, disyllabic

Hence: disyllabo

disyllabo (-sí-) *n* dissyllable, disyllable

ditto *ditto*; **signo de ditto** *ditto* marks

diurne *adj* I. diurnal (1. daily; 2. relating to daytime); II. lasting one day

divagar *v* 1. to wander about, ramble; 2. to divagate, digress

Hence: divagation

divagation *n* 1. (act of) wandering about, rambling; 2. divagation, digression

divan *n* divan

diva *adj* divine

Hence: divo—divin &

diveller [-vell-/—vuls—] *v* to tear apart, rend

Hence: divulsion

divergente 1. *ppr* of **diverger**; 2. *adj* divergent

divergentia *n* divergence, divergency

diverger *v* to diverge

Hence: divergente—divergentia

divers— *see* **diverter**

diverse *adj* diverse

diversificar *v* to diversify (=to make diverse)

diversion *n* diversion (1. entertainment, pastime; 2. [Mil.])

diversitate *n* diversity

diverter [-vert-/—vers—] *v* to divert (1. to turn aside; 2. to amuse, entertain)

Hence: divertimento; diversion; diverse—diversitate; diversificar

divertimento *n* diversion, amusement

dividendo *n* dividend (1. [Arith.]; 2. [Com.])

divider [-vid-/—vis—] *v* to divide (1. to separate into parts; 2. [Arith.])

Hence: dividendo; divisible—divisibilitate, indivisible—indivisibilitate; division—divisional, indivision; divisive; divisor; indivise; individuo & subdivider—subdivisibile, subdivision

divin *adj* divine

Hence: divinitate; divinisar—divinisation; divino &

divinar *v* to divine, guess

divination *n* divination

divinator *n* diviner

divinatori *adj* divinatory

divinizar *v* to deify

divinisation *n* deification

divinitate *n* divinity (=divine nature or being)

divino *n* soothsayer; guesser

Hence: divinar—divination, divinator, divinatori

divis— *see* **divider**

divisibile *adj* divisible

divisibilitate *n* divisibility

division *n* division (1. act of dividing; 2. [special: Arith., Mil., Biol., etc.]); division del labor division of labor

divisional *adj* divisional

divisive *adj* divisive (=indicating division)

divisor *n* [Arith.] divisor; (**maxime**) **commun divisor** (greatest) common divisor

divo *n* deity

divorciar *v* to divorce

divorcio *n* divorce

Hence: divorciar

divulgar *v* to divulge, divulgate

Hence: divulgation; divulgator

divulgation *n* divulgement, divulgation

divulgator *n* divulger

divuls— *see* **diveller**

divulsion *n* divulsion

dl. abbr = decilitro

dm. abbr = decimetro; **dm²** = decimetro

quadrato; **dm³** = decimetro cubic

do *n* 1. [Mus.] do; 2. [Mus.] (the note) C

doana *n* I. customs administration or system; 2. duty; II. customhouse

Hence: doanero

doanero *n* customhouse officer

docer [doc-/—doct—] *v* to teach, instruct

Hence: docile & doctor & doctrina & docte

docile *adj* docile

Hence: docilitate; indocile—indocilitate

docilitate *n* docility

doct- *see* **docer**

doct *adj* learned

doctor *n* I. teacher, scholar, learned man;

II. doctor (1. as in "doctor of philosophy"; 2. doctor of medicine, physician);

doctor del Ecclesia Doctor of the Church

Hence: doctorato; doctressa; doctoral; doctorar-doctorando

doctoral *adj* doctoral

doctorando *n* candidate for the doctor's degree

doctorar *v* to confer the degree of Doctor upon

doctorato *n* doctorate

doctressa *n* woman doctor

doctrina *n* doctrine

Hence: doctrinal; doctrinari-doctrinarismo; doctrinario

doctrinal *adj* doctrinal (as in "doctrinal observation or clauses")

doctrinari *adj* doctrinary, doctrinaire

doctrinario *n* doctrinaire

doctrinarismo *n* doctrinalism, doctrinism, doctrinarism

documental *adj* documentary

documentar *v* to document

documentari *adj* documentary

documentation *n* documentation

documento *n* document

Hence: documental; documentari; documentar-documentation

dodeca- *adj* [occurring in compounds]

dodeca-, dodec- (=twelve)

Hence: dodecahedro etc.; Dodecaneso etc.; dodecagon etc.; dodecapetale etc.; dodecasyllabe etc.

dodeca-gon *adj* dodecagonal

Hence: dodecagono-dodecagonal

dodecagonal *adj* dodecagonal

dodecagono *n* dodecagon

dodeca-hedr- [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: dodecahedro-dodecahedric

dodecahedric *adj* dodecahedral

dodecahedro *n* [Math.] dodecahedron

Dodeca-neso *npr* Dodecanese Islands

dodeca-petale *adj* [Bot.] dodecapetalous

dodeca-syllabe (-silabe) *adj* dodecasyllabic

Hence: dodecasyllabo

dodecasyllabo (-silabo) *n* [Pros.] dodecasyllable

dogma [-ma/-mat-] *n* dogma

Hence: dogmatic; dogmatica; dogmatisar-dogmatismo, dogmatista, dogmatisation, dogmatizador

dogmat- *see* **dogma**

dogmatic *adj* dogmatic, dogmatical

dogmatica *n* dogmatics

dogmatisar *v* to dogmatize

dogmatisation *n* dogmatization

dogmatizador *n* dogmatizer

dogmatismo *n* dogmatism

dogmatista *n* dogmatist

doler *v* to hurt, be aching; (le capite me)

dole (my head) aches; **doler se de** to be sorry for

Hence: dolo; indolente &; dolor-dolorose; indoler; condoler &

dolich- *adj* [occurring in compounds]

dolicho-, dolich- (=long)

Hence: dolichocephale etc. . . .

dolicho-cephale *adj* [Anthropometry] dolichocephalic

dollar [A] *n* [Monet.] dollar

dolo *n* grief, sorrow

dolor *n* pain (1. ache; 2. grief); **dolor de dentes** toothache

dolorose *adj* 1. painful (=causing pain); 2. sorrowful, dolorous

domabile *adj* tamable

domar *v* to tame (=to make tame)

Hence: domabile-indomabile-indomabilitate; domator; indomate

domator *n* tamer (of wild beasts)

domestic (-més-) *adj* domestic (=of or belonging to the household, home, family); **animal domestic** domestic animal; **aves domestic** poultry

Hence: domesticitate; domesticar-domestication, domesticator; domestico

domesticar *v* to domesticate, tame

domestication *n* domestication

domesticator *n* domesticator

domesticitate *n* 1. domesticity; 2. (state of) dependence

domestico (-més-) *n* domestic

domiciliari *v* to domicile, domiciliate (=to establish or set up at a given residence)

domiciliari *adj* domiciliary

domicilio *n* domicile; **franc a domicilio** delivery free, carriage paid

Hence: domiciliari; domiciliar

domina *n* mistress ("mistress of a household, etc.")

dominante *adj* dominant (1. controlling, most influential; 2. rising high above its surroundings)

dominante *n* [Mus.] dominant

dominantia *n* dominance

dominar *v* to dominate (1. to exercise control over; 2. to rise high above)

Hence: 1dominante-dominantia, 2dominante-subdominante; domination; dominator; predominar &

domination *n* domination

dominator *n* dominator

dominial *adj* pertaining to a domain, domainal; dominial

dominica *n* Sunday; **Dominica del Palmas** Palm Sunday

dominical *adj* dominical

dominican *adj* Dominican (1. pertaining to St. Dominic, or to the order of preaching friars founded by him; 2. pertaining to the Dominican Republic); **Republica Dominicana** Dominican Republic

dominicano *n* Dominican (1. Dominican friar; 2. native or citizen of the Dominican Republic)

Dominico (-*mí*-) *nprfm* Dominic

Hence: dominican-dominicano

dominio *n* 1. (absolute) ownership, dominion, dominium; 2. dominion (=rule control, supreme authority); 3. domain; **dominio eminente** [Law] eminent domain; **dominio public** [Law] public domain; **dominio de energías** [Atomic Phys.] energy range

Hence: dominial; condominio

domino (*dó*-) *n* I. master (lord, owner, etc.); II. domino (1. long, loose robe worn at masquerades; 2. [Games] "domino piece"; 3. (game of) dominoes)

Hence: dominio & Dominico & dominica-dominical; dominar & domina

domo *n* house; **domo de Deo** house of God; **a domo** home, homewards; at home; **in domo de** at the house of

Hence: domicilio & domino & domestic & majordomo etc.

domo *n* dome (=cupola)

donar *v* to give, donate

donation *n* donation

donativo *n* donation, donative

donator *n* donor, donator

donatorio *n* [Law] donatory

[donec] (*dó*-) *conj* 1. while, as long as; 2. until, up to the time that

donjon *n* dungeon, donjon

donna *n* donna, dame

dono *n* gift (1. present; 2. natural ability)

Hence: donar-donation, donativo, donator, donatorio, pardonar &

Don Quixote (*kishóte*, *kihóte*) *npr* Don Quixote

Hence: quixoteria; quixotismo; quixotic

dormir *v* to sleep

Hence: dormitive-dormitivo; dormitorio; addormir-addormite

dormitive *adj* soporific (=causing sleep)

dormitivo *n* sleeping pill or potion, soporific

dormitorio *n* dormitory (=sleeping room)

doro- *n* [occurring in compounds] doro-, -dor (=gift)

Hence: Dorothea etc.; Pandora etc.; thermidor etc.; fructidor etc.

Doro-thea (-*éa*) *nprf* Dorothy

dorsal *adj* dorsal

dorso *n* back (1. "back of a person or animal"; 2. as in "the back of the hand"; 3. "back of a chair or couch")

Hence: dorsal; adorsar; indorsar & extradorso; intradorso

dosage (-*aje*) *n* dosing, dosage

dosar *v* 1. to divide into doses; 2. to proportion (the constituents of a compound); 3. to dose (=to give out in doses)

dose *n* dose

Hence: dosar-dosage

dossier [F] *n* dossier

dotal *adj* dotal

dotar *v* 1. to dower (=to give a dowry to); 2. to endow

dotation *n* endowment, dotation

dote *n* dowry

Hence: dotal; dotar-dotation

dova *n* stave (of a cask)

dox- *n* [occurring in compounds] dox-, -dox- (1. opinion; as in "heterodox"; 2. glory; as in "doxology")

Hence: paradoxe & doxologia etc.; heterodoxe etc.; orthodoxe etc.

doxologia (-*ia*) *n* doxology

dozena *n* dozen

drachma *n* 1. drachma; 2. [Weights] dram

dracon *n* 1. dragon (1. [Mythol.]; 2. [Zool.] lizard of the genus *Draco*; 3. [Bot.]

Dracon *npr* [Gr. Hist.] Draco

Hence: draconian

draconian *adj* Draconian; **lege(s) draconian** Draconian law(s)

draga *n* [Technol.] dredge (1. dredger; 2. dragnet)

Hence: dragar-dragaminas etc.

draga-minas (-*mí*-) *n* mine sweeper

dragar *v* [Technol.] to dredge

drama [-*ma*/-*mat*-] *n* drama

Hence: dramatic; dramatisar; dramaturgo etc.; melodrama etc.

dramat- *see* drama

dramatic *adj* dramatic

dramatisar *v* to dramatize

dramaturgia (-*ia*) *n* dramaturgy

dramat-urgo *n* dramatist, playwright

Hence: dramaturgia

drappar *v* to drape, hang with a drapery

drapperia (-*ia*) *n* drapery (1. business of selling cloth; 2. clothing or hangings arranged in graceful folds)

drappero *n* draper (=dealer in cloth)

drappo *n* cloth (=fabric, material)

Hence: drappero; drapperia; drappar

drastic *adj* drastic

dreadnought [A] *n* dreadnought

droga *n* drug

Hence: drogeria; drogista; dragar

dragar *v* to drug (=to administer a drug or drugs to)

drogeria (-*ia*) *n* drugstore

drogista *n* druggist

dromedario *n* dromedary

-dromo *n* [occurring in compounds]

-drome (1. running; 2. racecourse)

Hence: aerodromo etc.; autodromo etc.; hippodromo etc.; velodromo etc.; palindromo etc.

druida (*drú*-) *n* druid

Hence: druidessa; druidismo; druidic

druidessa *n* druidess

druidic (-*íd*-) *adj* druidic, druidical

druidismo *n* druidism

dual *adj* dual

dualismo *n* dualism
dualista *n* dualist
dualistic *adj* dualistic
dualitate *n* duality
dubita (*dú-*) *n* doubt; **esser in dubita** to be in doubt; **sin dubita** without doubt, doubtless; **foris de dubita** beyond doubt; **poner (un cosa) in dubita** to cast doubt on (something)
dubitabile *adj* doubtful, questionable
dubitar *v* to doubt, be in doubt; **dubitar de (un cosa)** to doubt (something)
Hence: dubita-dubiose; dubitabile-indubitabile; dubitation; dubitative; dubitator; indubitare
dubitation *n* doubt (1. as in "in doubt," "without doubt"; 2. [Rhet.] *dubitatio*)
dubitative *adj* dubitative
dubitator *n* doubter
dubiose *adj* dubious, doubtful (1. in doubt; 2. causing doubt)
ducal *adj* ducal
ducato *n* I. dukedom (1. duchy; 2. title or rank of a duke); II. ducat
Hence: ducaton
ducaton *n* ducatoon
duce *n* duke
Hence: ducato &; duchessa; ducal; archiduce etc.
ducer [*duc-/duct-*] *v* to conduct (1. to lead, guide; 2. to direct, manage)
Hence: ductile &; ducto &; abducer &; adducer &; conductor &; deducer &; inducer &; introducer &; producer &; reducer &; seducer &; traducer &
duch- *see* **duce**
ducha (*-sh-*) *n* 1. douche (=jet of water for therapeutic purposes); 2. shower, shower bath
Hence: duchar
duchar (*-sh-*) *v* 1. to douche (=to give a douche); 2. to give a shower, a shower bath
duchessa *n* duchess
duct- *see* **ducer**
ductile *adj* ductile
Hence: ductilitate
ductilitate *n* ductility
ducto *n* [Anat.] duct
Hence: aqueducto etc.; oviducto etc.; viaducto etc.
duellar *v* to duel
duellista *n* duelist
duello *n* duel
Hence: duellista; duellar
duettista *n* duettist
duetto *n* duet
dulce *adj* sweet (1. "sweet to the taste"; 2. pleasant, soft, gentle, etc.); **aqua dulce** fresh water; (**metallo**) **dulce** soft, malleable (metal)
Hence: dulcor-edulcorar-edulcoration; adulciar-adulciamento; dulcificar-dulcification
dulci- *see* **dulce**
dulcificar *v* to dulcify
dulcification *n* dulcification
dulcor *n* sweetness (1. "sweetness to the

taste"; 2. quality of being pleasant, soft, mild, gentle, etc.)
dulo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] *dul-* (=slave)
Hence: hierodulo etc. ...
dum *conj* 1. while, as long as; 2. until; 3. provided that, if only
Hence: [interdum] etc.
duma [*R*] *n* duma
dumdum [*A*] *n* dumdum (bullet)
dumping [*A*] *n* [Com.] dumping
-dun [*Icel.*] *n* [occurring in compounds] -down
Hence: eiderdun etc.
duna *n* dune, down
Dunkerque [*F*] *npr* Dunkirk
Dunkirken (*dún-*) *npr* Dunkirk
[dunque] *conj* therefore
duo *adj* two; **dividar in duo** to divide in two; **also:** to halve; **le duo** the two; **tote (le) duo** both
Hence: dual-dualismo, dualista-dualistic, dualitate; **duo-duetto-duettista**; **duodece** etc.; **dece-duo** etc.; **duple** etc.; **duplic** etc.; **duumviro** etc.
duo *n* duet
duode- *see* **duodece**
duo-dece (*-ó-*) *adj* twelve
Hence: duodecime-duodecimal; **duodeno-duodenal**, **duodenitis**
duodecim- *see* **duodece**
duodecimal *adj* duodecimal
duodecime (*-dé-*) *adj* twelfth
duodenal *adj* duodenal
duodenitis (*-itis*) *n* duodenitis
duodeno *n* [Anat.] duodenum
dupar *v* to dupe
dupator *n* duper
dupe *n* dupe
Hence: dupar-dupator
duplamente *n* (action of) doubling
duplar *v* to double (1. to make double; 2. [Naut.] to sail round)
du-ple *adj* double, twofold; **partita duple** [Bookkeeping] double entry; **duple** *v* (the letter) *w*
Hence: dupletto; **duplar-duplamente**, **disduplar-disduplamente**, **reduplar-reduplamente**; **semi-duple** etc.
dupletto *n* doublet (1. identical piece; **also:** [Philol., Jewelry, etc.]; 2. combination of two)
duplicar *v* to double, make double
duplicacion *n* duplication
duplicative *adj* duplicative
duplicato *n* duplicate
duplicator *n* duplicator
duplicatura *n* duplicature; **also:** [Anat.] **du-plice** (*dú-*) *adj* double, twofold
Hence: duplicitate; **duplicar-duplication**, **duplicative**, **duplicator**, **duplicatura**, **duplicato**, **reduplicar-reduplication**, **reduplicative**
duplicitate *n* 1. doubleness, duplexity; 2. duplicity, double-dealing

dur *adj* hard (=not soft); *also*: harsh
Hence: duressa; durar &
durabile *adj* durable, lasting
durabilitate *n* durability
durante *prep* during; **durante que** while, whilst
durar *v* to last, endure
Hence: durate; durable-durabilitate; duration; indurar &; perdurar &
duration *n* duration (1. continuance in time; 2. period of time during which a thing lasts)
duressa *n* hardness; *also*: harshness, duress
duumviral *adj* duumviral
duumvirato *n* duumvirate
duum-viro (-*um*-) *n* [Rom. Antiq.] duumvir
Hence: duumvirato; duumviral
dyn- *see* dynam-
dyna *n* [Phys.] dyne
dynam- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]
Hence: dinamismo; dinamista; dynamite &; dynamic-aerodynamic etc.; isodynamic etc.; dinamica-electrodynamica etc.; adyname &; dynamometro etc.; dynamoelectric etc.; heterodyne etc.
dynamic *adj* dynamic, dynamical
dynamica *n* [Phys.] dynamics

dynamismo *n* [Philos.] dynamism
dynamista *n* dynamist
dynamitar *v* to dynamite
dynamite *n* dynamite
Hence: dynamitero; dynamitic; dynamitar
dynamitero *n* dynamiter
dynamitic *adj* dynamite, dynamitic
dynamo (*di*-) *n* [Elec.] dynamo
Hence: turbodynamo etc.
dynamo-electric *adj* dynamoelectric; **machina dynamoelectric** dynamoelectric machine, dynamo
dynamo-metro (-*mó*-) *n* dynamometer
dynasta *n* dynast
Hence: dynastia; dynastic
dynastia (-*ia*) *n* dynasty
dynastic *adj* dynastic
dys- *prefixo* [used chiefly to form technical terms] dys- (1. bad; badly; 2. difficult; with difficulty; 3. disordered)
Hence: dysenteria etc.; dyspepsia etc.; dyspeptic etc.
dysenteria (-*ia*) *n* [Pathol.] dysentery
Hence: dysenteric
dysenteric *adj* dysenteric
dyspepsia (-*ia*) *n* [Pathol.] dyspepsia
dyspeptic *adj* dyspeptic
dysphasia (-*ia*) *n* [Med.] dysphasia

E

e conj and; **e . . . e** as well . . . as, both . . . and
e- *see* esser
eau de Cologne [F] *n* eau de Cologne
ebenisar *v* to ebonize
ebenista *n* cabinetmaker, ebonist
ebenisteria (-*ia*) *n* cabinetmaking
ebeno (*é*-) *n* ebony
Hence: ebenista-ebenisteria; ebenisar
ebore *n* ivory
Hence: eboree
eboree *adj* ivory
ebrie *adj* drunk, drunken
Hence: ebrietas; inebriar
ebrietas *n* drunkenness, ebriety
ebulliente *adj* ebullient
ebullientia *n* ebullience
ebullir *v* to boil, bubble out
ebullition *n* ebullition, boiling; **puncto de ebullition** boiling point
ecce *adv* lo!, see!, behold!
ecce homo [L] *ecce homo* (=behold the man)
eccentric *adj* eccentric (1. not concentric; 2. odd, whimsical, unconventional); (**districto**) **eccentric** outlying (district)
Hence: eccentricitate
eccentricitate *n* eccentricity (1. [Mech.]; 2. eccentric condition or behavior, oddity)

ecclesia *n* church; **Ecclesia Anglican** Church of England, Anglican Church
Hence: ecclesiasta-ecclesiastic-ecclesiastico; ecclesiologia etc.
ecclesiasta *n* ecclesiastic; **Ecclesiasta** Ecclesiast (=author of Ecclesiastes)
Ecclesiastes (-*ás*-) *npr* [Bib.] Ecclesiastes
ecclesiastic *adj* ecclesiastic, ecclesiastical
ecclesiastico *n* ecclesiastic
ecclesio-logia (-*ia*) *n* ecclesiology
-ech- [occurring in compounds]
Hence: entelechia etc. . . .
echelon (-*sh*-) *n* [Mil.] echelon
Hence: echelonar
echelonar (-*sh*-) *v* to echelon
echino *n* I. echinus (1. sea urchin; 2. [Arch.]); II. [Zool.] Echinus
Hence: echinoides; echinococco etc.; echinoderme etc.
echino-cocco *n* [Zool.] echinococcus
echino-derme *adj* echinoderm, echinodermic
Hence: echinodermo
echinodermo *n* echinoderm
echinoides *n* [Zool.] Echinoidae
echo *n* echo; **facere echo** (a) to echo, echo back
Hence: echoic; echoar; echolalia etc.; echometro etc.; echometria etc.
echoar *v* to echo
echoic (-*ic*) *adj* echoic

echo-lalia (-ia) *n* [Psychopathol.] echo-lalia

echo-metria (-ia) *n* echometry

Hence: echometric

echometric *adj* echometric

echo-metro (-kó) *n* echometer

eclect- *see* eclectic

eclectic *adj* eclectic

Hence: eclectismo; eclecticico; eclecticismo

eclecticismo *n* eclecticism

eclectico *n* eclectic

eclectismo *n* eclecticism

eclipsar *v* to eclipse; eclipsar *se* to disappear, vanish, make oneself scarce

eclipse *n* eclipse

Hence: eclipsar

ecliptic *adj* ecliptic, ecliptical

Hence: ecliptica

ecliptica *n* [Astron.] ecliptic

ecloga (éc-) *n* eclogue

eco- *n* [occurring in compounds] eco- (=house, household, habitat)

Hence: ecologo etc.; economo etc.

ecologia (-ia) *n* ecology

ecologic *adj* ecologic, ecological

ecologista *n* ecologist

eco-logo (-có-) *n* ecologist

Hence: ecologia-ecologista, ecologic, synecologia

economato *n* stewardship

economía (-ia) *n* economy (1. management of the expenditures of a social group; 2. careful management, thrift);

economías economies, savings; economía

politic political economy, economics;

economía de tempore saving of time

economic *adj* 1. economic; 2. economical

economisar *v* to economize

economista *n* economist (=student of political economy)

eco-nomo (-có-) *n* steward, housekeeper

Hence: economato; economía-economic; economista; economisar

-ecr- *see* sacre

ecstase (éc-) *n* ecstasy

Hence: ecstasiar

ecstasiar *v* to enrapture, entrance; ecstasiar *se* to go into ecstasies

ecstatic *adj* ecstatic

ecto- *adv* [occurring in compounds] ecto- (=outside, external)

Hence: ectoderma etc.; ectoplasma etc.

ecto-derma *n* [Zool.] ectoderm

-ectomia (-ia) *n* [occurring in compounds] [Surg.] -ectomy (=excision, removal)

Hence: appendicectomy etc.; tonsillectomia etc.

ecto-plasma *n* [Spiritualism] ectoplasm

Hence: ectoplasmic

ectoplasmic *adj* ectoplasmic

Ecuador [H] *npr* Ecuador

ecumenic *adj* ecumenical; concilio ecumenic ecumenical council

eczema [-ma/-mat-] *n* eczema

Hence: eczematoso

eczemat- *see* eczema

eczematose *adj* eczematous

edace *adj* voracious, edacious

edacitate *n* voracity, edacity

edema [-ma/-mat-] *n* [Pathol.] edema

Hence: edematoso

edemat- *see* edema

edematose *adj* edematous, edematose

Eden (é-) *npr* Eden

¹eder *v* to eat

Hence: edibile-edibilitate, inedibile-inedibilitate;

edace-edacitate

²eder *v* 1. to edit; 2. to publish

Hence: edition; editor-editorial; editar; inedite

edi- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] edi- (=building, house)

Hence: edificio etc.; edificar etc. . . .

edibile *adj* edible, eatable

edibilitate *n* edibility

edic- [-dic-/dict-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: edicto

edict- *see* edic-

edicto *n* edict

edificante 1. *ppr* of edificar; 2. *adj* edifying

edificar *v* 1. to build (=to erect a building); 2. to edify

Hence: edificante; edification; edificative; edificator; reedificar-reedification

edification *n* 1. erection, building (=action of building); 2. edification

edificative *adj* edifying

edificator *n* builder (1. one who builds; 2. one who oversees building operations)

edificio *n* edifice; building, structure

Edipo (é-) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Oedipus; complejo de Edipo [Psychoanalysis]

Oedipus complex

editar *v* 1. to edit; 2. to publish

edition *n* 1. (action of) publishing; 2. edition

editio princeps [L] *editio princeps*, first edition

editor *n* 1. editor (=one who edits); 2. publisher

editorial *adj* editorial

editorial *n* editorial

-edr- *see* -hedra

Eduardo *npr* Edward

educabile *adj* educable

educar *v* to educate; (ben, mal) educate (well-, ill-)bred

Hence: educabile; education-educational, coedu-

cation; educative; educator

education *n* 1. education; 2. [Husbandry] rearing, raising; education physic physical education or training; (systema) de

education educational (system)

educational *adj* educational

educative *adj* educative (=instructive, educational)

educator *n* educator, pedagogue

edulcorar *v* to edulcorate (1. to sweeten (medicine, etc.); 2. [Chem.])

edulcoration *n* edulcoration (1. (action of) sweetening; 2. [Chem.])

efendi [Tu.] *n* effendi

effabile *adj* utterable

Hence: ineffabile-ineffabilitate

effect- *see* **effic-**

effective *adj* effective (1. efficacious, efficient; 2. actual, *de facto*, as in "effective capital")

effectivo *n* [Mil.] effective (=the effective part of an army)

effecto *n* effect; **in effecto** in fact, indeed; **effectos** 1. effects, belongings; 2. [Banking] holdings (as stocks, bonds, shares, etc.)

effectuar *v* to effect, bring about

effectuation *n* effectuation

effeminar *v* to effeminate

Hence: effemination; effeminate

effeminate *adj* effeminate

effemination *n* effemination

effervescente 1. *ppr* of **effervescer**; 2. *adj* effervescent

effervescentia *n* effervescence

effervescer *v* to effervesce

Hence: effervescente-effervescentia

effic- [-fic-/fect-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: efficace-efficacia, inefficace-inefficacia; efficiente-efficientia, inefficiente-inefficientia, co-efficiente; effective-effectivo; effecto-effectuar-effectuation

efficace *adj* effective, efficacious; efficient

efficacia *n* efficacy, effectiveness

efficiente *adj* —; **causa efficiente** efficient or moving cause

efficientia *n* efficiency (1. [Philos.]; 2. [Mech.])

effigiamento *n* (act of) portraying, portrayal

effigiar *v* to portray

effigie *n* effigy; **in effigie** in effigy, under the form of a representation

Hence: effigiar-effigiamento

efflorescentia *n* [Chem.; Pathol.] efflorescence

efflorescer *v* [Chem.] to effloresce

Hence: efflorescentia

effluente 1. *ppr* of **effluer**; 2. *adj* effluent

effluer *v* to flow forth

Hence: effluente

effluvio *n* effluvium; *also*: [Phys.]

effortiar *v* —; **effortiar se** to make an effort or efforts

Hence: effortio

effortio *n* 1. effort; 2. [Med.] strain; **facer**

un effortio to make an effort; **facer tote su effortios** to make every effort

effract- *see* **effring-**

effraction *n* breaking in, housebreaking; *also*: burglary

effractor *n* burglar, housebreaker

effring- [-fring-/fract-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: effraction; effractor

effunder [-fund-/fus-] *v* to pour out, pour forth, shed, effuse

Hence: effusion

effus- *see* **effunder**

effusion *n* effusion; **effusion de sanguine** bloodshed; **con effusion** effusively

egée (-gée) *adj* Aegean; **Mar Egee** Aegean Sea

¹Egeo (-géo) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Aegeus

Hence: egée-²Egeo

²Egeo (-géo) *npr* Aegean, Aegean Sea

-eget- *n* [occurring in compounds] (=leader)

Hence: cynegetic etc. . . .

egide (égide) *n* aegis (1. [Gr. Antiq.]; 2. shield, protection); **sub le egide de** under the aegis of

eglefino *n* [Ichthyol.] haddock

[ego] *pers pron* I (=io)

Hence: ²ego-egoismo, egoista-egoistic, egotismo, egotista, egolatria etc., egocentric etc.

ego *n* [Philos., Psychol., etc.] ego

ego-centric *adj* egocentric, self-centered

egoismo (-izmo) *n* egotism, egoism

egoista (-ista) *n* egotist, egoist; *attrib.* egotistic, egoistic

egoistic (-istic) *adj* egoistical

ego-latria (-ia) *n* self-worship

egotismo *n* egotism (=excessive preoccupation with the ego)

egotista *n* egotist (=one excessively preoccupied with the ego); *attrib.* egotistic(al)

egred- [-gred-/gress-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: egresso

egregie *adj* egregious

egress- *see* **egred-**

egresso *n* egress, exit

egyptian *adj* 1. Egyptian; 2. gypsy

egyptiano *n* I. Egyptian (1. native of Egypt; 2. Egyptian language); II. gypsy (=member of a gypsy tribe); III. Romanian (=Gypsy, the gypsy tongue)

egyptie *adj* 1. Egyptian; 2. gypsy

egyptio *n* I. Egyptian (1. native of Egypt; 2. language of Egypt); II. gypsy (=member of a gypsy tribe); III. Romanian (=Gypsy, the gypsy tongue)

Egypto *npr* Egypt

Hence: egyptie-egyptio; egyptian-egyptiano; egyptologo etc.

egyptologia (-ia) *n* Egyptology

egypto-*logo* (-*lô*-) *n* Egyptologist, Egyptologue

Hence: egyptologia

eider (*êi*-) *n* [Zool.] eider

Hence: eiderdun etc.

eider-dun *n* eiderdown (1. small soft feathers from the breast of the eider duck; 2. eiderdown quilt)

eido- *n* [occurring in compounds] eido- (= image, figure)

Hence: kaleidophonio etc. . . .

Eire [Ir.] *npr* Eire

Hence: Irlanda etc.

ejacular *v* to ejaculate, eject

Hence: ejaculation; ejaculator; ejaculatori

ejaculation *n* ejaculation (=act of ejecting or ejaculating)

ejaculator *adj* [Physiol.] ejaculatory

ejaculatori *adj* [Physiol.] ejaculatory

eject- *see* ejic-

ejection *n* [Physiol.] dejection (=discharge of excrement)

ejector *n* [Technol.] ejector (of steam, cartridges, etc.)

ejic- [-jic-/ject-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: ejection; ejector

[*el*] *pron* 1. he; 2. (*after prep*) him (=il)

elaborar *v* to elaborate

Hence: elaboration

elaboration *n* elaboration

elastic *adj* elastic

Hence: elasticitate; elastico

elasticitate *n* elasticity

elastico *n* elastic, elastic band, etc.

elect- *see* eliger

electe *adj* [Theol.] elect

election *n* election (1. choice; 2. "election by vote"); **vaso de election** [Theol.] chosen vessel

elective *adj* elective (1. as in "elective office"; 2. having a power of choice);

affinitate elective [Chem.] elective affinity

electivitate *n* electiveness

electo *n* (one of the) elect

elector *n* elector, voter

electoral *adj* electoral

electorato *n* I. electorate (1. rank of an elector of the Holy Roman Empire; 2. territory under the rule of an elector of the Holy Roman Empire); II. franchise (=right to vote)

elect- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] electr-, electro-

Hence: electron &; electric &; electrificar-electrification; electrisar-electrisation; electrochemia etc.; electrolyse etc.; electrolytic etc.; electrocutar etc.; electrodo etc.

electric *adj* electric, electrical

Hence: electricista; electricitate; dynamoelectric etc.

electricista *n* electrician

electricitate *n* electricity

electrificar *v* to electrify (to equip for the use of electricity)

electrification *n* electrification (=process of equipping for the use of electricity)

electrisar *v* to electrify (=to charge with electricity)

electrisation *n* electrification (=charging with electricity)

electro-chimia (-*ia*) *n* electrochemistry

Hence: electrochimista; electrochimic

electrochimic *adj* electrochemical

electrochimista *n* electrochemist

electro-cutar *v* to electrocute

electro-cution *n* electrocution

electr-odo (-*léc*-) *n* electrode

electro-dynamica *n* electrodynamics

electrolysar *v* to electrolyze

electrolysatation *n* electrolyzation

electro-lyse (-*ólise*-) *n* electrolysis

Hence: electrolysar-electrolysatation

electro-lytic *adj* electrolytic

electro-lyto (-*ô*-) *n* electrolyte

Hence: electrolytic

electro-magnete *n* electromagnet

Hence: electromagnetismo; electromagnetic

electromagnetic *adj* electromagnetic

electromagnetismo *n* electromagnetism

electrometria (-*ia*) *n* electrometry

electrometric *adj* electrometric

electro-metro (-*ô*-) *n* electrometer

Hence: electrometria; electrometric

electro-motor *n* electromotor (=machine that produces an electric current)

electron *n* [Phys.] electron; **electron de alte velocitate** [Atomic Phys.] high-speed electron

Hence: electronic; electronica; cyclotron etc.; magnetron, etc.

electronic *adj* electronic

electronica *n* electronics

electroscopia (-*ia*) *n* electroscopy

electroscopic *adj* electroscopic

electro-scopio *n* electroscope

Hence: electroscopia; electroscopic

electro-static *adj* electrostatic

electro-statica *n* electrostatics

electro-therapeutica (-*péu*-) *n* electrotherapeutics

electro-therapia (-*ia*) *n* electrotherapy, electrotherapeutics

electrotypia (-*ia*) *n* electrotypy, electrotyping

electro-tipo (-*ô*-) *n* [Print.] electrotpe

Hence: electrotypia

eleemosyna (-*mô*-) *n* alms

Hence: eleemosynari

eleemosynari *adj* eleemosynary, charitable

elegante *adj* elegant

Hence: elegantia; inelegante-inelegantia

elegantia *n* elegance

elegia (-*ia*) *n* elegy

Hence: elegiac

elegiac (-iac) *adj* elegiac (1. [Pros.]; 2. mournful, melancholy)

elemental *adj* elemental

elementari *adj* elementary (1. pertaining to an element; 2. pertaining to the first principles of an art, a science, etc.)

elemento *n* element (1. "an element in nature"; 2. a component part); **le quatro elementos** the four elements; **in su elemento** in one's element; **elementos** elements (=first principles of an art, a science, etc.)

Hence: elemental; elementari

elephante *n* elephant; **elephante de mar** sea elephant, elephant seal

Hence: elephantiasis; elephantin-chryselephantin etc.

elephantiasis (-iasis) *n* [Pathol.] elephantiasis

elephantin *adj* elephantine

eleva *v* I. to elevate (1. to raise, lift up; 2. to raise in rank or station); II. to raise (as in "to raise horses"); **eleva** *se* to rise (up) (as in "a mountain or tree rises up"); **eleva un numero al quadrato** to square a number

Hence: elevation; elevator; elevatori; elevate

elevate 1. *pp* of **eleva**; 2. *adj* high, lofty

elevation *n* elevation (1. act of elevating, raising; 2. high ground, raised place; 3. as in "elevation of style"; 4. [Astron.]; 5. [Arith.]; **elevation del hostia** [Eccl.] elevation of the Host

elevator *n* 1. elevator (=one who or that which elevates); 2. [Anat.] levator

elevatori *adj* elevatory

elf [A] *n* elf

Elia (-ia) *npr* [Bib.] Elijah, Elias

elider [-lid-/-lis-] *v* to elide

Hence: elision

eliger [-lig-/-lect-] *v* to elect (1. to choose; 2. "to elect by voting"); **eliger domicilio** [Law] to elect domicile

Hence: eligible-eligibility, ineligible-ineligibility; election; elective-electivitate; elector-electorato, electoral; electe-electo; reeliger-reeligibile, reelection

eligibile *adj* eligible (=fit to be chosen or elected)

eligibilitate *n* eligibility

eliminar *v* to eliminate

Hence: elimination; eliminador; eliminatori

elimination *n* elimination

eliminador *n* eliminator

eliminatori *adj* eliminatory

elis— *see* **elider**

Elisabeth (-bét) *nprf* Elizabeth

Hence: elisabethan

elisabethan *adj* Elisabethan

elision *n* elision

élite [F] *n* elite

elixir *n* elixir; **elixir de longe vita** elixir of life

[ella] *pers pron* 1. she; 2. her (as in "of her," "with her") (=illa)

ellipse *n* 1. [Math.] ellipse; 2. [Gram.] ellipsis

Hence: ellipsoide

ellipsoide *adj* ellipsoid, ellipsoidal

ellipsoide *n* [Geom.] ellipsoid

elliptic *adj* elliptic, elliptical (1. [Math.]; 2. [Gram.])

elocut— *see* **eloquer**

elocution *n* elocution

elogio *n* eulogy; **facer le elogio de un persona** to sing someone's praises, eulogize someone

Hence: elogista—elogistic; elogiose; elogisar

elogiose *adj* eulogistic

elogisar *v* to eulogize

elogista *n* eulogist

elogistic *adj* eulogistic

elonga *v* to elongate

Hence: elongation

elongation *n* elongation (1. act of elongating; 2. [Astron.]; 3. [Med.] partial dislocation of a joint due to violent stretching)

eloquente *adj* eloquent

eloquentia *n* eloquence

eloquer [-loqu-/-locut-] *v* to declaim, speak rhetorically

Hence: eloquente—eloquentia; elocution

elucidar *v* to elucidate

Hence: elucidation

elucidation *n* elucidation

eluctabile *adj* avoidable

elucta *v* to struggle out of (a difficulty, etc.)

Hence: eluctabile—ineluctabile

eluder [-lud-/-lus-] *v* to elude (=to avoid or escape by dexterity)

Hence: eludibile; elusion; elusive

eludibile *adj* eludible, evadable

elus— *see* **eluder**

elusion *n* elusion

elusive *adj* elusive

elysie *adj* Elysian

Hence: elysio

elysio *n* Elysium

em— *see* **en**—

em— *see* **hem**—

emaci *v* to emaciate

Hence: emaciation; emaciate

emaciate 1. *pp* of **emaci**; 2. *adj* emaciate

emaciation *n* emaciation

émail [F] *n* enamel

Hence: émailliar

émailli— *see* **émail**

émailliar (emalyár) *v* to enamel

emanar *v* to emanate

Hence: emanation

emanation *n* emanation

emancipar *v* to emancipate (1. [Rom. Law]; 2. to release from slavery or restraint)

Hence: emancipation; emancipator

emancipation *n* emancipation (1. [Rom. Law]; 2. release from slavery or restraint)

emancipator *n* emancipator

emarginar *v* to remove the margin of, trim the margin of

Hence: emarginate

emarginate 1. *pp* of **emarginar**; 2. [Bot.] emarginate

emasculat *v* to emasculate, castrate

Hence: emasculation

emasculation *n* emasculation

embarassar *v* to embarrass (1. to encumber, hamper; 2. to make self-conscious)

Hence: embarasso-embarassose; disembarassar

embarasso *n* 1. obstruction, obstacle; 2. embarrassment

embarassose *adj* 1. cumbersome, entangled; 2. embarrassing

embargo [H] *n* embargo

emblema [-ma/-mat-] *n* emblem

Hence: emblematic

emblematic *see* **emblema**

emblematic *adj* emblematic

embolia (-ia) *n* [Pathol.] embolism

embryo *see* **embryon**

embryo-genese (-gé-) *n* embryogenesis

embryo-genesis (-gé-) *n* embryogenesis

embryo-genetic *adj* embryogenetic

embryo-genia (-ia) *n* embryogeny

Hence: embryogenic

embryogenic *adj* embryogenic

embryologia (-ia) *n* embryology

embryologic *adj* embryological

embryo-logo (-ólogo) *n* embryologist

Hence: embryologia; embryologic

embryon *n* embryo; *in* **embryon** in embryo

Hence: embryonal; embryonari; embryonic; embryologo etc.; embryogenese etc.; embryogenetic etc.

embryonal *adj* embryonic, embryonal

embryonari *adj* embryonic, embryonary

embryonic *adj* embryonic

emendamento *n* amendment (1. improvement, correction; 2. "amendment of a law, bill, etc.")

emendar *v* to amend (1. to improve, correct, amend; 2. "to amend a law, bill, etc.")

Hence: emendamento; emendation

emendation *n* emendation; *also:* improvement, correction

emer [em-/empt-; -im-/empt-] *v* to buy, purchase

Hence: emption; emptor; dirimer &; eximer &; perimer &; redimer &

emer *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: emerite

emergente 1. *ppr* of **emerger**; 2. *adj* emer-

gent, emerging; evolution emergente
emergent evolution

emergentia *n* emergence

emerger [-merg-/mers-] *v* to emerge

Hence: emergente-emergentia; emersion

emerite (-mê-) *adj* emeritus

emers *see* **emerger**

emersion *n* emersion; *also:* [Astron.]

emetico *adj* [Med.] emetic

Hence: emetico

emetico *n* [Med.] emetic

emigrante *n* emigrant

emigrar *v* 1. to emigrate; 2. [Nat. Hist.] to migrate

Hence: emigrante; emigration; emigrato

emigration *n* 1. emigration (1. action of emigrating; 2. emigrants collectively);

II. [Nat. Hist.] migration

emigrato *n* emigrant, émigré

emin *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: eminente-eminentia, preeminente-pre-eminentia, supereminente-supereminentia

eminente *adj* 1. high, lofty; 2. eminent, outstanding

eminencia *n* eminence (1. rising ground, height, etc.; 2. distinction of character, abilities, attainments); **Eminencia** [Ecl.] Eminence

emiss *see* **emitter**

¹**emissario** *n* outlet, duct, emissary

²**emissario** *n* emissary (= agent, envoy)

emission *n* emission; *also:* [Com.] issuing, issue; banco de emission bank of issue

emissor *n* emitter

emitter [-mitt-/miss-] *v* to emit; *also:* [Com.] to issue

Hence: emission; emissor; ¹emissario; ²emissario

emmen *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] emmen- (= menses)

Hence: emmenagoge etc. . . .

emmen-agoge *adj* [Med.] emmenagogue, emmenagogic

Hence: emmenagogo

emmenagogo *n* [Med.] emmenagogue

emolliente *adj* emollient

emolliente *n* emollient

emollir *v* [Med.] to soften, mollify

Hence: emolliente

emolumento *n* emolument

emot *see* **emover**

emotion *n* emotion (= agitation of the feelings)

Hence: emotional; emotionar-emotionante

emotional *adj* emotional (= pertaining to emotions)

emotionante *adj* moving, touching

emotionar *v* to move, touch

emotive *adj* emotive

emotivitate *n* emotiveness, emotivity

emover [-mov-/mot-] *v* to move (= to affect emotionally)

Hence: emotion &; emotive-emotivitate

empathia (-ia) *n* empathy, *Einfühlung*
emphase (ém-) *n* 1. emphasis; 2. bombast
emphatic *adj* 1. emphatic; 2. bombastic
empir- *adj* [occurring in derivatives]
 (=experienced)

Hence: empirismo; empirista; empiric-empirico
empiric *adj* empiric, empirical
empirico *n* empiric (=one who follows an empirical method)

empirismo *n* empiricism (=empirical method or practice)

empirista *n* empiricist

emplastrar *v* to plaster (=to apply a medicinal plaster to)

emplastro *n* salve, plaster

Hence: emplastrar

empleable *adj* employable

emplear *v* to employ (1. to make use of; 2. to take or have in one's employ)

Hence: empleo; empleable; empleator; empleato; reemplear

empleato *n* employee

empleator *n* employer

empleo (-éo) *n* I. employment (1. employing; 2. occupation); II. use (=action of using)

empt- *see* emer

emption *n* purchase

emptor *n* buyer, purchaser

empyree *adj* empyreal

Hence: empyreo

empyreo *n* empyrean

empyreuma [-ma/-mat-] *n* empyreuma

Hence: empyreumatic

empyreumat- *see* empyreuma

empyreumatic *adj* empyreumatic

emulgente *n* 1. *ppr* of **emulger**; 2. *adj* [Anat.] emulgent (as in "emulgent vessels")

emulger [-mulg-/-muls-] *v* to milk dry

Hence: emulgente; emulsion-emulsionar-emulsionabile; emulsive; emulsor; emulsina

emuls- *see* **emulger**

emulsina *n* [Chem.] emulsin

emulsion *n* emulsion

emulsionabile *adj* emulsifiable, emulsible

emulsionar *v* to emulsify, emulsionize

emulsive *adj* emulsive

emulsor *n* emulsifier, emulsor

en- *prefixo* [em- before -b-, -m-, -p-, -ph-; used chiefly to form technical terms] en-, em- (=in, into)

Hence: encylic etc.; enharmonic etc.; entelechia etc.

enarrabile *adj* describable, explainable

enarrar *v* to narrate, expound, explain

Hence: enarrabile-inenarrabile; enarration

enarration *n* narration, exposition

-enchyma [occurring in compounds]

Hence: sclerenchyma etc. . . .

enclitic *adj* [Gram.] enclitic

Hence: enclítico

enclítico *n* enclitic

encyclic *adj* encyclical

Hence: encyclica

encyclica *n* [Eccl.] encyclical (letter)

encyclopedia (-ia) *n* encyclopedia

Hence: encyclopedismo; encyclopedista; encyclopedic

encyclopedic *adj* encyclopedic

encyclopedismo *n* 1. encyclopedism; 2.

Encyclopedism

encyclopedista *n* encyclopedist

endemia (-ia) *n* [Med.] endemic

Hence: endemic

endemic *adj* [Med.] endemic

endivia *n* endive

endo- *adv* [occurring in compounds]

endo-, end- (=within)

Hence: endoskeleto etc.; endocardio etc.; endosmose etc.; endogene etc.; endocrin etc.

endo-cardio *n* [Anat.] endocardium

Hence: endocarditis

endocarditis (-itis) *n* [Path.] endocarditis

endo-crin *adj* [Physiol.] endocrine; **glandulas**

endocrin endocrine glands

Hence: endocrina-endocrinologo etc.

endocrina *n* endocrine (gland)

endocrinologia (-ia) *n* endocrinology

endocrino-logo (-nó-) *n* endocrinologist

Hence: endocrinologia

endo-game (-bgame) *adj* [Anthropol.] endogamous

Hence: endogamia

endogamia (-ia) *n* [Anthropol.] endogamy

endo-gene *adj* endogenous

endo-skeleto (-ské-) *n* [Zool.] endoskeleton

endosm- *see* **endosmose**

end-osmose *n* endosmosis

Hence: endosmotic

endosmotic *adj* endosmotic

endo-sperma *n* [Bot.] endosperm

Eneas (-né-) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Aeneas

Hence: Eneide

Eneide (-néi-) *n* [Lat. Lit.] Aeneid

energia (-ia) *n* energy; **energia** atomic atomic energy; **energia** electric electric power

Hence: energic

energic *adj* energetic

enervante *adj* enervating; unnerving

enervar *v* to enervate, unnerve

Hence: enervante; enervation; enervate

enervate 1. *pp* of **enervar**; 2. *adj* enervated, enervate

enervation *n* enervation

enharmonic *adj* [Mus.] enharmonic

enigma [-ma/-mat-] *n* enigma; also: riddle; puzzle

Hence: enigmatic; enigmatizar

enigmat- *see* **enigma**

enigmatic *adj* enigmatic

enigmatizar *v* to enigmatize

-enn- *see* **anno**

enoiar *v* 1. to annoy, vex; 2. to bore;
enoiar *se* to be bored

Hence: enoio-enoiose

enoio (-*nó-*) *n* 1. annoyance, worry, trouble; 2. boredom, ennui

enoiose (-*óse*) *adj* boring

enorme *adj* enormous

Hence: enormitate

enormitate *n* 1. enormousness; 2. enormity

ensemble [F] *n* ensemble (1. group of musicians playing together; 2. complete, harmonious costume)

ente *n* [Philos.] ens

Hence: entitate

-ente *suffixo adjective* [used with verbs in -er; forming verbal adjectives] -ing, -ent (as in "recurring," "recurrent")

Hence: -entia; coherente etc.; eccellente etc.

-ente *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -er] -ent (1. one who or that which is . . . ent; 2. one who or that which . . . s)

Hence: absorbente etc.; convalescente etc.; miscredente etc.; studente etc.

entel-echia (-*ia*) *n* [Philos.] entelechy

entente [F] *n* entente

enter-algia (-*ia*) *n* [Pathol.] enteralgia

enteric *adj* [Anat.] enteric

enteritis (-*itis*) *n* [Pathol.] enteritis

entero-colitis (-*itis*) *n* [Pathol.] enterocolitis

enterologia (-*ia*) *n* enterology (=science or study of the intestines)

enteron (-*én-*) *n* [Anat., Zool.] enteron, alimentary canal

Hence: enteritis; enteric; dysenteria &; enteralgia etc.; enterocolitis etc.; enterologia etc.; enterotomo etc.; lienteria etc.; mesenterio etc.; gastroenteritis etc.

entero-tomia (-*ia*) *n* [Surg.] enterotomy

entero-tomo (-*ró*) *n* [Surg.] enterotome

entusias- [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: entusiasmo &; entusiasta &

entusiasmar *v* to render enthusiastic

entusiasmo *n* enthusiasm

Hence: entusiasmar

entusiasta *n* enthusiast

Hence: entusiastic

enthusiastic *adj* enthusiastic, enthusiastical

-entia *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -er] -ence, -ency (=state or quality of . . . ing or being . . . ant)

Hence: adolescentia etc.; incandescentia etc.; omnipotentia etc.

entitate *n* entity

ento- *adv* [occurring in compounds] ento-, ent- (within, inside)

Hence: entozoon etc.

entomo- *n* [occurring in compounds] entomo- (=insect)

Hence: entomologo etc.

entomologia (-*ia*) *n* entomology

entomologic *adj* entomological

entomologista *n* entomologist

entomologo (-*mó-*) *n* entomologist

Hence: entomologia-entomologista; entomologic

ento-zoon (-*zó-*) (*pl* entozoa) *n* entozoon

entrancias *npl* entrails

entrar *v* to enter (=to go or come in);

entrar in to enter (into)

Hence: entrada

entrada *n* entrance, entry (1. act of entering; 2. door, passage, hall, etc. through which one enters); **al entrada del** (hi-berno, etc.) at the beginning of (winter, etc.)

entrée [F] *n* [Cooking] entree

entresol [F] *n* entresol, mezzanine

enuclear *v* to enucleate (1. to shell, husk, pod, etc.; 2. [Biol.]; 3. [Surg.]

Hence: enucleation

enucleation *n* enucleation

enumerar *v* to enumerate

Hence: enumeration; enumerative; enumerator

enumeration *n* enumeration

enumerative *adj* enumerative

enumerator *n* enumerator

enunciar *v* to enunciate (=to set forth)

Hence: enunciation; enunciative; enunciato

enunciation *n* enunciation (=statement)

enunciative *adj* enunciative

enunciato *n* formulation (of a problem)

enzyma *n* enzyme

[eo] *adv* 1. there; thither; 2. until, up to the time; 3. to that purpose, to that end; 4. therefore; 5. to that degree or extent

eo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] eo- (=dawn); **Eos** *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Eos

Hence: eoe; eosina-eosinophile etc.; eoanthropo etc.; eocen etc.

eo-anthropo (-*tró-*) *n* [Paleontol.] Eoanthropus, Piltown man

eo-cen [Geol.] *adj* Eocene

Hence: eoceno

eoceno *n* [Geol.] Eocene

eoe (-*ó-*) *adj* eoan (1. dawn; 2. oriental)

eo-hippo *n* [Paleontol.] Eohippus

eolic *adj* Aeolian (=of Aeolus)

eolie *adj* Aeolian (=of Aeolus); **harpa**

eolie aeolian harp

eolithic *adj* [Archeol.] eolithic

eo-litho (-*ó-*) *n* [Archeol.] eolith

Hence: eolithic

Eolo (-*é-*) *npr* [Mythol.] Aeolus

Hence: eolic; eolie

eos- *see* eo-

eosina *n* [Chem.] eosin

eosino-phile (-*nó-*) *adj* [Biol.] eosinophile, eosinophilic, eosinophilous

Hence: eosinophilo-eosinophilia

eosinophilia (-*ia*) *n* [Pathol.] eosinophilia

eosinophilo (-*nó-*) *n* [Biol.] eosinophile

eo-zoic (-*zó-*) *adj* [Geol.] Eozoic

eo-zoon (-*zó-*) *n* [Geol.] eozoon

Hence: eozoic

ep- see epi-

epaulette [F] *n* epaulet, epaulette

ephedra *n* [Bot.] Ephedra

Hence: ephedrina

ephedrina *n* [Pharm.] ephedrine

ephelide (-fê-) *n* freckle

ephemere *adj* ephemeral

Hence: ephemeride; ephemero

ephemeride (-mé-) *n* 1. calendar, almanac, etc.; 2. [Astron.] ephemeris; **ephemerides** ephemerides

ephemero (-fê-) *n* [Zool.] ephemeron, ephemerid; **ephemeros** [Zool.] Ephemera, Ephemerida

epi- *prefix* [ep- before -h- or vowel; used chiefly to form technical terms] epi-, ep- (= on, upon)

Hence: epigee etc.; epitaphio etc.; epizoon etc.; ephelide etc.; ephemere etc.

epic *adj* epic, epical; (**un**) *poema* epic (an) epic

epicen *adj* [Gram.] epicene

epicuree (-ée) *adj* Epicurean; *also*: epicurean

epicureismo (-izmo) *n* 1. [Philos.] Epicureanism; 2. epicurism

epicureo (-éo) *n* 1. Epicurean; 2. epicure, epicurean

epicurismo *n* 1. [Philos.] Epicureanism; 2. epicurism

Epicuro *npr* [Gr. Philos.] Epicurus

Hence: epicurismo; epicuree-epicureismo, epicureo

epidemia (-ia) *n* epidemic

Hence: epidemic

epidemic *adj* epidemic, epidemical

epidermis (-dér-) *n* [Anat., Bot.] epidermis

epigee (-gé-) *adj* [Bot.] epigeous (= growing upon the ground)

epiglottis (-gló-) *n* [Anat.] epiglottis

epigono (-pi-) *n* epigone (= one of a succeeding and less distinguished generation); **Epigonos** [Gr. Myth.] Epigoni

epigramma [-ma/-mat-] *n* epigram

Hence: epigrammatic

epigrammat- see epigramma

epigrammatic *adj* epigrammatic

epilepsia (-ia) *n* epilepsy

epileptic *adj* epileptic (= having to do with epilepsy)

Hence: epileptico

epileptico *n* epileptic

epilogar *v* to epilogize

epilogo (-pi-) *n* epilogue

Hence: epilogar

-epipedo (-i-) *n* [occurring in compounds]

-epiped (= plane surface)

epiphyto (-iphyto) *n* [Bot.] epiphyte

episcopal *adj* episcopal; **ecclesia** episcopal Episcopal Church

episcopal *n* [Theol.] Episcopalian

episcopato *n* episcopate (1. office, terri-

tory, tenure, etc. of a bishop; 2. body of bishops)

episcopo (-pís-) *n* bishop

Hence: episcopato; episcopal; archiepiscopo etc.

episodic *adj* episodic, episodic

episodio *n* episode

Hence: episodic

epispastic *adj* [Med.] epispastic

epistola (-pís-) *n* 1. letter, epistle; 2.

[Eccl.] Epistle

Hence: epistolari; epistolero; epistolographo etc.

epistolari *adj* epistolary

epistolero *n* letter writer

epistolographia (-ia) *n* epistolography

epistolographic *adj* epistolographic

epistolo-grapho (-ló-) *n* epistolographer

Hence: epistolographia; epistolographic

epitaphio *n* epitaph

epithetic *adj* epithetic

epitheto (-íteo) *n* [Gram.] epithet

Hence: epithetic

epizoon (-zô-) (*pl* epizoa) *n* [Zool.] epizoon

epocha (ê-) *n* epoch; **epocha** glacial Ice Age; **facer epocha** to be epoch-making

Hence: epochal

epochal *adj* epochal

epodo *n* epode

eponyme (-ô-) *adj* eponymous

Hence: eponymia; eponymo

eponymia (-ia) *n* eponymy

eponymo (-ô-) *n* eponym, eponymus

epo-peia (-péya) *n* epic, epic poem

epos (ê-) *n* epic, epic poem

Hence: epic; epepeia etc.

-epte see apte

equabile *adj* equable

equal *adj* 1. equal; 2. equable, even

Hence: equalitate; equalar=equalator; equalisar; unequal-inequalitate

equalar *v* 1. to equalize; 2. to equal (= to be equal to); **equaler se a un persona** to consider oneself equal to someone

equalator *n* equalizer, equaler

equalisar *v* to equalize

equalitate *n* 1. equality; 2. equability, evenness

equalmente *adv* 1. equally; 2. likewise, also

equ-anime (-quá-) *adj* even-tempered

Hence: equanimitate

equanimitate *n* equanimity

equar *v* to equate

Hence: equabile=inequabile; equation; equator &; adequar &

equation *n* equation (1. [Math.]; 2. [Astron.])

equator *n* equator

Hence: equatorial

Equator *npr* Ecuador

equatorial *adj* equatorial

eque *adj* equitable; fair, right

Hence: equitate; equal &; equar &; inique &; equilater etc.; equivoc etc.; equidistante etc.; equinoctio etc.; equivaler etc.

—**equer** *see* **sequer**

equestre *adj* equestrian; **statua equestre** equestrian statue

equi-differente *adj* equidifferent

equi-distante *adj* equidistant

Hence: equidistantia

equidistantia *n* equidistance

equilateral *adj* equilateral, of equal sides
equi-latere *adj* equilateral, of equal sides

Hence: equilateral

equilibrar *v* to balance (=to equilibrate); (ben) **equilibrate** (well-)balanced

equi-libre *adj* balanced, in equilibrium

Hence: equilibrio; **equilibrar**—**equilibrista**—**equilibristic**, **disequilibrar**—**disequibrare**

equilibrio *n* equilibrium, balance; **equilibrio europeu** balance of power in Europe; **perder le equilibrio** to lose one's balance; **mantener le equilibrio** to keep one's balance

equilibrista *n* equilibrist

equilibristic *adj* equilibristic

equin *adj* equine; **pede equin** clubfoot

equinoctial *adj* equinoctial (=pertaining to either equinox); **linea equinoctial** equinoctial line, celestial equator

equi-noctio *n* equinox; **precession del equi-noctios** precession of the equinoxes

Hence: equinoctial

equipa *n* [Sports] team

equipage (-aje) *n* 1. [Mil.] (field) equipment; 2. equipage, carriage (with or without horses); 3. [Naut.] crew

equipamento *n* equipment (1. action of equipping; 2. outfit)

equipar *v* to equip

Hence: equipa; equipage; equipamento

equiponderante *adj* of equal weight, equiponderant

equiponderantia *n* equality of weight, equiponderance

equi-ponderar *v* to equiponderate, counterbalance

Hence: equiponderante—equiponderantia

equitar *v* to ride on horseback

Hence: equitation

equitate *n* equity, fairness

equitation *n* equitation; **schola de equitation** riding school

equite (é-) *n* [Rom. Hist.] eques; equites [Rom. Hist.] equites

Hence: equitar &

equivalente 1. *ppr* of **equivaler**; 2. *adj* equivalent

equivalente *n* equivalent

equivalentia *n* equivalence

equi-valer *v* to be equivalent (to), to be equal in value (to)

Hence: equivalente—equivalentia

equi-voc *adj* equivocal (1. ambiguous; 2. questionable, suspicious)

Hence: equivocar—equivocation; equivoco

equivocar *v* to equivocate

equivocation *n* equivocation

equivoco (-i-) *n* ambiguity (=equivocal expression)

equo *n* horse (*equus caballus*)

Hence: equite &; equestre; equin

era *n* era; (le) **era christian** (the) Christian Era

[**era**] *past* of **esser** was, were

eradicar *v* to eradicate

Hence: eradication; eradivative; eradicator

eradication *n* eradication

eradivative *adj* eradivative

eradicator *n* eradicator

—**eracer** *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: coercer &; exacer &

erect—*see* **eriger**

erecte *adj* erect

erectile *adj* erectile

erectilitate *n* erectility

erection *n* 1. erection (of a building, statue, etc.); 2. establishment, foundation (of an office, etc.)

erector *n* erector (1. as in “erector of a cathedral, a kingdom, etc.”; 2. [Anat.]

eremita *n* hermit

Hence: eremitage; eremitaria; eremitic

eremitage (-aje) *n* hermitage (=secluded place, abode, etc.)

eremitaria (-ia) *n* hermitage (=hermit's abode)

eremitic *adj* hermit's (as in “a hermit's life”)

erg *n* [Phys.] erg

[**erga**] *prep* 1. towards; 2. against; 3. in respect to

ergo *adv* consequently, accordingly, therefore, then

—**eria** (-eria) *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns] 1. -ery, -shop, -store (=place where . . . is made, worked, kept, or sold); 2. -ery, -eering, -smithing, -work (=art, craft, trade, or practice of working with . . . ; also: the product of such work); 3. -ery, -age, -ism (=behavior of a . . . or like that of a . . .)

Hence: joieleria etc.; lacteria etc.; pastisseria etc.; drapperia etc.; diaboleria etc.; galanteria etc.

erica *n* Erica; heather, heath

Hence: ericaceas

ericaceas *npl* Ericaceae

ericiar *v* to bristle (=to set on end); **ericiar se** to bristle (=to stand on end); **ericiate**

de bristling with

ericio *n* hedgehog

Hence: ericiar

eriger [-rig-/—rect-] *v* 1. to erect (=to

build, set up); 2. to establish, set up;
eriger *se in* to pose as, set up for

Hence: erectile-erectilitate; erection; erector; erect

-ero *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns]
 -er, -eer, -man (=one who works with
 or deals in . . . or . . .s)

Hence: -eria; branchero etc.; barbero etc.; fer-
 rero etc.; joielero etc.; speciero etc.

eroder [-rod-/-ros-] *v* to erode

Hence: erosion; erosive

erogar *v* to lay out, spend

Hence: supererogar &

Eros (é-) *npr* Eros

Hence: erotismo; erotic-eroticismo; erotomania
 etc.

eros- *see* **eroder**

erosion *n* erosion

erosive *adj* erosive

erot- *see* **Eros**

erotic *adj* erotic

eroticismo *n* eroticism

erotismo *n* [Psychiatry] erotism

eroto-mania (-ia) *n* [Pathol.] erotomania

errante *adj* errant (=traveling in quest of
 adventure); **cavallero errante** knight
 errant

1 error *v* 1. to wander, roam; 2. to err

Hence: erronee; error; erratic; aberrar &; cir-
 cumerrar

2 error *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: errante

erratic *adj* erratic; **rocca erratic** erratic
 block or boulder

erratum (*pl* errata) [NL] *n* erratum

erronee *adj* erroneous

error *n* error; **error de** (grammatica, etc.)
 mistake in (grammar, etc.); **error typo-**
graphic typographical error, misprint;
committer un error to make a mistake;
esser in error to be mistaken, at fault;
salvo error o omission errors and omis-
 sions excepted

erubescete 1. *ppr* of **erubescer**; 2. *adj*
 erubescet

erubescencia *n* erubescence

erubescer *v* to redder, grow red

Hence: erubescete-erubescencia

eruca *n* [Entom.] caterpillar; *also:* cater-
 pillar chain, caterpillar tread; **tractor a**
erucas caterpillar tractor

eructar *v* to belch; *also:* to vomit forth

Hence: eructation

eructation *n* belching, eructation

erudir *v* to teach, instruct

Hence: erudition; erudite-erudito

erudite *adj* erudite

erudition *n* erudition

erudito *n* scholar, learned person

erumper [-rump-/-rupt-] *v* 1. to burst,
 sunder; 2. to break out, burst forth,
 erupt

Hence: eruption; eruptive-eruptivitate

erupt- *see* **erumper**

eruption *n* eruption

eruptive *adj* eruptive

eruptivitate *n* eruptivity

erysipela (-si-) *n* [Pathol.] erysipelas

es *pr* of **esser** is, am, are

Esau (-áu) *npr* Esau

-esc *suffixo adjective* [used with nouns]
 -esque (1. like, similar to, or characteris-
 tic of a . . . ; 2. [used with names of per-
 sons, nations, and peoples] in the manner
 or style of . . . or the . . .s)

Hence: gigantesc etc.; picaresc etc.; dantesc etc.;
 raphaelesc etc.; arabesc etc.

esca *n* 1. bait, lure; 2. tinder

Hence: **escar**

escaldar *v* to scald (=to burn accidentally
 or treat with boiling water, steam, etc.)

Hence: escaldatura

escaldatura *n* scald (1. scalding; 2. burn)

escamotar *v* [Conjuring] to whisk away,
 make disappear

escampar *v* to bolt, scamper (away)

escappada *n* escapade (=prankish adven-
 ture)

escappamento *n* 1. escape (=act of escap-
 ing); 2. [Clockmaking] escapement; 3.
 exhaust (of an engine)

escappar *v* to escape (=to get away, out,
 etc., as by flight, through a leak, etc.)

Hence: escappada; escappamento; escappatoria;
 escappata

escappata *n* escape (=act of escaping)

escappatoria *n* way out (of a difficulty)

escar *v* to bait (1. to furnish with bait; 2.
 to lure, entice)

eschat- *adj* [occurring in compounds]
 eschato- (=last)

Hence: eschatologo

eschatologia (-ia) *n* eschatology

eschatologic *adj* eschatological

eschato-logo (-ló-) *n* eschatologist

Hence: eschatologia; eschatologic

eschimo (és-) *n* Eskimo

Eschylo (és-) *npr* Aeschylus

esclusa *n* 1. sluice, floodgate; 2. lock (of a
 canal, river, etc.)

escolamento *n* drainage (=process of
 draining, gradual flowing off)

escolar *v* to drain (=to cause to flow off
 slowly)

Hence: escolamento

escorta *n* escort (1. [Army, Navy]; 2. per-
 son or persons accompanying another for
 protection or as a matter of politeness)

Hence: escortar

escortar *v* to escort

escudo [P] *n* [Monet.] escudo

Esculapio *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Aesculapius;

esculapio Aesculapian, physician

-ese *suffixo substantive e adjective* [used
 with names of places] -ese (1. [forming

adjectives] 1. pertaining to . . . ; 2. native to, citizen of, or inhabiting . . . ; II. [forming nouns] 1. native, citizen, or inhabitant of . . . ; 2. language of . . .)
Hence: *anglese* etc.; *francese* etc.; *groenlandese* etc.

esmeraldin *adj* emerald, emerald-green

esmeraldo *n* emerald; **le Insula de Esmeraldo** the Emerald Isle

Hence: *esmeraldin*

eso- *adv* [occurring in compounds] *eso-* (within, inside)

Hence: *esophago* etc.

esophagee (-*ée*) *adj* esophageal, oesophageal

eso-phago (-*só-*) *n* [Anat.] esophagus, oesophagus

Hence: *esophagee*

esopic *adj* Aesopian, Aesopic

Esopo *npr* [Gr. Lit.] Aesop

Hence: *esopic*

esoter- *adj* [occurring in derivatives] *esoter-* (=inner)

Hence: *esoterismo*; *esoteric*

esoteric *adj* esoteric

esoterismo *n* esotericism, esotericism

Espania *npr* Spain

Hence: *espaniol-judeoespaniol* etc.

espaniol *adj* Spanish

espaniol *n* 1. Spaniard; 2. Spanish (language); 3. spaniel

esparenta-aves *n* scarecrow

espaventabile *adj* frightful (=dreadful, horrible, etc.)

espaventar *v* to frighten (=to fill with fright); **espaventar se** to become frightened

Hence: *espavento*; *espaventabile*; *espaventaaves* etc.

espavento *n* fright

esperantismo *n* Esperantism

esperantista *n* [Interling.] Esperantist

esperanto [Esp.] *n* [Interling.] Esperanto

Hence: *esperantismo*; *esperantista*

esplanada *n* esplanade

esquadra *n* 1. square (as in "T square"); 2. squad; 3. [Navy] squadron

esquadrar *v* to square (=to form with right angles and straight lines)

Hence: *esquadra-esquadron*

esquadron *n* [Mil.] squadron

[*es-que*] (*éske*) *interr part* —; *esque il* *habe le libro?* has he the book?

1-**essa** *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns] -*ess* (=female . . . ; wife of a . . .)

Hence: *abbatessa* etc.; *contessa* etc.; *duchessa* etc.; *tigressa* etc.

2-**essa** *suffixo substantive* [used with adjectives] -*ess*, -*ness* (=state or quality of being . . .)

Hence: *delicatessa* etc.; *politessa* etc.; *prodessa* etc.; *ricchessa* etc.

essamage (-*aje*) *n* 1. swarming; 2. swarming time

essamar *v* to swarm

essamatura *n* swarming

essame *n* swarm

Hence: *essamar-essamage*, *essamatura*

essayabile *adj* assayable

essayage (-*aje*) *n* trying on, fitting (of clothes)

essayar *v* I. to try (1. to test, essay; also: to try on garment, etc.) 2. to attempt, essay; II. to assay ("to assay an ore, a metal, etc.")

essayator *n* 1. assayer; 2. [Tail. etc.] fitter

essayista *n* essayist

essay (-*sá-*) *n* 1. trial, test; 2. assay (=assayal); 3. attempt, essay; 4. essay ("literary essay")

Hence: *essayista*; *essayar-essayage*, *essayabile*, *essayator*

[*esse*] *dem adj* this, that, these, those

Hence: *esso*

essentia *n* essence (1. absolute being; 2. intrinsic nature; 3. extract obtained by distillation)

Hence: *essential-essentialitate*; *quintessentia* etc.

essential *adj* essential; **oleos essential** essential oils

essential *n* essential

essentialitate *n* essentiality

esser *v* to be (1. to exist; 2. [grammatical functions]: a) copula; b) auxiliary forming the passive voice)

Hence: *essentia* & *absente* & *presente* & *ente* & [*esque*] etc.; **esser-ben-esser* etc.; see *verbal forms* *es*, [*so*], [*son*], [*somos*], [*sia*], [*era*], [*ser*] &

esser *n* being (1. existence; 2. person, organized entity, etc.); **le Esser Supreme** the Supreme Being, God

[*esso*] *dem pron* this, that; **pro esso** for this reason, for that reason, therefore

essugar *v* to dry, wipe, mop up, etc.

est *n* east (*ir*) *al est* (to go) east; (*vento*) *del est* east (wind), easterly or eastern (wind)

Hence: *Estfalia* etc.; *nord-est* etc.

est- see *estate*

establimento *n* establishment (1. act of establishing, founding, or setting up; 2. institution, organization, business, etc.)

establi *v* to establish (1. to make firm or stable; 2. to found, set up; 3. as in "to establish someone in business"); **establi se** to establish oneself, settle

Hence: *establimento*; *establi*; *preestabli*; *reestabli*-*restablimento*

establi *n* establisher

estate *n* summer

Hence: *estive-estivar-estivante*

[*este*] *adj* this (=iste)

Hence: *esto*

Est-falia *npr* Eastphalia

esthe- [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *esthesia* & *esthetic-anesthetic-anesthetico*, *cinesthetic* etc.; *esthetica*; *estheta*

esthesia (-ia) *n* esthesia

Hence: anesthesia-anesthesiar; esthesiologia etc.; cinesthesia etc.; pseudesthesia etc.

esthesio-logia (-ia) *n* esthesiology

esthesio-metro (-ô-) *n* esthesiometer

esthesio-neurosis (-ôsis) *n* esthesioneurosis

estheta *n* aesthete, esthete

esthetic *adj* aesthetic, esthetic

esthetica *n* aesthetics, esthetics

estima *n* 1. esteem; 2. [Naut.] reckoning

estimabile *adj* estimable

estimar *v* 1. to estimate (=to calculate approximately); 2. to esteem, hold in esteem

Hence: estima; estimabile-inestimabile; estimation; disestimar-disestima

estimation *n* estimation (1. act of estimating; 2. esteem)

estivante *n* summer resident

estivar *v* to summer

estive *adj* summer, estival

[**esto**] *pron* this (=this thing, reason, or idea)

Estonia *npr* Estonia

Hence: estonian-estoniano

estonian *adj* Estonian

estoniano *n* Estonian

estrade [F] *n* dais, platform, estrade

estraniamiento *n* estrangement, alienation

estraniar *v* to estrange, alienate

estranie *adj* 1. foreign (as in "foreign countries"); *also:* alien; 2. strange (=queer, unfamiliar); **corpore estranie** [Med.] foreign body; **estranie a** foreign to

Hence: estraniero; estranitate; estraniar-estraniamiento

estraniero *n* 1. foreigner, stranger; *also:* alien; 2. foreign parts, foreign lands; **al estraniero** abroad

estranitate *n* strangeness

estuario *n* estuary

estufa *n* 1. sweating room; 2. hothouse; 3. stove ("stove for heating a room")

Hence: estufar

estufar *v* to (let) simmer; to stew

esturdimento *n* daze

esturdir *v* to stun, daze

Hence: esturdimento; esturdite

esturdite 1. *pp* of **esturdir**; 2. *adj* hare-brained

[**et**] *conj* 1. and; 2. also; **et. . . et. . .** both. . . and. . .

Hence: etsi etc.

-**et-** *see* **etate**; -**itate**

etage [F] *n* floor, story

etate *n* age (1. lapse of time; 2. period in life); **que etate habe vos?** how old are you?; **etate de auro** golden age

Hence: coetanee

-**etate** *see* -**itate**

et cetera, etc. (-cê-) and so on, and so forth, etc.

eternal *adj* eternal

eterne *adj* eternal

Hence: eternitate; eternal; eternisar; coeterne-coeternitate; sempiterna etc.

eternisar *v* to eternalize (1. to make eternal; *also:* to immortalize; 2. to prolong indefinitely)

eternitate *n* eternity

eth- *see* **ethere**

ethano *n* [Chem.] ethane

ethere *n* ether (1. upper air, clear sky; 2. [Phys.]; 3. [Chem.])

Hence: etheree; etherificar-etherification; etherisar-etherisation; ethano; ethylo &

etheree *adj* ethereal

etherificar *v* to etherify

etherification *n* etherification

etherisar *v* to etherize (1. to mix or compound with ether; 2. to anesthetize with ether)

etherisation *n* etherization

ethic *adj* ethical (=treating of moral questions or of moral science)

ethica *n* ethics (=the science of morals)

ethico *n* ethicist, moralist

ethiope (-ti-) *adj/n* Ethiopian

Hence: Ethiopia-ethiopic

Ethiopia *npr* Ethiopia

ethiopic *adj* Ethiopic

ethn- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: ethnic; ethnographo etc.; ethnopsychologia etc.

ethnic *adj* ethnic (1. [Ch. Hist.] pagan; 2. ethnological)

ethno-genia (-ia) *n* ethnogeny

ethnographia (-ia) *n* ethnography

ethnographic *adj* ethnographic

ethno-grapho (-nô-) *n* ethnographer

Hence: ethnographia; ethnographic

ethnologia (-ia) *n* ethnology

ethnologic *adj* ethnological

ethnologista *n* ethnologist

ethno-logo (-nô-) *n* ethnologist

Hence: ethnologia-ethnologista; ethnologic

ethno-psychologia (-ia) *n* ethnopsychology

etho-logia (-ia) *n* [Sociol.] ethology

etho-peia (-péya) *n* [Rhet.] ethopoeia

ethos (ê-) *n* [Philos., Rhet., etc.] ethos

Hence: ethic; ethico; ethica; ethologia etc.; ethopeia etc.; cacoethe etc.

ethyl-amino *n* [Chem.] ethylamine

ethylene *n* [Chem.] ethylene

ethylic *adj* [Chem.] ethylic; alcohol ethylic ethyl alcohol

ethylo *n* [Chem.] ethyl

Hence: ethyleno; ethylic; ethylamino etc.

etiam (ê-) *also*, likewise, too; even, even yet; yet; **non solmente. . . sed etiam. . .** not only. . . but also. . .

etiquetta (-ké-) *n* 1. label, tag, ticket; 2. etiquette

Hence: **etiquettar**

etiquettar (-ké-) *v* to label (=to put a label on)

Etna *npr* Etna, Aetna

-eto *suffixo substantive* [used with names of trees] -etum, grove (=grove of . . . trees)

Hence: pineto etc.

Etruria *npr* Etruria

etrusco *adj* Etruscan

Hence: etrusco

etrusco *n* Etruscan (1. native of Etruria;

2. Etruscan language)

[et-si] *conj* 1. even if; 2. and yet; 3. though, although

-etta *suffixo substantive* [used mostly with nouns in -a] -ette (=little, small, minor) *Hence:* hachetta etc.; cigarretta etc.; operetta etc. furchetta etc.

-ette *suffixo adjective* -ish (=somewhat . . . , pretty . . .)

Hence: -etto; -etta; bellette etc.

-etto *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns]

-et, -ette (=small, little, minor)

Hence: clarinetto etc.; panetto etc.; capretto etc. etui [F] *n* case (for eyeglasses, cigars, etc.), etui

etymo (é-) *n* etymon

Hence: etymologo etc.

etymologia (-ia) *n* etymology (1. origin or derivation of a word; 2. branch of philology concerned with etymologies)

etymologic *adj* etymologic, etymological

etymologisar *v* to etymologize

etymologista *n* etymologist

etymo-logo (-mó-) *n* etymologist

Hence: etymologia-etymologista, etymologic, etymologisar

eu- *adj/adv* [occurring in compounds] eu- (1. good, fine; 2. well; *also:* easy, easily, etc.)

Hence: eurhythmia etc.; euphone etc.; eupheme etc.; eudemon- etc.

eucharistia (-ia) *n* [Eccl.] Eucharist

Hence: eucharistic

eucharistic *adj* Eucharistic

Euclide *npr* Euclid [circa 300 B.C., Greek geometrician]

Hence: euclidian-non-euclidian

euclidian *adj* Euclidean

eu-demon- *adj* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: eudemonia; eudemonismo

eudemonia (-ia) *n* eudaemonia

eudemonismo *n* eudaemonism

eugenic *adj* eugenic

Hence: eugenica

eugenica *n* eugenics

eunucho *n* eunuch

eu-pHEME- *adj* [occurring in derivatives] euphemious, euphemeous

Hence: euphemia; euphemismo; euphemic; euphemic

euphemia (-ia) *n* euphemism

euphemic *adj* euphemistic

euphemismo *n* [Rhet.] euphemism

euphemicistic *adj* euphemistic

eu-phone *adj* euphonious, euphonic

Hence: euphonia-euphonic

euphonia (-ia) *n* euphony

euphonic *adj* euphonic, euphonian

Euphrate *npr* Euphrates

Eur- *see* Europa

Eur-asia *npr* Eurasia

Hence: eurasiatic

eurasiatic *adj* Eurasiatic, Eurasian

eureka! [Gr] *eureka!*

eu-rhythmia (-ia) *n* eurhythmy

Hence: eurhythmic

eurhythmic *adj* eurhythmic

Europa *npr* 1. [Mythol.] Europa; 2. Europe

Hence: europium; europe-europeisar, indoeuropeo; Eurasia etc.

europee (-pée) *adj* European

europeisar *v* to Europeanize

europeo (-péo) *n* European

europium (-ró-) *n* [Chem.] europium

Eva *npr/f* Eve

evacuante 1. *ppr* of evacuar; 2. *adj/n* [Med.] evacuant

evacuar *v* to evacuate; *also:* [Med.]

Hence: evacuante; evacuation; evacuative

evacuation *n* evacuation; *also:* [Med.]

evacuative *adj* [Med.] evacuant, evacuative

evader [-vad-/-vas-] *v* 1. to get away, escape; 2. to evade (=to practice evasion)

Hence: evasion; evasive

evaginar *v* to evaginate

Hence: evagination

evagination *n* evagination

evalutar *v* to evaluate; *also:* to estimate, assess, etc.

Hence: evaluation

evaluation *n* evaluation

evanescente 1. *ppr* of evanescer; 2. *adj* vanishing, evanescent

evanescentia *n* evanescence

evanescer *v* to vanish

Hence: evanescimento; evanescente-evanescencia

evanescimento *n* vanishment

evangelic *adj* evangelic, evangelical (1. of the Gospels; 2. as in "evangelical denomination")

Evangelina *npr/f* Evangeline

evangelio *n* gospel

evangelisar *v* to evangelize

evangelisation *n* evangelization

evangelisator *n* evangelizer

evangelismo *n* evangelism

evangelista *n* Evangelist; *also:* evangelist

evangelo (-áng-) *n* evangelist, evangel
Hence: Evangelina; evangelio; evangelic; evangelisar-evangelismo, evangelista, evangelisation, evangelisator

evaporabile *adj* evaporable, vaporizable
evaporar *v* to evaporate (1. to vaporize; 2. to be vaporized)

Hence: evaporabile; evaporation; evaporative; evaporatori

evaporation *n* evaporation

evaporative *adj* evaporative

evaporatori *adj* evaporating (as in "evaporating process, apparatus, etc.")

evas— *see* **evader**

evasion *n* 1. escape, getaway; 2. evasion

evasive *adj* evasive

evect— *see* **eveher**

evectio *n* [Astron.] evection

eveher [-veh-/—vect-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **evectio**

evelia *n* awakening

eveliar *v* to wake up (=to arouse from sleep); **eveliar se** to wake up (=to come out of sleep)

Hence: **evelia**; **eveliator**

eveliator *n* awakener

eveller [-vell-/—vuls-] *v* to evulse, tear out, pull out

Hence: **evulsion**

evenir [-ven-/—vent-] *v* to happen, come to pass

Hence: **evento**—**eventual**—**eventualitate**

event— *see* **evenir**

evento *n* event (=occurrence of some importance)

eventrar *v* to disembowel

Hence: **eventration**

eventration *n* 1. (act of) disemboweling; 2. [Pathol.] ventral hernia

eventual *adj* contingent, possible

eventualitate *n* 1. possibility, contingency; 2. eventuality

evers— *see* **everter**

eversion *n* 1. eversion (=act of everting); 2. destruction, ruin

everter [-vert-/—vers-] *v* to evert, turn inside out

Hence: **eversion**

evict— *see* **evincer**

eviction *n* [Law] eviction (1. recovery by legal process; 2. dispossession)

evidente *adj* evident

Hence: **evidentia**

evidentia *n* evidence (=quality or condition of being evident); **poner in evidentia** to make evident

evincer [-vinc-/—vict-] *v* [Law] to evict (1. recover by legal process; 2. to dispossess)

Hence: **eviction**

evitable *adj* evitable

evitar *v* to avoid, shun

Hence: **evitable**—**inevitable**; **evitation**

evitation *n* (act of) avoiding, shunning

evo *n* age (=long period of time)

Hence: **medievo** etc.; **longeve** etc.

evocabile *adj* evocable

evocar *v* to evoke, call forth; **evocar a un tribunal superior** to remove to a higher tribunal

Hence: **evocabile**; **evocation**; **evocatori**

evocation *n* evocation

evocatori *adj* evocatory

evolut— *see* **evolver**

evolution *n* evolution (1. development; 2. [Biol.]; 3. [Mil., Naut.])

evolutionismo *n* evolutionism

evolutionista *n* evolutionist

evolutive *adj* evolutive

evolver [-volv-/—volut-] *v* I. to evolve, develop (1. to undergo an evolution or development; 2. to cause to evolve or develop); II. [Mil., Naut.] to evolve; **evolver un film (photographic)** to develop a film

Hence: **evolution**—**evolutionismo**, **evolutionista**; **evolutive**

evuls— *see* **eveller**

evulsion *n* evulsion

ex *prep* out of, from

ex— *prefixo* [used with nouns] **ex**— (=former)

Hence: **ex**—**presidente** etc.; **ex**—**marito** etc.; **ex**—**comunista** etc.

exacerbar *v* to exacerbate (=to increase the smart or bitterness of)

Hence: **exacerbation**

exacerbation *n* exacerbation (=state of being exacerbated)

exact— *see* **exiger**

exacte *adj* exact, accurate; *also:* punctual; **scientias exacte** exact sciences

Hence: **exactitude**; **inexacte**—**inexactitude**

exaction *n* exaction (=action of exacting)

exactitude *n* 1. exactitude, accuracy; 2. punctuality

exactor *n* tax-collector; exactor; extorter

exaggerar *v* to exaggerate

Hence: **exaggeration**; **exaggerative**; **exaggerator**

exaggeration *n* exaggeration

exaggerative *adj* exaggerative

exaggerator *n* exaggerator

exaltar *v* to exalt (1. to raise in rank, honor, power, etc.; 2. to extol); **exaltar se** to grow excited, grow enthusiastic

Hence: **exaltation**; **exaltate**

exaltate *adj* overexcited

exaltation *n* exaltation (1. act of raising to a superior rank or position; 2. act of praising, extolling; 3. overexcitement, rapture, etc.)

examinabile *adj* examinable

examinante *n* examiner

examinar *v* to examine

examinator *n* examiner

examine *n* examination (1. investigation; 2. test); **examine de conscientia** self-examination; **libere examine** free inquiry

Hence: **examinar-examinante, examinabile, examinador**

exarch- *v* [occurring in derivatives] **exarch-**

Hence: **exarcho-exarchato**

exarchato *n* exarchate

exarcho *n* exarch (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. [Gr. Orth. Ch.])

exasperar *v* 1. to aggravate, make worse (a disease, pain, etc.); 2. to exasperate

Hence: **exasperation**

exasperation *n* 1. aggravation (of disease, pain, etc.); 2. exasperation

exambiabile *adj* exchangeable

exambiar *v* to exchange

Hence: **exambio; exambiabile; exambiator**

exambiator *n* exchanger; **exambiator**

thermic [Atomic Phys.] heat exchanger

exambio *n* exchange (=action of exchanging); **libere exambio** free trade

ex cathedra [L] *ex cathedra*

excavar *v* to excavate (=to hollow out, dig)

excavation *n* excavation (=action or result of hollowing out)

excavator *n* excavator (1. one who excavates; 2. machine for digging out earth)

exceder [-ced-/cess-] *v* to exceed

Hence: **excessive; excess**

excellente 1. *ppr* of **exceller**; 2. *adj* excellent

excellencia *n* excellence, excellency; **per excellentia par excellence**; **Vostre Excellencia** Your Excellency

exceller [-cell-/cels-] *v* to excel; **exceller** in to excel in

Hence: **excellente-excellentia; excelse**

excels- *see* **excell-**

excelse *adj* elevated, sublime, lofty

except- *see* **excip-**

exceptar *v* to except (=to leave out, take out)

excepte *prep* except, excepting

exception *n* exception; **exception** (**peremptori, dilatori, etc.**) [Law] (peremptory, dilatory, etc.) exception

exceptional *adj* exceptional

excern- [-cern-/cret-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **excretion; excretori; excretar**

excess- *see* **exceder**

excessive *adj* excessive

excesso *n* excess (1. fact of exceeding in amount or degree; 2. amount by which one thing exceeds another. 3. as in "to commit excesses")

excider [-cid-/cis-] *v* to cut out or off, excide

Hence: **excision; excisar**

excip- [-cip-/cept-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **excipiente; exception-exceptional; excepte; exceptar**

excipiente *n* [Pharm.] excipient

excis- *see* **excider**

excisar *v* [Surg.] to excise

excision *n* [Surg.] excision

excitabile *adj* excitable

excitabilitate *n* excitability

excitamento *n* excitation (=action of exciting)

excitante *n* excitant, stimulant

excitar *v* to excite

Hence: **excitamento; excitante; excitabile-excitabilitate, inexcitabile; excitation; excitative; excitator; superexcitar-supereexcitation**

excitation *n* 1. excitation (1. action of exciting; 2. [Elec.]); II. excitement (=state of being excited)

excitativa *adj* exciting, stimulating

excitator *n* 1. exciter; 2. [Elec.] discharger

exclamar *v* to exclaim

Hence: **exclamation; exclamative**

exclamation *n* exclamation

exclamative *adj* exclamatory

exclaramento *n* (act of) lighting up

exclarar *v* to light up

Hence: **exclaramento**

excluder [-clud-/clus-] *v* to exclude

Hence: **exclusion; exclusive-exclusivismo, exclusivista, exclusivitate**

exclus- *see* **excluder**

exclusion *n* exclusion; **al exclusion de** to the exclusion of

exclusive *adj* exclusive (1. as in "exclusive right, exclusive terms" 2. as in "an exclusive club")

exclusivismo *n* exclusiveness, exclusivism

exclusivista *n* exclusivist

exclusivitate *n* exclusiveness (of rights, terms, etc.)

excogitar *v* to think out, excogitate

Hence: **excogitation**

excogitation *n* devising, contrivance, excogitation

excommunicar *v* to excommunicate

Hence: **excommunication**

excommunication *n* excommunication; **excommunication major, minor** greater, lesser excommunication, major, minor excommunication

ex-communista *n* ex-communist, former communist

excoriar *v* to bark, graze, excoriate

Hence: **excoriation**

excoriation *n* excoriation (=abrasion of the skin)

excremental *adj* excremental

excrementicie *adj* excrementitious

excremento *n* excrement

Hence: excremental; excrementic; excrementose

excrementose *adj* excremental

excrecentia *n* excrecence (=abnormal or disfiguring outgrowth)

excrecer *v* to grow out or forth

Hence: excrecentia

excret- *see* **excern-**

excretar *v* to excrete

excretion *n* excretion

excretori *adj* excretory

excurr- [-curr-/curs-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: excursion-excursionista

excurs- *see* **excurr-**

excursion *n* I. excursion (1. pleasure trip; 2 digression); II. [Mil.] sally, raid

excursionista *n* excursionist

excusa *n* excuse; **facier excusas** to make excuses; **facier (su) excusas** to make apologies, apologize

excusable *adj* excusable

excusar *v* to excuse (=to clear of blame);

excusar se to excuse oneself, apologize

Hence: excusa; excusable-inexcusable; excusation; excusatori

excusation *n* excuse, excusing

excusatori *adj* apologetic (=making excuse or apology)

execrable *adj* execrable

execrar *v* to execrate (1. to imprecate evil upon; 2. to abhor, detest)

Hence: execrable; execration; execrator; execratori

execration *n* execration (1. imprecation, malediction; 2. abhorrence, detestation)

execrator *n* execrator

execratori *adj* execratory

execut- *see* **exequer**

executable *adj* executable, practicable

executar *v* to execute (1. to carry out; 2. to put to death according to law)

execution *n* execution (1. act of carrying out; 2. act of putting to death according to law)

executive *adj* executive

executor *n* executor (=one who carries out); **executor testamentari** executor (=person appointed to execute a will)

executori *adj* executory (as in "executory decree, law, etc."); **judicio executori** enforceable judgment

exegese *n* exegesis

exegeta *n* exegetist

exegetic *adj* exegetic

Hence: exegetica

exegetica *n* exegetics

exemplar *adj* exemplary (1. being a good model or pattern; 2. serving as a warning to others)

exemplar *n* 1. model, exemplar; 2. copy (=specimen of a book, etc.)

exemplificar *v* to exemplify (=to show by example)

exemplification *n* exemplification (=act of showing by example)

exempli gratia, e. g. [L] *exempli gratia*, e. g., for example

exemplo *n* example (1. sample, specimen; 2. model, pattern; 3. instance serving to illustrate a rule or precept); **facier un exemplo de un persona** to make an example of someone; **per exemplo** for example, for instance; **sin exemplo** unparalleled, without example; **dar un exemplo** to set an example

Hence: exemplar; exemplificar-exemplification

exempt- *see* **eximer**

exemptar *v* to exempt

exempte *adj* exempt

exemption *n* exemption

exequer [-equ-/ecut-] *v* to execute, carry out

Hence: exequias; execution-electrocution etc.; executive; executor; executori; executar-executable-inexecutable, electrocutor etc.

exequias *npl* funeral rites, exequies

exercer *v* to practice, carry on

Hence: exercitio; exercitar &

exercitar *v* to train, exercise, drill

Hence: exercitation

exercitation *n* 1. training, exercise, drill; 2. practice (as in "the practice of a profession")

exercitio *n* I. exercise (1. as in "the exercise of virtues"; 2. as in "an exercise in grammar"); II. practice (as in "the practice of a profession"); III. [Mil.] drill

exfoliation *n* 1. fall of leaves; 2. exfoliation (=process of coming off in layers or scales, peeling off)

exhalar *v* to exhale (as in "to exhale odor")

Hence: exhalation

exhalation *n* exhalation (1. exhaling, giving off as vapor, etc.; 2. that which is exhaled)

exhaustibile *adj* exhaustible

exhaurir [-haur-/haust-] *v* to exhaust (1. to drain, use up, consume, etc.; 2. as in "to exhaust a subject"); **exhaurir se** to exhaust oneself

Hence: exhaustibile-inexhaustibile; exhaustibile-inexhaustibile; exhaustion; exhauste-inexhauste

exhaust- *see* **exhaurir**

exhauste *adj* exhausted (=consumed, used up)

exhaustibile *adj* exhaustible

exhaustion *n* exhaustion (=action of draining, using up, consuming, etc.)

exheredar *v* to disinherit

Hence: exheredation

exheredation *n* disinheritance

exhibir *v* to exhibit

Hence: exhibition-exhibitionista, exhibitionismo; exhibitor; exhibitori

exhibition *n* exhibition; *also*: exhibit
exhibitionismo *n* exhibitionism (=tendency towards self-advertisement)
exhibitionista *n* exhibitionist (=ostentatious person)
exhibitor *n* exhibitor
exhibitori *adj* exhibitory
exhilarante 1. *ppr* of **exhilarar**; 2. *adj* exhilarant, exhilarating
exhilarar *v* to exhilarate
Hence: **exhilarante**; **exhilaration**
exhilaration *n* exhilaration
exhortar *v* to exhort
Hence: **exhortation**; **exhortative**; **exhortator**; **exhortatori**
exhortation *n* exhortation
exhortative *adj* exhortative
exhortator *n* exhorter
exhortatori *adj* exhortatory
exhumar *v* to exhume
Hence: **exhumation**
exhumation *n* exhumation
exigente *adj* exigent, exacting
exigentia *n* 1. demand; 2. exigency, requirement
exiger [-ig-/act-] *v* to exact
Hence: **exigente**-**exigentia**; **exigüe** & **exigibile**-**inexigibile**; **exaction**; **exactor**; **exacte** &
exigibile *adj* claimable, exigible
exigüe *adj* exiguous; scanty, scant
Hence: **exiguitate**
exiguitate *n* exiguity, scantiness
exiliar *v* to exile
exiliato *n* exile (=exiled person)
exilio *n* exile (=banishment)
Hence: **exiliar**-**exiliato**
eximer [-im-/empt-] *v* to exempt
Hence: **exemption**; **exempte**-**exemptar**
exir *v* to go or come out
Hence: **exito**
existente *adj* existent, existing
existentia *n* existence
existential *adj* existential
existentialismo *n* existentialism
existentialista *n* existentialist
existere *v* to exist
Hence: **existente**-**existentia**-**existential**-**existentialismo**, **existentialista**, **inexistente**-**inexistencia**; **preexistere**-**preexistente**-**preexistencia**
exito (*éx-*) *n* exit, way out
ex-libris *n* bookplate, *ex libris*
ex-marito *n* ex-husband, former husband
ex-ministro *n* [Pol.] ex-minister, former minister
exo- *adv* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] *exo-*, *ex-* (without, outside)
Hence: **exotic**-**exoticismo**; **exoskeleto** etc.; **exosmose** etc.; **exogame** etc.
exodic *adj* exodic; *also*: [Physiol.] **efferent**
exodista *n* exodist (=one taking part in an exodus)
exodo (*éx-*) *n* exodus; **Exodo** **Exodus**
Hence: **exodista**; **exodic**

exo-game (*-ógame*) *adj* [Anthropol.] **exogamous**
Hence: **exogamia**
exogamia (*-ia*) *n* [Anthropol.] **exogamy**
exo-gene *adj* **exogenous**
exonerar *v* to exonerate (=to free from a burden, duty, obligation, etc.)
Hence: **exoneration**
exoneration *n* exoneration
exoperante *n* striker (=worker on strike)
exoperar *v* to strike, be on strike
Hence: **exopero**; **exoperante**
exopero (*-ó-*) *n* strike (as in "be on strike")
exorable *adj* easily moved, exorable
exorar *v* to move by entreaty
Hence: **exorable**-**inexorable**-**inexorabilitate**
exorbitante *adj* excessive; *also*: **exorbitant**
exorbitantia *n* excessiveness; *also*: **exorbitance**
exorbitar *v* to be excessive or exorbitant
Hence: **exorbitante**-**exorbitantia**
exorcisar *v* to exorcise
Hence: **exorcismo**; **exorcista**
exorcismo *n* exorcism
exorcista *n* exorcist
exordial *adj* exordial
exordio *n* exordium
exordir *v* to begin (a discourse)
Hence: **exordio**-**exordial**
exo-skeleto (*-ské-*) *n* [Zool.] **exoskeleton**
exosm- *see* **exosmose**
ex-osmose *n* **exosmosis**
Hence: **exosmotic**
exosmotic *adj* **exosmotic**
exotic *adj* **exotic**
exoticismo *n* **exoticism**
expander [-pand-/pans-] *v* to expand
(=to cause to spread out, stretch out or unfold)
Hence: **expansibile**-**expansibilitate**; **expansion**; **expansive**
expans- *see* **expander**
expansibile *adj* **expansible**
expansibilitate *n* **expansibility**
expansion *n* 1. **expansion**; 2. **expansiveness**
expansive *adj* **expansive** (1. [Sci.]; 2. showing one's feelings freely)
expatriar *v* to expatriate (=to make an exile of); **expatriar se** to expatriate, emigrate
Hence: **expatriation**
expatriation *n* **expatriation** (1. **banishment** from one's fatherland; 2. **emigration**)
expectante 1. *ppr* of **expectar**; 2. *adj* **expectant**
expectar *v* to expect (=to look for mentally)
Hence: **expectante**; **expectation**; **expectative**
expectation *n* **expectation** (1. **state of expecting**; 2. [Med.])
expectative *adj* **expectative**

expectorante 1. *ppr* of **expectorar**; 2. *adj* [Med.] expectorant

expectorante *n* [Med.] expectorant

expectorar *v* to expectorate

Hence: expectorante, expectoration

expectoration *n* expectoration

expedicular *v* to delouse

expediente 1. *ppr* of **expedir**; 2. *adj* expedient, suitable, fit

expediente *n* expedient

expedir *v* 1. to expedite; 2. to dispatch, despatch, send off

Hence: expediente; expedition; expeditive; expeditor; reexpedir-reexpedition

expedition *n* I. (action of) expediting; II. sending (of parcels, goods, etc.); III. expedition (1. promptness; 2. as in "an expedition to the North Pole")

expeditive *adj* expeditious

expeditor *n* expeditor; *also*: sender, shipper

expeller [-pell-/-puls-] *v* to expel; *also*: to deport (as in "to deport an undesirable alien")

Hence: expulsion; expulsive

expender [-pend-/-pens-] *v* to spend, expend (= to give out in payment)

Hence: *expensa*

expens- *see* **expendere**

expensa *n* expense

experientia *n* experience (as in "teaching experience, etc.")

Hence: *inexperientia*

experimental *adj* experimental; **scientia**

experimental experimental science

experimentar *v* to experiment

experimentate *adj* experienced

experimentation *n* experimentation

experimentator *n* experimenter

experimento *n* experiment

Hence: experimental; experimentar-experimentation, experimentator, experimentate-inexperimentate

experir [-per-/-pert-] *v* to try, put to the test

Hence: experimento &; experientia &; experte &

expert- *see* **experir**

experte *adj* expert

Hence: *inexperte*; *experto*

experto *n* expert

expiable *adj* expiable

expiar *v* to expiate

Hence: expiable-inexpiable; expiation; expiator; expiatori; *inexpiate*

expiation *n* expiation

expiator *n* expiator

expiatori *adj* expiatory; **capro expiatori** scapegoat

expirar *v* to expire (1. to breathe out; 2. to die)

Hence: expiration

expiration *n* expiration (1. breathing out; 2. termination, end)

explanar *v* 1. to level, smooth out; 2. to explain (= to expound, interpret)

Hence: explanation; explanator

explanation *n* 1. (action of) leveling, smoothing out; 2. explanation (= interpretation, expounding)

explanator *n* 1. leveler; 2. explainer

expler *v* to fill, fill up

Hence: *expletive*

expletive *adj* expletive

explicable *adj* explainable, explicable

explicar *v* to explain

Hence: explicable-inexplicable-inexplicability; explication; explicative; explicator; explicate; *inexplicare*

explication *n* explanation

explicative *adj* explanatory

explicar *n* explainer, commentator

explicite (-pli-) *adj* explicit (= clearly expressed)

exploder [-plod-/-plos-] *v* to explode (= to go off, or to fly in pieces, with a loud report)

Hence: explosion; explosive-explosivo; exploditor

exploditor *n* exploder (= device for firing an explosive charge)

exploitable *adj* exploitable

exploitar *v* to exploit (1. as in "to exploit a mine"; 2. to utilize for selfish purposes)

Hence: exploitable; exploitation; exploitator

exploitation *n* exploitation

exploitator *n* exploiter

explorable *adj* explorable

explorar *v* to explore (1. as in "to explore new countries"; 2. to investigate, examine; 3. [Surg.]

Hence: explorabile-inexplorable; exploration; explorator; exploratori; *inexplorate*

exploration *n* exploration (1. as in "exploration of new countries"; 2. investigation; 3. [Surg.]

explorator *n* explorer

exploratori *adj* exploratory

explos- *see* **exploder**

explosion *n* explosion (1. blast; 2. sudden outbreak of emotion); **facer explosion** to explode (= to go off, or to fly in pieces, with a loud report)

explosive *adj* explosive (1. tending to explode; 2. [Phonet.]

explosivo *n* explosive (= explosive substance)

exponente *n* [Alg.] exponent

Hence: exponential

exponential *adj* [Math.] exponential

exponer [-pon-/-posit-] *v* I. to expose (1. to show openly, display; 2. to lay open (to danger, etc.)); II. to expound

Hence: *exponente* &; exposition; *expositive*; *expositor*

exportabile *adj* exportable

exportar *v* to export

Hence: exportable; exportation; exportator; re-exportar—reexportation

exportation *n* 1. exportation, export, exporting; 2. exports

exportator *n* exporter

exposit— *see* **exponer**

exposition *n* I. exposition (1. exhibition; 2. detailed explanation); II. exposure (1. laying open to view, action, influence, etc.; 2. [Photog.]; 3. position in relation to sun, wind, etc.)

expositive *adj* expository, expositive

expositor *n* 1. expositor, expounder, exponent; 2. exhibitor

ex-presidente *n* ex-president

express— *see* **exprimer**

expresse *adj* express (1. definite, explicit; 2. as in “express letter”); **traino expresse** express train

expression *n* expression (1. action of pressing or squeezing out; 2. act or fact of giving expression to; 3. significant word or phrase)

expressionismo *n* expressionism

expressionista *n* expressionist

expressive *adj* expressive

expresso *n* 1. express messenger; 2. express train

expresso *adv* purposely

exprimer [—**prim**—/—**press**—] *v* 1. to press out, squeeze out; 2. to express

Hence: exprimibile—inexprimibile; expression—expressionismo, expressionista; expressive—inexpressive; expresse—**expresso**, **expresso**

exprimibile *adj* expressible, utterable

expropriar *v* to expropriate, dispossess

Hence: expropriation; expropriator

expropriation *n* expropriation, dispossession

expropriator *n* expropriator, dispossessor

expugnabile *adj* stormable, pregnable

expugnar *v* to take by assault, storm

Hence: expugnabile—inexpugnabile

expulcar *v* to clean of fleas

expulcatorio *n* delousing station

expuls— *see* **expeller**

expulsion *n* expulsion; *also:* deportation (as in “deportation of an undesirable alien”)

expulsive *adj* expulsive

expunct— *see* **expunger**

expunction *n* expunction

expunger [—**pung**—/—**punct**—] *v* to expunge

Hence: expunction

expurgar *v* to expurgate

Hence: expurgation

expurgation *n* expurgation

exquir [—**quir**—/—**quisit**—] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: exquisite—exquisitessa

exquisit— *see* **exquir**

exquisite *adj* exquisite

exquisitessa *n* exquisiteness

exsangu *adj* exsanguine

exsiccar *v* to dry up, exsiccate (= to make quite dry)

Hence: exsiccation; exsiccative

exsiccation *n* exsiccation

exsiccative *adj* exsiccative

expuer *v* to spit out

expuision *n* spitting out, expectoration

exsuction *n* exsuction

exsudar *v* to exude (1. as in “sweat exudes from the pores”; 2. to cause to exude)

Hence: exsudation; exsudato

exsudation *n* exudation

exsudato *n* exudation, sweat

exsug [—**sug**—/—**suct**—] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

extemporanee *adj* extemporaneous, extempore

extender [—**tend**—/—**tens**—] *v* I. to extend (1. to stretch out; 2. to increase in size or scope); II. to spread, spread out; **extender le mano** to hold out one's hand

Hence: extendibile; extensibile—extensibilitate, inextensibile; extension—inextension; extensive; extensor; extense

extendibile *adj* extendible, extensible

extens— *see* **extender**

extense *adj* extensive (=having extension)

extensibile *adj* extensible

extensibilitate *n* extensibility

extension *n* I. extension (1. stretching out; 2. increase in size or scope; 3. [Logic]); II. extent (=space or degree to which anything is extended); *also:* range

extensive *adj* extensive (as in “extensive agriculture”)

extensor *n* 1. extender (one who or that which extends); 2. [Anat.] extensor **extenuar** *v* to emaciate, weaken, extenuate; **extenuar se** to wear oneself out

Hence: extenuation

extenuation *n* emaciation, exhaustion

exter— *see* **extra**

extere *adj* foreign (as in “foreign countries”)

Hence: exterior &; extreme &; extero

exterior *adj* exterior; *also:* outside, outer, etc.

Hence: exterioritate; exteriorisar—exteriorisation

exterior *n* outside, exterior

exteriorisar *v* to externalize, make manifest

exteriorisation *n* externalization

exterioritate *n* exteriority

exterminar *v* to exterminate

Hence: extermination; exterminator

extermination *n* extermination

exterminator *n* exterminator

externe *adj* external; *also:* outside, outer,

etc.; **angulo externe** [Geom.] exterior angle; **discipulo externe** day-pupil; **pro uso externe** [Pharm.] for external application, for external use

extero (*êx-*) *n* foreign countries; **al extero** abroad (as in "to go abroad; to live abroad"), in foreign parts

extritorial *adj* extritorial, extraterritorial

extritorialitate *n* extritoriality, extraterritoriality

extinct—see **extinguer**

extincte *adj* extinct (as in "an extinct animal")

extinction *n* extinction

extinctive *adj* extinctive

extincto *n* (fire) extinguisher

extinguer [*-stingu-/-stinct-*] *v* to extinguish; **extinguer un debita** to extinguish or pay off a debt

Hence: **extinguibile**—**extinguibile**; **extinction**; **extinctive**; **extincto**; **extincte**

extinguibile *adj* extinguishable

extirpabile *adj* eradicable, extirpable

extirpar *v* to extirpate (1. as in "to extirpate noxious plants"; 2. as in "to extirpate a social evil")

Hence: **extirpabile**—**extirpabile**; **extirpation**; **extirpator**

extirpation *n* extirpation

extirpator *n* extirpator

extorquer [*-torqu-/-tort-*] *v* to extort; *also:* to get by blackmail

Hence: **extortion**

extort—see **extorquer**

extortion *n* extortion; *also:* blackmail, blackmailing

extr—see **extere**

extra I. *adv* 1. without, on the outside; 2. besides, in addition, extra; II. *prep* 1. outside of, without, beyond; 2. excepting, except; 3. besides, in addition to

Hence: **extranee**; **externe**

extra—*prefixo* **extra**— (1. outside . . . , outside the scope of . . . ; 2. highly, unusually, very . . .)

Hence: **extradorso** etc.; **extramural** etc.; **extraordinari** etc.; **extravasari** etc.; **extravagari** etc.; **extrafin** etc.

extract—see **extraher**

extraction *n* extraction (1. act of extracting; 2. descent, origin); **de basse extraction** of low extraction

extracto *n* extract (1. extracted substance; 2. excerpt)

extractor *n* extractor; *specif.:* [Surg., Gun.]

extrader *v* to extradite

Hence: **extradition**

extradition *n* extradition

extradorso *n* [Arch.] extrados

extrafin *adj* superfine

extraher [*-trah-/-tract-*] *v* to extract

Hence: **extraction**; **extractor**; **extracto**

extramural *adj* extramural

extranee *adj* extraneous

extraordinari *adj* extraordinary (1. beyond the common order; 2. exceeding the common degree)

extraterritorial *adj* extraterritorial, extritorial

extraterritorialitate *n* extraterritoriality, extritoriality

extravagante I. *ppr* of **extravagar**; 2. *adj* odd, strange, absurd; **extravagant**

extravagantia *n* oddness, strangeness, absurdity; **extravagance**

extravagar *v* to talk (think, act, etc.) extravagantly

Hence: **extravagante**—**extravagantia**

extravasari *v* [Anat.] to extravasate

Hence: **extravasation**

extravasation *n* [Anat.] extravasation

extreme *adj* extreme; **extreme unction** last Sacrament, extreme unction

Hence: **extremismo**; **extremista**; **extremitate**; **extremo**

extremismo *n* extremism

extremista *n* extremist

extremitate *n* extremity (1. very end; 2. extreme degree; 3. extreme action); **extremities** extremities, hands and feet

extremo *n* extreme; **extremos** [Math.] extremes; **ir de un extremo al altere** to go from one extreme to the other; **le extremos se tocca** extremes meet

extrinsec (*-trin-*) *adj* extrinsic (=not inherent or essential)

extrovers—see **extroverter**

extroversion *n* extroversion (1. [Med.] condition of being turned inside out; 2. [Psychol.])

extroverter [*-vert-/-vers-*] *v* to extrovert (1. to turn outwards; to turn inside out; 2. [Psychol.])

Hence: **extroversion**; **extrovertite**—**extrovertito**

extrovertite I. *pp* of **extroverter**; 2. [Psychol.] extroverted, outgoing

extrovertito *n* [Psychol.] extrovert

exuberante I. *ppr* of **exuberar**; II. *adj* exuberant (1. growing luxuriantly; 2. overflowing, effusive)

exuberantia *n* exuberance (1. luxuriance; 2. effusiveness; overflowing spirits)

exuberar *v* 1. to be abundant, abound; 2. to be exuberant, exuberate

Hence: **exuberante**—**exuberantia**

exultante I. *ppr* of **exultar**; 2. *adj* exultant

exultar *v* to exult

Hence: **exultante**; **exultation**

exultation *n* exultation

Ezekiel *nprnm* Ezekiel

F

fa *n* 1. [Mus.] fa; 2. [Mus.] (the note) F
fab *n* bean

fabrica (*fá*-) *n* 1. factory (=manufactory); 2. forge, smithy; **marca de fabrica** trademark; **fabrica metallurgica** metallurgical plant

Hence: **fabricar**-**fabricante**; **fabrication**; **fabricato**
fabricante *n* maker, manufacturer

fabricar *v* 1. to manufacture, make; 2. to fabricate (as in "to fabricate a bridge, book, etc.; also: a story, lie, etc."); 3. to forge (=to form by heating and hammering)

fabrication *n* fabrication, manufacture

fabricato *n* manufactured article

fabula (*fá*-) *n* I. fable (1. as in "Aesop's Fables"; 2. historical legend or myth; 3. falsehood, fiction); II. plot, story (of a play, etc.)

Hence: **fabulista**; **fabulose**; **fabular**-**confabular** & **fabular** *v* to fable, fabulate

fabulista *n* fabulist, story-teller

fabulose *adj* fabulous

face *n* torch, brand

Hence: **facula**-**facular**

facer [**fac**-/**fact**-; -**fic**-/**-fect**-] *v* I. to make (1. to create, produce, etc.; 2. to render, cause to be or become); II. to do (something); **facer** + *n*: **facer le barba**, **facer allusion**, etc., see **barba**, **allusion**, etc.; **facer** (**venir**, etc.) to cause to (come etc.), make (come, etc.), have (come, etc.); **facer se** (**tarde**, etc.) to become, get (late, etc.)

Hence: **facile** & **facibile**-**facilitate**, **infacibile**-**infacilitate**; **facticie**; **faction** & **factor** & **factura** & **facto**-**artefacto** etc.; **facitor**; **affic**- & **confic**- & **defic**- & **effic**- & **infic**- & **perfic**- & **prefic**- & **profic**- & **refic**- & **sufficer** & **contrafacer** & **disfacer** & **refacer** & **calefacer** etc.; **manufac**- etc.; **satisfacer** etc.; **benefacer** etc.; **olfacer** etc.; **facsimile** etc.

facete *adj* witty, humorous, jocular

Hence: **facetia**-**facetiose**; **infacete**

facetia *n* witty remark, witticism; **facetias** *facetiae*

facetiose *adj* witty, humorous, jocular; also: **facetious**

faciada *n* [Arch.] façade

facial *adj* facial; **angulo facial** facial angle

facibile *adj* feasible (=that can be done or carried out)

facilitate *n* feasibility

facie *n* face (1. [Anat.]; 2. surface, outer part of something; **facie a facie** face to face)

Hence: **faciada**; **facietta** & **facial**-**trifacial** etc.; **superficie** & **superficie**

facietta *n* facet (of diamond, of insect's eye, etc.)

Hence: **faciettar**

faciettar *v* to facet (diamonds, etc.)

facile *adj* 1. easy (=not difficult); 2. facile (=working with ease)

Hence: **facilitate**-**facilitar**-**facilitation**; **facultate**, & **difficile** &

facilit- see **facilitate**

facilitar *v* to facilitate, make easy

facilitate *n* facility, ease (1. absence of difficulty; 2. power to do anything easily and quickly); **facilitates** facilities (as in "special facilities for studies")

facilitation *n* facilitation (=act of facilitating)

facitor *n* maker, doer

fac-simile *n* facsimile

fact- see **facer**

facticie *adj* factitious

faction *n* 1. faction (as in "political factions"); 2. sentry, watch, guard; 3. shape, form; 4. fashion, manner

Hence: **factionario**; **factiose**

factionario *n* factionary

factiose *n* factious

facto *n* 1. feat, deed; 2. fact; **de facto** in fact, *de facto*; **vias de facto** acts of violence

factor *n* factor (1. agent; 2. "contributing factor"; 3. [Math.])

Hence: **factoria**

factoria (-*ia*) *n* factory (=trading station, office or post of a factor)

factotum [L] *n* factotum

factura *n* 1. invoice, bill; 2. workmanship, work

Hence: **facturar**

facturar *v* to bill, invoice

facul- see **facile**

facula (*fácula*) *n* 1. torch, brand; 2. [Astron.] *facula*

facular *adj* [Astron.] *facular*

facultate *n* faculty (1. ability; 2. authority, power; 3. "the faculty of a university, etc."); **haber le facultate de facer un cosa** to be entitled to do something

Hence: **facultative**

facultative *adj* optional

fago *n* beech

fagottar *v* to fagot, form into bundles

fagottista *n* bassoonist, fagottist

fagotto *n* 1. fagot (=bundle of sticks); 2. bassoon, fagotto

Hence: **fagottista**; **fagottar**

Fahrenheit, **Gabriel Daniel** *npr* [1686-1736, German physicist]; **termometro Fahrenheit** Fahrenheit thermometer

faisan *n* pheasant

falcar *v* to mow (=to cut down with a scythe, sickle, etc.)

falcata *n* 1. day's cutting or mowing; 2. swath, sweep (of the scythe or sickle)
falcator *n* mower
falcatura *n* (act of) mowing
false *n* 1. scythe; 2. sickle
Hence: falcifere; falcar-falcator, falcatura, falcata; defalcator & falciforme etc.
falcifere *adj* sickle-bearing, scythe-bearing
falcon *n* falcon (1. [Ornith.]; 2. [Artif.])
Hence: falconetto; falconides; falconero; falconeria; falconar
falconar *v* to hawk (=to hunt with a hawk or falcon)
falconeria (-ia) *n* falconry
falconero *n* falconer
falconetto *n* falconet (1. [Ornith.]; 2. [Artif.])
falconides (-cò-) *npl* [Ornith.] Falconidae
Falia *npr* Phalia (=Westphalia and Eastphalia together)
Hence: Westfalia etc.
fallace *adj* 1. fallacious, delusive, misleading; 2. deceitful
Hence: fallacia
fallacia *n* fallacy, fallaciousness
faller *v* to fail (1. to fall short in attainment or performance; 2. to become insolvent or bankrupt)
Hence: fallace & fallia; fallimento; fallibile-fallibitate, infallibile-infallibitate; fallito
fallia *n* [Geol.] fault
fallibile *adj* fallible
fallibitate *n* fallibility
fallimento *n* failure; bankruptcy
fallito *n* bankrupt
falsar *v* to falsify, pervert; *also*: to warp; to put out of tune
falsario *n* forger (=one who commits forgery)
false *adj* false (1. incorrect; 2. deceitful, treacherous; 3. as in "false teeth"); **false** *clave* skeleton key
Hence: falsitate; falsar-disfalsar; falsificar-falsificabile, falsification, falsificator; falso-falsario
falsificabile *adj* falsifiable
falsificar *v* to falsify (as in "to falsify a record")
falsification *n* falsification
falsificator *n* falsifier
falsitate *n* 1. falsity (=quality or condition of being false); 2. falsehood, lie
falso *n* forgery
falta *n* fault (1. flaw, imperfection; 2. mistake, error; 3. moral transgression); **sin** *falta* without fail
fama *n* I. public report, rumor; II. fame (1. reputation; 2. renown); **mal fama** ill repute
Hence: famose; diffamar & infame &; mal-famate etc.
fame *n* 1. hunger; 2. famine (=acute

shortage of foodstuffs in a given area); **haber fame** to be hungry
Hence: famelic; affamar &
famelic *adj* starving, famished; *also*: hungry
familia *n* family (1. as in "the Smith family"; 2. [special: Sci. etc.]); **patre de familia** paterfamilias, head of a family
Hence: familial; familiar &
familial *adj* family, familial
familiar *adj* I. domestic; II. familiar (1. intimate, friendly; 2. too friendly, forward; 3. well known, common); **esser familiar** *con* to be familiar with; **expression familiar** familiar expression, colloquialism
Hence: familiaritate; familiarisar-familiarisation
familiar *n* familiar (1. familiar friend; 2. officer of the Inquisition)
familiarisar *v* to familiarize (=to make well acquainted)
familiarisation *n* familiarization
familiaritate *n* familiarity (1. close acquaintance; 2. freedom of behavior); **familiaritates** familiarities
famose *adj* famous (1. renowned; 2. excellent)
fanal *n* beacon; *also*: ship's lantern, (automobile) headlight, etc.
fanat - *see* fanatic
fanatic *adj* fanatic, fanatical
Hence: fanatismo; fanatisar; fanatico
fanatico *n* fanatic
fanatisar *v* to fanaticize
fanatismo *n* fanaticism
fanfar *n* fanfare
fanfaron *n* fanfaron, braggart
Hence: fanfaronar-fanfaronada
fanfaronada *n* fanfaronade, swaggering
fanfaronar *v* to brag, swagger
fango *n* mud, mire, etc.
Hence: fangose-fangositate; guardafango etc.
fangose *adj* muddy, miry, etc.
fangositate *n* muddiness
fano *n* [Rom. Antiq.] temple, sanctuary, etc.
Hence: fanatic & profan &
farad *n* [Elec.] farad
farad - *see* Faraday, Michael
Faraday, Michael *npr* [1791-1867; physicist after whom the "farad" is named]
Hence: faradic; faradisar-faradisation; farad-microfarad etc.
faradic *adj* [Elec.] faradic
faradisar *v* [Med.] to faradize
faradisation *n* [Med.] faradization
farce [F] *n* 1. [Theat.] farce; 2. [Cookery] stuffing, forcemeat
fardar *v* to paint, make up; **fardar se** to make up, paint oneself
fardello *n* burden, load; *also*: pack, bundle

¹**fardo** *n* [Cosmetics] paint, make-up, rouge

Hence: fardar

²**fardo** *n* bundle, bale

Hence: fardello

farina *n* flour; meal

Hence: farinacee; farinero; fariniera; farinose; farinar; infarinar

farinacee *adj* farinaceous

farinar *v* to flour (=to convert into flour)

farinero *n* flour merchant

fariniera *n* 1. flour bin; 2. flour storehouse

farinose *adj* floury

farsa *n* [Theat.] farce

Hence: farsista; farsal; farsator

farsal *adj* farcial

farsator *n* joker, wag, farceur

farsista *n* farce writer

fasc *n* bundle; *also: fagot; fasce* (del projector) beam (of the searchlight); **fasce** molecular [Atomic Phys.] molecular beam

Hence: fasciculo-fascicular; fascina; fascismo; fascista-antifascista

fascicular *adj* fascicular

fasciculo *n* fascicle (1. bundle, cluster; 2. [Bookbinding] signature)

fascina *n* bundle, fagot; *also: fascine*

fascinante 1. *ppr* of fascinar; 2. *adj* fascinating

fascinar *v* to fascinate

fascination *n* fascination

fascinator *n* fascinator

fascino (*fá-*) *n* 1. spell, hex, evil eye; 2. fascination

Hence: fascinar-fascinante, fascination, fascinator

fascismo *n* fascism

fascista *n* fascist

fashion [A] *n* fashion (1. as in "the latest fashion"; 2. fashionable people)

fashionable [A] *adj* fashionable

fasto *n* pomp, display, ostentation

Hence: fastose

fastose *adj* ostentatious

fatal *adj* fatal (1. fated, fateful; 2. causing destruction or death); **hora fatal** fatal hour, hour of death

fatalismo *n* fatalism

fatalista *n* fatalist

fatalitate *n* fatality (1. destiny; 2. calamity)

fathom [A] *n* [Meas.] fathom

fatidic (*-idic*) *adj* prophetic, fatidic

fatiga *n* fatigue, weariness

fatigabile *adj* easily tired

fatigante *adj* fatiguing, tiring

fatigar *v* to fatigue; *also: to weary, tire, etc.*

Hence: fatiga; fatigante; fatigabile-infatigabile-infatigabilitate; fatigate

fatigate 1. *pp* of fatigar; 2. *adj* tired; *also: weary*

fato *n* fate (1. as in "the decrees of fate"; 2. lot or fortune)

Hence: fatal-fatalismo, fatalista, fatalitate; fatidic etc.

fatue *adj* fatuous, foolish; **foco fatue** *ignis fatuus*, will-o-the-wisp

Hence: fatuitate; infatuat &

fatuitate *n* fatuity

fauna *n* fauna

faunic *adj* faunal

fauno *n* [Rom. Relig.] faun

Hence: faunic; fauna

favo *n* 1. honeycomb; 2. [Pathol.] favus

Hence: favose

favor *n* favor, good will; **billetta de favor** complimentary ticket; **in favor** de on behalf of, in favor of

Hence: favorar-favorabile, disfavorar-disfavorabile; favorir-favorite-favorito, favoritismo; disfavor

favorabile *adj* favorable

favorar *v* to favor (1. to be in favor of; 2. to be favorable to)

favorir *v* to favor (1. to be in favor of; 2. to be favorable to)

favorite *adj* favorite

favoritismo *n* favoritism

favorito *n* favorite (1. person regarded with peculiar favor; 2. person, horse, etc., expected to win in a contest)

favose *adj* [Pathol.] favose

febre *n* fever; **febre scarlatin** scarlet fever;

febre typhoide typhoid fever; **febre rheumatic** rheumatic fever; **febre del feno** hay fever; **febre puerperal** puerperal fever;

febre quartan quartan (fever); **febre**

jalne yellow fever

Hence: febril-febrilitate; febricitar-febricitante; infebrar-infebramento; febrifuge etc.

febricitante *adj* feverish (=affected with fever)

febricitar *v* to be feverish, have a fever

febrifuge (*-i-*) *adj* febrifuge

febril *adj* feverish (1. indicative of fever, febrile; 2. excited, restless)

febrilitate *n* feverishness (1. state of having a fever; 2. restlessness)

februario *n* February

fecal *adj* fecal

fece *n* 1. dregs; 2. excrement

Hence: fecula &; fecal; feculente &; defecar & fecula *n* starch, fecula

Hence: feculeria

feculente *adj* feculent

Hence: feculentia

feculentia *n* feculence

feculeria (*-ia*) *n* starchworks

fecundar *v* to fecundate

fecundation *n* fecundation

fecundator *n* fecundator

fecunde *adj* fecund, fertile

Hence: fecunditate; fecundar-fecundation, fecundator; infecunde-infecunditate

fecunditate *n* fecundity

fede *adj* ugly, homely

Hence: feditate

feder- *n* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: federal &; federar &

federal *adj* federal (=connected with or based upon federation)

Hence: federalismo; federalista

federalismo *n* federalism

federalista *n* federalist

federar *v* to federate

Hence: federation; federative; federate; confederar &

federate 1. *pp* of **federar**; 2. *adj* federate

federation *n* federation (1. union of several states, etc., under a federal government; 2. as in "federation of labor")

federative *adj* federative

feditate *n* ugliness, homeliness

fee (*fêe*) *n* fairy, fay; **conto de fees** fairy tale

Hence: feeria-feeric

feeria (*ia*) *n* 1. fairyland; 2. [Theat.] fairy play, spectacular play

feeric *adj* fairy, fairy-like

felice *adj* happy, fortunate

Hence: felicitate-felicitar &; infelice-infelicitate

felicitar *v* to congratulate, felicitate

Hence: felicitation

felicitate *n* 1. felicity, happiness; 2. good fortune, prosperity

felicitation *n* congratulation, felicitation

feltrar *v* to felt (1. to make into felt; 2. to cover with felt)

feltro *n* feltmaker

feltro *n* felt (1. the material "felt"; 2. felt hat)

Hence: feltro; feltrar

femina (*fê-*) *n* 1. women; 2. female; (**callo**, etc.) **femina** female (horse, etc.)

Hence: feminismo; feminista; feminin-femininitate, feminino; feminisar; effeminar &

feminin *adj* I. feminine (1. womanly; 2. [Gram.]); II. female

femininitate *n* femininity, womanliness

feminino *n* [Gram.] feminine (=feminine gender); **le eterne feminino** the eternal feminine

feminisar *v* to feminize (=to render feminine)

feminismo *n* feminism

feminista *n* feminist

femoral *adj* [Anat.] femoral

femore *n* thigh; thighbone; *also*: [Anat.] femur

Hence: femoral

fenar *v* to (make) hay

fenation *n* haying, hay-making

-fender [**-fend-**/**-fens-**] *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: defender &; offender &

fenestra *n* window

Hence: fenestrar-fenestrate; defenestrar-defenestration

fenestrar *v* to furnish with windows

fenestrate 1. *pp* of **fenestrar**; 2. *adj* [Bot., Zool.] fenestrate

fenil *n* hayloft; storage room for hay

feno *n* hay; **febre del feno** hay fever

Hence: fenil; fenuculo; fenar-fenation

fenuculo *n* fennel

fer *adj* 1. fierce (as in "a fierce animal");

2. proud (=feeling pride)

Hence: feritate; feroce &

Ferdinando *nprn* Ferdinand

-ferer [**-fer-**/**-lat-**] *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: circumferer &; conferer &; deferer &; differer &; inferer &; interferer &; preferer &; referer &; transferer &; legisfer- etc.

feretro (*fê-*) *n* bier

feria *n* 1. fair (as in "county fair"); 2. [Eccl.] feria; **ferias** holidays; vacation

Hence: ferial; feriar

ferial *adj* 1. vacation (as in "vacation time"); 2. [Eccl.] ferial

feriar *v* to keep holiday, be on vacation

ferimento *n* (act of) smiting, wounding

ferir *v* to hit, strike; *also*: to smite, wound, hurt

Hence: ferimento

feritate *n* 1. fierceness, ferocity; 2. pride

ferma *n* farm, farmstead

Hence: fermo

fermentabile *adj* fermentable

fermentar *v* to ferment (1. to be in a state of fermentation; 2. to cause to ferment)

fermentation *n* fermentation

fermentative *adj* fermentative

fermento *n* ferment (=agent used in producing fermentation)

Hence: fermentar-fermentabile, fermentation, fermentative

fermero *n* farmer

feroce *adj* ferocious

Hence: ferocitate

ferocitate *n* ferocity

ferralia *n* scrap iron

ferramento *n* iron work

ferrar *v* 1. to iron (=to furnish or cover with iron; 2. to shoe (a horse, etc.))

ferrato *n* [Chem.] ferrate

ferrator *n* blacksmith, farrier

ferratura *n* (action of) shoeing (a horse)

ferree *adj* ferreous (1. pertaining to or containing iron; 2. like iron)

ferreria (*-ia*) *n* 1. smithy, blacksmith's shop; 2. smithing, blacksmith's work

ferrero *n* blacksmith, farrier

ferric *adj* ferric (1. containing iron; 2. [Chem.])

ferrifere *adj* ferriferous

ferro *n* iron; **ferros** irons, chains; **ferro** (de

repassar (flat)iron; **ferro fundite** cast iron

Hence: ferralia; ferrato; ferrero; ferreria; ferrugine & ferree; ferric; ferrifere; ferrose; ferrar-ferramento, ferrator, ferratura, disferrar; ferrovia etc.

ferrose *adj* [Chem.] ferrous

ferro-via (-ia) *n* railway

Hence: ferroviari

ferroviari *adj* railway

ferrugine *n* rust (1. iron oxide; 2. [Agr.])

Hence: ferruginose

ferruginose *adj* ferruginous (1. containing iron; 2. resembling iron rust in color); *also:* rusty

ferry-boat [A] *n* ferry, ferryboat

fertile *adj* fertile (as in "fertile soil")

Hence: fertilitate; fertilisar-fertilisante, fertilisable, fertilisation; infertile-infertilitate

fertilisable *adj* fertilizable

fertilisante 1. *ppr* of fertilisar; 2. *adj* fertilizing

fertilisante *n* fertilizer

fertilisar *v* to fertilize (=to render fertile)

fertilisation *n* fertilization (=act or process of rendering fertile)

fertilitate *n* fertility

fervente 1. *ppr* of fervor; II. *adj* fervent (1. hot, flowing; 2. showing fervor)

ferventia *n* fervency

fervor *v* 1. to boil; to be boiling hot; 2. to be in a state of agitation, heat, fervor, etc.

Hence: fervide; fervente-ferventia; fervor; effer-vescer &

fervide *adj* fervid, fervent

fervor *n* fervor (1. intense heat; 2. intense emotion); **con fervor** fervently

fešta *n* festival, feast, fete, etc.; **facer festa a un personai** to give someone a cordial reception

Hence: festino & festive-festvitate; festar; fest-tear

festar *v* 1. to celebrate, keep (a festival or feast day); 2. to feast, regale oneself; 3. to fete, honor (by festive observances)

festear *v* to feast (=to entertain lavishly)

festinar *v* 1. to feast, regale oneself; 2. to fete (=to honor by festive observances)

festino *n* feast (=entertainment, banquet)

Hence: festinar

festive *adj* festive

festvitate *n* festivity (=gaiety, merri-ment)

feston *n* festoon

Hence: festonar

festonar *v* to festoon

fetal *adj* fetal

fetar *v* to bring forth young

fetation *n* fetation

fetiche [F] *n* fetish, fetich

Hence: fetichismo; fetichista

fetichismo (-sh-) *n* fetishism

fetichista (-sh-) *n* fetishist

feti-cida *n* killer of a fetus

feti-cidio *n* feticide, (criminal) abortion

feto *n* fetus

Hence: fetal; fetar-fetation-superfetation; feti-cida etc.; feticidio etc.

feudal *adj* feudal (1. pertaining to a fief;

2. pertaining to the feudal system)

feudalisar *v* to feudalize

feudalismo *n* feudalism

feudalista *n* feudalist

feudalitate *n* feudality (=quality or state of being feudal)

feudatario *n* feudatory (=one holding lands by feudal tenure)

feudo *n* fief, feudal estate

Hence: feudal-feudalismo, feudalista, feudalitate, feudalisar; feudatario; infeudar-infeudation

Fez *npr* Fez; fez fez

Fiacre (fiacr) *npr* Fiacre; **fiacre** hack, hackney coach

fiasco *n* fiasco; **facer fiasco** to fail, end in failure

fibra *n* fiber

Hence: fibrilla-fibrillose; fibrina-fibrinose; fibrose

fibrilla *n* fibril (1. small fiber; 2. root hair)

fibrillose *adj* fibrillous

fibrina *n* fibrin

fibrinose *adj* fibrinous

fibrose *adj* fibrous

fibula (fi-) *n* 1. fibula (1. [Antiq.]; 2. [Anat.]); II. clasp, buckle, brooch

-fic- *see* facer; **-ific**

-ficar *see* -ificar

ficato (fi-) *n* [Anat.] liver

-fice *n* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: artificie etc.; carnifice etc.; munificente etc.; edificio etc.; veneficio etc.; orificio etc.; edificar etc.

fich- *see* fico

fichiero *n* fig tree

fichu [F] *n* [Clothing] fichu

-ficie *see* facie

-ficile *see* facile

fico *n* fig (=fruit of the fig tree)

Hence: fichiero; ficoide; beccafico etc.

ficoide *adj* [Bot.] ficoid

fiçt- *see* finger

ficticie *adj* fictitious

fiction *n* fiction (as in "truth stranger than fiction"); **fiction legal** legal fiction

fictive *adj* fictive, fictitious

-fid- *see* finder

fidantia *n* pledge of (good) faith

Hence: fidantiar-fidantiamento, fidantiato

fidantiamento *n* betrothal

fidantiar *v* to betroth, affiance

fidantiato *n* fiancé

fide *n* faith (1. trust, confidence; 2. "religious faith"; 3. system of religious beliefs; 4. word (of honor); 5. fidelity, loyalty); **acto, articulo de fide** act, article, of

faith; **haber fide** in to have faith, believe, in; **bon (mal) fide** good (bad) faith; **fide punic** Punic faith, faithlessness; **dar fide** to give, pledge, one's faith
Hence: **fideismo**; **fideista**; **fidel** &; **perfide** &; **fideicommitter** etc.

fideicomiss- *see* **fideicommitter**

fideicommissari *adj* [Law] **fideicommissary**

fideicommissario *n* [Law] **fideicommissioner**

fideicommissione *adj* [Law] **fideicommissary**

fideicommissio *n* [Law] **fideicommissum**

fideicommitter [-mitt-/-miss-] *v* to make a **fideicommissum**

Hence: **fideicommissione-fideicommissio-fideicommissari**, **fideicommissario**

fideismo (-ismo) *n* **fideism**

fideista (-ista) *n* **fideist**

fidel *adj* **faithful**

Hence: **fidelitate**; **infidel**-**infidelitate**

fidelitate *n* **fidelity**, **faithfulness**

fider *v* to entrust; **fider un cosa a un persona** to entrust something to someone;

fider se a un persona to trust, have faith in, someone

Hence: **fiducia** &; **confider** &; **diffider** &

fiducia *n* **confidence**, **trust**

Hence: **fiducial**; **fiduciari**

fiducial *n* **fiducial** (1. founded on faith or trust; 2. [Phys.] as in "fiducial line")

fiduciari *adj* **fiduciary** (1. [Rom. Law]; 2. founded on trust or confidence)

figer [fig-/fix-] *v* to drive in, thrust in

Hence: **fixe** &; **affiger** &; **prefiger** &; **suffig-** &; **transfiger** &; **crucifiger** etc.

figura *n* **figure** (1. form, shape; 2. appearance; 3. person, character; 4. [Art, etc.]; 5. [Gram.]; 6. [Dancing, Skating, etc.]; 7. "figure of speech");

II. face, countenance; **facere figura** to cut or make a figure; **le figuras del syllogismo** the figures or forms of syllogism

Hence: **figurina**; **figurar**-**figurante**, **figuration**, **figurative**, **figure**, **configurar** &; **disfigurar** &; **prefigurar** &; **transfigurar** &

figurante *n* [Theat.] 1. **figurant**; 2. **figurante**

figurar *v* to figure (1. to represent in a picture; 2. to be conspicuous);

figurar se to figure, imagine; **figurar (in un lista, etc.)** to appear (on a list, etc.)

figurate I. *pp* of **figurar**; II. *adj* 1. **figured** (=decorated with figures);

2. **figurative** (language, style, etc.); 3. [Mus.] **figurate**; **senso figurate** **figurative** meaning

figuration *n* **figuration** (=representation in figures and shapes)

figurative *adj* **figurative** (1. as in "figurative design"; 2. as in "figurative sense")

figurina *n* **figurine**

fila *n* **file** (=line of persons or things one behind another); **fila indie** **Indian file**

Hence: **defilar**

filamento *n* **filament**

Hence: **filamentose**

filamentose *adj* **filamentous**

filanda *n* **spinning mill**, **spinnery**

Hence: **filandero**; **filandera**

filandera *n* **spinner**, **spinning woman**

filandero *n* (male) **spinner**

filar *v* to spin (as in "to spin flax")

filaria *n* [Zool.] **filaria**

filator *n* **spinner**

filatorio *n* **spinning machine**

filatura *n* (art of) **spinning**

filet [F] *n* [Cookery] **fillet**, **fillet**

filettar *v* to fillet (=to adorn with a fillet)

filetto *n* **fillet** (=narrow ribbon)

Hence: **filettar**

filia *n* **daughter**; **filia affin** **daughter-in-law**

Hence: **filiastra**; **granfilia**

filial *adj* **filial**

filial *n* **branch** (=branch office)

filiar *v* to give birth (to), bear_a (a child, a litter, etc.); 2. to take on (as a child), adopt

filiastra *n* **stepdaughter**

filiastro *n* **stepson**, **stepchild**

filiation *n* I. **bearing**, **giving birth**; II. **adoption**; III. **filiation** (1. genealogical relationship, descent; 2. connection)

filical *adj* **fern**, of **ferns**

filice (fi-) *n* **fern**

Hence: **filical**; **filiciforme** etc.

filici-forme *adj* **fliciform**

filiera *n* **wiredrawer** (=mechanism for drawing out wire)

filiforme *adj* **filiform**

filigrana *n* **filigree**

Hence: **filigranar**

filigranar *v* to **filigree**

filio *n* **son**; (**John Smith**) **filio** (**John Smith**) **junior**; **filio affin** **son-in-law**

Hence: **filiastro**; **filiole-filiola**; **filial**; **filiar**-**filiat**-**filiat**; **afiliar** &; **granfilio**; **filia** &

filiole *n* **goddaughter**

filiole *n* 1. **godchild**; 2. **godson**

film [A] *n* **film** (1. "camera film"; 2. moving picture)

Hence: **filmar**; **microfilm** etc.

filmar *v* to **film** (=to make a moving picture)

filo *n* 1. **thread**; **yarn**; 2. **edge** (of a knife, razor, etc.); **filo (de ferro, de auro, etc.)** (iron, gold, etc.) **wire**; **filo (del discorso)**

thread (of the discourse); **filo de Ariadna** **Ariadne's clew**; **filo del vita** **thread of life**;

filo metallic **wire** (=thread of metal);

filo telegraphic **telegraph wire**

Hence: **filiera**; **filetto** &; **filon**; **filaria**; **filar**-**filamento** &; **filanda** &; **filator**, **filatorio**, **filatura**; **afiliar** &; **infilar** &; **filiforme** etc.; **filigrana** etc.

filon *n* [Geol. and Mining] **vein**, **lode**

filtrabile *adj* filterable

filtrar *v* to filter

filtration *n* filtration

filtro *n* filter

Hence: filtrar-filtrabile, filtration; infiltrar-infiltration

fimbria *n* fringe, border; *also:* [Anat., etc.] fimbria

Hence: fimbriate; fimbriar-fimbriation

fimbriar *v* to (finish with a) border, fimbriate

fimbriate *adj* fringed; *also:* [Bot., etc.] fimbriate, fimbriated

fimbriation *n* bordering, fimbriation; *also:* border, fringe

fin *n* end (1. termination; 2. aim, purpose); **le fin justifica le medios** the end justifies the means; **a fin de** in order to; **al fin** in the end, at last; **in fin** 1. in conclusion; 2. in short, to sum up; **a fin que** in order that

Hence: final-finalismo, finalista, finalitate; finir-infinite & finitor, finite-infinite &, definir & prefir; afin & confin &

fin *adj* fine (1. superior, excellent, etc.; 2. not coarse); (**auro**, etc.) **fin** fine (gold, etc.)

Hence: finessa; afinar &; extrafin; superfin

Fin- *see* **finno**

final *adj* final; **causa final** final cause

final *n* [Mus.] finale

finalismo *n* [Philos.] finalism

finalista *n* [Philos.] finalist

finalitate *n* finality

financia *n* finance; **financias** finances (=pecuniary resources of a state or an individual)

Hence: financiero; financiari; financier

financiar *v* to finance (=to provide money for)

financiari *adj* financial

financiero *n* financier

finder [**find**-/**fiss**-] *v* to cleave, split

Hence: fissile; fission; fissura; fisse-fissirostros etc., fissipede etc.; bifide etc.; multifide etc.

finessa *n* 1. fineness; 2. finesse, subtlety

finger [**fing**-/**fict**-] *v* to feign, pretend, make believe, simulate

Hence: fingimento; fiction; ficticie; fictive; fingitor

fingimento *n* figment

fingitor *n* feigner

finir *v* to finish; *also:* to end

finite 1. *pp* of **finir**; 2. *adj* finite

finitor *n* finisher

Fin-landia *npr* Finland

finnese *adj* Finnish

finnese *n* Finnish (language)

finno *n* Finn

Hence: finnese; Finlandia etc.; finno-ugrian etc.

finno-ugrian *adj* Finno-Ugrian, Finno-Ug-ric

Hence: finno-ugriano

finno-ugriano *n* Finno-Ugrian

fjord [Nor.] *n* fiord, fjord

firma *n* 1. signature; 2. (business) firm

firmamento *n* firmament

firmar *v* 1. to make firm or stable; 2. to sign, put one's signature to

Hence: firma; firmamento; afirmar & confirmar &

firme *adj* firm (1. "firm in texture"; 2. firmly attached, etc.); resolution **firme** firm resolution

Hence: infirme & firmar &

fiscal *adj* fiscal (=pertaining to the public treasury or revenue)

fisco *n* exchequer, treasury, fisc

Hence: fiscal; confiscar &

fiss- *see* **finder**

fisse *adj* split, cloven

fissile *adj* fissile

fission *n* [Biol.; Phys.; etc.] fission

fissi-pede (-*ipede*) *adj* cloven-footed, fissiped

fissi-rostros *npl* [Zool.] Fissirostres

fissura *n* cleft, fissure

-fit- [-**fit**-/**-fess-**] *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: confit- & profit- &

fix- *see* **figer**

fixabile *adj* fixable

fixar *v* to fix (1. to make firm, fasten; 2. to settle, set; 3. [*special:* Chem., Photog.]; **fixar le oculos super** to fix one's eyes on; **fixar le attention super un cosa** to fix one's attention on something; **fixar le hora** to set the time

fixation *n* fixation (1. act or process of fixing, of making firm; 2. [*special:* Chem., Photog., Psychoanalysis])

fixative *adj* fixative

fixativo *n* fixative

fixator *n* 1. fixer (=one who fixes); 2. [Photog.] fixing solution

fixe *adj* fixed; **stella fixe** fixed star; **idea fixe** fixed idea; **sal fixe** [Chem.] fixed salt

Hence: fixitate; fixar-fixabile, fixation, fixative-fixativo, fixator; antefixa

fixitate *n* fixity (as in "fixity of habits")

flabellar *v* to fan (=to move the air with a fan)

flabellate *adj* flabellate, flabelliform

flabellation *n* flabellation

flabelli-forme *adj* flabelliform

flabello *n* 1. fan (as in "feather fan"); 2. flabellum; *also:* [R.C.Ch.]

Hence: flabellate; flabellar-flabellation; flabelli-forme etc.

flaccide (**flác-**) *adj* flaccid

Hence: flacciditate

flacciditate *n* flaccidity

flacon (F) *n* smelling bottle, perfume bottle, etc.

flagellante *n* flagellant

flagellar *v* 1. to whip, scourge, flagellate; 2. flail

flagellate *adj* [Biol.] flagellated

flagellation *n* flagellation

flagellator *n* flagellator

flagellifere *adj* [Biol.] flagelliferous

flagelli-forme *adj* [Biol.] flagelliform

flagello *n* 1. whip, scourge; 2. flail; 3. [Biol.] flagellum; **flagello de Deo** scourge of God

Hence: flagellate; flagellifere; flagellar-flagellante, flagellation, flagellator; flagelliforme etc.

flagrante 1. *ppr* of **flagrar**; 2. *adj* flagrant (as in "flagrant offense"); in **flagrante delicto** in the act

flagrante delicto [L] [Law] *flagrante delicto*

flagrantia *n* flagrance, flagrancy

flagrar *v* to burn, blaze

Hence: flagrante-flagrantia; conflagrar &; deflagrar &

flair [F] *n* flair

flaminge *adj* Flemish

Hence: flamingo

¹**flamingo** *n* [Zool.] flamingo

²**flamingo** *npr* 1. Fleming; 2. Flemish (language)

flamma *n* flame

Hence: flamme; flammifero; flammar-flammante; inflammari-inflammabile-inflammabilitate, inflammation, inflammative, inflammatori, inflammate, disinflamar; lanceaflamas etc.

flamante *adj* 1. flaming, bright; 2. brand-new

flammar *v* to flame, blaze

flamme *adj* 1. flaming; 2. flame-colored

flammifero (-i-) *n* match, lucifer; **cassa de flammiferos** match box; box of matches

flamar *v* to stroll, loaf

flancar *v* to flank (1. [Mil.] to protect the flank of; 2. to be situated at the flank or side of)

flanco *n* flank; **attaccar de fianco** to flank, attack on the flank

Hence: flancar

Flandra *npr* Flanders

flannella *n* flannel

flaon *n* 1. [Cooking] flan; 2. [Print.] flong

flar *v* to blow (1. as in "a bellows blows"; 2. as in "to blow bubbles")

Hence: flato &; deflar &; inflar &; sufflar &

fiasco *n* flask (1. "flask for wine, etc."; 2. "powder flask")

flato *n* flatus (=gas generated in the stomach or bowels)

Hence: flatuose-flatuositate; flatulente &

flattar *v* to flatter

Hence: flatteria; flattator

flattator *n* flatterer

flatteria (-ia) *n* flattery

flatu- see **flato**

flatulente *adj* flatulent (1. affected with flatus; 2. causing flatus)

Hence: flatulentia

flatulentia *n* flatulence, flatulency

flatuose *n* causing flatulence, flatulent

flatuositate *n* flatulence, flatulency

flauta *n* [Mus.] flute; **sonar le flauta** to play the flute

Hence: flautista; flautar

flautar *v* to flute (1. to play on a flute; 2. to play, whistle, or sing with a note like that of a flute)

flautista *n* flutist

flave *adj* golden yellow

Hence: flavipede etc.

flavi-pede (-i-) *adj* [Zool.] *flavipes*

flecha (flésa) *n* 1. arrow; 2. [Geom.] versed sine

Hence: flechar-flechator

flechar (-sha) *v* to shoot (someone) with an arrow

flechator (-sha-) *n* archer

flecter [flect-/flex-] *v* to bend (=to cause to bend); also: to flex

Hence: flexible-flexibilitate, inflexible-inflexibilitate; flexion &; flexura; flexo-flexuose, flexuositate; circumflecter &; inflecter &; reflecter &; genuflecter etc.

fleur de lis [F] fleur-de-lis

flex- see **flecter**

flexibile *adj* flexible

flexibilitate *n* flexibility

flexion *n* flection, flexion (1. act of flexing; 2. [Gram.] inflection)

Hence: flexional

flexional *adj* [Gram.] flectional, flexional

flexo *n* flex

flexuose *adj* flexuous, flexuose

flexuositate *n* flexuosity, flexuousness

flexura *n* flexure (=act of flexing; state of being flexed)

-fliger [-flig-/flict-] *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: affliger &; configer &; infliger &

flint [A] *n*, flint

flirt [A] *n* flirt (=act of flirting)

flirtar *v* to flirt (=to play at courtship)

Hence: flirtation

flirtation *n* flirtation

floccate *adj* covered with snow (flakes)

flocco *n* 1. flock (=tuft of wool); 2. tassel; 3. flake (=small, light mass); **flocco de nive** snowflake

Hence: floccate; floccose

floccose *adj* 1. floccose; 2. flaky

flor *n* 1. flower (1. blossom; 2. flowering plant; 3. the best part); II. virginity;

flor de farina flour; **flor de sulfure** [Chem.] flowers of sulphur; **flor de cupro**

verdegris; **flor de lilio**, **flor de lis** [Her.] fleur-de-lis; a **flor de flush** with, on a level with; **le flor del vita or del etate**

the prime of life, the flower of one's age or life; **in flor** in flower

Hence: **floretto**; **floretta**; **florista**; **floron**; **floral**; **florar**-**floration**-**prefloration**; **afflorar** &; **defflorar** &; **disflorar** &; **inflorar** &; **florer** &; **florescer** &; **passiflor** etc.; **albiflor** etc.; **multiflor** etc.; **uniflor** etc.; **mille-flores** etc.; **flosculo** &; **flora**

Flora *npr* [Rom. Rel.] **Flora**; **flora** [Bot.] **flora**

floral *adj* [Bot.] **floral**

florar *v* 1. to flower, bloom; 2. to flourish
floration *n* (act or state of) flowering, blossoming

Florentia *npr* Florence

Hence: **florentin**-**florentino**

florentin *adj* Florentine

florentino *n* Florentine

florer *v* 1. to flower, bloom; 2. to flourish

Hence: **floride** &; **florimento**

florescer *v* 1. to flower, bloom; 2. to flourish

Hence: **efflorescer** &; **inflorescer** &

floretta *n* small flower; *also:* [Bot.] **floret**

floretto *n* [Fencing] foil

Florida *npr* Florida

floride *adj* flowery (1. abounding in flowers; 2. [Rhet.] florid)

Hence: **floriditate**

floriditate *n* floridity

florimento *n* 1. (state of) flowering, blooming; 2. (state of) flourishing

florino *n* florin; *also:* guilder

florista *n* 1. florist (=one who sells flowers); 2. maker of artificial flowers

floron *n* fleuron (=flower-shaped ornament)

flos- *see* **flor**

flosculo *n* [Bot.] floscule, floret

Hence: **flosculose**; **semiflosculo** etc.

flosculose *adj* [Bot.] flosculous

flotta *n* 1. fleet; 2. navy

Hence: **flottilla**

flottabile *adj* floatable

flottabilitate *n* floatability

flottante 1. *ppr* of **flottar**; 2. *adj* flotant, swimming

flottar *v* to float (in the water, the air, etc.)

Hence: **flottante**; **flottabile**-**flottabilitate**; **flottation**; **flottator**

flottation *n* flotation, floatation (=act of floating)

flottator *n* floater (=one who or that which floates)

flottilla *n* flotilla

fluct- *see* **fluor**

flucto *n* flow, flood

Hence: **fluctuar**-**fluctuante**; **fluctuation**

fluctu- *see* **flucto**

fluctuante 1. *ppr* of **fluctuar**; 2. *adj* fluctuant

fluctuar *v* 1. to move in, be moved by, waves; 2. to fluctuate

fluctuation *n* I. undulation (=wavelike motion); II. fluctuation (1. continual change; 2. [Pathol.]

fluente 1. *ppr* of **fluor**; 2. *adj* fluent

fluentia *n* fluency

fluor [flu-/fluct-/flux-] *v* to flow

Hence: **fluide** &; **fluente**-**fluentia**; **superflu**e &; **effluvio** &; **fluxion**; **fluxo**; **flucto** &; **afflu**e &; **conflu**e &; **deflu**e &; **efflu**e &; **influ**e &; **reflu**e &; **melliflu**e etc.; **roriflu**e etc.

fluide (flu-) *adj* fluid

Hence: **fluiditate**; **fluidificar**-**fluidification**; **semi-fluide** etc.; **fluído**

fluidificar *v* to render fluid, fluidify

fluidification *n* fluidification

fluiditate *n* fluidity

fluído (flu-) *n* fluid

fluor (-ór) *n* [Chem.] fluorine; **spat fluor** [Mineral.] fluorite

Hence: **fluorina**; **fluorita**; **fluoruro**; **fluoric**-**silici-fluoric** etc.; **fluorescer** &; **fluoroscopio** etc.

fluoresceina (-ina) [Chem.] fluorescein

fluorescente 1. *ppr* of **fluorescer**; 2. *adj* fluorescent

fluorescentia *n* fluorescence

fluorescer *v* to fluoresce

Hence: **fluoresceina**; **fluorescente**-**fluorescentia**

fluoric *adj* fluoric

fluorina *n* [Mineral.] calcium fluoride

fluorita *n* [Mineral.] fluorite

fluoroscopia (-ia) *n* fluoroscopy

fluoroscopic *adj* fluoroscopic

fluoroscopio *n* fluoroscope

Hence: **fluoroscopia**; **fluoroscopic**

fluoruro *n* [Chem.] fluoride

-**flu**- *see* **fluor**

fluvial *adj* fluvial

fluviatile *adj* fluvial, fluviatile

fluvio *n* river

Hence: **fluvial**; **fluviatile**

flux- *see* **fluor**

fluxion *n* [Math.; Pathol.] fluxion

fluxo *n* I. flow (1. flowing; 2. "flow of the tide"); II. [Med.] flux; **fluxo de parolas** flow of words; **fluxo e refluxo** flux and reflux, ebb and flow

focage (-aje) *n* hearth money (=tax laid on hearths)

focal *adj* focal

focalisar *v* to focalize, focus (=to bring to a focus)

focar *n* hearth; **focar** (domestic) home

foco *n* I. fire (1. as in "fire and water"; 2. gunfire); II. focus; **foco de Sancte Elmo** St. Elmo's fire; (**village**) **de cento focos** (village) of a hundred homes; **foco de artificio** fireworks; **jocar con le foco** to play with fire; **arma de foco** firearm; **bucca de foco** piece of ordnance; **prender foco** to catch, take, fire

Hence: **focage**; **focar**; **focal**-**focalisar**, **bifocal** etc.; **guardafoco** etc.; **copernifoco** etc.

foder [fod-/foss-] *v* to dig, burrow

Hence: fossile &; fossor; fossori; fossa-fossetta; fossar-fossato

foderar *v* to line (as in "to line a coat")

foderatura *n* (act of) lining

fodero (fó-) *n* lining (as in "the lining of a coat")

Hence: foderar-foderatura

foliacee *adj* [Bot.] foliaceous

foliage (-aje) *n* foliage

foliar *v* to leaf, leave, shoot out leaves

foliar *adj* [Bot.] foliar

foliate *adj* leafy (= furnished with leaves);

also: [Bot.] foliate

foliation *n* foliation (=leafing out of plants)

folio *n* I. leaf (1. [Bot.]; 2. "leaf of a book, etc."); II. folio (=large sheet of paper folded once); III. foil (1. [Arch.]; 2. as in "tin foil"); **folio de herba** blade (of grass); in **folio** in folio; **in-folio** folio (=book in folio)

Hence: foliage; foliolo; foliacee-interfoliacee; foliar; foliate-perfoliate, trifoliate etc.; foliose; foliar-foliation-exfoliation, prefoliation; disfoliar-disfoliation, disfoliar; interfoliar; caprifolio etc.; cerefolio etc.; trifolio etc.; portafolio etc.; in-folio etc.

foliolo (-i-) *n* [Bot.] foliole (=leaflet)

foliose *adj* [Bot.] foliuous, foliose

folklore [A] *n* folklore

Hence: folklorista

folklorista *n* folklorist

folle *n* bellows, blower

Hence: follero; folliculo &

folle *adj* mad (=mentally deranged)

Hence: follia; affollar &

follero *n* bellowmaker or seller of bellows

follia (-ia) *n* 1. madness (=mental derangement); 2. folly

follicular *adj* follicular

folliculo *n* [Bot., Anat.] follicle

Hence: follicular; folliculose

folliculose *adj* folliculose, folliculous

fomentar *v* to foment (1. [Med.]; 2. as in "to foment rebellion")

fomentation *n* fomentation (1. [Med.]; 2. stirring up of discontent, rebellion, etc.)

fomentator *n* fomentor (1. [Med.]; 2. as in "a fomentor of rebellion")

fomento *n* 1. [Med.] fomentation; 2. incitement

Hence: fomentar-fomentation, fomentator

fomite (fó-) *n* 1. tinder; 2. [Med.] fomes;

fomites [Med.] fomites

fondant [F] *n* fondant

fontal *adj* fontal (1. source, of the scourge; *also:* primary, original; 2. baptismal)

fontana *n* 1. source, spring; 2. fountain (=artificially produced jet of water)

Hence: fontanella; fontanari; fontanero

fontanari *adj* fountain, fontal

fontanella *n* [Anat.] fontanelle, fontanel

fontanero *n* fountaineer; maker, caretaker, etc., of fountains

fonte *n* 1. source; 2. (baptismal) font; **fontes del Nilo** sources of the Nile

Hence: fontal; fontana &

football [A] *n* football

[for] I. *adv* 1. out of doors, outside, out;

2. from without; II. *prep* 1. beyond; 2. except; **for de** outside of, without; **for de se** beside oneself (=foras, foris)

for- *see* foras, foris

foramine *n* hole, aperture; **foramine del serratura** keyhole

Hence: foraminiferos; foraminose

foraminiferos (-iferos) *n* [Zool.] Foraminifera

foraminose *adj* perforated

forar *v* to drill, bore

Hence: foramine &; forator; foratura; perforar & **foras, foris** (fór-) I. *adv* 1. out of doors, outside, out; 2. from without; II. *prep* 1. beyond; 2. except; **foras de** outside of, without; **foras de se** beside oneself

Hence: forcipe etc.

forator *n* 1. driller, borer (=one who drills); 2. drill (=instrument for boring);

also: gimlet

foratura *n* borehole, (drilled) hole

for-ci-pe (fór-) *n* (obstetrical) forceps

forense *adj* forensic; **medicina forense** forensic medicine

forestal *adj* forestal

forestar *v* to forest

foreste *n* forest

Hence: forestero; foresteria; forestal; forestar-reforestar-reforestation; deforestar

foresteria (-ia) *n* forestry

forestero *n* forester (=officer having charge of a forest)

forfeit [A] *n* [Horse Racing] forfeit

orgia (forja) *n* smithy, forge

Hence: forgiar

forgiar (-jar) *v* to forge (as in "to forge chains")

form- *see* formic; formica

forma *n* 1. form, shape; 2. mold, mould;

in debite forma in due form; **esser in**

forma [Sports] to be in form

Hence: formula &; formal &; formar-formation-malformation, formative, formator, formato, conformar &, deformar &, informar &, reformar &, transformar &; conforme &; deforme &; informe &; vermiforme etc.; multiforme etc.; uniforme etc.

formal *adj* formal

Hence: formalismo; formalista; formalitate

formalismo *n* formalism

formalista *n* formalist

formalitate *n* formality (=conventional form)

formar *v* to form (1. to shape, make; 2. to make up, constitute)

formation *n* formation; **formation** (geologic) (geological) formation

formative *adj* formative

formato *n* format

formator *n* former (person or machine)

formi- *see* **formica**

formic *adj* [Chem.] formic (as in "formic acid")

formica (-ica) *n* ant; **formica blanc** white ant, termite

Hence: **formicario**; **formichero**; **formic-chloroformo** etc.; **formicar-formicante**, **formicamento**; **formicivore** etc.; **formicida** etc.

formicamento *n* 1. swarm, swarming (of people, etc.); 2. itching, [Med.] formication

formicante 1. *ppr* of **formicar**; 2. *adj* [Med.] formicant (as in "formicant pulse")

formicar *v* 1. to formicate, swarm (like ants); 2. to itch (=to have an itching sensation)

formicario *n* anthill; ant's nest

formich- *see* **formica**

formichero *n* [Zool., Ornith.] anteater

formi-cida *n* formicide

formici-vore *adj* formicivorous

formidabile *adj* formidable

formula *n* formula

Hence: **formulario**; **formular**

formular *v* to formulate

formulario *n* 1. formulary (=collection of formulas); 2. form, blank

fornace *n* furnace

fornimento *n* (act of) furnishing

fornir *v* to furnish (=to supply, provide)

Hence: **fornimento**; **fornitor**; **fornitura**

fornitor *n* furnisher; **fornitor** (del corte) purveyor (to the court)

fornitura *n* furnishings

foro *n* forum (1. public place; 2. court, tribunal)

Hence: **forense**

forage *n* (-aje) forage (1. fodder, feed; 2. act of providing fodder)

Hence: **forragiar-forragiator**

forragiar (-ajar) *v* to forage (=to rove in search of forage or provisions)

forragiator (-aja-) *n* forager

forsan (fór-) *adv* perhaps, maybe

Forsyth, William *npr* [1737-1804; English botanist]

Hence: **forsythia**

forsythia *n* [Bot.] forsythia

fortaleza *n* fortress

forte *adj* strong; **esser forte** in (historia) to be good in (history)

Hence: **fortia** &; **fortitude**; **fortissimo**; **fortificar** &; **confortar** &; **contraforte**; **pianoforte** etc.; **forte** &

forte *n* 1. fort; 2. forte (=strong point); 3. [Mus.] forte

Hence: **fortaleza**; **fortino**

forte *adv* 1. strongly, hard; 2. [Mus.] forte
fortia *n* force (1. bodily strength; 2. as in "force of character"; 3. power, violence, or constraint exerted upon a person or thing; 4. [Phys.]; **le fortia** public the police force; **fortias armate** military forces; **camisia de fortia** strait jacket; **fortia de inertia vis inertiae**; **fortia vive** [Mach.] momentum; **fortia centrifuge** centrifugal force; **fortia centripete** centripetal force; **a fortia** de by means of, by dint of

Hence: **fortiar-fortiamiento**, **fortiator**, **fortiato**, **effortiar** &, **reinfortiar** &

fortiamiento *n* (act of) forcing

fortiar *v* to force; **fortiar a** (facier, etc.) to force to (do, etc.); **fortiar** (un porta, etc.) to force (a door, etc.)

fortiato *n* 1. galley slave; 2. convict

fortiator *n* forcer (=one who forces)

fortificabile *adj* fortifiable

fortificante *n* tonic, fortifier

fortificar *v* to fortify

Hence: **fortificante**; **fortificabile**; **fortification**

fortification *n* [Mil.] fortification; **fortificationes** [Mil.] fortifications, works

fortino *n* small fort, fortalice

fortissimo *adj/adv* [Mus.] fortissimo

fortitude *n* fortitude

fortuite (-ú-) *adj* fortuitous; [Law] **caso**

fortuite act of God, fortuitous event

fortuna *n* fortune (1. chance, luck; 2. wealth, riches)

Hence: **fortunatè-infortunatè**; **infortuna**

fortunate *adj* fortunate (=favored by fortune)

foss- *see* **foder**

fossa *n* 1. pit, cavity, grave, etc.; 2. [Anat.] fossa; **fossa commun** potter's field

fossar *v* to dig (a pit, grave, etc.)

fossato *n* ditch, trench, moat, fosse, etc.

fossetta *n* dimple, fossette

fossile *adj* fossil

Hence: **fossile-fossilifere**, **fossilisar-fossilisation**

fossile *n* fossil

fossilifere *adj* fossiliferous

fossilisar *v* to fossilize

fossilisation *n* fossilization

fossor *n* [Eccl.] fossor

fossori *adj* fossorial, digging

foulard [F] *n* foulard

fox-terrier [A] *n* fox terrier

foyer [F] *n* [Theat.] lobby, lounge

fraccassar *v* to smash (=to break to pieces by violence)

Hence: **fraccasso**; **fraccassatura**

fraccassatura *n* (action of) smashing

fraccasso *n* crash, smash (=sound of a crash or smash)

fract- *see* **franger**

fraction *n* 1. (action of) breaking; 2. fraction; **fraction periodic** [Math.] recurring or periodic decimal; **fraction (decimal, ordinari, etc.)** [Math.] (decimal, vulgar, etc.) fraction

Hence: fractional; fractionari; fractionar-fractionamento

fractional *adj* fractional

fractionamento *n* (action of) breaking into parts; *also:* [Math.] fractionization; [Chem.] fractionation

fractionar *v* to break into parts; *also:* [Math.] to fractionize; [Chem.] to fractionate

fractionari *adj* fractional

fractura *n* fracture; **fractura simplice, composite, etc.** [Surg.] (simple, compound, etc.) fracture

fracturar *v* to fracture

-frag- *see* **franger**

fraga *n* strawberry

Hence: frageto; fragero; fragiero

fragero *n* strawberry seller

frageto strawberry patch

fragiero *n* strawberry plant

fragile *adj* I. fragile (=easily broken); II. frail (1. having a delicate structure or constitution, fragile; 2. morally weak)

Hence: fragilitate

fragilitate *n* I. fragility; II. frailty (1. frailness; 2. moral weakness)

fragmentar *v* to fragmentize

fragmentari *adj* fragmentary

fragmentation *n* fragmentation

fragmento *n* fragment

Hence: fragmentari; fragmentar-fragmentation

fragrante *adj* fragrant

fragrantia *n* fragrance

fragrar *v* to smell (of), reek

Hence: fragrante; fragrantia

frambese *n* (fruit of the) raspberry

Hence: frambesia; frambesiero

frambesia *n* [Pathol.] yaws, frambesia

frambesiero *n* raspberry (bush)

¹franc *adj* 1. free (=not lacking freedom); 2. frank (as in "to be frank with one");

porto franc free port

Hence: franchitia; francmason etc.

²franc *adj* Frankish

¹francese *n* French (language)

²francese *n* Frenchman, Frenchwoman

francese *adj* French

francesismo *n* Gallicism

franch- *see* **franc**

franchitia *n* frankness; **franchitia (de un citate, etc.)** franchise (of a city, etc.); **franchitia postal** franking privilege

Francia *n* France

francisar *v* to Frenchify

francisation *n* Frenchification

francisca *n* [Hist.] francise, francisca

Francisca *nprf* Frances

franciscan *adj* [R.C.Ch.] Franciscan

franciscano *n* [R.C.Ch.] Franciscan

Francisco *nprfm* Francis

Hence: franciscan-franciscano; **Francisca**

franc-mason *n* Freemason, Mason

Hence: francmasoneria

francmasoneria (-ia) *n* Freemasonry

¹franco *n* [Hist.] Frank

Hence: Francia; francese-francesismo; francisca; francisar-francisation; francophile etc.; **franc**

²franco *n* [Fin.] franc

Franconia *n* Franconia

Hence: franconian-franconiano

franconian *adj* Franconian

franconiano *n* Franconian

franco-phile *adj* Francophile

Hence: francophilo

francophilo (-ô) *n* Francophile

franco-phob *adj* Francophobe

Hence: francophobo

francophobo (-cô) *n* Francophobe

franger [**frang-**/**fract-**; **-fring-**/**-fract-**] *v* to break, cause to break

Hence: frangibile-frangibilitate, infrangibile-infrangibilitate; **fraction** &; **fractura** **fracturar**; **effring-** &; **infringer** &; **diffranger** &; **refranger** &; **fragile** &; **ossifraga** etc.; **naufragio** etc.; **naufrage** etc.

frangia (franja) *n* 1. fringe, border; 2. bangs (=bobbed hair in the forehead)

Hence: frangiero; frangiate; **frangiar-frangiatura** **frangiar (-jar)** *v* to fringe, decorate with fringes

frangiate (-ja-) *adj* fringed

frangiatura (-ja-) *n* fringes, fringing

frangibile *adj* breakable

frangibilitate *n* breakableness

frangiero (-jero) *n* fringe maker or dealer

frater- *see* **fratre**

fraternal *adj* fraternal, brotherly

fraterne *adj* fraternal, brotherly

Hence: fraternal-confraternal; fraternitate-confraternitate; fraternisar

fraternisar *v* to fraternize

fraternitate *n* 1. fraternity, brotherhood (=state of being brothers); 2. brotherliness

fratastro *n* stepbrother

fratre *n* 1. brother; 2. [Eccl.] friar; **fratre de lacte** foster brother; **fratre affin** brother-in-law

Hence: fratastro; fraterne &; confratre; fratricida etc.; fratricidio etc.

fratri-cida *n* fratricide (=one who kills his brother or sister); *attrib.* fratricidal

Hence: fratricidal

fratricidal *adj* fratricidal

fratri-cidio *n* fratricide (=act of killing one's brother or sister)

fraudar *v* to defraud, cheat

fraudator *n* defrauder, cheat

fraude *n* fraud, deception

Hence: fraudulente; fraudar-fraudator, defraudar &

fraudulente *adj* fraudulent (1. dishonest, deceitful; 2. intended to deceive)

fraxinella *n* [Bot.] fraxinella, gas plant

fraxineto *n* [Bot.] ash grove

fraxino (*fráx-*) *n* ash, ash tree

Hence: fraxinella; fraxineto

Frederico (*-ico*) *nprn* Frederick

fremet *v* 1. to tremble, quiver, shiver; 2. to roar, murmur

Hence: fremito

fremito (*fré-*) *n* 1. tremor, quiver, shiver; *also: [Med.]* fremitus, thrill; 2. roar, roaring, murmur

frenabile *adj* stoppable, curbable, checkable, etc.; **non frenabile** that cannot be stopped, etc.; *also: unbridled*

frenar *v* 1. to bridle (a horse, etc.); 2. to brake, put on the brakes

freno *n* 1. bit (=part of the bridle that goes in the horse's mouth); 2. [Mech.] brake; 3. restraint, check; 4. [Med.] frenum, fraenum; **freno de aere comprimite** air brake; **freno de mano** hand brake

Hence: frenar-frenabile, disfrenar, refrenar

frequentar *v* to frequent

frequentation *n* frequentation

frequentative *adj* [Gram.] frequentative

frequentator *n* frequenter

frequente *adj* frequent

Hence: frequentia-infrequentia, radiofrequentia etc.; frequentar-frequentation, frequentative, frequentator; infrequente

frequentemente *adv* frequently, often

frequentia *n* frequency; *also: [Elec.]*

fresc *adj* I. cool (=moderately cold); II. fresh (1. new, recent; 2. not spoiled, faded or worn; 3. not artificially preserved)

Hence: frescor; refrescar &; fresco

fresco *n* 1. cool, coolness; 2. fresco (=picture painted in fresco); **prender le fresco** to take the air; **pictura a fresco** painting in fresco

frescor *n* 1. cool, coolness; 2. freshness

fricamento *n* rubbing, friction

fricar [*fric-/frict-*] *v* to rub

Hence: fricamento; friction-frictionar; fricative-fricativa; dentifricio etc.

fricassar *v* to fricassee

fricassear *v* to fricassee

fricassee [*F*] *n* fricassee

Hence: fricassee

fricativa *n* [Phonet.] fricative

fricative *adj* [Phonet.] fricative

frict- *see* **fricar**

friction *n* friction (1. rubbing of limbs, etc.; 2. [Mech.]

frictionar *v* to friction, rub

frig- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: frigide &; frigor &

friger *v* to fry (=to cook by frying)

-friger- *see* **frigor**

-frigerar *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: refrigerar &

frigidar *v* 1. to cool, chill; 2. to cool off, become cold

frigide *adj* 1. cold, frigid (=not warm); 2. [Med.] frigid

Hence: frigiditate; frigidar; refrigerar; frigid

frigiditate *n* 1. coldness, frigidness; 2. [Med.] frigidity

frigido *n* cold, coldness; **prender frigido** to catch a cold or chill; **haber frigido** to be, feel cold; (il) **face frigido** it is cold (weather)

frigitoria *n* frying pan

frigor *n* cold, coldness, coolness

Hence: frigorifere; frigorific; frigorificar; -frigerar &

frigorifere *adj* chilling, freezing

frigorific (*-ific*) *adj* cooling, chilling, frigorific

frigorificar *v* to chill, refrigerate

-fring- *see* **franger**

frir *v* to fry

Hence: fritoria; fritura; frite

frite 1. *pp* of **frir**; 2. *adj* fried

fritoria *n* frying pan

fritura *n* 1. frying, fry; 2. something fried; *also: fritter*

frivole *adj* frivolous (1. lacking importance or weight; 2. inclined to levity)

Hence: frivolitate

frivolitate *n* frivolousness, frivolity

frontal *adj* frontal; **osso frontal** [Anat.] frontal (bone)

fronte *n* I. forehead; II. front (1. face of a building, etc.; 2. [Mil.]); **fronte de batalla** battlefront; **facer fronte a** to face, resist

Hence: frontiera; fronton; frontal; affrontar &; confrontar &; frontispicio etc.

frontiera *n* frontier, boundary, border

frontispicio *n* 1. [Arch.] frontispiece; 2. title page

fronton *n* [Arch.] gable, pediment

fruct- *see* **fruer**

fructar *v* to bear fruit

fructeria (*-ia*) *n* fruit store

fructero *n* fruiterer, greengrocer

fructidor *n* [French Revolutionary Calendar] Fructidor

fructu *n* fruit loft

fructifere *adj* fruit-bearing

fructificar *v* to bear fruit, fructify

fructification *n* fructification; *also: [Bot.]* fructo *n* fruit

Hence: fructero; fructeria; fructiero; fructifere; fructuose-infructuose; fructar; fructificar-fructification; disfructar; fructidor etc.

fructu- *see* **fructo**

fructuose *adj* fruitful

fruer [*fru-/fruct-*] *v* to enjoy; **fruer de** to

enjoy (=to have the use and enjoyment of)

Hence: fruition; fructo &; usufruer etc.

frugal *adj* frugal (1. inclined to live simply; 2. simple, not lavish)

Hence: frugalitate

frugalitate *n* frugality, frugality

fruition *n* enjoyment, fruition

frumentacee *adj* frumentaceous

frumentari *adj* frumentaceous

frumento *n* wheat

Hence: frumentacee; frumentari

[frustra] *adv* in vain

Hence: frustranee; frustrar-frustration, frustrative

frustranee *adj* vain, futile, frustraneous

frustrar *v* to frustrate (1. to disappoint, deceive; 2. to balk, render vain); **frustrar le sperantias de (un persona)** to frustrate (someone's) hopes

frustration *n* frustration

frustratori *adj* frustratory, frustrative (=that disappoints or renders vain)

Fuchs, Leonhard *npr* [1501-1566; German botanist]

Hence: fuchsia &

fuchsia *n* [Bot.] Fuchsia; *also:* fuchsia

Hence: fuchsina

fuchsina *n* fuchsin

fuga *n* 1. flight (=act of fleeing); 2. ardor, impetuosity; 3. [Mus.] fugue; **poner in fuga** to put to flight; **fuga de gas** escape of gas

Hence: contrafuga

fugace *adj* fleeting, transient, transitory

Hence: fugacitate

fugacitate *n* transitoriness

fugir *v* to flee

Hence: fuga &; fugace &; fugitive-fugitivo; fugita; refugir &; subterfugir &; centrifuge etc.; vermi-fuge etc.

fugita *n* flight (=act of fleeing)

fugitive *adj* fugitive

fugitivo *n* fugitive

fulgente 1. *ppr* of fulger; 2. *adj* fulgent

fulger *v* to flash, lighten, fulgurate

Hence: fulgente; fulgide-fulgidity; fulgor; re-fulger &

fulgide *adj* shining, fulgid

fulgidity *n* shine, brilliance, fulgidity

fulgor *n* dazzling brightness, fulgor

fulgural *adj* lightning, fulgural

fulgurante I. *ppr* of fulgurar; II. *adj* 1. fulgurant; 2. [Med.] fulgurating; dolor

fulgurante fulgurant pains

fulgurar *v* 1. to lighten, be lightening; 2. to flash (=to emit flashes as of lightning)

fulguration *n* fulguration

fulgure *n* (flash of) lightning

Hence: fulgurite; fulgural; fulgurar-fulgurante, fulguration

fulgurite *n* [Geol.] fulgurite

fulgine *n* soot

Hence: fuliginose

fuliginose *adj* sooty

fullar *v* 1. to full, mill; 2. to trample; to tread, crush (grapes, etc.)

Hence: fullator; fullatorio; fullatura

fullator *n* fuller (=one who fulls cloth, etc.)

fullatorio *n* beater, fulling stock

fullatura *n* (action of) fulling

fulmi- *see* fulmine

fulmi-coton *n* guncotton

fulminante *ppr* of fulminar; **pulvere fulminante** fulminating powder

fulminar *v* I. to thunder and lighten; II. to fulminate (1. to explode violently; 2. to inveigh, thunder)

fulmination *n* fulmination

fulminato *n* [Chem.] fulminate

fulminator *n* fulminator

fulminatori *adj* fulminatory

fulmine *n* thunder bolt, lightning; **guerra**

fulmine blitz, blitzkrieg; **serratura fulmine** zip fastener, zipper

Hence: fulminato; fulminee; fulminic; fulminar-fulminante, fulmination, fulminator, fulminatori; fulmicoton etc.; parafulmine etc.

fulminee *adj* lightning, fulmineous

fulminic *adj* [Chem.] fulminic

fumar *v* 1. to smoke (1. to fume, give off smoke or steam; 2. as in "to smoke a pipe"; 3. to cure (meat, fish, etc.) with smoke); II. to fume (=to show anger or irritation)

fumarola *n* [Geol.] fumarole

fumator *n* smoker (=one who or that which smokes)

fumigar *v* to fumigate

Hence: fumigation; fumigator; fumigatori; suf-fumigar &

fumigation *n* fumigation

fumigator *n* fumigator

fumigatori *adj* fumigating

fumista *n* chimney repairman

fumo *n* smoke, fume

Hence: fumarola; fumista; fumose; fumar-fumator, perfumar &; fumigar &; fumoterra etc.

fumose *adj* smoky

fumo-terra *n* [Bot.] fumitory

fun *n* rope

Hence: funero; funiculo-funicular; uniforme etc.; funambulo etc.

fun-ambulo (-ám-) *n* tightrope walker, funambulist

funct- *see* finger

function *n* function (1. as in "function of an organ, etc."; 2. [Math.]

Hence: functional-functionalismo, functionalista; functionalario; functionar-functionamento

functional *adj* functional

functionalismo *n* functionalism

functionalista *n* functionalist

functionamento *n* (act of) functioning

functionar *v* to function

functionario *n* functionary; **functionario** (public) civil servant

funda *n* sling (shot)

Hence: **fundar**

fundamental *adj* fundamental; **petra fundametal** foundation stone

fundamento *n* foundation, base; **sin fundamento** groundless, unfounded

¹**fundar** *v* to found (=to lay the foundation of)

²**fundar** *v* to sling (=to cast with a sling)

fundate 1. *pp* of **fundar**; 2. *adj* well-founded (as in "a well-founded charge")

foundation *n* foundation (1. action of founding; 2. endowed institution)

fundator *n* founder

funder [**fund-**/**fus-**] *v* 1. to melt, liquefy; 2. [Metal.] to found, cast; **funder se** to fuse, become fused

Hence: **funderia**; **fusibile-fusibilitate**, **infusibile-infusibilitate**; **fusio-fusionar-fusionamento**; **confunder** &; **effunder** &; **diffunder** &; **infunder** &; **profunder** &; **refunder** &; **transfunder** &

funderia (-*ia*) *n* foundry (=establishment where founding of metal is carried on)

fundo *n* 1. bottom; 2. foundation; 3. background; 4. fund (=sum of money set aside for a special purpose); **dar fundo** to cast anchor; **a fundo** thoroughly; **in le fundo** fundamentally, at bottom; **articulo de fundo** editorial, leader; **fundos** public public funds; **le basse fundos** del societate the lowest strata of society, the underworld; **basse fundo** shallow, shoal
Hence: **fundar-fundamento-fundamental**, **fundation**, **fundator**, **fundate**; **latifundio** etc.

funeb- *see* **funere**

funebre (*fú-*) *adj* funeral, funereal; **marcha funebre** funeral march; **pompa funebre** (solemn) funeral; **convoyo funebre** funeral procession

funeral *adj* funeral

funerales (-*ál-*) *npl* funeral

funerari *adj* funeral, funerary

funere *n* funeral; **funeres** funeral (ceremony)

Hence: **funeral**; **funerari**; **funebre**; **funeste**

funero *n* ropemaker

funes- *see* **funere**

funeste *n* disastrous, fatal, baneful

funger [**fung-**/**funct-**] *v* to function (as in "to function as chairman")

Hence: **fungibile**; **function** &; **defung-** &

fungibile *adj* [Law] fungible

fungi-cida *n* fungicide

fungi-cida *adj* fungicidal

fungi-forme *adj* fungiform

fungo *n* fungus (1. [Bot.]; 2. [Pathol.])

Hence: **fungose-fungositare**; **fungicida** etc.; **fungi-forme** etc.; **fungologia** etc.

fungo-logia (-*ia*) *n* fungology

Hence: **fungologists**

fungologista *n* fungologist

fungose *adj* fungous

fungositare *n* fungosity (1. fungus quality; 2. fungus excrescence)

funicular *adj* funicular; **ferrovia funicular** funicular (railway)

funicular *n* funicular (railway)

funiculo *n* I. (small) cord; II. funiculus (1. umbilical cord, *funis*; 2. [Bot.])

funi-forme *adj* funiform

fur *n* thief

Hence: **furetto**; **furto-furtive**; **furar**

furar *v* to steal

furbir *v* to clean, polish, furbish (up)

Hence: **furbitor**

furbitor *n* furbisher

furca *n* I. fork (1. as in "pitchfork"; *also:* forked or pronged instrument, etc.; 2. as in "knife and fork"; 3. bifurcation); II. gallows

Hence: **furcata**; **furchetta**; **furcate**; **furcar-bi-furcar** etc.

furcar *v* to fork (1. to manipulate with a fork; 2. to give the shape of a fork to; 3. to be or turn fork-shaped); **furcar se** to fork, branch off

furcata *n* forkful (of hay, food, etc.)

furcate *adj* fork-shaped, forked

furch- *see* **furca**

furchetta *n* fork (as in "knife and fork")

furer *v* 1. to be out of one's mind; 2. to be furious

Hence: **furibunde**; **furor**

furetto *n* ferret

furfuracee *adj* furfuraceous (1. resembling bran, branlike; 2. covered with branlike scales)

furfure *n* I. bran; II. dandruff, scurf, **fur-fur**

Hence: **furfuracee**; **furfurose**

furfurose *adj* dandruffy, scurfy

furia *n* 1. [Mythol.] Fury; 2. fury (=fierce anger)

Hence: **furiore-furiositate**; **furiar-infuriar-infuriate**

furiar *v* to infuriate

furibunde *adj* 1. frantic, frenzied; 2. raging, furious

furiore *adj* furious

furiositate *n* furiousness, fury

furnata *n* ovenful (of bread, etc.)

furnero *n* 1. baker; 2. [Ornith.] ovenbird

furno *n* 1. oven; 2. furnace; **alte furno** blast furnace

Hence: **furnata**; **furnero**

furor *n* 1. mania, frenzy; 2. fury, rage

furtive *adj* furtive, stealthy

furto *n* 1. (act of) theft; 2. stolen article

furunculo *n* [Pathol.] furuncle, boil

Hence: **furunculosis**

furunculosis (-*osis*) *n* [Pathol.] furunculosis

fus- *see* **funder**

fuselage [F] *n* [Aeronaut.] fuselage

fusero *n* spindle maker

fusibile *adj* fusible; easily melted; (**filo**)

fusibile [Elec.] fuse

fusibilità *n* fusibility

fusi-forme *adj* fusiform, spindle-shaped

fusil *n* 1. steel (to strike fire with); 2. gun, rifle

Hence: **fusilero**; **fusilar-fusilada**

fusilada *n* fusilade

fusilar *v* to shoot (down), execute, fusilade

fusilero *n* fusilier

fusion *n* 1. melting; 2. fusion

fusionamento *n* [Com., Pol.] amalgamation, merger

fusionar *v* [Com., Pol.] to amalgamate, merge

fuso *n* 1. [Spinning] spindle; 2. [Geom.] lune

Hence: **fusero**; **affusar**; **fusiforme** etc.

fusta *n* [Naut.] lateen-rigged lighter

fuste *n* 1. cudgel, club; 2. shaft (of a column); 3. shaft (of a spear, lance, harpoon, etc.); 4. stock (of a rifle, pistol, etc.)

Hence: **fustigar-fustigation**; **fusta**

fustigar *v* to cudgel, thrash, beat

fustigation *n* (act of) thrashing, beating

-futar *v* [used in compounds]

Hence: **confutar** & **refutar** &

futile *adj* insignificant, unimportant

Hence: **futilitate**

futilitate *n* insignificance, unimportance

futur *adj* future; **tempore futur** [Gram.] future (tense); **futuro**, **futura** intended (husband, wife)

Hence: **futurismo**; **futurista**; **futuro**

futurismo *n* [Art.] futurism

futurista *n* [Art.] futurist; *also:* *attrib.*

futurist, **futuristic**

futuro *n* future (1. time to come; 2. [Gram.]

G

gabardina *n* 1. [Hist.] gaberdine; 2. gabardine (= fabric "gabardine")

gado *n* codfish, gade

gage [F] *n* wages, pay

Hence: **ingagiar** &

gai *adj* gay (= merry)

Hence: **gaitate**

gaio *n* [Ornith.] jay

gaitate *n* gaiety

gal- [gal-/galact-] *n* [occurring in compounds] gal- (= milk)

Hence: **ornithogalo** etc. . . .

gala *n* gala; **habito de gala** gala dress

galante *adj* gallant (= polite and attentive to the women)

Hence: **galanteria**; **galantear**

galantear *v* to court, woo

galanteria (-ia) *n* gallantry (= polite attention to the women)

galata (gá-) *n* Galatian; **epistola al galatas**

Epistle to the Galatians

Hence: **Galatia-galatic**

Galatia *npr* Galatia

galatic *adj* Galatian, Galatic

galea (-éa) *n* galley (1. as in "to condemn to the galleys"; 2. [Print.]

Hence: **galeassa**; **galera** & **galeon**; **galeota**

galeassa *n* galleass

galeon *n* galleon

galeota *n* galiot

galera *n* galley (as in "to condemn to the galleys")

Hence: **galeriano**

galeria (-ia) *n* gallery (1. covered passage-way; 2. [Theat.]; 3. art museum)

galeriano *n* galley slave

Galicia *npr* Galicia (= former Austrian crownland)

Hence: **galician-galiciano**

galician *adj* Galician (= of the Austrian crownland of Galicia)

galiciano *n* Galician (= as in "Galician from Lwow")

Galilea (-éa) *n* Galilee

Hence: **galilee-galileo**

galilee (-éé) *adj* Galilean (= of Galilee)

galileo (-éó) *n* Galilean

galimatias (-ías) *n* gibberish, jargon, galimatias

gall- *see* **Galles**

Gallecia *npr* Galicia (= province at the northwest corner of Spain)

gallecian *adj* Galician (= of Spanish province of Galicia)

galleciano *n* Galician, Gallegan, Gallego (1. native of Galicia in Spain; 2. Galician language)

gallego *n* Gallego, Gallegan, Galician (1. native of Galicia in Spain; 2. Galician language)

Hence: **Gallicia-gallecian-galleciano**

gallego [H] *n* Gallego, Gallegan, Galician (1. native of Galicia in Spain; 2. Galician language)

Galles (gál-) *npr* Wales; **Prince de Galles**

Prince of Wales

Hence: **gallese**

gallese *adj* Welsh

gallese *n* 1. Welshman, Welshwoman; 2. Welsh (language)

galletto *n* chicken, cockerel

Gallia *npr* Gaul (= the land of the Gauls)
galliarda *n* [Dancing] galliard
galliarde *adj* vigorous, hardy, hearty; lively, brisk, jolly, etc.

Hence: galliarda; galliaro; galliarda
galliardia (-*ia*) *n* vigor; liveliness, gaiety, etc.

galliaro *n* hefty fellow, jolly chap, blade, etc.

gallic *adj* Gallic (1. Gaulish; 2. French)

gallican *adj* [Ecel. Hist.] Gallican

gallicanismo *n* [Ecel. Hist.] Gallicanism

gallicano *n* [Ecel. Hist.] Gallican

gallicismo *n* Gallicism

gallico *n* Gaulish (language)

gallina *n* 1. hen; 2. chicken (= domestic fowl, barnyard fowl); gallina de India Turkey hen

Hence: gallinero; galliniera; gallinetta; gallinacee-gallinaceas; gallinicultura etc.

gallinaceas *npl* [Zool.] gallinaceans

gallinacee *adj* [Zool.] gallinaceous

gallinero *n* chicken farmer, poultry man

gallinetta *n* chicken, chick; pullet

gallini-cultura *n* chicken breeding

galliniera *n* chicken coop

gallium (*gál-*) *n* [Chem.] gallium

gallo *n* Gaul (= inhabitant of Gaul)

Hence: Gallia; gallic-gallicismo, gallican-gallicanismo; gallicano, gallico; gallium; gallomania etc.; gallophile etc.; galloroman etc.

gallo *n* rooster, cock; gallo de India Turkey cock

Hence: galletto; gallina &

gallo-mania (-*ia*) *n* Gallomania, Francomania

gallon [A] *n* gallon

gallo-phile *adj* Gallophile, Francophile

Hence: gallophilia; gallophilo

gallophilia (-*ia*) *n* Gallophilism, Francophilism

gallophilo (-*lô-*) *n* Gallophile, Francophile

gallo-phobe (-*lô-*) *adj* Gallophobe, Francophobe

Hence: gallophobia; gallophobo

gallophobia (-*ia*) *n* Gallophobia, Francophobia

gallophobo (-*lô-*) *n* Gallophobe, Francophobe

gallo-roman *adj* Gallo-Roman

galocha (-*sha*) *n* galosh, overshoe

galon *n* braid, galloon; also: [Mil.] chevron; galones [Mil.] stripes

Hence: galonero; galonar

galonar *v* to braid (= to trim with braid)

galonero *n* braid or galloon maker

galopar *v* to gallop (= to go at a gallop);
phthisis galopante [Pathol.] galloping consumption

Hence: galopo

galopo *n* 1. gallop; 2. [Dancing] galop

galvan- *see* Galvani, Luigi

Galvani, Luigi *npr* [1737-1798; discoverer of galvanism]

Hence: galvanismo; galvanic; galvanisar-galvanisation; galvanometro etc.; galvanoplastia etc.

galvanic *adj* galvanic (as in "galvanic battery")

galvanisar *v* to galvanize

galvanisation *n* galvanization

galvanismo *n* galvanism

galvano-metro (-*ô-*) *n* galvanometer

galvano-plastia (-*ia*) *n* galvanoplastics, galvanoplasty

Hence: galvanoplastic-galvanoplastica

galvanoplastic *adj* galvanoplastic

galvanoplastica *n* galvanoplastics

gamba *n* [Anat.] leg; (viola de) gamba

[Mus.] (viola da) gamba

Hence: gambada & gambiera; gambito; gambon

gambada *n* gambol

Hence: gambadar

gambadar *v* to gambol

gambiera *n* 1. legging; 2. jambeau (= armor for the leg)

gambito *n* [Chess] gambit

gambon *n* ham, gammon

gameta *n* [Biol.] gamete

gamma *n* I. gamma (= third letter of the Greek alphabet); II. gamut (1. [Mus.];

2. as in "gamut of colors, emotions, etc."); radio gamma gamma ray

Hence: gammate; digamma etc.

gammate *adj* hooked (as in "hooked cross"); **cruce gammate** hooked cross,

gammadion, swastika

gamo- *n* [occurring in compounds] gamo- (= marriage)

Hence: gamomania etc.; bigame etc.; cryptogame etc.; endogame etc.; misogame etc.; monogame etc.; polygame etc.

gamo-mania (-*ia*) *n* [Psychol.] gamomania

Gange *npr* Ganges

Hence: gangetic

gangetic *adj* Gangetic

gangli- *see* ganglion

gangli-forme *adj* gangliform

ganglioma *n* [Pathol.] ganglioma

ganglion (-*ánglion*) *n* ganglion

Hence: ganglionitis; ganglionar; ganglioma; gangliiforme etc.

ganglionar *adj* ganglionary

ganglionitis (-*itis*) *n* ganglionitis

gangrena *n* gangrene

Hence: gangrenose; gangrenar

gangrenar *v* to gangrene

gangrenose *adj* gangrenous

gangster [A] *n* gangster

ganiabile *adj* that can be won or gained

ganiar *v* 1. to win, gain; 2. to earn; 3. to win or gain over; **ganiar tempore** to gain,

or play for, time; **ganiar un loco** to gain or reach a place

ganiator *n* winner, gainer

ganio *n* gain, profit

Hence: ganiar-ganiabile, ganiator, reganiar

garage [F] *n* garage

Hence: garagista

garagista (-jis-) *n* garagekeeper, garage-man

garante *n* guarantor, guarantee

Hence: garantia; garantir

garantia (-ia) *n* guarantee, guaranty, warranty

garantir *v* to guarantee (1. "to guarantee the quality of"; 2. to warrant)

Garden, Alexander *npr* [1730-1791; American botanist]

Hence: gardenia

gardenia *n* gardenia

garden-party [A] *n* garden party

garnison [F] *n* garrison

garrettiera *n* garter; **ordine del garrettiera** Order of the Garter

garretto *n* hollow of the knee

Hence: garrettiera

garrotar *v* to garrote (=to strangle with the garrote)

garrote [H] *n* garrote, garrote (1. instrument used for garroting; 2. execution by means of the garrote)

Hence: garrotar

garrular *v* babble, prattle, chatter

garrule *adj* garrulous

Hence: garrulitate; garrular

garrulitate *n* garrulity

garson *n* lad, boy, young man, youth

gas *n* gas (=gaseous substance; *specif.*: gas for lighting or heating); **gas hilarante** laughing gas; **gas lacrimogene** tear gas

Hence: gasolina; gasose; gasificar-gasification; gasiforme etc.; gasometro etc.; gasogene etc.

gasificar *v* to gasify (=to make gaseous)

gasification *n* gasification

gasi-forme *adj* gasiform, in a gaseous state

gaso-gene *adj* gas-producing; aerating

Hence: gasogeno

gasogeno (-ó-) *n* gas producer

gasolina *n* gasoline, petrol

gaso-metro (-ó-) *n* gasometer

gasose *adj* gaseous

gastr-algia (-ia) *n* [Med.] gastralgia

gastric *adj* gastric

gastritis (-itis) *n* [Med.] gastritis

gastro *n* abdomen, belly, stomach

Hence: gastritis; gastrula; gastric; gastralgia etc.; gastroenteritis etc.; gastrone etc.; gastropode etc.; gastroenteric etc.; gastroscopio etc.; gastrotomia etc.

gastro-enteric *adj* gastroenteric

gastro-enteritis (-itis) *n* [Med.] gastroenteritis

gastro-nome (-tró-) *adj* gastronomic

Hence: gastronomia-gastronomic; gastronomo

gastronomia (-ia) *n* gastronomy

gastronomic *adj* gastronomic

gastronomo (-tró-) *n* gastronome, gastronomist

gastro-pode (-ópode) *adj* gastropodous, gastropod

Hence: gastropodo

gastropodo (-ópodo) *n* [Zool.] gastropod, gasteropod; **gastropodos** [Zool.] Gastropoda, Gasteropoda

gastroscopia (-ia) *n* gastroscopy

gastro-scopio *n* [Med.] gastroscopio

Hence: gastroscopia

gastro-tomia (-ia) *n* [Surg.] gastrotomy

gastrula *n* [Embryol.] gastrula

gauder *v* to rejoice; **gauder de** to enjoy

Hence: gaudio-gaudiose; gaudimento

gaudimento *n* enjoyment

gaudio *n* joy

gaudiose *adj* joyful, joyous

Gauss, Karl Friedrich *npr* [1777-1855; mathematician after whom the "gauss" is named]; **logarithmos de Gauss** Gaussian or Gauss's logarithms

Hence: gauss

gauss *n* [Elec.] gauss

gaza *n* gauze

gazon *n* lawn (=ground covered with fine grass)

ge- *n* [occurring in compounds] geo- (=earth)

Hence: geode; apogee-apogeo; epigee; hypogee-hypogeo; perigee-perigee; geograph etc.; geologo etc.; geometra etc.; georama etc.; geopolitica etc.; geocentric etc.; geodesia etc.; geogenia etc.

Gedeon *npr* Gideon

geisha [J] *n* geisha

gelar *v* to freeze (1. to cause to freeze; 2. to become ice)

gelatina *n* gelatin

Hence: gelatinose

gelatinose *adj* gelatinous

gelato *n* ice (=ice cream, sherbet, etc.)

gelatura *n* freezing, frost; *also:* chilblain

gelea (-éa) *n* jelly

gelo *n* frost (as in "night frost")

Hence: gelar-gelea, gelatura, gelato-gelatina & congelar & disgelar &

gemer *v* to groan; to whine; to sigh; *also:* to coo

Hence: gemimento; gemito

gemimento *n* groaning, sighing; whine; *also:* cooing

geminar *v* to geminate

geminate 1. *pp* of geminar; 2. *adj* geminate

gemination *n* gemination

geminative *n* geminative

gemine *adj* 1. twin; 2. double, two-fold

Hence: geminar-gemination, geminative, geminate; gemino; trigemine etc.

gemino (gé-) *n* twin; **Geminos** [Astron.] Gemini, Twins

gemito (gé-) *n* groan; whine

gemma *n* 1. gem (=precious stone, pearl,

etc.); 2. [Bot.] gemma; sal gemma rock salt

Hence: gemmula; gemmifere; gemmar-gemmat-
tion, gemmate; ingemmar

gemmar *v* 1. to gem, adorn with gems; 2. to gemmate, bud

gemmate 1. *pp* of gemmar; 2. *adj* gemmed, jeweled

gemmation *n* gemmation, budding

gemmifere *adj* gemmiferous

gemmula *n* [Bot.] gemmule

gen *n* [Biol.] gene

gen- *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] gen- (as in "genitive," "progenitor" etc.)

Hence: genitive &; genitor; genitura-primogenitura etc.; genite-genital, congenite, primogenite etc.; ingenu etc.; indigena; progen- &; terrigena etc.

gen- *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] gen- (as in "genesis," "genetic" etc.)

Hence: genese-anthropogenese etc.; palingenese etc.; genetic-biogenetic etc.; genetica; gasogene etc.; photogene etc.; vitelligena etc.; glycogene etc.; heterogene etc.; heterogenee etc.; exogene etc.; hydrogeno etc.; thallogeno etc.; ontogenia etc.

gena *n* [Anat.] cheek

Hence: genal

genal *adj* chin, genal

gendarme [F] *n* gendarme

genea- *n* [occurring in compounds] genea- (=descent)

Hence: genealogo etc.

genealogia (-ia) *n* genealogy (1. line of descent; 2. study of descent)

genealogic *adj* genealogical; arbore genealogic genealogical tree, family tree

genealogista *n* genealogist

genea-logo (-á-) *n* genealogist

Hence: genealogia-genealogista; genealogic

general *adj* general; in general in general

Hence: generalitate; generalisar-generalisable, generalisation, generalisator; ²general-generalato, generalissimo

general *n* general

generalato *n* generalship (=office or tenure of a general)

generalisable *adj* generalizable

generalisar *v* to generalize

generalisation *n* generalization (1. act of generalizing; 2. general inference)

generalisator *n* generalizer

generalissimo (-issimo) *n* generalissimo

generalitate *n* generality (1. generalness; 2. greatest part, majority; 3. general statement)

generar *v* to generate (=to produce)

Hence: generation; generative; generator-turbogenerator etc.; degenerar &; ingenerar &; re-generar &

generation *n* generation (1. act of generating; 2. as in "three generations");

generation spontanee spontaneous generation

generative *adj* generative

generator *n* [Mech., Elec.] generator; *attrib.* generating, generative

genere *n* 1. [Zool.; Bot.] genus; 2. kind, sort, type, etc.; 3. [Art, Lit.] genre; 4. [Gram.] gender

Hence: general &; generic; generose &; generar &

generic *adj* generic

generose *adj* I. of noble lineage, high-born; of good breed; II. generous (1. noble; 2. liberal)

Hence: generositate; ingenerose-ingenerositate

generositate *n* generosity (1. nobleness of mind; 2. liberality)

genese (gé-) *n* genesis; **Genese** [Bib.]

Genesis

genesis (gé-) *n* genesis; **Genesis** [Bib.]

Genesis

Hence: biogenesis etc.; palingenesis etc.

genetic *adj* genetic (1. of genesis; 2. of genetics)

genetica *n* genetics (=the science of genetics)

Geneva *npr* Geneva

Hence: genevese

genevese *adj* Geneva, Genevan

genevese *n* Genevan

genial *adj* of genius, inspired; **homine genial** man of genius

genicular *v* to bend the knee, kneel (down)

geniculate *adj* geniculate (=bent abruptly at an angle)

geniculation *n* 1. (act of) bending the knee, kneeling (down); 2. geniculation

geniculiera *n* [Armor] *genouillère*

geniculo *n* knee

Hence: geniculiera; genicular-geniculation, geniculate

genio *n* genius (1. spirit; guardian spirit, elemental spirit, jinni, etc.; 2. innate character, disposition or aptitude; 3. man of genius)

Hence: genial-congenial &

genital *adj* genital

genite (gé-) *adj* begotten

genitival *adj* [Gram.] genitival

genitive *adj* 1. generative; 2. [Gram.]

genitive, possessive

Hence: genitivo-genitival

genitivo *n* [Gram.] genitive

genitor *n* sire, begetter

genitura *n* 1. generation, begetting; 2. offspring

geno-cidio *n* genocide

genos [Gr.] *n* [Gr. Hist.] genos; **geno-**geno- (1. kind, genus; 2. race; 3. offspring)

Hence: genotipo etc.; genocidio etc.

geno-tipo (-ó-) *n* genotype

Genoveva *nprf* Genevieve

gente *n* people (1. nation, national group; 2. persons, folk); **derecto del gentes** law of nations

Hence: gentil &

gentiana *n* [Bot.] gentian

Hence: gentianaceae-gentianaceas

gentianaceas *npl* [Bot.] Gentianaceae

gentianaceae *adj* gentianaceous

gentil *adj* 1. noble; 2. nice, pleasant; 3.

[Ch. Hist.] gentle

Hence: gentilessa; gentilitate; gentilismo; gentil-homine etc.

gentil *n* [Ch. Hist.] gentle

gentilessa *n* niceness, pleasantness

gentil-homine *n* 1. nobleman; 2. gentleman (as in "a real gentleman")

gentilismo *n* [Ch. Hist.] gentilism

gentilitate *n* [Ch. Hist.] gentiledom

Genius (*gên-*) *npr* [about 180 B.C.; King of Illyria who discovered the gentian according to Pliny]

Hence: gentiana &

gentleman [A] *n* gentleman (as in "a real gentleman")

genu *n* knee

Hence: geniculo &; genuflecter etc.

Genua *npr* Genoa

Hence: genuese

genuese *adj/n* Genoese

genu-flecter [-flect-/flex-] *v* to genuflect

Hence: genuflexion

genuflex- *see* genuflecter

genuflexion *n* genuflection, genuflexion

genuin *adj* genuine (1. purebred; 2. real, authentic)

Hence: genuinitate

genuinitate *n* genuineness

geo-centric *adj* geocentric (=pertaining to or measured from the earth's center)

geode *n* [Geol.] geode

geo-desia (-ia) *n* geodesy

Hence: geodesic

geodesic *adj* geodetic

geo-detic *adj* geodetic

geo-genia (-ia) *n* geogeny

Hence: geogenic

geogenic *adj* geogenic

geo-gnosia (-ia) *n* geognosy

geo-gnosta *n* geognost (=one versed in geognosy)

Hence: geognostic

geognostic *adj* geognostic

geo-gonia (-ia) *n* geogony

geogonic *adj* geogonic

geographia (-ia) *n* geography; **geographia**

physic physical geography; **geographia**

economic economic geography; **geogra-**

phia politic political geography

geographic *adj* geographical

geo-grapho (-ô) *n* geographer

Hence: geographia; geographic

geologia (-ia) *n* geology (1. science of geology; 2. geological features of a given area)

geologic *adj* geological

geologista *n* geologist

geo-logo (-ôlogo) *n* geologist

Hence: geologia-geologista; geologic

geo-mante *n* geomancer, geomant

Hence: geomantia-geomantic

geomantia (-ia) *n* geomancy

geomantic *adj* geomantic

geo-metra (-ô) *n* geometer, geometrician

Hence: geometria; geometric

geometria (-ia) *n* geometry; **geometria**

plan plane geometry

geometric *adj* geometric, geometrical

geo-physic *adj* geophysical

Hence: geophysics

geophysics *n* geophysics

geo-politica *n* geopolitics

ge-orama *n* georama

Georgia *npr* [Geog.] Georgia

georgian *adj* Georgian (1. pertaining to George; 2. pertaining to Georgia)

Georgio *npr* George

Hence: Georgia; georgian

geo-tropic *adj* [Biol.] geotropic

geo-tropismo *n* [Biol.] geotropism

geranio *n* geranium

gerente *n* manager

gerentia *n* management

gerer [ger-/gest-] *v* to manage, administer

Hence: gerundio &; gerente-gerentia; gestion; gesto &; gesta; gestar &; congerer &; digerer &; ingerer &; suggerer &; belligerente etc.

german *adj* German

Hence: Germania; germanismo; germanista-germanistic, germanistica; germanium; germanisar; germano-germanic; germanophile etc.; judeo-german etc.; pangerman etc.

Germania *n* Germany

germanic *adj* Germanic

germanisar *v* to Germanize (=to make German)

germanismo *n* Germanism

germanista *n* Germanist (=scholar in Germanics)

germanistic *adj* Germanist, Germanistic

germanistica *n* Germanics

germanium (-mâ-) *n* [Chem.] germanium

germano *n* German (1. "German language"; 2. native of Germany)

germano-phile *adj* Germanophile

Hence: germanophilo

germanophilo (-ô) *n* Germanophile

germi- *see* germinate

germi-cida *n* germicide (=substance that kills germs); *attrib.* germicidal

Hence: germicidal

germicidal *adj* germicidal

germinar *v* to germinate

germination *n* germination

germinative *adj* germinative

germine *n* germ; **germine** *pathogenic* (disease) germ

Hence: germinar-germination, germinative; ger-micida etc.

geront- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] geront-, geronto- (=old man)

Hence: gerontocratia etc. . . .

geronto-cratia (-ia) *n* gerontocracy

gerundio *n* [Gram.] gerund

Hence: gerundive-gerundivo

gerundive *adj* [Gram.] gerundive, gerundial

gerundivo *n* [Gram.] gerundive

gest- *see* **gerer**

gesta *n* exploit

Gestapo [G] *n* Gestapo (=secret state police in Nazi Germany)

gestar *v* to be with child or young

Hence: gestation; gestatori

gestation *n* gestation

gestatori *adj* gestatory

gesticular *v* to gesticulate

Hence: gesticulation; gesticulator

gesticulation *n* gesticulation

gesticulator *n* gesticulator

gestion *n* management, administration

gesto *n* gesture

Hence: gesticular &

Gethsemani (-sé-) *npr* Gethsemane

geyser (géi-) *n* geyser

ghetto (gét-) *n* ghetto

ghibellin (gi-) *adj* [Ital. Hist.] Ghibelline

Hence: ghibellino

ghibellino (gi-) *n* [Ital. Hist.] Ghibelline

gibbo *n* hump, hunch

Hence: gibbose-gibbositate

gibbose *adj* hunched, humped, gibbous; *specif.:* humpbacked, hunchbacked

gibbositate *n* gibbousness, gibbosity

gigante *n* giant; giantess; *attrib.* giant, gigantic

Hence: gigantesc; gigantomachia etc.

gigantesc *adj* gigantic

giganto-machia (-ia) *n* gigantomachy

gilet [F] *n* vest, waistcoat

gin [A] *n* gin (=alcoholic beverage flavored with juniper berries, etc.)

gingibre (jinjibre) *n* ginger

gingiva *n* [Anat.] gum

Hence: gingivitis; gingival

gingival *adj* gingival

gingivitis (-itis) *n* gingivitis

ginseng (jinséng) *n* ginseng

girafa (jiráfa) *n* giraffe

girar *v* to gyrate, rotate

Hence: giration; giratori; girasol etc.

gira-sol *n* [Mineral.] girasol, girasole; fire opal

giration *n* gyration, rotation

giratori *adj* gyratory, gyrating

giro [I] *n* [Com.] *Giro*

gitarra *n* guitar

Hence: gitarrista

gitarrista *n* guitarist

glacé [F] *adj* glacé (1. having lustre; 2. coated with icing)

glacial *n* glacial (1. as in "glacial phenomena"; 2. icy, ice-cold); **zona glacial** Frigid Zone; **epoca glacial**, **periodo glacial** glacial epoch or period, ice age

glaciár *v* to freeze, ice, glaciare

glacie *n* ice; **rumper le glacie** to break the ice; **glacia de sucre** icing, frosting

Hence: glaciero; glaciera; glacial-preglacial, post-glacial; glaciár; rumpeglacie etc.

glaciera *n* icehouse, icebox, etc.

glaciero *n* glacier

glacis [F] *n* [Fortif.] glacis

gladiator *n* gladiator

gladiatori *adj* gladiatorial

gladiatura *n* gladiatorial combat

gladio *n* sword

Hence: gladiolo; gladiator-gladiatori; gladiatura

gladiolo (-i-) *n* gladiolus, gladiola

glande *n* acorn

Hence: glandula & glandifere; glandiforme etc.

glandifere *adj* glandiferous, bearing acorns

glandi-forme *adj* glandiform, acorn-shaped

glandula *n* gland

Hence: glandular; glandulose

glandular *adj* glandular

glandulose *adj* glandulous

glauc *adj* blue-green, sea-green, glaucous

Hence: glaucoma

glaucoma *n* [Pathol.] glaucoma

glissar *v* to slide; *also:* to glide, etc.

-glob- *see* **globulo**

global *adj* 1. global, world-wide; 2. total, aggregate, inclusive, etc.

globe-trotter [A] *n* globetrotter

globo *n* globe (1. sphere, ball; 2. earth; 3. "celestial or terrestrial globe"; 4. "globe of a lamp"); **globo del oculo** eyeball

Hence: globulo-globular, globulose, hemoglobina etc.; global; globoide; globose-globositate; in-globar

globoide *n* globoid

globose *adj* spherical, globe-shaped, globose

globositate *n* sphericity, globosity

globular *adj* globular, spherical

globulo *n* globule; **globulos de sanguine** blood corpuscles

globulose *adj* globular (1. composed of globules; 2. spherical)

glomer *n* ball (of thread, yarn, etc)

Hence: glomerulo; agglomerar & conglomerar &

glomerulo *n* 1. [Bot.] glomerule; 2. [Anat.] glomerulus, glomerule

gloria *n* 1. glory (1. praise, fame, splendor, etc.; 2. [Relig. Art] as in "Christ in

glory"); II. [R.C.Ch.] Gloria (as in "the *Gloria Patri*")

Hence: *gloriola*; *glorioso*-ingloriose; *glorificar*-glorification, *glorificator*; *vangloria* etc.

glorificar v to glorify; *glorificar se de* to glory in

glorification n glorification

glorificator n glorifier

gloriola (-i-) n petty vanity

glorioso adj 1. glorious; 2. vainglorious

glossa n gloss (= explanation, rendering, etc.); *gloss-* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] *gloss-*, *glosso-* (= tongue)

Hence: *glossitis*; *glossario*; *glossar*-*glossator*; *glossotomia* etc.

glossar v to gloss (= to explain by glosses)

glossario n glossary

glossator n glossator, writer of glosses

glossitis (-itis) n [Pathol.] glossitis

glossotomia (-ia) n [Med.] glossotomy, excision of the tongue

glotta n [Anat., Zool.] glottis; *glott-* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

glott-, *glotto-* (= tongue)

Hence: *glottic*; *polyglotte* etc.

glottic adj glottic, glottal

gluc- adj [occurring in derivatives] *gluc-* (= sweet)

Hence: *glucato*; *glucic*; *glucina*-*glucinum*; *glucosa*-*glucosido*

glucato n [Chem.] glucate

glucic adj [Chem.] *glucic*; *acido glucic* *glucic acid*

glucina n [Chem.] *glucina*

glucinum (-in-) n [Chem.] *glucinum*

glucosa n [Chem.] *glucose*, *glycose*

glucosido n *glucoside*

gluma n [Bot.] *glume*, *husk*

Hence: *glumacee*-*glumaceas*; *glumose*

glumaceas npl [Bot.] *Glumaceae*

glumacee adj *glumaceous*

glumose adj *glumous*, *glumose*

glutinar v to glue

glutine n 1. *glue*; 2. *gluten*

Hence: *glutinose*-*glutinositate*; *glutinar*-*agglutinar* & *conglutinar* &

glutinose adj *sticky*, *glutinous*

glutinositate n *stickiness*, *glutinousness*

glutir v to swallow, swallow down

Hence: *deglutir* & *inglutir* &

glutte adj *gluttonous*

Hence: *glutton* &

glutton n *glutton* (1. *gormandizer*; 2. [Zool.] *wolverine*)

Hence: *gluttonia*; *gluttonisar*

gluttonia (-ia) n *gluttony*

gluttonisar v to *gluttonize*, *gormandize*

glyc- see *glycerina*

glycer- adj [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *glyceria*; *glycerina* &

glycer- see *glycerina*

glycer-al n [Chem.] *glycerol*

glycerato n [Chem.] *glycerate*

glyceria n [Bot.] *manna grass*; *Glyceria*

glyceric adj [Chem.] *glyceric*

glycerido n [Chem.] *glyceride*

glycerina n [Chem.] *glycerin*

Hence: *glycerato*; *glycerido*; *glycerito*; *glycerol*; *glyceryl*; *glyceric*; *glycerophosphato* etc.; *glycerol* etc.; *glycerophosphoric* etc.; *glycido*-*glycidic*; *gly-*

glycerito n [Chem.] *glycerite*

glycerol n [Chem.] *glycerol*

glycero-phosphato n [Chem.] *glycerophosphate*

glycero-phosphoric adj [Chem.] *glycero-phosphoric*; *acido glycerophosphoric* *glycerophosphoric acid*

glyceryl n [Chem.] *glyceryl*

glycic adj [Chem.] *glycic*

glycidic adj [Chem.] *glycidic*

glycido n [Chem.] *glycide*

glycina n [Chem.] *glycin*

glycinia n [Bot.] *wistaria*

glyco-colla n [Chem.] *glycocoll*

glyco-gene adj [Biochem.] *glycogenous*, *glycogenic*

Hence: *glycogeno*-*glycogenic*

glycogenic adj [Biochem.] *glycogenic*, *glycogenous*

glycogeno (-o) n [Biochem.] *glycogen*

glycol n [Chem.] *glycol*

glycy- adj [occurring in derivatives and compounds] *glycy-*, *glyc-*, *glyco-* (= sweet)

Hence: *glycic*; *glycina*; *glycinia*; *glycyrrhiza* etc.; *glycocolla* etc.; *glycogene* etc.

glycy-rrhiza n *licorice*, *glycyrrhiza*

Hence: *glycyrrhizina*

glycyrrhizina n *glycyrrhizin*

glyph- n [occurring in derivatives and compounds] *glyph-* (= carving)

Hence: *hieroglyphic* etc. . . .

-*gnat*- see *nate*

gneis [G] *n* *gneiss*

gno- [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: *gnoma* & *gnomone* & *gnosis*; *gnostic* & *diagno-* & *progno-* & *geognosia* etc.; *geognosta* etc.

-*gnobile* see *nobile*

-*gnom-* see *gnomone*

gnoma n *gnome*, *aphorism*

Hence: *gnomic*; *gnomologia* etc.

gnomic adj *gnomic*, *aphoristic*

gnomo n *gnome* (= *goblin*)

gnomo-logia (-ia) n *gnomology*

Hence: *gnomologista*; *gnomologic*

gnomologic adj *gnomologic*

gnomologista n *gnomologist*

gnomone n *gnomon* (1. *index rod on sundial*; 2. [Geom.]

Hence: *gnomonic*-*pathognomonic* etc.; *physio-gnomonia* etc.; *pathognomia* etc.

gnomonic adj *gnomonic*

gnomonica n *gnomonics* (= the art of constructing sundials)

-gnoscer *see* nosc-

gnosis *n* [Metaph.] gnosis

gnostic *adj* 1. gnostic; 2. Gnostic

Hence: gnosticismo; agnostic & gnostico

gnosticismo *n* Gnosticism

gnostico *n* Gnostic

gnu *n* gnu

goal [A] *n* [Sports] goal

goal-keeper [A] *n* [Sports] goalkeeper

golf [A] *n* golf; **percurso de golf** golf course

golfo *n* gulf, bay; **corrente del golfo** Gulf Stream

Gomorrha *npr* Gomorrah, Gomorrha

-gon- *see* goni-

gondola (*gón-*) [I] *n* gondola

Hence: gondolero

gondolero *n* gondolier

gong *n* gong

goni- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] gonio-, gon- (=angle)

Hence: diagonal; goniometro etc.; polygon etc.; hexagon etc.

-gonia (-ia) *n* [occurring in compounds]

-gony (=generation, origin)

Hence: cosmogonia etc.

goniometria (-ia) *n* goniometry

goniometric *adj* goniometric

gonio-metro (-ó) *n* goniometer

Hence: goniometría; goniometric

gonna *n* skirt

Hence: gonnella-subgonnella

gonnella *n* skirt

gono- *n* [occurring in compounds] gono-,

gon- (=generation, offspring, semen,

etc.)

Hence: gonorrhea etc.

gono-rrhea (-éa) *n* [Pathol.] gonorrhea

gorga *n* throat, gullet, gorge

Hence: disgorgar & ingorgar &

gorilla *n* gorilla

gothic *adj* Gothic (1. pertaining to the

Goths; 2. [Arch., Art]; 3. [Typog.] black-

letter)

gothico *n* Gothic (1. Gothic language; 2.

[Arch., Art]; 3. [Typog.] black letter)

gotho *n* Goth

Hence: gothic-gothico

gourmand [F] *n* gourmand, epicure

gourmet [F] *n* gourmet, connoisseur (in

food and drink)

governabile *adj* governable

governaculo *n* [Naut., Aviation] rudder

governamental *adj* governmental

governamento *n* government (1. rule, di-

rection, control; 2. body of persons gov-

erning a State)

governante *n* governor

governar *v* 1. [Naut.] to steer; 2. to govern

(=to rule, direct, control)

Hence: governaculo; governmento-governamen-

tal; governante; governabile-ingovernabile; gov-

ernator

governator *n* governor

gr. abbr = **gramma**

Graccho *npr* [Rom. Hist.] Gracchus

gracile *adj* slender, slim

Hence: gracilitate

gracilitate *n* slenderness, slimness

grad- [grad-/gress-; -gred-/gress] *v*

[occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: gradiente; aggredere & congre-

derere & egredere & ingredere & progredere & re-

gredere & transgredere & retrogradere & planti-

grade etc.; tardigrade etc.; saltigrade etc.

-grad [R] *n* [occurring in compounds]

-grad (=town, city)

Hence: Leningrad etc.

gradation *n* 1. gradation (=gradual

change); 2. [Rhet.] climax

gradiente *n* [Meteorol., Physiol., etc.]

gradient

¹grado *n* I. step, stair, rung; II. degree (1.

stage, level, grade, etc.; 2. unit of measure

for angles, temperature, etc.); III. [Mil.,

Acad., etc.] degree, rank; **a un alte grado**

to a high degree; **grado de comparation**

[Gram.] degree of comparison

Hence: gradual-gradualitate; graduar-gradua-

tion, graduator, graduate-graduato; gradation;

degradar & centigrade etc.

²grado *n* will, pleasure; **de bon grado** will-

ingly, with pleasure; **de mal grado** un-

willingly, in spite of oneself; **a grado** at

will

Hence: agradar-agradamento, agradabile, dis-

agradar-disagradabile; malgrado etc.

gradu- *see* ¹grado

gradual *adj* gradual

gradualitate *n* gradualness

graduuar *v* to graduate (1. to mark with

degrees for measuring; 2. to grade, ar-

range in gradations; 3. to confer an aca-

ademic or professional degree upon)

graduate 1. *pp* of graduuar; 2. *adj* graduate

graduation *n* graduation (1. gradation,

arrangement in degrees or gradations; 2.

division into degrees; 3. action of con-

ferring or receiving an academic or pro-

fessional degree)

graduato *n* graduate (1. one who has re-

ceived an academic or professional de-

gree; 2. graduated measuring cup, tube,

etc.)

graduato *n* graduator, grader

graffar *v* [Hort.] to graft

graffator *n* [Hort.] grafter

graffo *n* [Hort.] graft (=shoot used in

grafting)

Hence: graffar-graffator

gral *n* Grail; Sancte Gral Holy Grail

gramma *n* gram

Hence: centigramma etc.; kilogramma etc.

-gramma [-ma/-mat-] *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] -gram

Hence: grammatic; grammatico; grammatica-grammatical; cablogramma etc.; ideogramma etc.; roentgenogramma etc.; barogramma etc.; cryptogramma etc.; parallelogramma etc.; monogramma etc.; telegramma etc.

grammatic *adj* grammatical

grammatica *n* grammar

grammatical *adj* grammatical

grammatico *n* grammarian

grammophono (-ó-) *n* gramophone

gran- *prefixo* [used with nouns of kinship] grand-, great-, (as in "grandfather", "great-aunt")

Hence: granamita etc.; granfilio etc.; grannepta etc.; granpatre etc.

grana *n* seed (of plants)

Hence: granar; filigrana etc.

granamita (-ná-) *n* great-aunt

granar *v* to seed, grow to seed

granario *n* granary; *also:* barn

granata *n* 1. pomegranate (=fruit of the pomegranate); 2. [Mil.] grenade, shell

Hence: granatero

granatero *n* [Mil.] grenadier

granatífere *adj* garnetiferous

granato *n* [Mineral.] garnet

Hence: granatífere

grande *adj* great (1. big, large, etc. 2. as in "great man", "great lord", etc.); in grande on a large scale

Hence: grandor; grandiose & aggrandir & grandiloquente etc.; grandisone etc.

grande *n* grandee

Grande Britannia *npr* Great Britain

grandi- *see* grande

grandi-loquente *adj* grandiloquent

Hence: grandiloquentia

grandiloquentia *n* grandiloquence

grandinar *v* [Meterol.] to hail

grandine *n* [Meteorol.] hail

Hence: grandinar

grandiose *adj* grand, imposing; grandiose

Hence: grandiositate

grandiositate *n* grandeur

grandi-sone *adj* grandisonous, grandisonant

grandor *n* greatness (1. size; 2. grandeur)

granfilia *n* granddaughter; **granfilia secunde** great-granddaughter; **granfilia tertie** great-great-granddaughter

granfilio *n* grandson; **granfilio secunde** great-grandson; **granfilio tertie** great-great-grandson

grani-forme *adj* graniform

granitic *adj* granitic

granito *n* granite

Hence: granitic; granitoide

granitoide *adj* granitoid, granitoidal

grani-vore *adj* granivorous

Hence: granivoro

granivoro (-i-) *n* granivore

granmatre *n* grandmother; **granmatre se-**

cunde great-grandmother; **granmatre tertie** great-great-grandmother

grannepta *n* great-niece

grannepto *n* great-nephew

grano *n* 1. grain, corn (1. seed of cereal grasses; 2. as in "grain market", "corn exchange", etc.); II. grain (1. as in "a grain of sand"; 2. [Meas.]; III. kernel, pit, etc. (=grainlike seed of any plant))

Hence: granario; granato & granata & granito & granulo & granose; disgranar & graniforme etc.; granivore etc.; grana &

granoncle *n* great-uncle

granose *adj* grainy, granular

granpatre *n* grandfather; **granpatre secunde** great-grandfather; **granpatre tertie** great-great-grandfather

granular *adj* granular

granular *v* to granulate (as in "to granulate sugar")

granulation *n* granulation

granulator *n* granulator, granulator

granulífere *adj* granuliferous

granuli-forme *adj* granular, granuliform

granulite *n* [Mineral.] granulite

granulo *n* granule

Hence: granulite; granular; granulífere; granulose; granular-granulation, granulator; granuliforme etc.

granulose *adj* granular, granulose

graph- [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: grapho & graphia & graphite & graphic; graphico; graphica

graphia (-ía) *n* (system of) writing, script *Hence:* paragrafia; ideographia etc.; physiographia etc.; orthographia etc.

graphic *adj* graphic (1. pertaining to writing, drawing, etc.; 2. pertaining to graphs)

graphica *n* graphic arts

graphico *n* graph

graphite *n* graphite

Hence: graphitic

graphitic *adj* graphitic

-grapho *n* [occurring in compounds] I. -graph (1. as in "epigraph"; 2. as in "seismograph"); II. -grapher (as in "geographer")

Hence: autographo & paragrafo; graphologo etc.; bibliographo etc.; biographo etc.; mimeographo etc.; phonographo etc.; photographo etc.; seismographo etc.; typographo etc.; calligrapho etc.; cryptographo etc.; stenographo etc.; hectographo etc.; monographo etc.; microseismographo etc.

graphologia (-ía) *n* graphology (=study of handwriting)

graphologic *adj* graphological

grapho-logo (-phó-) *n* graphologist

Hence: graphologia; graphologic

grasse *adj* 1. fat (=consisting of fat); 2. fatty (=containing fat)

Hence: grassia-disgrassiar, ingrassiar; ingrassar
grassia *n* grease, fat

grate *adj* grateful, thankful

Hence: gratia &; gratitude; gratificar-gratification; ingrate-ingratitude

gratia *n* grace (1. gracefulness; 2. graciousness; 3. mercy, clemency); *also:* [Theol.]; **gratias** *a* thanks to, due or owing to; **colpo de gratia** *coup de grâce*, finishing stroke; **render gratias** *a* to give thanks to; **anno del gratia** year of grace; **con bon (mal) gratia** with a good (bad) grace; **cader del gratia** *de* to fall out of grace with; **facer gratia** *a un persona* *de* to spare someone something; **Gratia Grace; gratias!** (I) thank you! thanks!

Hence: gratiose-gratiositate, ingratiouse, malgratiouse etc.; gratiar-gratiabile; disgratia &; ingratiar; regratiar

gratiabile *adj* pardonable

gratiar *v* 1. to pardon (a criminal); 2. to grace

gratificar *v* 1. to give a gratuity to; 2. to gratify

gratification *n* 1. gratuity; 2. gratification
gratin [F] *n* [Cooking] *gratin*; *al gratin* *au gratin*

gratiose *adj* 1. graceful; 2. gracious

gratiositate *n* graciousness

gratis (*grá-*) [L] *adv* gratis, free (of charge)

gratitude *n* gratitude

gratta-celo *n* skyscraper

grattamento *n* scratching, scraping

grattar *v* to scratch, scrape

Hence: grattamento; grattator; grattacelo etc.

grattator *n* scratcher, scraper (=one who scratches, scrapes)

gratuite (*-ú-*) *adj* gratuitous (1. gratis, free; 2. uncalled for, unwarranted)

gratular *v* to express joy at (someone's good fortune), congratulate

Hence: gratulation; gratulatori; congratular &

gratulation *n* good wishes, congratulation

gratulatori *adj* congratulatory; **littera gratulatori** letter of congratulation or good wishes

gravamine *n* grievance, gravamen

gravar *v* to engrave

Hence: gravator

gravar *v* to burden, encumber

gravator *n* engraver

grave *adj* I. heavy; II. grave (1. solemn, important; 2. low-pitched, deep); **accento grave** [Gram.] grave accent

Hence: gravitate &; gravide &; gravar-gravamine, aggravar &

gravide *adj* pregnant (=with child, gravid)

Hence: graviditate

graviditate *n* pregnancy, gravidity

gravit- *see* gravitate

gravitar *v* [Phys.] to gravitate

gravitate *n* gravity (1. [Phys.]; 2. seriousness, importance; 3. lowness of pitch);

gravitate *specific* specific gravity; **centro de gravitate** center of gravity

Hence: gravitar-gravitation

gravitation *n* [Phys.] gravitation

gravure [F] *n* engraving, gravure (1. art of engraving; 2. print made from an engraved plate)

Hence: photogravure etc.; rotogravure etc.

grec *adj* Greek, Grecian; *i grec* (the letter)

y

grec *n* [Art] Greek fret, key pattern, meander

Grecia *n* Greece

grecisar *v* to Grecize, Hellenize

grecismo *n* Grecism, Hellenism (1. Grecian quality; 2. Greek idiom)

greco *n* Greek (1. Greek language; 2. inhabitant of Greece)

Hence: Grecia; grec-grecismo, grecisar, grecoroman etc., greco, greca

greco-roman *adj* Greco-Roman, Graeco-Roman

-gred- *see* grad-

-greder *see* grad-

gregar *v* to (collect into a) flock or herd

gregari *adj* 1. gregarious (=tending to flock or herd together); 2. belonging to the common herd

grege *n* flock, herd, drove, etc.; *also:* troop, band, crowd, etc.

Hence: gregari; gregar; aggregar &; congregar &; disgregar &; segregar &; egrege

gremial *n* [Ecccl.] gremial

gremio *n* lap; *also:* bosom

Hence: gremial

grenadier [F] *n* [Mil.] grenadier

grenadina *n* grenadine (=sirup of pomegranates)

grillia *n* I. grate (1. grating; 2. frame of iron bars holding a fire); II. grill, grid-iron; III. [Elec.] grid

Hence: grilliar-grilliada, grilliage

grilliada *n* I. (action of) grilling; 2. grilled food

grilliage (*-aje*) *n* grating, lattice work; *also:* wire netting, etc.

grilliar *v* to grill

grillo *n* [Entom.] cricket

grimassar *v* to grimace, make (wry) faces

grimasse [F] *n* grimace, (wry) face

Hence: grimassar

grippe [F] *n* [Pathol.] grippe

gris *adj/n* gray, grey

Hence: grisalia

grisalia *n* grisaille

grisette [F] *n* grisette (=French girl of the working class)

grizzly [A] *n* grizzly (bear)

groenland- *see* Groenlandia

groenlandese *adj* Greenland, Greenlandic

groenlandese *n* Greenlander

Groen-landia *npr* Greenland

Hence: groenlandese

grog [A] *n* grog

groom [A] *n* groom (=manservant; *specif.*: stableman, stableboy)

grossa *n* gross (=unit consisting of twelve dozen)

grosse *adj* big, bulky, etc.; **mar grosse** heavy sea

Hence: grossier; grosseria; grosso; grossa

grosseria (-ia) *n* coarseness, rudeness

grossier *adj* coarse (1. not fine; 2. rude, not refined)

grosso *n* bulk (=main mass); **le grosso** del armae the main body of the army; **in grosso** at wholesale

grossula *n* gooseberry

Hence: grossular

grossular *adj* gooseberry, grossular

grotta *n* grotto

Hence: grottesc &

grottesc *adj* grotesque

Hence: grottesco

grottesco *n* grotesque; **grottescos** [Art] grotesques

grue *n* crane (1. [Zool.]; 2. [Mech.])

grumo *n* 1. clot; 2. lump

Hence: grumose

grumose *adj* 1. clotted; 2. lumpy

grunnimento *n* (action of) grunting, grunt

grunnir *v* to grunt

Hence: grunnimento; grunnitor

grunnitor *n* grunter (=one who or that which grunts)

gruppamento *n* 1. (act of) grouping; 2. group

gruppar *v* to group

gruppo *n* group

Hence: gruppar-gruppamento; aggruppar-aggrupamento

grypho *n* 1. [Gr. Mythol.] griffin; 2. griffon vulture

Hence: hippogrypho etc.

guai *interj* woe

guano *n* guano

guantar *v* to glove; **guantar se** to put on one's gloves

guanteria (-ia) *n* glove shop

guantero *n* glovemaking, Glover

guanto *n* glove; **jectar le guanto** to throw down the gauntlet

Hence: guantero; guanteria; guantar

guarda *n* guard (1. action of guarding; 2. one who guards; 3. group or body of guards; 4. as in "mudguard", "guard of a sword", etc.); (**folio de**) **guarda flyleaf**

guarda-costas *n* 1. coast guard (sman); 2. revenue cutter

guarda-fango *n* fender, mudguard

guarda-foco *n* fender, fireguard

guardar *v* 1. to guard (=to defend, protect); 2. to keep (=not to let go of);

guardar se de un cosa to beware of something

Hence: guarda-guardiano, retroguarda, vanguardia, salvaguarda etc.; guardator; reguardar & guardacostas etc.; guardafango etc.

guarda-roba *n* wardrobe (=room, closet or cupboard for holding clothes)

guardator *n* guardian, guard

guardiano *n* guardian, guard

guarita *n* 1. watchtower; 2. sentry box

guarnimento *n* (action of) trimming, decorating, garnishing

guarnir *v* to trim, decorate, garnish; **guarnir de** to provide, supply, with

Hence: guarnimento; guarnition; guarnitura

guarnition *n* 1. trimming, garniture; 2. garnison

guarnitura *n* trimming, garniture

guastar *v* 1. to spoil, damage; 2. to waste, squander

Hence: guastator

guastator *n* 1. spoiler (of material, etc.); 2. waster, squanderer

guelfe *adj* [Hist.] Guelph

Hence: guelfo

guelfo *n* [Hist.] Guelph

guerra *n* war; *also:* warfare; **facere (le)** **guerra** to wage or make war; **guerra frigide** cold war

Hence: guerrero; guerrier; guerrear-guerreator; aguerrire &

guerrear *v* to war, make or wage war

guerreator *n* warrior

guerriero *n* warrior

guerrier *adj* warlike, martial

guerrilla [H] *n* 1. guerrilla warfare; 2. band or troupe of guerrillas

Hence: guerrillero

guerrillero (-lyéro) *n* guerrilla, partisan

guida *n* guide (1. one who guides; 2. guide-book; 3. instrument or part of an instrument, a machine, etc., that controls a movement)

Hence: guidar

guidar *v* 1. to guide 2. to drive (horses, a car, etc.)

Guillotin, Joseph Ignace *npr* [1738-1814; French physician]

Hence: guillotinina-guillotininar-guillotinada, guillotinamento

guillotinina (gi-) *n* guillotine

guillotinada (gi-) *n* mass guillotining

guillotinamento (gi-) *n* (act of) guillotining

guillotinare (gi-) *v* to guillotine

Guinea (ginéa) *npr* Guinea; **Golfo de Guinea** Gulf of Guinea; **guinea** [Monet.]

guinea

Hence: Nove Guinea etc.

guirlanda (gir-) *n* garland

Hence: guirlandar; inguirlandar

guirlandar (gir-) *v* to festoon, garland

guisa *n* way, manner, wise

Hence: *disguisar* &

guitarra (*gi-*) *n* guitar

Hence: *guitarrista*

guitarrista (*gi-*) *n* guitarist

gulash (*gú-*) *n* goulash

gulf stream [*A*] *n* Gulf Stream

gumma *n* [*Bot.*] gum; **gumma arabic** gum arabic; **gumma elastic** (India) rubber, caoutchouc; *also:* eraser; **gumma resina** gum resin; **gumma ammoniac** gum ammoniac

Hence: *gummiero*; *gummifere*; *gummose-gummositate*; *gummar*; *inguminar*

gummar *v* to gum (=to treat, smear, etc., with gum)

gummiero *n* rubber tree

gummifere *adj* gummiferous

gummose *adj* gummous

gummositate *n* gummosity

gurgite (*gúr-*) *n* 1. abyss, whirlpool, gulf; 2. gullet, throat

Hence: *ingurgitar* & *regurgitar* &

gurguliar *v* to gurgle

gustabile *adj* 1. tastable; 2. tasty (=having a pleasant taste)

gustar *v* 1. to taste (=to perceive by the sense of taste); 2. to enjoy, relish

Hence: *gustabile*; *gustation*; *gustative*

gustation *n* gustation, tasting

gustative *adj* gustative

gusto *n* taste (1. sense of taste; 2. flavor; 3. as in "to have a taste for"); in *le gusto de Vermeer* in the manner of Vermeer; *de bon, mal gusto* in good, bad taste; *prender gusto a (un cosa)* to develop a taste for (something); *haber gusto pro* to have a taste for

Hence: *gustose*; *gustar* & *degustar* & *disgustar* &

gustose *adj* tasty, savory

gutta *n* I. drop (1. as in "a drop of rain"; 2. [*Arch.*] gutta); II. [*Pathol.*] gout;

gutta seren [*Pathol.*] amaurosis, *gutta serena*

Hence: *guttiera*; *guttose*; *guttar*

gutta *n* [*Chem.*] gutta

Hence: *guttifere-guttiferas*; *guttapercha* etc.

gutta-percha (*-sha*) *n* gutta-percha

guttar *v* to drip (as in "the tap is dripping")

guttiera *n* gutter ("gutter at the eaves")

guttiferas (*-i-*) *npl* [*Bot.*] Guttiferae

guttifere *adj* [*Bot.*] guttiferous

guttose *adj* gouty

guttural *adj* guttural

gutturalisar *v* to gutturalize

gutturalisation *n* gutturalization

guttare *n* throat, gullet

Hence: *guttural-gutturalisar-gutturalisation*

gymn- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: *gymnic*; *gymnoto* etc.; *gymnosophista* etc.; *gymnosperme* etc.

gymnas- [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *gymnasio* & *gymnasta* &

gymnasi-archa *n* [*Gr. Antiq.*] gymnasiarch

gymnasio *n* gymnasium (1. hall for gymnastic practice; 2. *Gymnasium*)

Hence: *gymnasiarcha* etc.

gymnasta *n* gymnast

Hence: *gymnastic*; *gymnastica*

gymnastic *adj* gymnastic, gymnastical

gymnastica *n* gymnastics

gymnic *adj* gymnastic

gymno-blaste *adj* [*Zool.*] gymnoblastic

gymno-sophista *n* gymnosophist

gymnospermas *npl* [*Bot.*] Gymnospermae, gymnosperms

gymno-sperme *adj* [*Bot.*] gymnospermous

gymno-spore (*-nó-*) *adj* [*Bot.*] gymnosporous

gymn-oto *n* [*Zool.*] gymnotus, electric eel

-gyn- see gyneco-

gyn- *n* [occurring in compounds] gyn-,

gyno- (=pistil, ovary)

Hence: *gynobase* etc.; *gynophoro* etc.

gyn-andre *adj* gynandrous

Hence: *gynandro*

gynandro *n* [*Bot.*] gynander (=member of the class Gynandria)

gyneceo (*-éo*) *n* [*Gr. and Rom. Antiq.*]

gynaecium

gyneco- [occurring in derivatives and compounds] *gyneco-* (=woman)

Hence: *gyneceo*; *gynecocratia* etc.; *gynecologo* etc.; *gynandre* etc.; *androgyné* etc.; *misogyné* etc.

gyneco-cratia (*-ia*) *n* gynecocracy

gynecocratic *adj* gynecoeratic, gynecocratical

gynecologia (*-ia*) *n* gynecology

gynecologic *adj* gynecologic

gynecologista *n* gynecologist

gyneco-logo (*-có-*) *n* gynecologist

Hence: *gynecologia-gynecologista*; *gynecologic*

gyno-base *n* [*Bot.*] gynobase

gyno-phoro (*-nó-*) *n* [*Bot.*] gynophore

gypsero *n* 1. gypsum worker, dealer, etc.; 2. plasterer (=worker, dealer, etc., in plaster of Paris)

gypsiera *n* gypsum deposit or pit

gypsifere *adj* [*Mineral.*] gypsiferous

gypso *n* 1. [*Mineral.*] gypsum; 2. plaster (of Paris)

Hence: *gypsero*; *gypsiera*; *gypsose*; *gypsifere*; *ingypsar*

gypsose *adj* [*Mineral.*] gypsum, gypseous

gyro *n* 1. circle, turn (=circular course); *gyre*; 2. [*Anat.*] gyrus

Hence: *autogyro*; *gyrometro* etc.; *gyroscopio* etc.; *gyrostató* etc.; *levogyro* etc.; *sinistroyro* etc.

gyro-metro (*-ró-*) *n* gyrometer

gyroscopic *adj* gyroscopic

gyro-scopio *n* gyroscope

Hence: gyroscopic

gyrostatic *adj* gyrostatic

gyro-stato (-ró-) *n* gyrostat

Hence: gyrostatic

H

ha *pr* of **haber** have, has

ha *abbr* = **hectar**

habeas corpus [L] [Law] *habeas corpus*

haber *v* to have (1. to own, possess; 2.

[Grammatical function: auxiliary, forming the perfect tenses]); **haber** *a* to have to, be obliged to; **haber** (*frigido*, *ration*, etc.) *see* *frigido*, *ration*, etc.; *il habe* there is, there are; *ille habe 20 annos* he is 20 years old

Hence: See verbal form ha

haber *n* possessions, belongings; holdings

habile *adj* skilful, able

Hence: habilitate-habilitar &; inhabile-inhabilitate

habilitar *v* [Law] to enable, entitle; **habilitar** *se* to qualify oneself (for an office, position, etc.)

Hence: habilitación; rehabilitar-rehabilitación

habilitate *n* skill, ability

habilitation *n* habilitation (1. capacitation, enabling; 2. qualifying, qualification)

habitable *adj* habitable

habitante *n* inhabitant

habitar *v* to live in, inhabit; **habitar un loco** to inhabit, live in, a place; **habitar in un loco** to live, dwell in a place

Hence: habitante; habitable; habitation; cohabitatar-cohabitation

habitat [NL] *n* habitat

habitation *n* habitation (1. action of inhabiting; 2. abode, residence)

habito (*há-*) *n* I. (suit of) clothes; *also*: dress; II. habit (1. dress of a religious order; 2. custom); *le habito non face le monacho* [Proverb] the cowl does not make the monk

Hence: habitude; habitual; habituar-dishabituar

habitu- *see* **habito**

habitual *adj* habitual

habituar *v* to habituate, accustom

habitude *n* habit, habitude

habitué [F] *n* habitué

[hac] *adv* here, this way, on this side

hacha (*-sha*) *n* ax, axe

Hence: hachetta; hachar-hachamento, hachatoria

hachamento (*-sh-*) *n* (act of) chopping, hacking

hachar (*-sh-*) *v* to chop, hack; to chop up, hash; **carne hachate** [Cookery] chopped meat; *also*: hash

hachatoria (*-sh-*) *n* 1. chopping knife,

chopper; 2. meat grinder; 3. chopping board, butcher's block

hachetta (*-sh-*) *n* hatchet

hachich (*hashish*) *n* hashish

haga *n* hedge; *le Haga* the Hague

hairon *n* heron

hal- *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: halito; exhalar &; inhalar &

halito (*há-*) *n* breath; halitus

hall [A] *n* hall (1. large and stately room; 2. lobby)

hallelujah (*-úya*) hallelujah, alleluia

hallo! *interj* hello!

hallucinar *v* to hallucinate

Hence: hallucination; hallucinatori

hallucination *n* hallucination

hallucinadori *adj* hallucinatory

halo *n* [Meterol.] halo

halto *n* halt, stop; **facér halto** (Mil.) to halt, make a halt; **halto!** (Mil.) halt!

hamaca *n* hammock

Hence: hamacar

hamacar *v* —; **hamacar se** to swing in a hammock

hamate *adj* hooked, hamate

hami-rostre *adj* [Zool.] hamirostrate

hamo *n* hook, fishhook; *also*: [Anat.]

hamus

Hence: hamulo; hamate; hamirostre etc.

hamster [G] *n* [Zool.] hamster

hamulo *n* [Anat., Zool.] hamulus

hanca *n* haunch; *also*: hip, hindquarter, etc.

handicap [A] *n* [Horse Racing] handicap

hangar [F] *n* hangar

harakiri [J] *n* hara-kiri

hardimento *n* boldness, hardihood

hardir *v* to be bold

Hence: hardimento; hardite-harditessa; inhardir

hardite 1. *pp* of **hardir**; 2. *adj* bold, daring, hardy

harditessa *n* boldness, daring, hardihood

harem *n* harem, seraglio

haringo *n* herring; **haringo fumate** kipper

harmonia (*-ia*) *n* harmony

Hence: harmonic-inharmonic, harmonica; harmoniose-disharmoniose, inharmoniose; enharmonic; disharmonia-disharmonic; inharmonia; harmonisar-harmonista, disharmonisar

harmonic *adj* 1. [Mus.] harmonic (=pertaining to harmonics or harmony); 2. harmonious; **tono harmonic** harmonic tone

harmonica *n* I. harmonics; II. harmonica (1. glass harmonica; 2. instrument of glockenspiel type; 3. mouth organ)

harmoniose *adj* harmonious

harmonisar *v* to harmonize (1. [Mus.]; 2. to bring into harmony or agreement; 3. to be in harmony or agreement)

harmonista *n* harmonist (=one skilled in harmony)

harmonium [NL] *n* reed organ, harmonium

harnesar *v* to harness, put a harness on (a horse)

harnese *n* harness (1. body armor; 2. as in "a horse's harness")

Hence: harnesar

harpa *n* [Mus.] harp

Hence: harpista

harpista *n* harpist

harpoon *n* harpoon

Hence: harponero; harponar-harponage

harponage (-aje) *n* (act of) harpooning

harponar *v* to harpoon

harponero *n* harpooner

harpyia (-iya) *n* [Mythol.] Harpy

hasardar *v* to hazard, risk

hasardate 1. *pp* of *hasardar*; 2. *adj* hazardous, risky

hasardo *n* hazard (1. risk, peril; 2. chance); al *hasardo* at random

Hence: hasardose; hasardar-hasardate

hasardose *adj* hazardous, risky

hastar *v* to hasten, hurry

haste *n* haste, hurry

Hence: hastive; hastar

hastive *adj* hasty

haurir [haur-/haust-] *v* to draw, draw out (water, etc.)

Hence: haustorio; exhaurir &

haust - see *haurir*

haustorio *n* [Bot.] haustorium

Havana *npr* Havana; **havana** Havana (cigar)

Hence: havanese

havanese *adj* Havana, from Havana

[haver] *v* (=haber)

Hawai (-á-i) *npr* Hawaii; **insulas Hawai** Hawaiian Islands

Hence: hawaian

hawaian *adj* Hawaiian

hebra - see *hebreo*

hebraic (-áic) *adj* Hebraic

hebraisar *v* to Hebraize

hebraismo (-izmo) *n* Hebraism (1. Hebrew idiom; 2. Hebrew character, characteristics, institutions, etc.)

hebraista (-ista) *n* Hebraist (=student of Hebrew language and culture)

hebreo (-ée) *adj* Hebrew

hebreo (-éo) *n* Hebrew (=Israelite, Jew)
Hence: hebraismo; hebraista; hebreo-hebreo; hebraic; hebraisar

hebreo (-éo) *n* Hebrew (language)

hect-ar *n* hectare

hecto- *n/adj* [occurring in compounds]

hecto- (=hundred)

Hence: hectar etc.; hectogramma etc.; hectographo etc.; hectolitro etc.

hecto-gramma *n* hectogram

hectographar *v* to hectograph

hectographic *adj* hectographic

hecto-grapho (-ó) *n* hectograph

Hence: hectographic; hectographar

hecto-litro (-ó) *n* hectoliter

hedera (hé-) *n* ivy

-hedra *n* [occurring in compounds] -hedra (=seat, base)

Hence: ephedra &; dihedre etc.; tetrahedr- etc.; polyhedre etc.; rhombohedro etc.; synedrio etc.

Helena (hé-) *nprf* Helen

heliac (-iac) *adj* [Astron.] heliac, heliacal

heli-anthemum (-ántemo) *n* [Bot.] helianthemum

heli-antho *n* [Bot.] helianthus, sunflower

helice (hé-) *n* I. helix (1. spiral line; 2. [Geom.]; 3. [Anat.] rim of the ear); II. [Zool.] Helix (=genus including snails); III. propeller (of ship, airplane etc.)

Hence: helicon; helicoide-helicoide-helicoidal; helicoptero etc.

helicoidal *adj* helicoidal

helicoide *adj* helicoid, spiral

helicoide *n* [Geom.] helicoid

helicon *n* [Mus.] helicon (=large circular tuba)

helico-ptero (-cóp-) *n* helicopter

helio-centric *adj* [Astron.] heliocentric

helio-gravure *n* heliogravure

Helios (-hé-) *n* [Gr. Relig.] Helios (=god of the sun)

heliostatic *adj* heliostatic

helio-stato (-ó) *n* heliostat

Hence: heliostatic

helio-trope (-ó) *adj* heliotropic (=turning toward the sun)

Hence: heliotropio; heliotropismo

heliotropio *n* [Bot.] heliotrope

heliotropismo *n* heliotropism

heliotypia (-ia) *n* heliotypy

helio-tipo (-ó) *n* heliotype

Hence: heliotypia

helium (hé-) *n* [Chem.] helium; **helio-** [occurring in derivatives and compounds] heli-, helio- (=sun)

Hence: heliac; ephelide; heliantho etc.; heliotypo etc.; heliocentric etc.; heliotrope etc.

hell - see *Hellen*

Hellade (hél-) *npr* Hellas

Hellen *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Hellen [founder of the Greek race]; **hellen** Hellene (=Greek)

Hence: hellenic; hellenisar-hellenismo-panhellenismo etc.; hellenista-hellenistic, hellenisation; **Hellade**

hellenic *adj* Hellenic

hellenisar *v* to Hellenize (1. to study, use Greek language; 2. to give Greek form or character to)

hellenisation *n* Hellenization

hellenismo *n* Hellenism (1. Greek phrase or idiom; 2. Greek civilisation)

hellenista *n* Hellenist (= student of Greek language)

hellenistic *adj* Hellenistic, Hellenistical

helminthe *n* intestinal worm, helminth
Hence: helminthic-helminthico; helminthiasis; anthelminthic-anhelminthico; helminthology etc.; nemathelminthe etc.; plathelminthe etc.

helminthiasis (-*ásis*) *n* [Pathol.] helminthiasis

helminthic *adj* helminthic (1. pertaining to worms; 2. anthelminthic, vermifuge)

helminthico *n* helminthic, anthelminthic, vermifuge

helminthologia (-*ia*) *n* helminthology

helminthologic *adj* helminthologic, helminthological

helmintho-*logo* (-*tó*) *n* helminthologist

Hence: helminthologia; helminthologic

Helvetia *npr* [Hist.] Helvetia

helvetic *adj* Helvetic

helvetie *adj* Helvetian

helvetio *n* Helvetian

Hence: Helvetia; helvetic; helvetic

hem- [-*ma/-mat-*] *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] hem-, hemo-, hemat-, hemato- (= blood)

Hence: hematite; hematic; hematosi; anemia & hemoglobina etc.; hemophile etc.; hemorrhagia etc.; hemorroide etc.; hemostato etc.; hemostatic etc.; leucemia etc.; septicemia etc.; uremia etc.

hemat- *see* hem-

hematic *adj* hematic, haematic

hematite *n* [Mineral.] hematite, haematite

hematosis (-*ósis*) *n* [Physiol.] hematosis, haematosis

hemer- *n* [occurring in compounds] hem-, hemero- (= day)

Hence: ephemere & hemerocallide etc.

hemero-callide *n* [Bot.] Hemerocallis, day lily

hemi- [occurring in compounds] hem- (= half)

Hence: hemicyclo etc.; hemiplegia etc.; hemistichio etc.; hemiptere etc.

hemi-cyclo *n* hemicycle

hemi-plegia *n* [Pathol.] hemiplegia

Hence: hemiplegic

hemiplegic *adj* [Pathol.] hemiplegic

hemi-prisma [-*ma/-mat-*] *n* [Cryst.] hemiprism

Hence: hemiprismatic

hemiprismat- *see* hemiprisma

hemiprismatic *adj* [Cryst.] hemiprismatic

hemiptere *adj* [Zool.] hemipterous

Hence: hemiptero

hemiptero (-*mi-*) *n* [Zool.] hemipteron;

hemipteros [Zool.] Hemiptera

hemispheric *adj* hemispherical, hemispheric

hemi-spherio *n* hemisphere

Hence: hemispheric

hemi-stichio *n* hemistich

hemi-trope (-*i-*) *adj* [Cryst.] hemitrope, hemitropic

Hence: hemitropia

hemitropia (-*ia*) *n* [Cryst.] hemitropy

hemo-globina *n* [Biochem.] hemoglobin, haemoglobin

hemo-phile *adj* hemophile, haemophile, hemophilic, haemophilic

Hence: hemophilia; hemophilo

hemophilia (-*ia*) *n* hemophilia haemophilia

hemophilo (-*mó-*) *n* hemophile, haemophile, hemophiliac, haemophiliac, bleeder

hemo-rrhagia (-*ia*) *n* hemorrhage, haemorrhage

hemo-rrhoide *n* hemorrhoid, haemorrhoid

hemo-stase (-*ó-*) *n* [Med.] hemostasis, hemostasia (= arrest of a hemorrhage)

hemo-static *adj* hemostatic (= serving to arrest a hemorrhage)

hemo-stato (-*mó-*) *n* [Surg.] hemostat

Henrico *npr* Henry

hepat-algia (-*ia*) *n* [Med.] hepatalgia

Hence: hepatalgic

hepatalgic *adj* [Med.] hepatalgic

hepate (*hé-*) *n* [Anat.] liver

Hence: hepatitis; hepatic-hepatica; hepatisar-hepatisation; hepatalgia etc.; hepatologia etc.

hepatic *adj* [Anat.] hepatic; arteria hepatic hepatic artery

hepatica *n* [Bot.] hepatica

hepatisar *v* [Pathol.] to hepatize

hepatisation *n* [Pathol.] hepatization

hepatitis (-*itis*) *n* [Pathol.] hepatitis

hepato-logia (-*ia*) *n* hepatology

hepta- *adj* [occurring in compounds] hepta- (= seven)

Hence: heptametro etc.; heptarchia etc.; heptahedre etc.; heptagon etc.

hepta-gon *adj* heptagonal

Hence: heptagono-heptagonal

heptagonal *adj* heptagonal

heptagono *n* heptagon

hepta-hedre *adj* [Math.] heptahedral

Hence: heptahedro

heptahedro *n* [Math.] heptahedron

hepta-metro (-*á-*) *n* heptameter

hept-archia (-*ia*) *n* heptarchy

heraldic *adj* heraldic

heraldica *n* heraldry (= science treating of blazoning, genealogies, etc.)

heraldo *n* herald

Hence: heraldic; heraldica

herba *n* 1. herb; 2. grass; **mal herba** weed; **in herba** in the blade, green

Hence: herbage; herbario; herbacee; herbal; herbose; herborista; herborisar—herborisation, herborisator; disherbar; herbivore etc.

herbacee *adj* herbaceous (=pertaining to, or having the characteristics of, an herb)

herbage *(-aje)* *n* herbage, herbs; *also:* green food, feed

herbal *adj* herbal

herbario *n* herbarium, herbary

herbivore *adj* [Zool.] herbivorous

herbor- *see* herba

herborisar *v* to gather herbs, etc.

herborisation *n* herborization

herborisator *n* herborist (=collector of herbs, etc.)

herborista *n* herborist, herbalist

herbose *adj* grassy, herbose

herculee *adj* Herculean; *also:* herculean

Hercules (*hér-*) *npr* [Mythol.] Hercules;

Columnas de Hercules Pillars of Hercules

Hence: herculee

herede *n* heir

Hence: hereditate—hereditari, hereditario—cohereditario, hereditar—hereditage, cohereditar, dishereditar; exheredar &

hereditage *(-aje)* *n* heritage, inheritance

hereditar *v* to inherit

hereditari *adj* hereditary

hereditario *n* heir

hereditate *n* 1. inheritance; 2. [Biol.] heredity

-herer [*-her/-hes-*] *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: adherer &; coherer &; inherer &

heresia *(-ia)* *n* heresy

Hence: heresiarcha etc.

heresi-archa *n* heresiarch

heretic *adj* heretical, heretic

Hence: heretico

heretico *n* heretic

heri *adv* yesterday; **nascite heri** born yesterday

Hence: ante-heri etc.

hermaphrodite *adj* hermaphrodite, hermaphroditic

hermaphroditismo *n* hermaphroditism

Herm-aphrodito *npr* [Mythol.] Hermaphroditus; **hermaphrodito** [Biol.] hermaphrodite

Hence: hermaphroditismo; hermaphrodite

Hermes (*hér-*) *npr* [Gr. Relig.] Hermes

Hence: Hermaphrodito etc.

Hermes Trismegisto (*hér-*) *npr* Hermes Trismegistus

Hence: hermetic

hermetic *adj* hermetic (1. as in "hermetic science"; 2. hermetically sealed)

Herode *npr* Herod

Hence: Herodiade; herodian

Herodiade *(-i)* *npr* Herodias

herodian *adj* Herodian

heroe *(-oe)* *n* hero

Hence: heroína; heroismo; heroic—heroicite; heroificar

heroic *(-óic)* *adj* heroic(al); (remedio, etc.) heroic [Med.] heroic (remedy, etc.)

heroicite *n* heroiness, heroism

heroificar *v* to heroize (=to raise to the rank of hero)

heroína *(-ína)* *n* heroine

heroismo *(-izmo)* *n* heroism

herpete *n* [Pathol.] herpes

Hence: herpetismo; herpetic; herpetiforme etc.; herpetologia etc.

herpetic *adj* herpetic; eruption herpetic herpetic eruption

herpeti-forme *adj* [Pathol.] herpetiform

herpeti-forme *adj* [Zool.] herpetiform

herpetismo *n* [Pathol.] herpetism

herpeto- *n* [occurring in compounds] herpeto- (=reptile)

Hence: herpetiforme etc.; herpetologia etc.

herpeto-logia *(-ia)* *n* herpetology (=study of herpes)

herpeto-logia *(-ia)* *n* herpetology (=study of reptiles)

hesitante 1. *ppr* of hesitar; 2. *adj* hesitant, hesitating

hesitar *v* to hesitate

Hence: hesitante; hesitation

hesitation *n* hesitation

heter- *adj* [occurring in compounds] hetero-, heter- (=other; different)

Hence: heteratomic etc.; heterodyne etc.; heterogame etc.; heterogenee etc.; heterosexual etc.

heter-atomic *adj* [Chem.] heteratomic

heteroclite *(-ó)* *adj* heteroclite (1. [Gram.]; 2. irregular, anomalous)

Hence: heteroclito

heteroclito *(-ó)* *n* heteroclite (1 [Gram.]; 2. irregular, anomalous thing or person)

hetero-doxe *adj* heterodox

Hence: heterodoxia

heterodoxia *(-ia)* *n* heterodoxy

hetero-dyne *(-ó)* *adj* [Radio] heterodyne

hetero-game *(-ó)* *adj* heterogamous

Hence: heterogamia

heterogamia *(-ia)* *n* heterogamy

hetero-gene *adj* heterogeneous, heterogene

heterogenee *adj* heterogeneous

Hence: heterogeneitate

heterogeneitate *n* heterogeneity

hetero-ptere *adj* [Entom.] heteropterous

Hence: heteropteros

heteropteros *(-róp-)* *npl* [Entom.] Heteroptera

hetero-sexual *adj* heterosexual

hex- *n/adj* [occurring in compounds] hex-, hexa- (=six)

Hence: hexachordo etc.; hexachordio etc.; hexagon etc.; hexametre etc.; hexapode etc.

hexa-chordio *n* hexachord (=variety of musical instrument having six strings)

hexa-chordo *n* [Medieval Mus.] hexachord

hexa-gon *adj* hexagonal

Hence: hexagono-hexagonal

hexagonal *adj* hexagonal

hexagono (-á-) *n* hexagon

hexa-hedre *adj* [Math.] hexahedral

Hence: hexahedro

hexahedro *n* [Math.] hexahedron

hexa-metre (-ámetre) *adj* hexameter, hexametric

Hence: hexametro

hexametro (-ámetro) *n* hexameter

hexa-pode (-ápode) *adj* hexapod

Hence: hexapodo

hexapodo (-ápodo) *n* hexapod

hiar *v* 1. to stand open, gape, yawn; 2. to leave a hiatus

Hence: hiato

hiato *n* hiatus (1. lacuna; 2. [Gram., Pros.])

-hib- *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: exhibir &; inhibir &; prohibir &

hibernal *adj* hibernal, winter

hibernar *v* to winter, pass the winter; to hibernate

hibernation *n* hibernation

hiberno *n* winter; tempore de hiberno wintry weather

Hence: hibernal; hibernar-hibernation

[hic] *dem* *adj* this

hic *adv* here; de hic a (un hora, etc.) (an hour etc.) from now; **usque** (a) **hic** 1. to here; 2. up to now, hitherto; **hic juncte** herewith

hidalgo [H] *n* hidalgo

hier- *adj* [occurring in compounds] hier-, hiero- (=sacred, holy)

Hence: hierarcha etc.; hierodulo etc.; hierologia etc.; hieroglyphic etc.; hierophanta etc.

hier-archa *n* hierarch

Hence: hierarchia; hierarchic

hierarchia (-ia) *n* hierarchy

hierarchic *adj* hierarchic

hieratic *adj* hieratic

hiero-dulo (-úllo) *n* [Gr. Relig.] hierodule

hieroglyphic *adj* hieroglyphic

Hence: hieroglyphico

hieroglyphico *n* hieroglyphic, hieroglyph

hiero-logia (-ia) *n* hierology

hiero-mantia (-ia) *n* hieromancy

hiero-phanta *n* hierophant

high life [A] high life, high society

hilare *adj* of good cheer, cheerful

Hence: hilaritate; exilarar &

hilaritate *n* (good) cheer, cheerfulness, hilarity

[hinc] *adv* hence, henceforth (1. from this place; 2. from this time; 3. from this reason)

hindu (-ú) [Persian] *adj/n* Hindu, Hindoo

Hence: hinduismo

hinduismo *n* Hinduism

Hindustan [Persian] *npr* Hindustan

hindustani [Hind.] *n* Hindustani

hinnimento *n* neighing, whinnying

hinnir *v* to neigh, whinny

Hence: hinnimento

hinterland [G] *n* hinterland

hippiatria (-ia) *n* hippiatry (=study, work, etc. of a horse doctor)

hippiatric *adj* hippiatric

hipp-iatro *n* hippiatrist (=horse doctor)

Hence: hippiatría; hippiatric

hippic *adj* hippic (=of horses, horsemanship, etc.)

hippo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] hipp-, hippo- (=horse)

Hence: hippic; hippiatro etc.; hippodromo etc.; hippogrypho etc.; hippopotamo etc.; hippophage etc.; eohippo etc.

hippo-campo *n* hippocampus, sea horse (1. Mythol.; 2. [Zool.])

hippo-centauro *n* hippocentaur (=horse centaur, as opposed to fish centaur)

Hippocrate (-ó-) *npr* Hippocrates

Hence: hippocratism; hippocratic

hippocratic *adj* Hippocratic (=of Hippocrates); **juramento hippocratic** Hippocratic oath

hippocratism *n* Hippocratism

hippo-dromo (-pó-) *n* hippodrome (=course for horse races)

hippo-grypho *n* [Mythol.] hippogriff, hippogryph

hippo-litho (-ó-) *n* [Pathol.] hippolith

hippologia (-ia) *n* hippology

hippo-logo (-pó-) *n* hippologist

Hence: hippologia

hippo-phage (-pó-) *adj* hippophagous (=eating horse meat)

Hence: hippophagia; hippophago

hippophagia (-ia) *n* hippophagy

hippophago (-pó-) *n* hippophagist

hippo-potamo (-pótamo) *n* hippopotamus

hirpicar *v* [Agr.] to harrow

hirpice (*hirpice*) *n* harrow

Hence: hirpicar

hirsute *adj* hirsute

hirundine *n* [Ornith.] swallow

hispan *adj* Spanish

Hispania *npr* Spain

hispanic *adj* Hispanic

hispanismo *n* Hispanicism (=Spanish idiom)

hispanista *n* Hispanist (=student of Spanish language and culture)

¹**hispano** *n* Spaniard

Hence: Hispania; hispan-hispanismo, hispanista, hispanoamericano etc., hispanomauresc etc., ²hispano; hispanic

²**hispano** *n* Spanish (language)

hispano-american *adj* Spanish American, Hispano-American, *also:* Spanish-American (1. pertaining to Spanish America; 2. pertaining to Spain and America)

Hence: hispanoamericano

hispanoamericano *n* Spanish American

hispano-mauresc *adj* [Art, Arch, etc.] Hispano-Moresque (=pertaining to the period of Moorish rule in Spain)

hissar *v* to hoist

histo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **histo-**, **hist-** (=web; tissue)
Hence: **histoide**; **histographe** etc.; **histologo** etc.; **histogene** etc.; **histonomia** etc.

histo-gene *adj* histogenous

histogenia (-*ia*) *n* histogeny

histographia (-*ia*) *n* histography

histo-grapho (-*ographo*) *n* histographer

histoide *adj* [Med.] histoid

histologia (-*ia*) *n* histology

histologic *adj* histological

histologista *n* histologist

histo-logo (-*lô-*) *n* histologist

Hence: **histologia**-**histologista**; **histologic**

histo-nomia (-*ia*) *n* histonomy

historia *n* 1. history; 2. story; **historia** natural natural history

Hence: **historietta**; **historic**-**historicitate**; **historico**; **historiar**; **prehistoria**-**prehistoric**; **historiographo** etc.

historiar *v* 1. to relate as a story; to chronicle; 2. to illustrate, illuminate (with scenes from history or legend)

historic *adj* historical, historic

historicitate *n* historicity

historico *n* historian

historietta *n* anecdote

historiographia (-*ia*) *n* historiography

historiographic *adj* historiographic

historio-grapho (-*ô-*) *n* historiographer

Hence: **historiographia**; **historiographic**

hl. *abbr* —**hectolitro**

[**hoc**] *dem pron* 1. this (thing, idea); 2. it (as in **hoc pluve** it is raining; **hoc es** that is (to say))

hodie *adv* today

hodo- *n* [occurring in compounds]; **hodo-**, **-od-** (=way, path)

Hence: **anodo** &; **cathodo** &; **exodo** &; **methodo** &; **synodo** &; **holographo** etc.; **electrodo** etc.

hodo-grapho (-*dô-*) *n* hodograph

hodo-metria (-*ia*) *n* odometry, hodometry

Hence: **hodometric**

hodometric *adj* odometric, hodometric

hodo-metro (-*ô-*) *n* odometer, hodometer

hoi polloi [Gr.] *hoi polloi*, the common herd

hol- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **hol-**, **holo-** (=whole, entire)

Hence: **holismo**; **holarctic** etc.; **holographe** etc.

hol-arctic *adj* holarctic (=entirely or exclusively arctic)

holismo *n* [Philos.] holism

holla! *interj* holla!

Hollanda *npr* Holland, the Netherlands;

hollanda [Textiles] Holland (cambric)

Hence: **hollandese**

hollandese *adj* Dutch (=of Holland, of the Netherlands)

hollandese *n* 1. Dutchman, Hollander; 2. Dutch (language)

holo-graphe (-*lô-*) *adj* holograph, holographic

Hence: **holographo**

holographo (-*lô-*) *n* holograph

holo-phras- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **holophrase**; **holophrastic**

holophrase (-*lô-*) *n* holophrasis

holophrastic *adj* holophrastic

hom- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **homo-**, **hom-** (=same)

Hence: **homal-** &; **home-** &; **homographo** etc.; **homocentric** etc.; **homonymy** etc.; **homologe** etc.; **homogene** etc.; **homogenee** etc.

hom- *see also* **homine**

homage (-*aje*) *n* homage (1. [Feudal Law]; 2. dutiful respect or honor shown); **render homage** *a* to pay homage to; **homage de** (un **autor**, etc.) with the compliments of (an author, etc.)

homal- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **homal-**, **homalo-**; **homol-**, **homolo-** (=even, regular)

Hence: **homaloide**; **anomale**-**anomalía**; **homalographia** etc.

homalo-graphia (-*ia*) *n* [Anat.] homalography, homology

Hence: **homalographic**

homalographic *adj* homalographic, homology

homaloide *adj* [Math.] homaloidal, flat, even

homarides *npl* [Zool.] Homaridae

homarido (*hó-*) *n* lobster

Hence: **homarides**

home [A] *n* home (as in "my home is my castle")

home- *adj* [occurring in compounds] **homeo-** (=like, similar)

Hence: **homeopathe** etc.

homeo-mere *adj* homocomerous (1. consisting of similar parts; 2. [Bot.])

homeo-patho (-*ôpato*) *n* homeopath

homeo-pathia (-*ia*) *n* homeopathy

Hence: **homeopathic**

homeopathic *adj* homeopathic

homerice *adj* Homeric; **riso** **homerice** Homeric laughter

homeride *n* Homerid

Homero *npr* Homer

Hence: **homeride**; **homerice**

home rule [A] *n* home rule

homi-cida *n* homicide (=manslayer); *attrib.* **homicidal**, **murderous**; **ferro homi-cida** murderous weapon

Hence: **homicidal**

homicidal *adj* homicidal

homi-cidio *n* homicide (=act of killing a human being)

hominal *adj* hominal, pertaining to man

homine *n* man (1. human being; 2. adult male person); **homine de stato** statesman

Hence: hominal; superhomine; hominiforme etc.; homicida etc.; homicidio etc.; gentilhomine etc.

homini-forme *adj* hominiform, anthropoid
[**homo**] *impers pron* one (=on)

homo-centric *adj* homocentric

homo-chrome *adj* homochromous, homochrome

homo-game (-mó-) *adj* homogamous

Hence: homogamia

homogamia (-ia) *n* homogamy; *specif:* [Bot.]

homo-gene *adj* homogeneous, homogene

homo-genee *adj* homogeneous

Hence: homogeneity

homogeneity *n* homogeneity

homo-grapho (-mó-) *n* [Gram.] homograph

homo-loge (-mó-) *adj* homologous; *specif:* [Geom., Chem., Biol., etc.]

Hence: homologia

homologia (-ia) *n* homology

homo-morphe *adj* homomorphous

Hence: homomorphia; homomorphismo

homomorphia (-ia) *n* homomorphy

homomorphismo *n* homomorphism

hom-onyme (-mó-) *adj* homonymous
(=having the quality of a homonym or homonyms)

Hence: homonymia; homonymo

homonymia (-ia) *n* homonymy

homonymo (-ó-) *n* homonym, homophone

homo-phone (-mó-) *adj* homophonous (1. [Mus.]; 2. [Gram.])

Hence: homophono

homophono (-mó-) *n* [Gram.] homophone

homo-ptere *adj* [Entom.] homopterous

Hence: homopteros

homopteros (-mó-) *npl* [Entom.] Homoptera

homo-sexual *adj* homosexual

Hence: homosexualitate

homo-sexual *n* homosexual

homosexualitate *n* homosexuality

honestate *n* 1. honesty (=uprightness, truthfulness, etc.); 2. propriety, decency, modesty

honeste *adj* 1. honest (=upright, truthful, etc.); 2. proper, decent, modest

Hence: honestate; honestitate; dishoneste-dishonestate, dishonestitate; inhoneste

honestitate *n* 1. honesty (uprightness, truthfulness, etc.); 2. propriety, decency, modesty

honor *n* honor; **homine de honor** man of honor; **dama de honor** lady-in-waiting;

puncto de honor point of honor; **facere honor de** to be proud of, pride oneself on; **in honor de** in honor of; **facere honor**

a 1. to do honor to; *also:* to do justice to (a dinner, etc.); 2. [Com.] to honor (a

check, etc.); **facere le honores** (del domo) to do the honors (of the house)

Hence: honorari; honorario; honorific; honorar-honorable-honorability, dishonorable, dishonor-dishonor-dishonorable

honorabile *adj* honorable; **mention honorable** honorable mention; **le honorable X.** the Honorable X.

honorabilitate *n* honorableness

honorar *v* to honor (1. to respect greatly; 2. to confer an honor upon; 3. [Com.]);

honorar se de to be proud of, pride oneself on

honorari *adj* honorary

honorario *n* fee, honorarium

honorific *adj* honorific

honoris causa [L] *honoris causa*

hoplita *n* [Gr. Antiq.] hoplite

hoplo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] hoplo-, hopl- (=weapon)

Hence: hoplita; panoplia etc.

hora *n* hour; **que hora** what time; **un hora** one o'clock; **(duo) horas** (two) o'clock;

horas canonic canonical hours; **libro de horas** book of hours; **de bon hora** early

Hence: horari; horario; horoscopo etc.; ampere-hora etc.; watt-hora etc.

horari *adj* 1. [Astron.] horary; 2. hourly

horario *n* timetable

hordeacee *adj* [Bot.] hordeaceous

hordeina (-ina) *n* [Chem.] hordein

hordeo *n* barley

Hence: hordeina; hordeacee

horizontal *adj* horizontal

horizonte *n* horizon

Hence: horizontal

-horn *n* [occurring in compounds] -horn
Hence: saxhorn etc.

horologieria (-ia) *n* 1. watchmaking, clock-making; 2. watchmaker's, clockmaker's store

horologiero *n* watchmaker, clockmaker

horologio *n* timepiece (1. clock; 2. watch);

horologio-bracialetto wrist watch

Hence: horologiero; horologieria

horoscopo (-ró-) *n* horoscope

horr- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: horrific & horride-horriditate; horrende; horror; horribile-horribilitate; abhorrer & horripilar etc.; horrisone etc.

horrende *adj* frightful, horrendous

horribile *adj* horrible

horribilitate *n* horribleness

horride *adj* horrid

horriditate *n* horridness

horrific *adj* horrific

Hence: horrificar

horrificar *v* to horrify

horripilante 1. *ppr* of horripilar; 2. *adj* hair-raising

horri-pilar *v* to make one's hair stand on end, give one goose flesh

Hence: horripilante; horripilation

horripilation *n* goose flesh, horripilation
horri-sône *adj* horrisonant, horrible-sounding

horror *n* horror

hors-d'oeuvre [F] *n* hors d'oeuvre

hort *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: hortative; exhortar &

hortative *adj* hortative

Hortense *nprf* Hortense

Hence: hortensia

hortensia *n* hydrangea

horti-cultor *n* horticulturist

horti-cultura *n* horticulture

horto *n* garden

Hence: horticultura etc.

hospicio *n* hospice (1. as in "the hospice of St. Bernard"; 2. home for the poor or sick)

hospital *adj* hospitable

hospital *n* hospital; **nave hospital** hospital ship

Hence: hospitalari; hospitalero

hospitalari *adj* hospital (as in "hospital train")

hospitalero *n* Hospitaler; **cavalleros hospitaleros** Knights Hospitalers

hospitalitate *n* hospitality

hospite (*hós-*) *n* 1. host, hostess (=one who entertains a guest or guests); *also:* innkeeper, landlord, etc.; 2. guest (at a hotel, boardinghouse, etc.)

Hence: ¹hospital-hospitalitate, ²inhospital-inhospitalitate, ³hospital &

hostage, ostage (*-aje*) *n* hostage

hoste *n* army, host

Hence: hostil &

hostil *adj* hostile

Hence: hostilitate

hostilitate *n* hostility

hotel [F] *n* hotel

hotelier [F] *n* hotelkeeper

huguenot *n* Huguenot; *attrib.* Huguenot,

Huguenotic

Hence: huguenotismo

huguenotismo *n* Huguenotism

hum- *n* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: humile &; exhumar &; inhumar &

human *adj* 1. human; 2. humane; **litteras human** humane letters, humanities

Hence: humanismo; humanista-humanistic; humanitate-humanitari-humanitarismo, humanitarior; humanisar-humanisation, dehumanisar; inhuman-inhumanitate; subhuman; superhuman

humanisar *v* to humanize

humanisation *n* humanization

humanismo *n* humanism

humanista *n* humanist

humanistic *adj* humanistic

humanitari *adj* humanitarian

humanitario *n* humanitarian

humanitarismo *n* humanitarianism

humanitate *n* humanity (1. human nature; 2. mankind; 3. humaneness); **humanitates** humanities

humectar *v* to moisten, dampen; *also:* to wet

Hence: humectation

humectation *n* 1. (act of) moistening or wetting; 2. moistness

humer *v* to be moist or wet

Hence: humectar &; humide &; humor &

humeral *adj* humeral; [Ecl.] (velo) humeral humeral veil

humero (*hú-*) *n* 1. shoulder (as in "to carry on one's shoulders"); 2. [Anat.] humerus

Hence: humeral

humide *adj* damp, wet; *also:* humid

Hence: humiditate; humidificar

humidificar *v* to humidify

humiditate *n* dampness; *also:* humidity

humile *adj* humble (1. showing humility; 2. as in "of humble origin")

Hence: humilitate; humiliar-humiliation, humiliator

humili- *see* humile

humiliar *v* to humble; 2. to humiliate

humiliation *n* humiliation

humiliator *n* humbler, humiliator

humilitate *n* humility

humor *n* humor (1. animal fluid; 2. mental disposition, temperament; 3. as in "sense of humor"); **humor aqueo** [Anat.] aqueous humor; **humor vitree** [Anat.] vitreous humor; **esser de bon** (mal) humor to be in a good (bad) humor; **le quatro humores** the four humors

Hence: humorismo; humorista-humoristic; humoral; humorose

humoral *adj* [Med.] humoral

humorismo *n* humorism (1. sense of humor; 2. [Med.] humorism)

humorista *n* humorist (1. humorous author; 2. [Med.] humoralist)

humoristic *adj* humorous

humorose *adj* 1. humorous, humoristic; 2. [Med.] humoral

humus [L] *n* [Agr.] humus

hungare *adj* Hungarian

Hungaria *n* Hungary

hungaro (*húng-*) *n* Hungarian (=native of Hungary)

Hence: Hungaria; hungare-hungaro

hungaro (*húng-*) *n* Hungarian (language)

hunnic *adj* Hunnic

Hunno *n* Hun

Hence: hunnic

huracan *n* hurricane

hurrah [A] *n* hurrah

hussar *n* [Mil] hussar

hyacinthin *adj* hyacinthine

hyacintho *n* hyacinth (1. [Bot.]; 2. [Min-

eral.]; *also*: jacinth); **Hyacintho** [Gr. Mythol.] Hyacinthus

Hence: hyacinthin

hybrida (*hi-*) *n* hybrid; *attrib.* hybrid

Hence: hybridismo; hybridar-hybridation

hybridar *v* to hybridize, cross

hybridation *n* hybridization, crossbreeding

hybridismo *n* hybridism

hydr- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] hydr-, hydro- (=water)

Hence: hydrato-hydratar-hydration, dishydratar, chlorhydrato etc.; hydrido; hydric-chlorhydric etc.; hydrante; anhydre-anhydrido, anhydrite; hydracido etc.; hydrangea etc.; hydropisia hydrogeno etc.; hydrophobia etc.; hydrotherapia etc.; hydraulic etc.; hydroelectric etc.; hydrocephale etc.; hydrolyse etc.; hydrolytic etc.; hydroaeroplano etc.; Hydra

Hydra *npr* Hydra (1. Gr. Mythol.]; 2.

[Astron.]; **hydra** [Zool.] hydra

hydr-acido (*-á-*) *n* [Chem.] hydracid

hydr-angea (*-gé-*) *n* hydrangea

hydrante *n* hydrant

hydratar *v* to hydrate

hydration *n* hydration

hydrato *n* hydrate; **hydrato de carbon** carbohydrate

hydr-aulic *adj* hydraulic

Hence: hydraulica

hydraulica *n* hydraulics

hydric *adj* hydric

hydrido *n* hydride

hydro-aeroplano *n* seaplane, hydroplane

hydro-cele (*-cé-*) *n* [Med.] hydrocele

hydro-cephale *adj* [Med.] hydrocephalous, hydrocephalic

Hence: hydrocephalia; hydrocephalo

hydrocephalia (*-ia*) *n* [Med.] hydrocephalus, hydrocephaly

hydrocephalo (*-cé-*) *n* [Med.] hydrocephalus

hydro-cyanic *adj* [Chem.] hydrocyanic

hydro-dynamic *adj* hydrodynamic

Hence: hydrodynamica

hydrodynamica *n* hydrodynamics

hydro-electric *adj* hydroelectric

hydrogenar *v* to hydrogenate

hydro-geno (*-ó-*) *n* hydrogen

Hence: hydrogenar

hydrographia (*-ia*) *n* hydrography

hydrographic *adj* hydrographical

hydro-grapho (*-ó-*) *n* hydrographer

Hence: hydrographia; hydrographic

hydro-lyse (*-ó-*) *n* hydrolysis

hydro-lytic *adj* hydrolytic

hydro-meter (*-ó-*) *n* hydrometer

hydro-pathia (*-ia*) *n* hydropathy

Hence: hydropathic

hydropathic *adj* hydropathic

hydro-phobia (*-ia*) *n* [Pathol.] hydrophobia

hydropisia (*-ia*) *n* dropsy

hydro-plano *n* hydroplane (=gliding motorboat)

hydro-static *adj* hydrostatic

Hence: hydrostatica

hydrostatica *n* hydrostatics

hydro-therapeutic (*-péu-*) *adj* hydrotherapeutic

hydro-therapia (*-ia*) *n* hydrotherapy, hydrotherapeutics

hydr-oxydo (*-ó-*) *n* hydroxide

hyena *n* [Zool.] hyena

hygiene (*-éne*) *n* hygiene

Hence: hygienista; hygienic-inhygienic

hygienic *adj* hygienic

hygienista *n* hygienist

hygr- *adj* [occurring in compounds] hygr-, hygro- (=wet)

Hence: hygrographo etc.

hygro-grapho (*-ó-*) *n* hygrograph

Hence: barothermohygrographo etc.

hygro-metro (*-ó-*) *n* hygrometer

hygroscopic *adj* hygroscopic

hygro-scopio *n* hygroscope

Hence: hygroscopic

Hymene *npr* [Mythol.] Hymen; hymene hymen (1. marriage; 2. [Anat.])

Hence: Hymeneo; hymenio; hymenoptere etc.

Hymeneo (*-éo*) *npr* [Mythol.] Hymen; hymeneo marriage, wedding

hymenio *n* [Bot.] hymenium

hymeno-ptere *adj* [Entom.] hymenopterous

Hence: hymenopteros

hymenopteros (*-nóp-*) *npl* [Entom.] Hymenoptera

hymnario *n* hymnal, hymnary

hymno *n* hymn; **hymno national** national anthem

Hence: hymnario; hymnographo etc.

hymnographia (*-ia*) *n* hymnography

hymno-grapho (*-ó-*) *n* hymnographer

Hence: hymnographia

hymnologia (*-ia*) *n* hymnology

hymnologic *adj* hymnologic

hymno-logo (*-nó-*) *n* hymnologist

Hence: hymnologic

hyper- *prefixo* (used chiefly to form technical terms] hyper- (=over; beyond; too much)

Hence: hypercritic

hyperbola (*-pér-*) *n* 1. [Rhet.] hyperbole; 2. [Math.] hyperbola

Hence: hyperbolic; hyperboloide

hyperbolic *adj* [Rhet., Math.] hyperbolic

hyperboloide *n* hyperboloid

hypercritic *adj* hypercritical

hypercritica *n* hypercriticism

hypercritico *n* hypercritic

hypertension *n* hypertension

hypertrophia (*-ia*) *n* hypertrophy

Hence: hypertrophic; hypertrophiar

hypertrophiar *v* to hypertrophy (=to affect with hypertrophy)

hypertrophic *adj* hypertrophic

hypn-agogic *adj* hypnagogic (1. inducing

sleep; 2. pertaining to the transition between waking consciousness and sleep)

hypno- *n* [occurring in compounds]

hypno-, hypn- (=sleep)

Hence: hypnagogic etc.; hypnology etc.; hypnophobia etc.; hypnotherapy etc.

hypnologia (-*ia*) *n* hypnology

hypnologic *adj* hypnologic, hypnological

hypno-logo (-*ló-*) *n* hypnologist

Hence: hypnologia-hypnologic

hypno-phobia (-*ia*) *n* [Pathol] hypnophobia

hypnose *n* hypnosis (=hypnotic state)

hypnot- *see* **hypnotic**

hypno-therapia (-*ia*) *n* hypnotherapy

hypnotic *adj* hypnotic (1. soporific; 2. pertaining to hypnotism)

Hence: hypnotismo; hypnotista; hypnotisar-hypnotisation, hypnotisator; hypnotico

hypnotico *n* hypnotic (=soporific drug)

hypnotisar *v* to hypnotize

hypnotisation *n* hypnotization

hypnotisator *n* hypnotizer

hypnotismo *n* hypnotism

hypnotista *n* hypnotist

hypo- *prefixo* [used chiefly to form technical terms] hypo- (1. below, beneath, under; 2. to a lower degree; somewhat)

Hence: hyposulfato etc.; hyposcenio etc.; hypostase etc.; hypophosphoric etc.; hypodermatic etc.; hypogee etc.

hypochlorito *n* hypochlorite

hypochlorose *adj* hypochlorous

hypochondria (-*ia*) *n* [Med.] hypochondria

hypochondriac (-*iac*) *adj* hypochondriac (1. pertaining to the hypochondrium; 2. pertaining to hypochondria)

hypochondriaco (-*iac*) *n* hypochondriac (=one suffering with hypochondria)

hypochondrio *n* [Anat.] hypochondrium

hypocrisia (-*ia*) *n* hypocrisis

hypocrita (-*ó-*) *n* hypocrite; *attrib.* hypocritical; *esser* hypocrita to be a hypocrite, be hypocritical

hypodermatic *adj* hypodermic (as in "hypodermic injection")

hypogee (-*gée*) *adj* hypogeous, hypogean, subterranean; *specif.:* [Bot., Zool.]

hypogeo (-*géo*) *n* [Anc. Arch.] hypogeum (=underground chamber)

hypophosphato *n* hypophosphate

hypophosphito *n* hypophosphite

hypophosphoric *adj* hypophosphoric

hypophosphorose *adj* hypophosphorous

hyposcenio *n* [Antiq.] hyposcenium

hypostase (-*pó-*) *n* [Theol.; Med.] hypostasis

hypostatic *adj* [Theol.; Med.] hypostatic

hyposulfato *n* [Chem.] hyposulphate

hyposulfito *n* hyposulphite

hyposulfurose *adj* hyposulphurous

hypotenusa *n* [Geom.] hypotenuse

hypotheca *n* mortgage

Hence: hypothecari; hypothecar

hypothecar *v* to mortgage

hypothecari *adj* hypothecary

hypothese (-*ótese*) *n* hypothesis

hypothetic *adj* hypothetical, hypothetical

hysteria (-*ia*) *n* hysteria

Hence: hysteric-hystérico, hysterica

hysteric *adj* hysterical, hysteric

hysterica *nf* hysterical

hystérico *nm* hysterical

I

i- *see* **in-**

-i- *see* **-ion**

1-ia *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns and adjectives] 1. [used with adjectives, especially verbal adjectives in -nt-] -(-c)y, -(-c)e (=state or quality of being . . .); 2. [used with names of peoples and persons] -ia, -y (=country, province, or region of the . . .s, or named for . . .)

Hence: -antia; -entia; -ientia; eficacia etc.; perfidia etc.; fortia etc.; ineptia etc.; modestia etc.; insomnia etc.; Arabia etc.; Francia etc.; Georgia etc.; Burgundia etc.

2-ia (-*ia* or stressed on preceding vowel) *suffixo substantive* [used especially with compounds] -ia, -y (1. [expressing state, quality, and status]; 2. [expressing ac-

tion, result, and product]; 3. [expressing art, science, and practice])

Hence: -eria; abbatia etc.; bizarria etc.; zelosia etc.; nostalgia etc.; monarchia etc.; hemorrhagia etc.; photographia etc.; anatomia etc.; geologia etc.; metallurgia etc.; idolatria etc.

iambic *adj* [Pros.] iambic

iambico *n* iambic (=verse composed of iambic feet)

iambo *n* [Pros.] iamb

Hence: iambic-iambico

-ian *suffixo adjective* [used with names of places and persons] -ian (1. pertaining to . . .; 2. native to or inhabiting . . .)

Hence: -iano; christian etc.; parisian etc.

-iano *suffixo substantive* [used with names of places and persons] -ian (1. native or inhabitant of . . .; 2. adherent of . . .)

Hence: parisiano etc.; christiano etc.

iatro- *n* [occurring in compounds] **iatro-**
(=physician)

Hence: **hippiatro** etc.; **psychiatro** etc. . . .

iber *adj* Iberian, Iberic

Hence: **ibero-Iberia**, **iberic**, **celtiberio** etc.

Iberia *npr* Iberia

iberic *adj* Iberic, Iberian; **Peninsula Iberic**
Iberian Peninsula

ibero *n* Iberian

ibi *adv* there

ibidem (*-bi-*) *adv* 1. in the same place, in
that very place; 2. *ibidem*; **ibid.**, **ib.** *ibid.*,
ib.

-ibile *suffixo adjective* [used with verbs in
-er and -ir] -ible, -able (=that can be
. . . ed; that is worthy to be . . . ed)

Hence: **legibile** etc.; **audibile** etc.; **deducibile** etc.;
deductibile etc.; **defensibile** etc.; **flexibile** etc.;
sensibile etc.

-ic *suffixo adjective* [-c after -i- of the
stem, or of another suffix; used with
nouns] -ic, -ical (=of, pertaining to
etc., . . . or . . . s)

Hence: -ico; -ica; **prosaic** etc.; **arabic** etc.; **cubic**
etc.; **dramatic** etc.; **jornalistic** etc.; **methodic** etc.;
nostalgic etc.; **psychologic** etc.

-ica *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns]
-ic, -ics (=the science or study of . . .)

Hence: **logica** etc.; **ethica** etc.; **botanica** etc.; **gym-**
nastica etc.

icarie *adj* Icarian; **Mar Icarie** Icarian Sea

Icaro (*-i*) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Icarus

Hence: **icarie**

iceberg [A] *n* iceberg

ichthy- *n* [occurring in derivatives and
compounds] **ichthy-**, **ichthyo-** (=fish)

Hence: **ichthyic**; **ichthyocolla** etc.; **ichthylol** etc.;
ichthyologo etc.; **ichthyophaga** etc.

ichthyic *adj* [Zool.] **ichthyic**

ichthyo-colla *n* fish-glue, **ichthyocol**

ichthy-ol *n* [Pharm.] **ichthylol**

ichthyo-litho (*-ó-*) *n* [Paleontol.] **ichthyo-**
lite

ichthyologia (*-ia*) *n* **ichthyology**

ichthyologic *adj* **ichthyological**

ichthyologista *n* **ichthyologist**

ichthyo-logo (*-ólogo*) *n* **ichthyologist**

Hence: **ichthyologia-ichthyologista**; **ichthyologic**

ichthyo-phage (*-ófaga*) *adj* **ichthyophag-**
ous, **fish-eating**

Hence: **ichthyophagia**; **ichthyophago**

ichthyophagia (*-ia*) *n* **ichthyophagy**

ichthyophago (*-ófago*) *n* **ichthyophagist**

ichthyo-sauro *n* [Paleontol.] **ichthyosaur**,
ichthyosaurus

-ico *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns;
usually correlative to words in -ic and
-ica] -ic, -ician, -icist (=one skilled in
the art or science of . . .)

Hence: **critico** etc.; **diplomatico** etc.; **historico**
etc.; **magico** etc.; **musico** etc.; **physico** etc.

icone *n* **icon**

Hence: **iconic**; **iconographo** etc.; **iconoclasta** etc.;
iconolatra etc.; **iconostase** etc.

iconic *adj* **iconic**

icono-clasta *n* **iconoclast**

Hence: **iconoclastic**

iconoclastic *adj* **iconoclastic**

iconographia (*-ia*) *n* **iconography**

iconographic *adj* **iconographic**

icono-grapho (*-nó-*) *n* **iconographer**

Hence: **iconographia**; **iconographic**

icono-latra (*-nó-*) *n* **iconolater**

Hence: **iconolatria**

iconolatria (*-ia*) *n* **iconolatry**

iconología (*-ia*) *n* **iconology**

icono-logo (*-nó-*) *n* **iconologist**

Hence: **iconologia**

icono-stase (*-nó-*) *n* **iconostasis**

[*id*] 1. *pron pers* it; 2. *dem pron* that; *id*
es, *i.e.* that is (to say), *i.e.*

idea (*-éa*) *n* **idea**

Hence: **ideal** &; **idear-ideation**; **ideogramma** etc.

ideal *adj* **ideal**

Hence: **idealitate**; **idealismo**; **idealista**; **idealisar-**
idealisation, **idealisateur**

ideal *n* **ideal**

idealisar *v* to idealize

idealisation *n* idealization

idealizador *n* idealizer

idealismo *n* idealism

idealista *adj* idealist, idealistic

idealista *n* idealist

idealitate *n* ideality

idear *v* to ideate, conceive

ideation *n* ideation

idem (*-i*) *pron* 1. the same (thing); 2.
idem

ident- [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **identitate**; **identic**; **identificar** &

identic *adj* identical; **identic** *a* identical
with

identificabile *adj* identifiable

identificar *v* to identify (1. to make iden-
tical, to treat as identical; 2. to establish
the identity of)

Hence: **identificabile**; **identification**

identification *n* identification

identitate *n* identity

ideo-gramma *n* ideogram

ideo-graphia (*-ia*) *n* ideography

Hence: **ideographic**

ideographic *adj* ideographic

ideologia (*-ia*) *n* ideology (1. science of
ideas; 2. as in "Fascist ideology")

ideologic *adj* ideologic, ideological

ideo-logo (*-ólogo*) *n* ideologist

Hence: **ideologia**; **ideologic**

idi- *adj* [occurring in compounds] **idio-**
(=own, peculiar; separate, distinct)

Hence: **idiosyncrasia** etc.

idioma [*-ma/-mat-*] *n* **idiom** (=language
peculiar to a people, region, etc.)

Hence: **idiomatic**

idiomat- *see* **idioma**

idiomatic *adj* idiomatic

idiom neutral [I.N.] *n* [Interling.] Idiom Neutral

idio-syncrasia (-ia) *n* idiosyncrasy

Hence: idiosyncrasic

idiosyncrasic *adj* idiosyncratic

idiota *n* idiot; *attrib* idiotic

Hence: idiotia; idiotic; idiotismo

idiotia (-ia) *n* idiocy

idiotic *adj* idiotic

idiotismo *n* 1. idiom, idiomatic expression; 2. idiocy

idista *n* [Interling.] Idist

ido [Ido] *n* [Interling.] Ido

Hence: idista

idol-atra (-dó-) *n* idolater; *attrib* idolatrous

Hence: idolatria; idolatric; idolatrar

idolatrar *v* to idolize (=to make an idol of)

idolatria (-ia) *n* idolatry

idolatric *adj* idolatrous, idolatric

idolisar *v* idolize (=to make an idol of)

idolo (-i-) *n* idol

Hence: idolisar; idolatra etc.

idyllic *adj* idyllic

idyllio *n* idyll

Hence: idyllic

-iente *suffixo adjective* [used with verbs in -ir; forming verbal adjectives] -ing, -ient (as in "nourishing," "nutrient")

Hence: -ientia; conveniente etc.; obediente etc.

-iente *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -ir] -ient (1. one who or that which is . . . ient; 2. one who or that which . . . s)

Hence: emolliente etc.; expediente etc.

-ientia *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -ir] -ience, -iency (=state or quality of . . . ing or being . . . ient)

Hence: convenientia etc.; experientia etc.

-iera *suffixo substantive* 1. container, holder, etc. (=that which contains, covers, or protects . . .); 2. field; mine, quarry, etc. (=place where . . . grows or is found)

Hence: suciera etc.; garrettiera etc.; risiera etc.; carboniera etc.

-iero *suffixo substantive* [used with names of fruits, nuts, etc.] tree, bush, plant (=tree, etc. bearing or producing . . . s)

Hence: amandoliero etc.; fragiero etc.

-ifere *suffixo adjective* [used with nouns] -iferous (=bearing, producing, yielding)

Hence: carbonifere etc.; conifere etc.; herbifere etc.; prolifere etc.

-ific (-ific) *suffixo adjective* [-fic after -i-; used with nouns] -ific, -fic (=making, causing)

Hence: -ificar; calorific etc.; pacific etc.; scientific etc.

-ificar *suffixo verbal* [-ficar after -i-; used with nouns and adjectives] -ify, -fy (=to make, render . . .; to convert into . . .)

Hence: amplificar etc.; clarificar etc.; magnificar etc.; petrificar etc.

-ig- see ager

igitur (-i-) *adv/conj* then, therefore, thereupon

igne *n* fire

Hence: ignee; ignir-ignition; ignicola etc.; ignivome etc.

ignee *adj* igneous (1. fiery; 2. [Geol.]

ignicola (-i-) *n* fire worshipper

ignir *v* to ignite

ignition *n* (state of) ignition, combustion

ignivome (-i-) *adj* vomiting fire, ignivomous

ignobile *adj* ignoble (1. of low birth or position; 2. mean, base)

Hence: ignobilitate

ignobilitate *n* ignobleness

ignominia *n* ignominy

Hence: ignominiose

ignominiose *adj* ignominious

ignorabile *adj* ignorable

ignorante *adj* ignorant (=knowing nothing)

ignorantia *n* ignorance

ignorantismo *n* ignorantism

ignorar *v* 1. not to know, to be ignorant of; 2. to ignore; non ignorar to know very well, be well aware of

Hence: ignorante-ignorantia, ignorantismo; ignorable

il *impers pron* it

[il] *pron pers* 1. he; 2. him (as in "with him, with it," "for him, for it") (=ille)

il- see in-

ilice (-i-) *n* holly

illa *pron pers* 1. she; 2. her (as in "of her," "with her")

illac *adv* there

ille I. *dem adj* 1. that; those; 2. (the) former (=first of two); II. *dem pron* 1. that (one); 2. the former

ille *pron pers* 1. he; it; 2. him; it (as in "with him," "with it"; "for him," "for it")

illegal *adj* illegal

illegalitate *n* illegality

illegibile *adj* illegible

illegibilate *n* illegibility

illegitime (-gi-) *adj* illegitimate; (filio) illegitimate illegitimate (son)

illegitimitate *n* illegitimacy

illes I. *pron pers* 1. they; 2. them (as in "with them," "for them"); II. *dem pron* those

illese *adj* uninjured, unhurt

[illi] *pron pers* they

illiberal *adj* illiberal (1. not liberal, narrow-minded; 2. not generous, stingy)

illiberalitate *n* illiberality

[illic] *adv* there, in that place

illicite (-li-) *adj* illicit

illimitabile *adj* illimitable

illimitate *adj* unlimited

illiterate, illiterate *adj* illiterate (1. unlettered; 2. unable to read or write)

illo *pron* *pers* it [used as subject, and as object of a prep.]

illogic *adj* illogical

illuder [-lud-/lus-] *v* to deceive, put under an illusion

Hence: illusion-illusionismo, illusionista, illusionar, disillusion-disillusionar-disillusionamento; illusori

illuminabile *adj* illuminable

illuminante *adj* illuminating, illuminant

illuminar *v* to illuminate, illumine (1. to light up; 2. to adorn with decorative letters and miniatures; 3. to enlighten)

Hence: illuminante; illuminista; illuminismo; illuminabile; illumination; illuminative; illuminator; illuminate-illuminato

illuminate 1. *pp* of *illuminar*; 2. *adj* enlightened, illuminate

illumination *n* illumination (1. action of illuminating or lighting up; 2. "illumination of a manuscript"; 3. enlightenment)

illuminative *adj* illuminating, illuminative

illuminato *n* illuminato (=one of the illuminati)

illuminator *n* illuminator

illuminismo *n* illuminism

illuminista *n* illuminist

illus- see *illuder*

illusion *n* illusion

illusionar *v* to delude

illusionismo *n* illusionism

illusionista *n* illusionist (1. adherent of illusionism; 2. prestidigitator, conjurer)

illusori *adj* illusory, illusive

illustrar *v* to illustrate (1. to elucidate; 2. to provide with illustrations)

Hence: illustration; illustrative; illustrator

illustrar *v* to illustrate, make illustrious

illustration *n* illustration (1. elucidation; 2. drawing, or picture used to illustrate)

illustration *n* illustration (=state of being illustrious)

illustrative *adj* illustrative

illustrator *n* illustrator

illustre *adj* illustrious

Hence: illustrar-illustration

Illyria *npr* Illyria

illyric *adj* Illyric, Illyrian

illyrie *adj* Illyrian, Illyric

illyrio *n* Illyrian

Hence: Illyria; illyrie; illyric

im- see *in-*

imaginabile *adj* imaginable

imaginar *v* 1. to imagine; 2. to devise, invent

imaginari *adj* imaginary

imagination *n* imagination (1. act of imagining or picturing in the mind; 2. power of imagination)

imaginative *adj* imaginative

imagine *n* image

Hence: imaginari; imaginar-imaginabile, imagination, imaginative

imballar *v* to pack (as in "to pack in a trunk")

Hence: disimballar

imbalsamamento *n* 1. embalming, embalmment (of dead bodies); 2. (action of) perfuming

imbalsamar *v* 1. to embalm ("to embalm a dead body"); 2. to scent, perfume (=to fill with sweet odor)

Hence: imbalsamamento; imbalsamator

imbalsamator *n* embalmer

imbarcamento *n* embarkation, embarkment

imbarcar *v* to embark (=to put on board ship); *imbarcar se in* (un *interpresa*) to embark upon, in (an enterprise)

imbarcation *n* 1. embarkation; 2. small vessel, boat

imbarcatorio *n* quay, wharf, dock

imbarrilar *v* to barrel

imbecille *adj* imbecile; foolish

Hence: imbecillitate

imbecille *n* imbecile; fool

imbecillitate *n* imbecility

imbellimento *n* embellishment (1. act of embellishing; 2. adornment, ornament)

imbellir *v* to embellish (=to make beautiful)

imbire *v* 1. to imbibe, absorb; 2. to soak, be soaked; 3. to imbue, inspire

imbibibile *adj* undrinkable

imbibimento *n* absorption, soaking

imbibition *n* 1. absorption, imbibition; 2. act of soaking

imboscada *n* ambush; *cader in un imboscada* to fall into an ambush

imboscar *v* to ambush (=to place in ambush); *imboscar se* to ambush, lie in ambush

Hence: imboscada

imbottiliar *v* to bottle

imbracciamento *n* embrace

imbracciar *v* to embrace (1. to clasp in one's arms, hug; 2. "to embrace a career, cause, etc."; 3. to comprise, include)

Hence: imbracciamento

imbroglio [I] *n* imbroglio (=intricate and complicated situation)

imbrollamento *n* entanglement, embroilment

imbrolliar *v* to entangle, embroil (=to throw into a state of confusion)

Hence: imbrollamento

imbrunir *v* to brown (=to make brown)

imbrutiente *adj* besotting, stupefying

imbrutimento *n* sottishness, brutishness

imbrutir *v* to stupefy, besot

imbuccamento *n* 1. (act of) putting (food, also: words, etc.) into (someone's) mouth;

also: (act of) forcing down; 2. (act of) raising (the mouthpiece of a wind instrument) to the lips; *also*: (act of) blowing (a wind instrument); 3. (action of) flowing into

imbuccar *v* 1. to put (food, *also*: words, etc.) into (someone's) mouth; *also*: to force down; 2. to raise (the mouthpiece of a wind instrument) to the lips; *also*: to blow (a wind instrument); **imbuccar** *in* to flow into

Hence: **imbuccamento**; **imbuccatura**

imbuccatura *n* I. [Mus.] embouchure (1. the shaping of lips, tongue, etc., in producing a tone; 2. mouthpiece of a wind instrument); II. mouthpiece (of a horse's bit); III. mouth (of a river)

imbursar *v* to take in, imburse

Hence: **reimbursar** &

-imento *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in **-er** and **-ir**] **-iment**, **-ishment**, **-ment** (=action or result of . . .ing)

Hence: **abolimento** etc.; **assortimento** etc.; **blandimento** etc.; **experimento** etc.; **sedimento** etc.

-imer *see emer*

-imic *see amic*

imitabile *adj* imitable

imitar *v* to imitate

Hence: **imitabile-imitabile**; **imitation**; **imitative**; **imitator**; **imitate**

imitate 1. *pp* of **imitar**; 2. *adj* imitation (as in "imitation lace")

imitation *n* imitation

imitative *adj* imitative

imitator *n* imitator; *attrib* imitative (=given to imitation)

immaculate *adj* immaculate; **le Immaculate Conception** the Immaculate Conception

immagazinage (*-aje*) *n* warehousing, storing up

immagazinar *v* to warehouse, store up

immaliar *v* to enmesh

immaneabile *adj* unmanageable

immanente *adj* immanent

immanentia *n* immanence

immaner *v* to stay within, be immanent

Hence: **immanente-immanentia**

immanicar *v* to fix a handle to

immarcescibile *adj* not withering, not wilting (=not liable to wither or wilt)

immaterial *adj* immaterial (=not material)

immaterialitate *n* immateriality

immatut *adj* unripe; immature

immuturitate *n* unripeness; immaturity

immediate *adj* immediate

immedicabile *adj* immedicable

immemorable *adj* immemorial

immemorial *adj* immemorial

immense *adj* immense

Hence: **immensitate**

immensitate *n* immensity

immensurabile *adj* immeasurable, immeasurable

immensurabilitate *n* immeasurability, immeasurability

immentionabile *adj* unmentionable

immerger [**-merg-**/**-mers-**] *v* to immerse, immerge (=to dip, plunge)

Hence: **immersion**

immers- *see immerger*

immersion *n* immersion (1. dipping, plunging; 2. [Astron.]

immesurabile *adj* immeasurable, immeasurable

immesurabilitate *n* immeasurability, immeasurability

immigrante *n* immigrant

immigrar *v* to immigrate

Hence: **immigrante**; **immigration**; **immigrato**

immigration *n* immigration (=act of immigrating)

immigrato *n* immigrant

immin- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **imminente-imminentia**

imminente *adj* imminent

imminentia *n* imminence

immiscer [**-misc-**/**-mixt-**] *v* to commingle, mix up, immix

Hence: **immixtion**

immixt- *see immiscer*

immixtion *n* immixture

immobile *adj* immovable, immobile (1. incapable of movement; 2. not moving, motionless); **benes immobile** real estate, immovables

immobile *n* piece of real property; **immobiles** real estate, realty, immovables

immobiliari *adj* —; **benes immobiliari** real estate, immovables

immobilisar *v* to immobilize

immobilisation *n* immobilization

immobilitate *n* immobility

immoderate *adj* immoderate

immoderatesa *n* immoderateness

immoderation *n* immoderation

immodeste *adj* immodest (1. presumptuous, forward; 2. indecent, improper)

immodestia *n* immodesty (1. presumptuousness, forwardness; 2. indelicacy, unchastity)

immolar *v* to immolate

Hence: **immolation**; **immolator**

immolation *n* immolation

immolator *n* immolator

immoral *adj* immoral; *also*: unethical

Hence: **immoralismo**; **immoralista**; **immoralitate**

immoralismo *n* immoralism

immoralista *n* immoralist

immoralitate *n* immorality

immortal *adj* immortal

immortalisar *v* to immortalize

immortalitate *n* immortality
immortificate *adj* unmortified
immortification *n* immortification
immun *adj* 1. exempt; 2. immune

Hence: immunitate; immunisar-immunisation
immunde *adj* unclean (1. dirty, filthy; 2. ceremonially unclean); *spirito immunde* unclean, evil, spirit

immunditia *n* 1. dirt, filth; 2. [Theol.] impurity; *immunditias* refuse, garbage, etc.

immunisar *v* to immunize

immunisation *n* immunization

immunitate *n* immunity (1. exemption; 2. resistance to disease, poison, etc.)

immutabile *adj* immutable

immutabilitate *n* immutability

impaccar *v* to pack (up)

impaccator *n* packer

impacchettar *v* to pack (up), wrap (up)

impact—see *impinger*

impaction *n* impaction

impacto *n* impact

impagabile *adj* priceless

impalamento *n* impalement

impalar *v* to impale (=to pierce with a pointed stake)

impaleage (-*aje*) *n* packing (in straw)

impalear *v* 1. to pack (in straw); 2. to thatch

Hence: impaleage

impalpabile *adj* impalpable

impalpabilitate *n* impalpability

impaludar *v* to turn or transform into a marsh; *impaludar* *se* to become marshy

impanar *v* [Ecel.] to impane

Hence: impanation

impanation *n* [Ecel.] impanation

impardonabile *adj* unpardonable

impare *adj* [Arith.] odd, uneven

Hence: imparitate

imparisyllabe (-*si*-) *adj* imparisyllabic

imparisyllabo (-*si*-) *n* imparisyllabic

imparitate *n* 1. parity, inequality; 2. [Arith.] oddness

impartial *adj* impartial

impartialitate *n* impartiality

impartibile *adj* indivisible

impartir *v* 1. to impart, bestow; 2. to grant, concede

Hence: impartitor

impartitor *n* imparter

impasse [F] *n* *impasse* (1. dead end; 2. deadlock)

impassibile *adj* impassible, impassive

impassibilitate *n* impassibility, impassivity

impastamento *n* [Art] impasto

impastar *v* 1. to make into dough; *also*; to knead 2. to enclose in dough; 3. [Art] to impaste

Hence: impastamento

impatientar *v* to make impatient; *impatientar* *se* to grow impatient

impatiente *adj* impatient

impatientia *n* impatience

impavide *adj* fearless

impeccabile *adj* impeccable (1. not liable to sin; 2. faultless)

impeccabilitate *n* impeccability

impecuniose *adj* impecunious

impedimento *n* 1. (act of) impeding; 2. impediment, hindrance

impedir *v* to impede, hinder

Hence: impedimento; impeditive

impeditive *adj* impeding, impeditive

impejorar *v* to worsen (=to make or become worse)

impellente 1. *ppr* of *impeller*; 2. *adj* impellent

impeller [-pell-/-puls-] *v* to impel

Hence: impellente; impulsion; impulsive-impulsivitate; impulsor; impulso

impenetrabile *adj* impenetrable

impenetrabilitate *n* impenetrability

impenitente *adj* unrepentant, impenitent

impenitentia *n* impenitence

imperar *v* to govern, rule over

Hence: imperio &; imperative-imperativo; imperator; imperatrice

imperative *adj* imperative (1. implying or expressing a command; 2. [Gram.]); *modo imperative* [Gram.] imperative mood

imperativo *n* imperative (1. [Philos.]; 2. [Gram.]); *imperativo categoric* categorical imperative

imperator *n* emperor

imperatrice *n* empress

imperceptibile *adj* imperceptible

imperceptibilitate *n* imperceptibility

imperdibile *adj* unlosable

imperfecte *adj* imperfect (1. not perfect; 2. [Gram.])

imperfectibile *adj* imperfectible

imperfectibilitate *n* imperfectibility

imperfection *n* imperfection

imperfecto *n* [Gram.] imperfect

imperfectorabile *adj* imperforable (=that cannot be perforated)

imperforate *adj* imperforate, imperforated

imperforation *n* imperforation

imperial *adj* imperial (1. pertaining to an empire or an emperor; 2. of special excellence)

imperial *n* top deck (of a bus, etc.)

imperialismo *n* imperialism

imperialista *n* imperialist

imperibile *adj* imperishable

impericular *v* to imperil

imperio *n* empire (1. supreme authority;

2. country ruled by an emperor or empress)

Hence: imperial-imperialismo, imperialista; imperiose

imperiose *adj* imperious (1. domineering; 2. imperative)

impermeabile *adj* impermeable; also: waterproof

impermeabile *n* raincoat

impermeabilitate *n* impermeability

immutabile *adj* immutable

immutabilitate *n* immutability

impersonal *adj* impersonal; verbo impersonal impersonal verb

impertinente *adj* impertinent (1. irrelevant; 2. impudent)

impertinentia *n* impertinence (1. irrelevant; 2. impudence)

imperturbabile *adj* imperturbable

imperturbabilitate *n* imperturbability

impervie *adj* impassable, impervious

impet- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: impeto &

impeto (*im-*) *n* impetus (of a moving body)

Hence: impetuose-impetuositate

impetrar *v* to impetrate (=to obtain by request or entreaty)

Hence: impetration; impetrative

impetration *n* impetration

impetrative *adj* impetrative

impetu- see **impeto**

impetuose *adj* impetuous

impetuositate *n* impetuosity

impie *adj* impious

impietate *n* impiety

impietose *adj* pitiless

impinger [-ping-/-pact-] *v* to strike, collide with

Hence: impaction; impacto

implacabile *adj* implacable

implacabilitate *n* implacability

implaciamento *n* 1. location, site; 2. [Mil.] emplacement

implaciar *v* to put into position, emplace

Hence: implaciamento; reimplaciar &

implantar *v* to implant

Hence: implantation

implantation *n* implantation

impler [-pler/-plet-] *v* to fill (=to make full)

Hence: impletion; reimpler

impletion *n* impletion

implicar *v* to implicate (=to involve)

Hence: implication; implicative; implicate

implication *n* implication (=condition of being implicated)

implicative *adj* implicative

implicite (-li-) *adj* implicit

implorabile *adj* open to entreaty

implorar *v* to implore, beseech

Hence: implorable; imploration; implorator

imploration *n* entreaty, imploration

implorator *n* implorer

implumar *v* to plume (=to adorn with plumes)

impluv- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

impluvio *n* [Rom. Antiq.] impluvium

impolite *adj* 1. unpolished, crude; 2. impolite, rude

impolitessa *n* impoliteness

impolitic *adj* impolitic

imponderabile *adj* imponderable

imponderabile *n* —; imponderables imponderables

imponderabilitate *n* imponderability

imponente 1. *pres part* of **imponer** 2. *adj* imposing, impressive

imponer [-pon-/-posit-/-post-] *v* 1. to lay (up)on; also: [Eccl.] to impose; 2. to impose (=to practice tricks or deception); **imponer** (**un multa, contribution**, etc.) to impose (a fine, tax, etc.); **imponer le manos** [Eccl.] to impose, lay on, hands

Hence: imponente; imposition; impostor; impostura; imposto; imposta

impopular *adj* unpopular

impopularitate *n* unpopularity

importabile *adj* importable

importante 1. *ppr* of **importar** 2. *adj* important; **esser importante** to be important

importantia *n* importance; **haber** (**multe**)

importantia to be of (great) importance
importar *v* 1. to import; 2. to be important, to matter; **non importa** it doesn't matter, never mind; **il importa que. . .** it is essential that. . .

Hence: importante-importantia; importabile; importation; importator

importation *n* importation, import

importator *n* importer

importun *adj* importune, importunate

Hence: importunitate; importunar

importunar *v* to importune

importunitate *n* importunity

imposit- see **imponer**

imposition *n* I. laying (up) on; also: imposition; II. imposition (1. as in "imposition of a law, tax, fine"; 2. tax, fine, etc. imposed or levied)

impossibile *adj* impossible

impossibilitate *n* impossibility

impost- see **imponer**

imposta *n* [Arch.] impost

imposto *n* tax, duty, impost

impostor *n* swindler, cheat, impostor

impostura *n* imposture

impotente *adj* impotent

impotentia *n* impotence

impovrimento *n* impoverishment

impovrir *v* to impoverish

impracticabile *adj* impracticable, via im-

practicabile impracticable *or* unpassable road

impracticabilitate *n* impracticability

imprecare *v* to imprecate

Hence: imprecation; imprecator; imprecatori

imprecation *n* imprecation

imprecator *n* imprecator

imprecatori *adj* imprecatory

imprecise *adj* lacking in precision

imprecision *n* lack of precision

impregnabile *adj* (apt or liable) to be impregnated (1. capable of being fecundated; 2. permeable)

impregnare *v* to impregnate (1. to fecundate, make pregnant; 2. to permeate, imbue)

Hence: impregnabile; impregnation

impregnation *n* impregnation (1. fecundation; 2. action of permeating *or* imbuing)

impremeditate *adj* unpremeditated

imprendibile *adj* impregnable

imprendibilitate *n* impregnability

impresario [I] *n* impresario

imprescriptibile *adj* imprescriptible (= not subject to prescription)

imprescriptibilitate *n* imprescriptibility

impress- *see* **imprimer**

impression *n* impression (1. "impression produced in a substance"; 2. "impression made on a person"; 3. [Print.]); **impression** in colores color printing; (le seconde, etc.) **impression** (de un libro) (the second, etc.) printing (of a book)

impressionabile *adj* impressionable

impressionabilitate *n* impressionability

impressionar *v* to impress (1. to make marks on by pressing or stamping; 2. to affect, move)

impressionismo *n* impressionism

impressionista *n* impressionist

impressive *adj* impressive

imprevidente *adj* improvident

imprevidentia *n* improvidence

imprevisibile *adj* unforeseeable

impreviste *adj* unforeseen, unexpected

imprimatur *n* imprimatur

imprimer [-prim-/-press-] *v* 1. to impart, communicate (direction, motion, etc.); 2. to impress, imprint; 3. to print

Hence: imprimibile; impression-impressionismo, impressionista, impressionar-impressionabile-impressionabilitate; impressive, reimprimer-reimpression

imprimibile *adj* printable

imprisonamento *n* imprisonment

imprisonar *v* to imprison (= to put in prison)

improbabile *adj* improbable

improbabilitate *n* improbability

improbe (im-) *adj* dishonest, lacking probity

improbitate *n* dishonesty, improbity

improductive *adj* unproductive

impromptu [F] *n* impromptu

impronunciabile *adj* unpronounceable

improprie *adj* improper (1. incorrect, wrong; 2. unsuitable; 3. unseemly); **fraction** improprie improper fraction

impropriate *n* impropriety (= improper use of a word, expression, etc.)

improvisar *v* to improvise

Hence: improvisation; improvisator

improvisation *n* improvisation

improvisator *n* improviser

improvise *adj* unforeseen, unexpected

imprudente *adj* imprudent

imprudencia *n* imprudence

impubere *adj* who has not arrived at puberty

impubicabile *adj* unpublishable

impudente *adj* impudent

impudentia *n* impudence

impudic *adj* lewd, immodest

impugnar *v* to impugn

Hence: impugnation

impugnar *v* to clutch, grasp, seize

impugnation *n* (action of) impugning

impuls- *see* **impeller**

impulsion *n* impulsion (1. act of impelling; 2. impulse; *also:* momentum; impetus; etc.)

impulsive *adj* impulsive (1. impelling; 2. actuated by impulse)

impulsivitate *n* impulsiveness

impulso *n* impulse (1. impulsion, act of impelling; 2. as in "to act on impulse")

impulsor *n* impeller

impun *adj* with impunity

Hence: impunitate

impunctual *adj* 1. not punctilious, inexact; 2. unpunctual

impunctualitate *n* 1. lack of punctiliousness, inexactness; 2. unpunctuality

impunibile *adj* unpunible

impunitate *n* impunity

impunite *n* unpunished

impur *adj* impure

impuressa *n* impureness

impuritate *n* impurity

imputabile *n* imputable

imputabilitate *n* imputability

imputar *v* to impute

Hence: imputabile-imputabilitate; imputation

imputation *n* imputation

imputrescibile *adj* imputrescible

imputrescibilitate *n* imputrescibility

in prep in, into; *for in plus, in fin, etc. cf. plus, fin, etc.*

in- *prefixo verbal* [il- before -l-; im- before -b-, -m-, -p-; ir- before -r-; used with verbs, and, in combination with verbal suffixes, with nouns and adjectives]

tives] in-, il-, im-, ir- (=in, into [expressing position in or on, motion into, change into, etc.])

Hence: illuminar etc.; imbiber etc.; imbursar etc.; incarnar etc.; incrustar etc.; incubar etc.; inducer etc.; irradiar etc.

²in- prefix [i- before -gn-; il- before -l-; im- before -b-, -m-, -p-; ir- before -r-; used with adjectives and nouns] in-, i-, il-, im-, ir-, un- (=not . . .; lacking . . .; lack of . . .)

Hence: ignobile etc.; illimitabile etc.; immaterial etc.; inactive etc.; indigestion etc.; infame etc.; informe etc.; irreligion etc.; irregular etc.

-in suffixo adjective [n after -i-; used with nouns, particularly with names of animals] -ine (=of, pertaining to, etc. . . .)

Hence: -ina; alcalin etc.; argentin etc.; bovin etc.; canin etc.; elefantin etc.; marin etc.; latin etc.; palatin etc.

-ina suffixo substantive [used with nouns; used chiefly to form technical terms] -ine, -in (=substance made from, characterizing, related to, etc., . . .)

Hence: benzina etc.; caseina etc.; cocaina etc.; insulina etc.; tuberculina etc.; vaccina etc.

inacceptable adj unacceptable

inaccessibile adj inaccessible

inaccessibilitate n inaccessibility

inaccostumate adj unaccustomed

inaction n inaction

inactive adj inactive

inactivitate n inactivity

inadeptabile adj inadequate

inadequate adj inadequate

inadmissibile adj inadmissible

inadmissibilitate n inadmissibility

inadmission n refusal of admission

inadoptabile adj unadoptable

inadvertente adj inadvertent

inadvertentia n inadvertence; per *inadvertentia* 1. inadvertently; 2. through carelessness

inalienabile adj inalienable

inalienabilitate n inalienability

inalterabile adj unalterable

inalterabilitate n inalterability

inambigue adj unambiguous

inambiguitate n unambiguity, unambigu-ousness

inamical adj unkind (=not like a friend)

inamorar v to enamor; *inamorar se de* to fall in love with

inamorare 1. pp of *inamorar*; 2. adj enamored, in love

inamovibile adj not removable, irremovable

inanimate adj inanimate

inappaciabile adj unappeasable, inappeasable

inappellabile adj unappealable

inappetente adj without desire, inappetent
inappetentia n inappetence, inappetency, lack of appetite

inapplicabile adj inapplicable

inapplicabilitate n inapplicability

inapplication n want of assiduity, inapplication

inappreciabile adj 1. inappreciable; 2. inestimable, priceless

inapte adj inapt

inaptitude n inaptitude

inarticulabile adj unpronounceable

inarticulate adj inarticulate (1. not joined; 2. indistinctly uttered)

in articulo mortis [I.] *in articulo mortis*, at the point of death

inattaccabile adj unattackable, unassailable

inattention n inattention

inaudibile adj inaudible

inaudite adj unheard-of

inaugurar v to inaugurate

inauguration n inauguration

inaugurator n inaugurator

inauthentic adj inauthentic, unauthentic

inauthenticitate n inauthenticity, unauthenticity

incalculabile adj incalculable

incamminar v to put on the right road

incanaliar v to degrade, debase (=to exert a demoralizing influence on); *incanaliarse* to keep low company

incandescente 1. ppr of *incandescer*; 2. adj incandescent

incandescencia n incandescence; *lampa de incandescencia* incandescent lamp

incandescer v to incandescence (=to cause to become incandescent)

Hence: *incandescente-incandescencia*

incantamento n enchantment (1. magic spell; 2. delight)

incantar v to enchant (1. to use magic on; also: to bewitch; 2. to charm, delight); *esser incantate de un cosa* to be delighted at something

Hence: *incantamento*; *incantation*; *incantator*; *disincantar-disincantamento, disincantator*

incantation n incantation

incantator n enchanter, sorcerer; *attrib* enchanting, charming

incapabile adj incapable

incapabilitate n incapability

incapace adj incapable

incapacitate n incapacity

incappuciar v to hood (=to cover with a hood)

incarcerar v to incarcerate

incarceration n incarceration

incargar v to charge, burden, entrust; in-

cargar (un persona) *de* to entrust (someone) with

incaricabile *adj* uncharitable

incarnar *v* to incarnate (= to embody

Hence: incarnation; incarnate; reincarnar-reincarnation

incarnate 1. *pp* of **incarnar**; 2. *adj* flesh-colored

incarnatin *adj* flesh-pink, rosy, incarnadine

incarnation *n* incarnation

incassamento *n* 1. encasing, encasement; 2. embankment; 3. encashment

incassar *v* I. to encase; to pack; II. to embank; III. to encash (1. to convert into cash, cash; 2. to receive in cash, realize)

incassator *n* 1. collector (of a bill, check, etc.); 2. bank messenger

incastrar *v* to embed, fix in, house, etc.; *also:* to set (as in "to set a jewel")

Hence: incastratura

incastratura *n* 1. housing, hollow, bed, etc.; 2. setting (as in "setting of a jewel")

incatenamento *n* enchainment

incatenar *v* 1. to chain up, enchain; 2. to link together, concatenate

incaute *adj* incautious

incaviliar *v* to peg (= to fasten with pegs)

incender [-cend-/ -cens-] *v* to light, set alight

Hence: incendio-incendiari, incendiario-incendiarismo, incendiar; incenso &

incendiar *v* to set on fire

incendiari *adj* incendiary

incendiario *n* incendiary

incendiarismo *n* incendiarism; *also:* arson

incendio *n* fire (= destructive burning);

pumpa de incendio fire-engine

incens- *see* **incender**

incensar *v* [Ecl.] to burn incense before or to; *also:* to pay homage to, flatter

incensario *n* censor

incensation *n* [Ecl.] offering of incense

incensator *n* 1. [Ecl.] thurifer; 2. flatterer

incenso *n* incense

Hence: incensario; incensar-incensation, incensator, incensorio

incensorio *n* censor

incentive *adj* inciting, incentive

Hence: incentivo

incentivo *n* incentive

incept- *see* **inciper**

inceptor *v* to incite, begin

inception *n* inception

inceptive *adj* inceptive (1. beginning; 2. [Gram.])

inceramento *n* (act of) waxing (as in "the waxing of a floor")

incerar *v* to wax (as in "to wax a floor")

Hence: inceramento

inceremoniose *adj* unceremonious

incerte *adj* uncertain (1. not objectively certain; 2. not convinced)

incertitude *n* uncertainty (1. "objective uncertainty"; 2. incertitude, doubt)

incessante *adj* incessant, ceaseless

incestar *v* to commit incest

inceste *adj* unchaste, lewd

Hence: incesto-incestuose, incestar

incesto *n* incest

incestuose *adj* incestuous

incholerisar *v* to anger, enrage

incidental *adj* incidental (= fortuitous)

incidente *adj* 1. incident (as in "incident ray"); 2. incidental (= fortuitous); **proposition incidente** [Gram.] nonrestrictive or descriptive clause

incidente *n* incident

incidentia *n* incidence (as in "angle of incidence")

¹incider [-cid-/ -cis-] *v* to cut into

Hence: incision; incisive-incisivo; incisori; incisar

²incider *v* to fall upon

Hence: ¹incidente-incidentia, ²incidente-incidental; coincider &

incinerar *v* to burn (to ashes), incinerate

Hence: incineration; incinerator

incineration *n* incineration

incinerator *n* incinerator

inciper [-cip-/ -cept-] *v* to begin

Hence: incipiente; inception; inceptive; inceptor

incipiente *adj* beginning, incipient, initial

incircular *v* to encircle (= to surround with a circle)

incircumcise *adj* uncircumcised

incis- *see* **incider**

incisar *v* to cut into, incise

incision *n* incision

incisive *adj* incisive; **dente incisive** incisor tooth

incisivo *n* incisor (tooth)

incisori *adj* incisory

incitabile *adj* incitable

incitabilitate *n* incitability

incitamento *n* incitement, spur

incitar *v* to incite

Hence: incitamento; incitabile-incitabilitate; incitation

incitation *n* incitation, incitement

incivil *adj* uncivil

incivilitate *n* incivility

inclavar *v* 1. to prick (horse in shoeing); 2. [Artif.] to spike (gun)

inclavatura *n* prick (given in shoeing)

inclemente *adj* inclement

inclementia *n* inclemency

inclinat *v* to incline (1. to bend, bow; 2. to make willing; 3. to slope, slant; 4. to be willing); **inclinat** *a* to incline, be inclined, to; **inclinat** *se* to bow (down)

Hence: inclination; inclinometro etc.

inclination *n* inclination (1. act of bowing or bending; 2. incline, slope; 3. propensity, liking; 4. [Gram., Astron.]

inclino-metro (-6-) *n* inclinometer
includer [-clud-/-clus-] *v* 1. to enclose (1. to fence in; 2. as in "to enclose a letter"); 11. to include
Hence: inclusion; inclusive; **inclusura**; **include-**
incluso
inclus- *see* **includer**
include *adj* enclosed (as in "the enclosed letter")
inclusion *n* inclusion
inclusive *adj* inclusive, inclusively
incluso *n* enclosure (= enclosed letter, check, etc.)
inclusura *n* enclosure, (act of) enclosing
incoercibile *adj* incoercible
incoffrar *v* to coffer (= to lock up in a coffer, chest, etc.)
incognite (-c6g-) *adj* unknown
incognito (-c6g-) *n* incognito
incognoscibile *adj* unknowable
incoherente *adj* incoherent, disconnected
incoherencia *n* incoherence, disconnectedness
incolor *adj* colorless, uncolored
incombramento *n* encumberment
incombrar *v* to encumber, obstruct, hamper
Hence: **incombramento**
incombustibile *adj* incombustible, fire-proof
incombustibilitate *n* incombustibility
incommensurable *adj* incommensurable
incommensurabilitate *n* incommensurability
incommodar *v* to inconvenience, incommode
incommode (-c6-) *adj* inconvenient, unsuitable, etc.
incommoditate *n* inconvenience, disadvantage, discomfort, etc.
incommunicabile *adj* incommunicable
incommunicabilitate *n* incommunicability
incommutabile *adj* immutable
incommutabilitate *n* immutability
incompacte *adj* not compact
incomparabile *adj* incomparable
incomparabilitate *n* incomparability
incompatibile *adj* incompatible
incompatibilitate *n* incompatibility
incompetente *adj* incompetent
incompetencia *n* incompetence
incomplete *adj* incomplete
incomprehensibile *adj* incomprehensible
incomprehensibilitate *n* incomprehensibility
incomprehension *n* incomprehension
incomprensibile *adj* incomprehensible
incomprensibilitate *n* incomprehensibility
incomprension *n* incomprehension
incompressibile *adj* incompressible

incompressibilitate *n* incompressibility
inconcipibile *adj* inconceivable
inconcipibilitate *n* inconceivability
inconditional *adj* unconditional
incongenial *adj* uncongenial
incongrue *adj* incongruous
incongruente *adj* incongruent
incongruentia *n* incongruence
incongruitate *n* incongruity, incongruousness
inconsciente *adj* unconscious (= without consciousness)
inconscientia *n* unconsciousness
inconsequente *adj* 1. inconsequent, inconsecutive; 2. inconsistent (in reasoning, behavior, etc.)
inconsequentia *n* inconsequence (1. want of logical sequence; 2. inconsistency (of reasoning, behavior, etc.))
inconsequential *adj* inconsequential
inconsiderate *adj* unconsidered, rash
inconsistente *adj* 1. unsubstantial, not solid or firm; 2. inconsistent (= incoherent, incongruous)
inconsistentia *n* 1. unsubstantiality, (= want of firmness); 2. inconsistency
inconsolabile *adj* inconsolable
inconsolate *adj* disconsolate, unconsoled
inconsonante *adj* inconsonant
in conspicue *adj* inconspicuous; unapparent
inconstante *adj* inconstant
inconstantia *n* inconstancy
inconstitutional *adj* unconstitutional
inconstitutionalitate *n* unconstitutionality
incontaminate *adj* uncontaminated, uncontaminate
incontentabile *adj* not to be contented, not easily contented
incontestabile *adj* incontestable
incontestabilitate *n* incontestability
incontinente *adj* incontinent
incontinentia *n* incontinence (1. lack of self-restraint; 2. [Med.]
incontrar *v* to encounter, meet
Hence: **incontro**
incontro *n* encounter, meeting; **ir al incontro** *de* to meet (= to go to meet)
incontrovertibile *adj* incontrovertible
inconveniente *adj* improper, not decent
inconveniente *n* inconvenience
inconvenientia *n* impropriety (= incorrectness of behavior)
invertibile *adj* invertible
invertibilitate *n* invertibility
incoraggiamento (-ja-) *n* encouragement
incoraggiar (-ja-) *v* to encourage
incorporal *adj* incorporeal (as in "incorporeal being")
incorporalitate *n* incorporeity

incorporar *v* to incorporate ("to incorporate one thing in another")

Hence: incorporation

incorporation *n* incorporation (= synthesis, assimilation, embodiment, etc.)

incorporee *adj* incorporeal

incorporeitate *n* incorporeity

incorrecte *adj* incorrect (1. improper; 2. wrong, inaccurate)

incorection *n* incorrectness

incorrigibile *adj* incorrigible

incorrigibilitate *n* incorrigibility, incorrigibleness

incorrupte *adj* incorrupt

incorruptibile *adj* incorruptible

incorruptibilitate *n* incorruptibility

incortinar *v* to curtain

increate *adj* increate

incredibile *adj* incredible

incredibilitate *n* incredibility

incredule *adj* incredulous

incredulitate *n* incredulity

incriminar *v* to incriminate

incrimination *n* incrimination

incrustar *v* 1. to encrust (= to cover with a crust, hard coating, or ornamental layer); 2. to inlay (= to decorate with something set in the surface)

Hence: incrustation

incrustation *n* I. incrustation (1. act of encrusting; 2. crust, deposit, etc.); II. inlay

incubar *v* to brood, incubate

Hence: incubo; incubation; incubator

incubation *n* incubation (1. act of brooding, incubating; 2. [Med.]

incubator *n* incubator

incubo (*in-*) *n* incubus; *also:* nightmare

incude *n* anvil (1. "anvil used by a smith"; 2. [Anat.] incus)

inculcar *v* to inculcate

Hence: inculcation; inculcator

inculcation *n* inculcation

inculcator *n* inculcator

inculpabile *adj* innocent

inculpar *v* to inculpate, incriminate

inculpation *n* inculpation, incrimination

inculte *adj* 1. uncultivated, untilled; 2. uncultured, untutored; 3. unkempt

incumbente *adj* incumbent (= imposed as a duty or obligation)

incumbentia *n* incumbency (= that which is imposed as a duty or obligation)

incumber *v* —; **incumber** *a* to be incumbent (up)on

incunabulo *n* [Bibliog.] incunabulum

incunar *v* to put in a cradle

incurabile *adj* incurable

incurabilitate *n* incurability

incuria *n* carelessness (= lack of care)

incuriose *adj* incurious (1. not desirous of

seeing or knowing; 2. not deserving or exciting curiosity)

incurrer [-curr-/—curs-] *v* 1. to run into; 2. to incur

Hence: incursion

incurs- *see* **incurrer**

incursion *n* incursion

incurvar *v* to bend, curve

Hence: incurvatura

incurvatura *n* curve, curvature

[**inde**] *adv* 1. from that place, from there, thence; 2. from that time, after that, thereupon, thenceforward; 3. from that cause, therefore

Hence: deinde etc.

indebitar *v* to involve in debt, to indebt;

indebitar *se* to get or run into debt; **esser**

indebitate to be in debt or indebted

indecente *adj* indecent (1. unbecoming, unseemly; 2. offending against propriety or delicacy)

indecentia *n* indecency (= lack of decency)

indecifrabile *adj* indecipherable

indecise *adj* indecisive, undecided (1. inconclusive, unsettled; 2. irresolute, hesitating)

indecision *n* indecision

indeclinabile *adj* 1. (that cannot be declined or refused) unavoidable; 2.

[Gram.] indeclinable

indecorose *adj* indecorous

indefectibile *adj* indefectible

indefectibilitate *n* indefectibility

indefendibile *adj* indefensible

indefensibile *adj* indefensible

indefinibile *adj* undefinable

indefinite *adj* indefinite; **articulo indefinite**

[Gram.] indefinite article

indelibile *adj* indelible

indelibilitate *n* indelibility, indelibleness

indelicate *adj* coarse (1. not fine; 2. unrefined, gross)

indelicatessa *n* coarseness (1. quality of being coarse, not fine; 2. grossness)

indemne *adj* unharmed, undamaged, uninjured; scatheless, whole, etc.

Hence: indemnitate; **indemnizar**—**indemnisation**

indemnizar *v* to indemnify (= to compensate for damage, loss, or expenses incurred)

indemnisation *n* indemnification (act of indemnifying, compensating)

indemnitate *n* 1. wholeness, scathelessness (= state or condition of being whole, unharmed, etc.); 2. indemnity (= compensation for damage, loss, or expenses incurred)

indemonstrabile *adj* undemonstrable

indentar *v* 1. to tooth, indent; 2. [Carp.] to join; *also:* to dovetail

Hence: indentation

indentation *n* indentation

independente *adj* independent; **independente** *de* independent of

independentia *n* independence; **independentia** *de* independence of

indescriptibile *adj* indescribable

indesiderabile *adj* undesirable

indesirabile *adj* undesirable

indestructibile *adj* indestructible

indestructibilitate *n* indestructibility

indeterminabile *adj* indeterminable

indeterminate *adj* undetermined (1. indeterminate; 2. irresolute)

indetermination *n* indetermination (1. quality of being indeterminate; 2. irresoluteness)

indeterminismo *n* [Philos.] indeterminism

indeterminista *n* [Philos.] indeterminist

indevote *adj* indevout, irreverent

indevotion *n* indevotion, lack of devotion

India *npr* India; **Indias** (oriental, occidental) (East, West) Indies

indiabolar *v* to infuriate

indiabolare *adj* possessed (by the devil)

indian *adj* Indian (1. of or pertaining to India; 2. pertaining to the American Indians); **Oceano Indian** Indian Ocean

indiana *n* print, printed fabric

Indiana *npr* Indiana

Hence: Indianapolis etc.

Indiana-polis (-ná-) *npr* Indianapolis

indiano *n* 1. Indian, Hindu; 2. (American) Indian

indicar *v* to indicate, be indicative of

indication *n* indication

indicative *adj* indicative (1. that indicates; 2. [Gram.]); **modo indicative** indicative mood

indicativo *n* indicative, indicative mood

indicator *n* indicator (1. one who, that which indicates; 2. [Technol.] gauge, meter, etc.); **indicator** (del stratas) (street) directory

indice (*in-*) *n* I. index (1. indicator; 2. forefinger; 3. as in "index of a book"); II. [R.C.Ch.] Index; **poner al indice** to put on the Index

Hence: indicio; **indicar**-indication; **indicative**-indivativo; indicator

indicer [-dic-/dict-] *v* to announce

Hence: indication

indicibile *adj* ineffable, inexpressible

indicio *n* indication, mark, token; *also:* clue; **indicios** [Law] circumstantial evidence

indict- *see* **indicer**

indiction *n* I. indiction (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. [Chronol.] cycle of indiction); II. [R.C.Ch.] convocation (of a council)

indifferente *adj* indifferent

Hence: indifferentia; indifferentismo; indifferen-tista

indifferentia *n* indifference

indifferentismo *n* indifferentism

indifferentista *n* indifferentist

indigena (-di-) *n* native; *attrib* indigenous, native

indigente *adj* indigent

indigentia *n* indigence

indiger *v* to need, be in need of

Hence: indigente-indigentia

indigeste *adj* 1. indigestible; 2. confused, disordered

indigestibile *adj* indigestible

indigestibilitate *n* indigestibility

indigestion *n* indigestion

indignar *v* to make indignant; **indignar se** (contra, de) to be indignant (with, at)

Hence: indignation; indignate

indignare *adj* indignant

indignation *n* indignation

indigne *adj* unworthy (1. undeserving; 2. unbecoming to the character or dignity of a person)

indignitate *n* 1. unworthiness; 2. indignity, insult

indigo (*in-*) *n* indigo (1. the dye "indigo"; 2. the color "indigo"; 3. indigo plant)

Hence: indigotina

indigotina *n* [Chem.] indigotin

indirecte *adj* indirect

indiscernibile *adj* indiscernible

indiscrete *adj* indiscreet

indiscretion *n* indiscretion

indiscutibile *adj* undebatable

indispensabile *adj* indispensable

indispensabilitate *n* indispensability

indisponer [-pon-/posit-] *v* to indispose (1. to make unwell; 2. to make unwilling); **indisponer un persona contra un persona** to set someone against someone

Hence: indisposition; indisposite

indisposit- *see* **indisponer**

indisposite (-pó-) *adj* indisposed (=unwell); **esser indisposite contra un persona** to be unfriendly to someone

indisposition *n* indisposition (1. slight ailment; 2. unwillingness, aversion)

indisputabile *adj* indisputable

indissolubile *adj* indissoluble

indissolubilitate *n* indissolubility

indistincte *adj* indistinct

indistinction *n* indistinction (=want of distinction; confusion)

indistinguibile *adj* indistinguishable

individual *adj* individual

individualisar *v* to individualize

individualisation *n* individualization

individualismo *n* individualism

individualista *n* individualist; **attitude individualista** individualistic attitude
individualitate *n* individuality (=individual character)

indivuar *v* to single out, individuate
individuation *n* individuation (1. action or process of singling out or individuating; 2. individuality, personal identity)

individuo *n* individual
Hence: individual-individualismo, individualista, individualitate, individualisar-individualisation; individuar-individuation

indivise *adj* undivided

indivisibile *adj* indivisible

indivisibilitate *n* indivisibility

indivision *n* indivision

Indo *npr* Indus, Sind; **indo-** [occurring in compounds] Indo- (=Indian, Hindu)

Hence: India-indian-indiano, indiana; Indochina etc.; Indonesia etc.; indoeuropee etc.

Indo-china (-*sh-*) *n* Indo-China; **Indochina** *francese* French Indo-China

Hence: indochinese

indochinese (-*sh-*) *adj* Indo-Chinese; **linguas indochinese** Indo-Chinese languages

indocile *adj* indocile

indocilitate *n* indocility

indo-europee *adj* Indo-European

Hence: indoeuropeo

indoeuropeo *n* Indo-European

indolente *adj* indolent (1. [Pathol.] painless; 2. averse to toil or exertion)

Hence: indolentia

indolentia *n* 1. indolence; 2. insensibility (lack of feeling)

indolor *adj* painless

indomabile *adj* untamable; indomitable

indomabilitate *n* indomitability

indomate *adj* untamed

Indo-nesia *npr* Indonesia

Hence: indonesian-indonesiano

indonesian *adj* Indonesian

indonesiano *n* Indonesian

indorsamento *n* [Com.] endorsement, indorsement

indorsar *v* [Com.] to endorse

Hence: indorsamento; indorsator

indorsator *n* [Com.] endorser

indubitabile *adj* indubitable

indubitate *adj* undoubted

inducer [-*duc-*/-*duct-*] *v* to induce (1. as in "to induce a person to do something"; 2. [Logic]; 3. [Elec.]); **inducer in error** to mislead; **inducer in tentation** to lead into temptation; **circuito inducite** [Elec.] induced circuit

Hence: induction; inductive; inductor

induct- *see* inducer

induction *n* induction (1. [Logic]; 2. [Elec.; Magnet.]); **bobina de induction** induction coil

inductive *adj* I. inducing, leading; II. in-

ductive (1. [Logic]; 2. [Elec., Magnet.])

inductor *n* 1. [Elec.] inductor; *attrib* [Elec.] inductive; 2. inducer

indulgente 1. *pp* of indulger; 2. *adj* indulgent

indulgentia *n* indulgence (1. state or quality of being indulgent; 2. [R.C.Ch.])

indulgentiar *v* [R.C.Ch.] to indulge

indulger [-*dulg-*/-*dult-*] *v* to be indulgent

Hence: indulgente-indulgentia-indulgentiar; indulto

indult- *see* indulger

indulto *n* [Canon Law] indult

indurabile *adj* 1. that can be hardened; 2. endurable

indurar *v* 1. to harden, indurate (=to make or become hard); 2. to endure (=to bear)

Hence: indurabile; induration; indurate

indurate 1. *ppr* of indurar; 2. *adj* indurate

induration *n* induration; *also:* [Med.]

industria *n* 1. skill, ingenuity; 2. [Econ.]

industry; **cavallero de industria** sharper

Hence: industrial-industrialismo; industriale

industrial *adj* industrial

industrial *n* industrialist

industrialismo *n* industrialism

industriose *adj* 1. skilful, ingenious; 2. industrious

inebriar *v* to make drunk, inebriate; **inebriar se** to get drunk

inedibile *adj* inedible, uneatable

inedibilitate *n* inedibility

inedite (-*né-*) *adj* 1. inedited; 2. unpublished

ineffabile *adj* ineffable

ineffabilitate *n* ineffability

inefficace *adj* ineffective, inefficacious

inefficacia *n* inefficacy

inefficiente *adj* inefficient, inefficacious

inefficiencia *n* inefficiency

inelegante *adj* inelegant

inelegantia *n* inelegance, in elegance

ineligibile *adj* ineligible

ineligibilitate *n* ineligibility

ineluctabile *adj* ineluctable

inenarrabile *adj* indescribable

inepte *adj* inept, inapt

Hence: ineptia; ineptitude

ineptia *n* absurdity, nonsense

ineptitude *n* 1. inaptitude; 2. ineptitude

inequabile *adj* unequable

inequal *adj* 1. unequal; 2. unequable, uneven

inequalitate *n* 1. inequality; 2. unevenness

inerte *adj* inert

Hence: inertia

inertia *n* inertia (1. [Phys.]; 2. inertness, apathy)

inestimabile *adj* inestimable

inevitabile *adj* inevitable

inexacte *adj* inexact, inaccurate
inexactitude *n* inexactitude, inaccuracy
inexcitable *adj* unexcitable
inexcusable *adj* inexcusable
inexecutable *adj* inexecutable, impracticable
inexhaustible *adj* inexhaustible
inexhauste *adj* unused, unexhausted
inexhaustible *adj* inexhaustible
inexigible *adj* unclaimable
inexistente *adj* inexistent
inexistentia *n* inexistence
inexorable *adj* inexorable
inexorability *n* inexorability
inexperientia *n* inexperience
inexperimentate *adj* inexperienced
inexperte *adj* inexpert
inexpiabile *adj* inexpiable
inexpiate *adj* not expiated or atoned, unexpiated
inexplicabile *adj* inexplicable
inexplicability *n* inexplicability
inexplicate *adj* unexplained
inexplorable *adj* inexplorable
inexplorate *adj* unexplored
inexpressive *adj* inexpressive
inexprimibile *adj* inexpressible
inexpugnabile *adj* unassailable, impregnable
inextensibile *adj* inextensible
inextension *n* lack of extension
inextinguibile *adj* inextinguishable
inextirpabile *adj* ineradicable, inextirpable
in extremis [*L*] *in extremis*
infacete *adj* witless, insipid, unfunny
infacibile *adj* infeasible, unfeasible
infacibilitas *n* infeasibility, unfeasibility
infallibile *adj* infallible
infallibilitas *n* infallibility
infamante *adj* [*Law*] infamous (as in "infamous punishment")
infamar *v* to render infamous
infame *adj* infamous (= of ill fame or repute)
Hence: infamia; infamar-infamante, disinfamar
infamia *n* infamy
infante *n* 1. baby, infant; also: child; 2. infante
Hence: infanteria; infantia; infantil-infantilismo; infanticida etc.; infanticidio etc.
infanteria (-ia) *n* infantry
infantia *n* 1. babyhood; 2. childhood
infanticida *n* infanticide (= one who commits infanticide)
infanticidio *n* infanticide (= act of killing an infant)
infantil *adj* infantile (= pertaining to an infant or infants); paralyse infantil infantile paralysis
infantilismo *n* infantilism

infarinar *v* to flour (= to sprinkle or cover with flour)
infatigabile *adj* indefatigable
infatigabilitate *n* indefatigability
infatuar *v* to infatuate; *infatuar se* to become infatuated
Hence: infatuation
infatuation *n* infatuation
infebramento *n* 1. (action of) throwing into a fever; 2. feverishness
infebrar *v* to throw into a fever, make feverish
infect— *see* *infic*—
infectar *v* to infect
infecte *adj* foul (= offensive to the senses)
infection *n* infection
infectiose *adj* infectious
infective *adj* infectious, infective
infecunde *adj* infecund
infecunditate *n* infecundity
infelice *adj* unhappy, unfortunate
infelicitate *n* 1. infelicity, unhappiness; 2. bad fortune, misfortune
inferre *adj* [*Bot.*] inferior (as in "inferior ovary")
Hence: inferior &
inferentia *n* [*Logic*] inference
inferer *v* [*Logic*] to infer
Hence: inferentia; inferibile
inferibile *adj* inferrible
inferior *adj* 1. lower; 2. inferior
Hence: inferioritate
inferioritate *n* inferiority
infernal *adj* infernal; *petra infernal* [*Med.*] lunar caustic; *machina infernal* infernal machine
inferno *n* hell, inferno
Hence: infernal
infertile *adj* infertile
infertilitate *n* infertility
infestar *v* to infest
infestation *n* infestation
infestator *n* infester
infeste *adj* 1. harmful; 2. hostile
Hence: infestar-infestation; infestator
infeudar *v* to enfeoff (= to give in vassalage)
infeudation *n* infeudation, enfeoffment
infic— [*-fic*—/*-fect*—] *v* [occurring in derivatives]
Hence: infection-infectiose, disinfection; infective; infecte; infectar-disinfectar-disinfectante-disinfectante, disinfectator
infidel *adj* 1. unfaithful; 2. infidel
infidelitate *n* infidelity (1. unfaithfulness; 2. want of religious belief)
infilada *n* 1. succession, series (of doors, etc.); 2. [*Mil.*] enfilade
infilar *v* to thread (a needle), string (beads, etc.)
Hence: infilada
infiltrar *v* —; *infiltrar se* to infiltrate (= to

enter by penetrating the pores or interstices of a substance)

infiltration *n* infiltration

infinitate *n* infinity; **un infinitate** *de* (cosas) an infinity of, no end of (things)

infinite *adj* infinite

Hence: infinitate; infinitude; infinitesimal–infinitesimal; infinito

infinitesimal *adj* infinitesimal; **calculo infinitesimal** infinitesimal calculus

infinitesime (–ésime) *adj* infinitesimal

infinitive *adj* [Gram.] infinitive

Hence: infinitivo

infinitivo *n* [Gram.] infinitive

infinito *n* 1. infinite; 2. [Math.] infinity; **al infinito** *ad* infinitum

infinitude *n* infinitude, infiniteness

infirmar *v* 1. to weaken, make infirm; 2. to invalidate

infirmar *n* 1. (action of) weakening, making infirm; 2. invalidation

infirmie *adj* infirm, frail

Hence: infirmo; infirmera; infirmeria; infirmite; infirmar–infirmation

infirmiera *n* nurse (=woman who takes care of the sick)

infirmeria (–ia) *n* infirmary, sickroom

infirmiero *n* male nurse

infirmidade *n* chronic ailment

inflamnable *adj* inflammable (1. easily set on fire; 2. easily excited)

inflamabilidad *n* inflammability

inflamar *v* I. to fire, set on fire; II. to inflame (1. [Med.]; 2. to fire, stir up)

inflammar I. *pp* of **inflamar**; II. *adj* 1. blazing, burning; glowing; ardent; 2. inflamed

inflammation *n* inflammation (1. ignition; 2. [Med.])

inflammative *adj* inflammatory

inflammatori *adj* inflammatory (1. [Med.]; 2. as in “inflammatory writings”)

inflar *v* 1. to inflate; 2. to swell

Hence: inflation &; disinflar

inflation *n* 1. inflation; *also:* [Econ.]; 2. swelling

Hence: inflationismo; inflationista

inflationismo *n* inflationism

inflationista *n* inflationist

inflecter [–flect–/–flex–] *v* to inflect (1. to bend; 2. [Gram.]); **inflecter** (su voce) to inflect (one’s voice); **inflecter** se [Opt.] to be diffracted

Hence: inflexion

inflex– *see* **inflecter**

inflexibile *adj* inflexible

inflexibilitate *n* inflexibility

inflexion *n* I. inflection, inflexion (1. action of inflecting or bending; 2. [Gram.]);

II. [Opt.] diffraction; **inflexion** (de voce) inflection (of the voice)

inflict– *see* **infliger**

infliction *n* infliction

infliger [–flig–/–flict–] *v* to inflict

Hence: infliction

inforamento *n* (action of) strewing flowers

inflorar *v* to strew with flowers

Hence: inforamento

inflorescentia *n* [Bot.] inflorescence

inflorescer *v* to begin to blossom

Hence: inflorescentia

influyente *adj* influential

influentia *n* influence

influentiar *v* to influence

influenza [I] *n* [Pathol.] influenza

influer [–flu–/–flux–] *v* —; **influer** super to affect, have an effect on

Hence: influente–influentia–influentiar; influxo

influx– *see* **influer**

influxo *n* influx, inflow

in-folio *n* folio (=book in folio)

informante *n* informant

informar *v* to inform (1. to give form to; 2. to impart knowledge to); **mal informate** misinformed

Hence: informante; information; informative; informator

information *n* information

informative *adj* informative

informator *n* informer, informant

informe *adj* unformed, inform

infortuna *n* misfortune

infortunado *adj* unfortunate

infra 1. *adv* below, underneath, beneath; 2. *prep* below, under, beneath

infract– *see* **infringer**

infracction *n* infracction

infrangibile *adj* unbreakable

infrangibilitate *n* unbreakableness

infrarubie *adj* infra-red

infraestructura *n* substructure

infrequente *adj* infrequent

infrequentia *n* infrequency, infrequency

infringer [–fring–/–fract–] *v* to infringe (=to break, violate)

Hence: infringemento; infracction

infringimento *n* infringement

infructuose *adj* fruitless

infunder [–fund–/–fus–] *v* 1. to pour in; *also:* to infuse; 2. to infuse (as in “to infuse tea”)

Hence: infundibulo; infusion; infusorio &

infundibulo *n* funnel (1. small, tapering tube with a cone-shaped mouth; 2. [Anat.] infundibulum)

infuriar *v* to infuriate

infuriate 1. *pp* of **infuriar**; 2. *adj* infuriate, infuriated

infus– *see* **infunder**

infusibile *adj* infusible, not fusible

infusibilitate *n* infusibility

infusion *n* I. pouring in; *also* infusion; II. infusion (1. [Ecol.]; 2. extract obtained by infusing or steeping)

infusorial *adj* infusorial

infusorio *n* infusorian; **infusorios** Infusoria

Hence: infusorial

ingaggiamento (-ja-) *n* engagement (=act of engaging or hiring; condition of being engaged or hired)

ingagiar (-ja-) *v* to engage (=to hire, employ)

Hence: ingaggiamento; ingagiator; reingagiar

ingagiator (-ja-) *n* engager (=one who engages or employs)

ingemmar *v* to adorn with gems, ingem

ingeneramento *n* begetting, engenderment

ingenerar *v* to beget, engender

Hence: ingeneramento

ingenerose *adj* ungenerous

ingenerositate *n* ungenerousness

ingeniar *v* —; **ingeniar se** to exercise one's wits, strain one's ingenuity

ingenieria (-ia) *n* engineering (=profession of engineering)

ingeniero *n* engineer (as in "civil engineer")

ingenio *n* 1. inborn skill, talent, genius; 2. engine (=mechanical contrivance, tool, instrument, etc.)

Hence: ingeniero; ingenieria; ingeniose-ingeniositate; ingeniar

ingeniose *adj* ingenious (1. having an aptitude for invention or construction; 2. cleverly planned or made)

ingeniositate *n* ingenuity

ingenuae *adj* 1. freeborn; 2. ingenuous

Hence: ingenuitate

ingenuitate *n* ingenuousness

ingerentia *n* interference, meddling

ingerer [-ger-/gest-] *v* to introduce, insert; *also:* to ingest; **ingerer se** to interfere, meddle

Hence: ingerentia; ingestion

ingest— *see* ingerer

ingestion *n* introduction, insertion; *also:* ingestion

inglobar *v* to enclose, include

ingloriose *adj* inglorious

inglutimento *n* 1. (act of) swallowing, gulping down; 2. engulfment; swallowing up

inglutir *v* 1. to swallow, gulp down; 2. to swallow up, engulf

Hence: inglutimento

ingorgamento *n* engorgement; *specif.:* [Pathol.]

ingorgar *v* to engorge

Hence: ingorgamento

ingovernabile *adj* ungovernable, uncontrollable

ingranage *n* gear, gearing; **ingranage conic** bevel gear; **ingranage helicoidal** helical or screw gear

ingranar *v* to gear (1. to put into gear; 2. [Mech.] to mesh)

Hence: ingranage; disingranar

ingrassar *v* to grease

ingrassiar *v* to fatten (=to make or grow fat)

ingrate *adj* 1. unpleasing, unpleasant; 2. ungrateful, ingrate; (**labor**) **ingrate** ungrateful or thankless (work)

ingratiar *v* to make pleasant; **ingratiar se** to ingratiate oneself

ingratiouse *adj* ungracious

ingratitude *n* ingratitude

ingred— [-gred-/gress-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: ingrediente; ingresso

ingrediente *n* ingredient

ingress— *see* ingred—

ingresso *n* ingress, entrance

inguirlander (-gi-) *v* to wreath

ingummar *v* to gum (=to treat, smear, etc., with gum)

ingurgitar *v* to ingurgitate, swallow (1. to engulf; 2. to swallow up greedily)

Hence: ingurgitation

ingurgitation *n* ingurgitation

ingypsar *v* 1. to gypsum; 2. to plaster, cover with plaster

inhabile *adj* unskilful, clumsy

inhabilitate *n* unskilfulness, clumsiness

inhaler *v* [Med.] to inhale

Hence: inhalation; inhalator

inhalation *n* [Med.] inhalation

inhalator *n* inhaler (1. one who inhales; 2. contrivance for inhalation); inhalator

inhardir *v* to embolden

inharmonia (-ia) *n* inharmony

inharmonic *adj* inharmonic

inharmoniose *adj* inharmonious

inherente 1. *ppr* of inherer; 2. *adj* inherent

inherentia *n* inherence

inherer *v* to inhere, be inherent

Hence: inherente-inherentia

inhibir *v* to inhibit (1. to forbid; 2. to restrain, hinder)

Hence: inhibition; inhibitori

inhibition *n* inhibition (1. act of forbidding; 2. [Physiol.]; 3. [Psychol.])

inhibitori *adj* inhibitory (1. prohibitory; 2. [Physiol.])

inhoneste *adj* dishonorable; indecent

inhospital *adj* inhospitable

inhospitalitate *n* inhospitality

inhuman *adj* inhuman; inhumane

inhumanitate *n* inhumanity

inhumar *v* to bury, inter, inume

Hence: inhumation

inhumation *n* burial, interment, inhumation

inhygienic *adj* unhygienic

inimic (-ic) *adj* inimical (1. hostile; 2. harmful)

Hence: inimicite; inimicar; inimico

inimicar *v* to make enemies of; **inimicar se** to become an enemy (of)

inimicite *n* enmity

inimico (-ico) *n* enemy

inimitabile *adj* inimitable

inintelligente *adj* unintelligent. obtuse

inintelligentia *n* want of intelligence, obtuseness

inintelligibile *adj* unintelligible

ininterrupite *adj* uninterrupted

inique *adj* inequitable; iniquitous

Hence: iniquitate

iniquitate *n* inequity; iniquity

initial *adj* initial

initial *n* initial

initiar *v* to initiate (1. to originate; 2. to introduce into a society, sect, etc.; also: to introduce to the secrets, elements, etc., of a doctrine or science)

initiation *n* initiation

initiativa *n* initiative; **prender le initiativa** to take the initiative

initiative *adj* initiative, initiating

initiato *n* initiate

initiator *n* 1. initiator; 2. mystagogue

initio *n* start, beginning

Hence: initial; initiar-initiation, initiative-initiativa; initiator; initio

inject—see **injicer**

injectar *v* to inject

injectate 1. *pp* of **injectar**; 2. *adj* inflamed, congested; also: bloodshot

injection *n* injection

injector *n* [Med.] injector

injicer [-jic-/—ject-] *v* to inject

Hence: injection; injector; injectar-injectate

injunct—see **injunger**

injunction *n* injunction (=authoritative admonition or order)

injunger [-jung-/—junct-] *v* to enjoin (=to command, direct with authority)

Hence: injunction

injuria *n* I. injury (1. wrong; 2. damage); II. insult

Hence: injuriouse; injuriar

injuriar *v* to abuse, insult

injuriouse *adj* injurious, insulting

injuste *adj* unjust, unfair

injustificabile *adj* unjustifiable

injustificate *adj* unjustified

injustitia *n* injustice

in medias res [L] *in medias res*

innate *adj* innate; inborn

innatural *adj* unnatural

innavigabile *adj* 1. unnavigable; 2. unseaworthy

innavigabilitate *n* 1. unnavigability; 2. unseaworthiness

innervar *v* to innervate

Hence: innervation

innervation *n* innervation

innobilimento *n* ennoblement (1. act of giving the rank of nobleman to; 2. act of elevating in excellence or worth)

innobilir *v* to ennoble (1. to give the rank of nobleman to; 2. to elevate in excellence or worth)

innocente *adj* innocent (1. not guilty; 2. having no knowledge of evil; 3. harmless, innocuous)

Hence: innocentia

innocentia *n* I. innocence (1. guiltlessness; 2. freedom from the knowledge of evil); II. innocuousness, harmlessness

innocue *adj* innocuous, harmless

innocuitate *n* innocuousness, harmlessness

innominabile *adj* unnamable

innominate *adj* unnamed

innovar *v* to innovate (=to introduce as new)

Hence: innovation; innovator

innovation *n* innovation (1. process of innovating; 2. something newly introduced)

innovator *n* innovator

innumerabile *adj* innumerable

innumerabilitate *n* innumerability

inoblidabile *adj* unforgettable

inobservabile *adj* inobservable

inobservante *adj* inobservant

inobservantia *n* inobservance, non-observance

inoculabile *adj* inoculable

inocular *v* 1. [Hort.] to graft; 2. to inoculate; **inocular** (**un virus**, etc.) *a un persona* to inoculate (a virus, etc.) into someone, inoculate someone with (a virus, etc.)

Hence: inoculabile; inoculation

inoculation *n* 1. [Hort.] grafting; 2. inoculation

inodor *adj* odorless, inodorous

inoffensive *adj* inoffensive

inofficiose *adj* [Law] inofficious

inofficiositate *n* [Law] inofficiosity

inope (in-) *adj* 1. helpless; 2. destitute

Hence: inopia

inopia *n* 1. helplessness; 2. destitution

inopinate *adj* unexpected

inopportun *adj* inopportune

inopportunitate *n* inopportuneness, inopportunity

inorganic *adj* inorganic; **chimia inorganic** inorganic chemistry

inorgoliar *v* to make proud

inoxidabile *adj* not oxidizable; also: rust-proof

inquadramento *n* 1. (action of) framing; 2. framework, frame

inquadrar v to frame (as in "to frame a picture")

Hence: inquadramento; inquadrate

inquadrate n 1. (picture) framer; 2. frame maker

inqualificabile adj unspeakable (=indescribably or inexpressibly bad)

inquest- see inquirer

inquesta n 1. inquiry (=investigation); 2. [Law] inquest

inquietar v to disquiet, disturb

inquietator n disturber

inquiete adj inquiet, unquiet

inquietude n inquietude, disquietude

inquirer [-quir-/-quest-/-quisit-] v to inquire, enquire (=to make inquiries)

Hence: inquesta; inquisition; inquisitor-inquisitorial; inquisitori; inquiritor

inquiritor n inquirer, enquirer

inquisit- see inquirer

inquisition n 1. inquiry, inquisition; 2. [Law] inquisition; 3. [Eccl.] Inquisition

inquisitor n inquisitor (1. one who makes inquiry; 2. [Ch. Hist.]

inquisitori adj inquisitory, inquisitorial

inquisitorial adj inquisitorial

inrabiamento n enragement

inrabiare v 1. to enrage; 2. to be enraged

Hence: inrabiamento

inragimento (-ja-) n enragement

inragiare (-ja-) v 1. to enrage; 2. to be enraged

inraucamento n hoarseness, huskiness

inraucare v to make hoarse or husky

Hence: inraucamento; disinraucare-disinraucamento

inregimentar v to regiment (=to assign to a regiment)

I.N.R.I. [L] I.N.R.I. (=Jesus Nazarenus Rex Judaeorum)

inricchimento n enrichment

inricchire v to enrich (=to make rich with material, mental or spiritual wealth); *pila inricchite* [Atomic Phys.] enriched pile

inrobar v to clothe, attire; enrobe

inrolamento n [Mil.] enrollment, enlistment

¹*inrolare v* [Mil.] to enlist (=to enroll someone for military service)

Hence: inrolamento

²*inrolare v* to roll, roll up, coil

insablamento n 1. (act of) stranding, running aground, silting, etc.; 2. silt, sand bank, etc.

insablar v to strand, run aground; *insablar se* to silt

insaccare v to bag, sack (=to put in a bag or sack)

insalar v to salt down, corn

insalubre adj unhealthy, unwholesome; *insalubrious*

insalubritate n insalubrity, unhealthiness, unwholesomeness

insane adj insane

Hence: insanite

insanabile adj incurable

insanabilitate n incurability

insanguinar v to bloody (=to stain with blood)

insanitate n insanity

insatiabile adj insatiable

insatiabilitate n insatiability

insatiare adj insatiate

insaturabile adj not saturable

inscenare v to stage, put on the stage

Hence: inscenation; inscenator

inscenation n (action of) staging

inscenator n stage director

insciente adj not knowing, uninformed

Hence: inscientia

inscientia n ignorance (=lack of knowledge, information)

inscribere [-scrib-/-script-] v I. to inscribe (1. to engrave or write on metal, stone, paper, etc.; 2. [Geom.]); II. to enter, inscribe (in a list); *inscribere se* to enroll, enlist, register

Hence: inscription

inscript- see inscriber

inscription n inscription (1. as in "an inscription on a tombstone"; 2. entry in a roll, register, etc.)

inscrupulose adj unscrupulous

inscrutabile adj inscrutable

inscrutabilitate n inscrutability

insecabile adj that cannot be cut, indivisible

insecare [-sec-/-sect-] v to cut in, notch

Hence: insecto &

insect- see insecare

insecticida n insecticide

insectivore adj insectivorous

Hence: insectivoro

insectivoro (-ti-) n insectivore

insecto n insect

Hence: insectologia etc.; insecticida etc.; insectivore etc.

insectologia (-ia) n insectology

insecur adj I. insecure, unsafe; II. unsure, uncertain (1. doubting; 2. doubtful)

insecuritate n insecurity

insellare v to saddle (=to put saddle upon)

insellate 1. *pp* of *insellare*; 2. *adj* sway-backed, saddle-backed

inseminare v to inseminate

Hence: insemination

insemination n insemination

insenabile adj teachable

insenamento n 1. (act or art of) teaching; 2. instruction, education, tuition

inseniar *v* to teach; **inseniar un cosa a un persona** to teach someone something

Hence: inseniamento; inseniabile

insensate *adj* senseless, foolish, insensate

insensibile *adj* insensible (1. imperceptible; 2. insensitive)

insensibilitate *n* insensibility, insensitive-ness

inseparabile *adj* inseparable

inseparabilitate *n* inseparability

inserer [-ser-/-sert-] *v* to insert

Hence: insertion; insertar

insert- *see* inserer

insertar *v* to insert; *also:* to graft

insertion *n* insertion

insid- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: insidia &

insidia *n* 1. snare, ambush; 2. insidious-ness

Hence: insidiose; insidiar-insidiator

insidiar *v* 1. waylay, ambush; 2. to plot against

insidiator *n* 1. waylayer; 2. plotter

insidiose *adj* insidious

insigne *adj* distinguished, illustrious

Hence: insignia

insignia *n* I. ensign (1. badge or emblem of office or dignity; 2. standard, banner);

II. standard-bearer; **insignias** insignia

insignificante *adj* insignificant

insignificantia *n* insignificance

insimul (-si-) *adv* together

insimul (-si-) *n* general effect, ensemble

insincer *adj* insincere

insinceritate *n* insincerity

insinuante 1. *ppr* of **insinuar**; 2. *adj* insinuating, ingratiating

insinuar *v* I. to introduce or insert (gently); II. to insinuate (1. as in "to insinuate oneself into a person's confidence"; 2. to hint, imply)

Hence: insinuante; insinuation; insinuative; insinuator

insinuation *n* insinuation

insinuative *adj* insinuative

insinuator *n* insinuator

insipide (-si-) *adj* insipid, flat

Hence: insipiditate

insipiditate *n* insipidity

insipiente *adj* foolish

Hence: insipientia

insipientia *n* foolishness

insistentia *n* insistence

insister *v* to insist; **insister super** to insist on

Hence: insistentia

in situ [L] *in situ*

insobrie *adj* unsober

insobrietate *n* unsobriety, insobriety

insociabile *adj* unsociable

insociabilitate *n* unsociability

insolar *v* to (place in the) sun, insolate

Hence: insolation

insolation *n* 1. insolation, sunning; 2. sun-stroke

insolente *adj* insolent

Hence: insolentia

insolentia *n* insolence

insolite (-sô-) *adj* unusual, unaccustomed

insolubile *adj* insoluble (1. that cannot be dissolved; 2. that cannot be solved)

insolubilitate *n* insolubility (1. incapacity of being dissolved; 2. incapacity of being solved)

insolvente *adj* insolvent

insolventia *n* [Com.] insolvency

insomne *adj* sleepless, insomniac

Hence: insomnia

insomnia *n* insomnia

inspect- *see* inspicer

inspector *v* to inspect

inspection *n* inspection

inspector *n* inspector

inspectorato *n* inspectorate, inspectorship

insperabile *adj* not to be hoped (for)

insperate *adj* unhopd-for

inspicer [-spic-/-spect-] *v* to inspect, superintend

Hence: inspection; inspector-inspectorato; inspector

inspirar *v* 1. to inhale, inspire; 2. to inspire (= to infuse life, feeling, enthusiasm, etc.)

Hence: inspiration; inspirator

inspiration *n* 1. inhalation; 2. inspiration

inspirator *n* inspirer

inspissar *v* to inspissate, thicken

inspissation *n* inspissation, thickening

instabile *adj* unstable

instabilitate *n* instability

installar *v* to install (1. to place in office; 2. to put in position for use); **installar se** to settle down, install oneself

Hence: installation; reinstallar-reinstallation

installation *n* installation

instantanee *adj* instantaneous

instantaneitate *n* instantaneousness, instantaneity

instante *adj* instant (= pressing, urgent)

instante *n* instant; (a) **omne instante** continually, at every moment

Hence: instantanee-instantaneitate

instantia *n* instance (1. urgent request; 2. [Law])

instar *v* to press, urge

Hence: "instante-instantia, "instante &

instaurar *v* to establish, set up (a new order, method, etc.)

Hence: instauration; instaurator

instauration *n* establishment (of a government, etc.)

instaurator *n* founder, establisher (of an institution, etc.)

instigar *v* to instigate

Hence: instigation; instigator; instigatrice

instigation *n* instigation

instigator *n* instigator

instigatrice *n* instigatrix

instillar *v* to instill, instil (1. to put in drop by drop; 2. to impart gradually)

Hence: instillation

instillation *n* instillation

instinct- *see* **instingu-**

instinctive *adj* instinctive

instincto *n* instinct; **instincto de conservacion** instinct of self-preservation

instingu- [-stingu-/stinct-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: instinctive; **instincto**

instituer [-stitu-/stitut-] *v* to institute; **instituer alicuno herede** to institute someone as heir, to appoint someone as heir

Hence: institution; institutor; instituto; instituta

institut- *see* **instituer**

instituta *n* —; **institutas** [Rom. Law] Institutes (of Justinian)

institution *n* institution

instituto *n* institute (=organization for the promotion of literature, science, art, etc.)

instituto *n* 1. institutor, founder; 2. teacher

instruct- *see* **instruer**

instruction *n* I. instruction (1. education; 2. direction); II. [Law] preliminary investigation

instructive *adj* instructive

instructor *n* teacher, instructor; *also:* drill-master; **judice instructor** examining magistrate

instruer [-stru-/struct-] *v* to instruct (1. to teach, educate; 2. to inform); **instruer (un causa)** [Law] to examine, investigate (a case)

Hence: instruction; instructive; instructor

instrumental *adj* instrumental (1. performed on musical instruments; 2. [Gram.]); **causa instrumental** instrumental cause

instrumentar *v* to instrument (1. [Law] to draw up an instrument; 2. [Mus.] to arrange for instruments; *also:* to orchestrate)

instrumentation *n* [Mus.] instrumentation, *also:* orchestration

instrumentista *n* [Mus.] instrumentalist

instrumento *n* instrument (1. tool; 2. "musical instrument" 3. [Law]); **instrumento de percussio** percussion instrument; **instrumento de vento** wind instrument; **instrumento de ligno** woodwind instrument

Hence: instrumentista; instrumental; instrumentar-instrumentation

insubmersibile *adj* insubmersible

insubmission *n* insubordination, insubmission

insubordinate *adj* insubordinate

insubordination *n* insubordination

insubstantial *adj* insubstantial, unsubstantial

insubstantialitate *n* insubstantiality, unsubstantiality

insuccesso *n* failure (=want of success)

insufficiente *adj* 1. insufficient; 2. incapable, incompetent

insufficiencia *n* 1. insufficiency; 2. incapacity, incompetence

insufflar *v* to blow upon or into, insufflate

Hence: insufflation; insufflator

insufflation *n* insufflation; *also:* [Med.] **insufflator** *n* insufflator (=device for insufflating); *also:* [Med.]

insuffribile *adj* insufferable, unbearable

insula (in-) *n* 1. island, isle; 2. block (of buildings)

Hence: insular-insularitate; insulario; insular & peninsula &

insulamento *n* 1. isolation; 2. [Elec., etc.]

insulation

insular *adj* insular

insular *v* 1. to isolate, insulate; 2. [Elec., etc.] to insulate

Hence: insulamento; insulation; insulator

insulario *n* islander

insularitate *n* insularity

insulation *n* [Elec., etc.] insulation

insulator *n* [Elec.] insulator; *attrib* [Elec., etc.] insulating

insulina *n* insulin

insultar *v* 1. to attack; 2. to insult

Hence: insulto; insultator

insultator *n* 1. attacker, aggressor; 2. insulter

insulto *n* 1. attack; 2. insult

insuperabile *adj* insuperable

insupportabile *adj* insupportable, unbearable

insurgente 1. *ppr* of insurgur; 2. *adj* insurgent

insurger [-surg-/surrect-] *v* to rise (in revolt)

Hence: insurgente; insurrection-insurrectional; insurgite-insurgito

insurgite 1. *pp* of insurgur; 2. *adj* insurgent

insurgito *n* insurgent

insurmontabile *adj* insurmountable

insurrect- *see* **insurger**

insurrection *n* insurrection

insurrectional *adj* insurrectional

intabulamento *n* [Arch.] entablature, entablement

intabular *v* to board up

intacte *adj* intact

intactile *adj* not tactile, intactile

intangibile *adj* intangible
intangibilità *n* intangibility
intascar *v* to pocket, put in a pocket
integrabile *adj* [Math.] integrable
integrabilità *n* [Math.] integrability
integral *adj* 1. complete, whole; 2. [Math.] integral
integral *n* [Math.] integral
integrante 1. *ppr* of **integrar**; 2. *adj* integral (= constituent)
integrar *v* to integrate (= to complete); *also*: [Math.]
integration *n* integration (= act of integrating; *also*: [Math.])
integrator *n* integrator
integre (*in-*) *adj* 1. entire, whole; 2. upright (= of unfailing integrity)
Hence: **integritate**; **integral**; **integrar**-**integrante**, **integrabile**-**integrabilidad**, **integration**, **integrator**, **disintegrar**-**disintegration**, **reintegrar**-**reintegration**
integritate *n* integrity (1. entirety; 2. uprightness)
intellect- *see* **intellig-**
intelleccion *n* intellection (= action or process of understanding)
intellective *adj* intellective
intellecto *n* intellect
Hence: **intellectual**-**intelectualitate**
intelectu- *see* **intellecto**
intellectual *adj* intellectual
intelectual *n* intellectual
intelectualitate *n* intellectuality
intellig- [-*lig*-/-*lect*-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]
Hence: **intelligente**-**intelligentia**, **inintelligente**-**inintelligentia**; **intelligibile**-**inintelligibile**; **intelleccion**; **intellective**; **intellecto** &
intelligente *adj* intelligent
intelligentia *n* 1. intelligence (as in "intelligence quotient"); 2. understanding; *also*: knowledge, intelligence (of a thing); **haber intelligentia de** to understand, have knowledge of; **haber intelligentia con** (le *inimico*) to have an understanding with (the enemy)
intelligentsia [R] *n* intelligentsia, educated (class or classes)
intelligibile *adj* intelligible
imtemperante *adj* intemperate
imtemperantia *n* intemperance
imtemperate *adj* intemperate
intendente *n* intendant; *also*: administrator, superintendent, etc.
intendencia *n* intendency (= office and function of an intendant); *also*: administration, superintendence, management, etc.
intender [-*tend*-/-*tent*-/-*tens*-] *v* 1. to intend (= to plan); 2. to understand, apprehend; **intender se** to get along (to-

gether); **dar a intender** to give to understand
Hence: **intendimiento**; **intendente**-**intendencia**; **intention**-**intentional**, **intentionate**; **intente**; **intento**; **intentar**; **intension**; **intensive**; **intense**-**intensitate**, **intensificar**-**intensification**; **superintender** & **intendimiento** *n* understanding (= ability to understand)
intenibile *adj* untenable
intenable *n* untenability, intenable
intens- *see* **intender**
intense *adj* intense (= existing in an extreme degree)
intensificar *v* to intensify (= to increase the intensity of)
intensification *n* intensification
intension *n* intension, intenseness
intensitate *n* intensity
intensive *adj* intensive (1. having intensity; 2. [Gram.]); **cultura intensive** [Agr.] intensive cultivation
intent- *see* **intender**
intentar *v* —; **intentar un accusation contra** [Law] to direct an accusation against; **intentar un processo or un action contra** [Law] to institute proceedings, or enter an action, against
intente *adj* intent
intention *n* intention; **con intention** intentionality, purposely
intentional *adj* intentional
intentionate *adj* —; **ben, mal, intentionate** well-, ill-, intentioned
intento *n* intent, intention
inter (*in-*) *prep* 1. between; 2. among
Hence: **intertanto** etc.; [**interdum**] etc.
inter- *prefixo* [used with nouns, adjectives, and verbs; also in combination with adjectival suffixes] **inter-** (= between, among)
Hence: **interacto** etc.; **interlingua** etc.; **interstellar** etc.; **intervertebral** etc.; **intercambiar** etc.; **intervenir** etc.
interacto *n* entr'acte (1. intermission; 2. dance, piece of music, etc.; performed between the acts of a play)
intercalar *v* intercalate
Hence: **intercalari**; **intercalation**
intercalari *adj* intercalary
intercalation *n* intercalation
intercambiabile *adj* interchangeable
intercambiar *v* to interchange, exchange
Hence: **intercambio**; **intercambiabile**
intercambio *n* interchange
interceder [-*ced*-/-*cess*-] *v* to intercede
Hence: **intercession**; **intercessor**
intercept- *see* **intercip-**
interceptar *v* to intercept (= to seize or stop on the way from one place to another)
interception *n* interception
intercess- *see* **interceder**

intercession *n* intercession

intercessor *n* intercessor

intercip- [-cip-/ -cept-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: interception; interceptar

intercostal *adj* [Anat.] intercostal

intercruciar *v* to intercross (= to put cross-wise); **intercruciar se to intercross (= to form a cross with one another)**

intercurr- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: intercurrente

intercurrente *adj* intercurrent (1. intervening; 2. [Med.])

intercutanee *adj* intercutaneous, subcutaneous

interdicar [-dic-/ -dict-] *v* to interdict (1. to forbid; 2. [Ecc.])

Hence: interdiction; interdicto

interdict- *see* **interdicar**

interdiction *n* interdiction (1. prohibition; 2. [Law])

interdicto *n* [Ecc.] interdict

interdigital *adj* situated between the digits, interdigital

[inter.dum] (-tér-) *adv* sometimes, occasionally; for some time; meanwhile, in the meantime

[inter.ea] (-tê-) *adv* meanwhile, in the meantime

interessante 1. *ppr* of **interessar**; 2. *adj* interesting

interessar *v* to interest; **interessar se to be interested, take an interest**

interessate 1. *pp* of **interessar**; 2. *adj* interested (= self-interested, self-seeking)

interessato *n* interested party

interesse *n* interest (1. as in "to have an interest in some enterprise"; 2. as in "to take an interest in some subject"; 3. [Fin.]); **in le interesse de un persona** in or to somebody's interest; **prender interesse** to take an interest; (**libro**) **sin interesse** uninteresting (book); **interesse simple**, **composite** simple, compound, interest

Hence: interessar-interessante, interessate-interessato-cointeressato; disinteresse-disinteressar-disinteressate

interferentia *n* [Phys.] interference

interferer *v* [Phys.] to interfere

Hence: interferentia

interfoliacee *adj* [Bot.] interfoliaceous

interfoliar *v* to interleave (a book, etc.)

interim (*in-*) *adv* meanwhile, (in the) meantime

Hence: interime

interim (*in-*) *n* interim; **in le interim** in the interim

interime (*tê-*) *adj* interim

interior *adj* interior; *also:* inside, inner, etc.; **vita interior** inner life; **commercio interior** domestic, interior trade

interior *n* inside, interior

interject- *see* **interjic-**

interjection *n* [Gram.] interjection

interjective *adj* interjectional

interjic- [-jic-/ -ject-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: interjection; interjective

interlardamento *n* (action of) larding or interlarding

interlardar *v* 1. [Cookery] to lard; 2. to interlard

interlinea *n* (blank) space (between two written or printed lines)

interlinear *adj* interlinear

interlinear *v* to interlineate, to interline

interlineation *n* interlineation

interlingua *n* interlanguage, interlingua

interlingual *adj* interlingual

interlinguista *n* interlinguist

interlinguistica *n* interlinguistics

interlocut- *see* **interloquer**

interlocution *n* interlocution (= interchange of speech)

interlocutor *n* interlocutor

interlocutori *adj* [Law] interlocutory

interlocutor [loqu-/ -locut-] *v* 1. to interject (a remark); 2. [Law] to award or pronounce an interlocutory decree

Hence: interlocution; interlocutor; interlocutori

interludio *n* interlude

interlunio *n* interlunation, interlunar period

intermaxillar *adj* intermaxillary; **osso intermaxillar** intermaxillary bone

intermediari *adj* intermediary, intermediate

intermediario *n* intermediary

intermedie *adj* intermediary, intermediate

Hence: intermediari-intermediario; intermedio

intermedio *n* entr'acte (= dance, piece of music, etc., performed between the acts of a play)

intermezzo [I] *n* intermezzo

interminabile *adj* interminable

intermiss- *see* **intermitter**

intermission *n* intermission

intermittente *adj* intermittent; **pulso intermittente** [Med.] intermittent pulse

intermittentia *n* intermittence, intermittency

intermitter [-mitt-/ -miss-] *v* to intermit; interrupt

Hence: intermittente-intermittentia; intermission

internamento *n* internment; **campo de internamento** internment camp

internar *v* to intern

international *adj* international

internationalisar *v* to internationalize

internationalisation *n* internationalization

internationalismo *n* internationalism

internationalista *n* internationalist

internationalitate *n* internationality
internato *n* boarding school
interne *adj* internal; *also*: inner, inside, etc.; **angulo interne** interior angle; **medicina interne** internal medicine; (**medicamento**) **pro uso interne** (medicine) for internal use

Hence: **internar-internamento**; **interno internato**
interno *n* 1. [School] boarder, boarding student; 2. [Med.] intern(e)

internodio *n* internode

internuncio *n* internuncio (=representative of the Pope)

interossee *adj* [Anat.] interosseous

interpellante *n* interpellant

interpellar *v* 1. to challenge (someone) to answer; 2. [Parl.] to interpellate

Hence: **interpellante**; **interpellation**; **interpellator**
interpellation *n* 1. (peremptory) questioning; 2. interpellation

interpellator *n* interpellant

interpolar *v* to interpolate

Hence: **interpolation**; **interpolator**

interpolation *n* interpolation

interpolator *n* interpolator

interponer [-pon-/-posit-] *v* to interpose
Hence: **interposition**

interposit- *see* **interponer**

interposition *n* interposition

interprendente *adj* enterprising

interprender [-prend-/-pris-] *v* to undertake

Hence: **interprendente**; **interprisa**; **interprenditor**
interprenditor *n* (one who undertakes something) undertaker, entrepreneur; *also*: contractor

interpretabile *adj* interpretable

interpretar *v* to interpret (1. to explain or expound; 2. to translate as interpreter)

interpretation *n* interpretation

interpretative *adj* interpretive, interpretative

interprete (-tér-) *n* interpreter (1. one whose profession is to translate orally; 2. one who explains or expounds)

Hence: **interpretar-interpretabile**, **interpretation**, **interpretative**, **misinterpretar-misinterpretation**

interpris- *see* **interprender**

interprisa *n* undertaking, enterprise

interramento *n* interment, burial

interrar *v* to inter, bury

Hence: **interramento**

interregno *n* interregnum

interrogar *v* to interrogate, examine

Hence: **interrogation**; **interrogative**; **interrogator**; **interrogatori**; **interrogatorio**

interrogation *n* interrogation; **puncto de interrogation** question mark

interrogative *adj* [Gram.] interrogative

interrogator *n* interrogator

interrogatori *adj* interrogatory

interrogatorio *n* [Law] interrogatory

interrumper [-rump-/-rupt-] *v* to interrupt (1. to break in upon; 2. as in "a building interrupts the view")

Hence: **interruption**; **interruptive**; **interruptor**; **interrupte-ininterrupte**

interrupt- *see* **interrumper**

interrupte *adj* interrupted

interruption *n* interruption (=action of interrupting, breaking in upon)

interruptive *adj* interruptive

interruptor *n* interrupter (1. one who interrupts; 2. [Elec.])

intersection *n* [Geom.] intersection

interstellar *adj* interstellar

interstitial *adj* interstitial

interstitio *n* 1. interstice; 2. interval (=space of time between two events)

Hence: **interstitial**

inter-tanto *adv* meanwhile, in the meantime

intertener *v* to entertain (=to divert, amuse)

Hence: **intertenimento**

intertenimento *n* entertainment (=diversion, amusement)

intertropical *adj* intertropical

intervallo *n* interval

intervenir [-ven-/-vent-] *v* to intervene (as in "to intervene in a quarrel")

Hence: **intervention**

intervenit- *see* **intervenir**

intervention *n* intervention (as in "intervention in a quarrel")

intervertebral *adj* intervertebral

intervider [-vid-/-vist-] *v* to catch sight of, catch a glimpse of

Hence: **intervista**

interview [A] *n* [Journ.] interview

Hence: **interviewar**

interviewar *v* [Journ.] to interview

interviewer [A] *n* [Journ.] interviewer

intervist- *see* **intervider**

intervista *n* interview (=meeting, conference)

intervocalic *adj* [Phonet.] intervocalic

intestate *adj* [Law] intestate (=without having made a valid will)

intestin *adj* intestine

Hence: **intestino-intestinal**

intestinal *adj* intestinal

intestino *n* intestine, bowel

inthronamento *n* enthronement

inthronar *v* to enthrone

intimar *v* to intimate (=to make known formally)

Hence: **intimation**

intimation *n* intimation (=formal notification)

intime (*in-*) *adj* intimate (1. inward, deep-seated; 2. close)

Hence: **intimite**; **intimar** &

intimidabile *adj* easily intimidated

intimidar v to intimidate
intimidation n intimidation
intimidade n intimacy
intitular v to entitle (as in "to entitle a book, etc.")

Hence: intitution

intitution n (act of) entitling (as in "entitling a book, etc.")

intolerabile adj intolerable

intolerabilitate n intolerability

intolerante adj intolerant

intolerantia n intolerance

intonar v to intonate, intone

Hence: intonation

intonation n intonation

intonnar v to tun, barrel

intorquer [-torqu-/-tors-] v to twist inwards

Hence: intorsion

intors- see *intorquer*

intorsion n intorsion

intoxicar v to poison

Hence: intoxication

intoxication n toxication, poisoning

intra adv/prep within

intra- prefixo [used chiefly with adjectives] *intra-* (=inside, within)

Hence: intradorso etc.; intramural etc.; intravenose etc.

intractabile adj intractable

intractabilitate n intractability

intradorso n [Arch.] intrados

intraducibile adj untranslatable

intramural adj intramural

intransferibile adj not transferable, untransferable

intransigente adj uncompromising, intransigent

intransigentia n intransigence

intransmissibile adj not transmissible

intransmutabile adj not transmutable

intravenose adj intravenous; *injection intravenose* intravenous injection

intrepide adj intrepid

intrepiditate n intrepidity

intricar v I. to entangle, confuse, intricate;

II. to intrigue (1. to excite the curiosity or interest of; 2. to carry on underhand plotting or scheming); *intricar se* to get entangled

Hence: intrico; intrication; intricate

intricate 1. *pp* of *intricar*; 2. *adj* intricate

intrication n intrication, intricacy, complication

intrico n I. intricacy, complication; 2. intrigue (=underhand plotting or scheming)

intriga n intrigue (1. underhanded plotting or scheming; 2. plot of a play, novel, etc.); *intriga amorose*, *intriga galante* intrigue (=secret love affair)

intrigante 1. *pp* of *intrigar*; 2. *adj* scheming

intrigante n intriguer, intrigant

intrigar v to intrigue (1. to excite the curiosity or interest of; 2. to carry on underhand plotting or scheming)

Hence: intriga; intrigante

intrinsec (-trin-) adj intrinsic

intro adv inwardly, internally, on the inside, in

intro- prefixo [used with verbs] *intro-* (=inwards, to the inside)

Hence: introducer etc.; introspector etc.

introducer [-duc-/-duct-] v to introduce (=to insert, put in, bring in, etc.)

Hence: introduction; introductive; introductor; introductorio

introducere see *introducer*

introduction n introduction; *littera de introduction* letter of introduction

introduotive adj introductory, introductive

introduotor n 1. introducer; 2. introductor (of ambassadors)

introduotori adj introductory

intromiss- see *intromitter*

intromission n intromission

intromitter [-mitt-/-miss-] v to intromit

Hence: intromission

introspect- see *introspector*

introspection n introspection

introspective adj introspective

introspector [-spic-/-spect-] v to introspect (1. to look within; 2. to practice introspection)

Hence: introspection; introspective

introvabile adj not to be found

introvers- see *introverter*

introversion n introversion (1. action or state of turning inwards; 2. [Relig.] contemplation of the indwelling divine presence; 3. [Psychol.]

introverter [-vert-/-vers-] v to introvert (1. Zool.] to draw inward, invaginate; 2. to turn the mind, direct the attention, inward; 3. to be introverted)

Hence: introversion; introvertite-introvertito

introvertite 1. *pp* of *introverter*; 2. *adj* [Psychol.] introverted

introvertito n [Psychol.] introvert

intruder [-trud-/-trus-] v to intrude (=to thrust or force in or upon); *intruder se* to intrude (=to thrust oneself in, to encroach)

Hence: intrusion; intruse-intruso

intrus- see *intruder*

intruse adj intruding

intrusion n intrusion (=act of intruding upon someone)

intruso n intruder

intuer v to perceive by intuition; to intuit

Hence: intuition; intuitive

intuition *n* intuition

intuitive *adj* intuitive

intumescence 1. *ppr* of **intumescer**; 2. *adj* intumescent

intumescencia *n* intumescence

intumescer *v* to intumescer

Hence: intumescence-intumescencia

intus (*in-*) *adv* inside (1. on the inside, within; 2. into, to the inside)

Hence: intussusception etc.

intus-susception *n* [Physiol.] intussusception

inundar *v* to flood, inundate

Hence: inundation

inundation *n* inundation, flood

inurban *adj* inurbane

inusabile *adj* unusable

inusual *adj* unusual (1. out of the ordinary; 2. not customary)

inutile *adj* useless

inutilisable *adj* unutilizable, unusable

inutilisar *v* to render useless

inutilisate *adj* not utilized, unused

inutilitate *n* uselessness

invader [-vad-/vas-] *v* to invade

Hence: invasion; invasive; invasor

invaginar *v* to invaginate

Hence: invagination; invaginate

invaginate 1. *pp* of **invaginar**; 2. *adj* invaginated, invaginate

invagination *n* invagination, intussusception

invainar *v* to sheathe (a sword, etc.)

invalidar *v* to invalidate

invalidation *n* invalidation

invalido (-vá-) *adj* 1. invalid, disabled; 2. invalid, without legal force

invaliditate *n* invalidity (1. want of bodily strength; 2. want of validity, invalidness)

invalido (-vá-) *n* invalid; *specif.*: disabled soldier

invariable *adj* invariable

invariabilitate *n* invariability

invas- *see* **invader**

invasar *v* to fill into containers; *also:* to bottle, etc.

invasion *n* invasion

invasive *adj* invasive

invasor *n* invader

invest- *see* **inveher**

investiva *n* investive, abuse

investive *adj* abusive, reviling

inveher [-veh-/vect-] *v* to inveigh

Hence: investive-investiva

involoppamento *n* envelopment

involoppar *v* to envelop, wrap up

Hence: envoloppe; involoppamento; disinvoloppar

enveloppe *n* envelope

inven- [-ven-/vent-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: invention; inventive; inventor; inventar

invendibile *adj* unsalable

invenenamento *n* (act of) poisoning

invenenar *v* to poison

invent- *see* **inven-**

inventar *v* to invent

inventariar *v* to inventory

inventario *n* inventory; **facere le inventario** to take stock; **beneficio de inventario** [Law] **beneficium inventarii**, benefit of inventory

Hence: inventariar

invention *n* invention; **invention del cruce**

Invention of the Cross

inventive *adj* inventive

inventor *n* inventor

inverisimile *adj* unlikely, improbable

inverosimilante *adj* unlikely, improbable

inverosimilantia *n* lack of verisimilitude, improbability

invers- *see* **inverter**

inverse *adj* inverse

inversion *n* inversion

inversive *adj* inverse

inverso *n* inverse

inversor *n* [Elec.] reversing switch

invertebrate *adj* invertebrate

invertebrato *n* [Zool.] invertebrate

invertre [-vert-/vers-] *v* 1. to invert; 2. to capsize; **invertre le corrente electric** to reverse the electric current

Hence: invertina; inversion; inverse; inversor; inverse-inverso

invertina *n* [Biochem.] invertase, invertin

investigabile *adj* investigable

investigar *v* to investigate

Hence: investigabile; investigation; investigator

investigation *n* investigation

investigator *n* investigator

investimento *n* 1. investiture (=formal investing of a person with an office, power, etc.); 2. beleaguerment; 3. [Fin.] investment

investir *v* to invest (1. as in "to invest with supreme authority"; 2. to beleague; 3. [Fin.]

Hence: investimento; investitura

investitura *n* investiture (=formal investing of a person with an office, power, etc.)

inveterar *v* 1. to grow old; 2. to grow inveterate

Hence: inveterate

inveterate *adj* inveterate

inviar *v* to send

Hence: invio; inviato

invio *n* envoy (1. messenger, representative; 2. [Dipl.]

invicte *adj* unvanquished

invid (*in-*) *adj* envious

Hence: invidia-invidiose, invidiar-invidiabile

invidia *n* 1. covetousness; 2. envy (=feeling of envy)

invidiabile *adj* enviable

invidiar *v* to envy (1. to covet; 2. to be envious of)

invidiose *adj* envious

invincible *adj* invincible

invincibilitate *n* invincibility

invio (-io) *n* sending, dispatch

inviolabile *adj* inviolable

inviolabilitate *n* inviolability

inviolate *adj* inviolate

invirgar *v* [Naut.] to bend (a sail)

invirgatura *n* 1. [Naut.] (action of) bending (a sail); 2. [Naut.] spread (of sails)

invisible *adj* invisible

invisibilitate *n* invisibility

invitar *v* to invite

Hence: invitation; invitator; invitatori; invitatorio; invitato; convitar &

invitation *n* invitation

invitato *n* (invited) guest

invitator *n* one who invites, inviter

invitatori *adj* inviting, invitatory

invitatorio *n* [Eccl.] invitatory

invocar *v* to invoke (1. to call upon for help or protection; 2. to conjure); **invocar le adjuta de un persona** to appeal to someone for help

Hence: invocation; invocator; invocatori

invocation *n* invocation

invocator *n* invoker

invocatori *adj* invocatory

involutari *adj* involuntary

involut - *see* involver

involute *adj* involute (1. involved, intricate; 2. [Bot.])

involution *n* involution (1. act of involving; state of being involved; 2. retrograde development)

involver [-volv-/-volut-] *v* I. to wrap (up), envelop; II. to involve (1. to entangle, implicate; 2. to imply)

Hence: involution; involute; disinvolver &

invulnerabile *adj* invulnerable

invulnerabilitate *n* invulnerability

io *pron pers I*

iodar *v* to iodate

iodato *n* iodate

iodic *adj* iodic

iodismo *n* [Med.] iodism

iodo *n* iodine

Hence: iodato; iodic; iodose; iodismo; iodar; iodometria etc.; iodoformo etc.

iodo-formo *n* iodoform

iodo-metria (-ia) *n* iodometry

iodose *adj* iodous

ion (-i) *n* ion

Hence: ionic; ionisar-ionisation

-ion *suffixo substantive* [used with the second stem of verbs in -er and -ir; *note:* -ion + -ose = -iose] -ion (=action or result of . . .ing)

Hence: election etc.; vision etc.; inflexion etc.; distribution etc.; solution etc.; sanction etc.

ionic *adj* [Phys.] ionic

ionisar *v* to ionize

ionisation *n* ionization

iota *n* iota (1. ninth letter of the Greek alphabet; 2. as in "not an iota of evidence")

Iphigenia (-ia) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Iphigenia

ipse myself, yourself, himself, etc. (as in "the king himself"); **hodie ipse** this very day

-ique *see* eque

ir *v* to go; **ir a** (un persona) to suit, be becoming to (someone); **ir e venir** to walk up and down

Hence: adir &; ambir &; circuir &; exir &; obir &; preterir &; transir &; *see also verbal forms va, [van], [vamos]*

ir - *see* Eire

ir - *see* in-

ira *n* anger, wrath, ire

Hence: irate; irascer &

irascer *v* to become angry

Hence: irascibile-irascibilitate

irascibile *adj* irascible

irascibilitate *n* irascibility

irate *adj* angry, wrathful, irate

iridaceas *npl* [Bot.] Iridaceae

iridacee *adj* [Bot.] iridaceous

Iride *npr* [Gr. Relig.] Iris; **iride iris** (1. rainbow; 2. "iris of the eye"; 3. [Bot.]; *also:* orris); **diaphragma iride** [Photog.]

iris diaphragm

Hence: iridium; iridacee-iridaceas; iridescer-iridescente-iridescentia

iridescente 1. *ppr* of **iridescer**; 2. *adj* iridescent

iridescentia *n* iridescence

iridescer *v* to iridesce

iridium *n* iridium

Iris *npr* [Gr. Relig.] Iris; **iris iris** (1. rainbow; 2. "iris of the eye"; 3. [Bot.]; *also:* orris); **diaphragma iris** [Phot.] iris diaphragm

Hence: irisar-irisation; iritis

irisar *v* to make iridescent, iridize

irisation *n* iridescence, irization

iritis (-itis) *n* [Med.] iritis

Ir-landa *npr* Ireland

Hence: irlandese

irlandese *adj* Irish

irlandese *n* 1. Irish (language); 2. Irishman, Irishwoman

ironia (-ia) *n* irony

Hence: ironista; ironic; ironisar

ironic *adj* ironical, ironic

ironisar *v* to speak ironically, ironize

ironista *n* ironist; ironical person

irradiante 1. *ppr* of **irradiar**; 2. *adj* irradiant

irradiar *v* to radiate, irradiate (1. to shine; 2. to give out, shed)

Hence: irradiante; irradiation; irradiator

irradiation *n* irradiation (1. act of irradiating; 2. state of being irradiated)

irradiator *n* irradiator

irrationabile *adj* unreasonable (1. not endowed with reason; 2. not conformable to reason)

irrational *adj* irrational (1. not endowed with reason; 2. not conformable to reason, unreasonable; 3. [Math.])

irrationalitate *n* irrationality (1. state of lacking reason; 2. unreasonableness; 3. [Math.])

irreal *adj* unreal

irrealisabile *adj* unrealizable

irrealitate *n* unreality

irreclamabile *adj* nonclaimable

irreconciliabile *adj* irreconcilable

irreconciliabilitate *n* irreconcilability

irrecuperabile *adj* irrecoverable

irrecusabile *adj* [Law] not challengeable, not exceptionable, irrecusable

irredenta [I] *n* irredenta

Hence: irredentismo; irredentista

irredentismo *n* Irredentism; irredentism

irredentista *n* Irredentist; irredentist

irredimibile *adj* irredeemable (=not redeemable)

irreducibile *adj* irreducible

irreducibilitate *n* irreducibility

irreflexion *n* want of reflection, thoughtlessness

irreformabile *adj* irreformable

irrefrangibile *adj* irrefrangible

irrefrangibilitate *n* irrefrangibility

irrefutabile *adj* irrefutable

irrefutabilitate *n* irrefutability

irrefutate *adj* unrefuted

irregular *adj* irregular

irregularitate *n* irregularity (1. quality of being irregular; 2. that which is irregular)

irreligion *n* irreligion

irreligiose *adj* irreligious

irreligiositate *n* irreligiousness

irremediabile *adj* irremediable

irremissibile *adj* irremissible

irremissibilitate *n* irremissibility

irremunerabile *adj* irremunerable

irreparabile *adj* irreparable

irreparabilitate *n* irreparability

irreprehensibile *adj* irreprehensible, irreproachable

irrepressibile *adj* irrepressible

irreprochabile *adj* irreproachable

irresistibile *adj* irresistible

irresistibilitate *n* irresistibility

irresolubile *adj* irresoluble, irresolvable

irresolute *adj* irresolute

irresolution *n* irresolution, irresoluteness

irrespirabile *adj* irrespirable (=not fit for respiration)

irresponsabile *adj* irresponsible

irresponsabilitate *n* irresponsibility

irreverente *adj* irreverent

irreverentia *n* irreverence

irrevocabile *adj* irrevocable

irrevocabilitate *n* irrevocability

irridere [-rid-/-ris-] *v* to deride

Hence: irrision; irrisor; irrisori

irrigabile *adj* irrigable

irrigar *v* to irrigate

Hence: irrigabile; irrigation; irrigator; irrigatori

irrigation *n* irrigation

irrigator *n* 1. irrigator; 2. [Med.] syringe, clyster

irrigatori *adj* irrigative, irrigatory

irris - see **irridere**

irrision *n* derision

irrisor *n* derider

irrisori *adj* derisive, derisory

irritabile *adj* irritable

irritabilitate *n* irritability

irritante *n* irritant; *also:* [Med.]

irritar *v* to irritate (1. to annoy; 2.

[Pathol.] to make morbidly sensitive; 3.

[Physiol.] to stimulate to vital action)

Hence: irritante; irritabile-irritabilitate; irritation

irritation *n* irritation (1. annoyance; 2.

[Pathol.]; 3. [Physiol.])

irrite (ir-) *adj* [Law] void, nullified

irrorar *v* to bedew; *also:* to sprinkle, spray

Hence: irroration

irroration *n* bedewment; *also:* sprinkling, spraying

irrumper [-rump-/-rupt-] *v* to break or burst into, irrupt

Hence: irruption

irrupt - see **irrumper**

irruption *n* irruption

[is] 1. *dem pron* this, that; 2. *dem adj* this, that

is - *n* [occurring in geographical compounds] is-, ice- (=ice)

Hence: Islanda etc.

is - *adj* [occurring in compounds] iso- (as in "isotope, isometric")

Hence: isotope etc.; isometric etc.; isobare etc.

Isaac *npr* Isaac

Isaia (-săia) *npr* Isaiah

-isar *suffixo verbal* [used with nouns and adjectives] -ize (1. [with nouns] to make into . . . ; to apply . . . ; to make use of . . . ; etc.; 2. [with adjectives] to render . . . , to make . . .)

Hence: chloroformisar etc.; pasteurisar etc.; pulverisar etc.; commercialisar etc.; standardisar etc.

islam *n* Islam

Hence: islamismo; islamita -islamitic; islamic; islamisar

islamic *adj* Islamic, Islamitic

islamisar *v* to Islamize

islamismo *n* Islamism

islamita *n/adj* Islamite, Mohammedan

islamitic *adj* Islamitic, Islamic

Is-landa *npr* Iceland

Hence: islandese; islandic

islandese *adj* Icelandic

islandese *n* 1. Icclander; 2. Icelandic (language)

islandic *adj* Icelandic

-ismo *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns, adjectives, and verbs in **-isar**] **-ism** (1. action, process, practice, or result of . . . izing; 2. state or practice of being . . . ; 3. [Med.] abnormal condition resulting from excess of . . . ; 4. doctrine or practice of . . . or concerned with what is . . . ; 5. something characteristic of . . . ; *also:* the language of . . .)

Hence: baptismo etc.; hypnotismo etc.; magnetismo etc.; barbarismo etc.; despotismo etc.; alcoholismo etc.; plumbismo etc.; calvinismo etc.; socialismo etc.; gallicismo etc.; provincialismo etc.

iso-bare *adj* [Phys., Geog.] isobaric;

linea(s) **isobare** isobaric line(s), isobar(s)

Hence: isobaro-isobaric

isobaric *adj* isobaric (1. [Phys., Geog.]; 2. [Chem.])

isobaro *(-b-)* *n* isobar (1. [Meteorol.]; 2. [Chem.])

iso-chrone *adj* isochronal

Hence: isochronismo

isochronismo *n* isochronism

iso-cline *adj* isoclinal

Hence: isoclino

isoclino *(-b-)* *n* isocline

iso-diametric *adj* isodiametric

iso-dynamic *adj* isodynamic

iso-game *(-b-)* *adj* [Biol.] isogamous

Hence: isogamia

isogamia *(-ia)* *n* isogamy

iso-gone *adj* isogonal

isolamento *n* 1. isolation; 2. [Elec., etc.] insulation

isolar *v* 1. to isolate, insulate; 2. [Elec., etc.] to insulate

Hence: isolamento; isolation; isolator; isolate

isolate 1. *pp* of **isolar**; 2. *adj* isolated, lonely, solitary

isolation *n* 1. isolation; 2. [Elec., etc.] insulation

isolator *n* 1. isolator (=one who or that which isolates); 2. [Elec., etc.] insulator

iso-mere *adj* [Chem.] isomeric, isomerous

Hence: isomerismo

isomerismo *n* [Chem.] isomerism

iso-metric *adj* isometric

iso-morphe *adj* isomorphic

Hence: isomorfismo

isomorfismo *n* isomorphism

iso-scele *adj* isosceles

isotherma *n* isotherm

iso-therme *adj* isothermal

Hence: isotherma

iso-tope *(-sô-)* *adj* [Chem.] isotopic

Hence: isotopo

isotopo *(-sô-)* *n* [Chem.] isotope

Israel *npr* Israel

Hence: israelita

israelita *n* 1. Israelite; 2. Israeli (=national of the State of Israel)

israelita *adj* 1. Israelitic, Israelite; 2. Israel, of (the State of) Israel

[isse] *dem* *adj* this, that, these, those (=esse)

Hence: isso

-issime *(-issime)* *suffixo adjective* [used with adjectives] most, very, greatly . . .

Hence: -issimo; fortissimo etc.

-issimo *(-issimo)* *suffixo substantive* [used with adjectives] **-issimo** (=one who or that which is most or most highly . . .)

Hence: generalissimo etc.; pianissimo etc.

-issimo *(-issimo)* *suffixo adverbial* [used with adjectives and adverbs] **-issimo** (=most, very, greatly . . . ly)

Hence: bravissimo etc.; pianissimo etc.

[isso] *dem* *pron* this, that; **pro isso** for this reason, for that reason, therefore (=esso)

-ista *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns and adjectives, and with verbs in **-isar**]

-ist (1. one who . . . izes or believes in . . . izing; 2. one who practices the art or science of . . . ; 3. adherent of the doctrine of or of the . . .)

Hence: baptista etc.; clarinettista etc.; novelista etc.; biologista etc.; calvinista etc.; evolutionista etc.; socialista etc.

-ista *suffixo adjective* [used with nouns and adjectives, and with verbs in **-isar**] **-ist**, **-istic** (=pertaining to . . .ism or to . . .ists)

Hence: baptista etc.; socialista etc.

iste I. *dem* *adj* 1. this; these; 2. (the) latter (=second of two); II. *dem* *pron* 1. this (one); 2. the latter; **istes** *dem* *pron* these

-ister *see* **-sister**

isthmic *adj* isthmian

isthmo *n* isthmus

Hence: isthmie

-it *see* **-itate**

[ita] *adv* 1. thus, so; 2. just so, yes; 3. and so, consequently; 4. accordingly, under the circumstances

Hence: itaque etc.

-ita *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns]

-ite (1. inhabitant, citizen, or native of . . . ; 2. member, adherent, or partisan of . . .)

Hence: cosmopolita etc.; jesuita etc.; semita etc.

Italia *npr* Italy

Hence: italian-italianismo, italianisar, italiano; italic-italico

italian *adj* Italian

italianisar *v* to Italianize
italianismo *n* Italianism
italiano *n* Italian (1. language of Italy; 2. inhabitant of Italy)
italic *adj* 1. Italic; 2. [Print.] italic
italico *n* [Print.] italic
[ita-que] (*i-*) *conj* and so, therefore
-itate *suffixo substantive* [used with adjectives; -it- before additional suffix] -ity, -iety (=state or quality of being . . .)
Hence: regularitate etc.; varietate etc.
-ite *suffixo substantive* [used mainly with nouns] [Geol., Mineral.] -ite (=mineral or rock containing . . ., resembling . . ., characterized by . . ., etc.)
Hence: graphite etc.; lignite etc.; meteorite etc.
item (*i-*) *adv* I. item; II. likewise (1. in the same manner; 2. moreover, furthermore)
iterabile *adj* repeatable
iterar *v* to iterate, repeat (1. to do again; 2. to say again)
iteration *n* iteration, repetition
iterative *adj* iterative (1. repetitive; 2. [Gram.] frequentative)
iterator *n* repeater (=one who repeats)
-iterne *see* eterne
[itero] (*i-*) *adv* again, anew; **itero e itero** again and again, repeatedly
Hence: iterar-iterabile, iteration, iterative, iterator, reiterar-reiterabile, reiteration, reiterative
itinerante *adj* itinerant
itinerantia *n* itin rancy
itinerar *v* to travel from place to place
itinerari *adj* itinerary (=pertaining to roads, a route, or a journey)
itinerario *n* itinerary (1. course of travel; 2. guidebook)
itinere *n* road, route; line of travel
Hence: itinerari; itinerario; itinerar-itinerante-itinerantia
-ition *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -er and -ir; note: -ition + -ose =

itiose] -ition (=action or result of . . . ing)
Hence: addition etc.; apparition etc.; audition etc.; fruition etc.; volition etc.
-itis (*-is*) *suffixo substantive* [used with names of parts of the body] [Med.] -itis (=inflammatory disease of the . . .)
Hence: appendicitis etc.; laryngitis etc.
-itive *suffixo adjectivae* [used with verbs in -er and -ir] -itive (1. tending to . . .; 2. having the function of . . . ing)
Hence: definitive etc.; fugitive etc.; intuitive etc.
-itor *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -er and -ir] -itor, -er (=one who, or that which . . .s)
Hence: editor etc.; consumitor etc.; servitor etc.
-itori *suffixo adjectivae* [used with verbs in -er and -ir] -itory (=pertaining to, or serving for, the action of . . . ing)
Hence: -itoria; -itorio; meritori etc.; auditori etc.; transitori etc.
-itoria *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -er and -ir] -e (=instrument for . . . ing)
Hence: frigatoria etc.; fritoria etc.
-itorio *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -er and -ir] -itory, -itorium (=place where . . . ing is done)
Hence: auditorio etc.; dormitorio etc.
-itude *suffixo substantive* [used with adjectives; -itudin- before additional suffix]
-itude (=state or quality of being . . .)
Hence: aptitude etc.; certitude etc.
-itudin- *see* -itude
-itura *suffixo substantive* [used with verbs in -er and -ir] -iture (=action or result of . . . ing)
Hence: brunitura etc.; vestitura etc.
-ive *suffixo adjectivae* [used with the second stem of verbs in -er and -ir] -ive (1. tending to . . .; 2. having the function of . . . ing)
Hence: receptive etc.; decisive etc.; reflexive etc.; executive etc.; diminutive etc.; inventive etc.

J

[ja] *adv* already; at once, right away; just now, a moment ago; **non . . . ja** no longer (=jam)
jac- [jac-/ject-; -jic-/ject-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]
Hence: jectar-jectata; abjic- &; adjic- &; conjicer &; dejic- &; ejic- &; injicer &; interjic- &; objic- &; projicer &; rejic- &; subjic- &; trajic- &
jacer *v* to lie (=to be lying in a certain place)
Hence: jacimento; adjacer &; circumjacer; subjacer &
jach- *see* jaco
jachetta *n* jacket, coat; **jachetta de fortia** strait jacket

jacimento *n* [Geol.] layer, deposit, stratum
jaco *n* coat, jacket
Hence: jachetta
jacobin *adj* Jacobin (1. as in "Jacobin friar"; 2. [Fr. Hist])
Hence: jacobinismo; jacobino
jacobinismo *n* Jacobinism
jacobino *n* Jacobin (1. Dominican friar; 2. [Fr. Hist.])
jacobita *n* [Ch. Hist.; Engl. Hist.; etc.] Jacobite
jacobitismo *n* Jacobitism
Jacobo *npr* James
Hence: jacobin &; jacobita-jacobitismo

jacular *v* to throw, cast, hurl; to jaculate

Hence: jaculation; jaculatori; ejacular & **jaculation** *n* jaculation

jaculatori *adj* ejaculatory (as in "ejaculatory prayer")

jada *n* jade (=the stone "jade")

jalne *adj* yellow

Hence: jalnessa

jalnessa *n* 1. yellowness; 2. jaundice

jalousie [F] *n* Venetian blind

jam *adv* already, at once, right away; just now, a moment ago; indeed, surely;

non . . . jam no longer

jammais (-*máis*) *adv* ever, at any time;

non . . . jammais never; jammais! never!

Jano *npr* [Rom. Mythol.] Janus

Hence: Januario

janu- *see* Jano

januario *n* January

Japhet (*já-*) *npr* [Bib.] Japheth

Hence: japhetic

japhetic *adj* Japhetic

Japon *npr* Japan

Hence: japonese-sino-japanese etc.

japonese *adj* Japanese

japanese *n* Japanese (1. Japanese language; 2. native of Japan)

jardin *n* garden

Hence: jardinero; jardineria; jardiniera; jardinar-jardinage

jardinage (-*aje*) *n* (art of) gardening

jardinar *v* to garden

jardineria (-*ia*) *n* gardening (=gardener's trade or business)

jardinero *n* gardener

jardiniera *n* ornamental flower stand, jardiniere

jargon [F] *n* jargon (1. language regarded as barbarous; 2. technical vocabulary of a special group)

Hence: jargonar

jargonar *v* to jargon

jarra *n* (large earthenware) jar

jasmin *n* jasmine, jessamine

jazz [A] *n* jazz (music)

ject- *see* jac-

jectar *v* to throw

jectata *n* pier, mole, jetty

Jehovah (-*hóva*) *npr* Jehovah

jejun *adj* empty-stomached

Hence: jejunar-jejuno; disjejunar; ²jejuno

jejunar *v* to fast

¹jejuno *n* fast, fasting

²jejuno *n* [Anat.] jejunum

jelose *adj* jealous; jelose del (libertate) jealous of one's (liberty)

Hence: jelosia

jelosia (-*ia*) *n* jealousy

jentaculo *n* breakfast

jentar *v* to breakfast

Hence: jentaculo

jentar *n* breakfast

Jeremia (-*ia*) *npr* 1. [Bib.] Jeremiah; 2.

Jeremy

Hence: jeremiade

jeremiade (-*i-*) *n* jeremiad

Jericho (*jé-*) *npr* Jericho

Jerusalem *npr* Jerusalem

jesu- *see* Jesus

jesuita (-*i-*) *n* Jesuit ([R.C.Ch.]; *also:* one likened to a Jesuit)

Hence: jesuitismo; jesuitic

jesuita (-*i-*) *adj* Jesuit, Jesuitic; *also:*

jesuitic, crafty

jesuitic (-*i-*) *adj* Jesuit, Jesuitic; *also:*

jesuitic, crafty

jesuitismo *n* Jesuitism; *also:* jesuitism, Jesuitry

Jesus (-*sús*) *npr* Jesus

Hence: jesuita &

-**jic-** *see* jac-

jiga *n* [Dancing, Mus.] jig

Hence: jigar

jigar *v* [Dancing, Mus.] to jig

[**jo**] *pron* I (=io)

jocar *v* to play (1. to take part in a game;

2. to gamble; 3. [Theat.] to act)

jocator *n* 1. player (=participant in a game); 2. gambler

jockey [A] *n* jockey

joco *n* 1. play, game (as in "the play of children," "the game of chess," etc.); 2.

playing, gaming, gambling; 3. game (=set of things needed to play a game);

4. [Mech.] play; 5. joke, jest; **joco de**

parolas play on words

Hence: jocose; jocular-jocular, ²jocular & jocar-

jocator

jocose *adj* playful, jocose

jocular *adj* jocular (as in "a jocular person")

jocular *v* to juggle (=to perform the tricks

of a juggler)

Hence: jocularia; jocator

jocator *n* juggler, prestidigitator

jocularia (-*ia*) *n* jugglery (=skill or act of a juggler)

joculo *n* 1. little joke or jest; 2. toy, plaything

Johanna *nprf* Joan

Johannes (-*há-*) *npr* John

Hence: johannita; Johanna

johannita *n* knight of St. John

joiel *n* jewel; joieles jewelry

Hence: joielero; joieleria

joieleria (-*ia*) *n* jeweler's shop

joielero *n* jeweler

Jonas (*jó-*) *npr* Jonah, Jonas

jornal *n* 1. diary, journal; 2. newspaper; *also:* periodical

Hence: jornalismo; jornalista-journalistic

jornalismo *n* journalism (1. profession of a journalist; 2. newspapers and magazines as a group)

jornalista *n* journalist
jornalistic *adj* journalistic
jornata *n* day's journey
jorno *n* day (1. "day" as opposed to "night"; 2. period of twenty-four hours)

Hence: jornal &; jornata; ajornar &; sojornar &

Joseph *npr* Joseph

Hence: Josephina

Josephina *npr* Josephine

Josue (-é) *npr* Joshua

Joule, James Prescott *npr* [1818-1889; physicist after whom the "joule" is named]; **lege de Joule** Joule's law; **effecto Joule** Joule effect

Hence: joule

joule (jául) *n* [Phys.] joule

Jove *npr* Jove (1. [Rom. Mythol.]; 2. [Astron.] Jupiter)

Hence: jovial &; jovedi etc.

jove-di (-di) *n* Thursday

jovial *adj* jovial

Hence: jovialitate

jovialitate *n* joviality

ju- [occurring in compounds]

Hence: justice etc.

jubilante 1. *ppr* of jubilar; 2. *adj* jubilant, exultant

jubilar *v* to rejoice, jubilate

jubilari *adj* jubilee, of jubilee; **anno jubilar** jubilee year

jubilation *n* jubilation, rejoicing

jubilator *n* rejoicer, one who rejoices

jubileo (-éo) *n* jubilee (1. [Jewish Hist.] year of Jubilee; 2. [R.C.Ch.] as in "extraordinary jubilee"; 3. celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of an event)

jubilo (júbilo) *n* exultant joy, jubilee

Hence: jubilar; jubilar-jubilante, jubilation, jublator

Juda *npr* I. [Bib.] Judah (1. one of the sons of Jacob; 2. the Tribe of Judah; 3. the Kingdom of Judah); II. Judas; *specif.*: 1. Judas Iscariot; 2. St. Jude; *also:* Jude; **basio de Juda** Judas kiss

Hence: Judea; judee &

juda- *see* judee

judaic *adj* Judaic

judaizar *v* to Judaize

judaismo *n* Judaism

judaista *n* Judaist, Judaizer

Judea (éa) *npr* Judea

judee (-ée) *adj* Jewish

Hence: judeo-judaic, judaisar-judaismo, judaista; judeochristian etc.; judeogerman etc.; judeoespaniol etc.

judeo *n* Jew

judeo-christian *adj* Judeochristian

judeo-espaniol *adj/n* Judaeo-Spanish, Ladino

judeo-german *adj* Judaeo-German, Yiddish

Hence: judeogermano

judeogermano *n* Judaeo-German, Yiddish

judicamento *n* judgment (1. action of judging; 2. sentence)

judicar *v* to judge

judicative *adj* judicative

judicator *n* judge

judicatori *adj* judicatory

judicatura *n* judicature (1. function of a judge; 2. judges collectively)

ju-dice (jú) *n* judge

Hence: judicio-judicial, judiciari, judiciose, pre-judicio &; judicar-judicamento, judicative, judicator, judicatori, judicatura, adjudicar &, pre-judicar

judicial *adj* [Law] judicial

judiciari *adj* [Law] judicial; judiciary

judicio *n* I. judgment (1. sentence; 2. opinion; 3. faculty of judging); II. tribunal; III. trial (as in "trial for theft");

die del juicio doomsday, Day of Judgment; **judicio ultime** Last Judgment; in **judicio** on trial; for trial; **judicio per juratos** trial by jury

judiciose *adj* judicious

jugo *n* yoke (1. frame for coupling draft animals; 2. servitude, bondage; 3. [Naut.])

Hence: jugulo &; conjugar &; subjugar &

jugular *adj* [Anat.] jugular

jugular *v* to cut the throat of (someone), jugulate

jugulo *n* 1. collarbone; 2. throat; *also:* [Zool.] jugulum

Hence: jugular; jugular

jujube [F] *n* jujube

jujutsu (jú-) [J] *n* jujitsu, jiu-jitsu

Julia *nprf* Julia

julian *adj* Julian; **calendario julian** Julian calendar

Juliano *nprfm* Julian

Julietta *nprf* Juliet

Julio *nprfm* Julius; **julio** July

Hence: julian-Juliano; Julia-Julietta

junct- *see* junger

juncte *adj* joined, joint, attached; **hic juncte** herewith, hereto (attached)

junction *n* junction (1. action of joining, coming together; 2. place where things join)

junctura *n* juncture (1. action of joining together; 2. joint, articulation)

junger [jung-/junct-] *v* to join (= to bring or put together)

Hence: junction; junctura; juncte; adjunger &; conjunger &; disjunger &; subjunger &

jungla *n* jungle

junio *n* June

junior *adj* junior, younger

junipero (-ní-) *n* juniper

junker [G] *n* Junker

Jupiter (jú-) *npr* Jupiter (1. [Rom. Mythol.]; 2. [Astron.])

juramento *n* oath (as in "to take an

oath"); *prestar juramento* to take an oath

jurar v to swear, take an oath

Hence: juramento; juratori; jurato; abjurar & adjurar &; conjurar &; perjurar &
jurato n juryman, juror; juratos [Law]

jury

juratori adj [Law] juratory

jure n right, law (as in "divine right or law")

Hence: jurista; jurar &; injuria &; perjur &; iudic etc.; jurisdiction etc.; jurisconsulto etc.; jurisprudente etc.

juri-dic (-ri-) adj juridical; *persona juridic* juridical person

juris-consulto n jurist, jurisconsult

jurisdiction n jurisdiction

Hence: jurisdictional

jurisdictional adj jurisdictional

juris-prudente adj jurisprudent

Hence: jurisprudentia-jurisprudential

jurisprudentia n jurisprudence

jurisprudential adj jurisprudential

jurista n jurist

jury [A] n jury

juste adj 1. just (=equitable, fair); 2. exact, accurate

Hence: justitia &; justessa; justificar &; adjustar &; injuste; justo

justessa n exactness, accuracy

justificabile adj justifiable

justificar v to justify (1. to show the justice or rightness of; 2. [Print.])

Hence: justificabile-injustificabile; justification; justificative; justificator; justificate-injustificate
justificate 1. *pp* of justificar; 2. *adj* justified, justifiable

justification n justification

justificative adj justificative, justificatory

justificator n justifier

justitia n justice (1. quality of being just; 2. exercise of authority in maintenance of right); *facere justitia a un persona* to do someone justice

Hence: injustitia

justo adv just, exactly; *justo nunc, justo ora* just now, right now

jute [A] n jute

juvar [juv-/jut-] v to aid, help

Hence: adjuvar &

juvene adj young

Hence: juventute; juvenil-juvenilitate; rejuvenescer &

juvenil adj juvenile, youthful

juvenilitate n juvenility, youthfulness

juventute n youth; *also:* boyhood, girlhood

juxta 1. *adv* near, near by; 2. *prep* near, near to, next to, etc.

juxtaponer [-pon-/posit-] v to juxtapose

Hence: juxtaposition

juxtaposit- see juxtaponer

juxtaposition n juxtaposition

K

kaiser [G] *n* kaiser

kal- adj [occurring in compounds] kal- (=beautiful)

Hence: kaleidoscopio etc.

kal-eido-phonio n kaleidophone

kaleidoscopic adj kaleidoscopic

kal-eido-scopio n kaleidoscope

Hence: kaleidoscopio

kalium (ká-) n potassium, kalium

kanguru (-rú) n kangaroo

kaolin n kaolin

Hence: kaolinic; kaolinisar

kaolinic n kaolinic

kaolinisar v [Geol.] to kaolinize

kapok (ká-) n kapok

karma [Skr.] n karma

kasher [Heb.] adj kosher

Hence: kasherar

kasherar v to kosher, kasher (=to make or pronounce kosher)

kayak (ká-) n kayak

kepi [F] n kepi

kerosen n kerosene, paraffin oil

kg abbr = kilogramma

khaki [Hind.] n khaki

khedive [F] n khedive

kilo n kilo, kilogram

kilo- [occurring in compounds] kilo- (=thousand)

Hence: kilocyclo etc.; kilogramma etc.; kilometro etc.; kilowatt etc.

kilo-cyclo n [Elec.] kilocycle

kilogram- see kilogramma

kilo-gramma n kilogram

kilogram-metro (-grám-) n [Mech.] kilogrammeter

kilo-litro (-ó-) n kiloliter

kilometric adj kilometric

kilo-metro (-ó-) n kilometer

Hence: kilometric

kilo-watt n kilowatt

kimono n kimono

kiosque [F] n kiosk; *also:* newsstand

kirschwasser [G] n kirschwasser

kl. abbr = kilolitro

klepto- n [occurring in compounds] klepto- (=thief)

Hence: kleptomano etc.; kleptomania etc.

klepto-mania (-ia) n kleptomania

klepto-mano (-ó-) n kleptomaniac

km. abbr = kilometro; *km² =* kilometro quadrate

knut [R] n knout

Koblenz [G] *npr* Coblenz
kodak [A] *n* kodak, small camera
Kominform [R] *npr* Cominform
Komintern [R] *npr* Comintern
kopeka *n* [Monet.] kopeck
Koran *n* Koran
kremlin *n* kremlin (= citadel of a Russian city); **Kremlin** Kremlin

krypton (*krip-*) *n* [Chem.] krypton
kümmel [G] *n* kümmel
kuo- (*kwo*) [Chinese] *n/adj* [occurring in compounds] kuo- (=country, nation; national, nationalist)
Hence: Kuomintang etc.; **Manchukuo** etc.
Kuo-min-tang (*-táng*) *npr* Kuomintang
Kyrie eleison [Gr.] *Kyrie eleison*

L

1. *abbr* = litro
la *n* 1. [Mus.] la; 2. [Mus.] (the note) A [la] *adv* there (=illac)
la *pron pers* her (as in "I see her", "I write her a letter")
labet [lab-/laps-] *v* to fall, droop, slide down
Hence: labile; lapso; collaber &; prolaber &
labial *adj* labial; *also:* [Gram.]
labial *n* [Gram.] labial
labialisar *v* to labialize
labiate *adj* labiate; *also:* [Bot.]
labiates *npl* [Bot.] labiates
labile *adj* labile, unstable
labio *n* [Anat.] lip; **le labio de un plaga** the lip of a wound
Hence: labial-labialisar, bilabial etc.; labiate; labiodental etc.
-labio [occurring in compounds] -labe, -labium
Hence: astrolabio etc.; mesolabio etc.
labio-dental *adj* [Phonet.] labiodental
labor *n* work; *also:* toil, labor, etc.
Hence: laboriose-laboriositate; laborar-laborator, laboratorio-laboratorial, collaborar &; elaborar &
laborar *v* to work, *also:* to labor, toil, etc.; **laborar** (le ferro, etc.) to work (iron, etc.); **laborar** (le terra, le campo, etc.) to work or till (the land, soil, etc.); **laborar** (le pasta, etc.) to work or knead (dough, etc.)
laborator *n* 1. worker, workman, etc.; 2. farmer, farm worker, farm hand, etc.
laboratorial *adj* laboratory; **scientia laboratorial** laboratory science
laboratorio *n* laboratory
laboriose *adj* laborious (1. hard-working, industrious; 2. requiring hard work, toilsome)
laboriositate *n* laboriousness (1. diligence; 2. toilsomeness)
Labrador *npr* Labrador
Hence: labradorite
labradorite *n* [Mineral.] labradorite
labyrinthic *adj* labyrinthine, labyrinthic
labyrintho *n* labyrinth (1. maze; 2. [Anat.])
Hence: labyrinthic
lacai (*-tái*) *n* lackey, footman, valet

lacca *n* 1. lac (=dark-red resinous incrustation produced by the puncture of the *Coccus lacca*); 2. lake (=pigment obtained from lac); 3. lacquer
Hence: laccar; phytolacca etc.
laccar *v* to lacquer
Lacedemone *n* Lacedaemon (1. [Gr. Mythol]; 2. Sparta)
Hence: lacedemonie-lacedemonio
lacedemonie *adj* Lacedaemonian
lacedemonio *n* Lacedaemonian
lacerar *v* to tear (to pieces), lacerate, mangle
Hence: laceration
laceration *n* laceration
lacerta *n* lizard
laco *n* lake (=large body of water surrounded by land)
Hence: lacustre
Laconia *npr* Laconia
laconic *adj* 1. Laconian; 2. laconic
laconismo *n* laconism
lacono *n* Laconian
Hence: Laconia; laconismo; laconic
lacrima (*lá-*) *n* tear (1. as in "to shed tears"; 2. as in "tears of resin")
Hence: lacrimal; lacrimose; lacrimar-lacrimabile, lacrimation, lacrimatori, lacrimatorio; lacrimogene etc.
lacrimabile *adj* worthy of tears, lamentable
lacrimal *adj* lachrymal; **glandula lacrimal** lachrymal gland; **sacco lacrimal** lachrymal sac
lacrimar *v* to weep, shed tears
lacrimation *n* lachrymation
lacrimatori *adj* lachrymatory
lacrimatorio *n* [Archaeol.] tear bottle, lachrymatory
lacrimo-gene *adj* tear-provoking, lachrymatory; **gas lacrimogene** tear gas
lacrimose *adj* lachrymose
lactar *v* to suckle, nurse
lactari *ad* 1. giving milk, milch; 2. lactary
lactation *n* lactation (1. action of suckling; 2. secretion of milk)
lactato *n* [Chem.] lactate
lacte *n* 1. milk; 2. milt (of fish); **dente de lacte** milk tooth; (**fratre, soror**) **de lacte**

- foster (brother, sister); **vitello de lacte** suckling calf; **lacte de butyro** buttermilk
Hence: lactari; lactera; lactero; lacteria; lactato; lactuca &; lactee; lactic; lactifere; lactoso; lactar-lactation, allactar &; lactescer-lactescente-lactescentia; dislactar
- lactee** *adj* milky; **dieta lactee** milk diet; **venas lactee** [Anat.] lacteal vessels, lacteals; **via lactee** Milky Way
- lactera** *n* milkmaid
- lacteria** (-ia) *n* dairy (1. place where milk and cream are kept and made into butter and cheese; 2. store that sells milk and milk products)
- lactero** *n* milkman
- lactescente** 1. *ppr* of **lactescer**; 2. *adj* lactescent (=having a milky look)
- lactescentia** *n* lactescence
- lactescer** *v* to become milky, lactesce
- lactic** *adj* lactie (1. pertaining to milk; 2. [Chem.])
- lactifere** *adj* lactiferous
- lactoso** *n* [Chem.] lactose
- lactuca** *n* lettuce
Hence: lactucario
- lactucario** *n* lactucarium (=mild narcotic substance extracted from lettuce)
- lacuna** *n* lacuna
Hence: lacunose
- lacunose** *adj* lacunose
- lacustre** *adj* lacustrine
- Lady** [A] *n* Lady
- laguna** *n* lagoon
- laic** (*laic*) *adj* lay, laic, laical
Hence: laico; laicisar-laicisation
- laicisar** *v* to laicize
- laicisation** *n* laicization
- laico** *n* layman, laic
- lalia** (*ia*) *n* [occurring in compounds]
 -lalia (=talking; babbling)
Hence: echolalia etc.
- lama** *n* lama; **Grande Lama**, **Dalai Lama**
 Grand Lama, Dalai Lama
- lambda** *n* lambda (=11th letter of the Greek alphabet)
Hence: lambdacismo
- lambdacismo** *n* lambdacism
- lambente** 1. *ppr* of **lamber**; 2. *adj* lambent
- lamber** *v* to lick, lap; *also*: to lap up
Hence: lambente
- lamella** *n* thin plate; *also*: [Bot., Zool.] lamella
Hence: lamellibranchio etc. . .
- lamelli-branchio** *n* [Zool.] lamellibranch;
- lamellibranchios** [Zool.] Lamellibranchia
- lamentabile** *adj* 1. lamentable (to be pitied); 2. mournful, doleful
- lamentar** *v* to lament (1. to wail; 2. to bewail)
- lamentation** *n* lamentation
- lamentator** *n* lamenter
- lamento** *n* lament, lamentation
Hence: lamentose; lamentar-lamentabile, lamentation, lamentator
- lamentose** *adj* 1. plaintive; querulous; 2. lamentable
- lamina** (*lá-*) *n* I. lamina (1. thin plate, foil; 2. [Bot.] the blade or flat expanded portion of a leaf); II. blade (of knife, etc.)
Hence: laminar-lamination, laminatorio
- laminar** *v* to laminate (1. to beat or roll into thin plates; 2. to split into layers or leaves; 3. to overlay with plates of metal)
- lamination** *n* lamination
- laminatorio** *n* rolling mill, flattening mill
- lampa** *n* lamp; **lampa de arco** arc-light;
- lampa de incandescencia** incandescent lamp; **lampa de tasca** flashlight, flash-lamp
Hence: lampion; lampista-lampisteria
- lampada** (*lá-*) *n* lamp
Hence: lampadario; lampadero
- lampadario** *n* lampadary; candelabrum
- lampadero** *n* lampmaker
- lampion** *n* 1. lampion; 2. Chinese lantern
- lampista** *n* 1. lampmaker or lamp seller; 2. lamplighter, lampman
- lampisteria** (-ia) *n* lamp shop
- lampreda** *n* [Ichthyol.] lamprey
- lampyride** (-pi-) *n* glowworm
- lana** *n* wool; **lana de ligno** excelsior
Hence: lanero; laneria; lanugine &; lanifere; lanose-lanositate; lanolina etc.
- lancea** *n* lance, spear
Hence: lancero; lancetta &; lanceola &; lancear &
- lancea-flammis** *n* [Mil] flame thrower
- lanceamento** *n* I. (action of) hurling, flinging; II. (action of) launching (1. setting afloat; 2. starting off, setting in operation)
- lancear** *v* I. to hurl, fling; II. to launch (1. to set afloat; 2. to start, set going)
Hence: lanceamento; lanceaflammis etc.
- lanceola** (-cé-) *n* [Bot.] lanceolate leaf, petal, etc.
Hence: lanceolate
- lanceolate** *adj* [Bot.] lanceolate
- lancero** *n* lancer
- lancetta** *n* lancet
Hence: lancettar-lancettada
- lancettada** *n* [Surg.] (action or result of) lancing
- lancettar** *v* [Surg.] to lance
- lancha** (-sh-) *n* launch (as in "steam launch")
- land-** *n* [occurring in geographical compounds] -land
Hence: Irlanda etc.; Islanda etc.; Finlandia etc.; Groenlandia etc.
- landa** *n* moor (=moorland); **Landas**
 Landes
- Landau** *npr* Landau; **landau** landau

laneria (-ia) *n* 1. manufacture of wool; 2. woolen goods

lanero *n* woolen draper

languer *v* to languish (=to become or continue to be languid); **languer** in prison to languish in prison

Hence: languimento; languor-languorose; languide

languide *adj* languid

languimento *n* languishment

languor *n* languor (=state of bodily or mental weariness)

languorose *adj* languorous

lanifere *adj* wool-bearing, laniferous

lan-olina *n* lanolin

lanose *adj* woolly

lanositate *n* wooliness

lanterna *n* lantern (1. as in "railroad lantern"; 2. [Arch.]); **lanterna magic** magic lantern

lanugine *n* down (=downy hairs)

Hence: lanuginose

lanuginose *adj* downy; lanuginous

lapidar *v* to stone, lapidate (1. to hurl stones at (someone); 2. to put to death by stoning)

lapidari *adj* lapidary

lapidario *n* lapidary

lapidation *n* stoning, lapidation

lapidator *n* stoner, lapidator

lapide (lá-) *n* stone

Hence: lapidari; lapidario; lapidee; lapidific; lapidose; lapidar-lapidation, lapidator, dilapidar &; lapidesc-lapidescente-lapidescentia; lapidificar-lapidification; lapidicole etc.

lapidee *adj* stone, stony, lapideous

lapidesc- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

lapidescente *adj* lapidescent

lapidescentia *n* lapidescence

lapid-icole *adj* [Zool.] lapidicolous

lapidific *adj* lapidific

lapidificar *v* to petrify, lapidify

lapidification *n* lapidification, petrification, petrification

lapidose *adj* stony, lapidous

lapillo [I] *n* [Geol.] *lapillo*, *lapillus*;

lapilli *lapilli*

lapis-lazuli (-láz-) *n* lapis lazuli

laps- *see* **laber**

lapso *n* lapse (1. as in "lapse of time"; 2. slip)

lapsus [L] *n* slip (=error)

lapsus calami [L] *lapsus calami*, slip of the pen

lapsus linguae [L] *lapsus linguae*, slip of the tongue

lardacee *adj* lardaceous

lardar *v* to lard (1. [Cookery]; 2. to interlard)

lardo *n* 1. lard; 2. bacon

Hence: lardacee; lardose; lardar-interlardar-interlardamento

lardose *adj* lardy

large *adj* 1. broad, wide; 2. liberal, open-handed; **conscientia large** accommodating conscience, elastic conscience

Hence: largessa; largor; allargar-allargamento; largo

largessa *n* 1. breadth, width; 2. liberality, generosity

larghetto [I] *n* [Mus.] larghetto

largo *n* 1. wideness, expanse, etc.; *also:* high sea; 2. [Mus.] largo

largor *n* breadth, width

larice (lá-) *n* larch

laro *n* [Ornith.] seagull, gull, mew

larva *n* larva (1. [Rom. Mythol.]; 2. [Zool.; specif.: Entom.])

Hence: larval; larvate

larval *adj* larval

larvate *adj* [Med.] larvate

larynge *n* larynx

Hence: laryngitis; laryngee; laryngoscopio etc.; otorhinolaryngologia etc.

laryngee *adj* laryngeal

laryngitis (-itis) *n* laryngitis

laryngoscopia (-ia) *n* laryngoscopia

laryngo-scopio *n* laryngoscope

Hence: laryngoscopia

lascive *adj* lascivious

Hence: lascivitate

lascivitate *n* lasciviousness

lassar *v* I. to leave (1. to allow to remain in some place or state; 2. to commit, entrust, hand over); II. to let (=to allow to, permit to); **lassar facer** *laissez faire*, *laissez faire*

lasse *adj* tired, weary

Hence: lassitude

lassitude *n* lassitude, weariness

lasso [A] *n* lasso

late *adj* broad, wide

Hence: latitudo &; dilatar &; latifundio etc.; laticolle etc.

latente 1. *ppr* of **later**; 2. *adj* latent; **energia latente** latent energy

latentia *n* latency

later *v* to lie hidden, be hidden

Hence: latente-latentia; delitesc- &

lateral *adj* lateral; **nave lateral** aisle (=wing or lateral division of a church)

latere *n* side; **de tote lateres** on all sides;

al latere aside; **al latere de beside**

Hence: lateral-multilateral etc.; unilateral etc., collateral; equilater etc.; quadrilater etc.

lati-clavo *n* [Rom. Antiq.] laticlave

lati-colle *adj* thick-necked

lati-fundio *n* latifundium

latin *adj* Latin; **vela latin** lateen (sail);

union latin Latin (Monetary) Union;

quartiero latin Latin quarter

Hence: latinitate; latino-latinismo, latinista, latinisar-latinisation; neolatin etc.

latinisar *v* to Latinize (=to make Latin or Latinlike)

latinisation *n* Latinization

latinismo *n* Latinism

latinista *n* Latinist

latinitate *n* Latinity

latino *n* Latin (1. [Rom. Hist.] native or inhabitant of Latium; 2. member of one of the Latin races; 3. Latin language);

latino sin flexione Latino sine Flexione

latino sine flexione [LsF] *n* Latino sine Flexione

Latio *npr* Latium

Hence: latin &

latitude *n* I. breadth, width; II. latitude (1. freedom from narrow restrictions; 2. [Geog.]

Hence: latitudinal; latitudinari; latitudinario

latitudin- *see* latitude

latitudinal *adj* latitudinal

latitudinari *adj* latitudinarian

latitudinario *n* Latitudinarian

laton *n* brass (=alloy of copper and zinc)

Hence: latonero; latoneria

latoneria (-ia) *n* brassworks

latonero *n* brassworker, brazier

latr- *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: latria; -latra-bibliolatra etc., idolatra etc.

-latra [occurring in compounds] -later (=worshipper)

latrar *v* to bark, bay

Hence: latrato

latrato *n* bark, barking (of a dog, etc.)

latria (-ia) *n* [Theol.] latria

latrina *n* latrine

latta *n* sheet metal; (cassa de) latta (tin) can, tin (can)

Latvia *npr* Latvia

laudabile *adj* praiseworthy, laudable

laudabilitate *n* praiseworthiness, laudability

laudanina *n* [Chem.] laudanine

laudano (láu-) *n* laudanum (=tincture of opium)

Hence: laudanina

laudar *v* to praise, laud

laudation *n* praise, lauding, laudation

laudative *adj* laudatory, laudative

laudator *n* lauder

laudatori *adj* laudatory

laude *n* praise; laudes [Eccl.] lauds, laudes

Hence: laudar-laudabile-laudabilitate, laudation, laudative, laudator, laudatori

lauraceas *n* [Bot.] Lauraceae

lauracee *adj* lauraceous

laurea *n* laurel crown

laureate *adj* crowned with laurel, laureate; poeta laureate poet laureate

lauree *adj* laurel

laureto *n* laurel grove

lauric *adj* [Chem.] lauric

lauriero *n* laurel (tree or shrub); lauriero

rosa rose laurel, oleander

lauro *n* laurel, bay-tree, bay-laurel; also: laurel (as in "to earn one's laurels")

Hence: laureto; lauracee-lauraceas; lauriero; laurée-laurea-laureate; lauric

lava *n* lava

Hence: lavic

lavabile *adj* washable

lavabo *n* lavabo (1. [R.C.Ch.]; 2. washstand)

lavage (-aje) *n* (act of) washing; also: [Med.] lavage

lava-manos (-má-) *n* washstand

lavamento *n* 1. (act of) washing, cleansing; 2. (act of) purifying, purification

lavanda *n* wash, (act of) washing

Hence: lavandera; lavanderia

lavandera *n* laundress

lavanderia (-ia) *n* laundry (=establishment where clothes and other articles are washed and ironed)

lavandula *n* [Bot.] lavender

lavar *v* 1. to wash, cleanse; 2. to make pure, purify

Hence: lavage; lavamento; lavanda &; lavabile; lavator; lavatura; lavamanos etc.

lavator *n* washer (=one who or that which washes)

lavatorio *n* washhouse, washroom; also: lavatory

lavatura *n* 1. wash, (act of) washing; 2. dishwater

lavic *adj* lavic, lavatic

lawn tennis [A] *n* lawn tennis

laxar *v* 1. to loosen, slacken (something); also: [Med.] to purge, lax; 2. to release, let go, set free, etc.

laxative *adj* [Med.] laxative

laxativo *n* laxative

laxe *adj* loose (=not tight, taut, firm, etc.); also: lax

Hence: laxitate; laxar-laxative-laxativo, relaxar &

laxitate *n* laxity, laxness

lazaretto *n* 1. leprosarium, leproser; 2. lazaretto (=building or vessel used for detention in quarantine)

lazarista *n* [R.C.Ch.] Lazarist, Vincentian

Lazaro (lá-) *npr* Lazarus

Hence: lazaretto; lazarista

lazuli (lá-) *n* (lapis) lazuli

Hence: lazulite; lapislazuli etc.

lazulite *n* lazulite; also: lapis lazuli

le art def the; (un dollar) le (libra) (one dollar) a (pound)

le pron pers 1. him (as in "I see him", "I write him a letter"); 2. it (as in "I like it", "I'll give it another thought")

leccamento *n* (action of) licking

leccar *v* to lick (as in "to lick one's fingers")

Hence: leccamento

lect- *see* leger

lectiera *n* 1. litter (1. vehicle carried on men's shoulders or by animals; 2. stretcher; 3. straw, hay, etc. used as bedding for animals); II. [R.R.; Naut.] berth

lection *n* I. reading (=the form in which something is written in a manuscript or book); II. lesson (1. [Eccl.]; 2. something taught or learned)

lecto *n* bed (1. [Furniture]; 2. "the bed of a river"; 3. [Geol.]); *ir al lecto* to go to bed; *guardar le lecto* to be confined to bed; (*filio*) *del prime (secunde etc.) lecto* (son) of the first (second, etc.) bed or marriage; *facer le lecto* to make the bed; *lecto (de ferro, etc.)* bedstead; *lecto de reposo* couch

Hence: lectiera; allectar & coperilecto etc.

lector *n* 1. reader (=one who reads books, etc.); 2. [R.C.Ch.] lector

lectura *n* reading (1. act of reading; 2. ability to read; 3. as in "that book makes pleasant reading")

leder [led-/les-; -lid-/lis-] *v* to wound, injure

Hence: lesion; lese-illese; collider & elider &

legal *adj* legal; **medicina legal** forensic medicine

legalisar *v* to legalize (=to make legal, render legally valid)

legalisation *n* legalization

legalitate *n* legality, lawfulness

legar *v* 1. to delegate, send as an envoy; 2. to bequeath

Hence: legation; legato; legato-legatario; al-legar & delegar & relegar &

legatario *n* legatee

legation *n* legation (1. office, position, dignity, etc., of a legate or of an envoy; 2. diplomatic representative of a country together with his staff; 3. premises occupied by a legation)

legato *n* I. legate (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. [R.C.Ch.]); II. envoy

legato *n* legacy; *also:* bequest

lege *n* law; **hominde lege** man of law, lawyer; **lege martial** martial law; **lege de talion** law of retaliation; **in le nomine del lege** in the name of the law

Hence: legista; legal-legalitate, legalisar-legalisation, illegal-illegalitate; legitime & legifere & legisfer etc.

legenda *n* legend (1. myth, fable; 2. inscription, caption); **Legenda auree** Golden Legend, **Legenda Aurea**

Hence: legendari

legendari *adj* legendary

leger [-leg-/lect-] *v* to gather, pick

Hence: colliger & dilig- & eligir & seliger & sacrilege etc.; sortilegio etc.; spicilegio etc.; privilegio etc.

leger [leg-/lect-] *v* to read (as in "to read a book, letter, etc.")

Hence: legenda & legibile-legibilitate, illegibile-illegibilitate; lection; lector; lectura; releger

legibile *adj* legible; readable

legibilitate *n* legibility; readability

legier (-jér) *adj* 1. light (=of little weight); 2. slight trifling; 3. superficial, shallow; 4. nimble, agile, fleet

Hence: legieressa

legieressa (-jer-) *n* 1. lightness (=state of being not heavy); 2. slightness, trifling; 3. superficiality, shallowness; 4. nimbleness, agility, fleetness

legiferar *v* to legislate

legifere *adj* lawmaking

Hence: legifero; legiferar

legifero (-i-) *n* lawmaker

legion *n* legion (1. [Mil]; 2. very large number); **legion de honor** Legion of Honor; **legion estranier** Foreign Legion

Hence: legionari; legionario

legionari *adj* legionary

legionario *n* legionary; *also:* legionnaire

legis- *see* lege

legisfer [-fer-/lat-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: legislation; legislative; legislator; legislatura

legislat- *see* legisfer-

legislation *n* legislation (1. making of laws; 2. laws made)

legislative *adj* legislative (as in "legislative body")

legislator *n* legislator

legislatura *n* 1. legislature (=legislative body); 2. time of office of a legislative body

legista *n* jurist

legitimar *v* to legitimate (1. as in "to legitimate a child"; 2. to justify)

legitimation *n* 1. legitimation; 2. identification (=submission of credentials)

legitime (-gi-) *adj* legitimate (1. lawfully begotten; 2. lawful, accordant with law)

Hence: legitimismo; legitimista; legitimitate; legitimar-legitimation; illegitime-illegitimitate

legitimismo *n* legitimism

legitimista *n* legitimist

legitimite *n* legitimacy

legum- *see* legumine

legumina *n* [Chem.] legumin

legumine *n* 1. legume; pulse; 2. potherb

Hence: legumina; leguminose-leguminosas; leguminiforme etc.

legumini-forme *adj* leguminiform

leguminosas *npl* [Bot.] Leguminosae

leguminose *adj* leguminous

Lemano *npr* Lake Leman, Lake of Geneva

lemma *n* [Logic, Math.] lemma

Hence: dilemma etc.

Lenin, Nikolai (*lé-*, *-ái*) *npr* [1870–1924; Russian statesman]

Hence: leninismo; leninista; Leningrad etc.

Lenin-grad *npr* Leningrad

leninismo *n* Leninism

leninista *n* Leninist

lentar *v* to slow down, reduce speed

lente *n* 1. lentil; 2. [Opt.] lens

Hence: lenticula–lenticular; lenticella; lentigine &; lentiforme etc.

lente *adj* 1. slow (=moving at slow speed); 2. viscid

Hence: lentor; lentar; relentar &

lenticella *n* [Bot.] lenticlel

lenticula *n* lentil

lenticular *adj* lenticular

lenti-forme *adj* lentiform

lentigine *n* freckle

Hence: lentiginose

lentiginose *adj* freckled

lento *n* 1. slowness; 2. viscosity

leon *n* lion; **Leon** [Astron.] Lion, Leo; parte del leon lion's share

Hence: leoniera; leonin

Leonidas (*-ó-*) *npr* Leonidas

leoniera *n* lion's den

leonin *adj* lion, leonine

leont- *n* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: leontiasse; chameleonte etc.

leontiasse (*-i-*) *n* [Pathol.] leontiasis

leopardo *n* [Zool.] leopard

lepid- *n* [occurring in compounds] lepid-, lepido- (=scale)

Hence: lepidodendro etc.; lepidoptere etc.

lepidodendro *n* [Paleontol.] lepidodendron

lepidolito (*-ólito*) *n* [Mineral.] lepidolite

lepidoptere *adj* [Entom.] lepidopterous

Hence: lepidopteros

lepidopteros (*-dóp-*) *npl* [Entom.] Lepidoptera

lepidosirena *n* [Zool.] lepidosiren

lepisma *n* 1. [Entom.] silverfish; 2. [Entom.] Lepisma

leporario *n* greyhound

lepore *n* hare

Hence: leporide; leporario; leporin

leporide (*-pó-*) *n* leporide

leporin *adj* hare, leporine; **labio leporin** harelip

lepra *n* leprosy

Hence: leprose–leproso

leprose *adj* leprous

leproso *n* leper

les *pron pers* them (as in “I see them”, “I write them a letter”)

les- *see* leder

lese *adj* injured, hurt

lesion *n* lesion; *also:* [Law, Med.]

lethargia (*-ia*) *n* lethargy

lethargic *adj* lethargic

lethargo *n* lethargy

Hence: lethargia; lethargic

lette *adj* Lettish; *also:* Latvian

letto *n* 1. Lett; *also:* Latvian; 2. Lettish (language)

Hence: letton–Lettonia; lette

letton *adj* Lettish; *also:* Latvian

letton *n* 1. Lett; *also:* Latvian; 2. Lettish (language)

Lettonia *npr* Latvia

leuc- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] leuk-, leuco- (=white)

Hence: leucocyto etc.; leucemia etc. . . .

leuc-emia (*-ia*) *n* leukemia, leuchaemia

Hence: leucemic

leucemic *adj* leukemic, leuchaemic

leuco-cyto (*-ó-*) *n* [Anat.] leucocyte

levamento *n* 1. (act of) raising, lifting (up); 2. (act of) removing, carrying or taking away

levante *n* east (=direction of sunrise);

Levante East, Levant

Hence: levantin–levantino

levantin *adj* Levantine

levantino *n* Levantine

levar *v* 1. to raise, lift (up); 2. to remove, carry or take away; **levar se** to rise; *also:* to get or stand up; **levar le campo** to break camp; **levar le ancora** to weigh anchor; **levar (impostos, troppas)** to levy (taxes, troupes); **levar del sol** sunrise

levata *n* [Mil.] levy

levator *n* he who or that which raises or removes; *also:* lever

levatura *n* 1. (action of) raising; 2. leaven; *also:* yeast

leve *adj* light (=of little weight); *also:* frivolous, trifling

Hence: levitate–levitar–levitation; **levar**–**levamento**, **levante** &, **levator**, **levatura**, **levata**, **elevant** &, **relevar** &, **sublevar** &; **alleviar** &

leve *adj* left (=not right)

Hence: levulosa; levogyr etc.

levistico (*-vis-*) *n* [Bot.] lovage; *also:* Levisticum

levitar *v* to levitate

levitate *n* lightness (=state of being not heavy); *also:* levity

levitation *n* levitation

levo-gyr *adj* [Phys. Chem., etc.] levogyrate, levogyre, levogyrous

[levorso] *adv* 1. on the left hand; 2. to the left

levulosa *n* [Chem.] levulose

lexical *adj* lexical

lexico (*lé-*) *n* lexicon

Hence: lexical; lexicographo etc.

lexicographia (*-ia*) *n* lexicography

lexicographic *adj* lexicographical

lexico-grapho (*-ó-*) *n* lexicographer

Hence: lexicographia; lexicographic

[li] *def art* the

[li] *pron* him

li- *adj* [occurring in compounds] *li-*, *lio-*, *leio-* (=smooth)

Hence: *lenteria* etc.

liaison [F] *n* *liaison* (1. "liaison between man and woman"; 2. [Phonet.])

libanese *adj/n* Lebanese

Libano (*li-*) *npr* Lebanon (1. Lebanon Mountains; 2. state of Lebanon); **cedro del Libano** cedar of Lebanon

Hence: *libanese*; *Antilibano*

libellar *v* to libel

libellista *n* libeler, libelist

libello *n* libel (1. [Law]; 2. lampoon, satire)

Hence: *libellista*; *libellar*

liberal *adj* liberal (1. generous; 2. broad-minded; 3. [Pol.]); **artes liberal** liberal arts; **education liberal** liberal education

Hence: *liberalismo*; *liberalitate*; *liberalisar-liberalisation*; *illiberal-illiberalitate*

liberal *n* liberal

liberalisar *v* to liberalize (=to make liberal)

liberalisation *n* liberalization

liberalismo *n* liberalism

liberalitate *n* liberality (1. generosity; 2. broadmindedness)

liberar *v* to free, liberate; *also:* to release;

liberar de to free or deliver from

liberation *n* liberation

liberator *n* liberator

libere *adj* free (=enjoying liberty; not compelled, hampered, restricted, etc.)

Hence: *libertate-libertari-libertarismo*, *libertario*, *liberticida* etc.; *liberal* & *liberar-liberation*, *liberator*

libertari *adj* libertarian

libertario *n* libertarian

libertarismo *n* libertarianism

libertate *n* liberty (=condition of being free, freedom); **poner in libertate** to set free; **libertate de action** liberty of action; **libertate de conscientia** freedom or liberty of conscience; **libertate del pressa** freedom or liberty of the press; **animales in libertate** animals in freedom; **libertate civil** civil liberty; **libertate del mares** freedom of the seas; **prender le libertate de (facere un cosa)** to take the liberty of (doing something); **prender se libertates con un persona** to take liberties with someone

liberti-cida *n* liberticide (=one who destroys liberty)

libertin *adj* libertine

Hence: *libertino-libertinage*

libertinage (*-aje*) *n* libertinage

libertino *n* libertine (1. [Rom. Hist.] son of a freedman; 2. freethinker; 3. licentious man)

liberto *n* [Rom. Hist.] freedman

Hence: *libertin* &

libra *n* pound; **libra sterling** pound (=twenty British shillings); **Libra** [Astron.] Libra, Balance

Hence: *libral*; *equilibre* etc.

libral *adj* libral (1. pertaining to the pound; 2. pertaining to Libra)

libreria (*-ia*) *n* 1. library; 2. bookstore

librero *n* bookseller

librettista *n* librettist

libretto *n* [Mus.] libretto

Hence: *librettista*

libri-forme *adj* [Bot.] libriform (=of the nature of liber)

libro *n* 1. [Bot.] liber, bast; 2. book; **tenitor de libros** bookkeeper; **tener le libros** [Accounting] to keep books; **libro de cocina** cookbook

Hence: *librero*; *libreria*; *libretto* & *libriforme* etc.

Libya *npr* Libya

Hence: *libyan-libyano*; *libyc*

libyan *adj* Libyan

libyano *n* Libyan

libyc (*li-*) *adj* Libyan

lic- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *licentia* & *licite-illicite*

licentia *n* licence (1. permission, leave; *also:* as in "licence to bear firearms"; 2. abuse of liberty; 3. [Eur. Univ.] licentiate, licentiate's degree); **licentia poetic** poetic licence

Hence: *licentiato*; *licentiose*; *licentiar-licentiamiento*

licentiamiento *n* 1. licentiation, conferring the licentiate; 2. disbandment (of troops, etc.)

licentiar *v* 1. to license (=to give licence to); 2. to confer the degree of licentiate upon; 3. to disband (troops, etc.); *also:* to dismiss, discharge

licentiato *n* licentiate

licentiose *adj* licentious; **conducta licentiose** licentious conduct

licet [L] *licet*

lichen *n* lichen (1. [Bot.]; 2. [Pathol.])

Hence: *lichenoid*; *lichenose*

lichenoid *adj* lichenoid

lichenose *adj* lichenous

licite (*li-*) *adj* licit, lawful

lictor *n* [Rom. Antiq.] licitor

-lider *see* *leder*

lied [G] *n* [Mus.] *lied*; **lieder** *npl* *lieder*

li-enteria (*-ia*) *n* [Pathol.] lienteria

Hence: *lienteric*

lienteric *adj* lienteric

lift [A] *n* elevator, lift

liga *n* league (=association of persons, countries, etc.)

ligamento *n* [Anat.] ligament

ligamentose *adj* ligamentous

ligamine *n* tie, bond

ligar

ligar *v* to bind (1. to tie; 2. as in "to bind books")

Hence: liga; ligamento-ligamentose; ligamine; ligatura; alligar &; disligar &; obligar &; religar

ligatura *n* I. binding (1. act of binding; 2. bookbinding, binding of a book); II. splice, whipping, etc.; III. ligature (1. [Surg.]; 2. [Print.] combination of two letters; 3. [Mus.] tie, slur)

ligni-cole *adj* lignicole, lignicolous

lignificar *v* to lignify

lignification *n* lignification

ligni-forme *adj* ligniform

lignina *n* [Chem.] lignin

lignite *n* [Mineral.] lignite, brown coal

ligno *n* wood (as in "made of wood"); *also:* timber, lumber; **ligno contraplicate** plywood

Hence: lignina; lignite; lignose-pyrolignose etc.; lignificar-lignification; lignicole etc.; ligniforme etc.

lignose *adj* ligneous, woody

ligure *n/adj* Ligurian

Hence: Liguria; ligustico; ligustro

Liguria *npr* Liguria

ligus- *see* **ligure**

ligustico *n* [Bot.] lovage

ligustro *n* [Bot.] privet

lilac *n* [Bot.] lilac; *also: attrib.* lilac, lilac-colored

liliaceas *n* [Bot.] Liliaceae

liliacee *adj* liliaceous, lilylike

lilio *n* lily; **lilio de aqua** water lily

Hence: liliacee-liliaceas

¹lima *n* lime (=fruit of the lime)

²lima *n* file (as in "wood file, metal file, nail file, etc.")

Hence: limar-limador, limatura

limace *n* snail; *also:* slug

Hence: limaciforme etc.

limaci-forme *adj* snail-shaped, limaciform

limar *v* to file (=to smooth with a file)

limator *n* filer (=one who smooths with a file)

limatura *n* 1. filing (=smoothing with a file); 2. filings, file dust

limi- *see* **limite**

liminar *adj* 1. liminal (=pertaining to the threshold); *also:* [Psychol.]; 2. opening (as in "the opening pages"), preliminary

limine *n* threshold

Hence: liminar; postliminio; preliminar; subliminal; eliminar &

limitabile *adj* limitable

limitar *adj* limitary, limiting

limitar *v* to limit

limitate 1. *pp* of **limitar**; 2. *adj* limited, restricted

limitation *n* limitation

limitative *adj* limitative

limite (*li-*) *n* limit, boundary

Hence: limitar; ¹limitar-limitabile-illimitabile, limitation, limitative, limitate-illimitate, delimitar &; limitrophe etc.

limi-trophe (*-mi-*) *adj* limitrophe; **limitrophe** *de* adjacent to

limon *n* lemon (=fruit of the lemon tree)

Hence: limonada-limonadero; limoniero

limonada *n* lemonade

limonadero *n* lemonade vendor

limoniero *n* lemon tree

limousine [F] *n* [Motoring] sedan; **limousine pullman** limousine

limpide *adj* limpid

Hence: limpidade

limpiditate *n* limpidity, limpidness

linea *n* line (1. cord, rope; 2. fish or fishing line; 3. linear mark, arrangement, etc.); **le linea** [Geog.] the line (=the Equator);

(**troppas**) **del linea** (troups) of the line; **in linea** in line (=in alignment); **in linea directe** [Geneal.] in direct line; **linea de aqua** [Naut.] water-mark; **linea de batalla** battle line; **linea de conducta** line of conduct; **linea de demarcation** line of demarcation; **linea de tiro** line of fire; **linea telegraphic** telegraph line; **linea de omnibus** bus line; **linea aeree** air line, air connection; **leger inter le lineas** to read between the lines

Hence: lineage; lineetta; lineal; ¹linear; interlinea-²interlinear, ³interlinear-interlineation; ⁴linear-lineamento; ⁵alinear &; delinear &; sublinear; rectilinee etc.; linotype etc.

lineage (*-aje*) *n* ancestry (=one's ancestors viewed as a group)

lineal *adj* lineal (=pertaining to lines)

lineamento *n* lineament (as in "the lineaments of a face")

linear *adj* linear

linear *v* to line (=to mark with a line or lines)

lineetta (*-ne-étta*) *n* short line; dash

lingoto *n* 1. ingot; 2. [Typog.] slug

lingua *n* 1. [Anat.] tongue; 2. language, tongue; **lingua materne** mother tongue; **lingua matre** parent language; **lingua de terra** tongue of land; **lingua franc** lingua franca

Hence: language; linguetta; linguista-linguistic, linguistica; lingual-interlingual, sublingual; interlingua-interlinguistic, interlinguista-interlinguistica; crassilingue etc.; bilingue etc.

language (*-aje*) *n* language, speech; **language familiar** colloquial language; **language per signos** sign language

lingual *adj* lingual

linguetta *n* languet, languette

linguista *n* linguist

linguistic *adj* linguistic

linguistica *n* linguistics

linimento *n* liniment

linir *v* to besmear; *also*: anoint

Hence: linimento

lino *n* flax (1. [Bot.]; 2. fibres of the flax plant); (**panno de lino** linen (cloth)

lino— *see* **linea**

linoleum (-n6-) *n* linoleum

linotypia (-ia) *n* linotype, linotyping

linotypista *n* linotypist

lino-typo *n* linotype

Hence: linotypia; linotypista

linqu— [**linqu**—/**lict**—] *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: delinquer &; relinquer &

liqu— *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: liquide &; liquor &; liquescer &; liquefacier etc.

lique-facer [-**fac**—/**-fact**—] *v* to liquefy

Hence: liquefactibile; liquefaction; liquefactive

liquefact— *see* **liquefacier**

liquefactibile *adj* liquefiable

liquefaction *n* liquefaction

liquefactive *adj* liquefactive

liquescer *v* to become liquid, liquesce

Hence: deliquescer &

liquida (li-) *n* [Phonet.] liquid

liquidabile *adj* 1. liquefiable; 2. that can be liquidated

liquidar *v* I. to liquefy; II. to liquidate (1. [Com.] to sell out; *also*: to clear; 2. to kill off ruthlessly); III. to go into liquidation, to be liquidated

liquidation *n* 1. liquefaction; 2. liquidation; 3. (clearance) sale

liquidator *n* 1. liquefier; 2. liquidator

liquide *adj* liquid (1. fluid; 2. [Phonet.])

Hence: liquiditate; liquidar—liquidabile, liquidation, liquidator; liquido; liquida

liquiditate *n* liquidity

liquido *n* liquid (= fluid)

liquiritia *n* licorice, glycyrrhiza (1. [Bot.]; 2. [Pharm.])

liquor *n* 1. liquid; 2. liquor (= alcoholic drink); *also*: liqueur

Hence: liquorista; liquorose

liquorista *n* 1. distiller (= one who distills alcoholic liquors); 2. liquor dealer

liquorose *adj* spirituous (as in "spirituous liquors")

lira (*pl* lire) [I] *n* [Monet.] lira

lis *n* —; **flor de lis** [Her.] fleur-de-lis

Lisbona *npr* Lisbon

lisiamento *n* (action of) smoothing, polishing

lisiar *v* to smooth, polish (= to make even)

lisiator *n* (one who smooths, etc.) smoother, polisher

lisie *adj* smooth (= having an even surface); *also*: sleek, glossy

Hence: lisiar—lisiamento, lisiator

lista *n* 1. selvage, list; 2. strip (of cloth, etc.); 3. stripe (of color); 4. list ("list of

names, figures, words, etc."); **lista civil** Civil List

Hence: listar

listar *v* to list (= to enter in a list)

—**lit**— *see* **later**

litania (-ia) *n* litany

lite *n* 1. quarrel, dispute; 2. lawsuit

Hence: litigar etc.

litera *see* **littera**

lith-argyro (-tár-) *n* [Chem.] litharge

lithic *adj* lithic (1. of stone; 2. [Med.])

lithium (lit-) *n* [Chem.] lithium

litho— *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] litho—, lith— (= stone)

Hence: lithic; lithium; lithoide; lithargyro etc.; lithographo etc.; lithosphera etc.; aerolitho etc.; neolitho etc.; monolitho etc.

lithographia (-ia) *n* 1. lithography; 2. lithograph; 3. lithographic printing office

lithographiar *v* to lithograph

lithographic *adj* lithographic

litho-grapho (-ó-) *n* lithographer

Hence: lithographia—lithographiar, photolithographia etc.; lithographic

lithoide *adj* lithoid, stonelike

litho-sphera *n* lithosphere

litigante *n* litigant

lit-igar *v* to litigate (1. to be engaged in a lawsuit; 2. to dispute, contest)

Hence: litigio—litigiose; litigante; litigation

litigation *n* litigation

litigio *n* dispute, quarrel; *also*: litigation

litigiose *adj* litigious (1. quarrelsome; 2. disputable, debatable)

litoral *adj* coast, littoral

litoral *n* coast, littoral

litore *n* coast

Hence: litoral; litorina

litorina *n* [Zool.] Litorina; periwinkle

litro *n* liter

Hence: centilitro etc.; hectolitro etc.

littera, **litera** (li-) *n* letter (1. "letter of the alphabet"; 2. epistle); **al littera**, **al pede del littera** to the letter, literally; **littera de credito** letter of credit; **litteras** letters (= literature; learning); **homine de litteras** man of letters; **le belle litteras** humanities; **cassa de litteras** letter box, mailbox

Hence: litteral; litterari; litterate—illiterate; litteratura; allitterar &; oblitterar &; cargalitteras etc.

litteral, **literal** *adj* literal (1. as in "literal notation of numbers"; 2. as in "literal translation")

litterari, **literari** *adj* literary; **proprietate**

litterari literary property

litterate, **literate** *adj* lettered (= versed in letters, educated, etc.)

litteratura, **literatura** *n* literature (= literary productions collectively)

lituan *adj* Lithuanian

Hence: Lituania; lituano

Lituania *npr* Lithuania

lituano *n* Lithuanian (1. inhabitant of Lithuania; 2. Lithuanian language)

liturgia (-*ia*) *n* [Eecl.] liturgy

Hence: liturgista; liturgic

liturgic *adj* liturgical, liturgic

liturgista *n* liturgist (=authority on liturgies)

liv - *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: livide-lividitate; livor

livide *adj* livid (1. having a dull-bluish color; 2. black-and-blue)

lividitate *n* lividness, lividity

Livonia *npr* Livonia

Hence: livonie-livonio

livonie *adj* Livonian

livonio *n* Livonian

livor *n* 1. lividness; 2. [Pathol.] livor

livrar *v* to deliver (1. to surrender; 2. as in "to deliver goods, messages, etc.")

Hence: livration; livrator; delivrar &

livration *n* delivery (1. surrender; 2. as in "delivery of goods, messages, etc.")

livrator *n* delivery man

livrea (-*ea*) *n* livery (=uniform worn by the servants of a household, etc.)

lo *pron pers* it (as in "I like it," "I'll give it another thought")

lobate *adj* lobed, lobate

lobo *n* lobe

Hence: lobulo-lobular-sublobular, lobulate; lobate-bilobate etc., multilobate etc.; multilobe etc.; trilobite etc.

lobular *adj* lobular

lobulate *adj* lobulate

lobulo *n* lobule; *also:* lobe (of the ear)

local *adj* local; **color local** local color

local *n* premises, quarters, etc.

localisar *v* to localize

localisation *n* localization

localitate *n* locality, spot

locar *v* 1. to place, set (in a particular place), locate; 2. to let, rent

Hence: location; locative-locativo; locator; locatario; collocar &; dislocar &; sublocar &

locatario *n* renter; *also:* lessee, tenant

location *n* 1. location (=act of locating or placing; 2. letting out (for hire), leasing; 3. rent (=amount paid in rent); **contracto de location** lease; *also:* [Law] contract of location

locative *adj* 1. pertaining to tenancy; *also:* rent, rental, etc.; 2. [Gram.] locative

locativo *n* [Gram.] locative

locator *n* lessor

lock-out [A] *n* lockout

loco *n* place (1. locality; 2. position in a series, an order, etc.); **in loco de** in lieu of, instead of; **haber loco** to take place; **loco commun** commonplace, platitude; **dar loco a** to give grounds for; give rise to

Hence: local-localitate, localisar-localisation; locar &; locotenente etc.; locomotion etc.; locomotor etc.; locomotive etc.

loco-mobile *adj* locomobile

Hence: locomobilitate

locomobile *n* locomobile (=moveable steam engine)

locomobilitate *n* locomotivity

loco-motion *n* locomotion

locomotiva *n* locomotive

loco-motive *adj* locomotive

Hence: locomotiva

loco-motor *adj* locomotor

loco-tenente *n* lieutenant (1. vicegerent; 2. [Mil])

Hence: sublocotenente

locusta *n* [Entom.] grasshopper (=member of the family Acridiidae exclusive of locusts)

Hence: locustides

locustides (-*cús-*) *npl* [Zool.] Locustidae

locut- *see* loquer

locution *n* locution

logarithmic *adj* logarithmic

log-arithmo *n* logarithm

Hence: logarithmic

loge [F] *n* [Theat.] box, loge

loggia [I] *n* [Arch.] loggia

logia (*loja*) *n* 1. lodge (1. meeting place of a branch of the Masonic order; 2. branch of the Masonic order); II. [Arch.] loggia; III. [Theat.] box

-logia (-*ia*) *n* [occurring in compounds]

-logy (1. gathering or collection of; as in "anthology"; 2. saying, expression; as in "tautology"; 3. science or doctrine of; as in "climatology")

Hence: anthologia etc.; tautologia etc.; climatologia etc.; neologia etc.; trilogia etc.; otorhinolaryngologia etc.

logic *adj* logical

Hence: logico; logica; illogic

logica *n* logic

logico *n* logician

-logo *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] 1. -logue, -loger, -logist (as in "Assyriologue, astrologer, biologist"); 2. -logue (as in "monologue")

Hence: -logia &; anthropologo etc.; monologo etc.; mineralogo etc.

logo-mache (-*gá-*) *adj* logomachic

Hence: logomachia-logomachic; logomachio

logomacho (-*gá-*) *n* logomachist, logomach

logomachia (-*ia*) *n* logomachy

logomachic *adj* logomachic

logos [Gr.] *n* 1. logos; 2. Logos

Hence: logic &; apologo; analoge &; paralogisar &; syllogisar &; logarithmo etc.; logomache etc.; decalogo etc.; philologo etc.; homologe etc.; martyrologio etc.

London [A] *npr* London

Hence: londonese

londonese *adj* London, of London

longa *n* [Man.] longe (=long rope used to guide a horse in training)

long-anime (-gá-) *adj* long-suffering, forbearing, longanimous

Hence: longanimitate

longanimitate *n* long-suffering, forbearance, longanimity

longe *adj* long; **al longe** in the long run

Hence: longitude &; allongar &; elongar &; prolongar &; oblonge; longamine etc.; longeve etc.; longa

longe *adv* far (=not near); away, far away; **de longe** afar, from a distance

longemente *adv* long, for a long time

long-eve *adj* long-lived, longevous

Hence: longevitate

longevitate *n* longevity

longitude *n* 1. length; 2. longitude

Hence: longitudinal

longitudin- see **longitude**

longitudinal *adj* longitudinal

[lontan] *adj* distant, far-off

loqu- [loqu-/locut-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: loquace &; grandiloquente etc.; locution; alloquer &; circumloquer &; colloquer &; eloquer &; interloquer &; ventriloque etc.; multiloque etc.; somniloquio etc.; soliloquio etc.

loquace *adj* loquacious

Hence: loquacitate

loquacitate *n* loquacity

lor *adj* *poss* their

Hence: lore

Lord [A] *n* Lord (=member of the House of Lords); **Camera del Lords** House of Lords; **Lord Mayor** [A] Lord Mayor

lore *pron* *poss* theirs

lorgnette [F] *n* lorgnette

lot *n* lot (=share, portion, allotment)

lotion *n* [Pharm.] lotion

loto *n* lotus (1. [Gr. Legend]; 2. [Bot.] African water lily)

Hence: lotophage etc.

loto-phage (-t6-) *adj* lotophagous, lotus-eating

Hence: lotophago

lotophago (-t6-) *n* lotus-eater

lotteria [I] *n* lottery

lotto [I] *n* lotto

Louis [F] *nprn* Louis

Hence: Louisiana

Louisiana *npr* Louisiana

loyal *adj* loyal

Hence: loyalista; loyalitate; disloyal-disloyalitate

loyalista *n* loyalist

loyalitate *n* loyalty

lubr- see **lubric**

lubric (lú-) *adj* 1. slippery, lubricous; 2. lewd

Hence: lubricitate; lubricar-lubricante, lubricator; lubrificar-lubrificante, lubricification

lubrificante *n* lubricant

lubricar *v* to lubricate

lubricative *adj* lubricative

lubricator *n* lubricator (=one who or that which lubricates)

lubricitate *n* lubricity (1. slipperiness; 2. lewdness)

lubrificante *n* lubricant

lubrificar *v* to lubricate

lubrification *n* lubrication

Luca *npr* Luke

lucente 1. *ppr* of **lucer**; 2. *adj* shining, shiny, bright

lucentia *n* lucency

lucer *v* to shine; to glitter

Hence: lucide &; lucente-lucentia; relucer; trans-lucer &

lucerna *n* [Bot.] alfalfa, lucerne

lucidar *v* to make clear or lucid

lucide *adj* 1. bright, shining; 2. lucid, clear; **intervallo lucide** [Psychiatry] lucid interval

Hence: luciditate; lucidar; elucidar &

luciditate *n* lucidity

lucrar *v* to gain, earn as profit

lucrative *adj* lucrative

lucro *n* profit, gain, lucre

Hence: lucrose; lucrar-lucrative

lucrose *adj* lucrative, profitable

lucta *n* 1. wrestling; 2. struggle, fight; **le lucta pro le existentia** the struggle for existence; **le lucta del classes** the class struggle

luctar *v* 1. to wrestle; 2. to struggle, fight

Hence: lucta; luctator; eluctar &; reluctar &

luctator *n* 1. wrestler; 2. fighter, (one) fighting

lucto *n* mourning; **portar lucto** (pro), **esser in lucto** (pro) to be in mourning (for)

luctuose *adj* mournful

-luder [-lud-/lus-] *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: alluder &; colluder &; deluder &; eluder &; illuder &; preluder &; interludio

ludificar *v* to ridicule, make game of

ludion *n* [Phys.] Cartesian devil

ludo *n* play, show; (public) games

Hence: ludion; ludificar

Ludovico *nprn* Louis

-luer [-lu-/lut-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: abluer &; allu- &; diluer &; maniluvio etc.

luger [lug-/luct-] *v* to mourn

Hence: lugubre; lucto-luctuose

lugubre (lú-) *adj* mournful, lugubrious

lumbagine *n* lumbago

lumbar *adj* [Anat.] lumbar; **regiones lumbar** lumbar regions

lumbo *n* loin; **lumbo de bove** sirloin

Hence: lumbagine; lumbar

lumbrical *adj* lumbrical

lumbrico (-ico) *n* earthworm

Hence: lumbrical

luminar *n* luminary

lumine *n* light

Hence: luminose-luminositate; luminar; luminescer-luminescente-luminescentia; illuminar &

luminescente *adj* luminescent

luminescentia *n* luminescence
luminescer *v* to luminesce
luminose *adj* luminous; **unda luminose** light wave; **idea luminose** bright, brilliant idea
luminositate *n* luminosity
luna *n* 1. [Astron.] moon; 2. caprice, whim; **luna de melle** honeymoon; **haber lunas** to have moods
Hence: lunar-sublunar, plenilunar etc., semilunar etc.; **lunate**; **lunatic**; **lunation**; **interlunio**; **novilunio** etc.; **lunedí** etc.
lunar *adj* lunar, moon
lunate *adj* lunate, lunated
lunatic *adj* 1. lunatic; 2. whimsical, capricious
lunation *n* [Astron.] lunation
lunch [A] *n* lunch
Hence: **lunchar**
lunchar *(-tch-)* *v* to lunch
lune-di *(-di)* *n* Monday
lunetta *n* lunette (1. [Arch.]; 2. [Fortif.]; 3. [Ecl.]; 4. hole in a guillotine for the victim's neck; 5. watch crystal flattened in the center)
lunula *n* lunule; *also:* moon (of a fingernail)
lunulate *adj* lunulate, lunulated
lupin *adj* wolfish, lupine
lupino *n* [Bot.] lupine
lupo *n* wolf; **lupo de mar** 1. [Zool.] sea wolf, wolf fish; 2. sea dog (= experienced sailor); **lupo cervari** lynx
Hence: **lupulo** & **lupin-lupino**
lupulin *adj* lupuline, lupulinous
lupulino *n* lupulin
lupulo *n* [Bot.] hop
Hence: **lupulin-lupulino**
lupus [L] *n* [Pathol.] lupus
lusitan *adj* Lusitanian
Hence: Lusitania; **lusitano**
Lusitania *npr* Lusitania
lusitano *n* Lusitanian
lustrage *(-aje)* *n* (act of) glossing, lustering
lustral *adj* lustral
¹**lustrar** *v* to purify, lustrate
²**lustrar** *v* to polish, give luster to
Hence: **lustrage**; **lustrar** & **lustró-lustrina**, **lustróse**; **lustrascarpas** etc.
lustra-scarpas *(-scár-)* *n* bootblack, shoe-black
lustration *n* lustration
lustrina *n* 1. lustring; 2. lustrine, luster
¹**lustro** *n* lustrum (1. [Rom. Antiq.] lustration, ceremonial purification; 2. period of five years)
Hence: **lustral**; **lustrar-lustration**
²**lustro** *n* luster (1. sheen, gloss; 2. chandelier)
luströse *adj* lustrous, shining
lut *n* [Mus.] lute
Hence: **lutista**

Luther, Martin *npr* [1483-1546; German church reformer]
Hence: **lutheran-lutheranismo**, **lutherano**; **lutheric**
lutheran *adj* Lutheran
lutheranismo *n* Lutheranism
lutherano *n* Lutheran
lutheric *adj* Lutheran
lutista *n* lute player, lutist
-lúv- *see* **luer**
luxar *v* to luxate, dislocate
Hence: **luxation**
luxation *n* luxation, dislocation
luxo *n* luxury; *also:* **luxuriousness**
Hence: **luxuöse**; **luxuria** &
luxu- *see* **luxo**
luxuose *adj* luxurious (= characteristic of, or characterized by, luxury); *also:* de luxe
luxuria *n* luxuriance (1. rankness; 2. lust, lustfulness)
Hence: **luxuriose**; **luxuriar-luxuriante**
luxuriante 1. *ppr* of **luxuriar**; 2. *adj* luxuriant (1. rank; 2. wanton, licentious)
luxuriar *v* to luxuriate (1. to grow rank; 2. to be wanton)
luxuriose *adj* 1. luxuriant, rank; *also:* luxurious; 2. lustful, wanton; licentious
lycanthropia *(-ia)* *n* lycanthropy (1. [Pathol.]; 2. [Folklore])
lycanthropic *adj* lycanthropic
lyc-anthrop *n* lycanthrope (1. one affected with lycanthropy; 2. werewolf)
Hence: **lycanthropia**; **lycanthropic**
lyco- *n* [occurring in compounds] lyco-, lyc- (= wolf)
Hence: **lycanthropic** etc.; **lycopodio** etc.
lyco-podio *n* [Bot.] lycopod, Lycopodium
lympa *n* 1. [Physiol.] lymph; 2. sap (= juice circulating in plant tissue)
Hence: **lymphoma-lymphomatosis**; **lymphatic-lymphatismo**; **lymphocyto** etc.
lymphatic *adj* lymphatic (1. carrying lymph; 2. as in "lymphatic temperament"); **glandula lymphatic** lymphatic gland; **vase lymphatic** lymphatic duct
lymphatismo *n* lymphatism (1. lymphatic temperament; 2. [Pathol.])
lympho-cyto *(-ó-)* *n* [Anat.] lymphocyte
lymphoma *[-ma/-mat-]* *n* [Pathol.] lymphoma
lymphomatosis *(-ósis)* *n* [Pathol.] lymphomatosis
Lynch *npr* [probably Captain William Lynch, 1742-1820, Virginia planter];
lege de Lynch Lynch law
Hence: **lynchar-lynchamento**, **lynchator**
lynchamento *(-tch-)* *n* (act of) lynching
lynchar *(-tch-)* *v* to lynch
lynchator *(-tch-)* *n* lyncher

lyra *n* I. lyre (1. [Mus.]; 2. [Astron.]);

II. lyrebird

Hence: *lyrismo*; *lyric*; *lyrica*; *lyrico*

lyric adj lyric; also: lyrical

lyrica n lyric poetry

lyrico n lyric poet

lyrismo n lyricism

lyse *n* I. (act of) loosing, dissolving; II. lysis (1. [Med.]; 2. [Biochem.])

Hence: *electrolyse etc.*; *hydrolyse etc.*; *proteolyse etc.*

lytic adj 1. loosing, able to loosen; 2. lytic (=pertaining to lysis or a lysis)

Hence: *electrolytic etc.*; *hydrolytic etc.*; *proteolytic etc.*

M

m. abbr = metro; *m*² = metro quadrate; *m*³ = metro cubic

[*ma conj* but; *non solamente . . . ma alsì . . . not only . . . but also (= mais)*

macabre adj gruesome, macabre; *dansa macabre* dance of death, *danse macabre*

MacAdam, John London npr [1756-1836; Scottish engineer who invented macadam pavement]

Hence: *macadam-macadamisar-macadamisation*

macadam [A] n macadam

macadamisar v to macadamize

macadamisation n macadamization

macaron n macaroon

macaronea (-éa) n macaronic composition, macaronics

macaroni npl [Cookery] macaroni

Hence: *macaronea*; *macaronic*

macaronic adj macaronic (as in "macaronic verse")

Maccabeos (-éos) nprpl Maccabees

macedone n Macedonian (=inhabitant of Macedonia)

Hence: *Macedonia*; *macedonie-macedonia*

macedone adj Macedonian (=pertaining to Macedonia)

Macedonia npr Macedon, Macedonia

macedonia n [Cookery] *macédoine*

macedonie adj Macedonian (=pertaining to Macedonia)

macellar v to butcher, slaughter

macelleria (-ia) n butchershop

macellero n butcher

macello n slaughterhouse

Hence: *macellero*; *macelleria*; *macellar*

mach- [occurring in compounds] *mach-* (=fight)

Hence: *machopolypo etc.*; *logomache etc.*; *sciamachia etc.*; *tauromachia etc.*; *batrachomyomachia etc.*

Machiavelli, Niccolo (nic-) npr [1469-1527; Florentine statesman]

Hence: *machiavellismo*; *machiavellista*; *machiavellie*

machiavellie adj Machiavellian

machiavellismo n Machiavellism

machiavellista n Machiavellian

machina (má-) n machine; also: engine;

machina infernal infernal machine; ma-

china (de scriber) typewriter; machina de vapor (steam) engine

Hence: *machinal*; *machineria*; *machinista*; *machinar &*

machinal adj mechanical (1. as in "mechanical powers"; 2. as in "mechanical action")

machinar v to machinate

Hence: *machination*; *machinator*

machination n machination

machinator n plotter, machinator

machineria (-ia) n machinery (=machines collectively)

machinista n 1. machinist (=one who invents, makes or controls machines); 2. engineman; 3. stagehand, scene shifter

macho-polypo (-pó-) n [Zool.] machopolyp

macie n leanness, thinness

Hence: *emaciár &*

macro- adj [occurring in compounds]

macro- (=long, large)

Hence: *macrocosmo etc.*; *macroseismo etc.*; *macrocephale etc.*; *macroscopic etc.*

macro-cephale adj macrocephalic

Hence: *macrocephalia*

macrocephalia (-ia) n macrocephaly

macrocosmic adj macrocosmic

macro-cosmo n macrocosm

Hence: *macrocosmic*

macro-cyste n [Biol.; Bot.] macrocyst

macro-scele adj macroscelous, long-legged

Hence: *macroscelia*

macroscelia (-ia) n macroscelia, long-leggedness

macro-scelide (-scé-) n [Zool.] elephant shrew, *Macroscelides*

macro-scopic adj macroscopic

macro-seismo (-séizmo) n macroseism, major earthquake

macula n stain, spot; *sin macula* spotless, immaculate

Hence: *macular-maculamento, maculabile, maculate-immaculate*; *dismacular-dismaculator, dismaculatura*

maculabile adj spotting easily

maculamento n spotting, staining

macular v to stain, spot

maculate 1. *pp* of *macular*; 2. *adj* spotted, speckled, flecked

madonna n madonna

madrigal n [Poet., Mus.] madrigal

maestra *n* mistress (=female teacher)

maestrabile *adj* teachable

maestral *adj* masterly

maestramento *n* instruction, training

mastrar *v* 1. to master; 2. to instruct, train

maestrative *adj* instructive

maestria (-ia) *n* mastery (=skill, dexterity, worthy of a master)

maestro *n* master (1. lord, owner, etc.; 2. person possessing approved skill or mastery); *attrib.* master (=main); **maestro**

de ceremonias master of ceremonies;

maestro (carpentero, etc.) master (carpenter, etc.); **maestro** (de schola) (school)master

Hence: maestria; maestral; mastrar-maestramento, maestrabile, maestrative; burgomaestro etc.; maestra

maga *n* enchantress, sorceress; *also:* witch

magazin *n* 1. warehouse, storehouse; 2. store, shop; 3. [Mil.] magazine (of military supply); 4. magazine (=entertaining periodical for the general reader)

Hence: magazinero; immagazinar-immagazinage

magazine [A] *n* magazine (=entertaining periodical for the general reader)

magazinero *n* warehouseman

magia (-ia) *n* magic; *also:* witchcraft;

magia blanc white magic; **magia nigre**

black magic

magic *adj* magic, magical; **lanterna magic**

magic lantern

magico *n* magician

[magis] (*má-*) *adv* 1. more; 2. rather

magistral *adj* 1. magisterial (as in "magisterial air"); 2. [Pharm.] magistral

magistrato *n* magistrate

Hence: magistratura

magistratura *n* magistracy, magistrature

(1. dignity or office of a magistrate; 2. magistrates collectively)

magistro *n* master (as in "master of arts")

Hence: magistrato & magistral

magn-anime (-ná-) *adj* magnanimous

Hence: magnanimitate

magnanimitate *n* magnanimity

magnate *n* magnate (1. person of eminence or great influence; 2. [Hist.] member of the Upper House in the Diets of Hungary and Poland)

magne *adj* great, eminent

Hence: magnate; magnitude; magnific & magnificar-magnification; magnanime etc.

magnesia *n* [Chem.] magnesia (=magnesium oxide)

Hence: magnesium; magnesian; magnesic

magnesian *adj* [Chem.] magnesian

magnestic *adj* [Chem.] magnesic

magnesium (-né-) *n* magnesium

magnete *n* magnet

Hence: magnetismo; magnetic; magnetisar; magnetron etc.; magneto-electric etc.; electromagnete etc.

magnetic *adj* magnetic

magnetisar *v* to magnetize (1. to charge with magnetic properties; 2. to mesmerize)

magnetismo *n* magnetism; **magnetismo**

animal animal magnetism, mesmerism

magneto *n* [Elec.] magneto

magneto-electric *adj* magneto-electric

magnetron *n* [Atomic Phys.] magnetron

magnific *adj* 1. magnificent; 2. munificent

Hence: magnificent-magnificentia

magnificar *v* to exalt, extol, magnify

magnification *n* exaltation (=act of exalting or extolling)

magnificente *adj* 1. magnificent; 2. munificent

magnificentia *n* 1. magnificence; 2. munificence

magnitude *n* magnitude (1. greatness; 2. [Astron.]

mago *n* 1. magus, mage; 2. magician, sorcerer; **le (tres) magos** the (three) Magi

Hence: magic-magico; magia; maga

magre *adj* lean, thin, meager; **die magre**

[Ecel.] fast day

Hence: magressa; magrir

magressa *n* leanness, thinness

magrir *v* to become lean or thin, reduce

mahagoni (-há-) *n* mahogany

maharaja [Hind.] *n* maharaja

maharani [Hind.] *n* maharancee

mahatma *n* mahatma

mahdi (-dí) *n* Mahdi

Mahomet *npr* Mohammed

Hence: mahometismo; mahometista; mahometan-mahometano

mahometan *adj* Mohammedan, Mahometan

mahometano *n* Mohammedan, Mahometan

mahometismo *n* Mohammedanism, Mahometanism

mahometista *n* Mohammedan

maio *n* May

mais (-is) *n* (Indian) corn, maize

mais (*máis*) *conj* but; **non solamente** . . .

mais etiam not only . . . but also

majest- see majestate

majestate *n* 1. majesty; 2. Majesty

Hence: majestose; majestic

majestatic *adj* majestic

majestose *adj* majestic, majestic

major *adj* major (1. greater in dimension, rank, age, etc.; 2. [Mus.]; 3. [Law] of full age); **fortia major** force majeure; **le**

major parte del tempore most of the time; **stato major** [Mil.] general staff

Hence: majoritate; majorar; major-majoria, majordomo etc.

major *n* major (1. [Army]; 2. person who is of age); **major general** major-general
majorar *v* to make greater
major-domo *n* major-domo
majoria (-*ta*) *n* majority (1. rank of an army major; 2. legal age of responsibility)
majoritate *n* majority (1. greater or greatest number; 2. legal age of responsibility; 3. rank of an army major)
majuscula *n* capital (=capital letter)
majuscule *adj* capital (as in "capital letter")

Hence: majuscula

mal *adj* bad; evil; **le mal oculo** the evil eye

Hence: malitia &; malefic &; maligne &; malformation etc.; malgrado etc.; malodor etc.; malsan etc.; malevole etc.; malevolente etc.; malfamate etc.; maledicer etc.; maltractar etc.

mal *adv* badly

mal *n* 1. evil; *also*: bad (=badness, that which is bad); 2. illness; 3. pain, ache; **mal caduc** falling sickness, epilepsy; **mal de mar** seasickness; **facer mal a un persona** to hurt, injure, a person; **mal de capite** headache; **mal del pais** homesickness; **mal del aviadores** airsickness

malaceas *npl* [Bot.] Malaceae

malacee *adj* [Bot.] malaceous

malade *adj* ill, sick

Hence: maladia

maladia (-*ia*) *n* illness, sickness

malaria [I] *n* [Pathol.] malaria

Hence: malaric

malaric *adj* malarial

malay (-*ái*) *n* Malay (1. member of the Malayan Race; 2. Malay language)

Hence: Malaya

malay (-*ái*) *adj* Malay, Malayan

Malaya *npr* Malaya, Malay Peninsula

malcontente *adj* dissatisfied; *also*: malcontent

maledicente *adj* slanderous

maledicentia *n* slander

male-dicer [-dic-/dict-] *v* to curse (=to utter a curse or curses against)

Hence: maledicente-maledicentia; malediction; maledicte

maledict— *see* **maledicer**

maledicte *adj* cursed, accursed

malediction *n* malediction, curse

malefic (-*lé-*) *adj* malefic, harmful

Hence: maleficio; maleficente-maleficentia

maleficente *adj* maleficent, evil-doing

maleficentia *n* maleficence, mischievousness

maleficio *n* evil deed, mischief

male-vole *adj* malevolent

male-volente *adj* malevolent

Hence: malevolentia

malevolentia *n* malevolence

mal-facer [-fac-/fact-] *v* to do evil, wrong

Hence: malfaciente; malfactor

malfaciente *adj* maleficent, harmful

malfact— *see* **malfacer**

malfactor *n* malefactor

mal-famate *adj* in bad repute

mal-formation *n* malformation

mal-grado *conj* in spite of

mal-gratioso *adj* churlish, rude

[malgre] (-*gré*) *prep* in spite of (=malgrado)

malia *n* 1. mesh (of a net); 2. stitch (in knitting, etc.); 3. mail-armor

Hence: maliar; inmaliar

maliar *v* to net (as in "to make a living by netting purses")

malic *adj* malic; **acido malic** malic acid

malignar *v* to be malignant

maligne *adj* malignant (1. malicious; 2. malign, harmful)

Hence: malignitate; malignar

malignitate *n* malignancy, malignity

malitia *n* malice

Hence: malitiose

malitiose *adj* malicious

malleabile *adj* malleable

malleabilitate *n* malleability

mallear *v* 1. to hammer, hammer out; 2. to thresh (grain), etc.

Hence: malleabile-malleabilitate

malleo *n* I. mall (1. mallet used in game of mall; 2. the game "mall"; 3. the alley in which mall was played); II. sledgehammer

Hence: mallette; mallear &

mallette *n* mallet

malo *n* apple

Hence: malacee-malaceas; malic

mal-odor *adj* malodorous

mal-san *adj* unhealthy (1. not in good health; 2. unwholesome)

mal-sonante *adj* 1. ill-sounding; 2. offensive, scandalous

malt *n* malt

Hence: maltosa; maltar-maltator

maltar *v* to malt (=convert into malt)

maltator *n* malter, maltster

maltosa *n* [Chem.] maltose

maltractamento *n* maltreatment

mal-tractar *v* to maltreat

Hence: maltractamento

mal-versar *v* to be guilty of malversation or corruption in office

Hence: malversacion

malversacion *n* malversation (=corruption in office)

mam— *see* **mamma**

mamilla *n* [Anat.] mamma

Hence: mamillon; mamillari; mamillate; mamilliforme etc.

mamillari *adj* mamillary (1. pertaining to the breast; 2. mamiform)

mamillate *adj* mamillated, mamillary

mamilli-forme *adj* mamillary, mamilliform

mamillon *n* [Geog.] mamelon
mamma *n* 1. [Anat.] mamma; 2. mama (= mother)
Hence: mammal &; mammari; mammifere &; mammiforme etc.; mamilla &
mammal *n* mammal
Hence: mammalogia etc.
mammal-ogia (-ia) *n* mammalogy
Hence: mammalogic
mammalogic *adj* mammalogical
mammari *adj* mammary
mammifere *adj* mammiferous
Hence: mammifero
mammifero (-i-) *n* mammal
mammi-forme *adj* mammiform
mammona *n* [Bib.] mammon
mammut *n* mammoth
¹**man-** [occurring in derivatives and compounds]
Hence: mania-maniac-maniaco, anglomania etc., bibliomania etc., megalomania etc.; bibliomane etc.; megalomane etc.; anglomano etc.; kleptomano etc.; theatromano etc.
²**man-** *adj* [occurring in compounds]
mano- (1. rare, thin; 2. gaseous)
Hence: manometro etc.
manar *v* 1. to flow, trickle; 2. to emanate
Hence: emanar &
manata *n* handful
mancar *v* to be lacking (= to be deficient or missing)
manchette [F] *n* cuff (of a sleeve)
manchu (-tchú, -djú) *adj* Manchu, Manchurian
Hence: Manchuria; Manchukuo etc.
manchu (-tchú, -djú) *n* Manchu (1. Manchurian; 2. Manchu language)
Manchu-kuo (-tchúkwó, -djúkwó) *npr* Manchukuo
Manchuria (-tch-, -dj-) *npr* Manchuria
mancipar *v* to make over or deliver up as property
man-cipe (mán-) *n* purchaser
Hence: mancipar-emancipar etc.
manco *n* lack, want
Hence: mancar
mand- *v* [occurring in derivatives]
Hence: mandibula &; manducar &
mandante *n* [Law] principal, mandator
mandar *v* 1. to order (= to have a person follow an order or instruction); 2. to send
Hence: mandante; mandato &; commandar &; contramandar; demandar &
mandarin *n* mandarin (= Chinese public official); lingua mandarin Mandarin (language)
Hence: mandarinato; mandarinismo
mandarina *n* mandarin (= tangerine)
Hence: mandariniero
mandarinato *n* mandarinat
mandariniero *n* mandarin (tree)
mandarinismo *n* mandarinism
mandatario *n* mandatary, mandatory;
also: attorney, agent, etc.

mandato *n* 1. order, command; 2. [Law, Pol.] mandate; **mandato postal** (postal) money order
Hence: mandatario
mandibula *n* [Anat.] jaw; *also:* [Anat., Zool.] mandible
Hence: mandibular
mandibular *adj* mandibular
mandola [I] *n* mandola, mandora, pandora, pandore, bandore, etc. (= musical instrument similar to a mandolin, but larger)
mandolino [I] *n* mandolin
manducabile *adj* edible
manducar *v* to eat; **manducar** (un persona) *vive* to eat (someone) alive; **manducar le parolas** to mumble, chew one's words
Hence: manducabile; manducation
manducation *n* (act of) eating
[mane] 1. *n* morning; 2. *adv* early in the morning
maneabile *adj* easy to handle; manageable
maneabilitate *n* wieldiness; manageability
manecamento *n* handling (of a tool, instrument, etc.)
manear *v* to handle (a tool, instrument,); *also:* [Equit.] to manage; train, break in
Hence: maneo; manecamento; maneabile-maneabilitate, immaneabile
maneo (-éo) *n* I. stratagem, trick; II. manège (1. horsemanship; 2. riding school)
-maner *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]
Hence: immaner &; permaner &; remaner &
mangan- *see* manganese, manganic
manganato *n* [Chem.] manganate
manganese *n* [Chem.] manganese (= the metal "manganese")
Hence: manganite; manganic-manganato, permanganic-permanganato; manganifere; manganose
manganic *adj* [Chem.] manganic
manganifere *adj* manganiferous
manganite *n* [Mineral] manganite
manganose *adj* [Chem.] manganous
mangiabile (-já-) *adj* edible
mangiar (-jár) *v* to eat
Hence: mangiabile; mangiator; mangiatoria
mangiar (-jár) *n* food
mangiator (-ja-) *n* eater
mangiatoria (-ja-) *n* manger, crib
mania (-ia) *n* mania (1. [Pathol.]; 2. as in "sport mania"); **haber le mania de** to have a mania for
maniac (-i-) *adj* maniac
maniaco (-i-) *n* maniac
manica *n* 1. [Clothing] sleeve; 2. hose (= flexible tube for conveying water, etc.); 3. channel, strait; 4. handcuff; 5. gas-mantle; in **manicas de camisa** in shirt sleeves; **haber le manica large** to be leni-

ent (in judging moral matters); *le Manica* the (English) Channel

manich- see *manico*

manichetto *n* muff

manico *n* handle (of a hammer, broom, plow, etc.); neck (of a violin)

Hence: *manichetta*; *dismanicar*; *immanicar*

mani-curo *n* manicurist

maniera *n* manner, way; *de maniera* *que* so that; *manieras* manners; *bon manieras* good manners; *mal manieras* bad manners

Hence: *manierismo*; *manierista*; *manierose*; *manierar*

manierar *v* to fill with mannerism, to make affected, to stylize

manierismo *n* mannerism

manierista *n* mannerist

manierose *adj* well-mannered, mannerly

manifestar *v* to manifest

manifestation *n* manifestation (1. act of manifesting; 2. public demonstration)

manifeste *adj* manifest

Hence: *manifestar*-*manifestation*; *manifesto*

manifesto *n* 1. manifesto; 2. manifest

manilla *n* 1. bracelet; 2. shackle

mani-luvio *n* [Med.] maniluvium, bath for the hands

manipular *v* to manipulate

Hence: *manipulation*; *manipulative*; *manipulator*; *manipulatori*

manipulation *n* manipulation

manipulative *adj* manipulative

manipulator *n* manipulator

manipulatori *adj* manipulatory

manivella *n* [Mach.] crank

Hence: *manivellar*

manivellar *v* to crank, turn a crank

manna *n* manna (1. "Biblical manna"; 2. [Pharm.]

mannequin [F] *n* mannequin (1. figure of a person used by artists, tailors, etc.; 2. dressmaker's live model)

mano *n* I. hand (1. hand of a person; 2. handwriting); II. quire (of paper); *sub mano* in an underhanded way; *del mano al mano* directly, without intermediary; *de prime mano* first-hand; *dar le ultime mano a* to give the final touch to; *un mano lave le altere* you scratch my back, I scratch yours; *demandar le mano de un persona* to ask for someone's hand; *mano morte* mortmain; *lavar se le manos de* to wash one's hands of; *venir al manos* to come to blows; *de secunde mano* second-hand

Hence: *manata*; *manilla*; *manual*; *manico* & *manica*; *manear* & *manumitter* etc.; *manicuro* etc.; *quadrumane* etc.; *manufac-* etc.; *manu-scripte* etc.; *manomorte* etc.; *manicuro* etc.; *maniluvio* etc.; *mantener* etc.; *mancipe* etc.; *sinistro-mane* etc.; *quadrumane* etc.; *lavamanos* etc.

mano-grapho (-6-) *n* [Engin.] manograph

mano-metro (-6-) *n* manometer

mano-morte *n* [Law] mortmain

manovra *n* 1. operation (= act of putting and keeping in operation); 2. [R.R.] shunting; switching; 3. seamanship; 4. maneuver; *manovras* 1. [Mil.] maneuvers; 2. [Naut.] rigging, tackle

Hence: *manovrar*-*manovrable*-*manovrabilitate*, *manovrator*

manovrable *adj* maneuverable

manovrabilitate *n* maneuverability

manovrar *v* 1. to operate (= to put and keep in operation); 2. to maneuver

manovrator *n* maneuverer

Mansard, François *npr* [1598-1666; French architect]

Hence: *mansarda*

mansarda *n* [Arch.] mansard (1. mansard roof; 2. mansard story or room); *also:* garret, attic

mansuete *adj* tame; *also:* gentle, mild, meek, etc.

Hence: *mansuetude*

mansuetude *n* tameness; *also:* gentleness, meekness, mildness, etc.

mante *n* [Zool.] mantis

-*mante* *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] -*mancer* (= prophet, seer)

Hence: -*mantia*-*bibliomantia* etc., *hieromantia* etc.; *mantic*-*mantica*; *chiromante* etc.; *necromante* etc.

mantelletto *n* mantelet (1. short mantle or cape; 2. [Fortif.]

mantello *n* coat, mantle, cloak, etc.

Hence: *mantelletto*; *dismantellar* & *portamantello* etc.

mantenentia *n* maintenance (1. as in "maintenance of order"; 2. means of sustenance)

man-tener *v* to maintain (1. to keep in the same position or status; 2. to adhere to an opinion)

Hence: *mantenimento*; *mantenentia*; *mantenitor*

mantenimento *n* maintenance (1. as in "maintenance of order"; 2. means of sustenance)

mantenitor *n* maintainer

-*mantia* (-*ia*) *n* [occurring in compounds] -*mancy* (= divination)

mantic *adj* mantic

mantica *n* manticism, mantic, divination

mantilla [H] *n* (Spanish) mantilla

manu- see *mano*

manual *adj* manual

manual *n* manual (= handbook)

manu-fac- [-*fac*-/-*fact*-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *manufatura*-*manufacturari*, *manufacturar*

manufac- see *manufac-*

manufatura *n* 1. factory, manufactory; 2. manufacture, fabrication

manufacturar *v* to manufacture

manufacturari *adj* manufacturing (as in "manufacturing town")

manumiss- *see* **manumitter**

manumission *n* manumission

manu-mitter [-mitt-/-miss-] *v* to manumit

Hence: manumission

manu-scripte *adj* manuscript

Hence: manuscripto

manuscripto *n* manuscript

mappa *n* map

mappamundi [NL] *n* map of the world

maquerello (*makerello*) *n* mackerel

mar *n* sea (= large body of salt water); **un mar de** (sanguine) a sea of (blood); (in) **alte mar** (on) high seas; **homine de mar** seaman, seafaring man; **mal de mar** seasickness; **mar grosse** heavy sea; **Mar Nigre** Black Sea; **Mar Morte** Dead Sea; **Mar del Nord** North Sea

Hence: marea; marin &; maritime; amara &; ultramar; verdemar etc.

marabu (-bú) *n* [Ornith.] marabou

marabut *n* marabout (= Mohammedan saint or hermit)

marasca [I] *n* marasca (cherry)

Hence: maraschino

marasch- *see* **marasca**

maraschino *n* maraschino

marca *n* I. mark (1. trace, impression; 2. sign, indication; 3. stamp, brand, label, etc.); II. marker (= instrument for marking); **marca de fabrica** trademark; (de) **marca** (superior) (of a superior) brand; (vino) **de marca** quality or choice (wine); (persona) **de marca** (person) of mark

Hence: marcar-marcator, marcate, demarcar &; dismarcar, remarcar &; contramarca-contramarcar

marca *n* marchland, march

Hence: marchese &

marcar *v* to mark (=to indicate, distinguish, etc. by a mark or marks)

marcate 1. *pp* of **marcar**; 2. *adj* marked (as in "a marked difference")

marcator *n* marker (= one who marks)

marcer *v* to wither, wilt

Hence: marcide; marcior; marcescer &

marcescente 1. *ppr* of **marcescer**; 2. *adj* [Bot.] marcescent

marcescentia *n* [Bot.] marcescence

marcescer *v* to wither, wilt

Hence: marcescente-marcescentia; marcescibile-immarcescibile

marcescibile *adj* withering, wilting (=liable to wither or wilt)

march- *see* **marca**

marcha (-sh-) *n* march (as in "military, processional, funeral, etc., march"); **marcha fortiate** forced march; **marcha funebre** funeral march; **poner se in marcha** to start, get under way, etc.; **ordine**

de marcha order of march, marching order

marchar (-sh-) *v* to march

Hence: marcha-contramarcha-contramarchar

marchesa *n* marchioness, marquise

marchesato *n* marquisate

marchese *n* 1. marquess, marquis; 2. marchioness, marquise

Hence: marchesato; marchesa

marcide *adj* withered, wilted; *also:* languid, weak

marco *n* mark (1. [Hist.] unit of weight for gold and silver; 2. [Fin.] monetary unit)

Marco *npr* Mark

marcor *n* withering, wilting; decaying, decay; *also:* languishing

marea (-éa) *n* tide; **marea alte** high water, high tide; **marea basse** low water, low tide

marechal [F] *n* marshal, field marshal

Hence: marechalato; marechala

marechala (-sh-) *n* field marshal's wife

marechalato (-sh-) *n* marshalship

maremma *n* fen, salt marsh, etc.; *also:* maremma

margar- *n* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: margarina &; margarita; margaric

margaric *adj* [Chem.] margaric

margarina *n* margarine

Hence: oleomargarina etc.

margarita *n* 1. pearl; 2. daisy, marguerite; **jectar margaritas ante porcos** to cast pearls before swine; **Margarita** Margaret

marginal *adj* marginal; **nota marginal** marginal note

marginar *v* 1. to leave a margin on; 2. to make marginal notes on

marginate 1. *pp* of **marginar**; 2. *adj* bordered, marginate

margin *n* margin (1. border, edge; 2. "margin of a printed or written page")

Hence: marginal; marginose; marginar-marginate; emarginar &

marginose *adj* with a wide margin

Maria (-ía) *npr* Mary, Marie

Hence: marista; Marion; marian-marianismo; Marianna etc.

marian *adj* Marian

marianismo *n* Mariolatry (=excessive veneration of the Virgin Mary)

Mari-anna *nprf* Marian, Marianne; **Mari-annas** [Geog.] Marianas

marin *adj* marine (=of the sea); **millia marin** nautical mile; (**planta**) **marin** sea (plant)

Hence: marinar &; submarin &; ultramarin; aquamarin etc.; rosmarino etc.; marino; marina-marinero

marina *n* marine (1. as in "merchant marine"; 2. [Paint.]); **marina de guerra** navy; **oficiero de marina** naval officer; **ministerio del marina** admiralty; in-

fanteria de marina marines; **marina** mercante merchant or mercantile marine

marinada *n* marinade

marinar *v* to marinade, marinate

Hence: marinada

marinero *n* sailor, seaman, mariner

marino *n* seaman

Mario *npr* *Maris*

Marion *npr* Marion

marionette [F] *n* marionette, puppet;

theatro de marionettes puppet show

Hence: marionettista

marionettista *n* puppeteer

marisco *n* marsh, bog

marista *n* [R.C.Ch.] Marist

maritabile *adj* marriageable

maritage (-aje) *n* marriage

marital *adj* marital

maritar *v* to marry (=to unite in wedlock);

maritar se to marry (=to get married)

maritime (-ri-) *adj* maritime; **commercio**

maritime seaborne trade; **citade mari-**

time seaside town; **assecurantia mari-**

time marine insurance; **derecto maritime**

maritime law

marito *n* husband

Hence: marital; **maritar-maritage**, **maritabile**, **re-**

maritar; **ex-marito**

marmelada *n* jam, preserves; **marmelada**

(de oranges) (orange) marmelade

marmita *n* [Cookery] pot

marmorar *v* to marble, marbleize

marmorari *adj* marble

marmorator *n* marble, marbleizer

marmore *n* marble (1. as in "Carrara marble"; 2. as in "to play marbles")

Hence: marmorero; marmoreria; marmoriera;

marmorari; marmorar-marmorator; marmorisar

marmoreria (-ia) *n* 1. marble cutting; 2.

marble works

marmorero *n* 1. marble cutter, marble

carver; 2. marble polisher

marmoriera *n* marble quarry

marmorisar *v* 1. to marmorize; 2. to marbleize, marble

marocch- see **Marocco**

marocchin *adj* 1. Moroccan; 2. morocco

marocchin *n* morocco (leather), maroquin

Hence: marocchinero; marocchineria; maroc-

chinar

marocchinar *v* to dress (skin) like morocco

marocchineria (-eria) *n* 1. (action or process of) dressing morocco; 2. trade in morocco (leather)

marocchinero *n* 1. morocco dresser; 2.

morocco dealer

marocchino *n* Moroccan

Marocco *npr* Morocco

Hence: 'marocchin-marocchino, 'marocchin &

Marquesas [H] *npr* Marquesas (Islands)

marquis [F] *n* marquis

marquise [F] *n* 1. marquise, marchioness

2. marquise

marron *n* chestnut (=edible nut of the sweet chestnut tree)

Hence: marroniero

marroniero *n* (sweet) chestnut tree

Marte *npr* Mars (1. [Rom. Relig.]; 2. [Astron.])

Hence: martial; martedì etc.

martedì (-di) *n* Tuesday

martellar *v* to hammer

martellator *n* hammerer; hammer operator

martello *n* 1. hammer; 2. hammerhead (shark)

Hence: martellar-martellator

martial *adj* martial (1. pertaining to war;

2. warlike, eager to fight; 3. [Old Chem.] containing iron); **lege martial** martial

law; **corte martial** court-martial

Martin *npr* Martin; **martin piscator** kingfisher

Martino *npr* Martin

martio *n* March

martyre *n* martyr

Hence: martyrio; martyrisar; martyrologio etc.; protomartyre etc.

martyrio *n* martyrdom

martyrisar *v* to martyr, martyrize

martyro-logio *n* martyrology (=register of martyrs; also: histories of martyrs collectively)

Marx, Karl *npr* [1818-1883; German socialist]

Hence: marxismo; marxista

marxismo *n* Marxism

marxista *n/adj* Marxist, Marxian

Maryland [A] *npr* Maryland

marzapane [I] *n* marzipan, marchpane

masca *n* mask (1. cover for the face, used for disguise; 2. person wearing a mask, masker; 3. as in "death mask")

Hence: mascar-dismascar

mascar *v* to mask; **mascar se** to put on, assume, etc., a mask

mascara (màs-) *n* mask (1. cover for the face, used for disguise; 2. person wearing a mask, masker; 3. as in "death mask")

Hence: mascarar-mascarada

mascarada *n* masquerade

mascarar *v* to mask

mascotte [F] *n* mascot

mascul *adj* male

Hence: masculin-masculinitate, masculinisar; emascular & masculo

masculin *adj* masculine (1. male, manly; 2. [Gram.]

masculinisar *v* 1. to make manly; 2.

[Gram.] to make masculine

masculinitate *n* masculinity

masculo (màs-) *n* male

mason *n* 1. mason; 2. Mason, Freemason

Hence: masoneria; francmason etc.

masoneria (-ia) *n* masonry (1. work of a mason; 2. Freemasonry)

¹**massa** *n* I. mace (1. herald's staff; 2. club); II. sledge hammer, mallet, beetle, ram, etc.

Hence: massero; massetta; massar

²**massa** *n* mass (= coherent body of matter or of individual objects); **in massa** in a body; **le massa (de un patrimonio)** the (total) estate; **le massas** the masses

Hence: massive; massar; amassar &

massacrar *v* to massacre

massacrator *n* massacer

massacro *n* massacre

Hence: massacar-massacrator

massage (-aje) *n* massage

¹**massar** *v* 1. to beat (with a club), to cudgel, thump; 2. to ram (=to drive with a ram)

²**massar** *v* to mass, group together

³**massar** *v* to massage

Hence: massage

massero *n* mace-bearer

massetta *n* small mallet

masseur [F] *n* masseur

masseuse [F] *n* masseuse

massive *adj* massive

mast *n* [Naut.] mast; **a medie mast** at half-mast

¹**masticar** *v* to chew, masticate

Hence: mastication; masticator; masticatori; remasticar

²**masticar** *v* to cement, putty, etc.

mastication *n* mastication

masticator *n* chewer

masticator *adj* masticatory

mastico (más-) *n* mastic (1. resin exuding from the mastic tree; 2. any of various pasty cements; *also:* putty)

Hence: masticar

masto- *n* [occurring in compounds]

masto-, **mast-** (=breast)

Hence: mastoide-mastoiditis; mastodonte etc. . .

mast-odonte *n* mastodon

mastoide *adj* mastoid

mastoiditis (-itis) *n* [Pathol.] mastoiditis

mat *adj* 1. checkmated; 2. dull, mat; **chaco mat** checkmate

Hence: matar

matador [H] *n* **matador**

matar *v* 1. to checkmate, mate; 2. to dull, mat (metals, etc.)

match [A] *n* [Sports] match

mater- *see* **matre**

materia *n* matter (1. physical substance; 2. material of thought); **materia prime** raw material; **tabula del materias** table of contents

Hence: material &

material *adj* material

Hence: materialitate; materialismo; materialista-materialistic; materialisar-materialisation; immaterial-immaterialitate

material *n* 1. material; 2. matériel

materialisar *v* to materialize (=to render material)

materialisation *n* materialization

materialismo *n* materialism

materialista *n* materialist

materialistic *adj* materialistic

materialitate *n* materiality

maternal *adj* maternal (1. pertaining to the mother; 2. characteristic of a mother, motherly)

materne *adj* maternal (1. pertaining to the mother; 2. characteristic of a mother, motherly)

Hence: maternitate; maternal

maternitate *n* 1. motherhood, maternity;

2. maternity hospital

mathematic *adj* mathematical

Hence: mathematico; mathematica

mathematica *n* mathematics

matematico *n* mathematician

Mathusala (-tú-) *npr* Methuselah

matinal *adj* 1. morning; 2. rising early

matinas *npl* [Eccl.] matins

matinata *n* morning (=morning's duration)

matinee [F] *n* 1. woman's negligee; 2.

[Theat.] matinee

matinero *n* early riser

matino *n* morning

Hence: matinata; matinero; matinal; matinas

matras (-ás) *n* mattress

Hence: matrassero

matrass- *see* **matras**

matrassero *n* mattress maker

matrastra *n* stepmother

matre *n* mother; **lingua matre** parent language; **matre vite** [Mech.] nut; **matre** **affin** mother-in-law

Hence: matrastra; matrice & matrina; matri-monio & matrona & materne & commatre & granmatre & matriarcha etc.; matreperla etc.; matricida etc.; matricidio etc.

matre-perla *n* mother-of-pearl

matri-archa *n* matriarch

Hence: matriarchato; matriarchal

matri-archal *adj* matriarchal

matriarchato *n* matriarchate

matrice *n* matrix (1. [Anat.]; 2. [Technol.])

Hence: matricula &

matri-cida *n* matricide (=one who kills his mother)

matri-cidio *n* matricide (=act of killing one's mother)

matricula *n* roll, register, list (of members), etc.

Hence: matricular; matricular-matriculation

matricular *adj* pertaining to registration or enrollment

matricular *v* to register, enroll (someone);

also: to matriculate (a student); **matricular** *se* to matriculate (as a student)

matriculation *n* matriculation

matrimonial *adj* matrimonial

matrimonio *n* matrimony

Hence: matrimonial

matrina *n* godmother

matrona *n* matron (=elderly wife or widow)

Hence: matronal

matronal *adj* matronly

matta *n* 1. mat (as in "door mat"); 2.

[Foundry] matte

Hence: mattar

mattar *v* to lay with a mat

Mattheo (-éo) *npr* Matthew

matthiol— *see* **Mattioli**, P. A.

matthiola *n* gillyflower, stock

Mattioli, P. A. *npr* [1500-1577; Italian physician]

Hence: matthiola

matur *adj* ripe; mature

Hence: maturitate; maturar-maturation, maturative; immatur-immaturitate; prematur-prematuritate

maturar *v* 1. to ripen; to mature; 2. [Med.] to ripen (1. to bring to a head; 2. to mature)

maturation *n* maturation

maturative *adj* maturative

maturitate *n* ripeness, maturity

matutin *adj* morning

Hence: matutino-matutinal; matutinas

matutinal *adj* 1. matutinal; 2. rising early

matutinas (-ti-) *npl* [Eccl.] matins

matutino *n* morning

maure *adj* Moorish

Hence: mauro-mauresc-hispanomauresc etc.,

mauresca, Mauritania

mauresc *adj* Moresque, Moorish

mauresca *n* morris (dance)

Mauritania *npr* 1. [Hist.] Mauritania, Mauretania (=ancient district of North Africa); 2. Mauritania (=French colony of Mauritania)

Mauritio *npr* 1. Maurice, Mauritius; 2. [Geog.] Mauritius

mauro *n* Moor

mauser [G] *n* Mauser (rifle)

mausoleo (-éo) *n* mausoleum

Mausolo *npr* [Anc. Hist.] Mausolus

Hence: mausoleo

mauve [F] *adj/n* mauve

maxilla *n* jawbone, jaw

Hence: maxillar-intermaxillar, submaxillar; maxilliforme etc.

maxillar *adj* maxillary; **osso maxillar** maxillary bone

maxilli-forme *adj* maxilliform

maxim [A] *n* maxim (gun), machine gun

maxima (máx-) *n* maxim

maximal *adj* maximal

maxime (máx-) *adj* greatest, highest, maxi-

mal; **precio maxime** maximum price, ceiling price

Hence: maximo-maximal; maxima

[maxime] (máx-) *adv* 1. most; 2. especially, principally; 3. exceedingly, very; 4. certainly

maximo (máx-) *n* maximum

mayonnaise [F] *n* mayonnaise

mazurka [Polish] *n* [Dancing] mazurka

me *pron* 1. *pers* me; 2. *refl* myself (as in "I hurt myself", "I said to myself")

mear *v* to go, pass

Hence: meato; commear & permear &

meato *n* [Anat.] meatus

mechan— *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: mechanic; mechanico; mechanica-tele-mechanica etc.; mechanismo; mechanisar-mechanisation; mechanotherapia etc.

mechanic *adj* mechanical; **ingeniero mechanic** mechanical engineer

mechanica *n* mechanics

mechanico *n* mechanic

mechanisar *v* to mechanize

mechanisation *n* mechanization

mechanismo *n* mechanism

mechano-therapia (-ia) *n* [Med.] mechanotherapy

medalia *n* medal

Hence: medaliario; medalista; medalion

medaliario *n* 1. collection of medals; 2. medal cabinet

medalion *n* I. medallion (1. large medal; 2. round, flat ornament or portrait); II. locket

medalista *n* medalist (1. maker of medals; 2. one skilled in medals)

mede *adj* Median

media *n* average, mean; **media arithmetic** arithmetical mean; **media geometric** geometrical mean

Media *npr* Media

medial *adj* [Philol.] medial

median *adj* median, medium; **de etate**

median middle-aged; **nervo median** median nerve

mediana *n* [Geom.] median

mediante *n* [Mus.] mediant

mediar *v* to mediate (1. to form a connecting link between; 2. to act as an intermediary)

mediastino *n* [Anat.] mediastinum

mediate 1. *pp* of **mediar**; 2. *adj* mediate (as in "a mediate cause")

mediation *n* mediation

mediator *n* mediator

medic (mé-) *adj* medical

Hence: medicina &; medicar-medicamento-medicamentose, medicamentar, medicabile-immedicabile, medication; medico-medicastro, medical

medicabile *adj* medicable

medical *adj* medical

medicamentar *v* to treat with medicaments

medicamento *n* medicament, medication, medicine

medicamentose *adj* medicinal

medicar *v* to medicate; to treat (medically)

medicastro *n* medicaster, quack

medication *n* medication (= act or process of medicating)

medicina *n* medicine (1. medical science or art; 2. substance or compound taken internally to cure disease); **doctor in medicina** doctor of medicine; **medicina legal** forensic medicine

Hence: medicinal, **medicinar**

medicinal *adj* medicinal

medicinar *v* to give or administer medicine to

medico (*mé-*) *n* physician, doctor

medie *adj* 1. half; 2. middle; 3. average, mean; **termino medie** [Philos.] middle term; **medie hora** half an hour; **medie fratre** half-brother; **medie etate** Middle Ages

Hence: medietate; **mediar**-**mediante**, mediation, mediator, mediate-immediate; **mediastino**; **intermedie** &; **mediterrane** etc.; **medie** etc.; **medievo** etc.; **medio** &; **medio**

medie-die (*-die*) *n* 1. noon; 2. south

medie-nocte *n* midnight

medietate *n* half; **le medietate del** (mundo) half the (world); **a medietate** half (= to half the full amount or degree); **a medietate del camino** halfway; (**mi**) **car medietate** (my) better half, wife

medieval *adj* medieval

medievo *n* Middle Ages

Hence: medieval

medio *adv* half

medio *n* 1. middle; *also:* midst; 2. mean, medium; 3. means (= agent or instrument by which an end is attained); **per medio de** by means of; **medios** means (= pecuniary resources)

Hence: medial; median-mediana; media

mediocre *adj* mediocre

Hence: mediocritate

mediocritate *n* mediocrity (1. quality or state of being mediocre; 2. mediocre person)

meditar *v* I. to meditate (1. to be engaged in meditation; 2. to plan, contemplate); II. to think of, ponder; **meditar super** to meditate upon

Hence: meditation; meditative; mediator; pre-meditar-premeditation, premeditate-impremeditate

meditation *n* meditation

meditative *adj* meditative

meditator *n* meditator

medi-terranee *adj* 1. inland; 2. Mediterranean

Hence: mediterraneo

mediterraneo *n* inland sea; **Mediterraneo** Mediterranean

medium [L.] *n* medium (as in "a spiritualistic medium")

Hence: mediumnic

mediumnic (*-úm-*) *adj* [Spiritualism] mediumistic

medo *n* 1. Mede, Median; 2. Median (language), **Medie**

Hence: Media; **mede**

medulla *n* 1. marrow; 2. pith; **medulla spinal** spinal cord

Hence: medullar; **medullose**

medullar *adj* medullary (= containing, consisting of, or resembling, marrow)

medullose *adj* 1. marrowy; 2. pithy

Medusa *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Medusa; **medusa** [Zool.] medusa

meeting [A] *n* (political) meeting

mega- [occurring in compounds] mega- (= great, extended; a million times)

Hence: megametro etc.; megaphono etc.; megapole etc.; megalosauro etc.; megalomania etc.; megalocéphale etc.; megalomane etc.

megal- *see* mega-

megalo-cephale *adj* megaloccephalic

megalo-mane *adj* megalomaniacal

Hence: megalomano

megalo-mania (*-ía*) *n* megalomania

megalomano (*-ó-*) *n* megalomaniac

megalo-pole *n* megalopolis

megalo-sauro *n* [Paleontol.] megalosaurus, megalosaur

mega-metro (*-gá-*) *n* megameter

mega-phono (*-gá-*) *n* megaphone

melancholia (*-ia*) *n* melancholy; *also:* [Pathol.] melancholia

Hence: melancholic

melancholic *adj* melancholy

melassa *n* molasses

melic *adj* melic (= of song; meant to be sung)

melio *adv* better; **tanto melio** so much the better

melior *adj* better; (**le**) **melior** (the) best

Hence: meliorismo; **meliorar**-**melioration**, **meliorator**

meliorar *v* to improve, ameliorate

melioration *n* improvement, amelioration

meliorator *n* improver, ameliorator

meliorismo *n* meliorism

mellar *v* to make honey, to honey

mellate *adj* 1. honey, honeyed; 2. honey-colored

melle *n* honey; **luna de melle** honeymoon

Hence: melloero; **mellate**; **mellifere**; **mellose**; **mellar**; **mellificar**-**mellification**; **melliflue** etc.

mellero *n* honey dealer

mellifere *adj* melliferous

mellificar *v* to make honey (as in "bees making honey")

mellification *n* honey making

melli-flue *adj* mellifluous

Hence: mellifuitate

mellifuitate *n* mellifluence, mellifluousness

mellose *adj* honeyed, honeylike

melo- *n* [occurring in compounds] melo-, mel- (=song)

Hence: melic; melodrama etc.; melomania etc.; melodia etc.; melomane etc.; melopeia etc.

mel-odia (-ia) *n* melody

Hence: melodista; melodic; melodiose

melodic *adj* melodic

melodiose *adj* melodious

melodista *n* melodist (=composer of melodies)

melo-drama [-ma-/mat-] *n* melodrama

Hence: melodramatic

melodramat- *see* **melodrama**

melodramatic *adj* melodramatic

melo-mane (-ó-) *n* melomaniac

melo-mania (-ia) *n* melomania

melon *n* melon; **melon de aqua** water-melon

Hence: meloniera

meloniera *n* melon bed

melo-peia (-péya) *n* [Antiq.] melopoeia (1. composition of melodies; 2. chanting of verses)

membrana *n* membrane; **membrana mucose** mucous membrane; **membrana false** [Pathol.] false membrane

Hence: membranacee; membranose

membranacee *adj* membranous, membranaceous

membranose *adj* membranous (=consisting of membranes)

membratura *n* (human) frame

membro *n* I. member (1. constituent part of a whole; 2. "member of a social group, organization, etc."); II. limb (of animal or human body); **membro del parlamento** member of Parliament

Hence: membrana & membratura; membrute; dismembrar &

membrute *adj* stout-limbed

memorable *adj* memorable

memorandum (-án-) *n* I. memorandum (1. note, record of events, etc.; 2. informal communication or report); II. memorandum book

memorar *v* to remember (=to recollect, recall; bear in mind)

Hence: memorabile-immemorabile; memorative; commemorar & rememorar

memorative *adj* commemorative

memore *adj* mindful (of a person or a thing)

Hence: memoria & memorar &

memoria *n* I. memory (1. faculty of remembering; 2. remembrance, recollection);

II. memoir (memorandum, record, etc.); III. [Law] factum (=memorial); **memorias** memoirs (1. autobiographical record; 2. transactions of a learned society); **de memoria** from memory, by heart; **in memoria de** in memory of; **facer memoria de** to commemorate; **de memoria de homine** within living memory

Hence: memorial-memorialista; immemorial

memorial *n* I. memorials; II. memorial (=statement of facts in form of a petition)

memorialista *n* memorialist (=a writer of memoirs)

menacia *n* menace, threat

Hence: menaciár

menaciár *v* to menace, threaten

menage [F] *n* household, ménage

menagerie [F] *n* menagerie

menar *v* to lead, guide, conduct

Hence: promenar &

menchev- *see* **menchevico**

menchevico (*menshevico*) *n* menshevik, menshevist

Hence: menchevismo; menchevista

menchevismo (-sh-) *n* menshevism

menchevista (-sh-) *n* menshevist, menshevik; *attrib.:* menshevist, menshevistic

menda *n* 1. defect, blemish; 2. fault, error

Hence: mendose; emendar &

mendace *adj* mendacious (1. lying, untruthful; 2. false, untrue)

mendacio *n* lie (=falsehood); **mendacio**

officose white lie

mendic (-dic) *adj* beggarly

Hence: mendicite; mendicar-mendicante, mendication; mendico

mendicante *n* beggar, mendicant; *specif.:* [Eccl.] mendicant friar

mendicar *v* to beg; to go begging

mendication *n* (action of) begging

mendicite *n* mendicity

mendico (-ico) *n* beggar

mendose *adj* 1. defective, faulty; 2. erroneous

menestrel *n* minstrel

meninge *n* [Anat.] meninx; **meninges** meninges

Hence: meningitis

meningitis (-itis) *n* [Pathol.] meningitis; **meningitis cerebro-spinal** cerebrospinal meningitis

[**meno**] *adv* (=minus)

mens- *see* **metir**

menge *n* 1. month; 2. monthly salary

Hence: mensual-mensualitate; menstruo &; bi-mestre etc.; semestre etc.

ensor *n* measurer; *also:* gauge

menstrual *adj* menstrual (=pertaining to the menses)

menstruar *v* to menstruate

menstruation *n* menstruation

menstruo *n* menstruation

Hence: menstrual; menstruar-menstruation

mensual *adj* monthly

mensualitate *n* monthly payment

mensura *n* measure

Hence: mensurar-mensurable-mensurability, immensurabile-immensurability, mensuration, mensurator, mensurate-dismensurate, commensurar & agrimensura etc.

mensurable *adj* measurable, mensurable

mensurabilitate *n* measurability, mensurability

mensurar *v* to measure

mensurate 1. *pp* of mensurar; 2. *adj* moderate, temperate

mensuration *n* measuring, measurement, mensuration

mensurator *n* measurer

mental *adj* mental; restriction mental

mental reservation

mentalitate *n* mentality

mente *n* mind (=intellectual powers, mental force)

Hence: mental-mentalitate; demente & mente-capte etc.

mente-capte *adj* feeble-minded

mentha *n* [Bot.] mint; **mentha** piperate peppermint

Hence: menthol &

menthol *n* menthol

Hence: mentholate

mentholate *adj* mentholated

mention *n* mention; **facier mention de** to make mention of, to mention; **mention**

honorabile honorable mention

Hence: mentionar-mentionabile-inmentionabile

mentionabile *adj* mentionable

mentionar *v* to mention

mentir *v* to lie, tell lies

Hence: mentitor; mentita; dismentir

mentita *n* lie, falsehood

mentitor *n* liar

mento *n* chin

menu [F] *n* menu, bill of fare

menuet *n* minuet

merabilia *n* marvel (=that which excites wonder)

Hence: meraviliose; meraviliar

meraviliar *v* to marvel

meraviliose *adj* marvelous

mercabile *adj* merchantable

mercante *n* merchant, dealer

mercantia *n* 1. trade, traffic; 2. merchandise, ware

mercantil *adj* 1. mercantile; 2. mercenary, grasping

mercantilismo *n* mercantilism (1. commercialism, mercenary spirit; 2. theory and practice of the mercantile system)

mercar *v* to trade, deal (=to do business)

mercato *n* market (1. market place; 2. as in "cattle market"; 3. [Econ., Com.]

a bon mercato at a low rate, cheap(ly); **mercato nigre** black market

mercator *n* merchant, dealer, marketer

merce *n* merchandise; **traino de merces** freight train

Hence: mercero; merceria; mercar-mercante, mercantia, mercantil-mercantilismo; mercabile, mercator, mercato; commercio &

mercede *n* grace, mercy, clemency, etc.; **esser al mercede de** to be at the mercy of

mercenari *adj* mercenary

Hence: mercenario

mercenario *n* 1. hired worker; 2. mercenary

Mercer, John *npr* [1791-1866; inventor of mercerizing process]

Hence: mercerisar-mercerisage, mercerisation, mercerisate

merceria (-ia) *n* 1. notions, small ware; notion or small-ware trade or store

mercerisage (-aje) *n* mercerizing, mercerization

mercerisar *v* to mercerize

mercerisate 1. *pp* of mercerisar; 2. *adj* mercerized

mercerisation *n* mercerizing, mercerization

mercero *n* dealer in notions, small-ware dealer

mercurial *adj* I. mercurial (1. as in "mercurial temperament"; 2. as in "mercurial barometer"); II. Mercurial

mercuric *adj* [Chem.] mercuric

mercuri-di (-di) *n* Wednesday; **mercuridi del cineres** Ash Wednesday

Mercurio *npr* Mercury (1. [Mythol.]; 2. [Astron.])

Hence: mercurial; mercuridi etc.; mercurio &

mercurio *n* mercury, quicksilver

Hence: mercurial; mercuric; mercuriose

mercuriose *adj* [Chem.] mercurious

merer *v* to merit, deserve

Hence: meretrice & meritori; merito-meritar;

demer- & **emer-** &

meretrice *n* prostitute

Hence: meretricie

meretricie *adj* meretricious (=of a prostitute)

merger [merg-/mers-] *v* to plunge (into), sink (in)

Hence: emerger & immerger & submerger &

meridian *adj* meridian

meridiano *n* meridian; **meridiano magnetic** magnetic meridian

meridie (-ri-) *n* 1. noon; 2. south; a **meridie** at noon; **ante meridie** in the forenoon

Hence: meridian-meridiano; meridional; ante-

meredian; **postmeridie**-**postmeridian**

meridional *adj* southern, meridional

meridional *n* southerner, meridional

meringue [F] *n* meringue (1. mixture of beaten egg whites and sugar; 2. thin case of meringue filled with whipped cream)

merino *n* merino

meritar *v* to merit, deserve

merito (*mê-*) *n* merit

meritori *adj* meritorious

merla *n* blackbird, merl

mero- *n* [occurring in compounds] mero-,

mer- (= part)

Hence: metamere-metameria, metamero; mero-
pia etc.; isomere etc.; polymere etc.; pentamere
etc.

mer-opia (*-ia*) *n* [Med.] meropia, partial
blindness

-mes- *see* mense

mes- *adj* [occurring in compounds] mes-,
meso- (= middle)

Hence: mesenterio etc.; Mesopotamia etc.; meso-
carpio etc.; mesozoic etc.; mesocephale etc.; meso-
labio etc.

mésalliance [F] *n* misalliance, *mésalliance*

meschin *adj* mean, paltry, shabby

Hence: meschineria

meschineria (*-ia*) *n* meanness, shabbiness

mesenteric *adj* mesenteric

mes-enterio *n* [Anat.] mesentery

Hence: mesenteritis; mesenteric

mesenteritis (*-itis*) *n* [Pathol.] mesenteritis

mesme 1. same; 2. myself, yourself, him-
self, etc. (as in "the king himself")

Hence: mesmo

Mesmer, Friedrich Anton *npr* (1734-1815;
Austrian doctor]

Hence: mesmerismo; mesmerista; mesmerian;
mesmerisar

mesmerian *adj* mesmeric, mesmerian

mesmerisar *v* to mesmerize; *also:* to mag-
netize

mesmerismo *n* mesmerism; *also:* animal
magnetism

mesmerista *n* mesmerist; *also:* animal
magnetist

mesmo *adv* 1. likewise; 2. even; *hodie*
mesmo this very day; *ora mesmo* right
now

meso-carpio *n* [Bot.] mesocarp

meso-cephale *adj* mesocephalic

Hence: mesocephalo

mesocephalo *n* mesocephal

meso-labio *n* mesolabe

Meso-potamia *npr* Mesopotamia

Hence: mesopotamian

mesopotamian *adj* Mesopotamian

meso-zoic *adj* [Geol.] Mesozoic

message (*-aje*) *n* message

Hence: messagero; messengeria

messengeria (*-ajería*) *n* shipping office,
shipping service

messagero (*-ajéro*) *n* messenger

messe *n* harvest, crop(s)

Hence: messidor etc.

Messia (*-ia*) *n* Messiah

Hence: messianismo; messianic

messianic *adj* Messianic

messianismo *n* Messianism

messi-dor *n* [French Revolutionary Cal-
endar] Messidor

mesticiaje (*-aje*) *n* (action or process of)
cross breeding

mesticiar *v* to cross (=to cause to inter-
breed)

mesticio *n* half-breed, mestizo

Hence: mesticiar-mesticiaje

mestiero *n* craft, trade

mesura *n* measure (1. size, extent, dimen-
sion, etc.; *also:* measurement; 2. standard
of measure; *also:* system of measure
units, measurement; 3. [Mus.; Pros.]; 4.
degree, proportion; 5. as in "drastic
measure(s)"); **bon misura** good or ample
measure; **medie misura** half measure; **a**
mesura que (in proportion) as; **prender**
le medidas de to take measurements of;

prender su medidas to take steps or

measures

Hence: mesurar-mesurable-mesurability, im-
mesurable-immesurability, mesuration, mesu-
rator, mesurate-dismesurate

mesurable *adj* measurable, mensurable

mesurability *n* measurability, mensur-
ability

mesurar *v* to measure (1. to ascertain the
size, capacity, extent, measurements,
etc., of; 2. to be of a certain measure-
ment); **mesurar su parolas** to weigh one's
words; **mesurar se con (un persona)** to
measure one's strength against (some-
one); **passo mesurate** measured tread

mesurate 1. *pp* of **mesurar**; 2. *adj* moder-
ate, temperate

mesuration *n* measuring, measurement,
mensuration

mesurator *n* measurer

met- *see* meta-

meta- *prefixo* [met- before vowels and
-h-; used chiefly to form technical terms]
meta-, met- (1. behind; 2. beyond,
transcending, higher; 3. changed, trans-
ferred, transformed)

Hence: metastase etc.; metempsychose etc.;

metaphysic etc.; metamorphe etc.; methodo etc.

metabole *n* [Rhet.] antimetabole

Hence: metabolismo

metabolismo *n* [Biol.] metabolism

metacarpal *adj* [Anat.] metacarpal

metacarpio *n* [Anat.] metacarpus

metallic *adj* metallic; **reserva metallic**

[Fin.] bullion reserve

metallifere *adj* metalliferous

metallin *adj* metalline

metallisar *v* to metallize

metallisation *n* metallization

metallo *n* metal (as in "gold is a metal");

metallo blanc white metal, babbitt

Hence: metallic; metallifere; metallin; metal-
loide-metalloidic; metallisar-metallisation; met-
allographia etc.; metallurgo etc.; bimetalismo
etc.; monometallista etc.

metallo-graphia (-ia) *n* metallography (1. study of metals; 2. [Print.])

Hence: metallographic

metallographic *adj* metallographic

metalloide *n* metalloid

metalloidic *adj* metalloidal

metallo-therapia (-ia) *n* metallothrapy

metallurgia (-ia) *n* metallurgy

metallurgic *adj* metallurgical, metallurgic

metallurgista *n* metallurgist

metall-urgo *n* metallurgist

Hence: metallurgia-metallurgista; metallurgic

metamere *adj* metamorous, metameric (1. [Zool.]; 2. [Chem.])

metameria (-ia) *n* metamerism, metamery (1. [Zool.]; 2. [Chem.])

metamero (-tá-) *n* [Zool.] metamere

metamorphe *adj* metamorphic, metamorphous

metamorphic *adj* metamorphic; *also:* [Geol.]

metamorphismo *n* metamorphism (1. metamorphosis; 2. [Geol.])

metamorphosar *v* to metamorphose, transform (= to cause to change form)

metamorphose *n* metamorphosis

Hence: metamorphosar

metaphora (-tá-) *n* metaphor

Hence: metaphoric; metaphorisar

metaphoric *adj* metaphorical, metaphoric

metaphorisar *v* to metaphorize

metaphras- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: metaphrase-metaphrasar; metaphraste; metaphrastic

metaphrasar *v* to paraphrase

metaphrase (-tá-) *n* paraphrase

metaphraste *n* metaphrast

metaphrastic *adj* metaphrastic

metaphysic *adj* metaphysical

metaphysica *n* metaphysics

metaphysico *n* metaphysician

metastase (-tástase) *n* [Pathol.] metastasis

metathese (-átese) *n* [Gram.] metathesis

metempsychose *n* metempsychosis

meteoric *adj* meteoric

meteorite *n* meteorite

meteoro *n* meteor (1. atmospheric phenomenon; 2. shooting star)

Hence: meteorite; meteoric; meteorologo etc.

meteorologia (-ia) *n* meteorology

meteorologic *adj* meteorologic, meteorological

meteorologista *n* meteorologist

meteoro-logo (-ró-) *n* meteorologist

Hence: meteorologia-meteorologista; meteorologic

meth- *see* methy-; methyleno

methano *n* [Chem.] methane, swamp gas

methodic *adj* methodical

methodisar *v* to methodize

methodismo *n* Methodism

methodista *n* Methodist

methodo (mé-) *n* method

Hence: methodismo; methodista; methodic; methodisar; methodologia etc.

methodo-logia (-ia) *n* methodology

methy- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] methy- (= wine)

Hence: methyleno & amethysto

methyl- *see* methyleno

methyl-amino *n* [Chem.] methylamine

methyleno *n* methylene (1. wood alcohol, methyl alcohol; 2. [Chem.] methyl)

Hence: methylo-methylic, methano, methylamino etc.

methylic *adj* [Chem.] methylic; alcohol

methylic methyl alcohol, methylic alcohol, wood alcohol

methylo *n* [Chem.] methyl, methylene

meticulose *adj* meticulous

Hence: meticulousitate

meticulositate *n* meticulousity, meticulousness

metir [met-/mens-] *v* to measure; *also:* to scan (verses); to survey (lands); **metir se** to be moderate, practice moderation

Hence: mensor-agrimensor etc.; mensura & im-mense & dimetrir &

metonymia (-ia) *n* [Rhet.] metonymy

Hence: metonymic

metonymic *adj* metonymical

metr- *n* [occurring in compounds] metro- (= mother)

Hence: metropole etc. . . .

-metra *n* [occurring in compounds] -metry (= one occupied in -metry)

Hence: -metria & geometra etc.

metrage (-aje) *n* measurement (in meters), metrage

metrar *v* to meter (= to measure by the meter)

-metria (-ia) [occurring in compounds] -metry

Hence: stereometria etc.

metric *adj* 1. metric (= pertaining to that system of measures of which the meter is the unit); 2. metrical (= relating to measurement); 3. [Poet.] metric, metric-al

metrica *n* metrics

metro *n* I. meter (1. one forty millionth part of the terrestrial meridian; 2. [Poet.]); II. tape measure, tapeline

Hence: metric-metrica, isometric etc.; metrar-metragé; diametro etc.; perimetro; symmetr- & metronomo etc.; metrologia etc.; alcalimetro etc.; termometro etc.; centimetro etc.; kilometro etc.; hexametre etc.; -metra &

metro-logia (-ia) *n* metrology

metro-nomo (-tró-) *n* metronome

metro-pole *n* metropolis (1. parent state of a colony; 2. [Eccl.]; 3. chief town or city of a country or state)

Hence: metropolita-metropolitan-metropolitano

metropolitana *n* [Gr. Church] metropolite
metropolitan *adj* metropolitan (1. belonging to the parent state of a colony; 2. [Ecl.] 3. belonging to the chief town or city of a country or state); **ecclesia metropolitana** metropolitan church
metropolitano *n* 1. [Ecl.] metropolitan; 2. urban railway; *also*: subway, underground (railway)
mexican *adj* Mexican
mexicano *n* Mexican (= native of Mexico)
Mexico (*méx-*) *n* Mexico
Hence: mexican-mexicano
mezzanin *n* 1. mezzanine (floor or story); 2. mezzanine window
mezzosoprano [I] *n* [Mus.] mezzo-soprano
mi *n* 1. [Mus.] mi; 2. [Mus.] (the note) E
Hence: solmisar etc.
mi *adj* *poss* my
Hence: mie
[mi] *pron* me (=me)
mi- *adj* [occurring in compounds] mi-, mio- (=less)
Hence: miocen etc. ...
miasma [-ma/-mat-] *n* miasma
Hence: miasmatic
miasmat- *see* miasma
miasmatic *adj* miasmatic
miau (-áu) *interj*/n miaow, meow
Hence: miaular
miaular *v* to miaow, meow, mew
mica *n* 1. crumb (=small piece of bread, cake, etc., rubbed or broken off); 2. [Mineral.] mica
Hence: micacee; micar; micaschisto etc.
micacee *adj* [Mineral.] micaceous
micar *v* to crumble (=to cause to crumble)
mica-schisto *n* [Mineral.] mica schist
micca *n* 1. wick; 2. [Artif.; Min.; etc.] fuse, match
Michael *nprn* Michael
micr- *adj* [occurring in compounds] micro-, micr- (1. small; 2. [Metric System, etc.] millionth part)
Hence: microbio etc.; microcosmo etc.; microfarad etc.; microfilm etc.; Micronesia etc.; microphotographia etc.; microscopio etc.; microtomo etc.; microcephale etc.
microbi-cida *n* microbicide
micro-bio *n* microbe
Hence: microbiologo etc.; microbica etc.
microbiologia (-ia) *n* microbiology
microbio-logo (-ólogo) *n* microbiologist
Hence: microbiologia
micro-cephale *adj* microcephalic
Hence: microcephalia
microcephalia (-ia) *n* microcephaly
microcosmic *adj* microcosmic
micro-cosmo *n* microcosm
Hence: microcosmic
micro-cyste *n* [Bot.] microcyst
micro-farad *n* [Elec.] microfarad
micro-film *n* microfilm

micro-metro (-cró-) *n* micrometer
micron (*mic-*) *n* micron (=one thousandth millimeter)
Micro-nesia *npr* Micronesia
Hence: micronesia-micronesiano
micronesian *adj* Micronesian
micronesiano *n* Micronesian
micro-phono (-ró-) *n* microphone
micro-photographia (-ia) *n* 1. microphotography; 2. microphotograph
microscopia (-ia) *n* microscopy
microscopic *adj* microscopic
micro-scopio *n* microscope
Hence: microscopia; microscopista; microscopic
microscopista *n* microscopist
micro-seismo (-séi-) *n* microseism (=feeble earth tremor)
Hence: microseismograph
microseismo-grapho (-mó-) *n* microseismograph
micro-tomo (-ró-) *n* microtome
mie *pron* *poss* mine; **le mie e le tue** mine and thine; **le mios** my people or family
migraine [F] *n* migraine (=headache)
Hence: migrainose
migrainose (-grenóse) *adj* migrainous
migrante *adj* migratory, migrant
migrar *v* to migrate
Hence: migrante; migration; migrator; migratori; emigrar & immigrar &
migration *n* migration
migrator *n* migrant; *attrib.* migratory; **aves migratores** migratory birds
migratori *adj* migratory (=pertaining to migrations)
mikado [J] *n* mikado
mildew [A] *n* (vine) mildew, (grape) mildew
milieu [F] *n* milieu, environment
militante *adj* militant; **Ecclesia militante** Church militant
militantia *n* militancy
militar *adj* military
militar *n* military man, soldier; **militares** military
militar *v* to fight (=to take part in a fight); **militar in favor de** to tell in favor of; **militar contra** to tell or militate against
militarisar *v* to militarize
militarisation *n* militarization
militarismo *n* militarism
militarista *n* militarist (=supporter of militarism)
milite (*mí-*) *n* soldier, warrior
Hence: militia &; ¹militar-militarismo, militarista, militarisar-militarisation, dismilitarisar-dismilitarisation; ²militar-militante-militantia
militia *n* militia
Hence: militiano
militiano *n* militiaman

mille *n/adj* (a, one) thousand
Hence: milliardo & millia-milliari; million & millesime; millennio etc.; millimetro etc.; millespedes etc.
mille-flores *n mille-fleurs* (perfume)
mill-ennio *n* millennium
mille-pedes (-*pé-*) *n* centipede, millepede
millesime (-*ésime*) *adj* thousandth; le millesime parte, le millesimo the thousandth part, the thousandth
milli- *see* mille
millia *n* mile; **millia marin** nautical or sea mile
milliardario *n* billionaire, milliardaire
milliadesime (-*ésime*) *adj* billionth (= thousand millionth)
milliardo *n* billion, milliard
Hence: miliardario; miliardesime
milliari *adj* mile, milliary; **petra milliari**, **columna milliari** milestone
milli-gramma *n* milligram
milli-litro (-*ilitro*) *n* milliliter
milli-metro (-*imetro*) *n* millimeter
million *n* million; (**duo**) **milliones de** (homines) (two) million (men)
Hence: millionari; millionario-multimillionario etc.; millionesime
millionari *adj* millionaire
millionario *n* millionaire
millionesime (-*ésime*) *adj* millionth; le millionesime parte, le millionesimo the millionth part, the millionth
mimar *v* to mimic
mime- *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] mime- (=to imitate)
Hence: mimese etc.; mimetic-mimetismo; mimeo-grapho etc.
mimeographar *v* to mimeograph
mimeo-grapho (-*ógrapho*) *n* mimeograph
Hence: mimeographar
mimese *n* [Rhet.] mimesis, mimicry
mimet- *see* mimetic
mimetic *adj* mimetic, mimic, imitative
mimetismo *n* [Biol.] mimicry
mimic *adj* mimic (1. of a mime; 2. imitative)
mimica *n* gesticulation, use of gestures; *also:* mimetic expression; *specif.:* facial expression
mimo *n* mime (1. [Anti.] farce; 2. actor in a mime; 3. mimic, person skilled in mimicry)
Hence: mimic; mimica; mimose & mimar; mímologo etc.; pantomime etc.
mimo-drama *n* mimodrama, pantomime
mimo-grapho (-*ó-*) *n* mimographer, writer of mimes
mimologia (-*ia*) *n* [Rhet.] mimesis, mimicry
mimo-logo (-*mó-*) *n* 1. mimologist (=reciter of mimes); 2. mimic, imitator
Hence: mimologia
mimosa *n* [Bot.] mimosa, sensitive plant

mimosaceas *npl* [Bot.] Mimosaceae
mimosacee *adj* [Bot.] mimosaceous
mimose *adj* sensitive (as in "sensitive plant")
Hence: mimosa-mimosacee-mimosaceas
min- [Chinese] *n/adj* [occurring in compounds] min- (=people; people's, popular)
Hence: Kuomintang etc.
min- *see also* minus
-min- *v* [occurring in compounds]
Hence: emin- & immin- & promin- &
mina *n* mine (1. as in "coal mine"; 2. [Mil.]
Hence: minar-minator; dragaminas etc.; pone-minas etc.
minar *v* I. to undermine; II. to mine (1. as in "to mine a bridge"; 2. to dig for ore or metal)
minaret *n* [Arch.] minaret
minator *n* miner (1. as in "coal miner"; 2. [Mil.]
mineral *adj* mineral; **regno mineral** mineral kingdom; **aqua mineral** mineral water; **oleo mineral** mineral oil
Hence: mineralisar-mineralisation, mineralisator; vegetomineral etc.; mineral-mineralogo etc.
mineral *n* 1. mineral; 2. ore (as in "iron ore")
mineralisar *v* to mineralize (=to transform into a mineral)
mineralisation *n* mineralization
mineralisator *n* mineralizer (as in "sulphur is a mineralizer")
mineralogia (-*ia*) *n* mineralogy
mineralogic *adj* mineralogical
mineralogista *n* mineralogist
mineral-ogo (-*ólogo*) *n* mineralogist
Hence: mineralogia-mineralogista; mineralogic
Minerva *npr* [Rom. Relig.] Minerva
Hence: Minervál
minervál *adj* Minervic, Minervan
miniar *v* I. to miniate (1. to paint with red lead; 2. to illuminate pages, manuscripts, etc.); II. to miniature, paint miniatures
miniatura *n* miniature (1. an illumination; 2. miniature portrait; 3. miniature representation, model, etc.); in **miniatura** in miniature
miniaturar *v* to miniature; to paint, embellish with, miniatures
miniaturista *n* miniaturist
minima (*mí-*) *n* [Mus.] minim
minime (*mí-*) *adj* 1. least, smallest, minimal; 2. very small, tiny; **precio minime** minimum price
Hence: minímo; mínima
[minime] (*mí-*) *adv* 1. least; 2. very little; 3. by no means, not in the least, no!
minimo (*mí-*) *n* minimum; **Minimo** [R.C.Ch.] Minim; **reducer al minimo** to reduce to a minimum

minio *n* minium, red lead

Hence: miniar-miniatura-miniaturista, miniaturar
minister—see **ministro**

ministerial *adj* [Gov.] ministerial

ministerio *n* 1. office, function; 2. [Gov.] ministry, department

ministrar *v* to minister (1. to attend, be in attendance, serve; 2. to perform the function of a minister of the church)

ministro *n* I. agent, representative; II. minister (1. [Gov.]; 2. [Dipl.]; 3. [Prot. Churches]); **prime ministro** Prime Minister; **ministro sin portafolio** minister without portfolio

Hence: ministerio-ministerial; **ministrar**-administrar &, **subministrar**; **ex-ministro**

minoan *adj* Minoan

minoano *n* Minoan

minor *adj* minor (1. lesser, smaller; 2. [Law] under age; 3. [Mus.]); **Asia Minor** Asia Minor; **le ordines minor** [Eccl.] the minor orders

Hence: minoritate; **Minorita**

Minorita *n* [R.C.Ch.] Minorite

minoritate *n* minority (1. smaller number or part; 2. [Law]); **esser in minoritate** to be in the minority

Minos (*mī-*) *npr* [Mythol.] Minos

Hence: minoan-minoano; **minotauro** etc.

mino-tauro *n* [Mythol.] Minotaur

minuendo *n* [Arith.] minuend

minuer [*minu-*/*minut-*] *v* to diminish, lessen

Hence: minuendo; **minute** &; **diminuer** &

minus (*mī-*) *adv* less; **minus belle** (que) less beautiful (than); **le minus belle** the least beautiful; **plus o minus** more or less;

minus de (dece annos) less than (ten years); **a minus que** unless; **al minus** at least; (**le minus** (the) least (as in "what pleases me (the) least"); **minus (de)** (moneta, etc.) less (money, etc.); (**quatro minus** (tres) (four) minus (three); (**totos minus** (ille) (all) except, but (him)

Hence: **minuscule** &; **minime** &; **minuspreciar** etc.

minuscula *n* 1. small or lower case letter; 2. minuscule

minuscule *adj* tiny, minute; **littera minuscula** small or lower case letter

Hence: **minuscula**

minuspreciar *v* to despise

Hence: **minusprecio**

minusprecio *n* contempt, scorn

minuta *n* 1. draft ("the draft of a contract, etc."); 2. minute (=the sixtieth part of an hour or of a geometric degree)

Hence: **minutar**

minutar *v* to draft (=to make a draft of)

minute *adj* minute (1. diminutive, 2. as in "a minute investigation")

Hence: **minutia**-**minutiose**, **minutiar**; **minuta** &

minutia *n* minutia (=trifling detail); **minutias** minutiae

minutiar *v* to mince (=to cut or chop into small pieces)

minutiose *adj* 1. meticulous, particular; 2. detailed, thorough

mio-cen *adj* [Geol.] Miocene

Hence: **mioceno**

mioceno *n* [Geol.] Miocene

mir- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: **mirific**; **mirar** &

mira *n* 1. aim (as in "take aim," "good aim," etc.); 2. sight (=device on a fire-arm)

mirabile dictu [L] *mirabile dictu*, wonderful to relate

miraculo *n* miracle

Hence: **miraculose**

miraculose *adj* miraculous

mirage (*-aje*) *n* mirage

mirar *v* 1. to look at (searchingly); 2. to (take) aim at

Hence: **mira**; **miraculo** &; **mirage**; **admirar** &

mirific *adj* marvelous

mis- *prefixo* **mis-** (1. badly, wrongly; 2. not)

Hence: **miscontente** etc.; **miscredente** etc.; **misinterpretar** etc.; **misusar** etc.

mis-anthrope *adj* misanthropic

Hence: **misanthropa**; **misanthropo**-**misanthropic**

misanthropa (*-ia*) *n* misanthropy

misanthropic *adj* misanthropic

misanthropo *n* misanthrope, misanthropist

miscellanea *n* miscellany; *also:* **miscellanies**

miscellanea *adj* miscellaneous

Hence: **miscellanea**

miscer [*misc-*/*mixt-*] *v* to mix, blend

Hence: **miscibile**-**miscibilitate**; **mixtion**; **mixtura**; **mixte**-**mixtilinee** etc.; **admiscer** &; **commiscer** &; **immiscer** &; **promiscue** &

miscibile *adj* miscible, mixable

miscibilitate *n* miscibility, mixability

miscontente *adj* discontent

miscredente *adj* miscreant, unbelieving

miscredente *n* miscreant, unbeliever

miscredencia *n* miscreance

mise en scène [F] *n* **mise en scène**, staging; *also:* stage setting

miserabile *adj* miserable (1. wretched; 2. vile, base)

miserar *v* to deplore, bewail; **miserar se** to lament, moan

misere *adj* miserable, wretched

Hence: **miseria**; **miserar**-**miserabile**, **commiserar** &; **misericorde** etc.

miserere (*-rere*) *n* [Eccl.] **Miserere** (1. the 50th Psalm in the Vulgate; 2. musical setting of this Psalm)

miseria *n* 1. misery, wretchedness; 2. need, penury

miseri-corde *adj* merciful, compassionate, sympathizing

Hence: misericordia-misericordiose

misericordia *n* 1. mercy, compassion, pity; 11. misericord (1. [R.C.Ch.] dispensation from fasting, etc.; 2. [Eccl. Arch.] miserere; 3. dagger for giving the *coup de grâce*); **misericordia!** mercy! gracious! etc.

misericordiose *adj* merciful, full of pity

misinterpretar *v* to misinterpret

misinterpretation *n* misinterpretation

miso- [occurring in compounds] **miso-**, **mis-** (= hatred, hating)

Hence: misogame etc.; misanthrope etc.; misoneismo etc.

miso-game (-ó-) *adj* misogynic

miso-gamia (-ia) *n* misogamy

misogamo (-ó-) *n* misogamist

miso-gyne *adj* misogynic

misogynia (-ia) *n* misogyny, misogynism

misogyno (-ó-) *n* misogynist, misogyne

miso-neismo (-ismo) *n* misoneism (= hatred of the new)

miso-neista (-ista) *n* misoneist

misplaciar *v* to misplace, mislay

miss- *see* mitter

missa *n* [R.C.Ch.] Mass; **missa basse** Low Mass; **missa solemne** Solemn Mass, High Mass

Hence: missal

missal *n* missal

mission *n* mission (1. duty on which a person is sent; 2. body of persons sent out)

Hence: missionario

missionario *n* missionary

Mississippi *npr* Mississippi (1. Mississippi River; 2. State of Mississippi)

missiva *n* missive

misusage (-aje) *n* misusage

misusar *v* to misuse; *also:* to abuse

misuso *n* misuse; *also:* abuse

mitigar *v* to mitigate (=to make milder or gentler)

Hence: mitigation

mitigation *n* mitigation

miton *n* 1. mitten; 2. mitt

mitra *n* miter

Hence: mitrar

mitralia *n* mitraille; *also:* grape shot; canister shot

Hence: mitraliar-mitraliator, mitraliatrice

mitraliar *v* 1. to fire at with mitraille; 2. to machine-gun

mitraliator *n* machine gunner

mitraliatrice *n* machine gun

mitrar *v* to miter (=to invest with a miter)

mitter [mitt-/miss-] *v* —; mitter in to put

or place in or into; **mitter le naso in un cosa** to poke one's nose into something

Hence: mission & missiva; admitter & committer & dimitter & emitter & intermitter & intromitter & omitter & permitter & premitter & pretermittar & promitter & remitter & submitter & transmitter & manumitter etc.

mixt- *see* miscer

mixte *adj* mixed; **traino mixte** mixed train

mixti-linee *adj* [Geom.] mixtilinear, mixtilinear

mixtion *n* mixture (1. act of mixing; 2. something mixed)

mixtura *n* mixture (=something mixed)

mm. abbr = milímetro; **mm²** = milímetro cuadrado; **mm³** = milímetro cúbico

mnemo- *n* [occurring in compounds]

mnemo- (=memory)

Hence: mnemogenesis etc.; mnemotechnic etc.

mnemo-genese (-gé-) *n* mnemogenesis

mnemo-genesis (-gé-) *n* mnemogenesis

mnemonic *adj* mnemonic

Hence: mnemonica

mnemonica *n* mnemonics, mnemotechny

mnemo-technia (-ia) *n* mnemotechny, mnemonics

mnemo-technic *adj* mnemonic

Hence: mnemotechnica

mnemotechnica *n* mnemotechny, mnemonics

mnes- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **mnes-** (=memory)

Hence: mnesic; amnesia & cryptomnesia etc.

-mnesia *see* amnesia

mnesic *adj* mnesic (=pertaining to memory)

-mo *see* -ismo

mo- *see* mover; **mon-**

mobilar *v* to furnish (as in "to furnish a room"); **domo mobilate** rooming or lodging house

mobile *adj* mobile; **festas mobile** movable feasts; **benes mobile** personal estate, movables

Hence: mobilitate; mobiliari-immobiliari; mobiliar & automobile & immobile-immobilitate, im-mobiliar-immobilisation; locomobile etc.; ²mobile &

mobile *n* piece of furniture; **mobiles** furniture

Hence: mobiliario; mobilar-dismobilar

mobili- *see* mobile

mobiliari *adj* —; **benes mobiliari** personal estate, movables

mobiliario *n* (set of) furniture

mobilisabile *adj* mobilizable

mobiliar *v* to mobilize (1. as in "to mobilize resources, wealth, etc."; 2. to put troops on a war footing)

Hence: mobilisabile; mobilisation; demobilisar-demobilisation

mobilisation *n* [Mil.] mobilization

mobilitate *n* mobility

mocassin (*móc-*) *n* moccasin (as in "buck-skin moccasins")

moda *n* mode (=prevailing fashion); **modas** women's apparel; **al moda** ala-mode, fashionable; **esser de moda** to be in fashion; **passate de moda** out of fashion

Hence: **modista**

modal *adj* modal (1. [Philos.]; 2. [Gram.]; 3. [Mus.])

modality *n* [Philos.] modality

modellar *v* to model ("to model in clay, etc."); **modellar (se)** *super* to model (oneself) on, upon

modellator *n* modeler

modello *n* model (1. thing, person, etc. to be copied; 2. mannequin); *attrib.* model (as in "a model marriage")

Hence: **modellar-modellator**

moderante *adj* 1. *ppr* of **moderar**; 2. *adj* moderate (=inclined to compromise)

moderantismo *n* [Pol.] moderantism

moderantista *n* [Pol.] moderantist

moderar *v* to moderate; **moderar (un pena)** to mitigate (a penalty)

Hence: **moderante-moderantismo, moderantista; moderation-immoderation; moderator; moderate-moderatessa, immoderate-immoderatessa**

moderate 1. *pp* of **moderar**; 2. *adj* moderate

moderatessa *n* moderateness

moderation *n* moderation

moderator *n* moderator (1. one who or that which renders moderate; 2. [Mech.])

moderne *adj* modern; (**construer**) **al moderne** (to build) in modern style

Hence: **modernismo; modernista; modernitate; modernisar-modernisation**

modernisar *v* to modernize

modernisation *n* modernization

modernismo *n* modernism

modernista *n* modernist

modernitate *n* modernness, modernity

modeste *adj* modest

Hence: **modestia, immodeste-immodestia**

modestia *n* modesty

modic *adj* moderate; **precio modic** reasonable price

Hence: **modicitate**

modicite *n* moderateness; **modicite de precios** reasonableness of prices

modificabile *adj* modifiable

modificar *v* to modify; *also:* [Gram.]

Hence: **modificabile; modification; modificative; modificator**

modification *n* modification

modificative *adj* modificatory, modifying

modificator *n* modifier

modio *n* 1. modius (=Roman corn measure); 2. [Bib.] bushel

Hence: **modiolo**

modiolo (*-di-*) *n* hub (of a wheel)

modista *n* milliner

modo *n* I. mode (1. [Mus.]; 2. way, manner); II. [Gram.] mood; in **modo** . . . —ly; in **modo** special especially

Hence: **modal-modalitate; modic &; modulo &; modificar &; omnimode etc.**

modular *v* I. to mold, mould (a statue, etc.); II. to cast (a statue, etc.); III. to modulate (1. as in "to modulate one's voice"; 2. [Mus.] to pass from one key into another)

modulation *n* modulation (1. act of modulating tone, inflection, or pitch; 2. [Mus.])

modulator *n* 1. molder, moulder; 2. modulator

modulatura *n* [Arch.] molding, moulding

modulo *n* I. mold, mould (1. as in "to cast in a mold"; 2. model); II. [Arch.] module

Hence: **modular-modulation; modulator; modulatura**

mohair [A] *n* mohair

Mohammed (*-hám-*) *npr* Mohammed

Hence: **mohammedan-mohammedanismo, mohammedano**

mohammedan *adj* Mohammedan

mohammedanismo *n* Mohammedanism

mohammedano *n* Mohammedan

mola *n* 1. millstone; 2. grindstone

molar *adj* molar; **dente molar** molar (tooth)

molar *n* molar

mole *n* 1. mass, pile; 2. [Naut.] mole

Hence: **molecula &; demolir &**

molecula *n* molecule

Hence: **molecular**

molecular *adj* molecular

moler *v* to grind (as in "to grind coffee")

Hence: **mola-moletta, molar, molino &**

molestar *v* to molest

molestation *n* molestation

molest *adj* troublesome, irksome, annoying

Hence: **molestia; molestar-molestation**

molestia *n* trouble, annoyance

moletta *n* knurling tool

Molina, Luis *npr* [1535-1600; Spanish Jesuit and theologian]

Hence: **molinismo, molinista**

molinar *v* to mill (=to subject to the operation of a mill)

molinero *n* miller (=one who works a mill)

molinismo *n* Molinism (=the doctrine of Luis Molina)

molinista *n* Molinist (=a follower of Luis Molina)

molino *n* mill (=machine for grinding grain, etc.); **molino de viento, aqua, caffè, etc.** windmill, water mill, coffee mill, etc.; **combatter le molinos de viento** to tilt at or fight windmills

Hence: **molinero; molinar**

Molinos, Miguel de *npr* [1640-1697;

Spanish priest and mystic, one of the chief exponents of Christian Quietism]

Hence: molinosismo; molinosista

molinosismo *n* Molinism (=the Quietistic doctrine of Miguel de Molinos)

molinosista *n* Molinist (=a follower of Miguel de Molinos)

molle *adj* soft (=not hard; *also:* not hardy)

Hence: mollessa; mollusco; mollir-amollir &; emollir &; mollificar &

mollessa *n* softness (=absence or lack of hardness; *also:* absence or lack of hardness)

molliamento *n* moistening, wetting

molliar *v* to moisten, wet

Hence: molliamento; molliatura

molliatura *n* moistening, wetting; *also:* moisture, wetness

mollificar *v* to mollify

Hence: mollification

mollification *n* mollification

mollir *v* to soften (=to become soft)

mollusco *n* mollusk

momentanee *adj* momentary

momento *n* moment (1. instant; 2.

[Mech.]; **de grande (parve) momento** of

great (little) moment; **momento de un**

fortia moment of a force; **momento de**

inertia moment of inertia; **le moda del**

momento the fashion of the moment; **le**

momento psychologic the psychological

moment

Hence: momentanee; momentose

momentose *adj* momentous

mon- adj [occurring in derivatives and compounds] mon-, mono- (=only, single, alone)

Hence: monade &; monismo; monista-monistic;

monoculo etc.; monadelphie etc.; monatomic;

monarch-; monographo etc.; monolitho etc.;

monologo etc.; monoplano etc.; monometallismo

etc.; monophysita etc.; monotheista etc.; mono-

chordo etc.; monochromatic etc.; monosyllabe

etc.; monogame etc.; monomie etc.; monopolio

etc.

monacha (*mó-*) *n* nun

monachal *adj* monkish, monachal

monachato *n* monkdom

monachismo *n* monachism

monacho (*mó-*) *n* monk

Hence: monachismo; monachato; monachal; mon-

acha

monade (*mó-*) *n* monad; *also:* [Philos.; Zool.; etc.]

Hence: monadismo; monadic; monadologia etc.

mon-adelphie *adj* [Bot.] monadelphous

Hence: monadelphia

monadelphia (*-ia*) *n* [Bot.] monadelphry

monadic *adj* monadic

monadismo *n* monadism

monado-logia (*-ia*) *n* monadology

mon-andre *adj* monandrous

Hence: monandria

monandria (*-ia*) *n* monandry (1. [Anthropol.]; 2. [Bot.])

mon-arch- [occurring in derivatives] monarch- (1. to rule as monarch; 2. monarchic)

Hence: monarcha; monarchia-monarchismo, monarchista, monarchic

monarcha *n* monarch (=head of a monarchy)

monarchia (*-ia*) *n* monarchy

monarchic *adj* monarchic, monarchical; *also:* monarchistic

monarchismo *n* monarchism

monarchista *n* monarchist; *also:* attrib.

monas- *v* [occurring in derivatives] monas- (=to live alone)

Hence: monasterio &; monastic &

monasterial *adj* monasterial

monasterio *n* monastery

Hence: monasterial

monastic *adj* monastic, monasterial

Hence: monasticismo

monasticismo *n* monasticism

mon-atomic *adj* [Chem.] monatomic

moner *v* to admonish, advise

Hence: monition; monitor; monitori; monitorio;

admoner &; premoner &; admonestar &

Moneta *npr* [Rom. Relig.] Moneta (as in

"Juno Moneta"); **moneta** 1. mint

(=place where money is coined); 2. (cur-

rent) coin; 3. money; **batter moneta** to

coin or mint money; **papiro moneta**

paper money; **moneta false** counterfeit

money; **moneta de tasca** pocket money,

pin money

Hence: monetari; monetero; monetar-monetage;

monetisar-dismonetisar-dismonetisation; porta-

moneta etc.

monetage (*-aje*) *n* 1. minting, coining; 2. [Hist.] moneyage (=fee paid for minting privilege)

monetar *v* to mint (=to stamp and make into money)

monetari *adj* monetary

monetero *n* minter

monetisar *v* to monetize

mongol *adj/n* 1. Mongol, Mongolian

(=native of Mongolia); 2. Mongolian,

Mongolic

Hence: Mongolia; mongolismo; mongolic-mong-

olico; mongoloide

Mongolia *npr* Mongolia

mongolic *adj* Mongolian, Mongolic

mongolico *n* Mongolian (1. Mongol; 2.

Mongolian language, Mongolic; 3. mem-

ber of the Mongolian race)

mongolismo *n* [Pathol.] Mongolism

mongoloide *adj* Mongoloid

monismo *n* [Philos.] monism

monista *n* monist

monistic *adj* monistic

monition *n* admonition

monitor *n* monitor, admonisher

monitori *adj* monitory, admonitory
monitorio *n* monitory (letter)
mono-chordo *n* monochord
mono-chromatic *adj* monochromatic
mono-chrome *adj* monochrome
mon-oculo (-*nó-*) *n* monocle
mono-game (-*nó-*) *adj* monogamous
Hence: monogamia–monogamic; monogamo
monogamia (-*ia*) *n* monogamy
monogamic *adj* monogamic
monogamo (-*nó-*) *n* monogamist
mono-gramma *n* monogram
monographia (-*ia*) *n* monograph
monographic *adj* monographic
mono-grapho (-*ógrapho*) *n* monographer
Hence: monographia; monographic
monolithic *adj* monolithic
mono-litho (-*ólito*) *n* monolith
Hence: monolithic
monologar *v* to deliver a monologue, monologize
mono-logo (-*ólogo*) *n* monolog(ue)
Hence: monologar
mono-metallismo *n* monometallism
mono-metallista *n* monometallist
monometric *adj* monometric
mono-metro (-*ómetro*) *n* monometer
Hence: monometric
mo-nomie *adj* [Alg.] monomial
Hence: monomio
monomio *n* [Alg.] monomial
mono-physita *n* [Theol.] Monophysite
mono-plano *n* monoplane
mono-polio *n* monopoly
Hence: monopolismo; monopolista; monopolisar–monopolisation
monopolisar *v* to monopolize
monopolisation *n* monopolization
monopolismo *n* monopolism
monopolista *n* monopolist
mono-sticho (-*nó-*) *n* [Pros.] monostich
mono-syllabe (-*si-*) *adj* monosyllabic
Hence: monosyllabo
monosyllabo (-*si-*) *n* monosyllable
mono-theismo (-*izmo*) *n* monotheism
mono-theista (-*ista*) *n* monotheist
Hence: monotheistic
mono-theista (-*ista*) *adj* monotheistic
monotheistic (-*ístic*) *adj* monotheistic
mono-tone *adj* monotonous
Hence: monotonia
monotonia (-*ia*) *n* monotony
mono-tipo *n* [Print.] monotype
monstra *n* 1. show, display; 2. show window, display window; 3. sample; **facere monstra de** (corage, etc.) to show, display (courage, etc.)
monstrabile *adj* fit to be seen, presentable
monstrar *v* to show; *also:* to display, point out, etc.
Hence: monstra; monstrabile; monstrator; demonstrar &; remonstrar &; monstravento etc.

monstrator *n* one who shows; *also:* demonstrator (=one who makes evident)
monstra-vento *n* weather vane
monstro *n* monster; *attrib.* monster
Hence: monstruose–monstruositate
monstruose *adj* monstrous
monstruositate *n* monstrosity
monta-cargas (-*cár-*) *n* hoist, lift (=lifting apparatus)
montage (-*aje*) *n* (action of) mounting (a jewel, picture, gun, etc.); *also:* montage
montan *adj* montane (1. mountainous; 2. mountain)
Hence: cismontan; transmontan; ultramontan &
montania *n* mountain; **montanias russe** [Amusements] roller coaster, switchback railway; **catena de montanias** chain of mountains, mountain range
Hence: montaniero; montaniose
montaniero *n* mountaineer
montaniose *adj* mountainous
montar *v* I. to mount (1. to ascend; 2. to fix in a setting, backing, support; etc.); II. [Breeding] to cover, serve; **montar un caballo** to mount a horse; **montar a pilo** to ride bareback
Hence: montage–photomontage etc.; montatura; montata; dismontar &; remontar &; surmontar &; montacargas etc.
montata *n* climb, ascent; *also:* upward slope
montatura *n* (action of) mounting (a jewel, picture, gun, etc.); *also:* montage
monte *n* mountain, mount; **monte de pietate** pawnshop; **a monte** uphill
Hence: monticulo; montania &; montan &; montuose; amontar &; pedemonte etc.
monticulo *n* (small mountain), hill, monticule
montuose *adj* mountainous; *also:* hilly
monumental *adj* monumental
monumento *n* monument
Hence: monumental
¹**mora** *n* 1. delay; 2. [Pros.] mora
Hence: morose–morositate; morar–moratori, moratorio, demorar &; remorar &
²**mora** *n* mulberry (=fruit of the mulberry)
moral *adj* moral (1. as in “moral conduct”; 2. as in “moral victory”)
Hence: moralismo; moralista; moralitate; moralisar–moralisation, moralisator, dismoralisar &; amoral &; immoral &
moral *n* 1. morals; 2. moral; 3. morale (as in “the morale of an army”)
moralisar *v* to moralize (1. to improve the morals of; 2. to study moral problems)
moralisation *n* moralization (1. action of improving the morals; 2. moral reflection)
moralisator *n* moralizer
moralismo *n* moralism (=moral practice, attitude, etc.)

moralista *n* moralist
moralitate *n* morality
morar *v* to delay, tarry, linger
moratori *adj* moratory
moratorio *n* moratorium
moribide *adj* 1. morbid; 2. [Art] delicately tinted, soft
morbiditate *n* morbidity
morbifere *adj* morbiferous
morbific *adj* morbific
morbo *n* disease, illness
Hence: morbide- morbiditate; morbifere; morbific
mordace *adj* biting (as in "biting sarcasm"), mordacious
Hence: mordacitate
mordacia *n* gag (=something thrust into a person's mouth to prevent him from speaking)
mordacitate *n* mordacity
mordente 1. *ppr* of **morder**; II. *adj* mordant (1. corrosive; 2. biting, caustic)
mordente *n* 1. [Dyeing] mordant; 2. [Mus.] mordent
morder [**mord-**/**mors-**] *v* to bite; **morder le pulvere** to bite the dust
Hence: mordacia; mordace &; mordente; morsura; morso &; remorder &
more *n* manner, custom, usage; mores
Hence: moral &
morena *n* [Geol.] moraine
morgue [F] *n* morgue (=place where bodies are kept for identification)
moribunde *adj* moribund, dying
moriente 1. *ppr* of **morir**; 2. *adj* dying
morir [**mor-**/**mort-**] *v* to die; **morir se** to be dying slowly
Hence: moribunde; moriente; morte-amortir &, amortisar &, manomorte etc.; semimorte etc., morto; mortuari
Mormon *n* Mormon (as in "the Book of Mormon"); **mormon** Mormon (=member of the Mormon Church)
Hence: mormonismo; mormonic
mormonic *adj* Mormon
mormonismo *n* Mormonism
moro *n* mulberry (=mulberry tree)
Hence: ²mora
morese *adj* tardy, dilatory, lingering
morositate *n* slowness, tardiness
morph- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] morph-, morpho- (=form)
Hence: Morpheo &; amorphe-amorphia, amorphismo; metamorphe-metamorphismo, metamorphic; morphologo etc.; anthropomorphe etc.; isomorphe etc.; dimorphe etc.
morph- *see* **Morpheo**
Morpheo (-éo) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Morpheus
Hence: morphina &
morphina *n* morphine
Hence: morphinismo; morphinomania etc.; morphinomano etc.
morphinismo *n* [Med.] morphinism

morphino-mania (-ia) *n* morphinomania
morphino-mano (-ómano) *n* morphinomania
morphologia (-ia) *n* morphology
morphologic *adj* morphological
morphologista *n* morphologist
morpho-logo (-ólogo) *n* morphologist
Hence: morphologia- morphologista; morphologic
mors- *see* **morder**
Morse, Samuel Finely Breese *npr* [1791-1872; American inventor and artist]; (alphabet) **Morse** Morse (alphabet), Morse (code)
morsellar *v* to morsel
morsello *n* morsel (1. small bite; 2. piece, fragment)
Hence: morsellar
morso *n* bit (=part of the bridle that goes in a horse's mouth)
Hence: morsello &
morsura *n* bite (1. act of biting; 2. wound caused by biting)
mort- *see* **morir**
mortal *adj* mortal (1. destined to die; 2. fatal); **inimico mortal** mortal foe; **peccato mortal** mortal sin
mortal *n* mortal
mortalitate *n* mortality (1. mortal nature; 2. death rate); **tabulas de mortalitate** mortality tables
morte *n* death; **morte civil** civil death; **condemnar a morte** to sentence (someone) to death; **poner a morte** to put to death
Hence: mortal-mortalitate, immortal-immortalitate, immortalisar; mortifere; mortificar &
morte *adj* dead; **natura morte** still life; **aqua morte** still, stagnant, water; **littera morte** [Law] dead letter; **moneta morte** dead capital; **puncto morte** dead point, dead center
mortero *n* mortar (1. as in "mortar and pestle"; 2. [Mil.]; 3. as in "to plaster with mortar")
mortifere *adj* deadly, fatal, death-bearing
mortificar *v* I. to mortify (1. [Eccl.]; 2. to cause to feel humiliated); II. [Pathol.] to cause to mortify
Hence: mortification-immortification; mortificator; mortificate-immortificate
mortificate 1. *pp* of **mortificar**; 2. *adj* mortified
mortification *n* mortification (1. [Eccl.]; 2. humiliation, shame; 3. [Pathol.])
mortificator *n* mortifier
morto *n* dead man or person, deceased
mortuari *adj* mortuary; (**camera**, etc.) **mortuari** death (chamber, etc.)
mosaic (-áic) *adj* Mosaic
mosaico (-áico) *n* mosaic
mosaismo (-ismo) *n* Mosaism

moschea (-éa) *n* mosque
Moscova *npr* 1. Moscow; 2. Moskva, Moscow River

Hence: **Moscovia**; **moscovita**

Moscovia *npr* Muscovy

moscovita *n* Muscovite

Moses (mó-) *npr* Moses

Hence: **mosaismo**; **mosaic**

moslem (mó-) *n/adj* Moslem, Mussulman

mosquitiera *n* mosquito net

mosquito [H] *n* mosquito; *also:* gnat

Hence: **mosquitiera**

mot - *see* **mover**

motin *n* mutiny

Hence: **motinero**; **motinose**; **motinar**

motinar *v* to cause to mutiny; **motinar** *se* to mutiny

motinero *n* mutineer

motinose *adj* mutinous

motion *n* motion (1. movement; 2. [Parl.])

Hence: **locomotion** etc.

motivar *v* 1. to state the reason for; 2. to motivate

motivation *n* motivation

motive *adj* motive

Hence: **locomotive** etc.; **motivo**-**motivar**-**motivación**

motivo *n* 1. motive; 2. motif

moto - *see* **motor**

motocultura *n* mechanized agriculture

motocycleta *n* motorcycle

motocyclista *n* motorcyclist

motocyclo *n* motorcycle

Hence: **motocycleta**; **motocyclista**

motor *n* motor (as in "an electric motor");

attrib. **motor**, motive; **fortia motor** motive

power or force; **nervos, musculos motor**

motor or motory nerves, muscles; **motor**

Diesel **Diesel** motor or engine

Hence: **motorisar**-**motorisation**; **motocyclo** etc.; **locomotor** etc.; **electromotor** etc.; **motocultura** etc.

motorcyclista *n* motorcyclist

motor-cyclo *n* motorcycle

Hence: **motorcyclista**

motorisar *v* to motorize

motorisation *n* motorization

mottetto *n* [Mus.] motet

motto *n* motto

Hence: **mottetto**

mover [mov-/mot-] *v* to move (1. to cause to move; 2. to affect with emotion, stir up)

Hence: **movimiento**; **mobile** &; **movible**; **motion** &; **motive** &; **motor** &; **amover** &; **commover** &; **emover** &; **promover** &; **remover** &

movible *adj* movable

movimiento *n* movement (1. action or process of moving; 2. as in "popular movement, youth movement, etc.");

movimiento perpetue perpetual motion

Moyse (-sé) *npr* Moses

[mox] *adv* soon, at once, directly

mozarabe [H] *n* Mozarab (=member of

the Christian population of Spain under the Arabs)

Hence: **mozarabic**

mozarabic *adj* Mozarabic; **rito mozarabic** Mozarabic rite

mucer *v* 1. to be moldy; to be musty

Hence: **mucide**; **mucor**

mucide *adj* moldy, musty; **mucid**

mucilagine *n* [Bot.] mucilage (=mucilaginous sap)

Hence: **mucilaginose**

mucilaginose *adj* mucilaginous (as in "mucilaginous glands")

mucina *n* [Biochem.] mucin

muci-pare *adj* muciparous

mucosa *n* mucus

Hence: **mucilagine** &; **mucina**; **mucose**-**mucositate**, **mucosa**; **mucipare** etc.

mucor *n* 1. mold, moldiness; mustiness; 2. [Bot.] **Mucor**

mucosa *n* [Anat.] mucosa; mucous membrane

mucose *adj* mucous; **membrane mucose** mucous membrane

mucositate *n* mucosity, mucousness

muezzin *n* muezzin

mufti *n* mufti (=official expounder of Mohammedan law)

mugir *v* 1. to bellow (=to roar as the bull does); 2. to low, moo; **le vento mugi** the wind howls

mula *n* she-mule

mulatto *n* mulatto

multa *n* fine (as in "fine of ten dollars"), **mulet**

Hence: **mulstar**

mulstar *v* to fine, mulet

mulero *n* muleteer, mule driver

mulger [mulg-/muls-] *v* to milk (cows, goats, etc.)

Hence: **mulsion**; **mulgitor**; **mulgitura**; **emulger** &

mulgitor *n* one who milks, milker

mulgitura *n* (action of) milking

mullah (-lá) *n* [Moham.] mullah

mulo *n* [Zool.] mule; *specif.:* he-mule

Hence: **mulero**; **mula**

muls - *see* **mulger**

mulsion *n* (action of) milking

multi-articulate *adj* [Zool.] multarticulate, multiarticulate

multe *adj* 1. much; 2. many

Hence: **multitude**; [per]multe &; **multimillionario** etc.; **multiforme** etc.; **multicolor** etc.; **multicellular** etc.; **multiloque** etc.; **multiloquente** etc.; **multiple** etc.; **multiplíce** etc.; **multungule** etc.; **multo**

multi-articulate *adj* [Zool.] multarticulate, multiarticulate

multi-capsular *adj* multicapsular

multi-caule (-cáu-) *adj* [Bot.] multicauline, having several stems

multi-cellular *adj* multicellular

multi-color *adj* multicolored

multi-cuspid (-cús-) *adj* [Bot.] multicuspid, multicuspidate
multi-fide (-tí-) *adj* multifid (= cleft severally)
multi-flor *adj* many-flowered
multi-forme *adj* multiform
Hence: multiformitate
multiformitate *n* multiformity
multi-latere *adj* many-sided, multilateral
multi-lobate *adj* [Bot., Zool.] multilobate, multilobed, multilobar
multi-lobe (-tí-) *adj* [Bot., Zool.] multilobar, multilobed, multilobate
multi-locular *adj* [Bot., Zool.] multilocular
multi-loque (-tí-) *adj* multiloquous, talkative
multi-loquente *adj* multiloquent, talkative
Hence: multiloquentia
multiloquentia *n* multiloquence, talkativeness
multi-millionario *n* multimillionaire
multi-nomie *adj* [Math.] multinomial, polynomial
Hence: multinomio
multinomio *n* [Math.] multinomial, polynomial
multipara (-tí-) *n* multipara
multi-pare *adj* multiparous
Hence: multiparitate, multipara
multiparitate *n* multiparity
multi-partite *adj* multipartite
multi-pede (-tí-) *adj* multiped, multipede
multi-ple (múl-) *adj* multiple (1. manifold, multiplex; 2. [Math.])
Hence: multiplo
multiplicable *adj* multiplicable, multipliable
multiplicando *n* multiplicand
multiplicar *v* to multiply (1. to make more numerous; 2. [Math.]); **multiplicar se** 1. to multiply (= to become more numerous); 2. to be half a dozen places at once
multiplication *n* multiplication; **tabula de multiplication** multiplication table
multiplicative *adj* multiplicative
multiplicator *n* [Math.] multiplier; **multiplicator de frequentia** [Elec.] frequency multiplier
multi-plice (-tí-) *adj* multiple (1. manifold, multiplex; 2. [Math.])
Hence: multiplicitate, multiplicar-multiplicando, multiplicabile, multiplication, multiplicative, multiplicator
multiplicitate *n* multiplicity
multipl (múl-) *n* [Math.] multiple; **le minime commun multipl** the least common multiple, L.C.M.
multi-polar *adj* [Anat., Elec.] multipolar
multi-sense *adj* multisensual, multivocal (= having many meanings)
multi-sone *adj* multisonous, multisonant
multi-tubular *adj* multitubular

multitude *n* multitude (1. large number; 2. crowd, throng)
multivage (-tí-) *adj* multivagant, much-wandering
multi-valve *adj* [Bot., Zool.] multivalve, multivalved
multi-valvular [Bot., Zool.] multivalvular
multi-vie (-tí-) *adj* multivious (= having many roads)
multo *adv* 1. very; 2. much
mult-ungulate *adj* [Zool.] multungulate
mult-ungule *adj* [Zool.] multungulate
mumia *n* mummy
Hence: mumificar-mummification
mumificar *v* to mummify (= to embalm as a mummy)
mummification *n* mummification
-mun *adj* [occurring in compounds]
Hence: immun &; commun &
München [G] *npr* Munich, München
munda-dentes (-dén-) *n* toothpick
mundan *adj* 1. mundane, worldly; 2. society (*attrib.*), of the world
mundanitate *n* 1. worldliness; 2. fashionableness
mundar *v* to cleanse; *also:* to clean (= to make clean)
munde *adj* clean
Hence: munditia; mundar-mundadentes etc.; mundificar-mundification; immunde-immunditia
mundial *adj* world-wide; **guerra mundial** World War
mundificar *v* to cleanse, purify
mundification *n* cleansing, purification
munditia *n* cleanness, cleanliness
mundo *n* world (1. universe; 2. earth; 3. society); **tote le mundo** everybody; **le vetule mundo** the Old World; **le nove mundo** the New World; **le mundo literari** the literary world
Hence: mundial; mundan-mundanitate, super-mundan
munerar *v* to present, give
Hence: remunerar &
muní- [occurring in compounds]
Hence: municepe etc.; munificent etc.
Munich (mú-) *npr* Munich
municipal *adj* municipal; **consilio municipal** city or town council
municipalisar *v* to municipalize
municipalitate *n* 1. municipality (= town, city, etc., having local self-government); 2. town or city council, municipality; 3. town or city hall
municipe (-ní-) *n* townsman
Hence: municipio; municipal-municipalitate, municipalisar
municipio *n* 1. [Rom. Hist.] municipium; 2. town district
munificent *adj* munificent
Hence: munificentia
munificentia *n* munificence

munir *v* 1. to fortify (as in "to fortify a city"); 2. to provide with, furnish

Hence: munition-munitionero, munitioner; pre-munir

munition *n* 1. military supplies, munitions; 2. ammunition; **pan de munition** [Mil.] ration bread

munitionar *v* to munition, supply with munitions

munitionero *n* munitioner, munitioner

mural *adj* mural; **pictura mural** mural (painting); (**mappa**) **mural** wall (map)

muralia *n* [Fortif.] wall

murar *v* 1. to wall in, surround with a wall; 2. to wall up

mure *n* mouse

Hence: murides

muria *n* brine

Hence: muriato; muriate; muriatic; salmuria etc.

muria *n* muriated (=impregnated with chloride)

muriatic *adj* muriatic; **acido muriatic** muriatic acid, hydrochloric acid

muriato *n* muriate, chloride

murides (*mūr-*) *n* [Zool.] Muridae

murmurar *v* to murmur; *also:* to mutter, mumble, grumble, babble etc.

murmuration *n* (action of) murmuring; *also:* muttering, mumbling, grumbling, babbling, babble, etc.

murmurator *n* murmurer; *also:* mutterer, mumbler, grumbler, etc.

murmure *n* murmur; *also:* muttering, mumbling, grumbling, etc.

Hence: murmuröse; murmurar-murmuration, murmurator; murmurar

murmurear *v* to murmur; *also:* to mutter, mumble, grumble, etc.

murmurose *adj* murmurous (=filled with, or making, murmurs)

muro *n* wall (=upright structure of masonry, etc.)

Hence: muralia; mural-antemural, extramural, intramural; mural

mus *n* mouse

Hence: musaranea etc.

musa *n* Muse, muse

Hence: museo; music; musico; musica &

mus-aranea *n* [Zool.] shrew

musca *n* 1. [Entom.] fly; 2. tuft of hair (on lower lip); 3. beauty spot, patch;

muscas volante [Pathol.] *muscae volitantes*; **musca de Hispania** Spanish fly, blister beetle; **musca artificial** [Angling] fly

Hence: muscides

muscate *adj* —; **bove muscate** musk ox; **ratto muscate** muskrat; **nuce muscate** nutmeg; **rosa muscate** musk rose

muscatello *n* muscatel (1. muscat grape; 2. muscatel wine)

muscato *n* muscat (1. muscat grape; 2. muscatel wine)

muschettero *n* musketeer

muschetto *n* musket, rifle

Hence: muschettero

muscides (*mūs-*) *npl* [Zool.] Muscidae

¹musco *n* moss

Hence: muscose; muscologia etc.

²musco *n* musk (1. musk deer; 2. "musk substance or perfume")

Hence: muscate-muscato-muscatello

musco-logia (*-ia*) *n* bryology, muscology (=science of mosses)

muscose *adj* mossy

muscular *adj* muscular (as in "muscular energy")

musculate *adj* muscled, muscular

musculatura *n* muscular system, musculature

musculina *n* [Biochem.] musculin

¹musculo (*mūs-*) *n* muscle

Hence: musculatura; muscular; musculate; musculina; musculose-musculositate

²musculo (*mūs-*) *n* mussel; *also:* clam

musculose *adj* muscular (as in "muscular man")

musculositate *n* muscularity

musellar *v* to muzzle

musello *n* muzzle (as in "a dog wearing a muzzle")

Hence: musellar

museo (*-éo*) *n* museum

music *adj* 1. artistic, disposed for the fine arts; 2. musical (=of or pertaining to music)

musica *n* music; **poner in musica** to set to music

Hence: musicchetta; musical; musicar-musicante; musicologo etc.

musical *adj* musical (as in "musical arrangement"); **aure musical** musical ear

musicante *n* musician

musicar *v* to play, make music

musich- *see* **musica**

musicchetta *n* easy unpretentious music

musico *n* musician

musicologia (*-ia*) *n* musicology

musico-logo (*-cô-*) *n* musicologist

Hence: musicologia

musicomania (*-ia*) *n* musicomania

musico-mano (*-cô-*) *n* musicomaniac

Hence: musicomania

muso *n* snout, muzzle

Hence: musello &

musselina *n* muslin

mustachio *n* moustache

mustang [A] *n* mustang

mustarda *n* mustard

Hence: mustardero; mustardiera

mustardero *n* mustard maker, mustard seller

mustardiera *n* mustard jar, mustard pot

mustela *n* weasel

musto *n* must (=new wine; sweet cider)

Hence: **mustarda** &

musulman *n* Mussulman, Moslem

muta *n* molt (=process of molting)

mutabile *adj* changeable, mutable

mutabilitate *n* mutability

mutar *v* 1. to change (=to make or become different); 2. to molt

Hence: **muta**; **mutue** &; **mutabile-mutabilitate**, **immutabile-immutabilitate**; **mutation**; **commutar** &; **permutar** &; **transmutar** &

mutation *n* mutation (1. change; 2. [Biol.])

mutatis mutandis [L] *mutatis mutandis*

mute *adj* mute, dumb, silent; **littera mute**

[Phonet.] mute or silent letter

Hence: **mutismo**; **mutescer**; **surdemute** etc.

mutescer *v* to grow mute, grow silent

mutilar *v* to mutilate

mutilate 1. *pp* of **mutilar**; 2. *adj* wounded (as in "wounded soldier")

mutilation *n* mutilation

mutilato *n* wounded (soldier); **multilatos de guerra** wounded (soldiers)

mutilator *n* mutilator

mutile *adj* maimed, mutilated

Hence: **mutilar-mutilation**, **mutilator**, **mutilate-mutilato**

mutismo *n* muteness, dumbness, mutism

mutual *adj* mutual, reciprocal

mutualitate *n* mutuality, reciprocity

mutue *adj* mutual, reciprocal

Hence: **mutual-mutualitate**

muzhik [R] *n* muzhik

my- *v* [occurring in compounds] **my-** (=to shut the eyes, blink)

Hence: **myope** etc. . . .

my-ope *adj* short-sighted, near-sighted, myopic

Hence: **myopia**

myopia (-*ia*) *n* short-sightedness, near-sightedness, myopia

myosotis (-*só-*) *n* [Bot.] forget-me-not, myosotis

myri- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **myria-**, **myri-** (1. countless; 2. ten thousand)

Hence: **myriade**; **myriagramma** etc.; **myriapode** etc.

myriade (-*iade*) *n* myriad (1. ten thousand; 2. indefinitely large number)

myria-gramma *n* myriagram

myria-metro (-*á-*) *n* myriameter

myria-pode (-*á-*) *adj* myriapod

Hence: **myriapodo**

myriapodo (-*á-*) *n* myriapod; **myriapodos**

[Zool.] Myriapoda

myrrha *n* myrrh (=gum resin produced by the myrrh tree)

Hence: **myrrhic**; **myrrhar**

myrrhar *v* to perfume with myrrh

myrrhic *adj* myrrhic

myrtaceae *npl* [Bot.] Myrtaceae

myrtacee *adj* myrtaceous

myrti-forme *adj* myrtiform

myrtillo *n* whortleberry, blueberry

myrto *n* myrtle

Hence: **myrtacee-myrtaceas**; **myrtiforme** etc.

mysta *n* [Gr. Relig.] mystes (=an initiate in the mysteries)

Hence: **mysterio** &; **mystic** &; **mystico**; **mystica**; **mystificar** &; **mystagogo** etc.

mystagogia (-*ia*) *n* mystagogy

myst-agogo *n* mystagogue

Hence: **mystagogia**

mysterio *n* mystery (1. as in "the Eleusinian mysteries"; 2. [Eccl.]; 3. secret, obscure fact or force, motive, etc.; 4. mystery play)

Hence: **mysteriose**

mysteriose *adj* mysterious

mystic *adj* mystic, mystical

Hence: **mysticismo**; **mysticate**

mystica *n* mystical theology, mysticism

mysticismo *n* mysticism

mysticcate *n* mysticalness

mystico *n* mystic

mystificar *v* to mystify, hoax

Hence: **mystification**; **mystificator**

mystification *n* mystification, hoax

mystificator *n* mystifier, hoaxer

mythic *adj* mythical

mytho *n* myth

Hence: **mythic**; **mythographo** etc.; **mythologo** etc.; **stichomythia** etc.

mythographia (-*ia*) *n* mythography

mytho-grapho (-*tó-*) *n* mythographer

Hence: **mythographia**

mythologia (-*ia*) *n* mythology

mythologic *adj* mythological

mythologista *n* mythologist

mytho-logo (-*tó-*) *n* mythologist

Hence: **mythologia-mythoigic**; **mythologista**

N

-**n** *see* -**in**

-**na** *see* -**ina**

nabab *n* nabob (1. [Indian Admin.]; 2. very wealthy person)

Nabuchodonosor *npr* [Bib.] Nebuchadnezzar

nacrar *v* to face with mother-of-pearl

nacrate *adj* faced with mother-of-pearl

nacre *n* mother-of-pearl, nacre

Hence: **nacrate**; **nacar**

nadir *n* nadir

naive (*naiv*) *adj* naive

Hence: **naivitate**

naivitate *n* naiveness, naiveté

nam *conj* for

nana *n* (woman) dwarf

nano *n* dwarf (1. midget; 2. [Mythol.]

Hence: nana

naphtha *n* naphtha

Hence: naphthalina; naphthol

naphthalina *n* naphthaline

naphthol *n* naphthol

narcissismo *n* narcissism

narcisso *n* narcissus; **Narcisso** [Gr.

Mythol.] Narcissus; **narcisso** poetic

poet's narcissus; **narcisso silvestre** daf-

fodil

Hence: narcissismo

narcose *n* narcosis

Hence: narcotina; narcotismo; narcotic-narcotico;

narcotisar-narcotisation

narcot- *see* **narcose**

narcotic *adj* narcotic

narcotico *n* narcotic

narcotina *n* narcotine

narcotisar *v* to narcotize

narcotisation *n* narcotization

narcotismo *n* narcotism

nardin *adj* nardine (= of or pertaining to nard)

nardo *n* nard, spikenard

Hence: nardin; spicanardo etc.

nare *n* nostril

nargile (-lé) *n* nargileh, narghile

narrar *v* to narrate

Hence: narration; narrative; narrator; enarrar &

narration *n* narration; *also:* narrative

narrative *adj* narrative

narrator *n* narrator

nasal *adj* nasal (1. as in "nasal duct"; 2. [Phonet.]); (*littera*) **nasal** nasal (letter)

nasal *n* nasal (1. nose piece of a helmet; 2. [Phonet.])

nasalisar *v* to nasalize

nasalitate *n* nasality, nasal quality

nascente 1. *ppr* of **nascere**; 2. *adj* nascent, dawning, etc.

nascentia *n* birth (= act or fact of being born); (*cec*, etc.) **de nascentia** (blind, etc.) from birth, born (blind, etc.)

nascere [**nasc-/nat-**] *v* to be born; *also:* to originate, arise, come into existence;

facere nascere to give birth to, cause to be

Hence: nascente-nascentia; nascite; native &;

nate-natal-natalitate, prenatal, cognate &, in-

nate, neonate etc.; nonnate etc.; renascere-renas-

cente-renascentia

nascite 1. *pp* of **nascere**; 2. *adj* born, nee; **ben nascite** wellborn; **mal nascite** low-born

nasica (-ica) *n* proboscis monkey

nasi-forme *adj* nose-shaped

naso *n* nose; **naso aquilin** aquiline nose;

haber bon naso to have a good nose; **mit-**

ter le naso in una cosa to poke one's nose

into something; **conducer un persona**

per le naso to lead someone by the nose; **non vider multo ultra su naso** not to see much beyond one's nose

Hence: nasal-nasalitate, nasalisar; nasica; nasi-forme

nasturtio *n* [Bot.] nasturtium

nat- *see* **nascere**

natal *adj* native (= connected with one's birth); **die natal** natal day, birthday

Natal *n* Christmas

natalitate *n* birth rate

natante 1. *ppr* of **natar**; 2. *adj* natant

natar *v* 1. to swim; 2. to float

Hence: natante; natation; natator; natatori; natatorio

natation *n* swimming, natation

natator *n* swimmer (= one who swims or can swim)

natatori *adj* natatory, natatorial; **vesica**

natatori swimming or air bladder

natatorio *n* swimming pool; natatorium

nate *adj* born; (*esser poeta*) **nate** (to be a) born (poet)

nation *n* nation; **Nationes Unite** United Nations

Hence: national-nationalismo, nationalista, nationalitate, nationalisar-nationalisation, disnationalisar-disnationalisation, antinational, conational, international-internationalismo, internationalista, internationalitate, internationalisar-internationalisation

national *adj* national

nationalisar *v* to nationalize (= to convert into national property)

nationalisation *n* nationalization

nationalismo *n* nationalism

nationalista *n* nationalist; *attrib.* nationalistic

nationalitate *n* nationality

native *adj* native (1. as in "native wit"; 2. native-born)

Hence: nativismo; nativista; nativitate; nativo

nativismo *n* nativism (1. prejudice in favor of natives against foreigners; 2. [Philos.])

nativista *n* nativist (1. a partisan of nativism in the treatment of foreigners; 2. [Philos.])

nativitate *n* birth; *also:* [Eccl.] Nativity

nativo *n* native

natrium (ná-) *n* sodium, natrium

natro-litho (-ó-) *n* [Mineral.] natrolite

natron (ná-) *n* natron

Hence: natrium; natrolitho etc.

natura *n* nature (1. "the nature of a being or person"; 2. the material world and its phenomena); **pagar in natura** to pay in kind; **de natura** by nature

Hence: natural-naturalismo, naturalista-naturalistic, naturalitate, naturalisar &, conatural, in-natural, supernatural; denaturar; disnaturar-disnaturante, disnaturation

natural *n* disposition, temperament

natural *adj* natural; **filio natural** natural

son; **historia natural** natural history; **lege natural** natural law, law of nature
naturalisar *v* to naturalize (1. "to naturalize a foreigner"; 2. to acclimatize)

Hence: naturalisation

naturalisation *n* naturalization

naturalismo *n* naturalism (1. conformity with nature; 2. [Philos.]; 3. [Lit. or Art.])
naturalista *n* naturalist (1. a student of natural history; 2. an adherent of naturalism in philosophy; 3. a representative of naturalism in art or literature)

naturalistic *adj* naturalistic (1. as in "naturalistic principles in art"; 2. [Philos.]; 3. of or pertaining to natural history)

naturalitate *n* naturalness

naturalmente *adv* naturally (1. in a natural way; 2. by nature; 3. of course)

nau- *n* [occurring in compounds] nau- (=ship)

Hence: naumachia etc.; *naufage* etc.; *naufragio* etc. . . .

naufrago *v* to suffer shipwreck

nau-frage (*náu-*) *adj* shipwrecked

Hence: naufrago; naufragar

nau-fragio *n* shipwreck

naufrago (*náu-*) *n* shipwrecked person

nau-machia (*-ia*) *n* [Rom. Antiq.] *nau-machy*

nausea *n* nausea

Hence: nauseabunde; nauseose; nausear

nauseabunde *adj* nauseating, nauseous

nausear *v* to nauseate (=to feel nausea)

nauseose *adj* nauseous, nauseating

nauta *n* mariner, seaman

Hence: nautic; nautica; nautilo; aeronauta etc.; *Argonauta* etc.

nautic (*náu-*) *adj* nautical

nautica (*náu-*) *n* (the art or science of navigation)

nautilo (*náu-*) *n* nautilus

naval *adj* naval

nave *n* 1. ship; 2. [Arch.] nave; **nave transversal** [Arch.] transept

Hence: navetta; naval; navigar & aeronave etc.

navetta *n* 1. little boat; 2. incense boat; 3. shuttle

navigabile *adj* 1. navigable (as in "navigable stream"); 2. seaworthy

navigabilitate *n* 1. navigability; 2. seaworthiness

navigar *v* 1. to sail (=to go from one place to another in a ship); 2. to navigate, sail (as in "to navigate or sail the seas")

Hence: navigabile-navigabilitate, innavigabile-in-navigabilitate; navigation-navigational; navigator; circumnavigar-circumnavigation; subnavigar; supernavigar

navigation *n* navigation (1. [Naut., Aero-naut.] act or practice of navigating; 2. art or science of navigation)

navigational *adj* navigational

navigator *n* navigator (=one who sails the seas)

nazar- *see Nazareth*

nazaren *adj* Nazarene

nazareno *n* Nazarene

Nazareth (*náz-*) *npr* Nazareth

Hence: nazaren-nazareno

nazi (*-ts-*) *n* Nazi

Hence: nazismo; disnazificar-disnazification

nazismo *n* Nazism

[*ne*] 1. *adv* not; 2. *conj* lest

Nea-pole *npr* Naples

Hence: neapolita-neapolitan-neapolitano

neapolita *n/adj* Neapolitan

neapolitan *adj* Neapolitan

neapolitano *n* Neapolitan

nebula (*né-*) *n* 1. fog, mist, haze; 2.

[Pathol.] nebula

Hence: nebular; nebuloase-nebulositate, nebulosa

nebular *adj* nebular

nebulosa *n* [Astron.] nebula

nebuloase *adj* nebulous

nebulositate *n* nebulousness

[*nec*] *conj* neither, nor, also not; **nec** . . . **nec** . . . neither . . . nor . . . (=ni)

Hence: necun etc.

necamento *n* (act of) drowning

necar *v* to drown (=to deprive of life by immersion)

Hence: necamento

neccaire [F] *n* kit, case

neccasari *adj* necessary

neccesse *adj* necessary

Hence: neccessitate-neccessitose, neccessitar; neccasari

neccessitar *v* 1. to force, compel, 2. to neccessitate (=to make necessary)

neccessitate *n* necessity (1. fact or quality of being necessary; 2. need, want); **in caso de neccessitate** in case of necessity or emergency; **facere de neccessitate virtute** to make a virtue of necessity; (**cosas**) **de prime neccessitate** indispensable (things)

neccessitose *adj* needy

nec plus ultra [L] *nec plus ultra*

necro- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **necro-**, **neer-** (=corpse, dead body)

Hence: necrosis; necrologo etc.; *necromante* etc.; *necropole* etc.; *necroscopia* etc.; *necropsia* etc.; *necroscopic* etc.; *necrophage* etc.

necrologia (*-ia*) *n* necrology

necrologic *adj* necrological, necrologic

necro-logo (*-ólogo*) *n* necrology, necrologue

Hence: necrologia; necrologic

necro-mante *n* necromancer

Hence: necromantia, necromantic

necromantia (*-ia*) *n* necromancy

necromantic *adj* necromantic

necro-phage *adj* necrophagous

necro-pole *n* necropolis, cemetery

necro-opsia (*-ia*) *n* [Med.] necropsy, autopsy

necro-scopia (-*ia*) *n* [Med.] necroscopy, autopsy

necro-scopic *adj* necroscopic, necroscopical

necrosis (-*osis*) *n* [Pathol.] necrosis

nect- [nect-/nex-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: **nexo**; **annecter** &; **connecter** &

nect- [occurring in compounds] **nect-** (=swimmer; swimming)

Hence: **notonecta** etc. . . .

nectare *n* **nectar** (1. [Gr. Mythol.]; 2. [Bot.])

Hence: **nectario**; **nectarin**

nectarin *adj* nectarean, nectareous

nectario *n* [Bot.] nectary

[necun] *adj* none, not any

Hence: **necuno**

[nec-uno] *pron* nobody, no one, none

negar *v* to deny

Hence: **negation**; **negative-negativismo**, **negativista**, **negativo**, **negativa**; **abnegar** &; **denegar** &; **renegar** &; **subnegar** &

negation *n* 1. negation; 2. [Gram.] negative

negativa *n* negative (=negative proposition, statement, reply, etc.)

negative *adj* negative (1. not affirmative; 2. not positive); **responder negativo-mente** to answer negatively, in the negative

negativismo *n* negativism

negativista *n* negativist

negativo *n* [Photog. etc.] negative

neglect- see **negliger**

neglecte *adj* neglected

négligé [F] *n* negligee

negligente 1. *ppr* of **negliger**; 2. *adj* negligent

negligentia *n* negligence

negliger [-lig-/lect-] *v* to neglect; **negliger de facer un cosa** to neglect or fail to do something

Hence: **negligente-negligentia**, **neglecte**

negotiable *adj* [Com.] negotiable

negotiability *n* negotiability

negotiante *n* merchant, dealer, etc. (=one engaged in trade)

negotiar *v* I. to trade (=to be engaged in trade); II. to negotiate (1. to talk over and arrange terms for; 2. to convert into cash)

negotiation *n* negotiation, negotiating

negotiator *n* negotiator

negotio *n* 1. trade, traffic; 2. negotiation, negotiating

Hence: **negotiar-negotiante**, **negotiable-negotiability**, **negotiation**, **negotiator**

negrero *n* slaver (1. slave trader; 2. slave ship)

negro *n* Negro

Hence: **negrero**; **negroide**

negroide *adj* negroid

negus (*né-*) *n* Negus

nemat- *n* [occurring in compounds] **nemato-**, **nemat-** (=thread)

Hence: **nemathelminthe** etc. . . .

nemat-helminthe [Zool.] *n* nemathelminth

Nemesis (*né-*) *npr* [Gr. Relig.] Nemesis; **nemesis** *nemesis*, retribution

[nemine] *indef. pron.* no one, nobody (=nemo)

nemo *pron* no one, nobody

neo- [occurring in compounds] **neo-** (=new)

Hence: **neoplasma** etc.; **neophyto** etc.; **neologia** etc.; **neozelandese** etc.; **neolatin** etc.; **neonato** etc.; **Neapole** etc.; **misoneismo** etc.; **misoneista** etc.

neo-latin *adj* Neo-Latin

Hence: **neolatino**

neolatino *n* Neo-Latin

neolithic *adj* [Archeol.] neolithic

neo-litho (-*ó-*) *n* [Archeol.] neolith

Hence: **neolithic**

neo-logia (-*ia*) *n* neology (=use of new words)

Hence: **neologismo**; **neologista**; **neologic**

neologic *adj* neological

neologismo *n* neologism (=new word or expression)

neologista *n* neologist

neon (*né-*) *n* [Chem.] neon

neo-nato *n* newborn baby

neo-phyto (-*ó-*) *n* neophyte

neo-plasma *n* [Med.] neoplasm

neo-platonic *adj* Neoplatonic

neo-platonico *n* Neoplatonist

neo-platonismo *n* Neoplatonism

neo-zelandese 1. *adj* (of) New Zealand; 2. *n* New Zealander

nephritic *adj* nephritic

nephritis (-*itis*) *n* [Pathol.] nephritis

nephro- *n* (occurring in derivatives and compounds) **nephro-**, **neph-** (=kidney)

Hence: **nephritis-nephritic-antinephritic**; **nephrocele** etc.

nephro-cele *n* [Pathol.] nephrocele

nepote *n* 1. grandchild, grandson; 2. nephew

Hence: **nepotismo**

nepotismo *n* nepotism (=favoritism in regard to relatives)

nepta *n* 1. granddaughter; 2. niece

nepto *n* 1. grandchild; grandson; 2. nephew

Hence: **grannepto**; **nepta-grannepta**

neptunian *adj* 1. [Rom. Relig.; Astron.] Neptunian; 2. [Geol.] neptunian

neptunismo *n* [Geol.] Neptunism

neptunista *n* [Geol.] neptunist

neptunium (-*tín-*) *n* [Chem.] neptunium

Neptuno

Neptuno *npr* Neptune (1. [Rom. Relig.]; 2. [Astron.])

Hence: neptunismo; neptunista; neptunium; neptunian

[neque] *conj* (=nec)

nerval *adj* neural

nervation *n* nervation, nervature

nervatura *n* nervature, nervation

nervin *adj* [Med.] nervine (=having the quality of acting on the nerves)

nervo *n* I. tendon; II. nerve (1. as in "a man of nerve"; 2. [Anat.]); **nervo de bove** cowhide, horsewhip

Hence: nervation; nervatura; nervura; nerval; nervose-nervosismo, nervositate; nervin; enervar & innervar &

nervose *adj* nervous (1. muscular; 2. pertaining to the nerves; 3. highly strung, irritable); **(stilo) nervose** vigorous (style)

nervosismo *n* [Med.] nervous diathesis; nervousness

nervositate *n* nervousness

nervura *n* [Bot., Entom.] nerve, nervure

nescie *adj* ignorant, stupid

Hence: nescietate

nescietate *n* ignorance, stupidity, foolishness

neso- *n* [occurring in compounds] neso- (=island)

Hence: Dodecaneso etc.; Peloponneso etc.; Indonesia etc.; Micronesia etc.; Polynesia etc. . . .

-neta [occurring in compounds]

Hence: argyroneta etc.

nettar *v* I. to clean, cleanse; **nettar a sic** to dry-clean

nette *adj* 1. neat (=clear, pure, etc.); 2. net; **precio nette** net price; **peso nette** net weight

Hence: nettitate; nettar

nettitate *n* neatness, cleanness, cleanliness, etc.

neur-algia (-ia) *n* neuralgia

Hence: neuralgic

neuralgic *adj* neuralgic

neur-asthenia (-ia) *n* neurasthenia

Hence: neurasthenic-neurasthenico

neurasthenic *adj* neurasthenic

neurasthenico *n* neurasthenic

neuritis (-itis) *n* [Med.] neuritis

neurologia (-ia) *n* neurology

neurologic *adj* neurological

neurologista *n* neurologist

neuro-logo (-ólogo) *n* neurologist

Hence: neurologia-neurologista; neurologic

neuroma *n* [Med.] neuroma

neuron (neu-) *n* [Anat.] neuron; **neuro-**neuro-, neur- (=nerve)

Hence: neuritis; neuroma; neurosis-estheseoneurosis etc.; neurotic; neuralgia etc.; neurologo etc.

neuropathologia (-ia) *n* neurology

neuropathologic *adj* neurological

neuro-pathologo (-ólogo) *n* neuropath, neurologist

Hence: neuropathologia; neuropathologic

neurosis (-ósis) *n* neurosis

neurotic *adj* neurotic

neutral *adj* neutral (=not taking either side in a dispute, war, etc.)

Hence: neutralitate; neutralisar-neutralisation

neutral *n* neutral

neutralisar *v* to neutralize; *also:* [Pol.]

neutralisation *n* neutralization

neutralitate *n* neutrality (1. state of not taking either side in a dispute, war, etc.; 2. [Chem.]); **neutralitate armate** armed neutrality

neutre *adj* I. neuter (1. [Biol.]; 2. [Gram.]); II. neutral (1. not taking either side in a dispute, war, etc.; 2. [Chem.]; 3. [Elec.] neither positive nor negative); **ape neutre** neuter or worker bee; **verbo neutre** neuter or intransitive verb

Hence: neutral & neutron

[neutro] *indef pron* neither

neutron (-ón) *n* [Phys.] neutron; **neutron**

retardate [Atomic Phys.] delayed neutron; **captura del neutron** absorption or capture of neutrons

nevo *n* [Pathol.] nevus, naevus, *also:* mole, birthmark, etc.

Hence: nevoide

nevoide *adj* [Pathol.] nevoid, naevoid

New York [A] *npr* New York

nex- *see* nect-

nexo *n* nexus, connection

[ni] 1. *adv* not; 2. *conj* that not

Hence: nisi etc.

ni *conj* neither, nor, also not; **ni . . . ni** neither . . . nor

nichar (-sh-) *v* to niche, put in a niche

niche [F] *n* niche

Hence: nichar

nickel *n* nickel (1. the metal "nickel"; 2. a nickel coin)

Hence: nickelifere; nickelar-nickelage, nickelatura

nickelage (-aje) *n* nickel-plating

nickelar *v* to nickel-plate

nickelatura *n* nickel-plate (ware)

nickelifere (*adj*) nickeliferous

Nicolaus (-láus) *npr* Nicholas; **Sancte Nicolaus** Saint Nicholas; *also:* Santa Claus

Nicot, Jean *npr* [1530-1600; French diplomat]

Hence: nicotiana; nicotina-nicotinismo, nicotinic

nicotiana *n* [Bot.] Nicotiana

nicotina *n* nicotine

nicotinic *adj* nicotinic; **acido nicotinic** nicotinic acid

nicotinismo *n* [Pathol.] nicotineism

nidata *n* brood (of nestlings)

nidificar *v* to build a nest

nidification *n* nest-building

nido *n* nest (of a bird, mouse, etc.); **nido de**

brigantes robbers' den; **facer un nido** to build a nest

Hence: nidata; nidificar-nidification; annidar-disannidar

nigrar *v* to blacken, make black

nigre *adj* black; **Mar Nigre** Black Sea

Hence: nigritia; nigrar; denigrar &

nigritia *n* blackness

nihil, nil (*ni-*) *n* nothing; **pro nihil** for nothing, without cost

Hence: nihilismo; nihilista; annihilar &

nihilismo *n* nihilism

nihilista *n* nihilist

nimie *adj* too much, too many

nimis (*ni-*) *adv* too, too much

Hence: nimie

Ninive (*ni-*) *npr* Nineveh

Hence: ninivita

ninivita *n* Ninevite

Nippon [*J*] *n* Nippon

nirvana [*Skr.*] *n* nirvana

[*ni-si*] *conj* if not, unless

nit- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: nitide &; nitor

nitide *adj* 1. bright, shining; 2. clear, pure, neat, etc.

Hence: nitiditate

nitiditate *n* 1. brightness, luminousness;

2. clearness, pureness, neatness, etc.

nitor *n* brightness, clarity

nittrato *n* nitrate; **nittrato de Chile** sodium

nitrate, Chile saltpeter

nitric *adj* nitric

nitrido *n* nitride

nitricar *v* to nitrify

nitrication *n* nitrication

nitrito *n* nitrite

nitro *n* saltpeter, niter

Hence: nitrato-oxalonitrato etc.; nitrido; nitrito; nitric; nitrose; nitricar-nitrication; nitroglycerina etc.; nitrogeno etc.

nitro-bacterio *n* nitrobacterium

nitro-benzina *n* nitrobenzene, nitrobenzol

nitro-cellulosa *n* nitrocellulose

nitro-geno (*-ó*) *n* nitrogen

nitro-glycerina *n* nitroglycerin

nitrose *adj* nitrous (1. of niter; 2. [*Chem.*] containing nitrogen); **acido nitrose** nitrous acid

nivar *v* to snow (=to be snowing)

nivate *adj* snow-covered

nive *n* snow

Hence: nivate; nivee; nivose-nivositate, nivoso; nivar

nivee *adj* snowy, snow-white

nivellamento *n* leveling (1. surveying; 2. making level)

nivellar *v* to level (1. [*Surv.*]; 2. to make level or even)

nivellator *n* leveler (=one who or that which levels)

nivello *n* level (1. instrument for establishing a level surface; 2. degree of eleva-

tion of a plane); **nivello de aqua** [*Mech.*] water level; **passage a nivello** [*R.R.*] level or grade crossing; **esser al nivello de** to be on a level with

Hence: nivellar-nivellamento, nivellator

nivose *adj* snowy (1. as in "snowy weather"; 2. snow-white)

nivositate *n* snowiness

nivoso *n* [*Fr. Hist.*] *Nivôse*

-**nneso** *see* neso-

no *adv* no; **no!** no!

nobile *adj* noble (1. "noble in rank, title or birth"; 2. "noble in character")

Hence: nobilitate; ignobile &; innobilir-innobilimento; *nobile-nobiliari

nobile *n* nobleman, noblewoman, noble

nobiliari *adj* nobiliary

nobilitate *n* nobility (1. "nobility of birth, rank, mind, character, etc."; 2. body of nobles in a country)

noblesse oblige [*F*] *noblesse oblige*

nocente *adj* harmful

nocer *v* to harm, hurt; **nocer a** (*un persona, un cosa*) to be harmful, hurtful, to (a person, a thing)

Hence: nocente-innocente &; nocive; nocue-innocue-innocuitate

nocive *adj* harmful, hurtful

noct-ambule *adj* noctambulous; somnambulistic

Hence: noctambulismo

noct-ambulismo *n* somnambulism, noctambulism

noctata *n* night, whole night, night's time

nocte *n* night; **de nocte** by night; **bon**

nocte! good night! **asylo de nocte** flophouse, night shelter; **iste nocte** tonight

Hence: noctata; noctula; nocturne-nocturno; an-noctar; pernoctar-pernoctation; noctambule etc.; medienocite etc.; equinoctio etc.

nocti-vage (*-ti-*) *adj* noctivagous, noctivagant

noctula *n* [*Zool.*] noctule

nocturne *adj* nocturnal

nocturno *n* 1. [*Ecel.*] nocturn; 2. [*Mus.*] nocturne

nocue *adj* noxious, hurtful

nodar *v* to knot

nodo *n* I. knot (1. "knot in a rope, cord, etc."; 2. [*Naut.*]; 3. node; 4. crux, nodus); II. bow (knot); *also:* loop; III. [*Astron.*] node; IV. knuckle; **nodo gordian** Gordian knot

Hence: nodulo &; nodose-nodositate, disnodose; nodar-disnodar; internodio

nodose *adj* knotty, gnarled

nodositate *n* nodosity (1. knottiness; 2. knotty swelling or protuberance)

nodular *adj* nodular

nodulo *n* nodule

Hence: nodular

Noe (*-é*) *npr* Noah

[*noi*] *pron* we, us (=nos)

nolens volens [L] *nolens volens*, willy-nilly [nolente] 1. *adj* unwilling; 2. *adv* unwillingly, against one's will

noli me tangere [L] *noli me tangere*

-nom- [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **-nom-** (1. distributing, apportioning; 2. ruling, managing; 3. dwelling) *Hence*: autonome &; astronomo etc.; economo; etc.; agronomo etc.; taxinomia etc.; gastronomie etc.

-nom- *see also* **nomine**

nomade (nó-) *adj* nomad, nomadic

Hence: nomadismo

nomade (nó-) *n* nomad

nomadismo *n* nomadism

nomen *see* **nomine**

nomen-clar *v* to compile the nomenclature of

Hence: nomenclator; nomenclatura

nomenclator *n* nomenclator (1. [Rom. Antiq.]; 2. one concerned with the nomenclature of a subject)

nomenclatura *n* nomenclature (=system of names used in classifications)

nomie *adj* nomie (=customary, conventional); **orthographia nomie** nomie spelling

nominal *adj* nominal (1. pertaining to a name or names; 2. existing in name only; 3. [Gram.] pertaining to a noun or nouns); **appello nominal** roll call; **votar per appello nominal** to vote by roll call; **valor nominal** nominal value, face value

nominalismo *n* [Philos.] nominalism

nominalista *n* [Philos.] nominalist

nominar *v* 1. to name, call; 2. to nominate (=to appoint)

nomination *n* nomination, appointment

nominate *adj* nominative (1. bearing the name of a person; 2. [Gram.]); **titulos nominative** nominative shares

nominativo *n* [Gram.] nominative

nominator *n* nominator (=one who nominates)

nomine *n* 1. name; 2. noun; **in nomine de** in the name of, on behalf of

Hence: nominal-nominalismo, nominalista, nominar-innominabile, nomination, nominative-nominativo, nominator, innominate, si-nominate etc., denominar &, renominar &; prenominar; pronominar &; supernominar &; nomenclar etc.; plurinomial etc.; multinomie etc.; binomie etc.

nomo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **nomo-** (=law)

Hence: nomie; antinomia-antinomie; antinomio-antinomismo; nomocratia etc.; nomologia etc.; Deuteronomio etc.; metronomio etc.

nomo-cratia (-ia) *n* nomocracy

nomo-logia (-ia) *n* nomology

non *adv* 1. not; 2. no; **non!** no!; **si non** 1. if not; 2. except, unless it be

Hence: nonne etc. [nonnulle] etc.; [sinon] etc.; non-me-obliida etc.

non- *prefixo* [used with nouns and adjectives] **non-** (1. not . . . ; 2. lack of . . . ; failure to . . .)

Hence: nonsenso etc.; nonobstante etc.; nonconformista etc.

nonagenari *adj* nonagenarian

nonas *npl* nones (1. [Rom. Antiq.]; 2. [Eccl.])

nonchalance [F] *n* nonchalance

nonchalant [F] *adj* nonchalant

nonconformista *n* nonconformist

nonconformitate *n* nonconformity

nondum (nón-) *adv* not yet

none *adj* ninth; **le none parte, le nono** the ninth part, the ninth

non-euclidian *adj* [Math.] non-Euclidean

non-me-obliida *n* [Bot.] forget-me-not

nonnate *adj* unborn

[non-ne?] *interr part* is it not?; **il es ver, nonne?** it is true, isn't it?; isn't that so?

[non-nulle] *adj* some, several

Hence: nonnullo

[nonnullo] *pron* some, several

nonobstante 1. *prep* despite, in spite of;

2. *adv* nevertheless

non plus ultra [L] *non plus ultra*

nonsenso *n* nonsense

nonu- *see* **2nove**

nonuplar *v* to multiply by nine

nonu-ple (nó-) *adj* ninefold

Hence: nonuplar

nord *n* north; (ir) **al nord** (to go) north; (vento) **del nord** north (wind); **polo nord** North Pole

Hence: nordic; nord-est etc.

nord-est *n* northeast

nordic *adj* Nordic

nord-west *n* northwest

norma *n* norm

Hence: normal-normalitate, normalisar, anormal-anormalitate; normar-normative; enorme &

normal *adj* normal (1. at right angles, perpendicular; 2. conforming to a norm); **schola normal** teacher's college, normal school

normal *n* [Geom.] normal

normalisar *v* to normalize

normalitate *n* normality, normalcy

Normandia (-ia) *npr* Normandy

normanne *adj* Norman; **Insulas Normanne** Channel Islands, Norman Isles

normanno *n* I. [Hist.] Northman, Norseman; II. Norman (1. Norse invaders of France, Italy, etc.; 2. inhabitant of Normandy)

Hence: normanne

normar *v* to make conformable to a norm, normalize

normative *adj* normative

Norvega *npr* Norway

Hence: norwegian-norvegiano
norwegian *adj* Norwegian

norvegiano *n* Norwegian (1. native or inhabitant of Norway; 2. Norwegian language)

nos *pron* I. *pers* 1. we; 2. us; II. *refl* ourselves

nosc- [nosc-/not-; -gnosc-/gnit-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: cognoscer &; notion &; notori &; notitia, notificar &

nost-algia (-ia) *n* nostalgia, homesickness

Hence: nostalgic

nostalgic *adj* nostalgic; *also:* homesick

nosto- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] nosto-, nost- (=return home)

Hence: nostalgia etc.

nostre *adj* *poss* our; *pron* *poss* ours

not- *see* nosc-

nota *n* I. note (1. as in "to take notes of a lecture"; 2. annotation; *also:* footnote; 3. [Dipl.]; 4. [Mus.]); II. [School] mark, grade; III. bill, account; **nota** (de banca) banknote; **de nota** of note; **prender nota** de to make a note of

Hence: notario &; notar &

notabile *adj* notable

notabilitate *n* notability (1. quality of being notable; 2. prominent person, notable)

not-acanthe *adj* [Zool.] notacanthous, spiny-backed

Hence: notacantho

notacantho *n* Notacanthus

notal *adj* [Zool.] notal, dorsal

notar *v* 1. to note (=to write down a note or notes of); 2. to notice, note

Hence: notation; notabile-notabilitate; annotar &; denotar &

notarial *adj* notarial

notariato *n* profession of a notary

notario *n* notary

Hence: notarial; notariato; protonotario etc.

notation *n* notation; *special:* [Mus.; Chem.]

note *adj* known

notificar *v* to notify

Hence: notification; notificador

notification *n* notification

notificador *n* notifier

notion *n* notion (=concept, idea); **notiones** smattering, general idea

Hence: notional

notional *adj* notional, conceptual

notitia *n* notice (1. observation, cognizance, etc.; 2. information or communication imparting knowledge)

noto *n* [Zool.] notum, back; *specif.:* back of the thorax of an insect

Hence: notal; notacantho etc.; notochordo etc.; notonecta etc.; gymnote etc.

noto-chordo *n* [Zool.] notochord

noto-necta *n* [Zool.] Notonecta, back swimmer

notori *adj* notorious (=publicly or commonly known)

Hence: notoriety

notorietate *n* notoriety (=character of what is publicly or commonly known)

nova *n* piece of news; **novas** news

noval *adj* [Agr.] newly broken

novanta *adj* ninety

novantesime (-ésime) *adj* ninetyeth; **le novantesime parte**, **le novantesimo** the ninetyeth part, the ninetyeth

novar *v* [Law] to novate

novation *n* [Law] novation

novator *n* innovator

nove *adj* new (1. not existing before; 2. not yet used or worn); **de nove** again, anew, afresh; **le nove mundo** the New World; **le Nove Testamento** the New Testament

Hence: noval; novicio &; novitate; novelle &; novar-novation, novator, innovar &; renovar &; novilunio etc.; Nove York etc.; nova

nove *adj* nine

Hence: novena; novanta-novantesime; novesime; none-nonage-nari, nonuple etc., nonas; dece-nove etc.

Nove Guinea (ginéa) *npr* New Guinea

novella *n* 1. novelette, short story; 2. [Rom. Law] novel

Hence: novellista

novelle *adj* new, novel

Hence: novellitate; novella &

novellista *n* novelette writer, short-story writer

novellitate *n* newness, novelty

novembre *n* November

novena *n* [Eccl.] novena

Nove Orleans *npr* New Orleans

novesime (-ésime) *adj* ninth

Nove York *npr* New York

Nove Zelanda *npr* New Zealand

novial [Nov.] *n* Novial

Hence: novialista

novialista *n* Novialist

noviciato *n* novitiate

novicio *n* novice (1. [Eccl.]; 2. beginner); *attrib.* inexperienced, new

Hence: noviciato

novi-lunio *n* new moon ("phase or period of new moon")

novitate *n* 1. newness, novelty; 2. novelty (=new or novel thing)

nuance [F] *n* nuance, shade

nub- [nub-/nupt-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: nubile &; nuptias &; connubio &

nube *n* cloud; **esser in le nubes** to be in the clouds

Hence: nubilo &; nubifere

Nubia *npr* Nubia

Hence: nubie-nubio

nubie *adj* Nubian

nubifere *adj* cloud-bringing, nubiferous

nubile *adj* nubile, marriageable

Hence: nubilitate

nubilitate *n* nubility

nubilo (*nū-*) *n* storm cloud

Hence: nubilose; obnubilar &

nubilose *adj* cloudy (=covered with clouds)

nubio *n* Nubian

nuce *n* [Bot.] nut; *specif.:* walnut

Hence: nuciforme etc.; rumpenuces etc.

nuci-forme *adj* nut-shaped

nuclear *adj* nuclear, nuclear

nuclear *v* to nucleate

nucleari *adj* nuclear; *chimia nucleari* nuclear chemistry; *energia nucleari* nuclear energy; *fission nucleari* nuclear fission; *physica nucleari* nuclear physics; *reaction nucleari* nuclear reaction; *structura nucleari* nuclear structure

nucleina *n* [Chem.] nuclein

nucleo *n* nucleus (1. core, focus; 2. [Special: Astron., Biol., Atomic Phys., etc.]); *also:* kernel

Hence: nucleina; nucleolo; nucleal; nucleari; nuclear; enuclear &

nucleolo (-clé) *n* [Biol.] nucleolus

nude *adj* bare, naked, nude

Hence: nudismo; nudista; nuditate; denudar & seminude etc.

nudismo *n* nudism

nudista *n* nudist

nuditate *n* nakedness, nudity

nulle *adj* I. not any, no; II. null (1. worthless; 2. as in "null and void")

Hence: nullitate; nullificar-nullification; annular & [nonnulle] etc.

nullemente *adv* in no way, not at all

nullificar *v* to nullify

nullification *n* nullification

nullitate *n* nullity; *also:* nonentity

[num] *interr part* —; num il habe le libro? has he the book?

numerabile *adj* numerable

numeral *adj* numeral (=designating number)

numeral *n* numeral

numeral *v* 1. to count; 2. to number

numerario *n* currency (=money in actual use in a country)

numeration *n* numeration (1. enumeration; 2. [Arith.])

numerator *n* 1. [Arith.] numerator; 2. numberer (=one who or that which numbers)

numeric *adj* numerical

numero (*nū-*) *n* I. number (1. [Math.]; 2. indicator designating a thing or person in a series; 3. [Gram.]); II. [Poet., Mus.]

numbers; numero *integre* whole number, integer

Hence: numeral; numerario; supernumerari; numeric; numerose-numerositate; numerar-numerabile-innumerabile-innumerabilitate, numeration, numerator, enumerar &

numerosa *adj* numerous (1. in great numbers; 2. [Poet., Mus.] harmonious, rhythmic)

numerositate *n* numerosity, numerousness; *also:* [Poet., Mus.]

numida (*nū-*) *n* Numidian

Hence: Numidia-numidian

Numidia *npr* Numidia

numidian *adj* Numidian

numisma [-ma/-mat-] *n* money, coin

Hence: numismatic; numismatico; numismatica

numismatic *adj* numismatic

numismatica *n* numismatics

numismatico *n* numismatist

nunc *adv* now (=at the present time);

nunc . . . nunc now . . . then

nunciatura *n* nunciature

nuncio *n* 1. messenger; 2. nuncio

Hence: internuncio; nunciatura; annunciar & denunciar & enunciar & pronunciar & renunciar &

nunquam (*nūquam*) *adv* never

[nuper] (*nū-*) *adv* newly, lately, recently

nupt- *see* nub-

nuptial *adj* nuptial, wedding

nuptias *npl* wedding, nuptials

Hence: nuptial

nursery [A] *n* nursery (=room set apart for children)

nusquam (*nūs-*) *adv* nowhere; not . . . anywhere

nutar *v* 1. to nod; 2. [Bot., etc.] to nutate

Hence: nutation

nutation *n* nutation (1. act of nodding; 2. [Astron., Bot., etc.])

nutrice *n* (wet) nurse

nutriente 1. *ppr* of nutrir; 2. *adj* nourishing, nutrient

nutrimento *n* nourishment (=sustenance, food)

nutrir *v* I. to nurse (=to give milk to (a baby)); II. to nourish (1. to sustain with food; 2. as in "to nourish a hope"); nutrir se *de* to subsist on

Hence: nutrimento; nutriente; nutrition; nutritive; nutritor

nutrition *n* nutrition (=process of absorbing and assimilating nourishment)

nutritive *adj* nutritious, nutritive

nutritor *n* nourisher

nyct- *n* [occurring in compounds] nyctonycti-, nyct- (=night)

Hence: nyctalopia etc.; nycticorace etc.; nyctophobia etc.

nyct-al-opia (-ia) *n* [Pathol.] nyctalopia

Hence: nyctalopic

nyctalopic *adj* nyctalopic
nycti-corace (-córace) *n* [Zool.] Nycti-corax
nycto-phobia (-ia) *n* nyctophobia
nylon [A] *n* nylon
nympha *n* nymph (1. [Mythol.]; 2. [Zool.])
Hence: nymphal; nymphae-nympha; nymphomania etc.; nymphomane etc.

nymphal *adj* nymphal (1. [Mythol.]; 2. [Zool.])
nymphaea (-éa) *n* [Bot.] Nymphaea
nymphae (-ée) *adj* [Mythol.] nymphaean, nymphal
nymphomana (-ó-) *n* nymphomaniac
nympho-mane *adj* nymphomaniac
Hence: nymphomana
nympho-mania (-ia) *n* nymphomania

O

o *conj* or; **o . . . o** either . . . or
oasis (-á-) *n* oasis
[ob] *prep* towards; before, in front of; on account of, because of
obediente *adj* obedient
obedientia *n* obedience
obedir *v* to obey; **obedir a** (un persona, un lege, etc.) to obey (a person, a law, etc.)
Hence: obediente-obedientia; disobedir-disobediente-disobedientia
obelisco *n* obelisk
obir *v* to perish, die
Hence: obito-obituari, obituari
obito (ó-) *n* 1. death, demise; 2. [Eccl.] anniversary mass, obit
obituari *adj* obituary
obituario *n* [R.C.Ch.] register of deaths, obituary
object- *see* **objic-**
objectar *v* to object
objection *n* objection; **facer un objection, sublevar un objection** to make or raise an objection
objectivar *v* to objectivize, objectify
objectivation *n* [Philos.] objectivation
objective *adj* objective
objectivismo *n* [Philos.] objectivism
objectivitate *n* objectivity
objectivo *n* objective (1. aim, end; 2. [Opt.]; also: object glass, lens)
objecto *n* object (1. a material thing; 2. purpose, end; 3. [Gram.])
objic- [-jic-/ject-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]
Hence: objection; objective-objectivismo, objectivitate, objectivo-objectivar-objectivation; objecto-objectar
oblat- *see* **offerer**
oblation *n* oblation (1. [Eccl.]; 2. donation, offering)
oblidabile *adj* easily forgotten
oblidar *v* to forget
Hence: obliido; oblidable-inoblidable
oblido *n* 1. oblivion; 2. forgetfulness; **cader in oblido** to fall into oblivion
obligante *adj* obliging
obligar *v* to oblige (1. to compel; 2. to

make indebted by doing a favor); **multo obligate!** much obliged!
Hence: obligante; obligation; obligatori; disobligar-disobligante
obligation *n* obligation (1. moral or legal duty; 2. [Law] bond, contact; 3. [Com., Fin.] bond, debenture; 4. indebtedness for a favor)
obligatori *adj* obligatory, compulsory, binding
obliquar *v* to move obliquely, oblique
oblique *adj* oblique (1. slanting; 2. not straightforward); **caso oblique** [Gram.] oblique case; [Anat.] **musculos oblique** oblique muscles
Hence: obliquitate; obliquar
obliquitate *n* obliquity
obliterar *v* to obliterate; also: [Med.]
Hence: obliteration
obliteration *n* obliteration; also: [Med.]
oblivion *n* 1. oblivion; 2. forgetfulness
Hence: obliwise
obliviose *adj* forgetful; **obliviose de obliwise** of, forgetful of
oblunge *adj* oblong
obnubilar *v* to overcloud, overcast
Hence: obnubilation
obnubilation *n* [Med.] obnubilation
oboe (ó-) *n* oboe
Hence: oboista
oboista *n* oboist
obra *n* work (1. purposeful activity; 2. something produced by manual or intellectual work); **poner in obra** to put to work or use; **obra de arte** work of art
Hence: obrero
obrero *n* workman
obsce *adj* obscene
Hence: obscenitate
obscentitate *n* obscenity
obscur *adj* dark, obscure, dim; **camera obscur** [Photog.] darkroom
Hence: obscuritate; obscurar-obscurante-obscurantismo, obscurantista, obscuration; clarobscur etc.
obscurante *n* obscurantist
obscurantismo *n* obscurantism
obscurantista *n* obscurantist

obscurar *v* to darken, obscure, dim; *also*: to blackout

obscurar *n* obscuration; *also*: 1. [Astron.] occultation, eclipse; 2. blackout

obscuritate *n* darkness, obscurity, dimness

obsecrar *v* to obsecrate

Hence: obsecration

obsecration *n* obsecration (1. supplication; 2. [Rhet.])

obseder [-sed-/--sess-] *v* to obsess

Hence: obsession

obsequer *v* 1. to comply with, yield to; 2. to defer to

Hence: obsequio-obsequiose-obsequiositate; obsequiar; obsequias

obsequiar *v* to treat with deference

obsequias *npl* funeral, obsequies

obsequio *n* deference

obsequiose *adj* obsequious

obsequiositate *n* obsequiousness

observable *adj* observable (1. discernible; 2. noteworthy)

observante 1. *ppr* of **observar**; 2. *adj* observant (=strict in observing rules or customs)

observantia *n* observance (1. act of observing a rule, law, etc.; 2. religious rite or custom)

observar *v* to observe (1. "to observe a law, rule, etc."; 2. to watch closely, to study; 3. to remark); **facere observar** *un cosa a un persona* to point something out to someone

Hence: observante-observantia, inobservante-inobservantia; observabile-inobservabile; observatio; observator; observatorio

observation *n* observation (1. observance; 2. act of observing a fact, event, phenomenon, etc.; 3. remark)

observator *n* observer; *attrib* observing, observant

observatorio *n* observatory (=place or building for scientific observation)

obsess- *see* **obseder**

obsession *n* obsession

obsolescente 1. *ppr* of **obsolescer**; 2. *adj* obsolescent, becoming obsolete

obsolescentia *n* obsolescence

obsolescer [-solesc-/--solet-] *v* to be or become obsolescent, obsolesce

Hence: obsolescente-obsolescentia; obsoleto

obsolet- *see* **obsolescer**

obsolete *adj* obsolete

obstaculo *n* obstacle

obstar *v* to stand in the way of

Hence: obstaculo; nonobstante

obstetric *adj* obstetric, obstetrical

Hence: obstetricia; obstetrico

obstetrice *n* midwife

Hence: obstetricia

obstetricia *n* obstetrics, midwifery

obstetrico *n* obstetrician

obstinar *v* —; **obstinar se** to grow or be obstinate; **obstinar se a** to persist in, be obstinate about

Hence: obstination; obstinate

obstinate *adj* obstinate

obstination *n* obstinacy

obstruct- *see* **obstruer**

obstruction *n* obstruction (1. action of obstructing or blocking; 2. [Med.]; 3. [Parl.]); **facere obstruction** [Parl.] to filibuster, obstruct

obstructionismo *n* obstructionism

obstructionista *n* obstructionist

obstructive *adj* obstructive

obstruer [-stru-/--struct-] *v* to obstruct (=to block with obstacles or impediments)

Hence: obstruction-obstructionismo, obstructionista; obstructive

obtemperar *v* to obey, be obedient; **obtemperar a un persona** to obey someone

obtener [-ten-/--tent-] *v* to obtain (=to get)

Hence: obtenimento; obtenibile; obtention; obtentor

obtenibile *adj* obtainable

obtenimento *n* obtainment

obtent- *see* **obtener**

obtention *n* obtention

obtentor *n* obtainer

obtundente 1. *ppr* of **obtunder**; 2. *adj* blunt, obtundent

obtunder [-tund-/--tus-] *v* to blunt, dull, obtund

Hence: obtundente; obtuse-obtusitate, obtusangule etc.

obtus- *see* **obtunder**

obtus-angle *adj* [Geom.] obtuse-angled, obtusangular

obtus *adj* obtuse (1. blunt, not sharp-pointed; 2. dull, slow of perception);

angulo obtus [Geom.] obtuse angle

obtusitate *n* obtuseness, obtusity

obviar *v* to obviate; **obviar a** to obviate, take precautions against

obvie *adj* obvious

Hence: obviar

oca *n* goose

occasion *n* 1. occasion (as in "on several occasions"); 2. opportunity; 3. ground, reason; (**libro**) de occasion secondhand (book); **dar occasion a** to give occasion for; **profitar del occasion** to profit by the occasion

Hence: occasional, ocasionar

occasional *adj* occasional (as in "occasional cause")

ocasionar *v* to occasion

occidental *adj* western, occidental

occidental *n* [Interling.] Occidental

Hence: occidentalista

occidentalista *n* [Interling.] Occidentalist

occidente *n* west, occident

Hence: ¹occidental-²occidental &

occider [-cid-/cis-] *v* to kill

Hence: occision; occisor

occipital *adj* occipital

occipite (-ci-) *n* occiput

Hence: occipital

occis- *see* **occluder**

occision *n* (act of) killing

occisor *n* killer

occlude [-clud-/clus-] *v* to occlude (1. to close or obstruct; 2. [Chem.]

Hence: occlusion

occlus- *see* **occluder**

occlusion *n* occlusion

occultar *v* to occult (=to hide from sight); *also:* [Astron.]

occultation *n* occultation (1. concealment; 2. [Astron.])

oculte *adj* occult

Hence: occultismo; occultista; occultar-occultation

occultismo *n* occultism

occultista *n* occultist; *attrib* occult, occultist

occupante *n* occupant (=one who occupies a place); **prime occupante** [Law] occupant (=one who holds a title to something by occupancy)

occupantia *n* occupancy

occupar *v* to occupy (1. to take possession of; 2. to fill the space or time of; 3. to keep busy or engaged); **occupar se de** to be interested in; to busy oneself with

Hence: occupante-occupantia; occupation; occupator; occupate; disoccupar-disoccupation, disoccupate; preoccupar &; reoccupar-reoccupation

occupate 1. *pp* of **occupar**; 2. *adj* busy (=engaged in work)

occupation *n* occupation (1. act of occupying; 2. that which engages one's time)

occupator *n* occupier (1. one who takes possession of a place, a thing, etc.; 2. one who keeps busy or engaged)

occurentia *n* occurrence (=happening, event)

occurrer *v* to occur (=to happen, take place)

Hence: occurrentia

Oceania *npr* Oceania

oceanian *adj* Oceanian

oceaniano *n* Oceanian

oceanic *adj* oceanic (=of the ocean)

oceanide (-á-) *n* [Gr. Mythol.] Oceanid

oceano (-cé-) *n* ocean; **Océano** [Gr. Mythol.] Oceanus

Hence: Oceania-oceanian-oceaniano; oceanide; oceanographo etc.

oceanographia (-ía) *n* oceanography

oceanographic *adj* oceanographic

oceanographo (-nó-) *n* oceanographer

Hence: oceanographia-oceanographic

ochlo- *n* [occurring in compounds] ochlo- (=mob)

Hence: ochlocrate etc.; ochlocratia etc.; ochlocratic etc.

ochlo-crate (-ó-) *n* ochlocrat

ochlo-cratia (-ía) *n* ochlocracy, mob rule

ochlo-cratic *adj* ochlocratic

oct- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] octa-, octo- (=eight)

Hence: octano; octopode etc.; octametro etc.; octagon etc.

octa-gon *adj* octagonal

Hence: octagono-octagonal

octagonal *adj* octagonal

octagono *n* octagon

octa-hedre *adj* [Math.] octahedral

Hence: octahedro

octahedro *n* [Math.] octahedron

octa-metro (-á-) *n* octameter

octano *n* [Chem.] octane

octanta *adj* eighty

octante *n* octant (1. [Geom.]; 2. instrument for measuring angles)

octantesime (-ésime) *adj* eightieth; **le octantesime parte**, **le octantesimo** the eightieth part, the eightieth

octava *n* octave (1. [Ecl.]; 2. [Pros.]; 3. [Mus.])

octavar *v* 1. to divide into eighths; 2. to form octaves

octave *adj* eighth; **le octave parte**, **le octavo** the eighth part, the eighth

Hence: octavar; octavo; octava-octavino

octavino *n* octave flute, piccolo

octavo *n* octavo

octesime (-ésime) *adj* eighth

octetto *n* octette

octo *adj* eight

Hence: octante; octetto; octanta-octantesime; octave &; octesime; octogenari; octogesime; octuple etc.; octuplicar etc.; dece-octo etc.

octobre *n* October

octogenari *adj* octogenarian

octogesime (-ésime) *adj* eightieth; **le octogesime parte**, **le octogesimo** the eightieth part, the eightieth

octo-pode (-ópode) *n* octopus

octosyllabic *adj* octosyllabic

octo-syllabo (-sí-) *n* octosyllabic line

Hence: octosyllabic

octu- *see* **octo**

octuplar *v* to octuple (=to multiply by eight)

octu-ple (-óc-) *adj* octuple, eightfold

Hence: octuplar

octu-plicar *v* to octuple

ocular *v* to eye, glance at; *also:* to ogle

ocular *adj* ocular; **nervo ocular** optic nerve

oculetto *n* eyelet (=small round hole for the passage of a lace, cord, etc.)

oculista *n* oculist

oculistic *adj* ophthalmologic, oculistic

oculistica *n* ophthalmology

oculo (*óc-*) *n* eye; **oculo** (*de un agulia, martello, etc.*) eye (of a needle, hammer, etc.); **oculo** (*de un planta*) eye or bud (of a plant); **aperir le oculos a un persona** to open someone's eyes; **inter quatro oculos** in private, between you and me, etc.; **saltar al oculos** to be obvious

Hence: oculoetto; oculista-oculistic, oculistica; 'ocular; 'ocular; adocular-adoculamento; inocular &; binocular etc.; monoculo etc.

ode *n* ode

Hence: parodia &; prosodia &; melodia etc.; palinodia etc.; rhapsodo etc.

odiar *v* to hate

odio *n* hate, hatred

Hence: odioso; odiar

odiose *adj* odious, hateful

-odo *see* hodo-

odont- *n* [occurring in compounds] odont- (=tooth)

Hence: odontalgia etc.; odontologo etc.; mastodonte etc.; squalodonte etc.

odontalgia (*-ia*) *n* odontalgia

odontalgic *adj* odontalgic

odontologia (*-ia*) *n* odontology

odontologic *adj* odontologic

odonto-logo (*-ólogo*) *n* odontologist

odor *n* odor

Hence: odorifere; odorose; odorar-odorante-disodorante; inodor; malodor etc.

odorante 1. *ppr* of odorar; 2. *adj* odorous

odorar *v* to smell (=to emit an odor)

odorifere *adj* odorous, odoriferous

odorose *adj* odorous; **piso odorose** sweet pea

Odyssea (*-éa*) *n* [Gr. Lit.] Odyssey

Odysseus (*-isseus*) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.]

Odysseus

Hence: Odyssea

offender [*-fend-/-fens-*] *v* 1. to hurt, harm; 2. to offend, insult, be offensive to;

offender se to be offended, take offense;

offender Deo to offend (against) God

Hence: offensive-inoffensive, offensiva-contrainoffensiva; offensor; offensa; offenditor

offenditor *n* offender

offens- *see* offender

offensa *n* offense (=act of offending)

offensiva *n* offensive; **prender le offensiva** to take the offensive

offensive *adj* offensive (1. pertaining to attack; 2. insulting); **armas offensive** offensive weapons, weapons of offense

offensor *n* offender (=one who offends)

offerer [*offer-/oblat-/offert-*] *v* to offer (something); *also:* to bid; **offerer se** (*a facer un cosa*) to offer (to do something); **un bon occasion se offere** a good opportunity offers itself

Hence: oblation; offertorio; offerta

offerta- *see* offerer

offerta *n* offer; **le offerta e le domanda** supply and demand

offertorio *n* [Ecel.] offertory

official *adj* official

official *n* official (as in "government official")

officiante *n* officiant, officiator

officiar *v* to officiate

officiator *n* officiator

officiero *n* [Mil., Nav.] officer

officina *n* 1. workshop; 2. [Pharm.] dispensary

Hence: official

official *adj* official

ufficio *n* 1. office (1. position, appointment; 2. function; 3. bureau); II. [Ecel.] Office; **de officio** *ex officio*; **bon officios** good offices

Hence: officiero; official-semiofficial; officiose &; officiar-officiante, officiator

officiose *adj* I. obliging; II. officious (1. as in "some officious friend"; 2. semi-official) (*pressa, jornal, etc.*) **officiose** semi-official or inspired (press, newspaper, etc.); **mendacio officiose** white lie

Hence: inofficiose-inofficiositate

-ogia *see* -logia

-ogo *see* logo

Ohm, Georg Simon *npr* [1787-1854; physicist after whom the "ohm" is named]; **lege de Ohm** Ohm's law

Hence: ohm-ohmmetro etc.

ohm *n* [Elec.] ohm

ohm-metro (*óm-*) *n* ohmmeter

-oide *suffixo adjective* [used with nouns]

-oid (=like . . . , shaped like . . .)

Hence: deltoide etc.; negroide etc.

-oide *suffixo substantive* [used with nouns]

-oid (=something like, or shaped like . . .)

Hence: celluloid etc.; globoide etc.

-ol *see* oleo

oleaceas *npl* [Bot.] Oleaceae

oleacee *adj* [Bot.] oleaceous

oleage (*-aje*) *n* oiling, lubrication

oleaginose *adj* ol aginous

olear *v* to oil, grease

oleastro *n* [Bot.] oleaster

oleato *n* [Chem.] oleate

oleic (*-léic*) *adj* [Chem.] oleic

oleifere (*-ifere*) *adj* oliferous

oleina (*-ína*) *n* [Chem.] olein

olente 1. *ppr* of oler; 2. *adj* fragrant

olentia *n* fragrance

oleo *n* oil; **oleos** essential oils;

oleos fixe fixed oils; **oleo de ricino** castor

oil; **pictura a(1) oleo** oil painting; **jectar**

oleo super le foco to add fuel to the fire;

pinger a(1) *oleo* to paint in oils; *oleo Diesel* Diesel oil

Hence: oleastro; oleato; oleria; oleina; oleacee; oleaginoase; oleic; oleifere; oleose-oleositate; olear-oleage; oleomargarina etc.; petroleo etc.; quinoleina etc.; ichtyol etc.; lanolina etc.

oleo-margarina *n* oleomargarine

oleose *adj* oily, greasy

oleositae *n* oiliness

oler *v* to smell (=to emit a smell)

Hence: olente-olentia; redoler &; olfacer etc.

oleria (-ia) *n* oily

olfacer [-fac-/-fact-] *v* to smell (something)

Hence: olfaction; olfactive; olfactori

olfact- *see* olfacer

olfaction *n* [Physiol.] olfaction

olfactive *adj* olfactory (as in "olfactory organ")

olfactori *adj* olfactory (as in "olfactory organ")

olig-arch- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: oligarchia; oligarchia-oligarchic

oligarcha *n* oligarch

oligarchia (-ia) *n* oligarchy

oligarchic *adj* oligarchic

oligo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] oligo-, olig- (=few)

Hence: oligocen etc.; oligochete etc.; oligarcha etc.

oligo-cen *adj* [Geol.] Oligocene

oligo-chete *adj* [Zool.] oligochaetous

Hence: oligochetos

oligochetos *npl* [Zool.] Oligochaeta

olim (6-) *adv* 1. once, formerly; 2. at a future time, sometime in the future

oliva *n* olive (1. olive tree; 2. fruit of the olive tree; 3. [Zool.]; 4. the color "olive")

Hence: oliveto; olivina; olivacee; olivari; olivo

olivacee *adj* olive-green, olivaceous

olivari *adj* olive-shaped; *also:* [Anat.] olivary

oliveto *n* olive grove

olivina *n* [Mineral.] olivine

olivo *n* olive, olive tree

olla *n* pot, jar, etc.

Hence: ollero; oleria

olla podrida [H] *n* olla podrida (1. [Cookery]; 2. hodgepodge)

oleria (-ia) *n* pottery (1. potter's shop; 2. "pottery ware")

ollero *n* potter (=maker of earthenware pots)

¹**Olympia** *npr* Olympia (=region where the ancient Olympian games were held)

²**Olympia** *nprf* Olympia

olympiade (-pi-) *n* Olympiad

olympic *adj* Olympic; jocos olympic Olympian games; Olympic games

olympie *adj* Olympian (1. pertaining to Mount Olympus; 2. pertaining to the Olympian gods; 3. pertaining to Olympia)

Olympo *npr* [Geog.; Gr. Mythol.] Olympus

Hence: olympic; olympie-olympiade, ¹Olympia, ²Olympia

-omal- *see* homal-

omega *n* (6-) omega (=last letter of the Greek alphabet); **alpha e omega** alpha and omega

omelette [F] *n* omelet

omiss- *see* omitter

omission *n* omission

omitter [-mitt-/-miss-] *v* to omit

Hence: omission

omne *adj* I. all (1. as in "all the cheese"; 2. as in "all the books"); II. every, each;

de omne mano from every hand; **de omne latere** from every side; **in omne caso** in any case; **omne cosa** everything

Hence: omnimode etc.; omnisciente etc.; omnivore etc.

omnes (6m-) *pron* all

omnibus (6m-) *n* bus, omnibus; **traino omnibus** omnibus train, local (train)

Hence: autobus etc.

omni-forme *adj* omniform, of all forms

omni-mode (-i-) *adj* omnimodous, omnifarious

omni-potente *adj* almighty, omnipotent; **le Omnipotente** the Almighty

Hence: omnipotentia

omnipotentia *n* omnipotence, almightiness

omni-sciente *adj* omniscient

Hence: omniscientia

omniscientia *n* omniscience

omni-vidente *adj* all-seeing, omnivident

omni-vore *adj* omnivorous

omoplate *n* shoulder blade, omoplate

[on] *indef pron* one

oncle *n* uncle

Hence: granoncle

oneiro- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] oneiro- (=dream)

Hence: oneiromantia etc. . . .

oneiro-mantia (-ia) *n* oneiromancy

onerar *v* to load; to burden with

onerari *adj* burden, freight (=of or pertaining to burden, freight, etc.)

onere *n* load, burden; *also:* freight, weight

Hence: onerari; onerose-onerositate; onerar; exonerar &

onerose *adj* onerous, burdensome

onerositate *n* onerousness

onom- [-ma-/-mat-] *n* [occurring in compounds] -onom-, onomato-

(=name)

Hence: onomatologia etc.; onomatomania etc.

onomat- *see* onom-

onomato-logia (-ia) *n* onomatology

onomato-mania (-ia) [Psychiatry] onomatomania

onomato-peia (-péya) *n* [Philol.] onomatopoeia

Hence: onomatopeic

onomatopeic (*-péic*) *adj* onomatopoeic
onto- [occurring in compound] onto- (=being)
Hence: ontologo etc.; ontogenia etc.; ontogenetic etc.; paleontologo etc.
onto-genese (*-gê-*) *n* ontogenesis, ontogeny
onto-genesis (*-gê-*) *n* ontogenesis, ontogeny
onto-genetic *adj* ontogenetic
onto-genia (*-ia*) *n* ontogeny (1. "science of ontogeny"; 2. ontogenesis)
Hence: ontogenista
ontogenista *n* ontogenist
ontologia (*-ia*) *n* ontology
ontologic *adj* ontologic, ontological
ontologista *n* ontologist
onto-logo (*-ôlogo*) *n* ontologist
Hence: ontologia-ontologista; ontologic
onyche (*-ô-*) *n* onyx
-onym- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] -onym- (=name)
Hence: -onymia-metonymia & toponymia etc.; -onymic & anonyme & antonyme & eponyme & paronyme & synonyme & homonyme etc.; pseudonyme etc.
-onymia (*-ia*) [occurring in compounds]
-onymic [occurring in compounds]
 -onymic
Hence: patronymic etc.
op- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]
Hence: opulente & inope &
op- [op-/-opt] *v* [occurring in derivatives]
Hence: option-optional, adoption; adoptive; optar-optative, adoptar & cooptar &
opac *adj* opaque (=not translucent)
Hence: opacitate
opacitate *n* opacity
opalescente *adj* opalescent
opalescentia *n* opalescence
opalescer *v* to opalesce
opalín *adj* opaline
opalo (*-ô-*) *n* opal; **opalo de foco** fire opal
Hence: opalin; opalescer-opalescente-opalescentia
-ope [occurring in derivatives and compounds] -ope (=eyed, -sighted)
Hence: myope etc.; -opia-presbyopia etc.; dipl-opia etc.; nyctopia etc.; prosopo-
opera (*-ôp-*) *n* 1. work (as in "hard work"); 2. opera; *also:* opera house
Hence: operetta; operose; operar-operante, operabile, operation, operative, operator, operatori, co-operar & exoperar &
operabile *adj* operable (1. practicable; 2. [Med.])
operante 1. *ppr* of operar; 2. *adj* operant, operative
operar *v* I. to effect, work; II. to operate (1. to work, function; 2. [Mil.]); III. [Surg.] to operate upon; **operar miraculos** to work miracles
operation *n* operation (1. action, activity; 2. [Mil.]; 3. [Surg.]); **sala de operation** operating room

operative *adj* operative
operator *n* operator; *specif.* operating surgeon
operatori *adj* [Surg.] operative
operetta *n* operetta
operose *adj* operose, hard-working
oph- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] oph-, ophi-, ophio- (=snake)
Hence: ophiolatra etc. . . .
ophio-latra (*-ôlatra*) *n* ophiolater, snake worshiper
Hence: ophiolatria
ophiolatria (*-ia*) *n* ophiolatriy, snake worship
ophthalmia (*-ia*) *n* ophthalmia, ophthalmitis
ophthalmic *adj* ophthalmic; *also:* ocular
ophthalgo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] ophthalgo-, ophthalm- (=eye)
Hence: ophthalmia-sclerophthalmia; ophthalmic; ophthalmologo etc.; ophthalmoscopio etc.
ophthalmologia (*-ia*) *n* ophthalmology
ophthalmologic *adj* ophthalmological
ophthalmologista *n* ophthalmologist
ophthalgo-logo (*-ôlogo*) *n* ophthalmologist, eye specialist
Hence: ophthalmologia-ophthalmologista; ophthalmologic
ophthalmoscopic *adj* ophthalmoscopic
ophthalmoscopia *n* ophthalmoscope
Hence: ophthalmoscopio
-opia (*-ia*) [occurring in compounds]
opiate *adj* opiate
opiato *n* opiate
opinabile *adj* that is a matter of opinion, disputable
opinar *v* to opine (1. to hold as an opinion; 2. to express as an opinion)
Hence: opinion-opiniose; opinabile; inopinate; preopinar-preopinante
opinion *n* opinion; **esser de opinion** que to be of (the) opinion that; **emitter un opinion** to put forward, express, an opinion; **haber bon (mal) opinion de un persona** to have a good (bad) opinion, think well (ill), of someone; **formar se un opinion super** to form an opinion on
opiniose *adj* opinionated
opium (*ôpium*) *n* opium
Hence: opiate-opiato
-opl- *see* hoplo-
opossum [A] *n* opossum
opponente 1. *ppr* of opponer; 2. *adj* opposing, antagonistic
opponente *n* opponent
opponer [-pon-/-posit-] *v* to oppose (=to set up against); **opponer se a** to oppose (=to be against)
Hence: opponente; opposition; opposite-opposito

opportun *adj* opportune

Hence: opportunismo; opportunist; opportunista; opportunitate; inopportuno; inopportunist

opportunismo *n* opportunism

opportunist *n* opportunist

opportunity *n* 1. opportuneness; 2. opportunity

opposit- *see* **opponer**

opposite (-pó-) *adj* opposite (=placed or lying over against something)

opposition *n* opposition (1. as in "the opposition of fact and fiction"; 2. as in "to meet with opposition")

opposito (-pó-) *n* opposite

oppress- *see* **opprimer**

oppression *n* oppression

oppressive *adj* oppressive (as in "oppressive legislation")

oppressor *n* oppressor

opprimer [-prim-/press-] *v* to oppress

Hence: oppression; oppressive; oppressor

ops- *n* [occurring in compounds] -ops-, opsio-, -opsis (1. sight, seeing; 2. viewing, examination; 3. appearance, look)

Hence: achromatopsia etc.; necropsia etc.; caryopse etc.

opt- *see* **op-**

optar *v* to choose, make a choice; **optar pro** to decide in favor of, to declare for; *also:* to opt for

optative *adj* optative

optic *adj* 1. optic; 2. optical; **nervo optic** optic nerve; **illusion optic** optical illusion

Hence: panoptic etc.; optico; optica

optica *n* optics

optico *n* optician

optime (óp-) *adj* very best

Hence: optimismo; optimista; optimo

optimismo *n* optimism

optimista *n* optimist; *attrib* optimistic

optimo (óp-) *n* optimum

option *n* option (1. action of choosing; 2. power or liberty of choosing; 3. [Com.]

optional *adj* optional

opto- [occurring in compounds] opto-, opto- (=sight)

Hence: optometro etc.

optometria (-ía) *n* optometry

optometrista *n* optometrist

opto-metro (-ómetro) *n* optometer

Hence: optometria-optometrista

-optro- [occurring in compounds] -optro-, -optr- (as in "catoptromancy", "catoptric")

Hence: catoptro-

opulente *adj* opulent (=wealthy)

Hence: opulentia

opulencia *n* opulence (=wealth)

opus (*pl* opera) [L] *n* opus

Hence: opusculo

opusculo *n* opuscle

-or *suffixo substantive* [used with the sec-

ond stem of verbs in -er and -ir] -or, -er (=one who or that which . . .s)

Hence: receptor etc.; oppressor etc.; distributor etc.; motor etc.; inventor etc.

ora *adv* now (=at the present time); **ora . . . ora** now . . . then

oracular *adj* oracular

oraculo *n* oracle

Hence: oracular

oral *adj* oral (1. verbal; 2. as in "oral cavity")

-orama *n* [occurring in compounds] -orama (=view)

Hence: diorama; cosmorama etc.; georama etc.; panorama etc.

orange [F] *n* orange (=fruit of the orange tree); *attrib:* orange (as in "of orange color")

Hence: orangiada; orangiero; orangeria

orangeria (-jeria) *n* orangery, orange greenhouse

orangiada (-jada) *n* orangeade

orangiero (-jero) *n* orange tree

orar *v* 1. to harangue, make a speech; orate; 2. to pray

Hence: oraculo &; oration; orator; oratori-oratoria; oratorio-oratorian; adorar &; exorar &; perorar &

oration *n* 1. oration; 2. prayer, orison; **oration funebre** funeral oration, funeral sermon; **le partes del oration** the parts of speech

orator *n* orator, public speaker

oratori *adj* oratorical

oratoria *n* oratory (=art of an orator)

oratorian *n* [Eccl.] Oratorian

oratorio *n* oratory (1. room or building for private worship; 2. as in "Oratory of St. Philip Neri")

oratorio *n* [Mus.] oratorio

orbe *n* orb (=sphere, globe)

Hence: orbita &; orbicular; orbitel etc.

orbicular *adj* round, spherical, circular, etc.; *also:* [Anat.] orbicular

orbita (ór-) *n* orbit (1. eye socket; 2. curved course of planet, comet, etc.)

Hence: orbital; orbitari; exorbitar &

orbital *n* orbital (1. [Astron.]; 2. [Anat.]

orbitari *adj* [Anat.] orbital

orbi-tel *adj* [Zool.] orbitelous

Hence: orbitelo

orbitelo *n* [Zool.] orbiteile; **orbitelos**

[Zool.] Orbitelariae

orchestra *n* orchestra (1. [Gr. Antiq.]; 2. orchestra pit; 3. band of players; 4. orchestra circle)

Hence: orchestrion; orchestral; orchestrar-orchestration, orchestrator

orchestral *adj* orchestral

orchestrar *v* to orchestrate

orchestration *n* orchestration

orchestrator *n* orchestrator, orchestrator

orchestrion *n* [Mus.] orchestrion

orchid- *see* orchis

orchidea *n* orchid

orchidee *adj* orchidaceous

orchido-logia (-ia) *n* orchidology

orchis (6-) *n* [Bot.] orchis; **orch-** orch-, orcho- (= testicle)

Hence: orchitis; orchotomia etc.; orchidee-orchidea; orchidologia etc.

orchitis (-itis) *n* [Pathol.] orchitis

orcho-tomia (-ia) *n* [Surg.] orchotomy

ordimento *n* 1. [Weaving] (action of) warping; 2. beginning

ordinal *adj* ordinal

ordinando *n* [Eccl.] ordinand

ordinante *n* [Eccl.] ordinant

ordinantia *n* 1. order, arrangement; 2. ordinance, decree; 3. [Mil.] orderly

ordinar *v* I. to put in order, arrange; II. to order (1. to command; 2. to prescribe); III. [Eccl.] to ordain

ordinari *adj* ordinary (1. usual, regular; 2. commonplace, of little merit)

Hence: extraordinari; ordinario

ordinario *n* I. Ordinary (1. [Eccl.] as in "the Ordinary of the Mass"; 2. diocesan bishop); II. ordinary (= meal served at a fixed price)

ordinata *n* [Math.] ordinate

ordinate 1. *pp* of *ordinar*; 2. *adj* orderly, well-ordered

ordination *n* I. arrangement (= action of setting in order); II. ordination (1. action of decreeing; 2. [Eccl.])

ordinator *n* ordinator

ordine *n* order (1. arrangement; disposition; 2. [Arch.]; 3. orderliness; 4. category, group; 5. [Biol.]; 6. organized body of persons; 7. insignia, badge, etc.; 8. command); **de prime ordine** first-class, first-rate; (**poner**) **in ordine** (to put) in order; **ordine del die**, order of the day (1. agenda; 2. [Mil.]); **passar al ordine del die** to pass to the order of the day

Hence: ordinal; ordinari &; ordinar-ordinando, ordinante, ordinantia, ordination, ordinator, ordinate-ordinata, coordinar &, disordinar-disordinate, preordinar-preordination, reordinar-reordination, subordinar-subordination-insubordination, subordine; disordine

ordir *v* 1. [Weaving] to warp (= to prepare the warp); 2. to plot, intrigue; 3. to begin

Hence: ordimento; orditor; orditorio; orditura; exordir &; primordio etc.

orlitor *n* 1. [Weaving] warper; 2. plotter, intriguer

orditoric *n* [Weaving] warp beam

orditura *n* [Weaving] (action of) warping

ore *n* mouth

Hence: oral; officio etc.

organdi (-i) *n* organdy, organdie

organic *adj* organic; chimia organic organic chemistry

organisabile *adj* organizable

organisar *v* to organize

Hence: organisabile; organisatio; organisator; organisate; disorganisar-disorganisation, disorganisar; reorganisar-reorganisation, reorganisar

organisate 1. *pp* of *organisar*; 2. *adj* organic (as in "organic structure")

organisation *n* organization

organisator *n* organizer

organismo *n* organism

organista *n* organist

organo (6r-) *n* organ (1. means, instrument, agency; 2. "pipe organ"; 3. "organ of an animal or plant body"); **organo a cilindro** barrel organ

Hence: organismo; organista; organic-inorganic; organisar &; organoscopia etc.; organogenese etc.; organogenetic etc.

organo-genese (-g6-) *n* organogenesis, organogeny

organo-genesis (-g6-) *n* organogenesis, organogeny

organo-genetic *adj* organogenetic

organo-genia (-ia) *n* organogeny, organogenesis

Hence: organogenic

organogenic *adj* organogenic

organo-pathia (-ia) *n* organopathy

organo-plastic *adj* [Biol.] organoplastic

organo-scopia (-ia) *n* organoscopy

organo-terapia (-ia) *n* organotherapy

orgia *n* orgy

Hence: orgiasta-orgiastic

orgiasta *n* orgiast

orgiastic *adj* orgiastic

orgolio *n* pride; *also:* haughtiness

Hence: orgolioso; inorgoliar

orgolioso *adj* proud; *also:* haughty

-ori *suffix* adjective [used with the second stem of verb in -er and -ir] -ory (= pertaining to, or serving for, the action of . . . ing)

Hence: -orio; satisfactori etc.; delusori etc.; sensori etc.

oriental *adj* 1. eastern, oriental; 2. Oriental, Eastern; perla etc. **oriental orient** or **oriental pearl**, etc.

oriental *n* Oriental

orientalisar *v* to orientalize (= to make oriental)

orientalismo *n* orientalism

orientalista *n* orientalist

orientalitate *n* orientality

orientar *v* to orient, orientate; **orientar se** to orient oneself

Hence: orientation; disorientar-disorientati *n*; reorientar-reorientation

orientation *n* orientation

oriente *n* 1. east; 2. orient (= peculiar

luster of a pearl); **Oriente** Orient, East;
Oriente Extreme Far East

Hence: oriental-orientalismo, orientalista, orientality, orientalisar; orientar &

orificio *n* orifice

original *adj* original (1. earliest, primary; 2. "original in character, style, etc."); **le peccato original** original sin

original *n* original (1. "original of a translation, imitation, reproduction, etc."; 2. odd or excentric person)

originalitate *n* originality

originari *v* to originate (= to give origin to)

originari *adj* originary (1. aboriginal, native; 2. original)

originator *n* originator

origine *n* origin; **le origines de un cosa** the beginnings of a thing; **traher su origine** de to take its origin from, to originate from

Hence: original-originalitate; originari; originar-originator; aborigines

-orio *suffixo substantive* [used with the second stem of verbs in **-er** and **-ir**] **-ory**, **-orium** (=place where . . .ing is done)

Hence: refectorio etc.; sensorio etc.

oriole *n* oriole (=any bird of the genus Oriolus)

orlar *v* [Sewing] to hem

orlean- *see* Orleans

orleanista *n* [Hist.] Orleanist

Orleans *npr* Orleans (1. [Geog.]; 2. as in "House of Orleans")

Hence: orleanista; Nove Orleans etc.

orlo *n* 1. brink, edge, brim, rim, border, etc.; 2. [Sewing] hem; 3. [Her., Arch.] orle

Hence: orlar

ornamental *adj* ornamental

ornamentar *v* to ornament

ornamentation *n* ornamentation (=act of ornamenting)

ornamentista *n* ornamentist, ornamentalist

ornamento *n* ornament, adornment

Hence: ornamentista; ornamental; ornamentar-ornamentation

ornar *v* to adorn; **ornar de** to adorn with

Hence: ornamento &; ornate; adornar &; sub-ornar &

ornate *adj* ornate (1. elaborately adorned; 2. as in "ornate style")

ornith- *n* [occurring in compounds] ornitho-, ornith- (=bird)

Hence: ornithologo etc.; ornithogalo etc.; ornithomantia etc.; ornithorhynche etc.; ornithophile etc.

ornitho-galo (-t6-) *n* [Bot.] ornithogalum, star-of-Bethlehem

ornithologia (-ia) *n* ornithology

ornithologic *adj* ornithological

ornithologista *n* ornithologist

ornitho-logo (-t6-) *n* ornithologist

Hence: ornithologia-ornithologista; ornithologic

ornitho-mantia (-ia) *n* ornithomancy

ornitho-phile *adj* bird-loving

Hence: ornithophilo

ornithophilo (-t6-) *n* bird lover

ornitho-rhynche *adj* [Zool.] ornithorhynchous (=having the beak of a bird)

Hence: ornithorhyncho

ornithorhynco *n* [Zool.] Ornithorhynchus, duckbill, platypus

oro- *n* [occurring in compounds] -orus (=guardian)

Hence: pyloro etc.

orph- *see* Orpheo

orphanato *n* orphanage, orphan, asylum

orphano (6r-) *n* orphan; *attrib* orphan, orphaned

Hence: orphanato

Orpheo *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Orpheus

Hence: orphic

orphic *adj* Orphic

-ors- *see* verter

orth- *adj* [occurring in compounds] ortho-, orth- (1. straight; 2. right)

Hence: orthologia etc.; orthodoxe etc.

ortho-clase (-6clase) *n* [Mineral.] orthoclase

ortho-doxe *adj* orthodox; **Ecclesia ortho-doxe** Orthodox Church

Hence: orthodoxia; orthodoxo

orthodoxia (-ia) *n* orthodoxy

orthodoxo *n* 1. orthodox (=orthodox person); 2. Orthodox (=member of the Orthodox Church)

ortho-graphia (-ia) *n* orthography (1. spelling according to accepted usage; 2. orthographic projection)

Hence: orthographic; orthographiar

orthographiar *v* to spell (in writing)

orthographic *adj* 1. spelling (as in "spelling mistake"); 2. orthographic (as in "orthographic projection")

ortho-logia (-ia) *n* orthology

Hence: orthologic

orthologic *adj* orthological

ortho-pedia (-ia) *n* [Med.] orthopedy, orthopedics

Hence: orthopedista; orthopedic

orthopedic *adj* [Med.] orthopedic, orthopedical

orthopedista *n* [Med.] orthopedist

ortho-ptere *adj* [Entom.] orthopterous

Hence: orthopteros

orthopteros (-t6p-) *npl* [Entom.] Orthoptera

osar *v* to dare

Hence: osate

osate 1. *pp* of osar; 2. *adj* daring

oscillar *v* to oscillate

oscillation *n* oscillation; *also:* [Fin.] fluctuation

oscillatori *adj* oscillatory

oscillo *n* *oscillum* (=mask of Bacchus hung on trees)

Hence: oscillar-oscillation, oscillatori

oscitar *v* to yawn or gape (from sleepiness)

Hence: oscitation

oscitation *n* (action of) yawning or gaping (from sleepiness)

oscular *v* 1. to kiss, give a kiss to; 2. [Geom.] to osculate

osculation *n* osculation (1. kissing; 2. [Geom.]

osculatori *adj* osculatory

osculatorio *n* [Eclcl.] osculatory

osculo (*ós-*) *n* 1. [Zool.] oscule; 2. kiss

Hence: oscular-osculation, osculatori, osculatorio
-ose *suffixo adjective* [used with nouns; *note: -ion + -ose =iose*] -ose, -ous (1. having, full of, rich in . . .; 2. characterized by . . .)

Hence: ambitiose etc.; coragiose etc.; infectiose etc.; jocose etc.; judicose etc.; religiose etc.; zelose etc.

-osis (*-ósis*) *suffixo substantive* [used mainly with nouns] [Med.] -osis (=abnormal or diseased condition, state, or process of the . . ., caused by . . . or . . .s, characterized by . . ., etc.)

Hence: hypnosis etc.; neurosis etc.; tuberculosis etc.

osm- [occurring in derivatives and compounds] *osm-*, *osmo-* (=smell, odor)

Hence: osmium &; osmologia etc.

osm- *see* **osmose**

osmanli (*-li*) [Tu.] *n* Osmanli (1. Ottoman Turk; 2. Ottoman Turkish)

osmic *adj* [Chem.] osmic

osmium *n* [Chem.] osmium

Hence: osmic

osmo-logia (*-ia*) *n* osmology

osmose *n* osmosis

Hence: osmotic; endosmose etc.; exosmose etc.

osmotic *adj* osmotic

ossario *n* ossuary

ossatura *n* 1. frame, skeleton (of man or animal); 2. [Arch.] framework, ossature

ossee *adj* osseous, bony

osseina (*-ina*) *n* [Biochem.] ossein

ossiculo *n* [Anat.] ossicle

ossificar *v* [Physiol.] to ossify

ossification *n* ossification

ossi-fraga (*-i-*) *n* osprey

osso *n* bone ("bone of the higher vertebrate animals")

Hence: ossatura; ossiculo; ossario; ossuario; ossee-osseina, interossee; ossose; ossute; ossificar-ossification; disossoar; ossifraga etc.

osose *adj* osseous, bony

ossuario *n* ossuary

ossute *adj* big-boned, bony

ostage, hostage (*-aje*) *n* hostage

osteitis (*-itis*) *n* [Pathol.] osteitis

ostender [*-tend-/-tent-/-tens-*] *v* to show

Hence: ostentar &; ostensibile; ostensorio

ostens- *see* **ostender**

ostensibile *adj* ostensive, ostensible

ostensorio *n* [Eclcl.] ostensorium

ostent- *see* **ostender**

ostentar *v* to show off, display

Hence: ostentation-ostentatiose; ostentator

ostentation *n* ostentation

ostentatiose *adj* ostentatious

ostentator *n* ostentatious person

osteo- *n* [occurring in compounds] *osteo-*, *oste-* (=bone)

Hence: osteitis; osteolitho etc.; osteologo etc.; osteoplastia etc.; osteotomia etc.; teleostee etc.

osteo-litho (*-ólito*) *n* osteolite

osteologia (*-ia*) *n* osteology

osteologic *adj* osteologic

osteo-logo (*-ólogo*) *n* osteologist

Hence: osteologia; osteologic

osteo-plastia (*-ia*) *n* osteoplasty

Hence: osteoplastic

osteoplastic *adj* osteoplastic

osteo-tomia (*-ia*) *n* osteotomy

ostiero *n* usher; *also:* [Eclcl.] ostiary

ostio *n* 1. door; 2. entrance

Hence: ostiero

ostracisar *v* ostracize

ostracismo *n* ostracism

ostraco-dermo *n* [Paleontol., Zool.] ostracoderm

ostracodes *npl* [Zool.] Ostracoda

ostracon (*ós-*) *n* ostracon

Hence: ostracodes; ostracisar-ostracismo; ostracodermo etc.

ostrea *n* oyster

Hence: ostreacee; ostrero; ostreiera; ostreicola etc.; ostreicultor etc.; ostreicultura etc.

ostreacee *adj* ostreaceous

ostrei-cola (*-i-*) *adj* ostreicultural, oyster-growing

ostrei-cultor *n* oyster-culturist, oyster grower

ostrei-cultura *n* ostreiculture, oyster culture

ostreiera (*-yéra*) *n* oyster bed

ostrero *n* oysterman

ot- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] *ot-*, *oto-* (=ear)

Hence: parotide &; otorhinolaryngologia etc. . . .

otiar *v* to be idle, be at leisure

-otic *suffixo adjective* [used mainly with nouns] [Med.] -otic (=pertaining to . . . *osis*)

Hence: hypnotic etc.; narcotic etc.; neurotic etc.

otio *n* leisure

Hence: otiose-otiositate; otiar

otiose *adj* idle, otiose (1. not occupied; 2. useless, futile)

otiositate *n* idleness (=state of being idle or unoccupied)

-oto *see* **noto**

oto-rhino-laryngo-logia (-ia) *n* [Med.] otorhinolaryngology (=study of ear, nose, and larynx)

Hence: otorhinolaryngologista; otorhinolaryngologic

otorhinolaryngologic *adj* [Med.] otorhinolaryngologic

otorhinolaryngologista *n* [Med.] otorhinolaryngologist

Ottoman *npr* [Hist.] Ottoman, Osman, Othman

Hence: ottoman-ottomano, ottomana

ottoman *adj* Ottoman; **Imperio Ottoman** Ottoman Empire

ottomana *n* ottoman (=flat overstuffed couch)

ottomano *n* Ottoman

out! [A] *interj* [Sports] out!

outsider [A] *n* [Horse Racing] outsider

oval *adj* oval

oval *n* oval

ovante 1. *ppr* of **ovar**; 2. *adj* exulting

ovar *v* to exult; [Rom. Antiq.] to celebrate an ovation

Hence: ovante; ovation

ovarian *adj* ovarian

ovario *n* [Anat.] ovary

ovario-tomia (-ia) *n* ovariectomy

ovate *adj* ovate

ovation *n* ovation (1. [Rom. Antiq.]; 2. as in "to receive an ovation")

ove *n* 1. sheep; *also:* ewe; 2. mutton

Hence: oviario; ovin; ovibos etc.

overtura *n* overture (1. proposal, offer; 2. [Mus.])

ovi- *see* **ove**

oviario *n* sheepfold

ovi-bos (-6-) *n* [Zool.] musk ox, ovibos

ovi-ducto *n* [Anat.] oviduct

ovin *adj* ovine

ovi-pare *adj* oviparous

Hence: oviparitate

oviparitate *n* oviparity

ovo *n* 1. egg; 2. [Biol.] ovum

Hence: ovario-ovarian, ovariectomy etc.; ovulo-¹ovular, ²ovular-ovulation; ova!; ovate; ovoide; oviducto etc.; ovipare etc.; ovovivipare etc.

ovoide *adj* ovoid

ovo-vivipare *adj* [Zool.] ovoviviparous

ovular *adj* [Bot., Physiol.] ovular

ovular *v* [Biol.] to ovulate

ovulation *n* [Biol.] ovulation

ovulo *n* [Bot., Physiol.] ovule

ox- *see* **oxalide**; **oxy-**

oxal- *see* **oxalide**

oxal-amido (-lá-) *n* [Chem.] oxalamide, oxamide

oxalato *n* [Chem.] oxalate

oxalic *adj* [Chem.] oxalic

oxalidaceas *npl* [Bot.] Oxalidaceae

oxalidacee *adj* [Bot.] oxalidaceous

oxalide (-ál-) *n* 1. [Bot.] Oxalis; 2. oxalis, wood sorrel

Hence: oxalidacee-oxalidaceas; oxalato; oxalite; oxalic; oxalamido etc.; oxalonitrato etc.; oxamido etc.

oxalite *n* [Mineral.] oxalite

oxalo-nitrato *n* [Chem.] oxalonitrato

ox-amido (-á-) *n* [Chem.] oxamide, oxalamide

oxy- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] 1. oxy- (as in "oxytone"); 2. [Chem.] oxy-, ox- (as in "oxygen", "oxide")

Hence: oxydo &; oxalide &; oxycocco etc.; oxy-sulfido etc.; oxytone etc.; oxígeno etc.

oxy-cocco *n* cranberry

oxydabile *adj* oxidizable

oxydar *v* to oxidize, oxidate

oxydation *n* oxidation

oxydo (6x-) *n* oxide

Hence: oxydar-oxydabile-inoxydabile, oxydation; disoxydar-disoxydation; peroxydo &; hydroxydo etc.; protoxydo etc.; bioxydo etc.

oxygenar *v* to oxygenate

oxygenation *n* oxygenation

oxy-geno (-ígeno) *n* oxygen

Hence: oxygenar-oxygenation

oxy-sulfido (-súl-) *n* [Chem.] oxysulphide

oxy-tone *adj* [Phonet.] oxytone

Hence: paroxytone-proparoxytone

oz- [occurring in derivatives] **oz-** (=smell, smelling)

Hence: ozena; ozono &; ozocerite etc.

ozena *n* [Pathol.] ozena

ozo-cerite *n* [Mineral.] ozocerite

ozonisar *v* to ozonize

ozono *n* ozone

Hence: ozonisar

P

paccar *v* to pack, make a pack of

pacch- *see* **pacco**

pacchettar *v* to pack, wrap, packet

pacchetto *n* package, parcel, packet

pacco *n* pack, bundle

Hence: pacchetto-pacchettar, dispacchettar, impacchettar; paccar; impaccar-impaccator

pace *n* peace; **concluder le pace** to conclude peace; **pace armate** armed peace

Hence: pacibile; pacific &; pacificar-pacification, pacificator; appaciar &

pachy- *adj* [occurring in compounds]

pachy- (=thick, large)

Hence: pachyderme etc.

pachy-derme *adj* pachydermatous (1. pachydermous, thick-skinned; 2. pertaining to pachyderms)

Hence: pachydermo-pachydermic

pachydermic *adj* pachydermic, pachydermatous

pachydermo *n* pachyderm

pacibile *adj* peaceable (1. liking or keeping peace; 2. peaceful)

pacif- *see* pacific

pacific *adj* pacific (1. tending to make peace; 2. loving peace; 3. peaceful)

Hence: pacifismo; pacifista

pacificar *v* to pacify (1. to reduce a country, etc., to a state of peace; 2. to appease)

pacification *n* pacification

pacificator *n* pacifier

pacifismo *n* pacifism

pacifista *n* pacifist

pacto *n* pact; *also:* covenant, compact, etc.

paddock [A] *n* [Horse Racing] paddock

paga *n* pay

pagabile *adj* payable; due

pagaia (-aya) *n* paddle (as in "to propel a canoe with a paddle")

Hence: pagaiar-pagaiator

pagaiar *v* to paddle (=to propel with a paddle)

pagaiator *n* paddler

pagamento *n* payment (1. action of paying; 2. amount paid); **anticipar un pagamento** to advance a payment

pagan *adj* heathen, pagan

Hence: pagano-paganismo, paganisar

paganisar *v* to paganize

paganismo *n* paganism, heathenism

pagano *n* heathen, pagan

pagar *v* 1. to pay (someone); 2. to pay, settle, discharge (a debt, fine, bill, etc.); 3. to pay for (something)

Hence: paga; pagamento; pagabile-impagabile; pagator; repagar-repagamento; superpagar-superpaga

pagator *n* payer; *also:* disbursing official, teller, etc.

pagina (pá-) *n* page (of a book, etc.)

Hence: paginar-pagination; compaginar

paginar *v* to number the pages of, to page

pagination *n* pagination

pais (-is) *n* land, country; **Paises Basse** Low Countries (= Belgium, Holland, and Luxemburg); **Pais Basse**, Netherlands, Holland; **vino del pais** local wine; **pais natal** (native) country

Hence: paisage & paisano; dispaisar-dispaisate

paisage (-aje) landscape, scenery

Hence: paisagista

paisagista (-jista) *n* landscape-painter

paisano *n* peasant

pajama [Hind.] *n* pajamas

pala *n* 1. spade (=tool for digging); 2. shovel, peel, scoop; 3. blade (as in "blade of an oar")

Hence: palata; paletta

palar *v* to fence in

palata *n* spadeful; shovelful

palatal *adj* [Phonet.] palatal

palatalisar *v* [Phonet.] to palatalize

palatalisation *n* [Phonet.] palatalization

palatal *adj* palatal

palatian *adj* courtly

palatianismo *n* courtliness

palatiano *n* courtier

palatin *adj* palatal (=pertaining to the palate)

palatin *adj* palatine (=of or pertaining to a palace); **conte palatin** count palatine

Hence: palatino-palatino

palatinato *n* palatinat

palatino *n* palatine (1. [Germ. Hist.]

count palatine; 2. [Polish Hist.]

palatio *n* palace; **palatio de justitia** courthouse

Hence: palatial; palatian-palatiano, palatianismo; palatin &

palato *n* palate

Hence: palatal-palatalisar-palatalisation; palatin

pale- *adj* [occurring in compounds]

paleo-, **pale-** (=ancient, early)

Hence: paleographo etc.; paleolitho etc.; paleontologo etc.; paleozoic etc.

palea *n* straw; **homine de palea** straw man

Hence: paleario; paleassa & paleate; paleose; impalear &

paleario *n* 1. strawstack; 2. strawyard

paleassa *n* straw-mattress, palliasse

Hence: paleasso

paleasso *n* clown

paleate *adj* straw-colored

paleographia (-ia) *n* paleography

paleographic *adj* paleographic, paleographical

paleo-grapho (-ógrapho) *n* paleographer

Hence: paleographia; paleographic

paleolithic *adj* [Archeol.] paleolithic

paleo-litho (-ó-) *n* [Archeol.] paleolith

Hence: paleolithic

pale-onto-graphia (-ia) *n* paleontology

paleontologia (-ia) *n* paleontology

paleontologic *adj* paleontological

paleontologista *n* paleontologist

pale-onto-logo (-ólogo) *n* paleontologist

Hence: paleontologia-paleontologista; paleontologic.

paleose *adj* strawy

paleo-zoic (-óic) *adj* Paleozoic

Hence: paleozoica

paleozoica (-óica) *n* Paleozoic (era)

palestin *adj* Palestinian

Palestina *npr* Palestine

Hence: palestín-palestino

palestino *n* Palestinian

paletot [F] *n* overcoat, greatcoat

paletta *n* 1. small spade or shovel; *also*:

pallet; 2. palette

palim- *see* **palin-**

palim-psesto *n* palimpsest

palin *adv* [occurring in compounds]

palin-, palim- (=again)

Hence: palingenese etc.; palingenesis etc.; palin-

odia etc.; palindromo etc.; palimpsesto etc.

palin-dromo (-in-) *n* palindrome

palin-genese (-gé-) *n* palingenesis

palin-genesis (-gé-) *n* palingenesis

palin-odia (-ia) *n* palinode (1. [Poet.]; 2. recantation)

palinodic *adj* palinodic

palinodista *n* palinodist

palissada *n* palisade (=fence of pales or stakes)

Hence: palissadar

palissadar *v* to palisade

pall- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: pallide & pallor

Pallade (pál-) *npr* Pallas (1. [Gr. Mythol.]; 2. [Astron.])

Hence: Palladio; palladium-palladic

palladic *adj* palladic

Palladio *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Palladium;

palladio palladium, safeguard

palladium (-lá-) *n* palladium (=the metal "palladium")

Pallas (pál-) *npr* Pallas (1. [Gr. Mythol.]; 2. [Astron.])

pallide *adj* pale

Hence: pallidir

pallidir *v* to pale, grow pale

pallor *n* pallor

palma *n* 1. palm (1. "palm of the hand";

2. palm tree; 3. palm frond); II. web-

foot; **palma del martirio** crown of martyrdom

Hence: palmero; palmar; palmate; palmo-palmar

palmar *v* to measure in spans

palmar *adj* [Anat.] palmar

palmate *adj* palmate (1. [Bot.]; 2. [Zool.] webbed)

palmero *n* palmer (=pilgrim returning from the Holy Land)

palmo *n* span (=space from end of thumb to end of little finger when extended)

palo *n* stake, post

Hence: palar; impalar-impalamento

palpabile *adj* palpable

palpabilitate *n* palpability

palpar *v* to feel (=to examine by touch); *also*: to palpate

Hence: palpabile-palpabilitate, impalpabile-impalpabilitate; palpation

palpation *n* (action of) feeling (=action of examining by touch); *also*: [Med.] palpation

palpebra (pál-) *n* eyelid; **batter del palpebras** wink; **batter le palpebras** to wink

Hence: palpebral; palpebrar-palpebration

palpebral *adj* palpebral

palpebrar *v* to blink

palpebration *n* (action of) blinking

palpitante 1. *ppr* of **palpitar**; 2. *adj* throbbing, pulsing, vibrating, etc.

palpitar *v* to palpitate

Hence: palpitante; palpitation

palpitation *n* palpitation

palude *n* swamp, marsh

Hence: paludismo; paludic; paludose; impaludar

paludic *adj* marsh

paludismo *n* [Med.] paludism

paludose *adj* marshy

pampa *n* pampas

pamphletero *n* lampooner

pamphleto *n* lampoon

Hence: pamphletero

Pan *npr* [Gr. Relig.] Pan

Hence: panic-panico

pan *n* bread; (un) **pan** (a) loaf (of bread);

pan de sucro sugar loaf

Hence: panetero; paneteria; panetto; paniero;

panar; panificar-panification; impanar &

pan- *adj* [occurring in compounds] pan- (=all)

Hence: pancreas etc.; pandectas etc.; Pandora etc.; panorama etc.; pantelegrapho etc.; panacea etc.; pandemia etc.; pandemonio etc.; panoplia etc.; pantheismo etc.; pantheista etc.; panamerican etc.; pangerman etc.; panhellenismo etc.; panoptic etc.

pan-ac- *adj* [occurring in derivatives] panac- (=all-healing)

Hence: panacea

pan-acea (-éa) *n* panacea

Panama (-má) *npr* Panama; Isthmo de

Panama Isthmus of Panama; Canal de

Panama Panama Canal

Hence: panama

panama (-má) *n* panama (hat)

pan-american *adj* Pan-American

panar *v* to bread

pan-creas [-as/-at-] (pán-) *n* pancreas

Hence: pancreatitis; pancreatic; pancreatina

pancreat- *see* **pancreas**

pancreatic *adj* pancreatic

pancreatina *n* [Chem.] pancreatin

pancreatitis (-itis) *n* [Pathol.] pancreatitis

pan-dectas *npl* Pandects (=compilation of Roman law made under Emperor Justinian)

pan-demía (-ia) *n* pandemic

Hence: pandemic

pandemic *adj* pandemic

pan-demonio *n* Pandemonium

Pan-dora *n* [Gr. Mythol.] Pandora

panegyric *adj* panegyric

panegyrico *n* panegyric

panegyris (-égiris) *n* [Gr. Antiq.] panegyris, panegyry (=festive assembly in honor of a god)

Hence: panegyric-panegyrico; panegyrisar-panegyrista

panegyrisar *v* to panegyrize

panegyrista *n* panegyrist
paneteria (-*ta*) *n* bakery
panetero *n* 1. [Hist.] pantler; 2. baker
panetto *n* roll (of bread)
pang- [pang-/pact-; -ping-/pact-] *v* [occurring in compounds]
Hence: comping- &; impinger &
pan-german *adj* Pan-German
Hence: pangermanismo; pangermanista
pangermanismo *n* Pan-Germanism
pangermanista *n* Pan-Germanist
pan-hellenismo *n* Panhellenism
panic *adj* panic
panico *n* panic
paniero *n* basket
panificar *v* to make into bread
panification *n* panification
panna *n* [Motoring, etc.] breakdown;
 panna del motor engine trouble; panna
 (de pneu) tire trouble; *also:* blowout
pannello *n* 1. cloth (=small piece of material, as rag, handkerchief, kerchief, etc.); 2. panel (=distinct compartment of a surface); **pannello (de naso)** handkerchief; **pannello de collo** scarf, kerchief
panniculo *n* [Anat.] panniculus
panno *n* 1. cloth (=piece of material); 2. diaper (as in "baby's diapers")
Hence: panniculo; pannello
pan-oplia *n* 1. panoply; 2. display or trophy of arms
pan-optic *adj* panoptic
Hence: panoptico
panoptico *n* panopticon (1. [Penology]; 2. exhibition of wax figures, etc.; 3. [Optics, etc.]; 4. [Basic English])
pan-orama *n* panorama
Hence: panoramic
panoramic *adj* panoramic
pan-slavismo *n* Pan Slavism
pan-slavista *n* Pan Slavist
Pantagruel *n* Pantagruel
Hence: pantagruelismo; pantagruelista; pantagruelic
pantagruelic *adj* Pantagruelian
pantagruelismo *n* Pantagruelism
pantagruelista *n* Pantagruelist
pantalón [Theat.] Pantaloon; **pantalones** trousers, pantaloons
Hence: pantalonada
pantalónada *n* buffoonery, pantaloony
pan-telegrapho (-*lô-*) *n* [Elec.] pantelegraph, facsimile telegraph
pan-theismo (-*izmo*) *n* pantheism
pan-theista (-*ista*) *n* pantheist
Hence: pantheistic
pan-theista (-*ista*) *adj* pantheistic
pantheistic (-*istic*) *adj* pantheistic
pantheon *n* pantheon (1. [Class. Hist.]; 2. the aggregate gods)
panthera *n* panther

panto- [occurring in compounds] panto- (=all)
Hence: pantographo etc.; pantometro etc.; pantomine etc.
pantofla *n* (bedroom) slipper
pantographia (-*ia*) *n* pantography
pantographic *adj* pantographic
panto-grapho (-*lô-*) *n* pantograph
panto-metro (-*lô-*) *n* pantometer
pantomima *n* pantomime, dumb show
pantomimar *v* to pantomime
panto-mime *adj* pantomime, pantomimic
Hence: pantomimo; pantomima-pantomimic, pantomimar
pantomimic *adj* pantomimic, pantomime
pantomimo *n* pantomime, pantomimist
papa *n* 1. papa, daddy; 2. Pope
Hence: papato; papessa; papismo; papista; papal; papabile; antipapa; paparchia etc.
papabile *adj* papable (=qualified for the papacy)
papagai (-*ái*) *n* parrot
papal *adj* papal; *also:* popish
pap-archia (-*ia*) *n* paparchy (=papal rule)
papato *n* papacy (1. office and dignity of the Pope; 2. Pope's tenure of office)
papaveraceas *npl* [Bot.] Papaveraceae
papaveracee *adj* [Bot.] papaveraceous
papavere *n* poppy
Hence: papaveracee-papaveraceas
papessa *n* Pope (as in "Pope Joan")
papilion *n* butterfly
Hence: papilionacee-papilionaceas; papilionai
papilionaceas *npl* [Bot.] Papilionaceae
papilionacee *adj* papilionaceous
papilionar *v* to flutter, flit
papilla *n* papilla (1. nipple; 2. vascular protuberance of the dermal layer of the skin; 3. [Bot.])
Hence: papillar; papillectomia etc.
papillar *adj* papillary
papill-ectomia (-*ia*) *n* [Surg.] papillectomy
papireria (-*ia*) *n* 1. stationer's (shop); 2. stationery
papirero *n* 1. papermaker; 2. stationer
papiro *n* paper (as in "linen paper", "writing paper", etc.); **papiro moneta** paper money; **papiro autographic** transfer paper; **papiro de tornasol** litmus paper; **papiro hygienic** toilet paper; **papiro sic-cante** blotting paper, blotter; **papiro de seta** tissue paper
Hence: papirero; papireria; papiro-smerilio etc.; secapapiro etc.; cargapapiros etc.
papiro-smerilio *n* emery paper
papismo *n* papism
papista *n* papist
pappa *n* pap; pulp, mash; paste; etc.
paprika [Hu.] *n* paprika
papyracee *adj* papyraceous

papyro *n* papyrus

Hence: papyracee

par *adj* 1. equal; 2. [Arith.] even

Hence: paritate; compare &; dispare &; impare &; parisyllabic etc.; parisyllabe etc.

par *n* I. [Fin.] par; II. peer (1. equal; 2. nobleman); III. pair (as in "a pair of shoes"); **sin par** peerless, unequaled

par- *see* para-

para- *prefixo* [par- before vowels and -h-; used chiefly to form technical terms] para-, par- (1. beside, alongside . . .; 2. amiss, faulty, wrong; 3. resembling; modification of . . .)

Hence: paragrafo etc.; paradoxe etc.; paralogisar etc.; paratyphoide etc.

parabola (-rá-) *n* 1. parable; 2. [Math.]

parabola

Hence: parabolic; paraboloide

parabolic *adj* parabolic (1. pertaining to paraboles; 2. [Math.]

paraboloide *n* paraboloid

para-brisa *n* windshield

para-cadita *n* parachute

Hence: paracaditista

paracaditista *n* parachutist

para-colpos *n* bumper (of a motor vehicle, etc.)

parada *n* I. parade (1. show, display; 2. [Mil.]); II. parry

Hence: paradar

paradar *v* to parade, strut about

paradisiac (-iac) *adj* paradisiacal

paradiso *n* paradise; **ave del paradiso** bird of paradise

Hence: paradisiac

paradoxe *adj* paradoxical

Hence: paradoxo

paradoxo *n* paradox

paraffin *n* [Chem.] paraffin, paraffine

para-fulmine *n* lightning rod

paragraphia (-ia) *n* [Pathol.] paraphria

paragrapheo (-ágrafo) *n* paragraph (1. "paragraph in a letter, etc."; 2. paragraph sign)

parallaxe *n* parallax

parallel *adj* parallel

Hence: paralelismo; paralelepipedo etc.; paralelogrammo etc.; parallelo; parallela

parallela *n* parallel (1. [Geom.]; 2. [Fortif.])

parallel-epipedo (-pipedo) *n* parallelepiped

parallelismo *n* parallelism

parallelo *n* parallel (1. [Geog.]; 2. comparison)

parallelo-grammo *n* parallelogram

paralogisar *v* to paralogize

Hence: paralogismo

paralogismo *n* paralogism

paralyse *v* to paralyze

paralyse (-ályse) *n* paralysis; **paralyse infantil** infantile paralysis

Hence: paralyse

paralytic *adj* paralytic (1. pertaining to paralysis; 2. affected with paralysis)

Hence: paralytico

paralytico *n* paralytic

paramento *n* 1. (action of) ornamenting; 2. [Eccl.] frontal

parapherna [L] *npl* [Rom. Law] parapherna

Hence: paraphernal

paraphernal *adj* [Rom. Law] paraphernal

paraphernal *n* paraphernal (=one of the items collectively called paraphernalia);

paraphernales paraphernalia (1. [Law]; 2. personal belongings, trappings, equipment, etc.)

paraphras- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: paraphrase-paraphrasar-paraphrasator; paraphraste; paraphrastic

paraphrasar *v* to paraphrase

paraphrasator *n* paraphraser

paraphrase (-ráphrase) *n* paraphrase

paraphraste *n* paraphrast

paraphrastic *adj* paraphrastic

paraplegia (-ia) *n* [Pathol.] paraplegia

Hence: paraplegic

paraplegic *adj* [Pathol.] paraplegic

para-pluvia *n* umbrella

parar *v* 1. to ward off, parry; 2. to adorn

Hence: paramento; parada &; apparar &; preparar &; reparar &; separar &; paracadita etc.; parasol etc.; paracolpos etc.

parasite *adj* parasitic, parasitical

Hence: parasito-parasitismo, parasitic, parasitica etc.; parasitologia etc.

parasitic *adj* parasitical, parasitic

parasiti-cida *n* parasiticide

parasitismo *n* parasitism

parasito *n* parasite

parasito-logia (-ia) *n* parasitology

para-sol *n* parasol

paratyphoide *adj* paratyphoid

paratyphoide *n* paratyphoid (fever)

para-vento *n* folding screen

parcar *v* to park

parcella *n* particle, (small) portion; **parcella** (de terreno) parcel (of land), lot

Hence: parcellari; parcellar-parcellamento

parcellamento *n* division into (small) portions; *also:* division into lots

parcellar *v* to divide into (small) portions; *also:* to divide into lots

parcellari *adj* pertaining to (small) portions; *also:* of or pertaining to lots

parco *n* park; *also:* parking space

Hence: par-car

pardonabile *adj* pardonable

pardonar *v* to forgive, pardon

Hence: pardono; pardonabile-impardonabile

pardono *n* pardon, forgiveness; **pardono!** sorry!

parental *adj* parental

parentato *n* kinship, relationship

parente

parente *n* relative, relation; **parentes** parents

Hence: parentela; parentato; parental; apparentar

parentela *n* kindred (1. kinship; 2. relatives)

parenthese (*-éntese*) *n* 1. parenthesis (= parenthetical phrase, sentence, etc.); 2. [Typog.] parentheses; in **parentheses** in parentheses

parenthetic *adj* parenthetical. **parenthetical** **parer** *v* to appear (1. to come in sight; 2. to seem)

Hence: apparer &; comparer &; disparer &; trans-parer &

parer [par-/part-] *v* to bear, give birth to

Hence: parente &; parto; parturir &; ovipare etc.; sudoripare etc.; vivipare etc.; multipare etc.; unipare etc.; puerpera etc.

paria *n* pariah (1. one of a low caste in Southern India; 2. social outcast)

parietal *adj* 1. wall; 2. [Anat., Bot., Zool.] parietal

parietari *adj* wall (= growing on a wall)

parietaria *n* [Bot.] (wall) pellitory

pariete *n* wall (as in "within one's four walls"); *also:* [Anat., Bot., etc.]

Hence: parietal; parietari; parietaria

pari-syllabe (*-sí-*) *adj* parisyllabic

Hence: imparisyllabe-imparisyllabo; parisyllabo

pari-syllabic *adj* parisyllabic

parisyllabo (*-sí-*) *n* parisyllabic

paritate *n* parity, equality

parlamentar *v* to parley

parlamentari *adj* parliamentary

parlamentario *n* member of (a) parliament

parlamentario *n* parliamentary (= person sent to parley with the enemy)

parlamentarismo *n* parliamentarianism

parlamento *n* parliament

Hence: parlamentari-parlamentarismo, antiparlamentari; parlamentario; parlamentar

parlar *v* to speak, talk

Hence: parlamento &; parlator-altoparlator etc.; parlatorio

parlator *n* speaker, talker

parlatorio *n* parlor (in a convent, etc.)

Parma *npr* Parma

Hence: parmesan-parmesano

parmesan *adj* Parmesan, Parmese

parmesano *n* 1. Parmese; 2. Parmesan cheese

parnassian *adj* Parnassian (= pertaining to the Parnassus; *also specif.:* as in "Parnassian school of poetry")

Parnasso *npr* [Geog.; Mythol.; etc.] Parnassus

Hence: parnassian

paroch- *adj* [occurring in derivatives]

paroch- (=neighboring)

Hence: parochia-parochial, parochian-parochiano; parochio-parochetto

parochetto *n* parrot, parakeet

parochia *n* parish (= division of a diocese)

parochial *adj* parochial (= pertaining to a parish)

parochian *adj* parish, parochial

parochiano *n* parishioner

parcho (*pá-*) *n* parish priest

parodia (*-ia*) *n* parody

Hence: parodista; parodiar

parodiar *v* to parody

parodista *n* parodist

parola *n* 1. word; 2. speech (= faculty of speech); **parola de honor** word of honor;

homine de parola man of his word; **haber le parola** to have the floor; (**enigma de**)

parolas cruciate crossword puzzle

paronym (*-ó-*) *adj* paronymous

Hence: paronymo

paronymo (*-ó-*) *n* paronym

parotide (*-ró-*) *n* parotid gland

Hence: parotiditis

parotiditis (*-ítis*) *n* [Pathol.] parotitis; *also:* mumps

paroxysmo *n* paroxysm; **paroxysmo de** (rage) paroxysm of (rage)

paroxytone *adj* [Phonet.] paroxytone

parquet [F] *n* parquet

parri-cida *n* parricide (= one who kills his father or mother)

parri-cidio *n* parricide (= act of killing one's father or mother)

parsi (*-sí*) [Persian] *n* Parsi, Parsee

parsimonia *n* parsimony, stinginess

Hence: parsimoniose

parsimoniose *adj* parsimonious, stingy

part- *see* **parer**

parte *n* 1. part (1. piece, portion, share; 2. side in an argument, etc.; 3. role); II.

region, parts; III. [Mus.] movement (as in "the second movement of a symphony")

a parte apart, aside; **in parte**

in part, partially; **del parte de** on the

part of; **haber parte in** to have a part in;

prender parte in to take part in; **de parte**

a parte through and through; **in nulle**

parte nowhere

Hence: particula &; partial &; partisano; partir &; appartar &; partcipe etc.

parterre [F] *n* parterre (1. [Gardening];

2. [Theat.])

parthe *adj* Parthian

partheno- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] partheno-, parthen- (=virgin)

Hence: parthenon; parthenogenese etc.

partheno-genese (*-gé-*) *n* parthenogenesis

(1. [Biol.]; 2. [Bot.])

partheno-genesis (*-gé-*) *n* parthenogenesis

(1. [Biol.]; 2. [Bot.])

Parthenon *npr* Parthenon

Parthia *npr* Parthia

partho *n* Parthian

Hence: Parthia; *parthe*

partial *adj* partial (1. not complete or total; 2. biased)

Hence: partialitate; impartial-impartialitate; partialisar

partialisar *v* to be or render partial

partialitate *n* partiality (=favorable prejudice)

partibile *adj* divisible

participante *n* sharer, participant

participar *v* to share, partake, participate

participation *n* participation

participator *n* participator

parti-cipe (-ti-) *adj* sharing, participant

Hence: participio & participar-participante, participation, participator

participial *adj* [Gram.] participial

participio *n* participle; **participio presente** present participle; **participio passate** past participle

Hence: participial

particula *n* particle (1. small portion; *also:* [Phys.]; 2. [Gram.])

Hence: particular &

particular *adj* I. particular (1. individual, personal, peculiar; 2. special); II. private; **nihil de particular** nothing particular; in particular in particular, particularly; (**secretario**) particular private (secretary)

Hence: particularismo; particularista; particularitate; particularisar-particularisation

particular *n* 1. private person, private individual; 2. particular (=individual point, item)

particularisar *v* to particularize (1. to go into particulars or details; 2. to itemize, mention separately or individually)

particularisation *n* particularization (=act of going into particulars or details)

particularismo *n* particularism (1. [Theol.]; 2. [Pol.])

particularista *n* particularist (1. [Theol.]; 2. [Pol.])

particularitate *n* 1. peculiarity; 2. particular

partir *v* 1. to part, divide; 2. to depart, leave; a **partir de** reckoning from, as from

Hence: partibile-impartibile; partition; partitive; partitor; partite-multipartite etc., partito & partita; compartir &; departir &; impartir &; repartir &; bipartir etc.

partisano *n* partisan (=strong supporter of a person, party, or cause)

partita *n* I. party (1. social gathering; 2. small body of troops); II. [Com.] parcel, lot; III. [Bookkeeping] entry; IV. game, match; V. departure (=act of leaving); **partita simplice** (duplice) single (double) entry

partitario *n* partisan (=adherent of a party)

partitarismo *n* partisanship, partisanism

partite 1. *pp* of *partir*; 2. *adj* divided, partite

partition *n* 1. partition (=division into parts); 2. [Mus.] score

partitive *adj* [Gram.] partitive

partito *n* 1. profit, advantage; 2. resolution, resolve; 3. match (=person to marry); 4. party ("a political or religious party"); **prender un partito** to come to a decision, make up one's mind; **prender le partito de** to take the side of

Hence: partitario-partitarismo

partitor *n* 1. divider, distributor; 2. [Arith.] divisor

parto *n* birth (=act of giving birth to offspring)

parturiente 1. *ppr* of *parturir*; 2. *adj* parturient (=laboring, in labor)

parturiente *n* woman in labor

parturir *v* to bear (=to give birth to)

Hence: parturiente; parturition

parturition *n* parturition; *also:* childbirth

parve *adj* little, small

Hence: parvitate

parvenu [F] *n* parvenu

parvitate *n* littleness, smallness

pascere [pasc-/past-] *v* to graze, pasture (1. to take or drive to pasture; 2. to browse)

Hence: pastura &; pastor &; repascere-repasto

pascha *n* 1. Passover; 2. Easter

Hence: paschal

paschal *adj* paschal (=pertaining to Passover or Easter)

pass- *see* *patir*

passabile *adj* fair(ly good), passable

passada *n* passage (=act of passing, crossing, etc.)

passage (-aje) *n* passage (1. act of passing, crossing, etc.; *also:* [Naut.]; 2. way, path, etc. for passage; *also:* arcade; 3. fare; 4. as in "a passage from the Bible"); **ave de passage** bird of passage

Hence: passer; passagero

passager (-jër) *adj* passing (=transitory, fleeting)

passagero (-jéro) *n* passenger

passante *n* passer-by

passa-porto *n* passport

passar *v* I. to pass (1. to move or go along; 2. to hand; 3. as in "to pass a law, judgment, etc."); II. to spend, pass (a certain time); III. to cross (=to move or go across); **passar** (per, super, in, etc.) to pass (by, over, into, etc.); **passar** (per un **cribro**) to sift, strain

Hence: passada; passage &; passante; passabile; passate-passato, [passato]; compassar &; repassar; superpassar; transpassar &; ultrapassar; passaporto etc.; passatempore etc.

passate 1. *pp* of *passar*; 2. *adj* past; *also:* passé; **le (anno) passate** last (year)

passa-tempore *n* pastime

passato *n* past; *also*: [Gram.]

[**passato**] *adv* ago

passee [F] *n* pass (1. permission or permit to pass; 2. [Fencing] thrust; 3. manipulation of a mesmerist)

passe-partout [F] *n* passe partout (1. master key, passkey; 2. mount for framing pictures etc.)

passere *n* sparrow

Hence: passeriforme etc.

passeri-forme *adj* sparrowlike, passeriform

passi- *see* passion

passibile *adj* passible; **passibile de** [Law] liable to

Hence: passibilite; impassibile-impassibilite

passibilite *n* passibility, passibleness

passi-flor *n* passionflower

[**passim**] (*pás-*) *adv* here and there, scattered, at random, in different places, *passim*

passion *n* passion (=intense emotion); **le passion** (de Jesus Christo) the Passion (of Jesus Christ); **passion pro** (le musica) passion for (music); **flor de** (or del) **passion** passionflower

Hence: passionario; passionnal; passionar-passionate; passiflor etc.

passional *adj* impassioned, passionate

passional *n* [Eccl.] passionnal

passionar *v* to impassion

passionario *n* [Eccl.] passionary, passionnal
passionate 1. *pp* of **passionar**; 2. *adj* passionate

passive *adj* passive; *also*: [Gram.]

Hence: passivite; passivo

passivite *n* passivity

passivo *n* 1. [Com.] liabilities; 2. [Gram.] passive

passo *n* I. pace (1. step; 2. gait); II. stair-step; III. pass (as in "mountain pass"); **passo de carga** double or double-quick time; **passo false** *faux pas*; **facere un passo** to take a step; **passo a passo** step by step; **a omne passo** at every step, at every turn

Hence: **passar** &

past- *see* **pascere**

pasta *n* 1. dough; 2. paste (as in "tooth paste"); **pastas** noodles (=varieties of noodles); **pastas de suppa** soup noodles
Hence: **pastata**; **pastisso** &; **pastose**-**pastosite**; **impastar** &

pastata *n* meat pie, fish pie, pasty

pastellista *n* pastelist

pastello *n* pastel (1. pastel crayon; 2. drawing in pastel); **al pastello** in pastel
Hence: **pastellista**

Pasteur, Louis *npr* [1822-1895; French chemist]

Hence: **pasteurisar**-**pasteurisation**, **pasteurisar**

pasteurisar *v* to pasteurize

pasteurisation *n* pasteurization

pasteurisar *n* pasteurizer

pastilla *n* pastille (1. "pastille of incense, etc."; 2. lozenge, troche)

pastissar *v* to make up into pastry

pastisseria (-ia) *n* 1. pastry shop; 2. pastry

pastissero *n* pastry cook

pastisso *n* pasty, meat pie

Hence: **pastissar**-**pastissero**, **pastisseria**

pastor *n* 1. shepherd; 2. pastor; *also*: minister, parson, etc.

Hence: **pastorato**; **pastorella**; **pastoral**

pastoral *adj* pastoral (1. pertaining to shepherds or country life; 2. pertaining to a pastor or pastors); **anello pastoral** episcopal ring

pastoral *n* pastoral (1. [Lit.] pastoral play, poem, etc.; 2. [Eccl.] pastoral letter)

pastorato *n* pastorate, pastorate

pastorella *n* [Lit.] pastoral (poem)

pastose *adj* pasty, doughy

pastosite *n* pastiness, doughiness

pastura *n* pasture (1. land on which cattle are grazed; 2. herbage for cattle)

Hence: **pasturar**

pasturar *v* to pasture, graze (=to browse)
pata *n* paw (of an animal)

patata *n* po'tato

patella *n* 1. frying pan, skillet; 2. [Zool.] Patella, limpet; 3. [Anat.] patella, kneecap

Hence: **patellata**; **patellero**; **patelliforme** etc.

patellata *n* skilletful

patellero *n* skillet maker

patelli-forme *adj* patelliform

patentar *v* 1. to license; 2. to give a patent to; 3. to patent

patentato *n* patentee

patente *adj* 1. open; 2. patent, manifest;
littera or **litera** **patente** letter patent

Hence: **patente**-**patentar**-**patentato**

patente *n* 1. letter patent; 2. license (to exercise a trade or profession); 3. patent (= "patent on an invention"); 4. bill of health

pater- *see* **patre**

paternal *adj* paternal (1. pertaining to the father; 2. characteristic of a father, fatherly)

paterne *adj* paternal (1. pertaining to the father; 2. characteristic of a father, fatherly)

Hence: **paternitate**; **paternal**

paternitate *n* paternity, fatherhood

-pathe [occurring in compounds] **-path** (1. suffering, sufferer; 2. advocate of or person practicing . . . pathy)

Hence: **psychopathe** etc.; **allopathe** etc.; **homeo-pathe** etc.

pathetic *adj* pathetic

–**pathia** [occurring in compounds] –**pathy** (1. disease; 2. system or method of cure)

Hence: cardiopathia etc.; hydropathia etc.; organopathia etc.; psychopathia etc.; allopathia etc.; telepathia etc.

patho-gene (-*ô*) *adj* pathogenic

Hence: pathogenia–pathogenic

patho-genese (-*ênese*) *n* pathogenesis

patho-genesis (-*ênesis*) *n* pathogenesis

patho-genetic *adj* pathogenetic

pathogenia (-*ia*) *n* pathogeny

pathogenic *adj* pathogenic

patho-gnomia (-*ia*) *n* pathognomy

patho-gnomonic *adj* [Med.] pathognomonic

pathologia (-*ia*) *n* pathology (=study of bodily diseases)

pathologic *adj* pathological

pathologista *n* pathologist

patho-logo (-*tô*) *n* pathologist

Hence: pathologia–pathologista; pathologic; neuropathologic etc.

pathos (*pátos*) *n* I. suffering, affliction, passion; II. pathos (1. power of stirring the feeling of pity, sympathy, etc.; 2. [Theat., Rhet., etc.])

Hence: –**pathe** & –**pathia** & **apath-** & **antipath-** & **empathia**; **sympath-** & **pathogenese** etc.; **pathognomia** etc.; **pathologo** etc.; **pathogenetic** etc.; **pathogene** etc.

patientar *v* to have patience, be patient

patiente 1. *ppr* of **patir**; 2. *adj* patient

Hence: **patientia**–**patientar**; **impatiente**–**impatientia**, **impatientar**

patiente *n* patient

patientia *n* 1. patience; 2. [Cards] solitaire; **perder** (le) **patientia** to lose patience

patin *n* skate (as in “to glide along on skates”); **patin de rotas** roller-skate

Hence: **patinar**–**patinage**, **patinator**

patina (*pá-*) *n* patina (=green rust that covers ancient bronzes, etc.)

patinage (-*áje*) *n* (act or art of) skating

patinar *v* to skate

patinator *n* skater

patir [pat–/pass–] *v* to suffer (1. to experience mental or physical pain; 2. to be injured, harmed, impaired)

Hence: **patiente** & **passibile** & **passion** & **passive** & **compatir** &

patois [F] *n* dialect, patois

patr- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **patr-**, **patro-** (=father)

Hence: **patri-**–**patriarcha** etc.; **patrologia** etc.; **patronymic** etc.

patraastro *n* stepfather

patre *n* father (1. as in “father and mother”; 2. title of respect given to a priest); (John Smith) **patre** (John Smith)

senior; le **sancte patre** the Holy Father, the Pope; **patre affín** father-in-law

Hence: **patraastro**; **patrino**; **patrista**–**patristic**, **patristico**, **patristica**; **patrimonio** & **patrono** & **patricie** & **patría** & **paterne** & **compatre**; **granpatre**; **patrenostre** etc.; **parricida** etc.; **parricidio** etc.

patre-nostre *n* paternoster (1. Lord’s Prayer, Our Father; 2. any of the large beads of a rosary on which the Lord’s Prayer is said)

patri- *n* [occurring in compounds] **patri-** (=clan, phratry)

patria *n* fatherland, native country

Hence: **expatriar** & **repatriar** &

patri-archa *n* patriarch (1. [Bib.]; 2. [Eccl.])

Hence: **patriarchato**; **patriarchia**; **patriarchal**

patriarchal *adj* patriarchal

patriarchato *n* patriarchate

patriarchia (-*ia*) *n* patriarchy

Patricia *nprf* Patricia

patriciato *n* [Rom. Hist.] patriciate (=position or dignity of a patrician)

patricie *adj* [Rom. Hist.] patrician

Hence: **patricio**–**patriciato**, **Patricia**

patricio *n* [Rom. Hist.] patrician; **Patricio** Patrick

patrimonial *adj* patrimonial

patrimonio *n* patrimony

Hence: **patrimonial**

patrino *n* godfather

patriota *n* patriot; *attrib* patriot, patriotic

Hence: **patriotismo**; **patriotic**; **compatriota**

patriotic *adj* patriotic (as in “patriotic poetry”)

patriotismo *n* patriotism

patrista *n* patrist

patristic *adj* patristic

patristica *n* patristics

patristico *n* patristic, patrist

patro-logia (-*ia*) *n* patristic study, patristics

patrona *n* patroness

patronage (-*aje*) *n* patronage (as in “patronage of the fine arts”)

patronal *adj* patronal, patron

patronato *n* patronate (=duty, position, etc. of a patron)

patronessa *n* patroness

patronisar *v* to patronize (=to be a patron to or of)

patrono *n* I. patron (1. as in “patron of the fine arts”; 2. “patron saint”); II. captain (of coasting vessel), patron; III. pattern (=model or guide for something to be made); IV. stencil (as in “stencils for decoration”)

Hence: **patronage**; **patronato**; **patronessa**; **patronal**; **patrona**

patr-onymic *adj* patronymic

Hence: **patronymico**

patronymico *n* patronymic

patrulia *n* patrol

patruliar *v* to patrol

Hence: patrulia-patruliar

patruliator *n* patroller; also: patrolman

pauc *adj* 1. little (=not much); 2. few

(=not many); **un pauc** (de) a little; **pauc**

a **pauc** little by little; in **pauc** shortly,

before long

Hence: paucitate; pauc

paucitate *n* paucity

pauc *adv* little (=to a small degree)

Paula *nprf* Paula

[paulatim] (-lái-) *adv* gradually, by de-

grees, little by little, a little at a time

paulin *adj* Pauline

Paulina *nprf* Pauline

paulinismo *n* [Theol.] Paulinism

paulista *n* [R.C.Ch.] Paulist (Father)

Paulo *npr* Paul

Hence: paulista; paulin-paulinismo, Paulina;

Paula

paupere *adj* poor (=indigent, needy)

Hence: pauperismo; paupertate; depauperar-de-

pauperation

pauperismo *n* pauperism

paupertate *n* poverty

pausa *n* 1. pause (=temporary cessation of activity); 2. [Mus.] rest

Hence: pausar

pausar *v* to pause (=to make a pause)

pav- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: pavide-impavide; pavor-pavorose

pavage (-aje) *n* (action of) laying a pavement, paving

pavana *n* pavan, pavane

pavide *adj* fearful (=timid)

pavilion *n* pavilion (1. tent, canopy, etc.;

2. light building; 3. "pavilion or auricle of the ear")

pavimentar *v* to pave

pavimentation *n* (act of) laying a pavement, paving

pavimento *n* 1. floor (of stones, tiles, etc.); 2. pavement (=artificial surface of streets, sidewalks, etc.)

pavir *v* to pave

Hence: pavage; pavimento-pavimentar-pavimentation; pavitor

pavitor *n* paver, pavior

pavon *n* peacock

Hence: pavonisar

pavonisar *v* to strut, peacock

pavor *n* fear

pavorose *adj* fearful, timid

peccabile *adj* peccable, liable to sin

peccabilitate *n* peccability

peccadilio *n* peccadillo

peccante 1 *ppr* of **peccar**; 2. *adj* peccant

peccar *v* to sin, commit a sin

Hence: peccante; peccabile-peccabilitate, impeccabile-impeccabilitate; peccator; peccato-peccatilio

peccatilio *n* peccadillo

peccato *n* sin

peccator *n* sinner

pechblende [G] *n* pitchblende

pecia *n* piece; **pecia** de chacos chessman

Hence: pecieta; dispeciar-dispiciamento

pecieta *n* small piece

pect- see **pectina**

pectic *adj* [Chem.] pectic

pectina *n* pectin

Hence: pectic

pectinar *v* to comb (=to arrange, clean with a comb); also: to card

pectinator *n* carder

pectinatura *n* hairdo

pectine *n* 1. [Toilet] comb; 2. card (=wire brush for combing out wool, etc.); 3.

[Zool.] scallop, pecten

Hence: pectinero; pectineria; pectiniera; pectinar-pectinator, pectinatura; pectinibranchie etc.

pectineria (-ia) *n* comb factory

pectinero *n* combmaker

pectini-branchie *adj* [Zool.] pectinibranch

Hence: pectinibranchios

pectinibranchios *npl* [Zool.] Pectinibranchia

pectiniera *n* comb case, comb holder

pectoral *adj* pectoral (=pertaining to the breast)

pectoral *n* 1. [Ecel.] pectoral; 2. breast-plate (for horses)

pectore *n* breast (1. chest; 2. bosom); **voce de pectore** chest voice

Hence: pectoral; expectorator & pectore-rubie etc.; sustenepectore etc.

pectore-rubie *n* robin (redbreast)

pecular *v* to defraud (the public); to embezzle, peculate

Hence: peculiar; peculato

peculato *n* peculation

peculator *n* peculator

peculiar *adj* peculiar (1. special, particular; 2. unusual, odd)

peculiaritate *n* peculiarity (1. distinctive trait; 2. oddness)

peculio *n* 1. exclusive property; 2. savings, nest egg; 3. [Rom. Law] *peculium*

Hence: peculiar-peculiaritate

pecunia *n* money

Hence: pecuniari; pecuniose-impecuniose

pecuniari *adj* pecuniary; **pena pecuniari** fine

pecuniose *adj* (well-)provided with money, pecunious

ped- *n* [occurring in compounds] **ped-**, **pedo-** (=child)

Hence: -pedia-orthopedia etc.; pedagogo etc. . . .

pedage (-aje) *n* toll

Hence: pedagero

pedagero (-ajero) *n* toll collector

pedagogia (-ia) *n* pedagogy; also: (science of) education

pedagogic *adj* pedagogic

pedagogica *n* pedagogy, pedagogics

ped-agogo *n* pedagogue; *also*: [Rom. Hist.] servant escorting children to school

Hence: pedagogia; pedagogic; pedagogica

pedal *adj* pedal

Hence: ²pedal-pedalar

pedal *n* pedal

pedalar *v* to pedal

pedante *n* pedant

Hence: pedanteria; pedantismo; pedantesc

pedanteria (-ia) *n* pedantry

pedantesc *adj* pedantic

pedantismo *n* pedantry

pede *n* I. foot (1. foot of man or animal;

also of tree, mountain, page, etc.; 2.

[Meas.]; 3. [Metrics]); II. leg (of a chair,

table, etc.); a **pede** on foot; soldato a

pede foot soldier; al **pede** del littera

literally; prender **pede** to gain a footing

or foothold; **pede** equin clubfoot

Hence: pedage &; pedica; pedicello &; pediculo;

pedunculo &; pedon; pedal &; pedestre; expedir

&; impedir &; pedestal etc.; pedicuro etc.; pedi-

ludio etc.; pedemonte etc.; pedometro etc.; mille-

pedes etc.; solipede etc.; velocipede etc.; fissipede

etc.; bipede etc.

pedemontan *adj* piedmont (as in "a pied-

mont glacier")

pede-monte *n* piedmont (=piedmont dis-

trict); **Pedemonte** Piedmont (in Italy)

Hence: pedemontan; pedemontese

pedemontese *adj* Piedmont, Piedmontese

(=pertaining to Piedmont, Italy)

peder *v* to break wind, let off gas

Hence: pedito

pede-stallo *n* pedestal

pedestre *adj* pedestrian

-pedia (-ia) [occurring in compounds]

pedica *n* shackle; *also*: snare

pedicellate *adj* [Bot.] pedicellate

pedicello *n* [Bot.] pedicel

Hence: pedicellate

pedicular *adj* pedicular, lousy

¹**pediculo** (-i-) *n* louse

Hence: pedicular; pediculose; expedicular

²**pediculo** *n* [Bot.] pedicle, pedicel

pediculose *adj* lousy, pediculous

pedi-curo *n* chiropodist, pedicure

pedigree [A] *n* pedigree (of animals)

pedi-luvio *n* [Med.] pediluvium, foot bath

pedido (pé-) *n* (action of) breaking wind,

letting off gas

pedo- *n* [occurring in compounds] pedo-,

ped- (=soil)

Hence: -epipedo-parallelepipedo etc.; pedologia

etc.

pedo-logia (-ia) *n* pedology (=scientific

study of soils)

pedo-metro (-ó-) *n* pedometer

pedon *n* 1. pedestrian; 2. infantryman; 3.

[Chess] pawn

peduncular *adj* [Bot.] peduncular

pedunculate *adj* [Bot.] pedunculate

pedunculo *n* [Bot.] stalk, stem, peduncle

Hence: peduncular; pedunculate

Pegaso (pé-) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Pegasus;

montar super **Pegaso** to mount one's

Pegasus

-peia (-péya) [occurring in compounds]

-peia, -peia

Hence: epopeia etc.; onomatopeia etc.; phar-

macepeia etc.

peignoir [F] *n* peignoir, dressing gown

Peiping *npr* Peiping

pejo *adv* worse; tanto **pejo** so much the

worse; de mal in **pejo** from bad to worse;

ir, sentir se **pejo** to be, feel, worse

pejor *adj* worse; (le) **pejor** (the) worst

Hence: pejarar-pejorative; empejorar

pejorar *v* to worsen (=to make worse);

pejorar se to worsen (=to become worse)

pejorative *adj* pejorative; *also*: [Philol.]

Peking *npr* Peking, Pekin

Hence: pekingese

pekingese *adj* Pekingese

pekingese *n* Pekingese (1. native of Pe-

king; 2. Pekingese dialect; 3. Pekingese

dog)

pelagian *adj* [Eccl. Hist.] Pelagian

pelagianismo *n* [Eccl. Hist.] Pelagianism

pelagiano *n* [Eccl. Hist.] Pelagian

Pelagio *npr* Pelagius [British monk of the

4th and 5th centuries]

Hence: pelagian-pelagianismo, semipelagian etc.,

pelagiano

pelegrinaje (-aje) *n* pilgrimage

pelegrinar *v* to go on a pilgrimage

pelegrino *n* pilgrim

Hence: pelegrinar-pelegrinaje

pelicano *n* pelican

pell- [-pell-/puls-] *v* [occurring in deriv-

atives and compounds]

Hence: pulso &; pulsar &; compeller &; expeller

&; impeller &; propeller &; repeller &

pellagra [I] *n* [Pathol.] pellagra

Hence: pellagrose

pellagrose *adj* pellagrous

pellar *v* 1. to peel; *also*: to pare, etc.; 2. to

skin

-pellar *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: appellar &; interpellar &

pelle *n* skin; *also*: hide, pelt, fur, etc.;

peel, rind, etc.; **pelle** rubie redskin; ven-

der car su **pelle** to sell one's skin dearly;

salvar su **pelle** to save one's skin

Hence: pellicia &; pellicula &; pellar; auripelle

etc.

pellicia *n* fur coat, pelisse

Hence: pelliciero; pellicieria

pellicieria *n* fur store, furrier's

pelliciero *n* furrier

pellicula *n* 1. pellicle; 2. film, camera film

Hence: pellicular

pellicular *adj* pellicular

Pelope (pé-) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Pelops

Hence: Peloponneso etc.

peloponnesian *adj* Peloponnesian

peloponnesiano *n* Peloponnesian

Pelopo-nneso *npr* Peloponnesus

Hence: peloponnesian-peloponnesiano

peltro *n* pewter

pelve *n* [Anat.] pelvis

Hence: pelvic

pelvic *adj* [Anat.] pelvic

pemmican [A] *n* pemmican

pena *n* 1. pain; 2. penalty, punishment; 3. difficulty, trouble; a **pena** hardly, scarcely; **anima in pena** soul in torment; **dar se pena** to take pains; **non valer le pena** not to be worth the trouble

Hence: penal-penalitate, penalisar; penose; penar; impun & [apena] etc.

penal *adj* penal

penalisar *v* to penalize

penalitate *n* 1. penalty; 2. penalty

penar *v* to pain (=to distress, grieve);

penar se to take pains

penates *npl* 1. [Rom. Relig.] penates; 2. home, fireside; **lares e penates** lares and penates

pendant [F] *n* counterpart, pendant (=one of a pair in symmetric arrangement)

pendente 1. *ppr* of **pender**; 2. *adj* pending, pendent

pendente *n* pendant (=something that hangs); **pendente (de aure)** earring, eardrop

pender [pend-/pens-] *v* to hang (=to be suspended)

Hence: pendiculo-perpendicular & pendente; pendule & pensile; appender & depender & dispend & expend & propender & suspender & vilipender etc.

pendiculo *n* pendicle, pendant

pendula (pén-) *n* pendule (=timepiece having a pendulum)

pendular *adj* swinging, pendulous

pendule *adj* pendant, pendulous

Hence: pendulo-pendular; pendula

pendulo (pén-) *n* pendulum

penetrabile *adj* penetrable

penetrabilitate *n* penetrability

penetrar *v* to penetrate; **penetrar se de (un facto)** to become imbued with (a fact)

Hence: penetrabile-penetrabilitate, impenetrabile-impenetrabilitate; penetration; penetrative; penetrate; compenetrar &

penetrate 1. *pp* of **penetrar**; 2. *adj* (deeply) impressed, affected

penetration *n* penetration (1. act or process of penetrating; 2. as in "a man of great penetration")

penetrative *adj* penetrative

penicilli-forme *adj* penicilliform (=shaped like a hair pencil)

penicillina *n* [Biochem.] penicillin

penicillium (-cil-) *n* [Bot.] Penicillium

Hence: penicillina

penicillo *n* 1. pencil (=tuft of hair); 2. brush, paintbrush; *specif.:* (hair) pencil

Hence: penicilliforme etc.

peninsula (-in-) *n* peninsula

Hence: peninsular

peninsular *adj* peninsular

penitente *adj* penitent

Hence: penitentia-penitentiario, penitentiero, penitentieria, penitential, penitentiari; impenitente-impenitentia

penitente *n* [Ecc.] penitent

penitentia *n* 1. repentance; penitence; 2. penance

penitential *adj* penitential (=pertaining to ecclesiastical penance)

penitential *n* [Ecc.] penitential (book)

penitentiari *adj* penitentiary (as in "penitentiary measures")

penitentiario *n* penitentiary (=reformatory prison)

penitentieria (-ia) *n* [Ecc.] penitentiaryship

penitentiero *n* [Ecc.] penitentiary (=confessor in special cases)

Penn, William *npr* [1644-1718; English Quaker and founder of Pennsylvania]

Hence: Pennsylvania etc.

penna *n* 1. flight feather; 2. quill, shaft; 3.

pen (as in "pen and pencil"); **penna stilographic** fountain pen

Hence: pennon; pennate; portapenna etc.; bipenne etc.

pennate *adj* [Bot., Zool.] feathered, pennate

pennon *n* pennon

Penn-sylvania *npr* Pennsylvania

Hence: pennsylvanian-pennsylvaniano

pennsylvanian *adj* Pennsylvanian

pennsylvaniano *n* Pennsylvanian

penny (*pl* pence pence; pennies pennies)

[A] *n* [Monet.] penny

penose *adj* 1. troublesome, difficult; 2. painful

pens- see **pender**

pensamento *n* thought (=process or power of thinking)

pensar *v* to think (1. to reason, ponder, reflect; 2. to believe); **pensar de** to think of (=to have an opinion about); **pensar a** to think of (=to direct one's thoughts toward)

Hence: pensamento; pensative; pensator; pensata

pensar *n* thought, thinking

pensata *n* 1. thought (=a thought); 2. pansy (=Viola tricolor)

pensative *adj* pensive

pensator *n* thinker

pensile *adj* hanging, pendant, pensile

pension *n* 1. pension (=regular payment, stipend, allowance, etc.); 2. payment for board; 3. boardinghouse, pension

Hence: pensionario; pensionar

pensionar *v* to pension

pensionario *n* 1. pensioner; 2. boarder (= one who boards in a boardinghouse or private home)

pent- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] pent-, penta- (= five)

Hence: pentaculo; pentecoste &; pentathlo etc.; pentametro etc.; pentateucho etc.; pentamere etc.; pentagon etc.; pentarchia etc.; pentatomic etc.

pentaculo *n* pentacle, five-pointed star

penta-gon *adj* pentagonal

Hence: pentagono-pentagonal

pentagonal *adj* pentagonal

pentagono *n* [Geom.] pentagon

penta-gramma *n* pentagram

penta-hedre *adj* [Math.] pentahedral

Hence: pentahedro

pentahedro *n* [Math.] pentahedron

penta-mere *adj* [Rot., Zool.] pentamerous

Hence: pentameros

pentameros (-*tá-*) *n* [Zool.] Pentamera

penta-metro (-*ámetro*) *n* pentameter

pent-archia (-*ia*) *n* pentarchy (= government by five rulers)

penta-teucho *n* pentateuch

pent-athlo *n* [Gr. Antiq.] pentathlon

pent-atomic *adj* [Chem.] pentatomic

pentecostal *adj* pentecostal

pentecoste *n* pentecost

Hence: pentecostal

penultima (-*núl-*) *n* penult

penultime (-*núl-*) *adj* next to last, penultimate

Hence: antepenultime-antepenultima; penultima

penumbra *n* penumbra, half-shade

penuria *n* 1. scarcity; 2. penury (= extreme poverty)

Peon *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Paeon

Hence: peonia

peonia *n* peony

pipita *n* 1. pip, seed, stone, etc.; 2. nugget

pepsia (-*ia*) *n* digestion

Hence: apepsia; dyspepsia

pepsina *n* pepsin

pepsis (*pép-*) *n* digestion

Hence: pepsina

peptic *adj* peptic

Hence: dyspeptic

per *prep* 1. through (= from one side to the other of); *also:* during, throughout; 2. by (= by the agency of; through; by means of); *also:* per

Hence: perque etc.; percentage etc.; percentual etc.; perenne etc.

per- *prefixo* per- (1. through, throughout; 2. thoroughly, completely; extremely, very; *also:* extreme, great; 3. away entirely; away from the good)

Hence: perforar etc.; pernoctar etc.; percurrer etc.; perdurar etc.; permaner etc.; pervenir etc.; perfic- etc.; [permulte] etc.; pertinace etc.; perituse etc.; perfide etc.; perjurar etc.; perverter etc.; perir etc.

perca *n* [Ichthyol.] perch; *also:* bass

Hence: percoides; perciforme etc.; percomorphe etc.

per-centage (-*aje*) *n* percentage

per-centual *adj* percentual; *also:* percentile

percept- *see* perciper

perceptibile *adj* perceptible

perceptibilitate *n* perceptibility

perception *n* I. collection, receipt (of taxes, rents, etc.); II. perception (1. process or faculty of perceiving; 2. percept)

perceptive *adj* perceptive

perceptor *n* 1. tax collector; 2. perceiver

percha (-*sh-*) *n* gutta-percha

Hence: gutta-percha etc.

perchlorato *n* perchlorate

perchloric *adj* perchloric

perciar *v* to pierce (= to make a hole in)

perci-forme *adj* [Zool.] perciform (1. resembling a perch; 2. of or pertaining to the Perciformes)

perciper [-*cip-*/-*cept-*] *v* 1. to collect (taxes, rents, etc.); 2. to perceive

Hence: perceptibile-perceptibilitate, imperceptibile-imperceptibilitate; perception; perceptive; perceptor; apperciper &

percoides *npl* [Zool.] *Percoides*

percolar *v* to percolate (1. to cause to percolate; 2. to pass or flow through a filter)

Hence: percolator

percolator *n* percolator

perco-morphe *adj* [Zool.] percomorph, percomorphous

Hence: percomorpho

percomorpho *n* [Zool.] percomorph; per-

comorphos [Zool.] *Percomorphi*

percurrer [-*curr-*/-*curs-*] *v* 1. to run or travel through; *also:* to cover (a distance); 2. to look over, examine cursorily

Hence: percurso

percurs- *see* percurrer

percurso *n* distance covered; route

percuss- *see* percuter

percussion *n* percussion (1. stroke, hit, blow; *also:* shock, impact; 2. [Med.]); instrumento de percussion percussion instrument; fusil de percussion percussion gun

percutente 1. *ppr* of percuter; 2. *adj* percussive, percussion

percuter [-*cut-*/-*cuss-*] *v* 1. to strike, hit; 2. [Med.] to percuss

Hence: percutente; percussion; repercuter

perder *v* 1. to ruin, undo; 2. to lose; **perder se** to lose one's way, go astray; **perder (un traino)** to miss (a train)

Hence: perdibile-imperdibile; perdition; perdita

perdibile *adj* losable

perdice *n* partridge

perdita (*pér-*) *n* loss; **perditas** [Mil.] casualties, losses

perdition *n* 1. ruin; 2. [Theol.] perdition

perdurabile *adj* perdurable
perdurar *v* to continue, last on, endure
Hence: **perdurabile**
peregrin *adj* peregrine; *also:* pilgrim; on a pilgrimage
Hence: **peregrinar**—peregrination; **peregrino**
peregrinar *v* to peregrinate; *also:* to go on a pilgrimage
peregrination *n* peregrination; *also:* pilgrimage
peregrino *n* pilgrim
perempt—*see* **perimer**
perempte *adj* lapsed, expired, invalid
peremptori *adj* peremptory (1. [Law]; 2. as in “a peremptory tone”)
per-enne *adj* perennial (1. lasting or continuing throughout the year; 2. everlasting, eternal; 3. [Bot.])
perfect—*see* **perfic**—
perfecte *adj* perfect; *tempore* **perfecte** perfect tense
perfectibile *adj* perfectible
perfectibilitate *n* perfectibility
perfection *n* perfection (1. act of perfecting; 2. state of being perfect)
perfectionamento *n* (act of) perfecting
perfectionar *v* to perfect
perfective *adj* perfective
perfecto *n* [Gram.] perfect
perfic—[**-fic**/—**-fect**] *v* [occurring in derivatives]
Hence: **perfectibile**—**perfectibilitate**, **imperfectibile**—**imperfectibilitate**; **perfection**—**perfectionar**—**perfectionamento**, **imperfectio**; **perfective**; **perfecte**—**imperfecte**—**imperfecto**, **perfecto**—**plusquamperfecto** etc.
perfidie (**pér-**) *adj* perfidious
Hence: **perfidia**—**perfidiose**
perfidia *n* perfidy
perfidiose *adj* perfidious
perfoliate *adj* [Bot.] perfoliate
perforabile *adj* borable, punchable (= that can be perforated)
perforar *v* to perforate; to drill or bore (through), to punch
Hence: **perforabile**—**imperforabile**; **perforation**—**imperforation**; **perforator**; **perforate**—**imperforate**
perforate 1. *pp* of **perforar**; 2. *adj* perforate, perforated
perforation *n* perforation (1. perforating; 2. perforated hole)
perforator *n* perforator
performance [A] *n* [Horse Racing] performance; past performance
perfumar *v* to perfume
Hence: **perfumo**; **perfumeria**; **perfumator**
perfumator *n* perfumer
perfumeria (**-ia**) *n* perfumery
perfumo *n* perfume
pergamena *n* parchment
Pergamo (**pér-**) *npr* Pergamum
Hence: **pergamena**
pergola [I] *n* pergola

peri- *prefixo* [used chiefly to form technical terms] **peri-** (=around, about)
Hence: **perimetro** etc.; **periscopio** etc.; **periphras-** &
perianthio *n* [Bot.] perianth
peribile *adj* perishable
pericardio *n* [Anat.] pericardium
Hence: **pericarditis**
pericarditis (**-itis**) *n* [Pathol.] pericarditis
periculo (**-iculo**) *n* danger, peril
Hence: **periculose**; **impericular**
periculose *adj* dangerous, perilous
perigee (**-gé-**) *adj* perigeal, perigean
perigeo (**-gé-**) *n* [Astron.] perigee
perimer [**-im**/—**-empt**] *v* to lapse, expire, become invalid
Hence: **peremptori**; **perempte**
perimetro (**-i-**) *n* perimeter
periodic *adj* I. periodic, (1. of a period or regular revolution; 2. occurring at regular times); II. [Math.] repetend
periodicitate *n* periodicity (=quality of being periodical)
periodico *n* periodical (=periodic publication)
periodo (**-ri-**) *n* I. period (1. as in “period of adolescence”; “Elizabethan period”; 2. [Astron.]; 3. [Rhet.]); II. [Math.] repetend
Hence: **periodic**—**periodicitate**, **periodico**
periphéria (**-ia**) *n* periphery
Hence: **periphéric**
periphéric *adj* peripheral, periphéric
periphras- *v* [occurring in derivatives]
Hence: **periphrase**—**periphrasar**; **periphrastic**
periphrasar *v* to periphrase
periphrase (**-i-**) *n* periphrasis
periphrastic *adj* periphrastic
perir *v* to perish
Hence: **peribile**—**imperibile**; **deperir** &
periscopio *adj* periscopic
periscopio *n* periscope
Hence: **periscopio**
peristaltic *adj* [Physiol.] peristaltic
peristole *n* [Physiol.] peristalsis
periton-—*see* **peritoneo**
peritoneo (**-éo**) *n* [Anat.] peritoneum
Hence: **peritonitis**
peritonitis (**-itis**) *n* [Med.] peritonitis
perjur *adj* perjured, forsworn
Hence: **perjurio**; **perjuro**
perjurar *v* —; **perjurar se** to perjure oneself
Hence: **perjurator**
perjurator *n* perjurer
perjurio *n* perjury
perjuro *n* perjurer
perla *n* pearl; **perla** (**de vitro**) (glass) bead
Hence: **perlar**
perlar *v* to pearl (as in “sweat pearling on his brow”)
permanente 1. *ppr* of **permaner**; 2. *adj* permanent, lasting, enduring

permanentia *n* permanence
permaner *v* to endure, last, be permanent

Hence: permanente-permanentia

permanganato *n* [Chem.] permanganate

permanganic *adj* [Chem.] permanganic

permeabile *adj* permeable

permeabilitate *n* permeability

permeare *v* to permeate

Hence: permeabile-permeabilitate, impermeabile-impermeabilitate

permiss- *see* **permitter**

permissibile *adj* permissible

permission *n* permission

permisso *n* permit (= written permission)

permitter [-mitt-/-miss-] *v* to permit, allow

Hence: permissibile; permission; permisso

[permulte] *adj* very much, very many

Hence: permulto

[permulto] *adv* very much

permutabile *adj* permutable

permutabilitate *n* permutability

permutar *v* to exchange, interchange, permute

Hence: permutabile-permutabilitate, impermutabile-impermutabilitate; permutatio; permutator

permutatio *n* 1. exchange, interchange;

2. [Math.] permutation

permutator *n* permuter

pernicie *n* destruction, ruin

Hence: perniciose

perniciose *adj* pernicious

pernoctar *v* to spend the night, stay overnight; to pernoctate

pernoctatio *n* pernoctation

perorare *v* to perorate (1. to speak at length; 2. to sum up or conclude a speech)

Hence: peroration

peroration *n* peroration

peroxydar *v* to peroxidize

peroxydo (-dx-) *n* peroxide

Hence: peroxydar

perpendicular *adj* perpendicular

perpendicularitate *n* perpendicularity

perpendicularo *n* perpendicular, plumb line

Hence: perpendicular-perpendicularitate

perpetrar *v* to perpetrate

Hence: perpetration; perpetrator

perpetration *n* perpetration

perpetrator *n* perpetrator

perpetuar *v* to perpetuate

perpetuation *n* perpetuation

perpetuator *n* perpetuator

perpetue *adj* perpetual; nive perpetue perpetual snow

Hence: perpetuitate; perpetuar-perpetuation, perpetuator

perpetuitate *n* perpetuity (= perpetual duration)

perplexe *adj* perplexed, bewildered

Hence: perplexitate

perplexitate *n* perplexity, bewilderment

per-que *adv/conj* 1. why (=for what reason); 2. because

perquirere [-quir-/-quisit-] *v* to seek, search, look for (diligently)

Hence: perquisition; perquisitor

perquisit- *see* **perquirer**

perquisition *n* search (as in "search warrant")

perquisitor *n* searcher

perrucca *n* wig, periwig

Hence: perrucchero

perrucch- *see* **perrucca**

perrucchero *n* wigmaker, hairdresser, coiffeur, barber, etc.

persa *n* Persian

Hence: persic-persico &; Persia-persian-persiano, persiana; Persepole etc.; perse

perscrutar *v* to scrutinize closely, examine carefully, etc.

Hence: perscrutation

perscrutation *n* close scrutiny, careful examination

perse *adj* Persian

persecut- *see* **persequer**

persecutio *n* 1. pursuit (=action of following after or chasing); 2. persecution;

mania de persecution persecution mania

persecutor *n* persecutor

perseide (-sēi-) *n* [Astron.] Perseid

Perseo *npr* Perseus (1. [Gr. Mythol.]; 2. [Astron.])

Hence: perseide

Perse-pole *npr* Persepolis

persequer [-sequ-/-secut-] *v* 1. to pursue (= to follow after, chase); 2. to persecute

Hence: persecution; persecutor

perseverante 1. *ppr* of **perserverar**; 2. *adj* persistent

perseverantia *n* persistence, persistency, perseverance

perseverar *v* to persist, persevere

Hence: perseverante-perseverantia

Persia *npr* Persia

persian *adj* Persian, Persic

persiana *n* shutter, blind

persiano *n* Persian

persic *adj* Persian, Persic; le Golfo Persic [Geogr.] the Persian Gulf

persica *n* peach (= fruit of the peach tree)

persicaria *n* [Bot.] persicaria

persich- *see* **persico**

persichiero *n* peach tree

persico *n* peach tree

Hence: persicaria; persica-persichiero

persistente *adj* persistent (=inclined to persist, tenacious)

persistentia *n* persistence, persistency

persister *v* to persist (=to endure, continue to exist); **persister in** (un error, un resolution etc.) to persist in (an error, a resolution, etc.)

Hence: persistente-persistentia

persona *n* person; *also*: character (as in "character in a play"); **in persona** in person; **persona juridic** juridical person
Hence: personage; personal-personalitate, personalisar, impersonal, unipersonal etc.; personate; personificar-personification

personage (-*aje*) *n* personage (1. person of note; 2. character in a work of fiction or a play)

personal *adj* personal

personal *n* personnel

personalisar *v* to personalize, personify
personalitate *n* personality; personalitates personalities, personal remarks

personate *adj* [Bot.] personate

personificar *v* to personify

personification *n* personification

perspect- *see* **perspicer**

perspectiva *n* perspective (1. "the art of perspective"; 2. vista, view, prospect)

perspective *adj* perspective

perspicace *adj* perspicacious

Hence: perspicacitate

perspicacitate *n* perspicacity

perspicer [-*spic*-/-*spect*-] *v* 1. to look through; 2. to look at, examine

Hence: perspective-perspectiva

perspicue *adj* perspicuous

Hence: perspicuitate

perspicuitate *n* perspicuity

persuader [-*suad*-/-*suas*-] *v* to persuade
Hence: persuasibile; persuasion; persuasive; persuasor

persuas- *see* **persuader**

persuasibile *adj* persuadable

persuasion *n* persuasion (1. act of persuading; 2. state of being persuaded)

persuasive *adj* persuasive

persuasor *n* persuader

pertica (*pér*-) *n* pole, long staff

pertinace *adj* pertinacious

Hence: pertinacitate

pertinacitate *n* pertinacity, pertinaciousness

pertinente *adj* pertinent

pertinentia *n* pertinence

pertiner *v* —; **pertiner a** to belong to (= to be the property of); *also*: to pertain to

Hence: pertinente-pertinentia, impertinente-impertinentia; appertiner-appertinente-appertinentia

perturbabile *adj* perturbable

perturbar *v* 1. to disturb (= to break up a state of order, calm and quiet); 2. to perturb

Hence: perturbabile-imperturbabile-imperturbabilitate; perturbation; perturbative; perturbator

perturbation *n* I. disturbance, disorder; II. perturbation (1. perturbed condition; 2. [Astron.]

perturbative *adj* 1. disturbing; 2. tending to perturb, perturbative

perturbator *n* 1. disturber; 2. perturber

pertussal *adj* [Med.] pertussal

pertusse *n* [Med.] whooping cough, pertussis

Hence: pertussal

Peru [-*ru*] *npr* Peru

Hence: peruan-peruano

peruan *adj* Peruvian

peruano *n* Peruvian

Peruvia [NL] *npr* Peru

Hence: peruvian-peruviano

peruvian *adj* Peruvian

peruviano *n* Peruvian

pervenir *v* to arrive, succeed in arriving (at a place, etc.)

pervers- *see* **perverter**

perverse *adj* perverse, perverted (= willfully wicked, vicious)

perversion *n* perversion (1. act of perverting, state of being perverted; 2. [Psychopathol.]

perversitate *n* perverseness

perverter [-*vert*-/-*vers*-] *v* to pervert (1. to divert from proper use or function; 2. to lead astray, corrupt)

Hence: pervertimento; perversion; perverse-perversitate; pervertitor

pervertimento *n* (act of) perverting or corrupting; perversion

pervertitor *n* perverter

pervie *adj* passable, pervious

Hence: impervie

pesante 1. *ppr* of **pesar**; 2. *adj* heavy; **aqua pesante** heavy water

pesar *v* to weigh (1. to ascertain the weight of; 2. to have a certain weight); **pesar su parolas** to weigh one's words

pesator *n* weigher (= one who weighs, ascertains the weight of something)

peseta [H] *n* [Monet.] peseta

peso *n* I. weight (1. heaviness; 2. amount determined by weighing; 3. piece of metal, etc. used in weighing); II. [Monet.] peso; **peso atomic** atomic weight; **peso specific** specific weight; **peso morte** dead weight; **peso nette** net weight; **peso brute** gross weight; **a peso by weight**; (**personas**) **de peso** (people) of weight

Hence: contrapeso; pesar-pesante, pesator, contrapesar

pessime (*pés*-) *adj* worst

Hence: pessimismo; pessimista

pessimismo *n* pessimism

pessimista *n* pessimist

pessulo (*pés*-) *n* bolt (for door, etc.)

peste *n* I. (bubonic) plague, pestilence; 2. pest (= troublesome or destructive person); **peste bubonic** bubonic plague

Hence: pestilente &; pestifere; appestar

pestifere *adj* pestiferous

pestilente *adj* pestilent

Hence: pestilentia-pestilential

pestilentia *n* pestilence, plague

pestilential *adj* pestilential
petalismo *n* [Gr. Antiq.] petalism
petalo (*pé-*) *n* petal
Hence: petalismo; petaloide; apetale; dipetale etc.
petaloide *adj* petaloid
petardo *n* [Mil.] petard; 2. (fire)cracker
petar *v* 1. to demand, claim, exact; 2. to ask for, request, beg
Hence: petition-petitioner, petitioner; petitori; appetar &; competer &; impet- &; repeter &; centripete etc.
petiolar *adj* [Bot.] petiolar
petiolate *adj* petiolate, petiolated
petiolo (*-ti-*) *n* [Bot.] petiole, leafstalk
Hence: petiolar; petiolate
petition *n* petition (= formal request); **petition de principio** [Logic] *petitio principii*, begging the question, petition of the principle; **presentar un petition a** (un persona) to petition (someone)
petitionar *v* to petition (= to make a petition)
petitionero *n* petitioner
petitori *adj* [Law] petitory
petra *n* stone (1. rock; 2. [Med.] calculus); **petra de tocca** touchstone; **petra pumice** pumice stone; **petra angular** cornerstone; **petra philosophal** philosopher's stone; **petra de altar** altar stone; **petra infernal** [Med.] silver nitrate
Hence: petrarío; petreria; petrific; petrose; petrificar-petrification; petrographo etc.; petroleo etc.; salpetra etc.
-petrar *v* [occurring in compounds]
Hence: impetrar &; perpetrar &
Petrarca *npr* Petrarch
Hence: petrarchista
petrarchista *n* Petrarchist
petrarío *n* [Hist.] pedrero
petreria (*-ia*) *n* quarry, stone pit
petrific *adj* petrifying, petrifactive
petrificar *v* to petrify
petrification *n* petrification, petrification
Petro *npr* Peter
petrographia (*-ia*) *n* petrography
petrographic *adj* petrographic
petro-grapho (*-ógrapho*) *n* petrographer
Hence: petrographia; petrographic
petrol- *see* petroleo
petro-oleo *n* 1. (rock) oil, petroleum; 2. kerosene
Hence: petrolero; petroleria; petrolifere
petroleria (*-ia*) *n* petroleum refinery
petrolero *n* oilman (= one who deals in petroleum)
petrolifere *adj* petroliferous
petrose *adj* stony (1. full of stones; 2. of the nature of stone)
petrosilio *n* parsley
petunia *n* [Bot.] petunia
pfennig (*pl* pfennige) [G] *n* [Monet.] pfennig

Phaethon *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Phaethon
phaeton *n* phaeton (= light four-wheeled carriage)
phag- *v* [occurring in compounds] phago- (= eating)
Hence: phagocyto etc.; anthropophage etc.; rhizophage etc.; esophage etc.
phago-cyto (*-ócito*) *n* [Biol., Physiol., etc.] phagocyte
Hence: phagocytosis
phagocytosis (*-ósis*) *n* phagocytosis
phaner- *adj* [occurring in compounds] phaner-, phanero- (= visible)
Hence: phanerogame etc.
phanerogame (*-ó-*) *adj* [Bot.] phanerogamous
Hence: phanerogamo
phanerogamo *n* [Bot.] phanerogam
-phanta [occurring in compounds]
Hence: hierophanta etc.
phantasia (*-ia*) *n* I. fantasy, phantasy (1. power of imagining, fancy; 2. phantasm, fancy; 3. whim, caprice); II. fantasia (1. [Mus.] fantasy; 2. [Equit.]); **haber le phantasia de** (facer) *un cosa* to have a fancy (to do something); **articulos de phantasia** fancy goods
phantasma *n* phantasm (1. illusion, phantom; 2. appearance, ghost, specter)
phantasta *n* fantast, visionary
Hence: phantastic
phantastic *adj* fantastic, fantastical
pharaon *n* 1. Pharaoh; 2. faro
Hence: pharaonic
pharaonic *adj* Pharaonic
pharisa- *see* phariseo
pharisaic (*-áic*) *adj* 1. [Jewish Hist.] Pharisaic; 2. pharisaical, pharisaic, hypocritical
pharisaismo (*-áismo*) *n* 1. [Jewish Hist.] Pharisaism; 2. pharisaism, phariseeism (= pharisaical attitude, hypocrisy)
phariseo (*-éo*) *n* 1. [Jewish Hist.] Pharisee; 2. pharisee, hypocrite
Hence: pharisaismo; pharisaic
pharmaceuta *n* pharmacist
Hence: pharmaceutic; pharmaceutica
pharmaceutic *adj* pharmaceutic, pharmaceutical
pharmaceutica *n* pharmaceutics
pharmacia (*-ia*) *n* pharmacy (= shop of a pharmacist)
pharmacista *n* pharmacist
pharmaco (*fár-*) *n* medicine, drug, remedy
Hence: pharmacia-pharmacista; pharmacologo etc.; pharmacopeia etc.
pharmacologia (*-ia*) *n* pharmacology
pharmacologic *adj* pharmacologic, pharmacological
pharmacologista *n* pharmacologist
pharmaco-logo (*-ólogo*) *n* pharmacologist
Hence: pharmacologia-pharmacologista; pharmacologic

pharmaco-peia (-péya) *n* pharmacopoeia (=book describing drugs, chemicals, etc.)

pharo *n* 1. lighthouse, pharos; 2. headlight (as in "headlight of an automobile")

Pharos (fá-) *npr* [Hist.] Pharos

phase *n* phase; also: [Astron., Biol., Phys., etc.]

-phasia (-ia) [occurring in compounds] -phasia

Hence: aphasia-aphasic-aphasic; dysphasia

-phem- *n* [occurring in compounds] -phem- (1. voice; 2. report, rumor)

Hence: eupheme etc.

phen- [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: phenol; phenyl-phenylamino etc.; phenic

phenic- *adj* [occurring in compounds] phenic-, phoenic-, phenico-, phoenico- (=red)

Hence: phenicoptero etc.

phenic *adj* carbollic; **acido phenic** carbollic acid, phenol

phenice *n* phoenix, phenix

Phenicia *n* Phoenicia

Hence: phenicie-phenicio

phenicie *adj* Phoenician

phenicio *n* Phoenician

phenico-ptero (-cóp-) *n* [Ornith.] phenicoptero

phenol *n* [Chem.] phenol

phenomenal *adj* phenomenal (1. as in "the phenomenal world"; 2. extraordinary, remarkable)

phenomeno (-nómeno) *n* phenomenon (1. observable fact or event; 2. something extraordinary or remarkable)

Hence: phenomenal; phenomenologia etc.

phenomeno-logia (-ia) *n* phenomenology

phenyl-amino *n* [Chem.] phenylamine

phenylo *n* [Chem.] phenyl

Phil-adelphia *npr* Philadelphia

phil-anthrope *adj* philanthropic

Hence: philanthropia; philanthropismo; philanthropo-philanthropic

philanthropia (-ia) *n* philanthropy

philanthropic *adj* philanthropic

philanthropismo *n* philanthropism

philanthropo *n* philanthropist

phil-atelia (-ia) *n* philately

Hence: philatelist; philatelic

philatelic *adj* philatelic

philatelist *n* philatelist

-phile *adj* [occurring in compounds] -phile (as in "bibliophile", loving books)

Hence: anglophile etc.; bibliophile etc.; hemophile etc.; spermophilo etc.; philo-philanthropo etc., philharmonia etc., philosopho etc., Philadelphia etc.

phil-harmonia (-ia) *n* 1. love of harmony, love of music; 2. philharmonic society

Hence: philharmonic

philharmonic *adj* philharmonic

philipp - see **Philippi**

philippense *adj* *n* Philippian; **Epistola al Philippenses** [Bib.] Epistle to the Philippians

Philippi *npr* [Antiq.] Philippi

Hence: philippense

Philippicas *nprpl* [Gr. Lit.; Rom. Lit.]

Philippines; **philippica** philippic

philippin *adj* Philippine, Filipino; **Insulas**

Philippin Philippine Islands, Philippines

Philippinas *nprpl* Philippines, Philippine Islands

philippino *n* Filipino

Philippo *npr* Philip

Hence: Philippicas; philippin-philippino, Philippinas

Philistea (-éa) *npr* Philistia

philistee (-ée) *adj* Philistine (1. [Hist.]; 2. uncultured, conventional)

philisteo (-éo) *n* Philistine (1. [Hist.]; 2. Philister, nonstudent; 3. crude, uncultured, conventional person)

Hence: philistee-philisteria, Philistea

philisteria (-ia) *n* Philistinism

philo- [occurring in compounds] philo-, phil- (as in "philosopher", "philharmonic", etc.)

philologia (-ia) *n* philology

philologic *adj* philological

philo-logo (-ólogo) *n* philologist

Hence: philologia; philologic

philosophar *v* to philosophize

philosophia (-ia) *n* philosophy

philosophic *adj* philosophic, philosophical

philosophismo *n* philosophism

philo-sopho (-ósofo) *n* philosopher

Hence: philosophia; philosophismo; philosophic; philosophar

phleb- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] phleb-, phlebo- (=vein)

Hence: phlebitis; phlebotomo etc.; phlebotomia etc.

phlebitis (-itis) *n* [Pathol.] phlebitis

phlebo-tomia (-ia) *n* [Med.] phlebotomy

phlebo-tomo (-bó-) *n* [Med.] phlebotome

phleg- [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: Phlegethonte; phlegma & phlegmon

Phlegethonte *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Phlegethon

phlegma [-ma/-mat-] *n* phlegm (1. mucus; 2. sluggish temperament)

Hence: phlegmatic

phlegmat- - see **phlegma**

phlegmatic *adj* phlegmatic

phlegmon *n* [Pathol.] phlegmon

phlox *n* phlox

-phobe *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] -phobe, -phobic (as in "Anglophobe, Anglophobic")

Hence: phobia-claustrophobia etc.; phobic; agoraphobe etc.; anglophobe etc.

phobia (-ia) *n* [Pathol.] phobia

phobic *adj* [Pathol.] phobic

phoca *n* [Zool.] seal

phon- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] phono-, phon- (= voice; sound)

Hence: phonic-phonica; aphone-aphonia-aphonic; symphone &; antiphona &; phonographo etc.; phonologo etc.; cacophone etc.; euphone etc.; polyphone etc.; saxophono etc.; xylophono etc.; megaphono etc.; microphono etc.; telephono etc.; kaleidophonetic etc.

phonema *n* phoneme, phone

phonet- *see* **phonetic**

phonetic *adj* phonetic

Hence: phonetismo; phonetista; phonetica

phonetica *n* phonetics

phonetismo *n* phonetism

phonetista *n* phonetician, phonetist

phonic *adj* phonic; acoustic

phonica *n* phonics; acoustics

phonographia (-*ia*) *n* phonography

phonographic *adj* phonographic

phono-grapho (-*ógrafa*) *n* phonograph

Hence: phonographia; phonographic

phonolithic *adj* phonolitic

phono-litho (-*nó-*) *n* phonolite, clinkstone

Hence: phonolithic

phonologia (-*ia*) *n* phonology

phonologic *adj* phonological

phono-logo (-*ólogo*) *n* phonologist

Hence: phonologia; phonologic

phonometria (-*ia*) *n* phonometry

phono-metro (-*nó-*) *n* phonometer

Hence: phonometria

-phore *adj* [occurring in compounds]
-phore, -phorous (= carrying; carrier, bearer)

Hence: acanthophore etc.; rheophore etc.

phosph- *see* **phosphoro**

phosphatate *adj* phosphated

phosphatic *adj* phosphatic

phosphato *n* [Chem.] phosphate

phospheno *n* phosphene

phosphina *n* [Chem.] phosphine

phosphito *n* phosphite

phosphorescente *adj* phosphorescent

phosphorescentia *n* phosphorescence

phosphorescer *v* to phosphoresce

Hence: phosphorescente-phosphorescentia

phosphoric *adj* phosphoric

phosphorite *n* [Mineral.] phosphorite

phosphoro (*fós-*) *n* phosphorus

Hence: phosphorite; phosphoric-hypophosphoric, pyrophosphoric etc.; phosphorose-hypophosphorose; phosphorescer &; phosphato-phosphate, phosphatic, hypophosphato, arseniophosphato etc., glycerophosphato etc.; phosphina; phosphito-hypophosphito

phosphorose *adj* [Chem.] phosphorous;

ácido phosphorose phosphorous acid

phot- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] phot-, photo- (= light)

Hence: photon; photic; photica; photometre etc.; photographo etc.; photochimia etc.; photolithographia etc.; photosynthese etc.; photoelectric etc.; photogene etc.; telephoto etc.

photic *adj* photic, light

photica *n* photics (= science of light)

photo *n* photo, snapshot

Hence: photomontage etc.

photo-chimia (-*ia*) *n* photochemistry

photo-chromia (-*ia*) *n* color photography, photochromy

photo-electric *adj* [Phys.] photoelectric

photo-gene *adj* photogenous, photogenic (= generating light)

Hence: photogenic

photogenic *adj* photogenic (as in "photogenic face")

photographar *v* to photograph

photographia (-*ia*) *n* 1. photography; 2. photograph

photographic *adj* photographic

photo-grapho (-*ógrafa*) *n* photographer

Hence: photographia-astrophotographia etc., chromophotographia etc., microphotographia etc., telephotographia etc.; photographic; photographar

photo-gravure *n* photogravure

photo-lithographia (-*ia*) *n* 1. photolithography; 2. photolithograph

Hence: photolithographiar

photolithographiar *v* to photolithograph

photo-metro (-*ómetro*) *n* photometer

photo-montage (-*aje*) *n* photomontage

photon *n* [Phys.] photon

photo-sphera *n* photosphere; *also:* [Astron.]

photostatic *adj* photostatic

photo-stato (-*óslato*) *n* photostat (1. photostating camera; 2. photostatic copy)

Hence: photostatic

photo-synthese (-*sín-*) *n* photosynthesis

photo-synthetic *adj* photosynthetic

photo-terapia (-*ia*) *n* phototherapy

Hence: phototherapeutic

phototherapeutic *adj* phototherapeutic

phototypia (-*ia*) *n* phototypy, phototyping

phototypic *adj* phototypic

photo-tipo *n* (-*ótipo*) [Print.] phototype

Hence: phototypia; phototypic; phototypographia etc.

phototipo-graphia (-*ia*) *n* phototypography

Hence: phototypographic

phototypographic *adj* phototypographic

phras- *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: phrase-phrasar, phraseologia etc.; antiphras- &; metaphras- &; paraphras- &; periphras- &; holophras- etc.

phrasar *v* [Mus.] to phrase

phrase *n* I. phrase (1. [Gram.]; 2. [Mus.]); II. [Gram.] sentence

phraseo-logia (-*ia*) *n* phraseology

Hence: phraseologic

phraseologic *adj* phraseological (= pertaining to phraseology)

phren- *n* [occurring in derivatives and

compounds] *phren-*, *phreno* (=midriff, diaphragm; mind)

Hence: *phrenesia*; *phrenitis* &; *phrenic*; *phrenographo* etc.; *phrenologo* etc.; *phrenopathia* etc.; *schizophrenia* etc.

phrenesia (-*ia*) *n* frenzy

phrenet- *see* *phrenitis*

phrenetic adj frantic, frenzied, phrenetic

phrenetico n phrenetic, madman

phrenic adj [Anat.] phrenic

phrenitis (-*itis*) *n* [Pathol.] phrenitis

Hence: *phrenetic-phrenetico*

phreno-grapho (-*nó-*) *n* phrenograph (=instrument recording the movements of the diaphragm)

phrenologia (-*ia*) *n* phrenology

phrenologic adj phrenological

phrenologista n phrenologist

phreno-logo (-*ólogo*) *n* phrenologist

Hence: *phrenologia-phrenologista*; *phrenologic*

phreno-pathia (-*ia*) *n* phrenopathy

Hence: *phrenopathic*

phrenopathic adj phrenopathic

Phrygia npr Phrygia

Hence: *phrygie-phrygio*

phrygie adj Phrygian; bonetto *phrygie*

Phrygian cap

phrygio n Phrygian

-*phthong-* *n* [occurring in compounds]

-*phthong* (=voice; sound)

Hence: *diphthonge* etc.; *triphthonge* etc.

phyllo- *n* [occurring in compounds]

phyllo-, -*phyll*, -*phyllum* (=leaf)

Hence: *chlorophyllo* etc. . . .

phyllo n 1. [Biol.] *phylon* (=tribe or race);

2. [Biol.] *phylum*

Hence: *phylogenese* etc.; *phylogenia* etc.; *phylogenetic* etc.

phylo-genese (-*gé-*) *n* phylogeny, phylogenesis

phylo-genesis (-*gé-*) *n* phylogeny, phylogenesis

phylo-genetic adj phylogenetic

phylo-genia (-*ia*) *n* phylogeny (1. "science of phylogeny"; 2. phylogenesis)

Hence: *phylogenista*

phylogenista n phylogenist

physic adj physical; *astronomia* *physic*

physical astronomy; *geographia* *physic*

physical geography

physica n physics

physico n 1. physique; 2. physicist

physico-chimia (-*ia*) *n* physicochemistry

Hence: *physicochimic*

physicochimic adj physicochemical

physio-crate (-*ó-*) *n* physiocrat

physio-cratia (-*ia*) *n* physioocracy

physio-cratic adj physioocratic

physiognomia (-*ia*) *n* physiognomy (1. art of determining character from features of the face; 2. face)

Hence: *physiognomista*; *physiognomic*

physiognomia see also *physiognomonia*

physiognomic adj *physiognomic* (1. as in "physiognomic studies"; 2. as in "physiognomic expression")

physiognomista n physiognomist

physio-gnomonia (-*ia*) *n* physiognomy (=physiognomics)

Hence: *physiognomonic*; *physiognomia* &

physiognomonic adj physiognomonic

physio-graphia (-*ia*) *n* physiography

physiologia (-*ia*) *n* physiology

physiologic adj physiologic, physiological

physiologista n physiologist

physio-logo (-*ólogo*) *n* physiologist

Hence: *physiologia-physiologista*, *psychophysiology* etc.; *physiologic*

physio-therapia (-*ia*) *n* physiotherapy

physis (-*i-*) *n* nature, inborn quality (of a person or thing); *physis*

Hence: *physic-physicochimia* etc., *geophysic* etc., *psychophysic* etc.; *physica-metaphysica*, *metaphysic*, *metaphysico*; *physico*; *physiotherapia* etc.; *physiognomonia* etc.; *physiologo* etc.; *monophysita* etc.

phyto- [occurring in compounds] *phyto-*, *phyt-* (=grown; growth, plant)

Hence: *epiphyto*; *phytographia* etc.; *phytolacca* etc.; *zoophyto* etc.; *neophyto* etc.; *saprophyto* etc.

phyto-graphia (-*ia*) *n* descriptive botany, phytography

phyto-lacca n pokeweed

pi n pi (1. "the Greek letter pi"; 2. [Math.]

pianino n upright piano

pianissimo (-*issimo*) *adv/adj* [Mus.] *pianissimo*

pianista n pianist

piano [I] *adv/adj* [Mus.] *piano*

Hence: *pianissimo*; *piano* &

piano n [Mus.] *piano*, *pianoforte*

Hence: *pianino*; *pianista*; *pianola*; *pianoforte* etc.

piano-forte n [Mus.] *pianoforte*, *piano*

pianola n pianola

piatra n [Monet.] *piaster*, *piastre*

pica n magpie

picaresc adj *picaresque*

picaró [H] *n* *pícaro*

Hence: *picaresc*

¹*picca n* 1. [Arms] *pike*; 2. [Card Games] *spade*

²*picca n* *pique* (as in "a fit of pique")

piccante I. *ppr* of *piccar*; II. *adj* 1. biting (as in "biting sarcasm"); 2. piquant

piccar v I. to sting, bite, smart; II. to pique (1. to arouse, stir up; 2. to offend); *piccar se* to take offense; *le vino se picca* the wine turns acid or sour; *piccar se de* to pride oneself on, pique oneself on or upon; *piccar* (*super le inimico*) [Aeronaut.] to dive (down on the enemy)

Hence: ²*picca*; *piccante*

picco n 1. *pick*, *pickax*; 2. (mountain) *peak*

pice *n* pitch (= residuum of wood tar, coal tar, etc.)
Hence: **piciose**; **picar**
picar *v* to pitch (= to cover over or smear with pitch)
picose *adj* pitchy
pickles [A] *npl* pickles
pickpocket [A] *n* pickpocket
pick-up [A] *n* [Elec.] pickup, tone arm
picnic [A] *n* picnic
pico *n* woodpecker
pick- see **pinger**
pictor *n* painter
Hence: **pictorressa**; **pictoresc**
pictoresc *adj* picturesque
pictorressa *n* paintress, woman painter
pictura *n* painting (1. art of painting; 2. picture)
pictural *adj* pictorial, pictural
picturar *v* to paint, picture
pie *adj* pious, devoted
Hence: **pietate**-**pietismo**, **pietista**, **pietose**-**impietose**; **expiar** & **impie**-**impietate**
pièce [F] *n* piece (1. play, dramatic work; 2. "piece of music")
pietate *n* 1. [Relig.] piety; 2. affectionate devotion; 3. pity (= compassion); **haber pietate** de to pity or have pity on; **facier pietate a un persona** to arouse someone's pity or compassion
pietismo *n* Pietism
pietista *n* Pietist
pietose *adj* 1. compassionate; 2. piteous; pitiful
pigmentar *v* to color or imbue with pigment
pigmentari *adj* pigmentary
pigmentation *n* pigmentation
pigmento *n* pigment
Hence: **pigmentari**; **pigmentar**-**pigmentation**; **auripigmento** etc.
pignorar *v* to pawn, put in pawn
pignore *n* pledge, pawn, security; **prestator super pignore** pawnbroker
Hence: **pignorar**
pigre *adj* lazy
Hence: **pigritia**; **pigressa**
pigressa *n* laziness
pigritia *n* laziness
pila *n* I. pier (of a bridge); II. pile (1. heap, stack; 2. [Elec.; Atomic Phys., etc.]); **pila sic** [Elec.] dry pile or cell;
pila primari (secundari) [Atomic Phys.] primary (secondary) reactor
Hence: **pilar**; **pilastro**; **pilar**-**compilar** &
pilar *n* pillar
pilar *v* to pile, heap up
pilar *v* to remove the hair from, depilate
pilastro *n* pilaster
Pilato, Pontio *npr* Pontius Pilate
pilav [Tu.] *n* pilaf, pilau, pilaw
pilaw [Pers.] *n* pilau, pilaw, pilaf

piliage (-aje) *n* pillage
piliar *v* to pillage, plunder
Hence: **piliage**; **piliator**
piliator *n* pillager, plunderer
pilo *n* I. hair (1. a single hair; 2. the hair of a person, animal, etc.); II. nap, pile (of cloth, velvet, etc.); III. down (as in "down on fruit"); **montar a pilo** to ride bareback
Hence: **pilose**-**pilositate**; **pilar**; **depilar**-**depilation**, **depilatori**, **depilatorio**; **horripilar** etc.
pilori (-i) *n* pillory
pilose *adj* hairy, pilose
pilositate *n* hairiness, pilosity
pilota *n* [Naut., etc.] pilot
Hence: **pilotar**-**pilotage**
pilotage (-aje) *n* piloting, pilotage
pilotar *v* to pilot
pilula (pi-) *n* pill, pilule
Hence: **piular**
piular *adj* pilular
pimentar *v* to season with pimento
pimento *n* pimento (1. pimienta; 2. allspice)
Hence: **pimentar**
pinaceas *npl* [Bot.] Pinaceae
pinacee *adj* pinaceous
pinastro *n* pinaster, cluster pine, sea pine
pincel *n* brush, paintbrush; *specif.*: (artist's) pencil (=quill of camel's hair, fitch, sable, tc.)
Hence: **pincelar**
pincelar *v* to paint (= to use a paintbrush)
pince-nez [F] *n* pince-nez
pincette [F] *n* tweezers, small pincers
pincion *n* [Zool.] finch
pine *n* pine cone
pineal *adj* pineal; **glandula pineal** pineal gland
pinee *adj* pine, piny
pineto *n* pine grove, pinetum
-**ping-** see **pang-**
pinger [**ping-**/**pict-**] *v* to paint
Hence: **pictor** & **pictura**-**pictural**, **picturar**; **depinger**
ping-pong [A] *n* ping-pong
penguin *n* penguin
pinion *n* pine nut, piñon
pinna *n* fin
Hence: **pinnaculo**; **pinnion**; **pinnula**; **pinnate**
pinnaculo *n* [Arch.] pinnacle
pinnate *adj* [Bot.] pinnate
pinnion *n* pinion (= cogwheel)
pinnula *n* [Surv.] pinnule, sightvane
pino *n* pine (1. pine tree; 2. pine wood)
Hence: **pinastro**; **pineto**; **pinacee**-**pinaceas**; **pinee**-**pine**-**pineal**
pinta *n* pint
pintada [P] *n* guinea fowl, guinea hen, pintado
pionero *n* [Mil.] pioneer

pipa *n* I. fife; II. pipe (1. tube; 2. [Meas.]; 3. "tobacco pipe")

Hence: pipata; pipetta; pipar

pipar *v* to peep, cheep, chirp

Hence: pipator

pipar *v* to (play the) fife

pipata *n* pipeful

pipator *n* peeper, cheeper

piperaceas *npl* [Bot.] Piperaceae

piperacee *adj* [Bot.] piperaceous

piperar *v* to pepper, season with pepper

piperate 1. *pp* of **piperar**; 2. *adj* peppery

pipere *n* pepper

Hence: piperacee-piperaceas; piperiera; piperina; piperar; piperate

piperiera *n* pepper shaker

piperina *n* [Chem.] piperine

pipetta *n* pipette

pipion *n* dove, pigeon

piqué [F] *n* piqué (= ribbed cotton fabric)

pira *n* pear (= fruit of the pear tree)

Hence: piriero

—**pirar** *see* **spirar**

pirata *n* pirate (= one who commits piracy)

Hence: pirateria; piratar

piratar *v* to pirate, commit piracy

pirateria *n* piracy

piriero *n* pear tree

pirouettar *v* to pirouette

pirouette [F] *n* [Dancing] pirouette

Hence: pirouettar

pisca *n* 1. fishing; 2. catch, haul (of fishes);

le **pisca** miraculose [Eccl.] the miraculous draught of fishes

piscar *v* to fish (to catch or try to catch fish, etc.); **pisca** in aqua turbide to fish in troubled waters

piscaria *n* fishing ground, piscary

piscator *n* fisherman; **anello del piscator** [Eccl.] Fisherman's ring

piscatori *adj* piscatory, piscatorial

pisce *n* fish; **pisce de mar** salt-water fish;

pisce aurate goldfish; **pisce volante** flying fish; **ni carne ni pisce** neither fish nor fowl; **como un pisce fora del aqua** like a fish out of water; **mute como un pisce** as mute as a fish; **Pisces** [Astron.] Pisces, Fishes

Hence: piscaria; piscina; piscose; piscar-pisca, pisceria, piscator, piscatori; piscicultura etc.; pisciforme etc.; piscivore etc.

pisce — *see* **pisce**

pischeria (-ia) *n* 1. fishing ground; 2. fish-market

pisci-cultura *n* pisciculture

pisci-forme *adj* pisciform

piscina *n* 1. [Eccl.] piscina; 2. fishpond; 3. swimming pool

pisci-vore *adj* piscivorous

piscose *adj* abounding in fish

pisi-forme *adj* pisiform (1. pea-shaped; 2. [Anat., Zool.])

piso *n* pea; **piso odorose** sweet pea

Hence: pisiforme etc.

pista *n* 1. tracks, trail (of an animal); 2. racecourse, race track

pistacia *n* pistachio (tree)

Hence: pistacio-pistaciero

pistaciero *n* pistachio (tree)

pistacio *n* pistachio (nut)

pistillar *adj* [Bot.] pistillar, pistillary

pistillifere *adj* [Bot.] pistilliferous

pistillo *n* 1. pestle; 2. [Bot.] pistil

Hence: pistillar; pistillifere

pistola *n* 1. pistol; 2. pistole

piston *n* piston (1. [Mach.]; 2. [Mus.]);

corneta a piston [Mus.] cornet

pitancia *n* small allowance, pittance

pizzicato [I] *adj/adv/n* **pizzicato**

placa *n* plaque (= disk of metal, etc.); *also:* badge

Hence: plachetta; placar

placabile *adj* placable

placabilitate *n* placableness, placability

placar *v* to placate, appease

Hence: placabile-placabilitate, implacabile-implacabilitate; placation; placator; placatori

placar *v* to plate, overlay (with plates of metal)

placard [F] *n* poster, placard

Hence: placardar

placardar *v* to post (a bill, placard, etc.)

placation *n* placation

placator *n* placater

placatori *adj* placatory, conciliatory

placente 1. *ppr* of **placer**; 2. *adj* pleasant

placer *v* to please; **placer a un persona** to please somebody; **si il vos place** (if you) please

Hence: placide &; placente; complacer &; displacer-displacento-displacencia

placer *n* pleasure

placer [A] *n* [Mining] placer

plach — *see* **placa**

plachetta *n* plaquette (= small decorated plaque)

placia *n* place (1. square; 2. position, office); **placia de armas** drill ground;

placia (forte) fortress, fortified town

Hence: placiar-placiamento; displaciar &; implaciar &; misplaciar

placiamento *n* placement (1. action of placing, setting; 2. action of securing a position for someone); **bureau de placiamento** employment office, placement bureau

placiar *v* to place (1. to put, set; 2. to secure a position or place for)

placide *adj* placid

Hence: placiditate

placiditate *n* placidity

plaga *n* 1. wound; sore; 2. plague (= afflict-

tion, calamity); **poner le digito super le plaga** to put one's finger on the sore spot

Hence: plagiar

plagar *v* 1. to wound; 2. to plague

plagia (-*aja*) *n* beach

plagiar *v* to plagiarize

plagiario *n* plagiarist

plagiato *n* something plagiarized; *also:*

plagiarism

plagio *n* plagiarism; *also:* case of plagiarism

Hence: **plagiario**; **plagiar-plagiato**

plaid [A] *n* plaid

plan *adj* 1. flat, level, plane; 2. plain (= clear, easy to understand)

Hence: **planar-planar**, **planator**; **applanar** &; **explanar** &; **planimetro** etc.; **planispherio** etc.; **plano** &; **plana**

plana *n* plane (= tool for smoothing, planishing, etc.)

plana *n* plain

planar *v* to plan (1. to represent by map, diagram, etc.; 2. to think out plans for)

planar *v* 1. to smooth, plane; 2. to planish

planar *v* 1. to hover; 2. [Aeronaut.] to glide

Hence: **planator**; **aeroplano** etc.

planator *n* 1. planer (= one who or that which planes or smooths); 2. planisher (of metals)

planator *n* [Aeronaut.] glider

planca *n* 1. plank, board; 2. shelf (as in "book shelf")

Hence: **planchetta**

planch- *see* **planca**

planchetta *n* small plank, small board

planc- *see* **planger**

plancto *n* lamentation, lament, plaint

plancton (*plánc-*) *n* [Zool.] plankton

planeta *n* planet

Hence: **planetari**; **planetario**; **planetoide**

planetari *adj* planetary; **systema planetari** planetary system

planetario *n* planetarium

planetoide *n* planetoid

planger [**plang-**/**planct-**] *v* —; **planger** *se* *de* to complain of or about

Hence: **plancto**

planimetria (-*ia*) *n* planimetry

plani-metro (-*i-*) *n* planimeter

Hence: **planimetria**

planispheric *adj* planispheric, planispherical, planispherical

plani-spherio *n* planisphere

Hence: **planispheric**

plano *n* plan (1. of a house, garden, town, etc.; 2. scheme; *also:* project, design)

Hence: **planar**

plano *n* plane (= flat or level surface);

plano (*inclinate*) [Geom.] (*inclined*)

plane; **prime plano** foreground

Hence: **planar** &; **biplano** etc.; **monoplano** etc.

planta *n* 1. plant (= vegetable organism); 2. sole (of foot)

Hence: **plantagine** &; **planton**; **plantula**; **plantar**; **plantar-plantation**, **plantator**, **displantar**, **implantar** & **replantar-replantabile**, **supplantar** & **transplantar** &; **plantigrade** etc.

plantaginaceas *npl* [Bot.] Plantaginaceae

plantaginacee *adj* [Bot.] plantaginaceous

plantagine *n* [Bot.] plantain

Hence: **plantaginacee-plantaginaceas**

plantar *adj* [Anat.] plantar, sole

plantar *v* to plant

plantation *n* 1. (art of) planting; 2. plantation

plantator *n* planter (1. one who plants; 2. owner of a plantation)

planti-grade (-*i-*) *adj* [Zool.] plantigrade

Hence: **plantigrado**

plantigrado (-*i-*) *n* plantigrade

planton *n* 1. [Hort.] set, shoot, cutting;

2. [Mil.] orderly

plantula *n* [Bot.] plantule; plantlet

plasma [-*ma/-mat-*] *n* plasm, plasma (1. [Mineral.]; 2. [Physiol]); **plasma del sanguine** blood plasma

Hence: **cytoplasma** etc.; **neoplasma** etc.; **protoplasma** etc.; **ectoplasma** etc.

plast- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **plast-** (= moulded, formed)

Hence: **-plastia** &; **plastic-plasticitate**, **organoplastic** etc., **plastico**, **plastica**; **chloroplasto** etc.

-plastia (-*ia*) [occurring in compounds]

-plasty (= moulding, formation)

Hence: **galvanoplastia** etc.; **osteoplastia** etc.; **rhinoplastia** etc.

plastic *adj* plastic; *also:* [Technol.] **plastics**; **operation plastic** plastic operation; **artes plastic** plastic arts

plastica *n* plastic art

plasticitate *n* plasticity

plastico *n* plastic, plastics (as in "plastic or plastics is a widely used material"); **plasticos** plastics (as in "plastics are widely used materials")

plastron [F] *n* plastron (1. protection for the breast of a fencer; 2. starched shirt front)

plat- *see* **platy-**

platanaceas *npl* [Bot.] Platanaceae

platanacee *adj* [Bot.] platanaceous

plataneto *n* grove of plane trees

platano (*plá-*) *n* [Bot.] plane (tree)

Hence: **plataneto**; **platanacee-platanaceas**

plateau [F] *n* plateau

platessa *n* flatfish, plaice; flounder

plat-helminthe *n* [Zool.] flatworm, planarian, platyhelminth; **plathelminthes** Platyhelminthes

platinar *v* to platinize

platinatura *n* platinization

platinifere *adj* platiniferous

platino *n* platinum

Hence: *platinifere*; *platinoide*; *platinar*–*platina*–*tura*; *platinotypia* etc.

platinoide *adj* platinoid

platinoide *n* platinoid

platinotypia (–*ia*) *n* [Photog.] platinotype

platitude [F] *n* platitude

Platon *npr* [Gr. Philos.] Plato

Hence: *platonismo*–*neoplatonismo* etc.; *platonico*–*neoplatonico* etc.; *platonico*–*neoplatonico* etc.; *platonisar*

platonic *adj* Platonic; *amor platonic* Platonic love

platonico *n* Platonist, Platonic

platonisar *v* to Platonize

platonismo *n* Platonism

platta *n* plate (=sheet of metal); *also:* [Photog.]

platte *adj* flat, level

Hence: *applatlar*; *platteforma* etc.; *platto*; *platta*

platte-forma *n* platform (1. as in “gun platform, streetcar platform, etc.”; 2. [Pol.]

platto *n* 1. plate, dish, platter; *also:* saucer, etc.; 2. dish (=food prepared in a particular way); 3. course (=part of a meal served at one time)

platy–*adj* [occurring in compounds] *platy*–, *plat*– (=flat)

Hence: *plathelminthe* etc.; *platycephale* etc.

platy-cephale *adj* [Med., Anthropol.] flat-headed, *platycephalic*, *platycephalous*

Hence: *platycephalia*

platycephalia (–*ia*) *n* [Med., Anthropol.] *platycephaly*, flat-headedness

platy-pode (–*ipode*) *adj* 1. [Med.] flat-footed; 2. [Zool.] *platypodous*

Hence: *platypodia*

platypodia (–*ia*) *n* [Med.] flatfoot, *platypodia*

platy-rhine *adj* [Zool., Anthropol.] *platyrrhine*

Hence: *platyrrhinos*

platyrrhinos *npl* [Zool.] *Platyrrhina*, *platyrrhine* monkeys

platy-ure *adj* [Zool.] flat-tailed, *platurous*

plauder [plaud–/plaus–] *v* to applaud

Hence: *plausibile* & *applauder* &

plaus– *see* **plauder**

plausibile *adj* *plausibile* (=reasonable, acceptable)

Hence: *plausibilitate*

plausibilitate *n* *plausibility*, *plausibleness*

–ple *adj* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: *multiple* etc.; *centuple* etc.; *duple* etc.; *simple* etc.; *triple* etc.

plebe *n* *plebs* (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. common people, populace)

Hence: *plebeie*–*plebeismo*, *plebeitate*, *plebeisar*, *plebeio*; *plebiscito* etc.

plebeie (–*bé*) *adj* *plebeian* (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. common, vulgar)

plebeio (–*bé*) *n* *plebeian* (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. member of the populace)

plebeisar *v* to *plebeianize*, render *plebeian* **plebeismo** (–*izmo*) *n* *plebeianism* (1. *plebeian* character; 2. *plebeian* style or expression)

plebeitate *n* *plebeianism* (=plebeian character)

plebiscitari *adj* *plebiscitary*

plebi-scito *n* *plebiscite*

Hence: *plebiscitari*

plect– [plect–/plex–] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: *plexo*; *perplexo* & *complexo*– &

plectro *n* pick, *plectrum*

pleg– *n* [occurring in compounds] *pleg*–, *plego*– (1. blow, stroke; 2. [Med.] stroke (of paralysis, etc.))

Hence: *hemiplegia* etc.

pleiade (–*i*) *n* *Pleid* (1. one of the *Pleiades*; 2. [Lit.]); **pleiades** [Astron.] *Pleiades*

pleist– [occurring in compounds]

Hence: *pleistocen* etc.

pleisto-cen *adj* [Geol.] *Pleistocene*

Hence: *pleistoceno*

pleistoceno *n* [Geol.] *Pleistocene*

plen *adj* full; a **plen** *manos* by handfuls

Hence: *plenitude*; *plenari*; *plenar*–*replenar* & *terrapleno* etc.; *plenipotencia* etc.; *plenilunio* etc.; *plenilunar* etc.

plenar *v* to fill (=to make full)

plenari *adj* *plenary*

pleni-lunar *adj* of the full moon, *pleni-lunar*, *plenilunary*

pleni-lunio *n* full moon, *plenilune*

pleni-potentia *n* full power, *plenipotence*

Hence: *plenipotentiar*; *plenipotentiar*

plenipotentiar *adj* *plenipotentary*

plenipotentiar *n* *plenipotentary* (=plenipotentary envoy or ambassador)

plenitude *n* *plenitude* (1. fullness; 2. abundance)

pleonas– *v* [occurring in derivatives] *pleonas*– (=to be superfluous)

Hence: *pleonasm*; *pleonasto*; *pleonastic*

pleonasm *n* *pleonasm*

pleonastic *adj* *pleonastic*

pleonasto *n* [Mineral.] *pleonaste*, *ceylonite*

–pler *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: *compler* & *depler* & *expler* & *impler* & *repler* & *suppler* &

plesi– *adj* [occurring in compounds] *plesio*–, *plesi*– (=near, close)

Hence: *plesiosauro* etc. . . .

plesio-sauro *n* [Paleontol.] *plesiosaurus*, *plesiosaur*

pleura *n* [Anat.] *pleura*

Hence: *pleuritis*–*pleuritic*; *pleural*; *pleuropneumonia* etc.

pleural *adj* *pleural*

pleuritic *adj* *pleuritic*

pleuritis (–*itis*) *n* [Med.] *pleurisy*

pleuro-pneumonia (–*ia*) *n* [Med.] *pleuropneumonia*

plex- *see* **plect-**

plexo *n* plexus

pli- *adj* [occurring in compounds] pli-, plio- (= more)

Hence: **pliocen** etc. . . .

plica *n* 1. fold, pleat; 2. [Pathol.] plica, Polish plait

plicante 1. *ppr* of **plicar**; 2. *adj* pliant, pliable

plicar *v* 1. to fold, pleat; 2. to bend (= to cause to bend); **plicar se** to bend, yield

Hence: **plica**; **plicante**; **plicatura**; **applicar** & **complicar** & **displicar** & **explicar** & **implicar** & **replicar** &

plicatura *n* plication, plicature

-plice *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: **duplice** etc.; **multiplce** etc.; **simplice** etc.; **quadruplicar** etc.

plio-cen *adj* [Geol.] Pliocene

Hence: **plioceno**

plioceno *n* [Geol.] Pliocene

plorar *v* to cry, weep

Hence: **deplorar** & **implorar** &

[plu] *adv* (= plus)

Hence: **plutosto** etc.

pluche [F] *n* plush

pluma *n* feather; **peso pluma** [Sports] featherweight

Hence: **plumage**; **plumula**; **plumose**; **plumar**; **im-plumar**; **displumar**

plumage (-aje) *n* plumage

plumar *v* to pluck (poultry)

plumbagine *n* black lead, graphite

plumbar *v* I. to plumb (1. to weight with lead; 2. to test by a plumb line); II.

[Dent.] to fill (a tooth)

plumbee *adj* plumbeous, lead

plumberia (-ia) *n* 1. plumbing; 2. plumber's shop

plumbero *n* plumber

plumbic *adj* plumbic; *also:* [Chem.]

plumbifere *adj* plumbiferous

plumbo *n* lead (1. the metal "lead"; 2. bullets, shot); **a plumbo** plumb, vertical

Hence: **plumbagine**; **plumbero**; **plumberia**; **plumbee**; **plumbic**; **plumbifere**; **plumbar**

plumose *adj* feathered, feathery, plumose

plumpudding [A] *n* plum pudding

plumula *n* plumule (1. [Bot.]; 2. little feather)

plural *adj* plural (1. more than one; pertaining to more than one; 2. [Gram.]);

numero plural [Gram.] plural number

plural *n* [Gram.] plural

Hence: **pluralismo**; **pluralista**; **pluralitate**; **pluralisar**

pluralisar *v* to pluralize

pluralismo *n* [Philos.] pluralism

pluralista *n* [Philos.] pluralist

pluralitate *n* plurality (1. state of being plural; 2. majority; 3. [Elections])

plure *adj* several

Hence: **plural** & **[plurime]**-**[plurimo]**; **plurinomial** etc.

plures (*plú-*) *pron* several

pluri-ocular *adj* [Bot., Zool.] plurilocular

[plurime] (*plú-*) *adj* 1. much; 2. many

[plurimo] (*plú-*) *adv* 1. much, exceedingly; 2. for the most part, commonly, usually

pluri-nominal *adj* plurinomial

plus 1. more; 2. plus; **plus belle** (*que*) more beautiful (*than*); **plus grande** (*que*) greater, bigger (*than*); **plus de** (*vinti annos*) more than, over, above (twenty years); **le plus belle** the most beautiful;

le plus grande the greatest, biggest; (**le plus** (*the*) most (as in "what pleased me (*the*) most"); **de plus** furthermore, besides; **de plus in plus** more and more; in

plus furthermore, in addition, also; (**tres plus** (*quatro*) (three) plus (four); **al plus** at (*the*) best; **plus o minus** more or less;

non . . . plus no more, not any more (1. nothing more; 2. no longer); **plus** (*de*) (*moneta*, etc.) more (money, etc.)

Hence: **plus-valor** etc.; **plusquamperfecto** etc.

plus-quam-perfecto *n* pluperfect

plus-valor *n* [Econ.] surplus value

pluto- *n* [occurring in compounds] **pluto-** (= wealth); **Pluto** [Gr. Mythol.] Plutus

Hence: **plutologo** etc.; **plutonomia** etc.; **plutocrate** etc.; **plutocratic** etc.

pluto-crate (-ó-) *n* plutocrat

pluto-cratia (-ia) *n* plutocracy

pluto-cratíc *adj* plutocratic

plutologia (-ia) *n* plutology

plutologic *adj* plutological

pluto-logo (-ólogo) *n* plutologist

Hence: **plutologia**; **plutologic**

Pluton *npr* [Class. Mythol.; Astron.] Pluto

Hence: **plutonismo**; **plutonista**; **plutonic**; **plutonie-**

plutonium

plutonic *adj* [Geol.] plutonic

plutonie *adj* Plutonian

plutonismo *n* [Geol.] plutonism

plutonista *n* [Geol.] plutonist, plutonian

plutonium (-tó-) *n* [Chem.] plutonium

pluto-nomia (-ia) *n* plutonomy

plutonomic *n* plutonomic

[plu-tosto] *adv* (= plus tosto)

pluver *v* to rain

Hence: **pluvia-pluviero**, **pluvial**, **pluviose**, **pluvio-metro** etc., **parapluvia** etc.; **impluv-****impluvio**

pluvia *n* rain; **tempore de pluvia** rainy weather

pluvial *adj* rainy, pluvial; **aqua pluvial** rain water

pluvial *n* pluvial (= long ecclesiastic cloak)

pluviero *n* [Ornith.] plover

pluvio-metro (-ómetro) *n* pluviometer

pluviose *adj* rainy, pluvious; **tempore**

pluviose rainy weather; station pluviose rainy season

pneu *n* (pneumatic) tire

pneuma [-ma/-mat-] *n* 1. wind, breath; 2. spirit, soul; 3. [Medieval Mus.] neume
Hence: pneumatic-pneumatico; pneumatica; pneumatometro etc.; pneumatologia etc.

pneumat- see pneuma

pneumatic *adj* pneumatic (1. as in "pneumatic tire"; 2. spiritual)

pneumatica *n* pneumatics

pneumatico *n* (pneumatic) tire

pneumatologia (-ia) *n* pneumatology (=doctrine of spirits or spiritual beings)
Hence: pneumatologic

pneumatologic *adj* pneumatological

pneumato-metro (-metro) *n* pneumato-meter

pneumo- see pneumono-

pneumonia (-ia) *n* pneumonia

pneumonic *adj* pneumonic

pneumono- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] pneumono- (=lung)
Hence: pneumonia-bronchopneumonia etc.; pneumonic; pneumonotherapia etc.; pneumorrhagia etc.; pneumothorace etc.

pneumono-therapia (-ia) *n* pneumono-therapy

pneumo-rrhagia (-ia) *n* pneumorrhagia

pneumo-thorace *n* pneumothorax

[poc] *adj* 1. little (not much); 2. few (not many) (=pauc)
Hence: ¹poco; ²poco

[poco] *pron* --; un poco (de) a little; poco a poco little by little; in poco shortly, before long (=pauc)

[poco] *adv* little (=to a small degree) (=pauc)

pod- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] pod- (=foot)
Hence: podio-lycopodio etc., pseudopodio etc.; podagra etc.; podometro etc.; antipode & arthropode etc.; cephalopodo etc.; myriapode etc.

pod-agra *n* [Pathol.] podagra

podical *adj* podical

podice (pó-) *n* podex, buttocks

Hence: podical

podio *n* [Rom. Hist.] podium; -podio -podium, -pod (=little foot)

podometro (-metro) *n* podometer, pedometer

poema *n* poem

poesia (-ia) *n* poetry

poeta *n* poet

Hence: poetastro; poetessa; poetic; poetica; poetisar

poetastro *n* versifier, poetaster

poetessa *n* poetess

poetic *adj* poetic; poetical; licentia poetic poetic license; arte poetic poetics

poetica *n* poetics

poetisar *v* 1. to versify; 2. to poetize (as in "to poetize the lives of the poor")

pogrom [R] *n* pogrom

poilu [F] *n* poilu

pointer [A] *n* [Dogs] pointer

[pois] 1. *adv* afterwards, thereafter; 2. *conj* for; pois que as, since, because

poker [A] *n* [Cards] poker

-pol- [occurring in compounds] -pol- (=to sell)
Hence: monopolio etc. . . .

polac *adj* Polish

Hence: polaco

polaco *n* Pole

polar *adj* polar

polari-metro (-ri-) *n* polarimeter

polarisar *v* to polarize

polarisation *n* polarization

polarisator *n* polarizer

polari-scopio *n* polariscope

polaritate *n* polarity

-pole *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] -polis (=city)
Hence: -polita & acropole etc.; metropole etc.; Constantinople etc.; necropole etc.; Neapole etc.; Tripole etc.

polea (-éa) *n* pulley

polem- *n* [occurring in derivatives] polem- (=war)
Hence: polemic; polemica; polemisar-polemista

polemic *adj* polemic, polemical

polemica *n* 1. polemic (=controversial argument); 2. polemics

polemisar *v* to dispute (aggressively)

polemista *n* controversialist, polemicist

policia (-ia) *n* police (1. the whole system of internal regulation of a state or community; 2. police force); agente de policia policeman, police officer

Hence: policiero; policiari; policiar

policar *v* to police (=to maintain law and order in)

policari *adj* police (as in "police regulations")

policiero *n* policeman

polimento *n* polish (1. act of polishing; 2. smoothness, luster)

polir *v* to polish (1. to make smooth and shiny; 2. to refine)
Hence: polimento; politor; politura; polite & dispolir

-polis *n* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: Indianapolis etc.

polissa *n* policy (as in "insurance policy"); polissa de cargamento bill of lading

-polita *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]
Hence: politic-impolitic; politico; politica-geopolitica etc.; cosmopolita etc.

Politburo [R] *n* Politburo

polite 1. *pp* of polir; II. *adj* polite (1. refined, elegant; 2. civil, courteous)
Hence: politessa; impolite-impolitessa

politessa *n* politeness

politic *adj* 1. political; 2. politic; le corpore

politic the body politic; **economia politic** political economy
politica *n* 1. politics; 2. policy (= planned course of action)
politico *n* politician
politor *n* polisher (1. one who polishes; 2. polishing tool)
politura *n* 1. (act of) polishing; 2. gloss, luster
polka [Polish] *n* polka
polkar *v* to polka
pollice (*pól-*) *n* 1. thumb; *also*: [Anat., Zool.] pollex; 2. [Meas.] inch
polline *n* [Bot.] pollen
Hence: pollinosis; pollinic; pollinifere; pollinisar-pollinisation
pollinic *adj* [Bot.] pollinic; **tubo pollinic** pollen tube
pollinifere *adj* polliniferous
pollinisar *v* [Bot.] to pollinate, pollinize
pollinisation *n* [Bot.] pollinization
pollinosis (*-ósis*) *n* [Med.] pollinosis, hay fever
polluer [*lu-/lut-*] *v* to pollute (1. to soil, make filthy; 2. to make unclean morally, ceremonially, etc.)
Hence: pollution
pollut- *see* **polluer**
pollution *n* pollution; *also*: [Med.]
Pollux (*pól-*) *npr* Pollux (1. [Gr. Mythol.]; 2. [Astron.])
polo *n* pole (as in "North Pole", "magnetic pole" etc.); **polo nord** North Pole; **polo sud** South Pole
Hence: polar-polaritate, polarisar-polarisation, polarisator, dispolarisar-dispolarisation, polari-metro etc., bipolar etc.; circumpolar
polo [Balti] *n* [Sports] polo
polon- *see* **Polonia**
polonaise [F] *n* polonaise (1. [Clothing]; 2. [Dancing]; 3. [Mus.])
polonese *adj* Polish
polonese *n* 1. Pole; 2. Polish (language)
Polonia *npr* Poland
Hence: polonium; polonese
polonium (*-ló-*) *n* [Chem.] polonium
poltergeist [G] *n* poltergeist
poltron *n* poltroon
Hence: poltroneria
poltroneria (*-ia*) *n* poltroonery
poly- *adj* [occurring in compounds] **poly-** (= many, much, several)
Hence: polysynthese etc.; Polynesia etc.; polytheismo etc.; polytheista etc.; polytechnic etc.; polygon etc.; polyphone etc.; polyandre etc.; polygame etc.; polysyllabe etc.; polynomie etc.
poly-andre *adj* polyandrous
Hence: polyandria
polyandria (*-ia*) *n* polyandry (1. [Anthropol.]; 2. [Bot.])
poly-atomic *adj* [Chem.] polyatomic
poly-chete *adj* [Zool.] polychaetous
Hence: polychetos

polychetos *npl* [Zool.] Polychaeta
poly-chromatic *adj* polychromatic
poly-chrome *adj* polychrome
poly-game (*-li-*) *adj* polygamous; *also*: [Bot.]
Hence: polygamia-polygamic; **polygamo**
polygamia (*-ia*) *n* polygamy
polygamic *adj* polygamic
polygamo (*-li-*) *n* polygamist
poly-glotte *adj* polyglot
Hence: polyglotto
polyglotto *n* polyglot
poly-gon *adj* polygonal
Hence: polygono-polygonal
polygonal *adj* polygonal
polygono *n* polygon
poly-hedre *adj* [Math.] polyhedral
Hence: polyhedro
polyhedro *n* [Math.] polyhedron
poly-mere *adj* [Chem.] polymeric, poly-merous
Hence: polymeria; polymerisar-polymerisation; polymero
polymeria (*-ia*) *n* [Chem.] polymerism, polymerization
polymerisar *v* [Chem.] to polymerize
polymerisation *n* [Chem.] polymerization, polymerism
polymero (*-imero*) *n* [Chem.] polymer
Poly-nesia *npr* Polynesia
Hence: polynesian-polynesiano
polynesian *adj* Polynesian
polynesiano *n* Polynesian
poly-nomie *adj* [Alg.] polynomial
Hence: polynomio
polynomio *n* [Alg.] polynomial
poly-phone *adj* polyphonic; *also*: [Mus., Phonet.]
Hence: polyphonia; polyphonic
polyphonia (*-ia*) *n* polyphony; *also*: [Mus., Phonet.]
polyphonic *adj* polyphonic; *also*: [Mus., Phonet.]
polypo (*pó-*) *n* polyp, polypus (1. [Zool.]; 2. [Med.])
Hence: machopolypo etc.
poly-syllabe (*-sí-*) *adj* polysyllabic
Hence: polysyllabo
polysyllabo (*-sí-*) *n* polysyllable
poly-synthese (*-intese*) *n* polysynthesis
poly-synthetic *adj* polysynthetic; *also*: [Philol.]
poly-technic *adj* polytechnic
Hence: polytechnico
polytechnico *n* polytechnic (school)
poly-theismo (*-teizmo*) *n* polytheism
poly-theista (*-teista*) *n* polytheist
pomacee *adj* pomaceous (= bearing pomes or pomelike fruits)
pomada *n* pomade
Hence: pomadar
pomadár *v* to pomade

pomeran *adj* Pomeranian

Hence: Pomerania; pomerano

Pomerania *npr* Pomerania

pomerano *n* Pomeranian (=inhabitant of Pomerania)

pomi-cultor *n* pomiculturist

pomi-cultura *n* pomiculture

pomifere *adj* pomiferous

pomi-forme *adj* pomiform

pomo *n* 1. pome; *also:* apple; 2. pommel (as in "pommel of a sword"); **pomo de Adam** Adam's apple; **pomo de discordia** apple of discord

Hence: pomada & Pomona; pomacee; pomifere; pomiculture etc.; pomiforme etc.; pomologia etc.

pomo-logia (-ia) *n* pomology

Hence: pomologic; pomologista

pomologic *adj* pomological

pomologista *n* pomologist

Pomona *npr* [Rom. Relig.] Pomona

pompa *n* pomp, splendor

Hence: pompose

pompelmus (-mús) *n* grapefruit (1. fruit of the grapefruit tree; 2. grapefruit tree)

pompon [F] *n* pompon

pompose *adj* stately, grand

poncho [H] *n* poncho

ponder- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: ponderal; ponderose-ponderositate; ponderar-ponderabile-ponderabilitate, imponderabile-imponderabilitate, ponderation, preponderar &, equiponderar etc.

ponderabile *adj* ponderable

ponderabilitate *n* ponderability

ponderal *adj* pertaining to weight, ponderal

ponderar *v* to ponder (=to weigh in one's mind)

ponderation *n* (act of) pondering

ponderose *adj* weighty, heavy, ponderous

ponderositate *n* weightiness, heaviness, ponderosity

pone-minas (-mí-) *n* mine layer

poner [pon-/posit-/post-] *v* to put, place, lay, etc.; **poner se a (facere)** to begin to (do), to start (doing); **le sol se pone** the sun sets; **poner del sol** sunset

Hence: position; positive &; positura; posticie; postura &; posto-postar; posta &; anteponer &; apponer &; componer &; contraponer &; deponer &; disponer &; exponer &; imponer &; interponer &; juxtaponer &; opponer &; postponer &; preponer &; proponer &; superponer &; supponer &; transponer &; poneminas etc.

pontar *v* to bridge, build a bridge over

ponte *n* 1. bridge (1. "bridge over a river, etc."; 2. [Dent.]; 3. "bridge of a musical instrument"); II. [Naut.] deck; **ponte del asinos** [Math.] asses' bridge, *pons asinorum*; **jectar un ponte** to throw a bridge; **capite del ponte** [Mil.] bridge-head; **ponte levatori** drawbridge

Hence: pontero; ponton &; pontar

pontero *n* bridgekeeper

pontifical *adj* pontifical

pontifical *n* [R.C.Ch.] pontifical (=book containing the offices, or forms for rites, etc.)

pontificar *v* to pontificate (1. to officiate as a pontiff; 2. to act, speak, with pomposity)

pontificato *n* pontificate

pontifice (-ífice) *n* pontiff

Hence: pontificato; pontifical; pontificar

ponton *n* pontoon

Hence: pontonero

pontonero *n* pontonier

pony [A] *n* pony (as in "Shetland pony")

pope *n* [Orthodox Ch.] pope, papa, papas

poplo *n* poplar; **poplo blanc** white poplar;

poplo nigre black poplar; **poplo pyramidal** Lombardy poplar; **poplo tremble**

trembling poplar, aspen

populaceo *n* populace

popular *adj* popular (1. people's; 2. favored by the people)

popular *v* to people, populate; *also:* to stock (with animals or plants)

popularisar *v* to popularize

popularisation *n* popularization

popularitate *n* popularity

population *n* population

populator *n* populator

populo (pó-) *n* people (1. race, nation; 2.

"common people"); **populo minute**, **populo basse** lower classes

Hence: populaceo; *popular-popularitate, impopular-impopularitate, popularisar-popularisation; populose; *popular-population, populator; depopular &; dispopular &

populose *adj* populous

[por] *prep* for (1. not against; 2. in place of, in exchange or return for; **por** (+inf) in order to; **partir por** (Paris) to leave or set out for (Paris); (=pro)

Hence: porque etc.

porca *n* sow (=female pig)

porcellana *n* 1. porcelain, china; 2. porcelain shell, cowrie

Hence: porcellanite; porcellanari; porcellanero

porcellanari *adj* porcelain (=of or made of porcelain)

porcellanero *n* porcelain maker or dealer

porcellanite *n* [Mineral] porcelanite

porch- *see* porco

porcheria (-ia) *n* 1. pork shop; 2. mess, dirty business; *also:* dirty language or joke, etc.

porchero *n* swineherd

porchiera *n* pigsty

porcin *adj* porcine (1. of swine; 2. swinish)

porco *n* 1. pig, hog; 2. pork; **porcos** swine;

porco de India guinea pig

Hence: porchero; porcheria; porcheira; porcin; porcospino etc.; porca

porco-spino *n* porcupine
porifere *adj* [Zool.] poriferous
poríferos (-íferos) *npl* [Zool.] Porifera
porn- *n* [occurring in compounds] porno- (=harlot)
Hence: pornographo etc.; pornocratia etc.
porno-cratia (-ia) *n* pornocracy
pornographia (-ia) *n* pornography
pornographic *adj* pornographic
porno-grapho (-ógrapho) *n* pornographer
Hence: pornographia; pornographic
poro *n* pore (as in "the pores of the sweat glands")
Hence: porose-porositate; porifere-poríferos
porose *adj* porous
porositate *n* porosity (=state of being porous)
porphyric *adj* porphyritic
porphyro (pór-) *n* porphyry
Hence: porphyric; porphyroide
porphyroide *n* [Petrography] porphyroid
[por-que] *conj/adv* 1. why (=for what reason); 2. because (=proque)
porracee *adj* porraceous
porro *n* leek
Hence: porracee
porta *n* 1. doorway, gateway; 2. door, gate
Hence: portero; portiera; portico; portal
porta-aeroplanos (-plános) *n* (aircraft) carrier
portabile *adj* portable
portal *n* portal
porta-folio *n* 1. pocketbook, wallet; 2. portfolio (=case for documents, prints, etc.); also: brief case
porta-mantello *n* 1. traveling bag; 2. (coat) hanger
porta-moneta *n* purse (=bag, receptacle, etc., for money)
porta-penna *n* penholder
portar *v* to bear, carry
Hence: porto &; portabile; portator; portata; ap-portar; comportar &; deportar &; exportar &; im-portar &; reportar &; supportar &; transportar &; portamoneta etc.; portaeroplanos etc.
portata *n* litter (as in "the litter of a sow")
portator *n* 1. [R.R.] porter; 2. bearer, carrier; título al portator bearer bond; pag-abile al portator payable to bearer; por-tator de germines or bacillos (germ) carrier
porta-voce *n* speaking trumpet, megaphone
portender [-tend-/-tent-] *v* to portend
Hence: portento-portentose
portent- see portender
portento *n* portent, prodigy, marvel
portentose *adj* portentous, monstrous, pro-digious
portero *n* doorman; also: porter, door-keeper, janitor

portico *n* portico
portiera *n* portiere
portion *n* portion (1. part of a whole; 2. share)
Hence: apportionar &; proportion &
1°porto *n* I. bearing (1. carrying; 2. deport-ment, carriage); II. transport charges (=postage, freightage, etc.); **franc de porto** postpaid, transport charges pre-paid, etc.
2°porto *n* port, harbor; **porto aeree** airport; **porto franc** free port
Hence: aeroporto etc.; passaporto etc.
portrait [F] *n* portrait
Hence: portraitista; portaitar
portaitar (-tretar) *v* to portray
portraitista (-tretista) *n* portrait painter, portraitist
portug- see Portugal
Portugal *npr* Portugal
Hence: portugese
portugese *adj* Portuguese
portugese *n* Portuguese (1. native of Por-tugal; 2. Portuguese language)
-portun [occurring in compounds]
Hence: importun &; oportun &
posa *n* I. pose (1. attitude of the body, etc.; 2. mental attitude); II. "affected pose"
Hence: posar-posator, reposar &
posar *v* to pose (=to assume a studied attitude)
posator *n* poser, poseur
posit- see poner
position *n* position (=location)
positiva *n* [Photog.] positive
positive *adj* positive (1. as in "positive law"; 2. real, actual; 3. [specif.: Alg., Elec., etc.] not negative); **philosophia** positive positive philosophy; **grado posi-tive** [Gram.] positive degree, positive; **currente positive** [Elec.] positive current; **prova positive** [Photog.] positive; **lege positive** positive law
Hence: positivismo; positivista; positivitate; posi-tivo; positiva-diapositiva
positivismo *n* [Philos.] positivism
positivista *n* [Philos.] positivist
positivitate *n* positiveness, positivity
positivo *n* [Gram.] positive (degree)
positon *n* [Atomic Phys.] positon, positron
positron *n* [Atomic Phys.] positron, posi-ton
positura *n* 1. arrangement, order, disposi-tion; 2. posture, pose
posseder [-sed-/-sess] *v* to possess (1. to hold, own; 2. as in "a demon possesses him"); **posseder (un lingua)** to be master of (a language)
Hence: possession; possessive; possessor; pos-sessori; possedite; disposseder &

possedite 1. *pp* of **posseder**; 2. *adj* possessed ("possessed by a demon")

possess - see **posseder**

possession *n* possession (1. ownership; 2. property; *also*: [Pol.]; 3. "demonic possession"); **esser in possession de** to be in possession of; **haber in su possession to** have in one's possession; **prender possession de** to take possession of; **entrar in possession de** to enter into possession of; **possessiones** possessions, belongings; *also*: [Pol.]

possessive *adj* possessive (1. as in "possessive rights"; 2. [Gram.])

possessor *n* possessor; *also*: owner, holder

possessori *adj* possessory

possible *adj* possible; **facer le possible to** do one's utmost

Hence: **possibilitate**; **impossible-impossibilitate**

possibilitate *n* possibility

post *I. adv* 1. behind, back, backwards; 2. afterwards, after; *II. prep* behind; after; **post que** since, because

Hence: **posterna**; **postea** etc.; **postquam** etc.

post- *prefixo* [used with nouns, adjectives, and verbs; also in combination with adjectival suffixes] **post-** (=behind, after, in time, location, or order)

Hence: **postglacial** etc.; **postdatar** etc.; **postponer** etc.

post- see **poner**

posta *n* *I.* post (1. relay; 2. mail, postal service); *II.* post office; **posta restante** general delivery; **posta aeree** air mail

Hence: **postilion**; **postal**; ²**postar**

postal *adj* postal; **cassa postal** mailbox, letter box

¹**postar** *v* to post (= to assign to a post)

²**postar** *v* to post, mail

postcommunion *n* [Ecel.] Postcommunion

postdatar *v* to date forward, postdate

postdiluvian *adj* postdiluvian

post-ea *adv* afterwards, thereafter

postere *adj* coming after, following

Hence: **posteritate**; **posterior** &; **prepostere-pre-posterar**

posterior *adj* posterior (1. back, rear; 2. later)

Hence: **posterioritate**

posterior *n* posterior, buttock

posterioritate *n* posteriority

posteriormente *adv* subsequently, later

posteritate *n* posterity

posterna *n* [Fortif.] postern

postglacial *adj* postglacial

posticie *adj* false, sham

postilion *n* postilion

postliminio *n* [Internat. Law] postliminium, postliminy

postmeridian *adj* postmeridian

postmeridie *n* afternoon; **al tres horas del**

postmeridie at three o'clock in the afternoon

posto *n* post (1. place, station; 2. position, employment); **posto avantiate** outpost

postponer [-pon-/posit-] *v* to postpone

Hence: **postponimento**; **postposition**; **postpositive**

postponimento *n* postponement

postposit- see **postponer**

postposition *n* postposition

postpositive *adj* [Gram.] postpositive

post-quam (**póst-**) *conj* after, as soon as

postscrib- [-scrib-/script-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **postscripto**

postscript- see **postscrib-**

postscripto *n* postscript

postume (**pós-**) *adj* posthumous

postura *n* posture, pose

Hence: **posturar**

posturar *v* to posture, pose

potabile *adj* drinkable; **agua potabile** drinking water; **auro potabile** potable gold

potabilitate *n* potability

potamo-*n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **potam-**, **potamo-**, **-potamus** (=river)

Hence: **hippopotamo** etc.; **Mesopotamia** etc. . . .

potar *v* to drink

Hence: **potabile-potabilitate**

potassa *n* potash (1. potassium carbonate; 2. caustic potash); **potassa caustic** caustic potash

Hence: **potassic**; **potassium-potassic**

potassic *adj* potassic

potassium (**-lās-**) *n* potassium

potentato *n* potentate

potente 1. *ppr* of **poter**; 2. *adj* powerful, potent, mighty

Hence: **potentato**; **potentia-potentilla**, **potential-potentialitate**, **plenipotencia** etc.; **impotente-im-potentia**; **prepotente-prepotentia**; **armipotent** etc.; **omnipotent** etc.

potentia *n* power (1. ability to do or act; 2. [Pol.]); **le grande potentias** the Great Powers

potential *adj* potential

potential *n* potential, potential function

potentialitate *n* potentiality

potentilla *n* [Bot.] potentilla, cinquefoil

poter *v* 1. to be able to (=can); 2. to be allowed to (=may); 3. to be possible (=may, can)

Hence: **potente** &

poter *n* power (=ability to do or act)

potestate *n* power, might

potion *n* [Med.] potion

potius (**pótius**) *adv* rather (1. more truly or accurately; 2. sooner, preferably)

potpourri [F] *n* potpourri (=musical or literary medley)

pourboire [F] *n* **pourboire**, tip

povre *adj* poor (1. indigent, needy; 2. unfortunate); **povre** (orator, etc.) poor (speaker, etc.)

Hence: **povressa**; **povretto**; **impovrir-impovrimento**

povressa *n* poverty (=quality of being poor)

povretto *n* poor creature

practic (*prác-*) *adj* practical (1. not theoretical; 2. as in "a practical individual"; 3. adapted for a required purpose)

Hence: **practicar-practicante**, **practicabile-practicabilitate**, **impracticabile-impracticabilitate**; **practica**

practica (*prác-*) *n* practice (=actual application of knowledge); **mitter in practica** to put into practice

practicabile *adj* practicable; **via practicabile** practicable or passable road; **porta practicabile** practicable door

practicabilitate *n* practicability; *also:* feasibility

practicante *n* trainee; *also:* intern; student nurse; *etc.*

practicar *v* to practice

Praga *npr* Prague

pragma [*-ma/-mat-*] *n* deed, thing done; business, affair

Hence: **pragmatismo**; **pragmatista**; **pragmatic**; **pragmatica**

pragmat- *see* **pragma**

pragmatic *adj* pragmatic (1. pertaining to practical affairs; 2. relative to philosophical pragmatism); **sanction pragmatic** pragmatic sanction

pragmatica *n* pragmatic sanction, pragmatic

pragmatismo *n* pragmatism (1. pragmatic character; 2. [Philos.])

pragmatista *n* pragmatist (1. pragmatical person; 2. adherent of philosophical pragmatism)

prairie [F] *n* prairie

prander *v* to lunch, dine, to have lunch or dinner (=to take the midday meal)

Hence: **prandio**

prandio *n* lunch, dinner (=midday meal)

prateria (*-ia*) *n* prairie

prati-cultor *n* cultivator of meadow land, meadower

prati-cultura *n* cultivation of meadows

prato *n* meadow

Hence: **prateria**; **praticultura** *etc.*

prave *adj* crooked; perverse

Hence: **pravitate**; **depravare** &

pravitate *n* depravity, pravity

[*pre*] *adv/prep* 1. before, in front (of); 2. in comparison with; 3. because of

pre- *prefixo* [used with nouns, adjectives, verbs; *also* in combination with adjectives]

suffixes] **pre-** (=before in time, position, rank)

Hence: **prehistoria**, *etc.*; **prematur**, *etc.*; **predisponer**, *etc.*; **prebronchial**, *etc.*

preambular *v* to preamble (=to make a preamble to)

preambulo (*-ám-*) *n* preamble

precar *v* to pray; *also:* to beg, entreat

precari *adj* precarious (1. as in "precarious privileges"; 2. as in "a precarious situation")

Hence: **precarietate**

precaria *n* prayer

precarietate *n* precariousness

precaution *n* precaution; **con precaution** cautiously, warily

prece *n* prayer, request, entreaty

Hence: **precari** & **precaria**; **precar-deprecar** & **imprecar** &

precedente *n* precedent

precedentia *n* precedence; **haber** (*dar*)

precedentia to take (give) precedence

preceder [*-ced-/-cess-*] *v* to precede

Hence: **precedente-precedentia**; **precession**

precept- *see* **precip-**

preceptive *adj* preceptive

precepto *n* precept

preceptor *n* 1. teacher, instructor, preceptor; 2. tutor, private teacher

precess- *see* **preceder**

precession *n* precession; **precession del equinoctios** precession of the equinoxes

preciar *v* 1. to price (=to fix the price of); 2. to prize (=to value highly)

precider [*-cid-/-cis-*] *v* to cut off, remove

Hence: **precision-imprecision**; **precise-precisar**; **imprecise**

precio *n* 1. value, price; 2. prize (=reward, trophy, premium, *etc.*)

Hence: **precioso-preciositate**; **preciar-minuspreciar** *etc.*; **appreciar** & **depreciar** &

precioso *adj* precious (1. valuable; 2. affected, over-refined)

preciositate *n* 1. preciousness, great value; 2. preciousness, affectation

precip- [*-cip-/-cept-*] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **preceptive**; **preceptor**; **precepto**

precipitante *n* [Chem.] precipitant

precipitar *v* to precipitate (1. to hurl down; 2. to hasten, cause to be quick; 3. [Chem.]

precipitate 1. *pp* of **precipitar**; 2. *adj* precipitate (=very hasty)

precipitation *n* precipitation (1. hurling down; 2. falling headlong; 3. excessive haste; 4. [Chem.]

precipitato *n* [Chem.] precipitate

precipite (*-cipite*) *adj* precipitate, falling headlong

Hence: **precipitar-precipitante**, **precipitation**, **precipitate-precipitato**; **precipitio**; **precipitose**

precipitio *n* precipice; *also:* cliff

precipitose

precipitose *adj* precipitous (= very steep)

precis- *see* **precider**

precisar *v* to state precisely

precise *adj* precise

precision *n* precision

precitate *adj* aforementioned, aforesaid

precoce *adj* precocious; *also*: premature, etc.; **fructo precoce** early fruit

Hence: **precocitate**

precocitate *n* precociousness, precocity

precognition *n* precognition

precognoscer [-gnosc-/gnit-] *v* to fore-know

preconception *n* preconception

preconciپر [-cip-/cept-] *v* to preconceive

precurr- [-curr-/curs-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **precursor**

precurs- *see* **precurr-**

precursor *n* precursor, forerunner, har-binger

preda *n* prey; **ave de preda** bird of prey

Hence: **predar**-predator; **depredar** &

predar *v* 1. to prey, pillage, take booty; 2. to plunder, rob, depredate

predator *n* plunderer, pillager; *also*: pre-dator

predecessor *n* predecessor

predefinir *v* to predefine

predefinition *n* predefinition

predestinar *v* to predestine

predestination *n* predestination

predeterminar *v* to predetermine (1. to de-terminate beforehand; 2. [Theol.])

predetermination *n* predetermination (1. act of predetermining; 2. [Theol.])

predica (*pré-*) *n* sermon, preachment

predicamento *n* [Philos.] category, pre-dicament

predicante *n* preacher

predicar *v* 1. to announce, proclaim; 2. to preach

Hence: **predica**; **predicamento**; **predicante**; **predi-cation**; **predicator**; **predicato**

predication *n* (act or art of) preaching

predicato *n* [Logic; Gram.] predicate

predicator *n* preacher

predicer [-dic-/dict-] *v* to predict

Hence: **prediction**; **predictor**

predict- *see* **predicer**

prediction *n* prediction

predictor *n* predictor

predilection *n* predilection

predisponer [-pon-/posit-] *v* to predis-pose (as in "debility predisposes the body to disease")

Hence: **predisposition**

predisposit- *see* **predisponer**

predisposition *n* predisposition

predominante *adj* predominant

predominantia *n* predominance

predominar *v* to predominate

Hence: **predominante**-**predominantia**; **predomina-tion**

predomination *n* predomination

preeminente *adj* pre-eminent

preeminencia *n* pre-eminence

preestablr *v* to preestablish

preexistente *adj* preexistent

preexistencia *n* preexistence

preexisten *v* to preexist

prefaci *v* to preface

prefacio *n* preface (1. [R.C.Ch.]; 2. intro-duction, foreword)

Hence: **prefaci**

prefect- *see* **prefic-**

prefecto *n* prefect

prefectoral *adj* prefectural, prefectorial

prefectura *n* 1. prefectship; 2. prefecture

preferentia *n* preference; **dar le prefer-entia** a to give preference to

preferential *adj* preferential

preferentialismo *n* preferentialism

preferentialista *n* preferentialist

preferer *v* to prefer

Hence: **preferentia**-**preferential**-**preferentialismo**, **preferentialista**; **preferible**-**preferibilite**

preferibile *adj* preferable

preferibilitate *n* preferability

prefic- [-fic-/fect-] *v* [occurring in de-derivatives]

Hence: **prefectoral**; **prefectura**-**subprefectura**; **prefecto**-**subprefecto**

prefiger [-fig-/fix-] *v* to prefix (= to put or fix before)

Hence: **prefixo**-**prefixar**

prefigurar *v* to prefigure, foreshadow

Hence: **prefiguration**

prefiguration *n* prefiguration (1. action of prefiguring; 2. prototype)

prefinir *v* to set a time limit for

prefix- *see* **prefiger**

prefixar *v* 1. to fix beforehand; 2. to prefix (= to put or fix before)

prefixo *n* [Gram.] prefix

prefloration *n* [Bot.] prefloration

prefoliation *n* [Bot.] prefoliation, prae-foliation, vernation

preglacial *adj* preglacial

pregnante 1. *ppr* of **pregnar**; 2. *adj* preg-nant (1. with child or young; 2. filled with meaning, significant)

pregnantia *n* pregnancy (1. state of being with child or young; 2. state of being filled with meaning)

pregnar *v* to make pregnant, impregnate

Hence: **pregnante**-**pregnantia**; **impregnar** & **prehend-** [-hend-/hens-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: **prehensile**; **prehension**; **apprehender** & **comprehender** & **reprehender** &

prehens- *see* **prehend-**

prehensile *adj* prehensile

prehension *n* prehension
prehistoria *n* prehistory
prehistoric *adj* prehistoric
prejudicar *v* 1. to prejudice; 2. to prejudice (=to affect injuriously)
prejudicial *adj* prejudicial
prejudiciar *v* to prejudice
prejuicio *n* prejudice; (=preconceived judgment; also: prejudgment); **sin prejuicio** *de* without prejudice of
Hence: prejudicial; prejudicial
prelata (-*ia*) *n* prelacy
prelatic *adj* prelatic
prelato *n* prelate
Hence: prelata; prelatura; prelatic
prelatura *n* prelacy
preliminar *adj* preliminary
preliminar *n* preliminary; **preliminares** preliminaries
preluder *v* to prelude
Hence: preludio-preludiar
preludiar *v* [Mus.] to prelude
preludio *n* prelude
prematur *adj* premature
prematuritate *n* prematurity, prematureness
premeditar *v* to premeditate
premeditate 1. *pp* of **premeditar**; 2. *adj* premeditated
premeditation *n* premeditation
premer [pre-/-press-; -prim-/-press-] *v* to press (=to exert pressure upon)
Hence: pression; pressar-pressa; comprimer &; deprimer &; exprimer &; imprimer &; opprimer &; reprimer &; supprimer &
premiar *v* to award a prize to, reward
première [F] *n* [Theat.; Mus.; etc.] première (=first performance)
premio *n* 1. reward, prize; 2. [Ins.] premium
Hence: premiar
premiss- *see* **premitter**
premissa *n* [Logic] premise
premitter [-mitt-/-miss-] *v* to premise; also: [Logic]
Hence: premissa
premoner *v* to forewarn, admonish beforehand
Hence: premonition; premonitori
premonition *n* premonition
premonitori *adj* premonitory
premunir *v* to fortify in advance; **premunir se** to take precautions
prenatal *adj* prenatal
prender [prend-/-prens-/-pris-] *v* to take hold of, catch, seize, take
Hence: prendibile-imprendibile-imprendibilitate; prension; prisa; prenditor; apprender &; com-prender &; interprender &; reprender &; sur-prender &
prendibile *adj* pregnable, open to attack
prenditor *n* taker (=one who or that which takes, seizes, accepts)

prenomine *n* first name
prens- *see* **prender**
prension *n* (act or action of) taking
preoccupar *v* I. to prejudice, bias; II. to preoccupy (1. to take possession of before others; 2. to take up all the attention of); **preoccupar se de** to be preoccupied with
Hence: preoccupation; preoccupate
preoccupate 1. *pp* of **preoccupar**; 2. *adj* preoccupied, absorbed, engrossed; **preoccupate de** preoccupied with
preoccupation *n* I. prejudice, bias; II. preoccupation (1. preoccupation; 2. engrossment, absorption)
preopinante *n* previous speaker
preopinar *v* to express one's opinion first
preordinar *v* to preordain
preordination *n* preordination
preparar *v* to prepare (=to make ready); **preparar a** to prepare or make ready for
Hence: preparation; preparative-preparativo; preparator; preparatori
preparation *n* preparation (1. act of preparing; 2. [Chem.; Pharm., etc.]); in **preparation** in preparation
preparative *adj* preparatory
preparativo *n* preparation (=preparatory step, measure, etc.); **preparativos de guerra** preparations for war
preparator *n* preparer
preparatori *adj* preparatory
preponderante *adj* preponderant
preponderantia *n* preponderance
preponderar *v* to be preponderant, preponderate
Hence: preponderante-preponderantia
preponer [-pon-/-posit-] *v* to prepose, place before or in front
Hence: preposition; prepositive
preposit- *see* **preponer**
preposition *n* 1. (act of) preposing; 2. [Gram.] preposition
prepositive *adj* [Gram.] prepositive
preposterar *v* to reverse, put hind side foremost
prepostere *adj* hind side foremost
prepotente *adj* prepotent (=very powerful)
prepotentia *n* prepotency
prerog- *v* [occurring in derivatives]
Hence: prerogativa
prerogativa *n* prerogative
presage *adj* foreseeing, prophetic
Hence: presagir-presagio
presagio *n* 1. presage, omen; 2. presentiment
presagir *v* to presage (1. to feel a presentiment of, foretell; 2. to forebode, foreshadow)

presby- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] presby- (=old)

Hence: presbyte &; presbyterio &; presbyopia etc.

presby-opia (-ia) *n* [Med.] farsightedness, presbyopia, presbytia

Hence: presbyopic

presbyopic *adj* [Med.] farsighted, presbyopic

presbyte (préz-) *adj* [Med.] farsighted, long-sighted, presbyopic

Hence: presbytia; presbytismo

presbyte (préz-) *n* presbyope, presbyopic

presbyteral *adj* presbyterial, presbyteral

presbyterato *n* presbyterate

presbyterian *adj* Presbyterian

presbyterianismo *n* Presbyterianism

presbyteriano *n* Presbyterian

presbyterio *n* presbytery (1. part of the church surrounding the altar; 2. parsonage, parochial residence)

presbytero (-bít-) *n* priest; presbyter

Hence: presbyterato; presbyterio; presbyteral; presbyterian-presbyterianismo, presbyteriano; archipresbytero etc.

presbytia (-ia) *n* [Med.] farsightedness, presbytia, presbyopia

presbytismo *n* [Med.] farsightedness, presbyopia, presbytia, presbytism

presciente *adj* prescient

Hence: prescientia

prescientia *n* prescience

prescir *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: presciente &

prescriber [-scrib-/script-] *v* to prescribe (1. to lay down as a rule or direction; 2. [Med.]; 3. [Law] to assert a prescriptive right or claim)

Hence: prescriptibile-imprescriptibile-imprescriptibilitate; prescription

prescript- *see* prescriber

prescriptibile *adj* prescriptible

prescription *n* prescription (1. [Med.]; 2. [Law])

presentabile *adj* presentable

presentar *v* to present; **presentar le armas** to present arms; **presentar (un persona a un altere)** to introduce (one person to another)

Hence: presentabile; presentation; presentator; representar &

presentation *n* presentation; **littera de presentation** letter of introduction

presentator *n* presenter

presente *adj* present; **le tempore presente** the present tense; **per le presentes** [Law] by these presents

Hence: presentia-presential; presentar &

presente *n* present (1. the time being; 2. [Gram.]; 3. gift); **al presente** at present;

pro le presente for the present

presentia *n* presence (1. being present; 2. demeanor); **presentia de spirito** presence of mind

presential *adj* presential

presentimento *n* presentiment

presentir *v* to have a presentiment

Hence: presentimento

[**presertim**] (-sér-) *adv* especially, particularly, chiefly

preservar *v* to preserve (=to maintain in safety)

Hence: preservation; preservative; preservator

preservation *n* preservation

preservative *adj* preservative

preservator *n* preserver

preside (pré-) *n* 1. [Rom. Hist.] protector, defender; 2. president, presiding officer, etc.

Hence: presidio &

presidente *n* (one who presides) chairman, president, presiding judge, etc.

presidentia *n* presidency (=function, office or term of president); *also:* chairmanship, etc.

presidential *adj* presidential, chairman's, etc.

presider *v* to preside (=to act as chairman, president, etc.)

Hence: presidente-presidentia, presidential, ex-presidente, vicepresidente-vicepresidentia

presidial *adj* presidial

presidio *n* garrison, fort; *also:* presidio

Hence: presidial

press- *see* premier

pressa *n* I. crowd, throng; II. hurry; III. press (1. as in "coining press, wine press" etc.; 2. printing press; 3. [Journal.])

pressar *v* to press (=to exert pressure upon)

pression *n* pressure (1. as in "air pressure"; 2. constraint); **pression arterial** blood pressure; **pression atmospheric** air pressure, atmospheric pressure

presso *adv/prep* near, close; **a presso de** at the home (court, etc.) of

prestabilir *v* to preestablish

prestar *v* to lend; **prestar attention** to pay attention; **prestar juramento** to take an oath; **prestar se a** to lend oneself to; **facer se prestar** to borrow

Hence: ²presto; prestimonio; prestation; prestator

prestation *n* 1. [Law] prestation; 2. (action of) lending

prestator *n* lender

preste *adj* 1. agile, nimble, quick; 2. ready

Hence: prestessa; prestar &; apprestar &; prestidigitar etc.

prestessa *n* agility, nimbleness, quickness

presti-digitar *v* to prestidigitate

Hence: prestidigitation; prestidigitator

prestidigitation *n* prestidigitation

prestidigitator *n* prestidigitator

prestigiar *v* to delude by jugglery

prestigiator *n* juggler, conjurer, prestigiator

prestigio *n* 1. illusion, conjuring trick; 2. fascination, magic spell; 3. prestige, glamor

Hence: prestigiose; prestigiari-prestigiator

prestigioso *adj* 1. prestigious, illusory; 2. fascinating, impressive

prestimonio *n* [R.C.Ch.] prestimony

presto *adv* presto, quickly, quick as a wink

Hence: preste &

presto *n* loan

prestre *n* priest; **Prestre Johannes** Presbyter John

Hence: prestressa; archiprestre etc.

prestressa *n* priestess

presumer [-sum-/sumpt-] *v* to presume (1. to assume, surmise; 2. to be presumptuous)

Hence: presumibile; presumption; presumptive; presumptuose

presumibile *adj* presumable

presumpt- *see* **presumer**

presumption *n* presumption (1. conjecture; 2. presumptuousness; 3. [Law])

presumptive *adj* presumptive

presumptuose *adj* presumptuous

presupponer [-pon-/posit-] *v* to presuppose (1. to assume beforehand; 2. to require as necessary preliminary)

Hence: presupposition

presupposit- *see* **presupponer**

presupposition *n* presupposition

pretendente *n* 1. pretender (to a throne); 2. suitor, wooer

pretender [-tend-/tent-/tens-] *v* to maintain, affirm; **pretender a** to claim, lay claim to

Hence: pretendente; pretention-pretentiose; pretension; pretense

pretens- *see* **pretender**

pretense *adj* alleged

pretension *n* pretension (1. claim; 2. pretentiousness)

pretent- *see* **pretender**

pretention *n* pretension (1. claim; 2. pretentiousness)

pretentiose *adj* 1. making pretensions or laying claims; 2. pretentious, presumptuous, conceited

preter (*pré-*) *I. adv* past, beyond; *II. prep* 1. past, along (side of), beyond; 2. except, excepting; 3. in addition to

Hence: [preterea] etc.

[**preter-ea**] (*-tér-*) *adv* 1. besides, moreover; 2. henceforth, hereafter

preterir *v* 1. to pass by; 2. to pass over, omit

Hence: preterition; preterite preterito

preterite (*-tér-*) *adj* past (1. belonging to former days; 2. [Gram.] preterit)

preterition *n* [Rhet.] preterition

preterito (*-tér-*) *n* [Gram.] past, preterit

pretermiss- *see* **pretermitter**

pretermission *n* pretermission

pretermitter [-mitt-/miss-] *v* to pretermit

Hence: pretermission

pretex- [-tex-/text-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: pretexto-pretextar

pretext- *see* **pretex**-

pretextar *v* to allege as a pretext

pretexto *n* pretext

prevalente 1. *ppr* of **prevaler**; 2. *adj* prevalent, predominant

prevalentia *n* prevalence, predominance

prevaler *v* to prevail, predominate

Hence: prevalente-prevalentia

prevaricar *v* to prevaricate

Hence: prevarication; prevaricator

prevarication *n* prevarication

prevaricator *n* prevaricator

prevenir [-ven-/vent-] *v* 1. to forestall; 2. to forewarn, warn, caution

Hence: prevention; preventive

prevent- *see* **prevenir**

prevention *n* 1. prevention; 2. bias, prejudice

preventive *adj* preventive; **medicina preventiva** preventive medicine; **prision preventiva**, **detention preventiva** preliminary detention

previdente 1. *ppr* of **previder**; 2. *adj* foreseeing (= having foresight)

previdentia *n* foresight (= faculty of foreseeing)

previder [-vid-/vis-/vist-] *v* to foresee

Hence: previdente-previdentia, imprevidente-imprevidentia; previsible-imprevisible; prevision; previste-impreviste

previe *adj* previous

previs- *see* **previder**

previsible *adj* foreseeable

prevision *n* prevision, foresight

previst- *see* **previder**

previste *adj* foreseen

pridem (*prí-*) *adv* long ago

prima *n* prime (1. [Ecl.]; 2. [Fencing])

prima donna [I] *n* prima donna

primar *v* to be first, hold the first place

primari *adj* 1. first; 2. primary; **instruction**

primari primary or elementary instruction;

schola primari elementary school;

de primari importantia of primary importance;

terrenos primari [Geol.] primary, primitive formations or rocks

primarimente *adv* 1. primarily, chiefly; 2.

first, in the first place, first of all

primate *n* primate (1. chief archbishop; 2.

[Zool.]); **primates** [Zool.] primates

Hence: primatia-primatial

primatia (*-ia*) *n* primacy (1. pre-eminence;

2. office or dignity of a primate)

primatial *adj* primatial

prima-vera *n* 1. spring (time); 2. cowslip, primrose

Hence: primaveral

primaveral *adj* spring

prime *adj* first, prime; **numero prime** prime number; **materias prime** raw materials; a **prime vista** at first sight; **de prime ordine** first rate, first class; **in prime loco** first, in the first place; **prime ministro** Prime Minister; **de prime mano** first hand

Hence: **primitia**; **primula** &; **primari**; **primate** &; **primitive** &; **primar**; **primogenitura** etc.; **primogenite** etc.; **primavera** etc.; **primordio** etc.; **principe** etc.; **dece-prime** etc.; **prima**

-primer *see* **premer**

primitia *n* first fruit

primitive *adj* primitive; *also:* primeval

Hence: **primitivismo**; **primitivo**

primitivismo *n* primitivism

primitivo *n* primitive

primo-genite (-gé-) *adj* first-born

primo-genitura *n* primogeniture

primordial *adj* primordial

prim-ordio *n* beginning, origins

Hence: **primordial**

primula *n* cowslip, primrose

Hence: **primulacee**-**primulaceas**

primulaceas *n* [Bot.] **Primulaceae**

primulacee *adj* primulaceous

primus inter pares [L] *primus inter pares*, first among equals

prin-see prime

prince *n* prince (1. title given to a member of a ruling family; 2. title of nobility)

Hence: **princessa**

princessa *n* princess

principal *adj* principal, chief, main; **pro-position principal** main clause

principal *n* principal (1. superior, head (of a firm, etc.); 2. capital sum invested or lent)

principalitate *n* principalness

principato *n* 1. sovereignty, reign, principedom; 2. principality (=territory of a reigning prince)

prin-ci-pe (*prin-*) *n* (the) first (in rank, dignity, merit, etc.)

Hence: **principato**; **principesc**; **principio**; **principal-principality**

principesc *adj* princely

principio *n* 1. beginning; 2. principle; **in le principio** in the beginning; **del principio** from the outset or start; **in principio** in principle, as a rule

prior *adj* prior

Hence: **prioritate**; **²prior-priorato**, **prioral**, **sub-prior**, **priora-subpriora**

prior *n* prior (1. "prior of a monastery"; 2. [Hist.] magistrate of city of Florence)

priora *n* prioress

prioral *adj* prioral

priorato *n* priorate, priorship

prioritate *n* priority (1. quality of being antecedent in time; 2. precedence, superiority in rank, position, etc.); **derecto de prioritate** priority right

pris-see prender

prisa *n* 1. (action of seizing, taking hold of, etc.) hold, grasp; 2. [Chem.] solidification, setting; 3. [Naut.] prize; **prisa** (de tabaco) pinch (of snuff); **prisa de corrente** [Elec.] outlet

prision *n* prison; **mitter in prision** to put in prison

Hence: **prisionero**; **imprisonar-imprisionamento**

prisionero *n* prisoner

prisma [-ma/-mat-] *n* prism

Hence: **prismatic**; **hemiprisma** etc.

prismat-see prism

prismatic *adj* prismatic

priv-adj [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **privar-privation**, **privative**, **private-privata**; **privilegio** etc.

privar *v* to deprive

privata *n* privy, latrine

private 1. *pp* of **privar**; 2. *adj* private; **in privato** in private; **schola private** private school

privation *n* privation (1. deprivation; 2. destitution, need)

privative *adj* privative (1. having the quality of depriving; 2. [Gram.]

privilegiar *v* to privilege, grant a privilege

privi-legio *n* privilege

Hence: **privilegiar**

pro *prep* for (1. not against; 2. in place of, in exchange or return for); **pro** (+*inf*) in order to; **partir pro** (Paris) to leave or set out for (Paris)

Hence: **proque** etc.

pro-prefixo *pro-* (1. forward, forth; 2. before in time or place; 3. deputy, agent of . . . ; 3. in favor of, on the side of . . .)

Hence: **producer** etc.; **proponer** etc.; **proconsule** etc.; **prosemita** etc.

proa *n* [Naut.] prow, bow

proba *n* 1. proof (1. evidence sufficient to establish a fact; 2. test, trial; 3. [Print., Phot., etc.]); II. [Theat.] rehearsal; **poner a proba** put to the proof; **a pro:a de bomba** bombproof; **proba prime galley** proof; **proba general** [Theat.] dress rehearsal; **leger le probas** to proofread; **lectura del probas** proofreading; **lector del probas** proofreader

probabile *adj* 1. provable; 2. probable

Hence: **probabilismo**; **probabilista**; **probabilitate**; **improbabile-improbabilitate**

probabilismo *n* [Theol.] probabilism

probabilista *n* [Theol.] probabilist

probabilitate *n* probability; **calculo de probabilitate** theory of probability

probante 1. *ppr* of **probar**; 2. *adj* conclusive; evidential, probative

probar *v* 1. to prove (=to establish as true); 2. to test, try; *also*: to prove (as in "to prove gold"); 3. [Theat.] to rehearse

Hence: proba; probante; probabile &; probation; probative; probator; approbar &; reprobar &

probation *n* probation (=period of trial)
probative *adj* probative (=serving to test or demonstrate)

probator *n* tester, prover

probe *adj* upright, honest

Hence: probitate; probar &; improbe-improbate

probitate *n* integrity, uprightness, probity

problema [-ma/-mat-] *n* problem; resolver un problema to solve a problem

Hence: problematic

problematic—see **problema**

problematic *adj* problematic, problematical

proceder [-ced-/-cess-] *v* to proceed (1. to go forward, go forth; *also*: to go on, continue; 2. [Law])

Hence: procedura; procession—processional; processo—processar

procedura *n* [Law] procedure

process—see **proceder**

processar *v* to process (1. [Law] to sue; 2. to treat by a special process)

procession *n* procession (1. as in "to march in procession"; 2. [Theol.])

processional *adj* processional

processional *n* [Eccl.] processional (hymn)

processo *n* I. process (1. method, "process applied"; 2. course, "process undergone"; 3. [Anat.]); II. lawsuit; **processo verbal** [Law] *procès-verbal* (=official statement, report, etc.)

proclamar *v* to proclaim

Hence: proclamation; proclamator

proclamation *n* proclamation

proclamator *n* proclaimer

proconsulato *n* [Rom. Hist.] proconsulate

proconsule *n* [Rom. Hist.] proconsul

procrastinar *v* to procrastinate

Hence: procrastination, procrastinator

procrastination *n* procrastination

procrastinator *n* procrastinator

procreare *v* to procreate, beget

Hence: procreation; procreator

procreation *n* procreation

procreator *n* procreator

[procul] (*pró-*) *adv* far off, far away, at a distance

procurar *v* to procure (=to secure after effort); **procurar se un cosa** to procure something

Hence: procuracion; procurator; procuratorio

procuracion *n* 1. (action of) procuring, procurement; 2. power of attorney

procurator *n* procurator (1. proxy, attorney; 2. [Rom. Hist.]); **procurator general**

Attorney General

procuratori *adj* procuratory

prode *adj* valiant

Hence: prodessa

prodessa *n* 1. prowess; 2. exploit

prodigalitate *n* prodigality

prodigar *v* to be prodigal of, to lavish

prodige (*pród-*) *adj* prodigal (=very free in spending or giving); **prodige de** lavish with, prodigal of; **filio prodige** prodigal son

Hence: prodigalitate; prodigar

prodigio *n* prodigy, wonder

Hence: prodigiose—prodigiositate

prodigiose *adj* prodigious

prodigiositate *n* prodigiousness

producer [-duc-/-duct-] *v* to produce (1. to bring forward, show; 2. to bring forth, be productive of)

Hence: producibile—producibilitate; production—superproduction; productive—productivitate, improductive; productor; producto—subproducto; re-producer &

producibile *adj* producible

producibilitate *n* producibility

product—see **producer**

production *n* production (1. as in "the production of evidence in court"; 2. producing, making)

productive *adj* productive

productivitate *n* productivity

producto *n* product (1. result of producing; 2. [Arith.])

productor *n* producer (=one who produces or makes); *attrib* producing

profan *adj* profane (1. secular; 2. irreverent, blasphemous)

Hence: profanitate; profanar—profanation, profanator; profano

profanar *v* to profane; *also*: to misuse, debase, etc.

profanation *n* profanation; *also*: debasement

profanator *n* profaner

profanitate *n* profanity

profano *n* layman; *also*: irreverent or ignorant person

profect—see **profic**—

profecticie *adj* [Rom. Law] profectitious

profess—see **profit**—

professar *v* to profess (1. to avow, declare openly; 2. to take religious vows; 3. to exercise a profession; 4. to teach)

professe *adj* professed (as in "a professed monk")

profession *n* profession (1. declaration avowal; 2. vocation)

professional *adj* professional

professor *n* professor

professoral *adj* professorial

professorato *n* professorate, chair

profic [-fic-/fect-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *proficiente*; *profecticie*

proficiente *adj* making progress, advancing

profilar *v* to profile

profilo *n* profile (1. sideface; 2. [Arch.]; 3. [Civ. Engin.]; 4. [Geol.])

Hence: *profilar*

profit [-fit-/fess-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *profite*; *profession*-*professional*; *professor*-*professorato*, *professoral*; *professe*; *professor*

profitabile *adj* profitable

profitar *v* to profit (1. to thrive, grow; 2. to gain, benefit); **profitar de** to profit by

profite *n* [Eccl.] professing (=one who professes)

profito *n* profit (1. advantage; 2. pecuniary gain); **profitos e perditas** profit and loss

Hence: *profitar*-*profitabile*

pro forma [L] *pro forma*, as a formality

profundar *v* 1. to deepen (=to make deeper in level); 2. to go deeply into

profunde *adj* deep, profound

Hence: *profunditate*; *profundar*; *aprofundar*-*aprofundamento*; *profundo*

profunder *v* [-fund-/fus-] *v* to lavish; to squander

Hence: *profusion*; *profuse*

profunditate *n* depth, profundity (=quality of being deep or profound)

profundo *n* depth (=deep place)

profus- *see* **profunder**

profuse *adj* profuse

profusion *n* profusion

progen- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *progenie*; *progenitive*; *progenitor*; *progenitura*

progenie *n* progeny

progenitive *adj* progenitive

progenitor *n* progenitor

progenitura *n* progeny, progeniture

progno- [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *prognosis*; *prognostic* &

prognosis (-*osis*) *n* prognosis; *also*: [Med.]

prognostic *adj* prognostic

Hence: *prognosticar*-*prognostication*, *prognosticator*; *prognostico*

prognosticar *v* to prognosticate

prognostication *n* prognostication (1. prediction; 2. foretold)

prognosticator *n* prognosticator

prognostico *n* prognostic; *also*: [Med.]

programma [-ma/-mat-] *n* program

Hence: *programmatic*

programmat- *see* **programma**

programmatic *adj* programmatic

progredere [-gred-/gress-] *v* to progress, go forward

Hence: *progression*; *progressive*; *progresso*-*progressismo*, *progressista*, *progressar*

progress- *see* **progredere**

progressar *v* to progress

progression *n* progression; *also*: [Math.]

progressismo *n* progressivism

progressista *n* progressist

progressive *adj* progressive

progresso *n* progress (=continuous improvement); **facere progressos** to make progress

prohibere *v* to prohibit, forbid

Hence: *prohibition*-*prohibitionista*; *prohibitive*; *prohibitor*; *prohibitori*

prohibition *n* prohibition (=act of prohibiting, forbidding)

prohibitionista *n* prohibitionist (=one who is in favor of prohibitive measures)

prohibitive *adj* prohibitive, prohibitory

prohibitor *n* prohibiter, prohibitor

prohibitori *adj* prohibitory, prohibitive

project- *see* **projicer**

projectar *v* to project (1. to throw, cast; 2. [Geom.]; 3. to plan, contrive)

projectil *n* projectile

projection *n* projection (1. act of throwing or casting out; 2. act of jutting out; *also*: part jutting out; 3. [Geom.]; Map Making]; 4. [Photog.]; Motion Pictures])

projective *adj* projective (=pertaining to, or produced by, projection)

projecto *n* project; **projecto de lege** draft of a law, bill

projector *n* projector; *also*: searchlight

projectura *n* [Arch.] projection, projecture

projicer [-jic-/ject-] *v* [Geom., etc.] to project

Hence: *projectil*; *projection*; *projective*; *projector*; *projectura*; *projecto*; *projectar*

prolaper [-lab-/laps-] *v* [Med.] to prolapse

Hence: *prolapsus*

prolaps- *see* **prolaper**

prolapsus *n* [Med.] prolapse, prolapsus

prole *n* offspring, progeny

Hence: *prolifere* & *prolific* & *proletari* &

prolegomeno (-*omeno*) *n* prolegomenon

prolepsis *n* [Rhet.] prolepsis

proleptic *adj* proleptic

proletari *adj* proletarian

Hence: *proletario*-*proletariat*

proletariato *n* proletariat

proletario *n* 1. [Rom. Antiq.] proletary; 2. proletarian

proliferar *v* to proliferate

proliferation *n* proliferation

prolifere *adj* proliferous

Hence: *proliferar*-*proliferation*

prolific *adj* prolific

Hence: *prolificar*-*prolification*

prolificar *v* to breed (=to produce offspring)

prolification *n* breeding, proliferation

prolix *adj* prolix, long-winded

Hence: *prolixitate*

prolixitate *n* prolixity, proximity

prologar *v* to prologue
prologo (*pró-*) *n* prologue (=preface, introduction)

Hence: prologar

prolongabile *adj* prolongable

prolongamento *n* prolongment, prolongation; *also:* (act of) lengthening

prolongar *v* to prolong; *also:* to lengthen
Hence: prolongamento; prolongabile; prolongation; prolongator

prolongation *n* prolongation

prolongator *n* prolonger

promenada *n* walk, promenade (1. as in "a long walk"; 2. as in "public promenade")

promenar *v* —; **promenar se** to walk, take a walk; to promenade

Hence: promenada

Prometheo *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Prometheus

promin- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: prominente-prominentia

prominente *adj* prominent (as in "prominent teeth")

prominentia *n* prominence (=conspicuousness)

promiscue *adj* mingled together; promiscuous

Hence: promiscuitate

promiscuitate *n* promiscuity, promiscuousness

promiss- *see* promitter

promissa *n* 1. promise; 2. betrothed, fiancée

promisso *n* betrothed, fiancé

promissor *n* promiser

promissori *adj* promissory (=containing a promise)

promitter [-mitt-/-miss-] *v* to promise

Hence: promissor; promissori; promisso; promissa; compromitter &

promontorio *n* promontory

promot- *see* promover

promotion *n* promotion

promotor *n* promoter (as in "promoter of a worthy cause")

promover [-mov-/-mot-] *v* to promote (1. to elevate in station, rank, dignity, etc.; 2. as in "to promote learning")

Hence: promotion; promotor

prompte *adj* prompt

Hence: promptitude

promptitude *n* promptitude, promptness

pron *adj* prone (1. lying flat, prostrate; 2. lying face downward; 3. inclined, disposed)

Hence: pronitate; pronar-pronation, pronator

pronar *v* [Med.] to pronate (1. to lay flat; 2. to turn the palms downward)

pronation *n* [Med.] pronation (1. lying flat; 2. "pronation of the palms")

pronator *n* [Anat.] pronator

pronitate *n* proneness

pronominal *adj* [Gram.] pronominal

pronomine *n* [Gram.] pronoun

Hence: pronominal

pronunciabile *adj* pronounceable

pronunciamento *n* 1. pronouncement; 2. pronunciamento

pronunciar *v* to pronounce (1. to state officially; 2. as in "to pronounce correctly")

Hence: pronunciamento; pronunciabile-impronunciabile; pronunciation; pronunciator; pronunciate

pronunciate 1. *pp* of **pronunciar**; 2. *adj* pronounced (=strongly marked)

pronunciation *n* 1. pronunciation; 2. pronunciamento

pronunciator *n* pronouncer

propaganda *n* propaganda

Hence: propagandista-propagandistic; propagandisar

propagandisar *v* to propagandize

propagandista *n* propagandist

propagandistic *adj* propagandistic

propagar *v* to propagate (1. to breed, cause to breed; 2. to spread, cause to spread)

Hence: propaganda &; propagation; propagative; propagator

propagation *n* propagation (1. breeding, causing to breed; 2. spreading, causing to spread)

propagative *adj* propagative

propagator *n* propagator

proparoxystone *adj* [Phonet.] proparoxystone

[**prope**] *adv/prep* near, close, at hand

propeller [-pell-/-puls-] *v* to propel

Hence: propulsion; propulsor

propender [-pend-/-pens-] *v* to tend, have an inclination (towards something)

Hence: propension; propense

propens- *see* propender

propense *adj* inclined, favorable, tending

propension *n* natural inclination, bent,

propensity

propheta *n* prophet

Hence: prophetessa; prophetia; prophetic; prophetisar; pseudopropheta etc.

prophetessa *n* prophetess

prophetia (-ia) *n* prophecy, prophetic utterance

prophetic *adj* prophetic

prophetisar *v* to prophesy, foretell

prophylactic *adj* prophylactic

prophylaxis (-lîx-) *n* prophylaxis

propinque *adj* near, neighboring

Hence: propinquitate

propinquitae *n* propinquity

propitiar *v* to propitiate

Hence: propitiation; propitiator; propitiatori; propitiatorio

propitiation *n* propitiation (1. appeasement; 2. atonement)

propitiator *n* propitiator

propitiatori *adj* propitiatory

propitiatorio *n* [Jewish Antiq.] propitiatory

propitiary *adj* propitious (1. favorable, advantageous; 2. favorably inclined)

Hence: propitiar &

proponer [-pon-/-posit-] *v* to propose, suggest; **proponer se un cosa** to intend, plan something; **proponer se de (facer un cosa)** to propose, purpose to (do something)

Hence: proposition; proposito; proponitor

proponitor *n* propounder, proposer

proportion *n* proportion (as in "proportion of wise to foolish"); *also:* [Math.]; **proportionones** proportions, dimensions

Hence: proportional-proportionalismo; proportionar-proportionate; disproportion-disproportionate

proportional *adj* proportional; **representational** *proportional* proportional representation

proportionalismo *n* proportionalism

proportionar *v* to proportion (as in "to proportion a penalty to an offense")

proportionate I. *pp* of **proportionar**; II. *adj* 1. proportioned (=formed, fashioned); 2. proportionate; **ben proportionate** well-proportioned; **proportionate a** proportionate to

proposit- *see* **proponer**

proposition *n* I. proposition (1. proposal; 2. [Logic]); II. [Gram.] clause; **proposition principal** [Gram.] main clause; **proposition incidente** [Gram.] nonrestrictive or descriptive clause; **proposition subordinate** [Gram.] subordinate clause

proposito (-pó-) *n* purpose (1. aim; 2. subject under discussion); (**dicer un cosa**) a **proposito** (to say something) to the purpose, apropos, to the point; a **omne proposito** at every turn; a **proposito!** by the way! incidentally; **foras de proposito** ill-timed, irrelevant, beside the mark; a **proposito de** with regard to, apropos of

proprie *adj* 1. proper (=appropriate); 2. own; **proprie a** proper or peculiar to; **le senso proprie** the literal sense; **amor proprie** self-esteem; **nomine proprie** proper name

Hence: proprietate &; improprie-impropriate; appropriar &; expropriar &

propriet- *see* **proprietate**

proprietari *adj* proprietary (=pertaining to a proprietor)

proprietario *n* proprietor, owner

proprietary *n* I. ownership; II. property (1. thing or things owned; 2. piece of land or real estate; 3. quality proper to a thing)

Hence: proprietari; proprietario-coproprietario; coproprietate

[**propter**] (*próp-*) I. *adv* near, at hand; II.

prep 1. near, close to; 2. on account of, by reason of, because of

propugnar *v* to defend, fight for

Hence: propugnator

propugnator *n* defender, champion

propuls- *see* **propeller**

propulsion *n* propulsion (=act of propelling)

propulsor *n* propeller; *also:* screw propeller

propyleo (-éo) *n* [Arch.] propylaeum

pro-que *adv/conj* I. why (=for what reason); 2. because

prorogar *v* to prorogue, prorogate (=to postpone, adjourn)

Hence: prorogation

prorogation *n* prorogation

pros- *prefix* **pros-** (1. near, besides; 2. to, towards)

Hence: prosopo- etc.

prosa *n* prose; *also:* [Eccl.] sequence

Hence: prosaismo; prosaista; prosaic; prosar-prosator

prosaic (-áic) *adj* 1. prose; 2. prosaic

prosaismo (-izmo) *n* prosaism

prosaista (-ista) *n* prose writer

prosar *v* to write prose, prose

prosator *n* prose writer

proscenio *n* [Theat.] proscenium

proscribe [-scrib-/-script-] *v* to proscribe (=to outlaw)

Hence: proscription; proscripitor; proscripto

proscript- *see* **proscribe**

proscription *n* proscription

proscripto *n* exile, outlaw

proscripitor *n* proscriber

prosecut- *see* **prosequer**

prosecution *n* pursuit (=action of carrying on)

prosemita *n* pro-Semite

prosemitic *adj* pro-Semitic

prosemitismo *n* pro-Semitism

prosequer [-sequ-/-secut-] *v* to pursue (=to carry on)

Hence: prosecution

prosodia (-ia) *n* prosody

Hence: prosodista; prosodic

prosodic *adj* prosodic, prosodical

prosodista *n* prosodist, prosodian

prosopo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **prosopo-**, **prosop-** (=face)

Hence: prosopopeia etc. . . .

prosopopeia (-péya) *n* [Rhet.] prosopopeia

prospect- *see* **prospicer**

prospecto *n* 1. prospect (=outlook, vista, view); 2. prospectus

prosperar *v* to prosper (1. to be prospering; 2. to cause to prosper)

prosperare *adj* prosperous (1. having success; 2. conducing to success)

Hence: prosperitate; prosperar

prosperitate *n* prosperity

prospicer [-spic-/spect-] *v* 1. to look forward, to look ahead; 2. to exercise foresight

Hence: prospecto

prostata (pró-) *n* [Anat.] prostate (gland)
prosternamento *n* prostration; being prostrate

prosternar *v* to prostrate (1. to throw prostrate; 2. to reduce to submission, exhaustion, etc.); **prosternar se** to prostrate oneself

Hence: prosternamento; prosternation

prosternation *n* prostration (1. throwing prostrate; 2. complete exhaustion, defecation, etc.)

prosterner [-stern-/strat-] *v* to prostrate (1. to throw prostrate; 2. to reduce to submission, exhaustion, etc.); **prosterner se** to prostrate oneself

Hence: prostration; prostrate

prosthese (-ótese) *n* prosthesis (1. [Gram.]; 2. [Surg.])

prostituer [-stitu-/stitut-] *v* to prostitute

Hence: prostitution; prostituta

prostitut- see **prostituer**

prostituta *n* prostitute

prostitution *n* prostitution

prostrar *v* to prostrate (1. to throw prostrate; 2. to reduce to submission, exhaustion)

Hence: prostration; prostrate

prostrat- see **prosterner**, **prostrar**

prostrate I. *pp* of **prostrar**; II. *adj* prostrate (1. lying prostrate; 2. exhausted, dejected)

prostration *n* prostration (1. act of throwing prostrate; 2. complete exhaustion, dejection, etc.)

prot- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] proto-, prot- (=first)

Hence: prote—proteína, proteic, proteolyse etc., proteolytic etc.; protagonista etc.; protoxydo etc.; protonotario etc.; protoplasma etc.; prototipo etc.; proton

prot-agonista *n* protagonist

prote- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] prote-, proteo- (=protein)

protect- see **proteger**

protection *n* 1. protection; 2. patronage, support

protectionismo *n* [Econ.] protectionism

protectionista *n* [Econ.] protectionist

protective *adj* protective; **systema protective** [Econ.] protective system

protector *n* 1. protector; 2. patron, sponsor

protectorato *n* protectorate (1. rank or office of a protector; 2. as in "British protectorate")

protectrice *n* protectress

protégé [F] *n* protégé

proteger [-teg-/tect-] *v* to protect

Hence: protective; protection—protectionismo, protectionista; protector—protectorato; protectrice

proteic (-éc) *adj* proteinaceous, proteic, protein

protei-forme *adj* protean, proteiform

proteína (-ína) *n* protein

protele *n* aardwolf; Proteles

pro tempore, **pro tem.** [L] *pro tempore*, *pro tem.*

Proteo *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Proteus; **proteo** [Zool.] Proteus

Hence: proteiforme etc.

proteo-lyse (-ó-) *n* proteolysis

prote-olytic *adj* proteolytic

protestante I. *ppr* of **protestar**; II. *adj* 1.

protestant; 2. [Eccl.] Protestant

protestante *n* 1. protestant (=one who protests); 2. [Eccl.] Protestant

protestantismo *n* 1. protestantism; 2. [Eccl.] Protestantism

protestar *v* to protest (1. to assert, affirm; 2. to make a protest)

Hence: protesto; ¹protestante—²protestante—protestantismo; protestation

protestation *n* protestation (1. as in "protestations of friendship"; 2. protest)

protesto *n* protest (1. as in "to pay under protest"; 2. [Law])

prothese (-ótese) *n* 1. [Surg.] prosthesis; 2. artificial limb

protocollar *v* to protocol

protocollar *adj* protocol, protocolar

protocollista *n* protocolist

protocollo *n* protocol (1. [Roman Civil Law] original record kept by a notary of documents or transactions that he certifies; 2. records or minutes of a conference or congress which show officially the agreements arrived at by the negotiators; 3. diplomatic etiquette or ceremonial)

Hence: protocollista; ¹protocollar; ²protocollar

proto-martyr *n* [Eccl.] protomartyr

proton *n* proton

proto-notario *n* protonotary (1. chief notary or clerk; 2. [R.C.Ch.])

proto-plasma [-ma/-mat-] *n* protoplasm

Hence: protoplasmic; protoplasmatic

protoplasmat- see **protoplasma**

protoplasmatic *adj* protoplasmatic

protoplasmic *adj* protoplasmic

prototypic *adj* prototype, prototypical

proto-tipo (-ótipo) *n* 1. prototype; 2. model (as in "a model of virtue")

Hence: prototypic

prot-oxydo (-ór-) *n* [Chem.] protoxide

proto-zoon (-zó-) (*pl* protozoa) [NL] *n*

[Zool.] protozoon, protozoan

protuberantia *n* protuberance

protuberar *v* to swell or bulge out

Hence: protuberantia

prova *n* proof (1. evidence sufficient to

establish a fact; 2. test, trial; 3. [Print., Phot., etc.]; **poner al prova** to put to the proof; **a prova de bomba** bombproof; **prova prime galley** proof; **leger le provas** to proofread; **lectura del provas** proofreading; **lector del provas** proofreader

provabile *adj* provable

provar *v* 1. to prove (=to establish as true); 2. to test, try; *also*: to prove (as in "to prove gold")

Hence: **prova-semiprova** etc.; **provabile**
provenientia *n* provenance, provenience
provenir *v* to arise, spring (from)

Hence: **provenientia**

proverbial *adj* proverbial

proverbio *n* proverb, byword; **le Proverbios** the Proverbs

Hence: **proverbial**

providente 1. *ppr* of provider; 2. *adj* provident (=exercising foresight, making provision for the future)

providentia *n* 1. providence; 2. Providence
providential *adj* providential

provider [-vid-/-vis-/-vist-] *v* I. to see beforehand, foresee; II. to provide (1. "to provide for a future contingency"; 2. "to provide what is needed"); **provider** *de* to provide with; **provider** *a* to provide for

Hence: **providente-providentia-providential**; **provision-provisional**, **aprovisionar-aprovisionamento**; **provisori**; **provis-e-improvis-e-improvisar** &; **disproviser-disprovisite**

provincia *n* province (as in "province of Quebec")

Hence: **provincial-provincialismo**

provincial *adj* provincial

provincial *n* [Ecl.] provincial

provincialismo *n* provincialism (1. provincial style, form of life, etc.; 2. provincial turn of expression)

provis— *see* **provider**

provis *adj* foreseen, expected

provision *n* provision (1. act of providing; 2. provisions, supply)

provisional *adj* provisional, provisory

provisori *adj* provisory, provisional

provost— *see* **provider**

provocar *v* to provoke (1. to induce, instigate; 2. to bring about, call forth; 3. to incense, irritate)

Hence: **provocation**; **provocative**; **provocator**

provocation *n* provocation

provocative *adj* provocative, provoking

provocator *n* provoker

proxime (*próx-*) *adj* 1. very near, close; 2. next (as in "next week"); **causa proxime** [Philos.] proximate cause; **proximo** neighbor, fellow being

Hence: **proximate**; **aproximar** &

proximemente *adv* shortly, soon

proximidade *n* proximity; **proximidade del**

sanguine proximity of blood; in **le proximidade** *de* in the proximity or vicinity of
prude [F] 1. *adj* prudish; 2. *n* prude
prudente *adj* prudent

Hence: **prudencia-prudential**; **imprudente-imprudencia**; **jurisprudente** etc.

prudential *n* prudence

prudential *adj* prudential

pruderie [F] *n* prudery

pruina (-*ina*) *n* 1. frost, hoarfrost; 2. bloom ("the bloom on fruit")

Hence: **pruinose**; **pruinar**

pruinar *v* to rime (=to form hoarfrost)

pruinose *adj* [Bot.] pruinose, velvety

pruna *n* plum; **pruna sic** prune

prunella *n* [Bot.] prunella

pruneto *n* plum orchard

prunifere *adj* pruniferous; drupiferous

pruni-forme *adj* pruniform

pruno *n* plum (tree); **pruno maritime** beach plum

Hence: **pruneto**; **prunifere**; **pruniforme** etc.; **pruna**

prunus [L] *n* [Bot.] **Prunus**

Hence: **prunifere**; **pruniforme** etc.

pruriente 1. *ppr* of prurir; 2. *adj* prurient

prurientia *n* prurience

prurigine (-*igine*) *n* prurigo

Hence: **pruriginose**

pruriginose *adj* pruriginous

prurir *v* to itch

Hence: **prurigine** &; **pruriente-prurientia**; **prurito**

prurito *n* itch, pruritus

prussi— *see* **prussic**

Prussia *npr* Prussia; **blau de Prussia** Prussian blue

prussian *adj* Prussian

prussianisar *v* to Prussianize

prussianisation *n* Prussianization

prussiano *n* Prussian

prussiato *n* [Chem.] prussiate

prussic *adj* [Chem.] prussic; **acido prussic** prussic acid

Hence: **prussiato**

prusso *n* Prussian (1. one of the Prussi; 2. inhabitant of the Prussian state; 3. Prussian language)

Hence: **Prussia-prussian-prussianisar-prussianisation**, **prussiano**, **prussic** &

psalmic *adj* psalm, psalmic

psalmista *n* psalmist; *also*: **Psalmist**

psalmo *n* psalm; *also*: **Psalm**

Hence: **psalmista**; **psalmic**; **psalmodo** etc.

psalmodia (-*ia*) *n* psalmody

psalmodiar *v* to psalmodize

psalmodic *adj* psalmodic, psalmic

psalm-odo *n* psalmist, psalmist

Hence: **psalmodia-psalmodic**, **psalmodiar**

psalterio *n* 1. Psalter; 2. [Mus.] psalter; 3. [Anat.] psalterium

psest— *adj* [occurring in compounds]

—**psest** (=rubbed, rubbed away)

Hence: **palimpsesto** etc.

pseud- [occurring in compounds] **pseud-**, **pseudo-** (=false, falsely)

Hence: pseudesthesia etc.; pseudopropheta etc.; pseudopodio etc.; pseudoclassic etc.

pseud-esthesia (-*ia*) *n* [Med.] pseudesthesia

pseudo-classic *adj* pseudoclassic

Hence: pseudoclassicismo

pseudoclassicismo *n* pseudoclassicism

pseud-onyme (-*ónime*) *adj* pseudonymous

Hence: pseudonymitate; pseudonymo

pseudonymitate *n* pseudonymity

pseudonymo (-*ónimo*) *n* pseudonym

pseudo-podio *n* [Zool.] pseudopodium, pseudopod

pseudo-propheta *n* pseudoprophet

pseudo-symmetria (-*ia*) *n* [Mineral.] pseudosymmetry

psittacidus (-*ía*) *npl* [Zool.] Psittacidae

psittaco (*psi-*) *n* parrot

Hence: psittacidus; psittacosis

psittacosis (-*ósis*) *n* [Pathol.] psittacosis

psyche *n* psyche (=soul, mind); **Psyche** [Mythol.] Psyche

Hence: psychic; metempsychose; psiquiatro etc.; psychoanalyse etc.; psychopathia etc.; psychopathe etc.; psychophysic etc.

psychiatria (-*ia*) *n* psychiatry

psychiatric *adj* psychiatric

psych-iatro *n* psychiatrist

Hence: psychiatria; psychiatric

psychic *adj* psychic (=of the psyche or mind); **phenomenos psychic** psychical phenomena

psychoanalysar *v* to psychoanalyze

psycho-analyse (-*ná-*) *n* psychoanalysis

Hence: psychoanalysar—psychoanalysta

psychoanalysta *n* psychoanalyst

psycho-analytic *adj* psychoanalytic

psychologia (-*ia*) *n* psychology (=science of psychology)

psychologic *adj* psychological; **momento**

psychologic psychological moment

psycho-logo (-*ólogo*) *n* psychologist

Hence: psychologia; psychologic

psycho-metria (-*ia*) *n* [Psychol.] psychometry

psycho-pathe (-*ó*) *n* psychopath (=mentally deranged person)

psycho-pathia (-*ia*) *n* [Pathol.] psychopathy

Hence: psychopathic

psychopathic *adj* psychopathic (=pertaining to psychopathy)

psichopathologia (-*ia*) *n* psychopathology

psycho-pathologo (-*ólogo*) *n* psychopathologist

Hence: psychopathologia

psycho-physic *adj* psychophysical

Hence: psychophysica

psychophysica *n* psychophysics

psycho-physiologia (-*ia*) *n* psychophysiology

psychose *n* [Pathol.] psychosis

psycho-therapeuta *n* psychotherapist

psycho-therapia (-*ia*) *n* psychotherapy

ptero- *n* [occurring in compounds] **ptero-**, **pter-** (=feather, wing)

Hence: aptere—apteros; pterodactylo etc.; helicoptero etc.; phenicoptero etc.; chiroptero etc.; coleoptere etc.; orthoptere etc.; diptere etc.; hymenoptere etc.

ptero-dactylo (-*dác-*) *n* pterodaetyl

ptolema—*see* Ptolemeo

ptolemaic (-*ác*) *adj* Ptolemaic (1. as in “Ptolemaic system”; 2. of the Ptolemies)

Ptolemeo (-*éo*) *npr*m [Gr. Hist.] Ptolemy

Hence: ptolemaic

ptom- *n* [occurring in derivatives] **ptom-**

(=corpse)

Hence: ptomaina

ptomaina (-*ina*) *n* ptomaine

pubere *adj* who has arrived at puberty,

pubescent

Hence: pubertate; impubere

pubertate *n* puberty

public *adj* public

Hence: publicista; publicitate; publicar—publicabile—impublicabile, publication; publico

publicabile *adj* publishable

publicar *v* to publish (1. to make public; 2. as in “to publish a book”)

publication *n* publication (1. act of making public; 2. as in “the publication of a book, etc.”; 2. something published)

publicista *n* publicist, journalist

publicitate *n* publicity (1. quality or state of being public; 2. advertising)

publico *n* public (1. people; 2. audience)

pud- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: pudibunde; pudic—impudic; pudor; pudente—impudente—impudentia

pudding [A] *n* pudding

pudente *adj* modest, bashful

pudibunde *adj* modest, bashful

pudic *adj* modest (=decorous in manner and conduct)

pudor *n* modesty (=womanly propriety of behavior)

puera (*púera*) *n* girl

pueril *adj* childish (1. of a child; 2. puerile, immature)

Hence: puerilitate

puerilitate *n* puerility (1. childhood; 2. foolishness, immaturity; 3. foolish act, statement, etc.)

pueritia *n* childhood; *also:* boyhood

puero (*púero*) *n* boy

Hence: pueritia; pueril & puerpera etc.; puera

puer-pera (-*érpera*) *n* woman in labor or childbed

Hence: puerperio; puerperal

puerperal *adj* puerperal; **febre puerperal** puerperal fever

puerperio *n* puerperium (=confinement, lying-in)

pugile *n* pugilist, boxer

Hence: pugilismo; pugilista-pugilistic

pugilismo *n* pugilism

pugilista *n* pugilist

pugilistic *adj* pugilistic

pugnace *adj* pugnacious

pugnacitate *n* pugnacity

pugnā *n* poniard, dagger

Hence: pugnalar

pugnalar *v* to stab

pugnār *v* to fight

Hence: pugnace-pugnacitate; expugnār &; im-

pugnār &; propugnār &; repugnār &

pugnata *n* handful

pugno *n* fist

Hence: pugnata; pugnāl &; pugnār &; im-

pugnār &; propugnār &; repugnār &

pulice (*pū-*) *n* flea

Hence: pulicose; expulicar-expulicatorio

pulicose *adj* infested with fleas, pulicous

pullario *n* chicken coop

pullero *n* 1. chicken farmer; 2. poultry

dealer, poulterer

pulli-cultura *n* poultry farming

pullman [A] *n* [R.R.] Pullman

pullo *n* young animal; *specif.:* 1. colt, foal;

2. young bird; *also:* chicken

Hence: pullario; pullero; pullicultura etc.

pullular *v* to pullulate (1. to sprout out,

bud; 2. to swarm)

Hence: pullulation

pullulation *n* pullulating, pullulation

pulmon *n* lung; a **plen pulmones** at the top

of one's voice

Hence: pulmonia; pulmonar; pulmonaria; pul-

monate; pulmonifere

pulmonar *adj* pulmonary

pulmonaria *n* [Bot.] Pulmonaria

pulmonate *adj* [Zool.] pulmonate, pul-

monated

pulmonia (*-ia*) *n* [Pathol.] pneumonia

pulmonifere *adj* pulmoniferous, pulmonate

pulpa *n* pulp (1. as in "pulp of a fruit"; 2.

[Anat.] as in "dental pulp"; 3. as in

"wood pulp")

Hence: pulpitis; pulpose

pulpitis (*-itis*) *n* [Pathol.] pulpitis

pulpito (*pū-*) *n* pulpitis

pulpose *adj* pulpos, pulpy

puls- *see* pell-

pulsar *v* 1. to push; *also:* to shove, thrust,

drive, etc.; 2. to pulsate (=to beat,

throb)

Hence: pulsatile; pulsation; pulsative; pulsator;

pulsata

pulsata *n* push (as in "to give someone a

push")

pulsatile *adj* pulsating, pulsatile

pulsation *n* pulsation

pulsative *adj* beating, throbbing, pulsative

pulsator *n* pulsator

pulso *n* pulse (=regular throbbing in the

arteries)

Hence: pulsometro etc.

pulso-metro (*-ómetro*) *n* pulsimeter, pul-
someter

pulverār *v* to powder, dust (=to sprinkle
with powder or dust)

pulvere *n* I. dust; II. powder (1. pulver-

ized substance; 2. [*Specif.:* Pharm., Cos-

metics]; 3. gunpowder); **jectar pulvere** in

le oculos de un persona to throw dust in

someone's eyes; **reducer in pulvere** to re-

duce to powder; **ille non habe inventate**

le pulvere he won't set the world (or

Thames) on fire

Hence: pulverose; pulverulente-pulverulentia;

pulverār-dispulverār; pulverisar-pulverisable;

pulverisation, pulverisator

pulverisable *adj* pulverizable

pulverisar *v* to pulverize

pulverisation *n* pulverization

pulverisator *n* atomizer, pulverizer, spray

pulverose *adj* dusty

pulverulente *adj* pulverulent, dusty, pow-

dery

pulverulentia *n* (state of) being pulver-

ulent

pumpa *n* pump (as in "suction pump")

Hence: pumpero; pumpār

pumpār *v* to pump (=to raise with a

pump)

pumpero *n* 1. pumpman; 2. fireman

(=member of a fire brigade)

pun- *see* pena

punch [A] *n* punch ("the beverage

punch")

punct- *see* punger

puncta *n* point (1. sharp end of a weapon,

pin, pen, etc.; 2. [Geog.] tapering prom-

ontory or cape; 3. salient feature of a

story, epigram, joke, etc.)

Hence: punctute; punctar &; appunctar &

punctage (*-aje*) *n* pointing, aiming (of

guns, etc.)

punctar *v* to point (1. to furnish with a

point; 2. to direct, level)

Hence: punctage; punctator

punctator *n* pointer; *specif.:* [Artif.]

punctilio *n* nice point of honor, punctilio

Hence: punctiliose

punctiliose *adj* punctilious

puncto *n* I. point (1. dot; 2. [Gram.]

period; 3. definite item or unit, as "salient

point," "important point," "another

point," etc.); II. prick, stitch; **puncto e**

virgula semicolon; **puncto de interroga-**

tion question mark; **puncto de exclama-**

tion exclamation point; **duo punctos**

[Gram.] colon; **puncto de congelation,** de

ebullition, etc. freezing, boiling, etc.,

point; **le punctos cardinal** the cardinal

points; **puncto de vista** point of view;

esser super le puncto de facer un cosa to

be on the point of doing something;

puncto de honor point of honor

Hence: punctilio &; punctual &; punctar &; punctuar &; appunctar &; contrapuncto &

punctu- *see* **puncto**

punctual *adj* 1. exact, punctilious; 2. punctual

Hence: punctualitate, impunctual-impunctualitate
punctualitate *n* 1. exactness, punctiliousness; 2. punctuality

punctuar *v* to punctuate

Hence: punctuation

punctuation *n* punctuation

punctura *n* prick, puncture

Hence: puncturar; acupunctura etc.

puncturar *v* to puncture

punctute *adj* pointed (= having a point or points)

pungente I. *ppr* of **punger**; II. *adj* 1. pungent; 2. poignant

Hence: pungentia

pungentia *n* 1. pungency; 2. poignancy
punger [pung-/punct-] *v* to sting (1. to prick; 2. to pain sharply)

Hence: pungente &; punctura &; puncto &; puncta &; compunger &; expunger &

punibile *adj* punishable

punibilitate *n* punishability

punic *adj* Punic; *fide* **punic** Punic faith; guerras **punic** Punic wars

punir *v* to punish

Hence: punibile-punibilitate, impunibile; punition; punitor; punite-impunite

punite 1. *pp* of **punir**; 2. *adj* punished

punition *n* punishment

punitive *adj* punitive

punitor *n* punisher

puno *n* Carthaginian

Hence: **punic**

pupa *n* 1. (young) girl; 2. doll; 3. [Zool.]

pupa

pupilla *n* pupil (1. girl under the care of a guardian; 2. [Anat.])

Hence: pupillage; pupillari

pupillage (-aje) *n* pupilage

pupillari *adj* pupillary (1. [Law]; 2. [Anat.])

pupillo *n* pupil, ward (= boy or child under the care of a guardian)

Hence: pupillage; pupillari

pupi-pare *adj* [Zool.] pupiparous

pupo *n* boy, child

Hence: pupillo &; pupipare etc.; pupa-pupilla &

pur *adj* pure

Hence: puressa; purismo; purista; puritate-puritan &; purificar-purification, purificator; appurar &; depurar &; impur-impuressa, impuritate

pure *n* [Pathol.] pus

Hence: purulente &; suppurar &

purée [F] *n* purée; purée de malos apple-sauce; purée de patatas mashed potatoes

puressa *n* pureness

purga *n* purge

purgar *v* to purge

Hence: purga; purgation; purgative-purgativo; purgatori; purgatorio; expurgar &

purgation *n* purgation

purgative *adj* purgative

purgativo *n* purgative

purgatori *adj* purgatory, purifying

purgatorio *n* Purgatory

purificar *v* to purify

purification *n* purification

purificator *n* 1. purifier; 2. purificator

purismo *n* purism

purista *n* purist

puritan *adj* puritan, puritanical

Hence: puritano-puritanismo

puritanismo *n* Puritanism

puritano *n* Puritan

puritate *n* purity

purpura (pür-) *n* I. purple (1. [Zool.] Purpura; 2. purple dye or color; 3. purple garment); II. [Pathol.] purpura

Hence: purpurato; purpuree; purpurin-purpurina; purpurar

purpurar *v* 1. to purple (= to make or dye purple); 2. to dress in purple

purpurato *n* [Chem.] purpurate

purpuree *adj* purple, purpurate

purpurin *adj* purplish, purpurate

purpurina *n* [Chem.] purpurin

purulente *adj* purulent

Hence: purulentia

purulencia *n* purulence

pus *n* [Pathol.] pus

pusill-anime (-anime) *adj* pusillanimous

Hence: pusillanimitate

pusillanimitate *n* pusillanimity

pusille *adj* 1. very small; 2. petty

Hence: pusillitate; pusillanime etc.; pusillo

pusillitate *n* 1. smallness; 2. pettiness

pusillo *n* small boy or man

pustula (püs-) *n* [Pathol.] pustule

Hence: pustulate; pustulose; pustular

pustular *v* to pustulate (= to form pustules)

pustulate *adj* pustulate, pustulous

pustulose *adj* pustulous

putar *v* 1. to trim, prune, lop (trees or vines); 2. to suppose, think, imagine

Hence: putative; amputar &; computar &; deputar &; disputar &; imputar &; reputar &

putative *adj* putative

puteal *n* well curb, puteal

puteo *n* 1. well ("well of water, oil, etc."); 2. [Mineral.] shaft, pit; **un puteo de scientia** a well of learning, fount of knowledge

Hence: puteal

puter *v* to stink

putre-facer [-fac-/fact-] *v* to putrefy (= to cause to rot)

Hence: putrefaction; putrefactive

putrefact- *see* **putrefacer**

putrefaction *n* putrefaction

putrefactive *adj* putrefactive

putrer *v* to rot

Hence: putride-putriditate; putrescer-putrescente-putrescentia, putrescibile-impurescibile-impurescibilitate; putrefacer etc.

putrescente 1. *ppr* of putrescer; 2. *adj* putrescent

putrescentia *n* putrescence

putrescer *v* to rot

putrescibile *adj* putrescible

putride *adj* putrid

putriditate *n* putridity

putsch [G.] *n* putsch

pyjama *n* pajamas

pyl- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] pyl- (=gate)

Hence: pylon; propyleo; pyloro etc.; Thermopylas etc.

pylon *n* [Arch.] pylon

pyloric *adj* pyloric

pyl-oro *n* [Anat.] pylorus

Hence: pyloric

pyr- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] pyr-, pyro- (=fire)

Hence: pyridina; pyrite &; pyric; empyree &; empyreuma &; pyrolatra etc.; pyromane etc.; pyromania etc.; pyrometro etc.; pyroxeno etc.; pyroxylo etc.; pyrophosphoric etc.; pyrotechnic etc.; pyrophore etc.; pyrolignose etc.

pyra *n* pyre

pyramidal *adj* pyramidal

pyramidar *v* to pyramid (=to build or heap up in the shape of a pyramid)

pyramide (-rá-) *n* [Arch., Geom., etc.] pyramid

Hence: pyramidal; pyramidar

Pyrene *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Pyrene

Hence: pyreneo-Pyreneos

pyreneo (-ée) *adj* Pyrenean

Pyreneos (-né-) *nprpl* [Geog.] Pyrenees

pyric *adj* of fire, producing fire, fiery

pyridina *n* [Chem.] pyridine

pyrite *n* [Mineral.] pyrite, iron pyrites, fool's gold

Hence: pyritose

pyritose *adj* pyritous

pyro-latra (-ó-) *n* pyrolater, fire worshiper

Hence: pyrolatria

pyrolatria (-ia) *n* pyrolatry, fire worship

pyro-lignose *adj* pyroligneous

pyro-mane *adj* pyromaniacal

Hence: pyromano

pyro-mania (-ia) *n* pyromania

pyromano (-ró-) *n* pyromaniac

pyrometric *adj* pyrometric

pyro-metro (-ó-) *n* pyrometer

Hence: pyrometric

pyro-phore *adj* [Chem.] pyrophorous

pyro-phosphoric *adj* [Chem.] pyrophosphoric

pyro-technic *adj* pyrotechnical

Hence: pyrotechnico; pyrotechnica

pyrotechnica *n* pyrotechnics

pyrotechnico *n* pyrotechnist

pyro-xeno (-róx-) *n* [Mineral.] pyroxene

pyroxylina *n* [Chem.] pyroxylin

pyro-xyló *n* [Chem.] pyroxyle, pyroxylin

Hence: pyroxylina

Pythagoras (-tá-) *npr* [Gr. Philos.] Pythagoras

Hence: pythagorismo; pythagorista; pythagoric

pythagoric *adj* Pythagorean, Pythagoric

pythagorismo *n* Pythagoreanism

pythagorista *n* Pythagorean

pythia *n* Pythia

pythic *adj* Pythian

pythie *adj* Pythian

Pytho *npr* [Gr. Antiq.] Pytho (=Delphi)

Hence: pythic; pythie-pythia

Python *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Python; python

[Zool.] Python

pyxide (píx-) *n* 1. small box or case; 2.

[Eccl.] pyx; 3. [Bot.] pyxis, pyxidium

Q

[qua] *adv* as, in the capacity of, qua

quaderno *n* notebook

quadr- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: quadragenari; quadragesima; quadrilla &; quadrigeminé etc.; quadrilatero etc.; quadrivio etc.; quadrangule etc.; quadrennal etc.; quadrupede etc.; quadruple etc.; quadruplicar etc.; quadro-quadrar &; esquadrar &; inquadrar &

quadrabile *adj* squarable

quadragenari *adj* quadragenarian

quadragesima (-gé-) *n* Quadragesima (=first Sunday in Lent)

quadrangular *adj* quadrangular

quadr-angule *adj* quadrangular

Hence: quadrangulo-quadrangular

quadrangulo (-ráng-) *n* quadrangle

quadrante *n* 1. [Math., Astron.] quad-

rant; 2. dial (=face of a clock); **quadrante solar** sundial

quadrar *v* I. to square (1. to give the shape of a square; 2. [Math.]); II. to suit or fit to a T.

Hence: quadrante; quadrabile; quadratura; quadrato-quadrato-quadrato, quadratic

quadrato 1. *pp* of quadrar; 2. *adj* square (as in "a square foot," "a square piece of cloth")

quadratic *adj* quadratic

quadratio *n* [Print.] em quad

quadrato *n* 1. square (1. a rectangle of four equal sides; 2. [Math.]); II. [Print.] quad, quadrat

quadratura *n* quadrature (1. [Math.]; 2.

[Astron.])

quadri-ennal *adj* quadrennial
quadri-gemine *adj* born four at one birth

Hence: quadrigemino

quadrigemino (-gé-) *n* quadruplet

quadrilateral *adj* quadrilateral

quadri-latere *adj* quadrilateral, four-sided

Hence: quadrilatero

quadrilatero (-lá-) *n* quadrilateral

Hence: quadrilateral

quadrilla *n* quadrille

Hence: quadrillar

quadrillar *v* to dance a quadrille

quadri-reme *adj* quadrireme, four-oared

quadri-reme *n* quadrireme

quadri-syllabe (-sí-) *adj* quadrisyllabic

Hence: quadrisyllabo

quadrisyllabo (-sí-) *n* quadrisyllable

quadri-vio *n* [Hist.] quadrivium

quadro *n* 1. frame (of a picture, etc.); 2.

[Cards] diamond, card of the suit of diamonds

quadru- *see* **quadr-**

quadru-mane *adj* [Zool.] quadrumanous

quadru-pede (-drú-) *adj* four-footed, quadruped

quadru-pede (-drú-) *n* quadruped

quadruplar *v* to quadruple

quadru-ple (quá-) *adj* quadruple

Hence: quadruplar

quadru-plicar *v* to quadruple

Hence: quadruplication

quadruplication *n* quadruplication

quai [F] *n* quay, key, pier

quaker [A] *n* Quaker, Friend

Hence: quakerismo

quakerismo *n* Quakerism

qual 1. *adj* which, what; 2. *interr pron* which; le *qual rel pron* which; that; who

Hence: qualitate &; qualificar &; qualcunque etc.

qual- *see* **qualque**

qualc- *see* **qualque**

[qual-cosa] *pron* something, anything

[qualc-un] *adj* some, any; also: a few

[qualc-uno] *indef pron* someone, anyone

qual-cunque *adj* any, whatever, of whatever kind

qualificar *v* 1. to characterize as (= to term); 2. to qualify (= to fit for a place, office, privilege, etc.)

Hence: inqualificabile; qualification; qualincative; qualificar; qualificare; disqualificar-disqualification

qualificate I. *pp* of **qualificar**; II. *adj* 1. of quality or rank; 2. [Law] aggravated

qualification *n* characterization (= act of characterizing or terming)

qualificative *adj* qualifying, qualificative

qualificator *n* 1. characterizer; 2.

[R.C.Ch.] qualificator

qualit- *see* **qualitate**

qualitate *n* quality; **de qualitate** of quality,

of rank; **in qualitate de** in the quality, capacity of

Hence: qualitative

qualitative *adj* qualitative; analyse qualitative qualitative analysis

[qualque] (quálke) *adj* some, any; also: a few

Hence: qualcosa etc.; qualcun etc.; qualcuno etc.

[quam] 1. *adv* in what manner, how; 2. *conj* as, than; tam. . . quam. . . as. . .

as. . .

Hence: [quamquam] etc.; [quanquam] etc.; plusquamperfecto etc.; postquam etc.

[quamquam] (quámquam) 1. though, although; 2. however, yet, nevertheless (= quanquam)

quan- *see* **quam**

quando *adv/conj* when

Hence: quandocunque etc.; aliquando etc.

quando-cunque *adv/conj* whenever

[quan-quam] (quánquam) 1. though, although; 2. however, yet, nevertheless (= quamquam)

quante *adj* how much, how many

Hence: quantitate &; ¹quanto; ²quanto-aliquanto etc.; [alquanto] etc.

quantit- *see* **quantitate**

quantitate *n* quantity (1. amount, number; 2. [special: Math., Mus., Pros., etc.])

Hence: quantitative

quantitative *adj* quantitative; analyse

quantitative quantitative analysis

quanto *n* quantum (1. quantity; 2. [Phys.]); **theoria del quantos** quantum theory

quanto *adv* as much as; as far as; **quanto . . . tanto** the. . . the; **quanto a** as for

quar- *see* **quaranta**

quaranta *adj* forty

Hence: quarantena &; quaresime &; quarantesime

quarantena *n* 1. about forty; 2. quarantine

Hence: quarantenari; quarentenar

quarantenar *v* to quarantine

quarantenari *adj* quarantine

quarantesime (-ésime) *adj* fortieth; le

quarantesime parte, le **quarantesimo** the

fortieth part, the fortieth

quare *adv* wherefore, why

quaresima (-ésima) *n* Lent; **facer quare-**

sima to keep Lent

Hence: quaresimal; quaresimar

quaresimal *adj* Lenten

quaresimar *v* to observe Lent

quaresime (-ésime) *adj* fortieth; le **quare-**

sime parte, le **quaresimo** the fortieth

part, the fortieth

Hence: quaresima &

quarta *n* 1. [Mus.] fourth; 2. [Fencing]

carte

quartan *adj* quartan

Hence: quartana

quartana *n* quartan (fever)

quarte *adj* fourth; **le quarte parte, le quarto** the fourth part, the fourth or quarter

Hence: **quartiero** &; **quartetto**; **quartan** &; **dece-quarte** etc.; **quarta**

quarter— *see* **quartiero**

quarteron *n* quadroom

quartetto *n* quartet

quartierar *v* to quarter (1. to cut into quarters; 2. to assign living quarters to)

quartiero *n* I. quarter (1. fourth part; 2. district, neighborhood); II. quarters; **quartiero general** headquarters; **dar quartiero** to give quarter

Hence: **quartierar**; **quarteron**

quarz [G] *n* [Mineral.] quartz

Hence: **quarzite**; **quarzfere**; **quarzose**

quarzfere (*quartsifere*) *adj* quartziferous

quarzite (-*tsi*-) *n* [Mineral.] quartzite

quarzose (-*tsó*-) *adj* quartzose

quasi *adv* almost, nearly; in a certain sense, in a way, etc.; **quasi que** as if

Hence: **quasi-contracto** etc.

quasi-contracto *n* [Law] quasi contract

quasi-delicto *n* [Law] quasi delict

quatrillion *n* quadrillion (1. number denoted by a unit with fifteen zeros annexed; 2. number denoted by a unit with twenty-four zeros annexed)

quatro *adj* four

Hence: **quatrillion**; **dece-quatro** etc.

quattar *v* to squat, crouch

quatte *adj* squatting, crouching

Hence: **quattar**

[quattuor] (*quát-*) *adj* four

Hence: **quattuordece** etc.

quattuor-dece (-*ór*-) *adj* fourteen

que (*ke, kwe*) 1. *interr pron/adj* what; 2. *rel pron* who, whom, which, that; what (= that which)

Hence: [quem]; [quecunque] etc.

que (*ke, kwe*) *conj* 1. that; 2. than

Hence: [esque] etc.; **proque** etc.; [porque] etc.; **ubique** etc.; [itaque] etc.

[que-cunque] (*kekúnkwe, kwekúnkwe*) *rel pron* whatever

[quem] *rel pron acc* what, which, whom

querco *n* oak

querela *n* I. complaint (1. utterance of grievance; 2. [Law]); II. quarrel (= angry dispute or disagreement)

Hence: **querelar-quereler**

querelar *v* 1. to complain; 2. to quarrel

querelator *n* quarrelor

querer [*quer-/quest-*; *-quir-/quest-*/*-quisit-*] *v* 1. to seek, search, look for; 2. to ask, query, question

Hence: **question** &; **questor**; **questura**; **questa**; **acquirer** &; **conquer** &; **disquir-** &; **exquir-** &; **inquirer** &; **perquirer** &; **requirer** &

quest— *see* **querer**

questa *n* [Eccl.] collection

question *n* question (1. interrogation,

query; 2. problem; 3. application of torture as part of judicial examination)

Hence: **questionario**; **questionar-questionabile**, **questionator**

questionabile *adj* questionable, doubtful

questionar *v* to question, call in question

questionario *n* questionnaire

questionator *n* questioner

questor *n* quaestor, questor (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. [R.C.Ch.]; 3. [French, Italian, etc., Parl.])

questura *n* questorship; questor's office

qui (*ki, kwi*) *interr pron* who, whom; **de qui** whose; (**con, a, etc.**) **qui** (with, to, etc.) whom

[qui] *adv* here (= **hic, ci**)

quia (*quia*) *conj* because

qui-cunque (*ki-, kwi-*) *pron* whoever

[quid] *adv* why, how, wherefore

[quid] *rel pron* what

Hence: **quidem**

[quidem] (*quí-*) *adv* certainly, truly; indeed, even

quiescente 1. *ppr* of **quiescer**; 2. *adj* quiescent

quiescentia *n* quiescence

quiescer [*quiesc-/quiet-*] *v* to become quiescent, quiesce

Hence: **quiescente-quiescentia**; **quiete** &; **acquiescer** &

quiet— *see* **quiescer**

quietar *v* to quiet (1. to make quiet; 2. to appease)

quiete *adj* quiet (1. peaceful; 2. noiseless; 3. motionless)

Hence: **quietismo**; **quietista**; **quietude**; **quietar**; **inquiete-inquietude, inquietar-inquietator**

quiete *n* quiet

quietismo *n* [Relig.] quietism

quietista *n* quietist

quietude *n* quietude

quillia *n* pin (as in "ninepins")

[quin] why not, that not

quin- *see* **quincu-**

¹**quina** *n* quina, china, cinchona (1. cinchona tree; 2. cinchona bark, Peruvian bark)

Hence: **quinismo**; **quinon-anthraquinon** etc.; **quinic**; **quinina-quininismo, quininic, quinoidina; quinoleina** etc.; **quinaquina** etc.; **quinaquina** etc.

²**quina** *n* 1. [Lotto, Keno] winning series of five numbers; 2. [Dominoes] (a throw of) double fives

quina-quina *n* quinaquina, cinchona (1. cinchona tree; 2. cinchona bark, Peruvian bark)

quinari *adj* quinary

quincalia *n* hardware

Hence: **quincaliero**; **quincalieria**

quincalieria (-*ia*) *n* hardware store

quincaliero *n* hardware dealer

quin-dece (*quí-*) *adj* fifteen

quinic *adj* [Chem.] quinic; **acido quinic**
quinic acid

quinina *n* quinine

quininic *adj* quininic

quininismo *n* [Med.] quininism, quinism, cinchonism

quinismo *n* [Med.] quinism, quininism, cinchonism

quinoidina *n* [Chem.] quinoidine

quin-oleinia (-*ina*) *n* [Chem.] quinoline, chinoline

quinon *n* [Chem.] quinone

quinqu- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: quinquagesime &; quinari; quinquere me etc.; quindecim etc.; quina

Quinquagesima (-*gé-*) *n* Shrove Sunday

quinquagesime (-*gé-*) *adj* fiftieth; **le quinquagesime parte**, **le quinquagesimo** the fiftieth part, the fiftieth

Hence: Quinquagesima

quinque-reme *adj* quinquere me, five-oared

quinque-reme *n* quinquere me

quin-quina *n* quinquina, cinchona (1. cinchona tree; 2. cinchona bark, Peruvian bark)

quinta *n* quint (1. [Mus.] fifth; 2. [Cards])

quintan *adj* [Med.] quintan

Hence: quintana

quintana *n* quintan (fever)

quintar *v* 1. to divide into fifths; 2. to take one fifth of

quinte *adj* fifth; **(le) quinte parte**, **(le)**

quinto (the) fifth part, fifth; **quinte columna** fifth column

Hence: quintetto; quintillion; **quintan** &; **quintar**; quintessentia etc.; quintuple etc.; **quintuplicar** etc.; **dece-quinte** etc.; **quinta**

quint-essentia *n* quintessence

quintetto *n* quintette

quintillion *n* quintillion (1. unit with eighteen zeros annexed; 2. unit with thirty zeros annexed)

quintu- *see* **quinte**

quintuplar *v* to quintuple (=to multiply fivefold)

quintu-ple (*quín-*) *adj* quintuple, fivefold

Hence: quintuplar

quintu-plicar *v* to quintuplicate

quintantia *n* receipt (=written acknowledgment of receipt)

quitar *v* 1. to acquit (=“to release from a duty or obligation”); 2. to quit, leave

quite *adj* 1. quit, rid; 2. quits

Hence: quitar-quitantia

quixoteria (*kishoteria*, *kihoteria*) *n* quixotry, quixotism

quixotic (*kisho-*, *kiho-*) *adj* quixotic

quixotismo (*kisho-*, *kiho-*) *n* quixotism

quo *I. adv* 1. whither, where; 2. wherefore;

II. conj so that, in order that

[quo] *rel pron* who, what

Hence: quomodo etc.

[quod] *rel pron* that, what

[quod] *conj* that, because, why

quod erat demonstrandum, **Q. E. D.**

[Math.] *quod erat demonstrandum*, **Q. E. D.**

[quo-modo] (*quó-*) *adv* 1. how, in what manner; 2. in the manner that, as (= *como*)

[quot] *adj* how many; as many; each, every

Hence: [quotiens]; quotidian etc.

quota *n* 1. quota; 2. dues (=membership fee)

Hence: **quotar** &; **quotisar** &

quotar *v* [Stock Market] to quote

Hence: quotation

quotation *n* [Stock Market] quotation

quoti-dian *adj* daily; **le vita quotidian** everyday life; **febre quotidian** quotidian fever

[quotiens] (*quó-*) *adv* 1. how often, how many times; 2. as often as

quotiente *n* [Math.] quotient

quotisar *v* to assess (as in “to assess each club member five dollars”); **quotisar se** to contribute, chip in; club together

Hence: quotisation

quotisation *n* assessment (as in “assessment of each club member”)

R

rab- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: rabie &; rabide

rabbi *n* Rabbi (as in “Rabbi Ben Ezra”)

rabbín *n* rabbi (as in “the tradition of the rabbis”)

Hence: rabbinato; rabbinismo; rabbinista; rabbinic

rabbínato *n* rabbinat

rabbínic *adj* rabbinical

rabbínismo *n* rabbinism (=teachings and tradition of the rabbis)

rabbínista *n* rabbinist

rabiar *v* 1. to rage, be in a rage; 2. to go mad, develop rabies

rabide *adj* rabid (1. having rabies; 2. furious, raging)

rabie *n* 1. rabies; 2. rage (=violent anger); **rabie del (moneta, etc.)** passion or mania for (money, etc.)

Hence: rabiosc; rabiar; inrabiar &

rabiose *adj* 1. mad (as in “mad dog”); 2. furious

racemic *adj* racemic

racemi-forme *adj* racemiform, cluster-shaped

racemo *n* cluster; *also*: [Bot.] raceme

Hence: racemic; racemose; racemiforme etc.

racemose *adj* racemose

racia *n* [Biol.] race; *de* **racia** of good breed or stock

Hence: racial-racism, racialista

racial *adj* racial

racialismo *n* racialism, racism

racialista *n* racialist, racist

radar *n* [Radio] radar, radiolocator

rader [rad-/ras-] *v* 1. to scrape, scratch; *also*: to scratch out, erase; 2. to graze, brush (against)

Hence: radimento; rasorio; rasura; rasar; ab-rader &

radial *adj* radial (1. pertaining to a ray; 2. pertaining to a radius)

radiano *n* [Math.] radian

radiante 1. *ppr* of **radiar**; 2. *adj* radiant, brilliant, beaming

radiar *v* to radiate (=to emit rays)

radiate 1. *pp* of **radiar**; 2. *adj* radiate

radiation *n* radiation (=act of radiating, emitting rays)

radiator *n* radiator

radical *adj* radical (1. proceeding from the root; reaching or affecting the root; 3. [Pol., Math., etc.]

Hence: radicalismo

radical *n* radical (1. [Philol.] root; 2. [Pol., Math., etc.]

radicalismo *n* radicalism

radicante 1. *ppr* of **radicar**; 2. *adj* [Bot.] radican

radicar *v* to take root; *also*: to grow roots

radication *n* radication (=process of taking root)

radice (-ice) *n* I. root (1. as in "root of a plant"; 2. source, origin; 3. [Philol.]); II. radish; **radice** quadrate, cubic [Math.] square, cube root

Hence: radícula &; radicella; radical &; radicar-radicante, radication; eradicar &

radicella *n* [Bot.] rootlet, radicle

radícula *n* [Bot.] radicle

Hence: radicular

radicular *adj* radicular

radimento *n* scraping, scratching, erasing

radio *n* I. ray ("ray of light, etc."); II. radius (1. [Anat.]; 2. [Math.]); III. spoke ("spoke of a wheel"); **radio** X x-ray

Hence: radium; radial; radiano; radiose; radiar-radiante, radiation, radiator, radiate, irradiar &; radiologo etc.; radiographo etc.; radioconductor etc.; radiotelegraphia etc.; radiotelephonia etc.; radiotherapia etc.; radioactive etc.

radio *n* radio (1. wireless telephony and telegraphy; 2. radio receiving set)

Hence: radiofrequentia etc.; radiogramma etc.; radiodiffunder etc.

radio-active *adj* radioactive

Hence: radioactivitate

radioactivitate *n* radioactivity

radio-conductor *n* [Elec.] radioconductor

radio-diffunder [-fund-/fus-] *v* [Radio] to broadcast

Hence: radiodiffusion; radiodiffusor

radiodiffus - *see* **radiodiffunder**

radiodiffusion *n* [Radio] broadcasting

radiodiffusor *n* [Radio] transmitter

radio-frequentia *n* radiofrequency

radio-gramma *n* radiogram (=message transmitted by radio)

radiographia (-ia) *n* radiography, x-ray photography

radiographic *adj* radiographic

radio-grapho (-ógrapho) *n* radiograph, x-ray photograph

Hence: radiographia; radiographic

radiologia (-ia) *n* radiology

radiologic *adj* radiological

radiologista *n* radiologist

radio-logo (-ólogo) *n* radiologist

Hence: radiologia-radiologista; radiologic

radiose *adj* radiant (=radiating rays of light)

radio-telegraphia (-ia) *n* radiotelegraphy

radio-telephonia (-ia) *n* radiotelephony

radio-therapia (-ia) *n* radiotherapy

radium (rá-) *n* radium

radon (rá-) [Chem.] radon

raffinamento *n* (act of) refining (sugar, oil, etc.)

raffinar *v* to refine (sugar, oil, etc.)

Hence: raffinamento; raffineria; raffinator

raffinator *n* refiner (of sugar, oil, etc.)

raffineria (-ia) *n* refinery (of sugar, oil, etc.)

rage (raje) *n* rage, violent anger

Hence: ragiose; ragiar; inragiar-inragiamento

ragi - *see* **rage**

ragiar (-jar) *v* to rage, be in a rage

ragiose (-jo-) *adj* furious

raglan [A] *n* raglan

ragout [F] *n* ragout; stew

raid [A] *n* raid

rail [A] *n* rail (=car or railroad track)

Hence: derailar; derailamento

railway [A] *n* railway

raja [Hind.] *n* rajah

ramada *n* boughs, branches

ramage (-aje) *n* 1. branches, boughs; 2. branched pattern, flower pattern

ramificar *v* to cause to branch out, ramify; **ramificar** *se* to branch out, ramify

ramification *n* ramification (1. dividing or spreading out into branches or parts; 2. branch, part)

ramo *n* branch, bough

Hence: ramada; ramage; ramose; ramificar-ramification; deramar

ramose *adj* branched, ramose

rampa *n* ramp (=sloping surface connecting two different levels)

rampante *adj* [Her.] rampant

rampar *v* to be rampant

Hence: rampa; rampaate

rana *n* [Zool.] frog

Hence: ranario; raniera; ranides; ranula; ranunculo &; ranin-ranina; raniforme etc.

ranario *n* ranarium

rancer *v* to become rancid

Hence: rancide &; rancor &

ranchero (-*tch*-) *n* rancher, ranchman

rancho [H] *n* 1. rancho (=rude hut for herdsmen); 2. ranch, ranche

Hence: ranchero

rancide *adj* rancid

Hence: ranciditate

ranciditate *n* rancidity

rancor *n* rancor

Hence: rancorose

rancorose *adj* rancorous

rangi- *see* rango

rangiar (-*jar*) *v* to range (1. to arrange in lines or rows; 2. to place in order)

rango *n* rank (1. [Mil.] row, line; 2. position, grade); **de alte rango** of (high) rank

Hence: rangiar-arrangiar &; disrangiar &

rani [Hind.] *n* ranee, rani

ranides (-*rá*-) *n* [Zool.] Ranidae

raniera *n* froggery, frog pond, place where frogs abound

rani-forme *adj* raniform, frog-shaped

ranin *adj* ranine ([1. [Zool.]; 2. [Anat.]];

vena ranin ranine vein

ranina *n* [Anat.] ranine vein

ranula *n* [Med.] ranula

ranunculaceas *npl* [Bot.] Ranunculaceae

ranunculacee *adj* [Bot.] ranunculaceous

ranunculo *n* [Bot.] ranunculus

Hence: ranunculacee-ranunculaceas

rapa *n* turnip (*Brassica rapa*)

Hence: betarapa etc.; caule-rapa etc.

rapace *adj* rapacious

Hence: rapacitate

rapacitate *n* rapacity

raper [rap-/rapt-] 1. to carry off (by force); 2. to ravish, delight

Hence: rapina &; rapimento; raptor; rapto

rapide (-*rá*-) *adj* rapid; **traino rapide** express train

Hence: rapiditate; rapido

rapiditate *n* rapidity

rapido (-*rá*-) *n* 1. rapid (in a river); 2. express (train)

rapimento *n* 1. plunder, ravage; 2. ravishment

rapina *n* rapine, plunder

Hence: rapinar

rapinar *v* to plunder

rapt- *see* raper

rapto *n* 1. abduction (=carrying off illegally); 2. rapture

raptor *n* 1. ravager; 2. ravisher

rar *adj* 1. thin (as in "thin hair, thin grass, etc."); 2. rare (=not frequent; *also:* exceptional, excellent)

Hence: raritate; rarefacier etc.

rare-facer [-*fac*-/-*fact*-] *v* to rarefy (=to make thinner or less dense)

Hence: rarefactibile; rarefaction; rarefactive

rarefact- *see* rarefacier

rarefactibile *adj* rarefiable

rarefaction *n* rarefaction (of gas, air, etc.)

rarefactive *adj* rarefactive

raritate *n* rarity (1. rareness; 2. rare object, curiosity)

ras- *see* rader

rasar *v* 1. to shave; 2. to raze

rasorio *n* razor

raspar *v* 1. to scrape, rasp; 2. to grate (as in "to grate cheese")

Hence: raspator; raspatura

raspator *n* rasp, scraper, grater

raspatura *n* (action of) scraping, rasping

rastrellage (-*aje*) *n* (act or action of) raking

rastrellar *v* to rake (leaves, the soil, etc.)

rastrellator *n* raker (of hay, etc.)

rastrello *n* garden rake, etc.

Hence: rastrellar-rastrellage, rastrellator

rastro *n* garden rake, etc.

Hence: rastrello &

rasura *n* 1. shave, shaving 2. erasure

rata *n* rate (as in "at the rate of"); **pro**

rata pro rata, proportionally

rate *n* raft (=float)

rate *adj* [Law] ratified, averred

Hence: ratificar &; irrité; rata

ratificar *v* to ratify

Hence: ratification; ratificator

ratification *n* ratification

ratificator *n* ratifier

ratio- *see* ration

rationcinar *v* to ratiocinate

Hence: ratiocination; ratiocinative

ratiocination *n* ratiocination

ratiocinative *adj* ratiocinative

ration *n* I. reason (1. reasoning faculty; 2. as in "reason for, why," etc.); II. [Math.] ratio; III. ration; **haber ration** to be right; **con ration** rightly; **ration social** name (of a firm); **ration de stato** reason of state; **a ration de** (un dollar le hora) at the rate of (a dollar an hour)

Hence: rational-racionalismo, rationalista, rationalitate, rationalisar-rationalisation, irrational-irrationalitate; rationar-rationamento, rationabile-disrationalabile, irrationabile, rationator, rationate; ratiocinar &

rationabile *adj* reasonable (1. endowed with reason; 2. conformable to reason)

rational *adj* rational (1. endowed with reason; 2. conformable to reason, reasonable; 3. based on reasoning; 4. [Math.]

rational *n* [Eccl. Hist.] rational (=breastplate of the Jewish high priest)

rationalisar *v* to rationalize (1. to bring into agreement with reason; 2. [Technol.]; 3. [Psychol.])

rationalisation *n* rationalization; *also*: [Technol.], [Psychol.]

rationalismo *n* [Philos.] rationalism

rationalista *n* rationalist

rationalitate *n* rationality (1. quality of being rational or endowed with reason; 2. quality of being reasonable or conformable to reason)

rationamento *n* 1. reasoning; 2. rationing

rationalar *v* 1. to reason (=to use the faculty of reasoning); 2. to ration (=to allot in rations)

rationalate 1. *pp* of **rationalar**; 2. *adj* rational (=based on reasoning)

rationator *n* reasoner

rattero *n* ratter, ratcatcher

rattiera *n* rattrap

ratto *n* [Zool.] rat

Hence: **rattero**; **rattiera**

rauc *adj* hoarse, raucous

Hence: **raucitate**; **inraucar** &

raucitate *n* hoarseness, raucousness

ravina *n* ravine

ravioli *npl* [Cookery] ravioli

rayon [A] *n* rayon

razzia [F] *n* raid, razzia (1. foray, incursion; 2. police raid)

Hence: **razziar**-**razziator**

razziar *v* to raid

razziator *n* raider

re *n* 1. [Mus.] re; 2. [Mus.] (the note) D [2^{re}] 1. *n* thing, affair, matter; 2. *prep* regarding, about, of, on, concerning

Hence: **real** &

re- *prefix* [used with verbs; also in connection with verbal suffixes] **re-** (1. back, backwards; 2. again)

Hence: **reabsorber** etc.; **reager** etc.; **reflector** etc.; **revaccinar** etc.

reabsorber [-sorb-/-sorp-] *v* to reabsorb

reabsorption *n* reabsorption

react- *see* **reager**

reaction *n* reaction; **reaction in catena** chain reaction

reactionari *adj* reactionary

reactionismo *n* reactionism

reactionista *n* reactionist

reactivo *n* reagent

reactor *n* reagent; *also*: [Atomic Phys.] reactor

readjustamento *n* readjustment

readjustar *v* to readjust

readjustator *n* readjuster

readmission *n* readmission

readmitter [-mitt-/-miss-] *v* to readmit

reaffirmar *v* to reaffirm

reagente *n* reagent

reager [-ag-/-act-] *v* to react; **reager**

super to react upon; **reager contra** to react against

Hence: **reagente**; **reaction-reactionari**, **reactionismo**, **reactionista**; **reactivo**; **reactor**

real *adj* real (1. actually existing; 2. pertaining to immovable property)

Hence: **realismo-surrealismo**; **realista-realistic**, **surrealista**; **realitate**; **realisar-realisable** **irrealisable**, **realisation**; **irreal-irrealitate**

realisable *adj* realizable

realisar *v* to realize (1. to make real; 2. to convert into actual money)

realisation *n* realization (1. act or process of converting something hoped for, aimed at, etc., into reality; 2. act or process of converting property into money)

realismo *n* realism (1. [Philos.]; 2. [Art, Lit.])

realista *n* realist

realistic *adj* realistic

realitate *n* reality; **in realitate** in reality

realtiar *v* to raise, lift up

reanimar *v* to revive, reanimate

reaperir [-per-/-pert-] *v* to open again, reopen

reapertura *n* reopening

reapparar *v* to reappear

reapparition *n* reappearance

rearmamento *n* rearmament

rearmar *v* to rearm

reasecurantia *n* 1. reinsurance; 2. re-assurance

reasecurar *v* 1. reassure (=to restore one's confidence); 2. [Com.] to reinsure

reassemblar *v* to reassemble

reassumer *v* to reassume

reattaccamento *n* reattachment, reattaching

¹**reattacar** *v* to attack, assail, again

²**reattacar** *v* to attach, fasten, again; to reattach

reavivar *v* to revive, enliven, quicken

rebaptisar *v* to rebaptize

rebaptismo *n* rebaptism

rebatte *v* 1. to beat again; 2. to beat back, repel

rebellar *v* to stir up to rebellion; **rebellar** *se* to rebel

Hence: **rebelle-rebello**; **rebellion**

rebelle *adj* rebellious

rebellion *n* rebellion

rebello *n* rebel

rebus (*ré-*) *n* rebus

recader *v* to fall back or down again, to relapse

Hence: **recadita**

recadita *n* relapse

recalcitrante *adj* recalcitrant

recalcitrar *v* to recalcitrate

Hence: **recalcitrante**; **recalcitration**

recalcitration *n* recalcitration

recantar *v* 1. to sing again; 2. to recant (=to withdraw; retract)

Hence: recantation

recantation *n* recantation

recapitular *v* to recapitulate

Hence: recapitulation

recapitulation *n* recapitulation

recapturar *v* to recapture

receder [-ced-/cess-] *v* to recede (=to retreat, retire)

Hence: recession; recessive; recesso

recens- *see* **recenser**

recensente *n* reviewer, critic

recenser [-cens-/cens-] *v* to review (as in "to review a book")

Hence: recensente; recension

recension *n* 1. recension (=critical revision of a text); 2. review (=book review, etc.)

recente *adj* recent

recept- *see* **reciper**

recepta *n* I. [Com.] receipts; II. receipt (1. written acknowledgment of receipt; 2. recipe); III. [Med.] prescription

receptaculo *n* receptacle (1. container, vessel, etc.; 2. [Bot.]

receptor *v* to receive (stolen goods)

receptor *n* receiver (of stolen goods), fence

reception *n* reception; *also:* receipt; **accusar reception de** to acknowledge receipt of

receptive *adj* receptive

receptivitate *n* receptivity

receptor *n* receiver (1. one who receives; *also:* [Fin., etc.] collector; 2. [Teleph., Radio, etc.] receiving apparatus)

recerca *n* search, investigation; *also:* research, research work

recercar *v* to search, investigate; *also:* to research, make researches

Hence: recerca; recercator

recercator *n* searcher, investigator; *also:* researcher, research worker

recess- *see* **receder**

recession *n* recession, withdrawal

recessive *adj* recessive; *also:* [Biol.]

recesso *n* recess (1. act of retiring; 2. place of retirement)

reciper [-cip-/cept-] *v* to receive

Hence: recipiente; reception; receptive-receptivitate; receptor; recepta; receptor-receptaculo, receptor

recipiente *adj* recipient

recipiente *n* 1. [Chem.] receiver; 2. container

reciproc (-ci-) *adj* reciprocal

Hence: reciprocitate; reciproc-reciprocation

reciproc *v* to reciprocate

reciprocation *n* reciprocation

reciprocitate *n* reciprocity

recital [A] *n* [Mus.] recital

recitar *v* to recite (1. to repeat from memory; 2. to recount)

Hence: recitation; recitative-recitativo

recitation *n* recitation (1. repetition from memory; 2. recital)

recitative *adj* recitative

recitativo *n* recitative

reclamabile *adj* claimable

reclamar *v* to claim (=to demand as one's due); **reclamar contra** to protest against

Hence: reclamo; reclamabile-irreclamabile; reclamacion; reclamator

reclamacion *n* 1. protest; 2. claim (=demand for something due)

reclamator *n* claimant

reclamo *n* 1. [Print.] catchword; 2. advertising, publicity; **fac** **le reclamo pro un cosa** to advertise, make publicity for, something

reclinar *v* to recline (as in "to recline one's head")

recluder [-clud-/clus-] *v* to shut up, seclude

Hence: reclusion; reclude-recluso

reclus- *see* **recluder**

recluse *adj* recluse, secluded

reclusion *n* seclusion, retirement

recluso *n* recluse

recocer *v* 1. to cook again; 2. to temper (steel, glass, clay etc.)

recognition *n* recognition (=identification of something previously known)

recognoscentia *n* I. reconnaissance; II. recognition (1. identification of something previously known; 2. acknowledgment, avowal; 3. appreciation)

recognoscer [-gnos-/gnit-] *v* I. to recognize (1. to identify as known before; 2. to acknowledge the validity or existence of; *also:* to appreciate); II. to reconnoiter, make reconnaissance of

Hence: recognoscentia; recognoscibile; recognition

recognit- *see* **recognoscer**

recognoscibile *adj* recognizable

recolar *v* to strain again, filter again

recollection *n* recollection (=recollecting oneself in prayer etc.)

recolliger [-lig-/lect-] *v* 1. to collect (=to make a collection of); 2. to gather, harvest; 3. to take in, shelter; **recolliger se** to recollect oneself

Hence: recolligimento; recollection

recolligimento *n* meditation, recollection

recolta *n* harvest, crop(s)

Hence: recoltar

recoltar *v* to harvest, reap, gather in

recomenciamiento *n* recommencement

recomenciar *v* to begin again, recommence

recomendabile *adj* recommendable

recomendar *v* to recommend; **recomendar a (un persona) de (fac** **er un**

cosa) to advise (someone) to (do something)

Hence: recommendable; recommendation

recommendation *n* recommendation

recompensa *n* recompense (1. reward; 2. compensation); **in recompensa de** as a reward, in return, for

recompensar *v* to recompense (1. to compensate; 2. to repay, as by rewarding or punishing); **recompensar de** to recompense for

recompensator *n* one who recompenses, recompenser

recomponer [-pon-/-posit-] *v* to recompense (=to compose again, to recombine, to rearrange); **recomponer un cabinetto** to recompose, reshuffle, a cabinet

Hence: recomposition

recomposit- *see* **recomponer**

recomposition *n* recomposition

reconciliable *adj* reconcilable

reconciliar *v* to reconcile

reconciliation *n* reconciliation

reconciliatori *adj* reconciliatory

reconducir *v* to conduct back, reconduct

reconfortar *v* 1. to strengthen, fortify (again); 2. to comfort, console (again)

reconsiderar *n* to reconsider, consider anew

reconstituer [-stitui-/-stitut-] *v* to reconstitute

reconstitution *n* reconstitution

reconstruction *n* reconstruction

reconstruer [-strui-/-struct-] *v* to reconstruct

recuperir *v* to recover (=to cover again)

record [A] *n* record (=the best yet done); **batter le record** to beat the record

recordar *v* to remind; **recordar un cosa a un persona** to remind someone of something

recovrabile *adj* recoverable

recovrar *v* to recover (=to get back, regain); **recovrar le sanitate** to recover one's health

Hence: recovrabile; recovrator

recovrator *n* recoverer

recrear *v* 1. to re-create, create anew; 2. to recreate, give fresh life to

Hence: recreation; recreative

recreation *n* 1. re-creation, creating anew; 2. recreation (=refreshment of strength and spirits)

recreative *adj* recreative

recrescer *v* to grow again

recriminar *v* to reprimand

Hence: reprimand; reprimand; reprimand

reprimand *n* reprimand

reprimand *n* reprimand

reprimand *adj* reprimand

recrudescente 1. *ppr* of **recrudesce**; 2. *adj* **recrudescent**

recrudescentia *n* **recrudescentia**

recrudesce *v* to break out again, **recrudesce**

Hence: **recrudescente**-**recrudescentia**

recruta *n* 1. recruiting, recruitment, *also*: levy; 2. recruit

recrutamento *n* recruitment

recrutar *v* to recruit

Hence: **recruta**; **recrutamento**; **recrutor**

recrutor *n* recruiter

rect- *see* **reger**

rectal *adj* [Anat.] rectal

rectangular *adj* rectangular

rect-angle *adj* right-angled, rectangular

Hence: **rectangulo**-**rectangular**

rectangulo (-ángulo) *n* rectangle

recte *adj* straight (1. not curved or bent; 2. honest, upright); **angulo recte** right angle

Hence: **rectitude**; **rectificar** &; **directe** &; **rectilinee** etc.; **rectangle** &; **recto** &

rectificabile *adj* rectifiable

rectificar *v* to rectify (1. to set right by adjustment or calculation; 2. [Chem.]

Hence: **rectificabile**; **rectification**; **rectificator**

rectification *n* rectification

rectificator *n* rectifier

recti-linee *adj* rectilinear

rectitude *n* 1. straightness (=quality or fact of being straight, not bent or curved); 2. rectitude

recto *n* 1. [Print.] recto; 2. [Anat.] rectum

Hence: **rectal**

rector *n* rector, director, chief, ruler, etc.

Hence: **rectorato**; **rectoral**

rectoral *adj* rectorial

rectorato *n* rectorate

reculamento *n* (act of) recoiling, drawing back

regular *v* I. to back (=to move or draw back); II. to recoil (1. to retreat; 2. to shrink back; 3. to rebound after impact or discharge)

Hence: **reculamento**

recuperabile *adj* recoverable

recuperar *v* to recover (1. to get back, again; 2. to recoup, make up for); **recuperar se (de un perdita)** to recoup oneself (for a loss), recuperate (from a loss)

Hence: **recuperabile**-**irrecuperabile**; **recuperation**; **recuperator**

recuperation *n* recuperation

recuperator *n* recuperator

recurrente 1. *ppr* of **recurrer**; 2. *adj* **recurrent** (1. returning periodically or from time to time; 2. [Anat.]

recurrentia *n* recurrence (=periodical return; frequent occurrence)

recurrer [-curr-/-curs-] *v* 1. to run again; 2. to resort, have recourse

Hence: **recurrente**-**recurrentia**; **recurso**

recurs- *see* **recurrer**

recursio *n* 1. recourse; 2. [Law] appeal
recurvar *v* 1. to curve again; 2. to bend back

recusabile *adj* [Law] challengeable, exceptionable

recusar *v* [Law] to reject, object to; to challenge

Hence: **recusabile-irrecusabile**

redact- *see* **rediger**

redaction *n* 1. redaction (=act of drafting; finished draft); 2. editorial staff

redactor *n* 1. redactor (=one who draws up a document, speech, etc.); 2. [Journ.] editor

redempt- *see* **redimer**

redemption *n* redemption; *also:* ransom

redemptive *adj* redemptive, redeeming

redemptor *n* 1. redeemer; 2. Redeemer

redente *n* [Fortif.] redan

redescender *v* to redescend

rediger [-ig-/act-] *v* 1. to draw up (a document, speech, etc.); 2. [Journ.] to edit

Hence: **redaction; redactor**

redimer [-im-/empt-] *v* to redeem (1. to buy back; 2. to clear of charges, obligations, etc.; 3. to ransom, liberate; 4. [Theol.])

Hence: **redimibile-irredimibile; redemption; redemptive; redemptor**

redimibile *adj* redeemable

redingote [F] *n* frock coat

redolente 1. *ppr* of **redoler**; 2. *adj* redolent

redolentia *n* redolence, redolency

redoler *v* to smell (of), be redolent (of)

Hence: **redolente-redolentia**

reducer [-duc-/duct-] *v* to reduce (1. to cut down, diminish; 2. [Surg.]; 3. [Chem.] to deoxidize); **reducer un persona al silentio** to reduce someone to silence; **reducer a pulvere** to reduce to dust; **reducer fractiones al mesme denominator** to reduce fractions to a common denominator

Hence: **reducibile-reducibilitate, irreducibile-irreducibilitate; reduction; reductive; reductor; reducto**

reducibile *adj* reducible

reducibilitate *n* reducibility

reduct- *see* **reducer**

reduction *n* reduction (1. diminution, cutting down; 2. copy made on a smaller scale; 3. [Surg.]; 4. [Chem.]; 5. [Arith.])

reductive *adj* reductive (=tending to reduce)

reducto *n* 1. [Mil.] redoubt; 2. casino (=building used for social meetings, gambling, etc.)

reductor *n* reducer (1. one who reduces or cuts down; 2. [Chem.] reducing agent)

redundante *adj* redundant

redundantia *n* redundancy, redundancy

redundar *v* 1. to be in excess, to superabound; 2. to redound

Hence: **redundante-redundantia**

reduplamente *n* (act of) redoubling

reduplar *v* to redouble (1. as in "to redouble one's efforts"; 2. to become more intense)

reduplicar *v* to reduplicate (1. to redouble; 2. [Gram.])

reduplication *n* [Gram.] reduplication

reduplicative *adj* reduplicative

reedificar *v* to rebuild

reedification *n* rebuilding

reelection *n* re-election

reeliger [-lig-/lect-] *v* to re-elect

reeligibile *adj* re-eligible

reemplear *v* to reemploy, employ again

reexpedir *v* to send on, forward

reexpedition *n* sending on, forwarding

reexportar *v* to reexport

reexportation *n* reexportation

refacer [-fac-/fact-] *v* 1. to do or make again; 2. to repair, restore; **refacer se** to recover (one's health)

Hence: **refaction**

refact- *see* **refacer**

refaction *n* 1. (act of) doing or making again; 2. repair, (act or process of) repairing

refect- *see* **refic-**

refection *n* refreshment, refection

refectorio *n* refectory

referendario *n* referendary

referendum [NL] *n* referendum (1. [Pol.]; 2. [Dipl.])

referentia *n* reference (1. as in "reference work"; 2. "letter of reference")

referer [-fer-/lat-] *v* 1. to report, relate; 2. to refer (=to attribute, ascribe);

referer se a to refer to (1. to have recourse to for information, etc.; 2. to make an allusion or reference to; 3. to be related to, have reference to)

Hence: **referentia; relation-correlation; relative & relator; relatar-correlatar**

refic- [-fic-/fect-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: **refection; refectorio**

reflector [-flect-/flex-] *v* to reflect (1. to throw or cast back; 2. to ponder); **reflector se in** to be reflected in

Hence: **reflexibile-reflexibilitate; reflexion-irreflexion; reflexive; reflexe-reflexo; reflector**

reflector *n* [Opt.] reflector; *also:* [Atomic Phys.]

reflex- *see* **reflector**

reflexe *adj* reflex (1. reflective; 2. [Physiol.])

reflexibile *adj* reflexible

reflexibilitate *n* reflexivity

reflexion *n* reflection, reflexion (1. [Opt.; Acous.]; 2. mental consideration, contemplation)

reflexive *n* reflective (1. as in "reflective surface"; 2. as in "reflective person");

verbo reflexive [Gram.] reflexive verb

reflexo *n* reflex (1. mirrored image; likeness, copy; 2. [Physiol.]

refluer [-flu-/-flux-] *v* to flow back

also: to ebb

Hence: refluxo

reflux— *see* **refluer**

refluxo *n* reflux; *also*: ebb, ebb-tide;

fluxo *e* **refluxo** flux and reflux, ebb and flow

reforestar *v* to reforest

reforestation *n* reforestation

reforma *n* 1. reform; 2. [Eccl. Hist.] Reformation

reformabile *adj* reformable

reformar *v* to reform (1. to form a second time; 2. to convert into better form)

Hence: reforma; reformismo; reformista; reformabile; reformation; reformative; reformator; reformato

reformate 1. *ppr* of **reformar**; 2. *adj* reformed; *also*: [Eccl. Hist.] Reformed

reformation *n* reformation; *also*: [Eccl. Hist.] Reformation

reformative *adj* reformative

reformator *n* reformer; *also*: [Eccl. Hist.]

reformismo *n* reformism

reformista *n* reformist

refract— *see* **refranger**

refractor *v* to refract

refractari *adj* refractory

refraction *n* refraction

refractive *adj* refractive

refractivitate *n* refractivity

refractor *n* refractor

refractori *adj* refractory

refrain [F] *n* refrain (=burden of a poem)

refranger [-frang-/-fract-] *v* to refract

Hence: refrangibile-refrangibilitate, irrefrangibile-irrefrangibilitate; refraction; refractive-refractivitate; refractor; refractori; refractari; refractar

refrangibile *adj* refrangible

refrangibilitate *n* refrangibility

refrenar *v* to bridle; *also*: to restrain, hold back

refrescamento *n* refreshment (=restoration of strength, vigor, etc.)

refrescar *v* 1. to cool (=to make or become cool in temperature); 2. to refresh, renew; **refrescar** *se* to refresh oneself (by means of refreshments, rest, etc.); **refrescar le memoria de un persona** to refresh someone's memory

Hence: refrescamento

refrigerante 1. *ppr* of **refrigerar**; 2. *adj* refrigerant

refrigerante *n* I. refrigerant (1. [Med.]; 2. substance used in refrigeration); II. refrigeratory, condenser

refrigerar *v* to chill, refrigerate

Hence: refrigerante; refrigeration; refrigerative-refrigerativo; refrigerator; refrigeratori

refrigeration *n* refrigeration

refrigerative *adj* refrigerative

refrigerativo *n* [Med.] refrigerant

refrigerator *n* refrigerator

refrigeratori *adj* refrigeratory

refrigidar *v* 1. to cool, chill; 2. to cool off, become cold

refugiar *v* to give refuge; **refugiar** *se* to take refuge

refugiato *n* refugee

refugio *n* refuge

Hence: refugiar-refugiato

refugir *v* 1. to flee back; 2. to flee again

Hence: refugio &

refulgente 1. *ppr* of **refulger**; 2. *adj* refulgent

refulgentia *n* refulgence, refulgency

refulger *v* to flash back, reflect

Hence: refulgente-refulgentia

refund [-fund-/-fus-] *v* [Metal.] to recast, refund

Hence: refusion

refus— *see* **refunder**

refusa *n* refusal

refusar *v* to refuse

Hence: refusa

refusion *n* [Metal.] recast

refutable *adj* refutable

refutar *v* to refute

Hence: refutable-irrefutable-irrefutabilitate; refutation; irrefutate

refutation *n* refutation

regal *adj* regal, royal

regal *n* royal right or privilege; regales

regalia, regalities

regalamento *n* regaling, regalement

regalar *v* to regale (=to treat, entertain);

regalar *se* to feast (=to eat sumptuously)

regalitate *n* regality (=royalty, kingship)

regalo *n* 1. feast, banquet; 2. treat, refreshment

Hence: regalar; regalamento

reganiar *v* to win back, regain

regata *n* regatta, boat race

rege *n* king

Hence: regina; regulo; regal-regalitate; vicerege; regicida etc.; regicidio etc.

regenerar *v* to regenerate

Hence: regeneration; regenerativo

regeneration *n* regeneration

regenerative *adj* regenerative

regentar *v* 1. to teach, give (a class, course, etc.); 2. to rule, direct (as or like a regent)

regente *n* regent (1. as in "prince regent"; 2. as in "university regent")

Hence: regentia; regentar

regentia *n* [Gov.] regency, regentship
reger [reg-/rect-; -rig-/rect-] *v* to govern (1. to direct, control; 2. [Gram.]

Hence: regimento &; regente &; rector &; recte &; corrigere &; diriger &; eriger &

regicida *n* regicide (=one who kills a king)

regicidio *n* regicide (=act of killing a king)

regime [F] *n* 1. regime; 2. [Med.] regimen

regimental *adj* regimental

regimento *n* 1. regime (=system of government); 2. [Mil.] regiment

Hence: regimental; inregimentar

regina *n* queen

region *n* region

Hence: regional-regionalismo, regionalista

regional *adj* regional

regionalismo *n* regionalism

regionalista *n* regionalist

registrar *v* to register (=to record in writing)

registration *n* registration (=act of recording in writing)

registrator *n* registerer, recorder; *also:* registrar; (apparato) **registrator** [Technol.] recorder

registro *n* register (1. record of regular entries; 2. organ stop; 3. "register of a voice, an instrument"; 4. "register of a furnace, etc."; *also:* damper; 5. [Print.]

Hence: registrar-registration, registrator

regnante 1. *prp* of regnar; II. *adj* regnant

(1. as in "queen regnant"; 2. prevalent)

regnar *v* to reign

regni-cola (-nī-) *n* citizen, national, subject (of a country)

regno *n* 1. reign; 2. kingdom, realm; le

regno vegetal the vegetable kingdom; le

regno animal the animal kingdom; le

regno mineral the mineral kingdom

Hence: regnar-regnante; interregno; regnicola etc.

regratiar *v* to thank

regreder [-gred-/gress-] *v* to go or move back, backward, down, etc.

Hence: regression; regressive; regressar

regress- *see* **regreder**

regressar *v* to go or move back, backward, down, etc.; to regress

regression *n* regression; *also:* [Geom., Astron.]

regressive *adj* regressive

regret *n* regret, repentance

regrettabile *adj* regrettable

regrettar *v* 1. to miss (as in "I miss her");

2. to regret, be sorry for

Hence: regret; regrettable

reguardar *v* 1. to look at; 2. to concern,

regard; **reguardar** *como* to regard as, consider

Hence: reguardo

reguardo *n* 1. look, glance; 2. regard (=care, attention, consideration)

regula (ré-) *n* I. rule (1. regulation; 2. as in "slide rule"); II. ruler (=instrument used in drawing straight lines)

Hence: reguleto; regular &; regular-regulamento-reglamentari, regulation, regulator, disregular &

reglamentari *adj* regular (=according to regulations)

reglamento *n* regulation (1. act of regulating; 2. regulating principle or rule)

regular *adj* regular

Hence: regularitate; regularisar-regularisation; irregular-irregularitate

regular *v* I. to rule (=to mark with parallel straight lines drawn with a ruler, etc.); II. to regulate (1. to control or direct by rule or regulations; 2. to adjust to a particular standard, purpose, etc.); III. to settle (a question, quarrel, account, etc.)

regularisar *v* to regularize

regularisation *n* regularization

regularitate *n* regularity

regulation *n* regulation

regulator *n* regulator; *attrib* regulating

reguleto *n* [Typog.; Arch.] reglet

regulo (ré-) *n* [Chem. & Metal.] regulus

regurgitar *v* to regurgitate, to throw up; *also:* to vomit

Hence: regurgitation

regurgitation *n* regurgitation

rehabilitar *v* to rehabilitate

rehabilitation *n* rehabilitation

Reich [G] *n* Reich

Reichstag [G] *n* Reichstag

reimbursabile *adj* reimbursable

reimbursamento *n* reimbursement, refund

reimbursar *v* to reimburse, refund

Hence: reimbursabile; reimbursamento

reemplaciamento *n* replacement (=action of replacing)

reemplaciant *n* replacement, substitute (=person who replaces another)

reemplaciar *v* to replace (1. to supply an equivalent for; 2. to take the place of)

Hence: reemplaciamento; reemplaciant

reimpler *v* 1. to refill; 2. to fill up, stuff

reimpressione *n* reimpression (1. reprinting; 2. reprint)

reimprimer [-prim-/press-] *v* to reprint

Reims [F] *npr* Reims, Rheims

reincarnar *v* to incarnate

reincarnation *n* reincarnation

reincassamento *n* reboxing

reincassar *v* 1. to rebox; 2. to receive (money) back

reinfortiamento *n* reinforcement (=act of reinforcing)

reinfortiar *v* to strengthen, reinforce

Hence: reinfortiamento

reingagiar *v* to engage again (=to hire, employ, again)

reinstallar *v* to reinstall

reinstallation *n* reinstallation

reintegrar *v* to reintegrate

reintegration *n* reintegration

reiterabile *adj* repeatable

reiterar *v* to reiterate

reiteration *n* reiteration

reiterative *adj* reiterative

reject - *see* **rejec-**

rejectabile *adj* rejectable

rejectar *v* I. to throw again; II. to throw back, fling back; III. to reject (1. to refuse; 2. to spew out)

rejection *n* rejection

rejec- [-jic-/-ject-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: rejection; rejectar-rejectabile

rejuvenescer *v* to rejuvenate, make young again

Hence: rejuvenescimiento

rejuvenescimiento *n* rejuvenescence, rejuvenation

relais [F] *n* [Elec.] relay

relat- - *see* **referer**

relatar *v* to relate (=to give an account of, to tell)

relation *n* relation (1. account, report; 2. "relation between things"); **facier relation de** to give an account of

relative *adj* relative (1. not absolute; 2. [Gram.]); **pronome relative** relative pronoun; **relative** a relating to, relative to

Hence: relativitate; relativismo; correlative

relativismo *n* relativism

relativitate *n* relativity

relator *n* relater (=narrator)

relaxamento *n* relaxation (=decrease of tension, strain, etc.)

relaxar *v* I. to loosen (=to make looser); *also:* to relax (something); II. to release (1. to set free; 2. to relieve from a duty, obligation, etc.)

Hence: relaxamento; relaxation

relaxation *n* relaxation (=decrease of tension, strain, etc.)

relegar *v* to relegate (=to send away, banish; *also:* to consign or assign to an inferior position or class)

Hence: relegation

relegation *n* relegation (=sending away; exile, banishment)

releger *v* to reread

relentamento *n* slackening, reduction of speed or activity

relentar *v* to slacken (1. to slow down; 2.

to reduce activity, intensity of efforts, etc.); **relentar se** to slacken, become slower or less active

Hence: relentamento

relevamento *n* (act of) relieving, relief

relevar *v* I. to point out, call attention to; II. to relieve (1. to bring relief to; 2. "to relieve from a duty, etc."; 3. to make stand out, bring into relief; *also:* [Art])

Hence: relevamento; relevator

relevator *n* reliever (as in "reliever of the poor")

relict - *see* **relinquer**

relicte *adj* abandoned, relict

relievo *n* relief (1. [Sculp., etc.] relieve; 2. distinctness of outline due to sharp contrast); in **relievo** in relief; **poner in relievo** to set off, to bring into relief; **alte relievo** high relief; **basse relievo** low relief, bas-relief

religar *v* to bind again

religion *n* religion (1. as in "Christian religion"; 2. scrupulousness)

Hence: correligionario; religiose-religiositate, antireligiose, irreligiose-irreligiositate, religioso, religiosa; irreligion

religiosa *nf* member of a religious order; *also:* nun

religiose *adj* religious (1. devout, pious; 2. as in "with religious care")

religiositate *n* religiousness (1. state of being devout or religious; 2. as in "to do something with great religiousness")

religioso *nm* member of a religious order; *also:* monk, friar

relinquer [-linqu-/-lict-] *v* to relinquish, leave behind; *also:* to abandon

Hence: reliquia & relicte; derelinquer &

reliqu- - *see* **relinquer**

reliquario *n* shrine, reliquary

reliquia *n* relic (as in "relic of a saint"); **reliquias** relics, ruins

Hence: reliquario

relucer *v* to shine, glitter

reluctante 1. *ppr* of **reluctar**; 2. *adj* reluctant, resistant

reluctantia *n* reluctance, unwillingness, resistance

reluctar *v* 1. to struggle again; 2. to be unwilling, resist

Hence: reluctant-reliquantia

remanente 1. *ppr* of **remaner**; 2. *adj* residuous, remanent

remanentia *n* (state of) remaining

remaner *v* to remain (1. to stay; 2. to be left)

Hence: remanente-remanentia

remar *v* to row (=to be rowing)

remarcabile *adj* remarkable

remarcar *v* 1. to mark again; 2. to remark (=to notice)

Hence: remarcabile

remaritar *v* to remarry (=to unite again in wedlock); **remaritar se** to remarry (=to get married again)

remasticar *v* to chew again; to ruminate

remate *adj* oared, having oars

remator *n* oarsman

remediabile *adj* remediable

remediar *v* to remedy

remedio *n* remedy (=cure, treatment; medicine)

Hence: **remediar**-**remediabile**-**irremediabile**

rememorar *v* to remind; **rememorar un cosa a un persona** to remind someone of something; **rememorar se** to remember (=to bear in mind)

remington [A] *n* Remington (gun)

remiss- *see* **remitter**

remissa *n* 1. remittance (=action of remitting money, etc.); 2. carriage house

remissibile *adj* remissible

remissibilitate *n* remissibility

remission *n* remission (1. forgiveness; 2. abatement, lessening)

remitter [-mitt-/-miss-] *v* to put back, restore; II. to remit (1. to transmit, send; 2. to forgive; 3. to abate, become less); III. to postpone, remit; **remitter se** a to rely on

Hence: **remissibile**-**remissibilitate**, **irremissibile**-**irremissibilitate**; **remission**; **remissa**

remo *n* oar (=implement for rowing)

Hence: **remar**-**remator**, **remate**; **bireme** etc.

remonstrantia *n* remonstrance

remonstrar *v* to expostulate, protest, remonstrate

Hence: **remonstrantia**

remonta *n* [Mil.] remount

remontar *v* to remount (1. to ascend again; 2. to refix, reset, etc.)

Hence: **remonta**

remora (ré-) *n* 1. hindrance, drag; 2. [Zool.] remora, shark sucker

remorar *v* to retard, hinder, hold back

Hence: **remora**

remorder [-mord-/-mors-] *v* 1. to bite again; 2. to afflict, torment

Hence: **remorso**

remors- *see* **remorder**

remorso *n* remorse

remot- *see* **remover**

remote *adj* remote, distant

remotion *n* removal, remotion

remover [-mov-/-mot-] *v* to remove (to a distance)

Hence: **removibile**; **remotion**; **remote**

removibile *adj* removable

remunerabile *adj* remunerable

remunerar *v* to remunerate

Hence: **remunerabile**-**irremunerabile**; **remuneration**; **remunerative**; **remunerator**; **remuneratori**

remuneration *n* remuneration

remunerative *adj* remunerative (1. serving to remunerate; 2. profitable)

remunerator *n* remunerator
remuneratori *adj* remunerative (=serving to remunerate)

¹ren *n* kidney; **renes** loins

Hence: **renal**-**adrenal**-**adrenalina**, **suprarenal**; **reniforme** etc.

²ren *n* reindeer

renal *adj* renal

renascente 1. *ppr* of **renascer**; 2. *adj* re-nascent, reviving, springing up again, etc.

renascentia *n* re-birth, renascence, revival (as in "revival of learning"); **le Renascentia** the Renaissance

renascer *v* to be born again, reborn

render *v* I. to give back, return; II. to render (1. to give up, yield; 2. to translate; 3. to cause to become)

Hence: **rendimento**; **rendition**

rendez-vous [F] *n* rendezvous

rendimento *n* yield, return; **le rendimento de un machina** the efficiency of a machine

rendition *n* surrender (as in "surrender to the enemy")

renegamento *n* disowning, repudiation, denial, etc.

renegar *v* to disown, repudiate, deny, etc.

Hence: **renegamento**; **renegate**-**renegato**

renegade 1. *pp* of **renegar**; 2. *adj* renegade

renegato *n* renegade

reni-forme *adj* kidney-shaped

renominar *v* 1. to renominate; 2. to celebrate, give renown to

Hence: **renomine**; **renominate**

renominate *adj* renowned, famed

renomine *n* renown

renovable *adj* renewable (=that can be renewed, replaced, etc.)

renovar *v* to renovate (1. to make new or like new; 2. to renew, replace)

Hence: **renovable**; **renovation**; **renovator**

renovation *n* renovation (1. making new or like new; 2. renewal, replacing)

renovator *n* renovator

renta *n* (unearned) income; **viver de su rentas** to live on one's private means

Hence: **rentero**; **arrentar**

rentero *n* independent gentleman, *rentier*

renunciamento *n* renouncement

renunciar *v* to renounce (1. to give up in a complete and formal manner; 2. [Cards])

Hence: **renunciamento**; **renunciation**; **renunciator**

renunciation *n* renunciation, renouncement

renunciator *n* renouncer

reoccupar *v* to reoccupy (=to take possession of a place again)

reoccupation *n* reoccupation (=act of taking possession of a place again)

reordinar *v* 1. [Eccl.] to reordain; 2. to put in order again

reordination *n* reordination (1. [Eccl.]; 2. a second or repeated disposition in harmonious form)

reorganisar *v* to reorganize

reorganisation *n* reorganization

reorganizador *n* reorganizer

reorientar *v* to reorient

reorientation *n* reorientation

repagamento *n* repayment

repagar *v* to repay, refund

reparable *adj* reparable

reparar *v* to repair (1. to mend; 2. to make up for, make amends for)

Hence: reparo; **reparable**-irreparable-irreparability; **reparation**; **reparator**

reparation *n* reparation (1. restoration to good condition; 2. act of giving satisfaction for wrong or injury done; 3. amends)

reparator *n* repairer, repairman

reparo *n* repair (=act or work of repairing)

repartir *v* to distribute (=to allot to each as his share)

Hence: **repartition**; **repartitor**

repartition *n* distribution, allotment

repartitor *n* distributor (=one who allots to each as his share)

repascer [-pasc-/past-] *v* to pasture again

repassar *v* 1. to repass, pass again; 2. to iron; **ferro de repassar** flatiron

repast— *see* **repascer**

repasto *n* repast, meal

repatriar *v* to repatriate

Hence: **repatriation**

repatriation *n* repatriation

repeller [-pell-/puls-] *v* to repel, repulse (1. to drive back; 2. to reject)

Hence: **repulsion**; **repulsive**; **repulsa**; **repulsar**

repentente *adj* repentant

repententia *n* repentance

repentir *v* —; **repentir se de** (un action, etc.) to repent (an action, etc.)

Hence: **repentente**-**repententia**

reper [rep-/rept-] *v* to creep, crawl

Hence: **reptile**; **reptar**-**reptation**, **reptatori**

repercuss— *see* **repercuter**

repercussion *n* 1. **repercussion**, **reverberation**; 2. [Med.] (action of) **repelling** (humors, swellings, eruptions, etc.)

repercussive *adj* 1. **repercussive**; 2. [Med.] **repellent**

repercuter [-cut-/cuss-] *v* 1. to reflect back, **reverberate**; 2. [Med.] to **repel**

Hence: **repercussion**; **repercussive**

repertoire [F] *n* [Theat.; etc.] **repertoire**, **repertory**

repeter *v* 1. to repeat; 2. [Law] to claim back

Hence: **repetition**; **repititor**

repetition *n* **repetition**; **horologio de repetition** **repeater** (watch or clock); **fusil de repetition** **repeating rifle**

repetitor *n* 1. one who repeats something said or done previously; 2. coach, tutor

replantable *adj* **replantable**

replantar *v* to **replant**

replenamento *n* **replenishment**

replenar *v* to **refill**, **replenish**

Hence: **replenamento**

repler *v* to **refill**, **replenish**

Hence: **repletion**

repletion *n* **repletion**

replica (*ré*) *n* 1. **reply**, **answer**; 2. [Art] **replica**

replicamento *n* 1. (act of) **folding up**; 2. [Mil.] **withdrawal**, **falling back**

replicar *v* 1. to **fold up** (=to make smaller by folding); 2. to **reply**, **answer**; **replicar se** [Mil.] to **fall back**

Hence: **replica**; **replicamento**

reportage (-aje) *n* [Journ.] **reporting**

reportamento *n* 1. (action of) **carrying back**; 2. [Journ.] (action of) **reporting**

reportar *v* 1. to **carry back**; 2. to **report** (=to give an account of)

Hence: **reporto**; **reportage**; **reportamento**

reporter [A] *n* **reporter** (=journalist)

reporto *n* **report**, **account**

repasante 1. *prp* of **reposar**; 2. *adj* **restful**

reposar *v* to **repose** (1. as in "to repose one's head on"; 2. to take a rest or lie at rest); **reposar super** to **repose on** (=to be based or founded on)

Hence: **reposito**; **repasante**

reposito *n* **rest**, **repose**; **prender reposo** to take a rest; **in reposo** at rest; in **repose**;

lecto de reposo couch

reprehender [-hend-/hens-] *v* to **reprehend**

Hence: **reprehensibile**-**reprehensibility**, **irreprehensibile**; **reprehensio**; **reprehensio**

reprehens— *see* **reprehender**

reprehensibile *adj* **reprehensible**

reprehensibilidade *n* **reprehensibility**, **reprehensibleness**

reprehension *n* **reprehension**

reprehensive *adj* **reprehensive**

reprender [-prend-/pris-] *v* to **take back** again, **retake**

Hence: **reprisa**

represalia *n* **reprisal**

representabile *adj* **representable**

representante *n* **representative**; **Camera del Representantes** House of Representatives

representar *v* I. to **re-present**, **present** again; II. to **represent** (1. to be a representative of; 2. to give a representation of; also: to **present**, **perform**)

Hence: **representante**; **representabile**; **representation**; **representative**; **representator**

representation *n* I. re-presentation (=second or new presentation); II. representation (1. portrayal; *also*: performance; 2. act or state of representing as a representative)

representative *adj* representative

representator *n* representer

repress - *see* **reprimer**

repressibile *adj* repressible

repression *n* repression

repressive *adj* repressive

repressor *n* repressor

reprimenda *n* reprimand

Hence: **reprimendar**

reprimendar *v* to reprimand; to scold

reprimer [-**prim**-/-**press**-] *v* to repress (1. to check, restrain, control; 2. to put down by force, suppress)

Hence: **reprimenda** & **repressibile**-irrepressibile; **repression**; **repressive**; **repressor**

repris - *see* **reprender**

reprisa *n* 1. retaking, recapture, recovery; 2. resumption, resuming; 3. [Mus.] reprise, repetition

reprobabile *adj* reprovable

reprobar *v* I. to test again, try again; II. to reprove (1. to express disapprobation of; 2. to rebuke); III. [Theol.] to reprobate

reprobate 1. *pp* of **reprobar**; 2. *adj* [Theol.] reprobate

Hence: **reprobabile**; **reprobation**; **reprobative**; **reprobator**; **reprobate**-**reprobato**

reprobation *n* reprobation (1. disapproval, censure; 2. [Theol.])

reprobative *adj* reprobative

reprobato *n* [Theol.] reprobate, lost soul

reprobator *n* reprover

reprochabile (-*sh*-) *adj* reproachable

reprochar (-*sh*-) *v* to reproach (=to upbraid, censure)

reproche (-*sh*-) *n* reproach (=censure)

Hence: **reprochar**-**reprochabile**-**irreprochabile**

reproducer [-**duc**-/-**duct**-] *v* to reproduce (1. to produce again; 2. to make a copy or copies of); **reproducer** *se* to reproduce, multiply

Hence: **reproducibile**; **reproduction**; **reproductive**

reproducibile *adj* reproducible

reproduct - *see* **reproducer**

reproduction *n* reproduction (1. act of reproducing or producing again; 2. [Biol.]; 3. copy, likeness, etc.)

reproductive *adj* reproductive

rept - *see* **reper**

reptar *v* to creep, crawl

reptation *n* (act or action of) creeping, crawling; reptation

reptatori *adj* [Zool.] repentant

reptile *adj/n* reptile

repubblica (-*pù*-) *n* 1. commonwealth, state; 2. republic

Hence: **republican**-**republicanismo**, **republican**-**republicano**

republican *adj* republican (1. of a republic; 2. consonant with the principles of a republic)

republicanisar *v* to republicanize

republicanismo *n* republicanism

republicano *n* republican (=one who favors a republican government)

repudiabile *adj* repudiable

repudiari *v* I. to repudiate (1. [Hist.] to divorce; 2. to reject); II. [Law] to disclaim

repudiation *n* 1. repudiation; 2. [Law] disclaimer (=action of renouncing a legal claim)

repudiator *n* repudiator

repudio *n* repudiation (1. [Hist.] divorce; 2. rejection)

Hence: **repudiari**-**repudiabile**, **repudiation**, **repudiator**

repugnante I. *ppr* of **repugnar**; II. *adj* repugnant (1. contradictory; 2. refractory; 3. distasteful)

repugnantia *n* repugnance (1. contradiction; 2. dislike, disgust); **sentir repugnantia a facer un cosa** to feel repugnance to doing something

repugnar *v* to cause repugnance

Hence: **repugnante**-**repugnantia**

repuls - *see* **repeller**

repulsa *n* repulse

repulsar *v* to repel, repulse (1. to drive back; 2. to reject)

repulsion *n* repulsion (1. act of repulsing; fact of being repulsed; 2. feeling of aversion; 3. [Phys.])

repulsive *adj* repulsive (1. as in "repulsive force"; 2. arousing aversion)

reputar *v* to consider, deem; **esser reputate** to be reputed (to be), have the reputation (of being)

Hence: **reputation**

reputation *n* reputation (as in "of great reputation")

request - *see* **requirer**

requesta *n* request; **al requesta de** at the request of

requestar *v* to request

requiem (*ré*-) *n* requiem

requiescat in pace!, **R. I. P.** [L] *requiescat in pace!*, *R. I. P.*, may he rest in peace!

requirente *n* applicant, suitor

requirer [-**quir**-/-**quest**-/-**quisit**-] *v* to require (=to demand as necessary)

Hence: **requirimento**; **requirente**; **requesta**-**requestar**; **requisition**-**requisitionar**; **requisitorio**; **requisite**-**requisito**

requirimento *n* requirement

requisit - *see* **requirer**

requisite *adj* requisite

requisition *n* requisition (=act of requiring as of right)

requisitionar *v* to requisition, commandeer

requisito *n* requisite

requisitorio *n* [Law] summation, summing-up (of the prosecuting attorney)

rescinder [-scind-/-sciss-] *v* to rescind (1. to cut off, remove; 2. to annul, abrogate)

Hence: rescission; rescissori

resciss- *see* rescinder

rescission *n* rescission

rescissori *adj* rescissory, rescinding

rescriber [-scrib-/-script-] *v* to write over again, rewrite

Hence: rescripto

rescript- *see* rescriber

rescripto *n* rescript (1. [Hist.]; 2. [Ecc.]; 3. rewriting)

resecar [-sec-/-sect-] *v* [Surg.] to resect

Hence: resection

resect- *see* resecar

resection *n* [Surg.] resection

reseda *n* [Bot.] mignonette, reseda; *also:* reseda (color)

Hence: resedacee-resedaceas

resedaceas *npl* [Bot.] Resedaceae

resedacee *adj* [Bot.] resedaceous

reseminar *v* to sow again

resentimento *n* resentment; **con resentimento** resentfully

resentir *v* 1. to feel keenly; 2. to resent; **resentir se de** to feel the effects of (an injury, illness, etc.)

Hence: resentimento

reserva *n* reserve (1. part of something kept back for future use; *also:* [Mil.]; 2. reservation, restriction; 3. self-restraint)

reservar *v* to reserve (1. to save, keep back for a later occasion; 2. as in "to reserve a seat in a theater"); **reservar se pro** to reserve or save oneself for

Hence: reserva-reservista; reservation; reservate

reservate 1. *pp* of **reservar**; 2. *adj* reserved (=reticent)

reservation *n* reservation (=act of reserving or keeping back)

reservir *v* to serve again

reservista *n* [Mil.] reservist

reservoir [F] *n* reservoir (1. place where anything is kept in store; 2. "water reservoir")

residente 1. *prp* of **resider**; 2. *adj* residing, resident

residente *n* 1. resident (=one who resides in a place); 2. (minister) resident

residencia *n* residence (1. "place of residence"; 2. [Dipl.] resident's function, office, tenure)

resider *v* to reside, dwell

Hence: residente-residentia; residue &

residual *adj* residual

residue *adj* residual

Hence: residuo-residual

residuo *n* 1. residue, residuum; 2. [Math.] remainder

resignar *v* to resign (an office, right, etc.); **resignar se** (a) to resign oneself (to)

Hence: resignation

resignation *n* resignation (1. act of resigning or giving up; 2. state of being resigned or submissive)

resimilante 1. *ppr* of **resimilar**; 2. *adj* resembling, similar (to)

resimilantia *n* resemblance

resimilar *v* to resemble

Hence: resimilante-resimilantia

resina *n* resin

Hence: resinifere; resinose; resinificar

resinifere *adj* resiniferous, resin-producing

resinificar *v* to resinify

resinose *adj* resinous

resistentia *n* resistance

resister *v* to resist; **resister al autoritate** to resist authority

Hence: resistentia; resistibile-irresistibile-irresistibilitate

resistibile *adj* resistible

resolu- *see* resolver

resolubile *adj* resolvable, resolvable

resolut- *see* resolver

resolute *adj* resolute

resolution *n* resolution (1. act of disinvolving, decomposing, etc.; *also:* solution, as in "solution of a difficulty"; 2. decision; 3. resoluteness); **prender un resolution** to make a resolution

resolvente 1. *ppr* of **resolver**; 2. [Med.] resolvent

resolvente *n* [Med.] resolvent

resolver [-solv-/-solut-] *v* to resolve (1. to disinvolve, decompose, etc.; *also:* to solve; 2. to decide, determine); **resolver se a** (facér un cosa) to resolve, make up one's mind to (do something); **resolver un tumor** to resolve a tumor; **resolver un dissonantia** to resolve a discord

Hence: resolvente; resolubile-irresolubile; resolution-irresolution; resolute-irresolute

resonante 1. *ppr* of **resonar**; 2. *adj* resonant, resounding

resonantia *n* resonance (1. quality of being resonant; 2. act of resounding)

resonar *v* to resound, reverberate, echo

Hence: resonante-resonantia; resonator

resonator *n* resonator

resorber [-sorb-/-sorp-] *v* to resorb, absorb

Hence: resorption

resort- *see* resorber

resorption *n* resorption, absorption

resortir *v* to go or come out again
resorto *n* spring ("spring in a piece of mechanism"); *also*: mainspring

respect- *see* **respicer**

respectable *adj* respectable

respectabilitate *n* respectability

respectar *v* to respect

respective *adj* respective

respecto *n* respect (1. esteem, deferential regard; 2. relation, reference); **respectos** respects, regards; **in omne respectos** in all respects, in every respect

respectuose *adj* respectful

respicer [-spic-/spect-] *v* 1. to look back; 2. to look after, take care of; 3. to examine carefully, verify, check

Hence: **respective**; **respecto-respectuose**; **respectar-respectabile-respectabilitate**

respirabile *adj* respirable, breathable

respirabilitate *n* respirability, breathableness

respirar *v* to breathe (1. to respire; 2. to exhale, give off)

Hence: **respirabile-respirabilitate**, **irrespirabile**; **respiration**; **respirator**; **respiratori**

respiration *n* respiration, breathing

respirator *n* respirator

respiratori *adj* respiratory

resplendente *adj* resplendent; **resplendente** *de* resplendent with

resplendentia *n* (great) brightness, resplendence

resplender *v* to shine, be resplendent

Hence: **resplendente-resplendentia**

respondente 1. *ppr* of **responder**; 2. *adj* respondent

responder [-spond-/spons-] *v* to answer (= to reply); **responder a** (**un persona**, or **un littera**, **un question**, etc.) to answer (someone, or a letter, question, etc.); **responder a** (**un cosa**) to correspond to (something); **responder de** (**un cosa**) to answer, vouch for (a thing); **responder pro** (**un persona**) to answer, vouch for (a person)

Hence: **respondente**; **responsabile-responsabilitate**, **irresponsabile-irresponsabilitate**; **responsive**; **responso**; **responsa**; **responder** &

respons- *see* **responder**

responsa *n* answer

responsabile *adj* responsible (= answerable, accountable); **responsabile de** 1. responsible for; 2. liable for

responsabilitate *n* accountability, responsibility

responsive *adj* answering, replying; **responsive a** in reply to

responso *n* [Ecc.] responsory

responso *n* [Ecc.] responsory

resposar *v* to remarry

ressource [F] *n* resource (= reserve source

of supply); **ressources** resources, means; **un persona de ressources** a resourceful person

restabilimento *n* re-establishment

restabilir *v* to re-establish, restore; **restabilir se** to recover, get well again

restablimento *n* re-establishment

restabilir *v* to re-establish, restore; **restabilir se** to recover, get well again

restar *v* to remain (1. to be left; 2. to stay)

Hence: **resto-restive**; **arrestar** &

restaurabile *adj* restorable

restaurant [F] *n* restaurant

restaurante 1. *ppr* of **restaurar**; 2. *adj* restorative

restaurante *n* restaurant

restaurar *v* to restore (as in "to restore a dynasty, a picture, etc.")

Hence: **restaurante**; **restaurabile**; **restauration**; **restaurative**; **restaurator**

restauration *n* restoration, restoring

restaurative *adj* restorative

restaurator *n* 1. restorer (of pictures, etc.); 2. restaurant keeper

restituer [-stitu-/stitut-] *v* to restore (1. to give back, return; 2. to bring back to the former or original state)

Hence: **restituibile**; **restitution**; **restitutor**; **restitutori**

restituibile *adj* restorable (1. returnable; 2. that can be brought back to its former or original state)

restitut- *see* **restituer**

restitution *n* restoration (1. act of restoring, or returning, to its former owner, restitution; 2. act of restoring to its former or original state)

restitutor *n* restorer

restitutori *adj* [Law] restitutory

restive *adj* restive (= mulish, stubborn)

resto *n* rest, remainder; *specif.*: [Arith.] remainder; **restos** remains

restrict- *see* **restringer**

restriction *n* restriction; **restriction mental** mental reservation

restrictive *adj* restrictive

restringer [-string-/strict-] *v* to restrict, restrain; **restringer se** (a) to confine oneself (to)

Hence: **restriction**; **restrictive**; **restringitor**

restringitor *n* restrainer

resultante 1. *ppr* of **resultar**; 2. *adj* resulting, resultant; (**fortia**) **resultante** resultant (force)

resultar *v* to result; **resultar de** to result from; **resultar in** to result in

Hence: **resultante**; **resultato**

resultato *n* result

résumé [F] *n* résumé

resumer *v* to sum up, summarize

Hence: **resumitor**

resumitor *n* summarizer

resurget [-surg-/--surrect-] *v* 1. to resurge, rise again; 2. to resurrect (=to bring back to life or existence); 3. to rise again (from the dead)

Hence: resurrection

resurrect—see **resurget**

resurrection *n* resurrection (1. as in “the resurrection of nature in the Spring”; 2. [Theol.])

resuscitar *v* to resuscitate

Hence: resuscitation; resuscitator

resuscitation *n* resuscitation

resuscitator *n* resuscitator

retabulo (-tá-) *n* [Eccl.] retable

retaliar *v* to cut again

Hence: retalia

retaliar *v* to retaliate

Hence: retaliation

retaliation *n* retaliation

retalio *n* cutting, shred, clipping, etc.

retardamento *n* retardation (=act of retarding), retardment

retardar *v* 1. to delay (=to make slow or late, retard); 2. to be slow or delayed

Hence: retardo; retardamento; retardation; retardative; retardator; retardatorio

retardatorio *n* latecomer

retardation *n* retardation (=act of retarding)

retardative *adj* retardative (=having power to retard)

retardator *n* retarder

retardo *n* delay (as in “delay of a day”), retard; *in* **retardo** late, behindhand

rete *n* 1. net (as in “fish net,” “hair net,” etc.); 2. network (as in “a network of railroads”)

Hence: reticulo &; retiario; retina &

retemperar *v* [Metal.] to retemper

retenaculo *n* [Bot.] retenaculum

retener [-ten-/--tent-] *v* I. to keep, hold (back), detain, withhold, hinder, etc.; II. to retain (1. to preserve; 2. to reserve; 3. to remember); III. to restrain, curb, keep from, etc.; **retener** *se* to check oneself

Hence: retenaculo; retenibile; retention; retentive—retentivitate; retentor

retenibile *adj* retainable

retent—see **retener**

retention *n* I. detention; *also:* withholding; II. retention (1. reservation; 2. memory; 3. [Med.])

retentive *adj* retentive (=good at remembering)

retentivitate *n* retentivity

retentor *n* retainer (1. detainer; 2. maintainer, preserver)

reti—see **rete**

retiario *n* [Rom. Antiq.] retiarius

retic—*v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: reticente—reticentia

reticente *adj* reticent

reticentia *n* 1. reticence; 2. [Rhet.] apophysis

reticular *v* to reticulate

reticular *adj* netlike, reticular, reticulated;

structura reticular [Atomic Phys.] lattice structure

reticulate *adj* reticulate, reticulated

reticulation *n* reticulation

reticulo *n* I. reticulum (1. net, netlike structure, membrane, etc.; 2. [Zool.] second stomach of a ruminant); II. reticule (=ladies' handbag); III. [Opt.] reticle; *also:* lattice, etc.

Hence: reticular; reticulate; reticular—reticulation

retina *n* retina

Hence: retinitis

retinitis (-itis) *n* [Pathol.] retinitis

retirada *n* [Fortif.] retrenchment

retiramento *n* 1. retirement (=act of retiring); 2. retreat (=place of seclusion)

retirar *v* to withdraw, take away; **retirarse** I. to retire (1. to seek seclusion; 2. “to retire from business”); II. [Mil.] to retreat

Hence: retiro; retirada; retiramento

retiro *n* 1. retirement (=act of retiring); 2. retreat (=place of seclusion)

retoccar *v* 1. to touch again; 2. to retouch, touch up, rework; *also:* [Photog.] to retouch

Hence: retocco; retoccatore

retoccatore *n* [Photog.] retoucher

retocco *n* (act of) retouching, touching up

retornar *v* to return (1. to give back; 2. to go or come back)

Hence: retorno

retorno *n* return (1. act of going or coming back; 2. requital, recompense); (*viage de retorno* return (trip)); *esser de retorno* to be back (again)

retorquer [-torqu-/--tort-/--tors-] *v* 1. to turn or twist again or back; 2. to retort (an argument, etc.)

Hence: retorta; retorsion; retorsive

retors—see **retorquer**

retorsion *n* 1. retortion (=act of turning or twisting again or back); 2. (act of) retorting (an argument, etc.), retort

retorsive *adj* retortive (=of the nature of a retort)

retort—see **retorquer**

retorta *n* [Chem.] retort

retraciar *v* to retrace

retract—see **retraher**

retractar *v* to treat again

retractile *adj* retractile

retractilidade *n* retractility

retraction *n* retraction (1. act of drawing back; 2. retraction, recantation)

retractive *adj* retractive

retraher [-trah-/tract-] *v* to withdraw (1. to draw or take back; 2. to retract);

retraher se to withdraw, retire

Hence: retractile-retractilite; retraction; retractive

retraite [F] *n* 1. retreat, withdrawal; 2.

[Mil.] tattoo, (signal of) retreat

retro *adv* back (1. backwards; 2. ago; 3. as in "to give back"); **a retro** backwards

Hence: arrettar-arretrate-arretrato

retro- *prefixo* [used mainly with verbs]

retro- (= back, backwards)

Hence: retroager etc.; retroceder etc.

retroaction *n* retroaction

retroactive *adj* retroactive

retroactivitate *n* retroactivity

retroager [-ag-/act-] *v* to retroact

retroceder [-ced-/cess-] *v* to retrocede (1. to move backwards; 2. as in "to retrocede territory")

Hence: retrocession

retrocess- *see* **retroceder**

retrocession *n* retrocession

retrograd- [-grad-/gress-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: retrograde; retrogression; retrogradar-retrogradacion

retrogradar *v* to retrograde (1. to move backwards, retrogress; 2. [Astron.]

retrogradacion *n* retrogradation; *also:* [Astron.]

retrograde (-tró-) *adj* retrograde (= reversed in order, movement, direction, etc.)

retrogress- *see* **retrograd-**

retrogression *n* retrogression; *also:* [Math., Astron.]

retroguarda *n* [Mil.] rearguard

retrospect- *see* **retrospic-**

retrospective *adj* retrospective

retrospecto *n* retrospect

retrospic- [-spic-/spec-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: retrospecto; retrospective

reunion *n* reunion (1. action of reuniting, state of being reunited; 2. gathering, meeting, assembly)

reunir *v* 1. to reunite (= to bring together again); 2. to unite (= to join together);

reunir se 1. to gather together, meet; 2. to unite (= to become united)

revaccinar *v* to vaccinate again, revaccinate

revaccination *n* repeated vaccination, revaccination

revalorisar *v* [Fin.] to revalorize

revelamento *n* revelation

revelar *v* 1. to reveal; 2. [Photog.] to develop

Hence: revelamento; revelation; revelator

revelation *n* revelation; **Revelation** Revelation, Apocalypse

revelator *n* 1. revealer; 2. [Photog.] developer

reveller [-vell-/vuls-] *v* [Med.] to revulse (= to divert by revulsion)

Hence: revulsion; revulsive

revender *v* to resell

revendita (-vén-) *n* resale

revenditor *n* reseller

revenir *v* 1. to come again; 2. to come back, return

reverberar *v* to reverberate (1. to rebound; 2. to reflect, re-echo)

Hence: reverbero; reverberation

reverberation *n* reverberation, reflection

reverbero (-vér-) *n* reverberator, reflector

reverende *adj* reverend (=worthy of reverence)

reverendo *n* reverend

reverente 1. *prp* of **reverer**; 2. *adj* reverent, reverential

reverentia *n* 1. reverence (=deep respect or regard); 2. deep bow, obeisance; *also:* curtsy

reverential *adj* reverential

reverentiose *adj* (over)reverential, ceremonious

reverer *v* to revere

Hence: reverende-reverendo; reverente-reverentia-reverential, reverentiose, irreverente-irreverentia

rêverie [F] *n* reverie, reverry; *also:* [Mus.]

revers- *see* **reverter**

reverse *adj* reverse, reversed

reversible *adj* reversible (=capable of being reversed)

reversibilitate *n* reversibility, reversibility

reversion *n* reversion (1. [Law]; 2. [Biol.]

reverso *n* I. reverse (1. opposite, contrary; 2. back, opposite side; 3. adverse change of fortune); II. revers; *also:* lapel; III.

cuff (of trousers, boots, etc.); **le reverso del medalia** the reverse of the medal;

obverso e reverso obverse and reverse

reverter [-vert-/vers-] *v* to turn, turn round, reverse

Hence: reversibile-reversibilitate; reversion; reverse-reverso

revestimento *n* 1. (act of) dressing (a person) again; 2. covering, coating, facing

(of a wall, bank, etc.); *also:* revetment

revestir *v* 1. to dress (a person) again; 2. to attire, deck out; 3. to clothe (=to endow or invest); 4. to revet

Hence: revestimento

revider [-vid-/vis-/vist-] *v* 1. to see (someone or something) again; 2. to re-

view (=to inspect or examine again);
also: to revise

Hence: revision-revisionista; revisor; revista

revindicar *v* to reclaim, vindicate

revindication *n* [Law] reclaim, revendication

revis- *see* **revider**

revision *n* revision (as in "the revision of a book")

revisionista *n* revisionist

revisor *n* reviser

revist- *see* **revider**

revista *n* review (1. act of looking over or re-examining something; also: [Mil.]; 2. periodical containing critical articles; 3. [Theat.] revue); **passar in revista** to pass in review

reviver *v* to revive (=to recover life)

revivificar *v* to revivify

revivification *n* revivification

reviviscente 1. *ppr* of **reviviscer**; 2. *adj* reviviscent

reviviscentia *n* reviviscence

reviviscer *v* to revive, come to life again

Hence: reviviscente-reviviscentia

revocable *adj* revocable

revocabilitate *n* revocability

revocar *v* 1. to call back (=to bid come back); 2. to revoke, cancel

Hence: revoco; revocable-revocabilitate, irrevocable-irrevocabilitate; revocation; revocator; revocatori

revocation *n* revocation

revocator *n* revoker

revocatori *adj* revocatory

revoco *n* revoke, annulment

revolt- *see* **revolver**

revolta *n* revolt (=rebellion)

revoltar *v* to revolt (=to rebel)

Hence: revolta

revolut- *see* **revolver**

revolute *adj* [Bot.] revolute

revolution *n* revolution (1. rotation; 2. [Pol.])

Hence: revolutionari; revolutionario; revolutionar; contrarevolution

revolutionar *v* to revolutionize (1. to overthrow the government of; 2. to change completely)

revolutionari *adj* revolutionary

revolutionario *n* revolutionary, revolutionist

revolver *v* 1. to fly back; 2. to fly again

revolver [A] *n* revolver (=pistol with a cylinder)

revolver [-volv-/-volut-/-volt-] *v* to revolve (1. to cause to revolve or rotate; 2. to turn over and over in the mind)

Hence: revolution & revolute; revoltar &

revuls- *see* **reveller**

revulsion *n* [Med.] revulsion

revulsive *adj* [Med.] revulsive

rhachis (rá-) *n* [Anat.; Bot.; etc.] rachis, spine

Hence: rhachitis-rhachitic; rhacitomia etc.

rhachitic *adj* [Med.] rickety, rachitic

rhachitis (-itis) *n* [Med.] rickets, rachitis

rhachitomia (-ia) *n* rachitomy

-rhag- [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: -rhagia-hemorrhagia etc.; pneumorrhagia etc.

-rhagia (-ia) *n* [occurring in compounds] -rhage, -rhagia (=bursting forth)

rhapsodia (-ia) *n* rhapsody (1. [Gr. Antiq.]; 2. literary miscellany; 3. [Mus.])

rhapsodic *adj* rhapsodic, rhapsodical

rhapsodista *n* rhapsodist (1. [Gr. Antiq.]; 2. one who makes rhapsodies)

rhaps-odo *n* [Gr. Antiq.] rhapsode

Hence: rhapsodia; rhapsodista; rhapsodic

rhénan *adj* Rhenish

Rhenania *npr* Rhineland

Rheno *npr* Rhine

Hence: rhénan-rhenania

rheo- *n* [occurring in compounds] rheo- (=current; electric current)

Hence: rheometro etc.; rheotomo etc.

rheo-metro (-ó-) *n* [Elec.] rheometer

rheo-phoro (-óforo) *n* [Elec.] rheophore

rheo-stato (-ó-) *n* rheostat

rheo-tomo (-ó-) *n* [Elec.] rheotome, interrupter

Rhetia *n* Rhaetia

rhetian *adj* Rhaetian

rhetic *adj* Rhaetic (1. Rhaetian, pertaining to Rhaetia; 2. [Geol.])

rheticó *n* [Geol.] Rhaetic

rhető *n* Rhaetian

Hence: Rhetia-rhetian, rhetic-rheticó; rhetoroman etc.

rhetor *n* rhetorician (1. teacher of rhetoric; 2. one who uses rhetorical language); also: rhetor

Hence: rhetoric; rhetorico; rhetorica

rhetoric *adj* rhetorical

rhetorica *n* rhetoric

rhetorico *n* rhetorician (=teacher of rhetoric)

rhető-roman *adj* Rhaeto-Romanic

Hence: rhetoromano

rhetoromano *n* Rhaeto-Romanic

rheubarbaro (-bárbaro) *n* rhubarb

rheuma [-ma/-mat-] *n* catarrh, cold, rheum

Hence: rheumatic-rheumatico; rhematisar-rheumatismo

rheumat- *see* **rheuma**

rheumatic *adj* 1. rheumy, catarrhal; 2. rheumatic

rheumatico *n* rheumatic

rhematisar *v* to make rheumy or rheumatic; **rhematisar se** to have a cold

rheumatismo *n* [Med.] rheumatism

rhin- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **rhino-**, **rhin-** (=nose)

Hence: rhinitis; rhinal; catarrhin &; rhinalgia etc.; rhinologo etc.; rhinocerate etc.; rhinoplastia etc.; rhinoscopio etc.; platyrrhin etc.; otorhinolaryngologia etc.

rhinal *adj* rhinal

rhin-algia (-ia) *n* [Pathol.] rhinalgia

rhinitis (-itis) *n* [Pathol.] rhinitis

rhino-cerate *n* rhinoceros

rhinologia (-ia) *n* rhinology

rhinologic *adj* rhinological

rhino-logo (-ólogo) *n* rhinologist

Hence: rhinologia; rhinologic

rhino-plastia (-ia) *n* [Surg.] rhinoplasty

Hence: rhinoplastic

rhinoplastic *adj* [Surg.] rhinoplastic

rhino-rrhea (-réa) *n* [Pathol.] rhinorrhea

rhinoscopia (-ia) *n* rhinoscopy

rhinoscopic *adj* rhinoscopic

rhino-scopio *n* rhinoscope

Hence: rhinoscopia; rhinoscopic

rhiz- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **-(r)rhiza**, **rhizo-**, **rhiz-** (=root)

Hence: rhizoide; rhizopode etc.; rhizophage etc.; glycyrrhiza etc.

rhizoide *adj* [Bot.; Zool.] rhizoid

rhizo-phage (-ófage) *adj* rhizophagous

rhizo-pode (-ópode) *adj* [Zool.] rhizopod

Hence: rhizopodo

rhizopodo (-ópodo) *n* [Zool.] rhizopod

Rhodano (ró-) *npr* Rhone (river); **canal del Rhodano al Rheno** Rhine-Rhone Canal

Rhode-Island [A] *npr* Rhode Island

rhodic *adj* [Chem.] rhodic

rhodie *adj* Rhodian (=of Rhodes)

rhodio *n* Rhodian (=native of Rhodes)

rhodium (ró-) *n* [Chem.] rhodium

Hence: rhodic

rhodo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **rhod-**, **rhodo-** (=rose, rose color)

Hence: rhodium &; rhodonite; rhododendro etc.; Rhodos &

rhodo-dendro *n* [Bot.] rhododendron

rhodon- *see* **rhodo-**

rhodonite *n* [Mineral.] rhodonite

Rhodos (ró-) *npr* [Geog.] Rhodes; **Colosso de Rhodos** Colossus of Rhodes

Hence: rhodie-rhodie

rhombic *adj* rhombic

rhombo *n* 1. [Geom.] rhombus; 2. [Ichthyol.] turbot

Hence: rhombic; rhomboido-rhomboidal; rhombohedro etc.

rhombohedric *adj* rhombohedral

rhombo-hedro *n* rhombohedron

Hence: rhombohedric

rhomboidal *adj* rhomboidal

rhomboido *n* rhomboid

rhyncho- *n* [occurring in compounds]

rhyncho-, **-rhynch-** (=snout; beak)

Hence: ornithorhynche etc. . . .

rhythm *v* to mark with rhythm

rhythmic *adj* rhythmic

rhythmica *n* rhythmic

rhythmo *n* rhythm

Hence: rhythmic; rhythmica; rhythm; eurhythmia etc.

ribes (rí-) *n* currant (=acid berry of several species of *Ribes*); **ribes** (rubie, nigre, etc.) (red, black, etc.) currant

ric *adj* rich (1. wealthy; 2. abundant; 3. valuable, costly)

Hence: ricchezza; inricchir-inricchimento; ricco

Ricardo *npr* Richard

ricc- *see* **ric**

ricch- *see* **ric**

ricchezza *n* 1. wealth; 2. richness (=abundance, costliness, etc.); 3. object of value; **ricchessas** riches

ricco *n* rich (person); **le riccoss** the rich

rider [rid-/ris-] *v* to laugh; **rider** (se) *de* to laugh at, make fun of

Hence: ridicule &; risibile-risibilitate; riso-risada; derider &; irrider &; surrider &

ridicule *adj* ridiculous

Hence: ridiculo

ridiculo *n* 1. ridiculous thing, characteristic, etc.; 2. ridicule

rig- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: rigide &; rigor &

rigar *v* to water, wet

Hence: irrigar &

rigaudon [F] *n* [Dancing] rigadon

-riger *see* **reger**

rigide *adj* rigid, stiff

Hence: rigiditate

rigiditate *n* rigidity, stiffness

rigor *n* rigor (1. rigidity, stiffness; 2. strictness, harshness; 3. [Med., Physiol.]

Hence: rigorismo; rigorista; rigorse

rigorismo *n* rigorism

rigorista *n* rigorist

rigorose *adj* rigorous

rima *n* [Pros.] rhyme

Hence: rimario; rimar-rimador

rimar *v* 1. to make rhymes or verses; 2. to rhyme (=to accord in rhyme)

rimario *n* rhyming dictionary

rimador *n* versifier, rhymer

ripa *n* bank (=land bordering a river, lake, etc.)

Hence: ripari

ripari *adj* riparian

ris *n* rice

Hence: riseria; risiera

ris- *see* **rider**

risada *n* burst of laughter

riscar *v* to risk, run the risk of

risco *n* risk, hazard, peril; **curren le risco** *de* to run the risk of

Hence: riscose; riscar

riscose *adj* risky

riseria (-ia) *n* rice mill

risibile *adj* risible (1. capable of laughter; 2. laughable)

risibilità *n* risibility

risiera *n* rice field

riso *n* laughter; *also*: laugh

-rite *see* **rate**

rito *n* rite

Hence: ritual-ritualismo, ritualista

ritu- *see* **rito**

ritual *adj* ritual

ritual *n* ritual (1. as in "Catholic ritual";

2. book containing prescribed ritual)

ritualismo *n* ritualism

ritualista *n* ritualist; *attrib* ritualistic

rival *adj* rival, competing

Hence: rivalitate; rivalisar

rival *n* rival, competitor

rivalisar *v* to rival (=to be a rival)

rivalitate *n* 1. rivalry; 2. rivalry

rivetage (-aje) *n* (action of) riveting

rivetar *v* to rivet

rivetator *n* riveter

rivete *n* rivet

Hence: rivetar-rivetage, rivetator

riviera *n* river; stream

rivo *n* brook, small stream

Hence: derivar &

roast beef [A] *n* roast beef

roba *n* clothing, clothes; *also*: garment, robe, frock, etc.

Hence: inrobar; guardaroba etc.

robamento *n* robbery

robar *v* to rob, steal

Hence: robamento; robator

robator *n* robber

roborar *v* to strengthen, make strong

Hence: corrobora &

robore *n* 1. [Bot.] British or red oak; 2. strength

Hence: roboreto; roborar &

roboreto *n* plantation of red or British oaks

robot [Cz.] *n* robot

robuste *adj* robust

Hence: robustessa

robustessa *n* robustness

roc *n* [Chess] rook, castle

rocca *n* distaff (=staff for holding flax, wool, etc., in spinning)

Hence: roccata; rochetta

rocca *n* rock (=large mass of stone)

Hence: roccose

roccata *n* distaff-full

rocc- *see* **rocca**

rochetta *n* rocket (as in "signal rocket")

roccose *adj* rocky (as in "a rocky shore")

rococo (-cò-) *n* rococo; *also*: *attrib* rococo (as in "rococo mirror")

rodente 1. *ppr* of **roder**; 2. *adj* rodent

roder [rod-/ros-] *v* to gnaw

Hence: rodente; corroder & eroder

rodomontada *n* rodomontade

Rodomonte *npr* [boastful character in a

work by Ariosto]; **rodomonte** *boaster*, bragger, rodomont

Hence: rodomontada

rogar *v* to ask for, beg, request

Hence: rogation; rogatori; abrogar & arrogar & derogar & erogar & interrogar & prerog- & prorogar & subrogar & surrogar &

rogation [Rom. Law] rogation; **roga-**

gationes [Eccl.] rogations; **septimana del**

rogationes Rogation week

rogatori *adj* [Law] rogatory

rolamento *n* 1. (act of) rolling; 2. [Naut.]

roll (=continued motion from side to side)

rolar *v* to roll (1. as in "to roll a ball along the ground"; 2. to be rolling; 3. [Naut.]

to sway from one side to the other); **le tambur rola** the drum rolls

Hence: rolo & rolamento; ²inrolar

rolo *n* I. roll (1. something rolled up; 2. cylindrical mass; 3. record, list of names, etc.); II. roller; *also*: rolling pin; III.

role; **rolo compressor** steam roller

Hence: controllo & ²inrolar &

Roma *npr* Rome

Hence: Romulo; roman-Romania & romanismo, romanista, romanian, romanisar, Roman, romano; romaic-romaico; grecoroman etc.

Romagna [I] *npr* Romagna [=former province of Italy]

Hence: romagnol-romagnolo

romagnol (-nyól) *adj* Romagnol

romagnolo (-nyólo) *n* Romagnol

romaic (-áic) *adj* Romaic

romaico (-áico) *n* Romaic

roman *adj* Roman; (**lactuca**) **roman** -romaine (lettuce)

romance *n* 1. [Philol.] Romance; 2. [Lit., Mus.] romance; *also*: ballad; 3. [Lit.] novel

Hence: romancero; romancesc

romancero *n* 1. romancer, *also*: ballad writer; 2. novelist

romancero [H] *n* *romancero* (=a collection of ballads)

romancesc *adj* romantic (=of the nature of a romance or novel)

romancio *n* Romansh, Romansch

Romania *npr* 1. Romania, Rumania; 2. Roman realm; realm of Latin (language and culture)

Hence: romanian-romaniano

romanian *adj* Romanian, Rumanian

romaniano *n* Romanian, Rumanian

romanic *adj* 1. Romanic; 2. [Arch.] Romanesque

romanisar *v* to Romanize

romanismo *n* Romanism

romanista *n* Romanist (1. one versed in Roman law; 2. student of Romance languages or philology)

romano *n* Roman (=inhabitant of Rome)

romantic *adj* romantic

Hence: romanticismo; romantico

romanticismo *n* romanticism

romantico *n* romantic; *specif.:* romanticist

Romulo *npr* Romulus

-ron *see* electron

roncar *v* to snore; *also:* to snort

roncator *n* snorer

ronco *n* (act of) snoring; snort

Hence: roncar-roncator

ronda *n* [Mil., etc.] round (s)

Hence: contraronda

ronde *adj* round (1. spherical, globular;

2. circular)

Hence: rondo

rondeau [F] *n* rondeau (1. [Pros.]; 2. [Mus.])

rondo *n* round (1. spherical or globular body; 2. circle, ring)

Röntgen, Wilhelm Konrad *npr* [1845-

1923; German physicist]; **radios Röntgen**

Roentgen rays, x-rays

Hence: röntgen; röntgenogramma etc.; röntgenologia etc.

röntgen *n* [Phys.] roentgen (=international unit of quantity of x-rays)

röntgeno-gramma *n* roentgenogram

röntgeno-logia (-ia) *n* roentgenology

Hence: röntgenologista

röntgenologista *n* roentgenologist

roral *adj* dewy

rore *n* dew

Hence: roral; irrorar &; roriflue etc.

rori-flue *adj* dripping dew

ros *n* dew

Hence: rosmarino etc.

rosa *n* rose (1. rose flower; *also:* plant; 2.

"rose color"; 3. [Arch.] rosette; *also:*

rosace, rose window; 4. [Pathol.] erysipelas; 5. "rose diamond"); **rosa del ven-**

tos compass card; **rosa nautic** mariner's compass

Hence: rosario; rosetta; rosacee-rosaceas; rosate;

rosee-roseina, roseola; rosar

rosaceas *npl* [Bot.] Rosaceae

rosacee *adj* [Bot.] rosaceous

rosar *v* to rose, give a roseate tint to

rosario *n* 1. rosebush, rose; 2. [Eccl.]

rosary

rosate *adj* rose (1. pink, rosy; 2. as in "rose vinegar")

rosee *adj* rose, rose-colored

roseina (-i-) *n* [Chem.] rosaniline; *also:* fuchsin

roseola (-sé-) *n* [Pathol.] roseola, rose rash

rosetta *n* rosette; *also:* [Arch.]

ros-marino *n* rosemary

rossiniolo *n* nightingale

rostimento *n* [Cookery] roasting, broiling, grilling, etc.

rostit *v* [Cookery] to roast, broil, grill, etc.

Hence: rostimento

rostral *adj* 1. pertaining to a beak, bill; 2. rostral, pertaining to a rostrum

rostrate *adj* 1. beaked, billed; 2. rostrate (=having a rostrum)

rostro *n* 1. beak, bill; 2. [Rom. Antiq.]

rostrum (=curved end of a ship's prow);

rostros [Rom. Antiq.] rostrum (=platform in the Forum)

Hence: rostral; rostrate; dentiostre etc.; tenuirostre etc.; fissirostres etc.

rota *n* 1. wheel (1. as in "wheel of a car";

2. as in "to break on the wheel"); II. [R.C.Ch.] rota

Hence: rotalia; rotula; rotifere; rotunde &; rotarotation, rotative, rotator, rotatori; rotogravure etc.

rotalia *n* [Zool.] rotalia

rotar *v* to rotate, turn, revolve

rotari *see* Rotary

rotarian *adj* Rotarian

rotariano *n* Rotarian

Rotary [A] *n* Rotary; **Rotary Club** Rotary Club; **Rotary International** Rotary International

Hence: rotarian-rotariano

rotation *n* rotation (=act of rotating, turning, revolving)

rotative *adj* rotary, rotatory, rotative

rotator *n* rotator (1. that which rotates;

2. [Anat.]; **rotatores** [Zool.] Rotatoria, Rotifera

rotatori *adj* rotatory, rotary

rotifero (-ti-) *n* [Zool.] rotifer (=one of the Rotifera)

rotisserie [F] *n* rotisserie, grillroom

roto-gravure *n* rotogravure

rotor [A] *n* [Mach.] rotor

rotula *n* kneecap, patella

rotunda *n* [Arch.] rotunda

rotundar *v* to round, make round

rotunde *adj* round, rotund

Hence: rotunditate; rotundar; arrotundar; rotundo; rotunda

rotunditate *n* roundness, rotundity

rotundo *n* round (=round object)

rouge [F] *n* rouge, paint

roulette [F] *n* (game of) roulette

route [F] *n* route (=way taken in getting from starting point to destination)

routinari *adj* routine, routinary

routine [F] *n* routine

Hence: routinero; routinari

routinero *n* routineer

royal *adj* royal; **prince royal** prince royal

Hence: royalismo; royalista

royalismo *n* royalism

royalista *n* royalist; *attrib* royalist, royalistic

-rrhagia *see* -rhagia

-rrhea (-réa) [occurring in compounds]

-rrhoea, **-rrhea** (=flow; discharge)

Hence: gonorrhoea etc.; rhinorrhoea etc.

-rrhin

-rrhin *see* rhin--rrhiza *see* rhiz-

-rrho- [occurring in compounds] -rrho- (=flowing)

Hence: hemorrhhoide etc.**rubee** *adj* red, reddish**rube-facer** [-*fac*-/-*fact*-] *v* [Med.] to produce irritation of the skin*Hence:* rube-faciente; rube-faction**rubefaciente** *adj* [Med.] rubefacient**rubefact-** *see* rubefacer**rubefaction** *n* [Med.] rubefaction**rubeola** (-bé-) *n* [Med.] measles**ruber** *v* to redden, grow red*Hence:* rubicunde; rubee-rubeola; rubie-rubino, infrarubie, pectore-rubie etc., rubia &; rubide-rubidium; rubor; rubescer-rubescence, erubescer &; rubificar; rubefacer etc.**rubescence** 1. *ppr* of rubescer; 2. *adj* rubescent**rubescer** *v* to redden, grow red; *also:* to blush**rubia** *n* madder*Hence:* rubiacee-rubiaceas**rubiaceas** *npl* [Bot.] Rubiaceae**rubiacee** *adj* rubiaceous**rubicunde** *adj* rubicund, ruddy**rubide** *adj* (dark) red**rubidium** (-bi-) *n* [Chem.] rubidium**rubie** *adj* red**rubificar** *v* to redden, make red**rubino** *n* (Oriental) ruby**rublo** *n* [Monet.] ruble**rubo** *n* blackberry**rubor** *n* redness; *also:* blush**rubre** *adj* red*Hence:* rubrica &**rubrica** (-ica) *n* 1. red ocher, ruddle; 2.

[Eccel., Law] rubric

Hence: rubricista; rubricar-rubricator**rubricar** *v* to rubricate**rubricator** *n* rubricator**rubricista** *n* rubrician, rubricist**ruct-** *see* rug-**ructar** *v* to belch; *also:* to vomit forth**ructator** *n* belcher**ructo** *n* belch, belching**rude** *adj* rude (1. roughly made or done, without finish or polish; 2. impolite, not courteous)*Hence:* erudir &**rug-** [rug-/ruct-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]*Hence:* ructo; ructar-ructator, eructar &**ruga** *n* wrinkle, crease, fold*Hence:* rugose-rugositate; rugar-corrugar &; ar-rugar**rugar** *v* to wrinkle, crease**rugir** *v* to roar*Hence:* rugito**rugito** *n* (act of) roaring**rugose** *adj* rugose; wrinkled**rugositate** *n* rugosity**ruina** (-ina) *n* ruin (1. downfall, decay, etc.; 2. building in ruins); ruinas ruins; cader in ruina to fall into ruin; ir a ruina to go to ruin*Hence:* ruinose; ruinar-ruinamento**ruinamento** *n* (act of) ruining, ruin**ruinar** *v* to ruin**ruinose** *adj* ruinous**ruitar** *v* to bruit**ruito** (-ito) *n* 1. noise, din; 2. rumor, report*Hence:* ruitose; ruitar**ruitose** *adj* noisy**rum** [A] *n* rum**ruminante** *n* ruminant (=one of the Ruminantia)**ruminar** *v* to ruminate**rumination** *n* rumination**rumine** *n* rumen (=first stomach of ruminants)*Hence:* ruminar-ruminante; rumination**rumor** *n* 1. rumor, report; 2. hum, murmur; din, hubbub, etc.*Hence:* rumorose; rumorar**rumorar** *v* 1. to rumor; 2. to create a hubbub**rumorose** *adj* 1. much talked of, rumored; 2. noisy**rumpe-glacie** *n* icebreaker**rumpente** *n* breaker (=foam-crested wave)**rumpe-nuces** (-nú-) *n* nutcracker**rumper** [rump-/rupt-] *v* to break (1. to make come apart or to pieces; 2. to put an end to; 3. to come apart or to pieces); **rumper se le capite** to rack one's brains; **rumper con un persona** to break with someone; **rumper le silentio** to break silence*Hence:* rumpimento; rumpente; ruptura; rupte-bancrupta etc.; abrump- &; corrumper &; dis-rumper &; erumper &; interrumper &; irrumper &; rumpeglacie etc.; rumpenuces etc.**rumpimento** *n* rupture, breaking**runa** *n* rune*Hence:* runic**runic** *adj* runic**rupia** *n* rupee**rupt-** *see* rumper**rupte** *adj* broken**ruptura** *n* rupture, breaking; **ruptura de pneu** [Motoring] blowout**rural** *adj* rural*Hence:* ruralisar**ruralisar** *v* to ruralize (=to make rural)**russe** *adj* Russian**Russia** *npr* Russia; **Czar de omne le Russias** Czar of All the Russias**russificar** *v* to Russify**russo** *n* I. one of the Ros or Rus; II. Russian (1. native of Russia; 2. Russian language)*Hence:* Russia; russe-russificar; russophile etc.

russo-*phile* *adj* Russophile

Hence: russophile

russophilo (-*só-*) *n* Russophile

rustic *adj* rustic (1. pertaining to the country; 2. rough, unrefined)

Hence: rusticitate; rusticar-rustication; rustico

rusticar *v* to rusticate (1. to reside in the country; 2. [Masonry])

rustication *n* rustication (1. living in the country; 2. [Masonry])

rusticitate *n* rusticity

rustico (*rús-*) *n* rustic, countryman

Ruth *npr* Ruth

ruthen *adj* Ruthenian

Hence: rutheno-Ruthenia-ruthenium &; ruthenic

Ruthenia *npr* Ruthenia

¹ruthenic *adj* Ruthenian

²ruthenic *adj* [Chem.] ruthenic

ruthenium (-*té-*) *n* [Chem.] ruthenium

Hence: ruthenic

rutheno *n* Ruthenian

rutilante 1. *ppr* of rutilar; 2. rutilant, glowing, gleaming (red)

rutilar *v* to glow or gleam red

rutile *adj* golden red, rutilant

Hence: rutilar-rutilante; rutilo

rutilo (*rú-*) *n* [Mineral.] rutile

S

-s- *see* esser

sabbatario *n* Sabbatarian

sabbatarismo *n* Sabbatarianism

sabbatic *adj* Sabbatic(al), Sabbatarian

sabbato *n* 1. Sabbath; 2. Saturday

Hence: sabbatario-sabbatarismo; sabbatic

sabin *adj* Sabine

Hence: sabino; Sabino; Sabina

Sabina *nprf* Sabina

sabino *n* Sabine; le rapto del sabinas the rape of the Sabines

Sabino *npr* [Rom. Hist.] Sabinus

sabla *n* saber, sabre

Hence: sablar

¹sablar *v* to sand (=to sprinkle or cover with sand)

²sablar *v* to saber, slash

sablíera *n* 1. sand pit; 2. sand box, sand sprayer, etc.

sablíero *n* hourglass, sandglass

sablo *n* sand

Hence: saoliera; sabliero; sablose; sablar; insablar-insablamiento

sablose *adj* sandy

sabotage (-*aje*) *n* sabotage

sabotar *v* to sabotage

Hence: sabotage; sabotator

sabotator *n* saboteur

saboteur [F] *n* saboteur

saccata *n* sackful, bagful

sacch- *see* sacco

saccharar *v* to sugar, sweeten

saccharate 1. *pp* of saccharar; 2. *adj* sweet, sugary

saccharato *n* [Chem.] saccharate

saccharifere *adj* sacchariferous

saccharificar *v* to saccharify

saccharification *n* saccharification

saccharin *adj* saccharine

saccharina *n* [Chem.] saccharin

saccharo (*sác-*) *n* sugar

Hence: saccharato; saccharifere; saccharin-saccharina; saccharoide; saccharose-saccharosa; saccharar-saccharate; saccharificar-saccharification; saccharometro etc.

saccharoide *adj* saccharoid

saccharo-metro (-*ómetro*) *n* saccharometer

saccharosa *n* [Chem.] saccharose

saccharose *adj* saccharic

saccheamento *n* pillage, sacking

sacchear *v* to sack, pillage

saccheator *n* pillager

saccheo (-*éo*) *n* pillage, sacking

sacchetto *n* small bag

¹sacco *n* 1. sack, bag; 2. [Anat., Bot., Zool.] sac; sacco de terra sandbag; sacco

lacrimale tearpit, tear sac; sacco a mano handbag

Hence: saccata; sacchetto; insaccar

²sacco *n* sack (=sacking, plundering); mitter a sacco to sack, put to sack

Hence: sacchear-saccheo, saccheamento, saccheator

sacer- *see* sacro

sacerdotal *adj* sacerdotal

sacer-dote *n* priest

Hence: sacerdotio; sacerdotál

sacerdotio *n* priesthood, sacerdocy

sacramental *adj* sacramental

sacramentario *n* [R.C.Ch.] Sacramentary

sacramento *n* [Ecel.] sacrament

Hence: sacramental; sacramentario

sacrar *v* to consecrate (as in "to consecrate a church")

sacrate 1. *pp* of sacrar; 2. *adj* holy, sacred
sacre *adj* holy, sacred; ordines sacre Holy orders

Hence: sacrista &; sacrar-sacramento &, sacrate, consecrar &, execrar &, obsecrar &; sacro &

sacrificar *v* to sacrifice

Hence: sacrificator

sacrificator *n* sacrificer

sacrificio *n* sacrifice (1. as in "sacrifice to the gods"; 2. as in "sacrifice of one's life")

sacri-lege (-*i-*) *adj* sacrilegious

sacri-legio *n* sacrilege

sacrista *n* sexton, sacristan

Hence: sacristia; sacristano

sacristano *n* sexton, sacristan

sacristia (-ia) *n* sacristy, vestry

sacro *n* sacred rite; *also*: sacrifice

Hence: sacrilege etc.; sacrificio etc.; sacrilegio etc.; sacrificar etc.; sacrosancto etc.; sacerdote etc.

sacro-sancte *adj* sacrosanct

Sade, Donatien Alphonse François, Marquis de *npr* [1740-1814; French writer]

Hence: sadismo; sadista

sadismo *n* sadism

sadista *n* sadist; *also*: attrib sadistic, sadist

[saepe] (sai-) *adv* often, frequently

sag- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: sagace &; presage &

saga *n* saga (=medieval story of an Icelandic hero or family)

sagace *adj* sagacious

Hence: sagacitate

sagacitate *n* sagacity

sage (sáje) *adj* sage, wise

Hence: sagessa; sagio

sagessa (-j-) *n* wisdom, sageness

sagio (sajo) *n* sage, wise man

sagitta *n* arrow

Hence: sagittari; sagittario; sagittaria; sagittal; sagittate; sagittiforme etc.

sagittal *adj* sagittal (1. of or like an arrow; 2. [Anat.])

sagittari *adj* arrow, sagittary

sagittaria *n* [Bot.] Sagittaria

sagittario *n* archer, bowman; Sagittario

[Astron.] Sagittarius, Archer

sagittate *adj* sagittate (=shaped like an arrowhead)

sagitti-forme *adj* sagittiform, arrow-shaped

sago *n* sago

Sahara (sá-) *npr* Sahara

saison [F] *n* season (as in "the social season")

sal *n* salt (1. common salt; 2. [Chem.])

Hence: saliera; salifere; salin-saliner, salinitate; salar-salator, salatura, salate-salata &; salificar-salificabile, salification; insalar; salmuria etc.; salnitro etc.

sala *n* hall (=large room)

Hence: salon

salace *adj* salacious

Hence: salacitate

salacitate *n* salaciousness

salamandra *n* salamander (1. fire spirit; 2. [Zool.])

salami *n* salami

salar *v* to salt (=to add salt to, season with salt)

salariar *v* to pay a salary to

salariato *n* class or body of employees, salariat

salario *n* salary

Hence: salariato; salarier

salata *n* salad

Hence: salatierra

salate 1. *pp* of salar; 2. *adj* salty

salatierra *n* salad bowl

salator *n* salter (=one who salts meat, fish, etc.)

salatura *n* (operation of) salting

saldar *v* [Com.] to balance, settle

saldo [I] *n* [Com.] (cash) balance, settlement

Hence: saldar

salice (sá-) *n* willow

Hence: salceto; salicyl &; salicina; salicinee-salicineas

saliceto *n* willow grove

salicina *n* [Chem.] salicin

salicineas *npl* [Bot.] Salicaceae

salicinee *adj* [Bot.] salicaceous

salicyl *n* [Chem.] salicyl

Hence: salicylato; salicylol; salicylic; salicylose

salicylato *n* [Chem.] salicylate

salicylic *adj* [Chem.] salicylic

salicylol *n* [Chem.] salicylol

salicylose *adj* [Chem.] salicylous

saliente 1. *pp* of salir; 2. *adj* salient (1. jutting out; 2. conspicuous)

saliente *n* [Fortif.] salient

saliera *n* saltcellar, salt shaker

salifere *adj* saliferous

salificabile *adj* [Chem.] salifiable

salificar *v* to salify

salification *n* [Chem.] salification

salin *adj* saline (1. consisting of or containing salt; 2. briny)

salinero *n* salt maker; salt dealer

salinitate *n* salinity

salir [sal-/salt-] *v* 1. to jump, leap, bound; 2. to be salient

Hence: salace &; saliente; salto-saltigrade etc.; saltar &; assalir &

saliva *n* saliva, spittle

Hence: salivari; salivar-salivation

salivar *v* to water, salivate

salivari *adj* salivary

salivation *n* watering, salivation

salmon *n* salmon (1. *Salmo salar*, the fish "salmon"; 2. the color "salmon")

Hence: salmonide-salmonidos

salmonide *adj* [Zool.] salmonid

salmonidos (-idos) *npl* [Zool.] Salmonidae

sal-muria *n* pickling brine

Hence: salmuriar

salmuriar *v* to salt down, brine, pickle (in brine)

salnitro *n* saltpeter worker or dealer

salnitriera *n* saltpeter works; saltpeter bed

sal-nitro *n* niter, saltpeter

Hence: salnitro; salnitriera; salnitrose

salnitrose *adj* nitrous, saltpetrous

Salomon *npr* Solomon; templo de Salo-

mon Solomon's Temple; sigillo de Salomon 1. Solomon's seal (=six-pointed star consisting of two interlaced trian-

gles); 2. [Bot.] Solomon's-seal; **Insulas Solomon** Solomon Islands

Hence: salomonic; salomonian-salomoniano
salomonian *adj* (of the) Solomon Islands; (of the) Solomon Islanders

salomoniano *n* Solomon Islander
salomonic *adj* Solomonic, Solomon's
salon *n* salon (1. parlor, reception room; *also:* living room, drawing room; 2. place used to exhibit works of art); **wagon salon** parlor car

sal-petra *n* saltpeter, niter
Hence: salpetrero; salpetriera; salpetrose; salpetrar

salpetrar *v* to cover with saltpeter
salpetrero *n* saltpeter worker or dealer
salpetriera *n* saltpeter works; saltpeter bed

salpetrose *adj* saltpetrous, nitrous

salsicia *n* sausage
Hence: salsiciero; salsicieria

salsicieria (-ia) *n* sausage shop
salsiciero *n* sausage maker or dealer
salt- *see* **salir**

saltante 1. *ppr* of **saltar**; 2. *adj* saltant, jumping

saltar *v* I. to jump (1. to leap, bound; 2. to leap over); II. to blow up (=to fly in pieces with a loud report); III. to skip, leave out

Hence: saltante; saltation; saltator

saltation *n* saltation, jumping

saltator *n* 1. jumper (=one who jumps); 2. grasshopper

salti-grade (-i-) *adj* [Zool.] saltigrade

salto *n* 1. jump, leap, bound; 2. waterfall, rapids; **salto mortal** somersault, break-neck leap

salubre *adj* salubrious, healthy, healthful
Hence: salubritate; insalubre-insalubritate

salubritate *n* salubrity, health, healthfulness

salutar *adj* salutary, wholesome

salutar *v* to greet, salute

salutation *n* salutation, greeting; **salutation angelic** Hail Mary

salutator *n* greeter, saluter

salute *n* 1. salvation; 2. greeting, salute; **salute!** hail!, greetings!

Hence: salutista; ¹salutar; ²salutar-salutation, salutator

salutista *n* Salvationist

salva *n* 1. [Mil.] salvo; 2. volley (as in "to fire a volley"); **tirar un salva** to fire or discharge a volley

salvabile *adj* salvable

salvage (-aje) *adj* savage, wild

Hence: salvageria; semisalvage etc.

salvageria (-ajería) *n* savagery, savaginess

salvamento *n* saving, rescue; *also:* salvag-

ing; **cintura de salvamento** life belt; **barca or lancha de salvamento** lifeboat

salvar *v* to save, rescue; *also:* to save, salvage; **salvar le apparentias** to save appearances; **salvar se** to escape

salvation *n* salvation, rescue; *also:* salvage
salvator *n* savior (1. rescuer; 2. redeemer);

also: salvager; **Salvator** Saviour

salve *adj* safe (=unhurt); **san e salve** safe and sound

Hence: salvia; salvar-salva, salvabile, salvamento, salvation, salvator; salveconducto etc.; salvaguarda etc.; salvo

salve-conducto *n* safe-conduct

salve-guarda *n* 1. safekeeping, protection; 2. safeguard; safe-conduct

Hence: salvaguardar

salveguardar *v* to safeguard, keep safe

salvia *n* 1. [Bot.] Salvia; 2. [Bot.] sage (=half-shrubby mint)

salvo *prep* save, but; *also:* save or but for; **salvo que** save or but that; **salvo error o omission** errors and omissions excepted

Samaria *npr* Samaria

Hence: samaritan-samaritano

samaritan *adj* Samaritan (1. pertaining to Samaria; 2. pertaining to the good Samaritan)

samaritano *n* Samaritan (1. inhabitant of Samaria; 2. good Samaritan; 3. Samaritan language); **bon samaritano** good Samaritan

sambuco *n* elder, elderberry

samovar [R] *n* samovar

Sampson *npr* Samson, Sampson

Samson *npr* Samson, Sampson; **Samson e Delila** Samson and Delilah

Samuel *npr* Samuel

samum [Ar.] *n* simoon

samurai [J] *n* samurai

san *adj* I. healthy (1. in good health; 2. healthful, wholesome); II. sane (=mentally sound); **san e salve** safe and sound

Hence: sanicula; sanitate-sanitari; sanar-sanabile-insanabile-insanabilitate, sanative, sanatorio; insan & malsan etc.

sanabile *adj* curable

sanar *v* to cure, to heal

sanative *adj* curative, healing

sanatorio *n* sanatorium, sanitarium

sancir [sanc-/sanct-] *v* to establish, confirm, sanction

Hence: sanction-sanctionar; sancte &

sanct- *see* **sancir**

sancta *nf* saint

sancte *adj* holy, saintly, saint; (1e) **spirito sancte** (the) Holy Ghost; (1e) **septimana sancte** Holy Week; (1e) **ecclesia sancte** (the) Holy Church; (1e) **patre sancte**

(the) Holy Father; (le) *terra sancte* (the) Holy Land; *sancte sede* Holy See

Hence: sanctitate; sanctificar-sanctification, sanctificator; sacrosancte etc.; sancto-sanctuario; sancta

sanctificar *v* to hallow, sanctify; **sanctificar** (un die de festa) to keep or observe (a holiday)

sanctification *n* sanctification

sanctificator *n* sanctifier

sanction *n* sanction (1. solemn or ceremonious ratification; 2. [Law]; 3. approbation, assent)

sanctionar *v* to sanction (1. to give sanction to; 2. to approve of)

sanctitate *n* holiness, sanctity, sacredness

sancto *nm* saint; (die de) omne sanctos All Saints' Day; *vigilia de omne sanctos* Halloween

sanctuario *n* sanctuary (1. sacred space around the altar of a church; 2. place of refuge or protection)

anctum sanctorum [L] *sanctum sanctorum*, holy of holies

sandalia *n* sandal (as in "Greek sandals")

sandwich [A] *n* sandwich

sangu- *see* sanguine

sanguifere *adj* sanguiferous

sanguificar *v* to produce blood (from)

sanguification *n* sanguification

sanguilente *adj* bloody, sanguinary (=accompanied by much bloodshed)

sanguinar *v* to bleed (=to lose blood)

sanguinari *adj* bloody, sanguinary (1. blood-thirsty; 2. accompanied by much bloodshed)

sanguine *n* blood; **sanguine frigide** sang-froid, composure; **animales de sanguine frigide**, (*calde*) cold-blooded (warm-blooded) animals; **haber le sanguine calde** to be hot-blooded; **prince del sanguine** prince of the blood; **sanguine azul** blue blood

Hence: sanguinari; sanguinee; sanguinolente; sanguinose; sanguinar; consanguinitate; consanguinee; insanguinar; sanguifere; sanguilente; sanguificar-sanguification; exsanguie; sanguisorba etc.

sanguinee *adj* I. sanguineous (1. of or containing blood; 2. abounding with blood); II. sanguine (as in "sanguine temperament")

sanguinolente *adj* sanguinolent

sanguinose *adj* bloody, bloodstained

sangui-sorba *n* [Bot.] sanguisorba

sangui-suga *n* [Zool.] leech, bloodsucker

Sanhedrin *n* Sanhedrin

sanicula *n* [Bot.] sanicle

sanitari *adj* sanitary; **policia sanitari** health police

sanitate *n* 1. (state of) health; 2. (good)

health; **officio de sanitate** board of health; **sanitate mental** sanity, mental health; **patente de sanitate** bill of health

saper *v* to know, have knowledge of; **saper** (*facere un cosa*) to know how (to do something); **qui sape!** who knows!; **facere saper** (un cosa a un persona) to let (someone) know (something), acquaint (someone with something); **a saper** to wit, namely

Hence: sapide & sapiente & sapor & saper *n* knowledge, learning

sapide *adj* sapid, saporous

Hence: sapiditate; insipide &

sapiditate *n* sapidity

sapiente *adj* wise, discerning, sapient

Hence: sapientia-sapiential; insipic &

sapientia *n* wisdom

sapiential *adj* sapiential

sapon *n* soap

Hence: saponaria; saponero; saponeria; saponiera; saponetta; saponacee; saponina; saponose; saponar; saponificar-saponification

saponacee *adj* saponaceous

saponar *v* to soap

saponaria *n* [Bot.] Fuller's herb, bouncing Bet, soapwort

saponeria (-ia) *n* soap factory

saponero *n* soap maker

saponetta *n* 1. (scented) toilet soap; 2. hunting-case watch

saponiera *n* soap dish

saponificar *v* to saponify

saponification *n* saponification

saponina *n* [Chem.] saponin

saponose *adj* soapy

sapor *n* flavor, taste, savor

Hence: saporose; saporar

saporar *v* to savor (=to taste with pleasure)

saporose *adj* savory, savorous

sappa *n* [Mil.] sap

Hence: sappar-sappamento, sappator

sappamento *n* sapping, undermining

sappar *v* to sap, undermine

sappator *n* sapper

sapphirina *n* [Mineral.] sapphirine

sapphiro *n* [Mineral.] sapphire

Hence: sapphirina

sapr- *adj* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: saprophyto etc. . . .

sapro-phyto (-ôphyto) *n* [Biol.] saprophyte

saracen *adj* Saracen, Saracenic; **grano saracen** buckwheat, sarrazin

Hence: saraceno-saracenic

saracenic *adj* Saracenic, Saracen

saraceno *n* Saracen

sarcasmo *n* sarcasm

sarcastic *adj* sarcastic

sarcir [sarc-/sart-] *v* to mend, repair; *also:* to patch; to darn

Hence: sartor &

sarcophago (-ô-) *n* 1. sarcophagus; 2. coffin

sarcular *v* to hoe (=to clear of weeds with a hoe)

sarculo (*sár-*) *n* (Dutch) hoe

Hence: sarcular

sarde *adj* Sard, Sardinian

Hence: Sardinia; sardo

sardina *n* [Ichthyol.] sardine

Hence: sardinerio; sardineria

sardineria (*-ia*) *n* sardine industry

sardinerio *n* 1. sardine fisherman; 2. sardine dealer

Sardinia *npr* Sardinia

sardo *n* Sardinian

sardonic *adj* sardoniac

sart- *see* sarcir

sartor *n* tailor, dressmaker

Hence: sartoreria; sartorial

sartoreria (*-ia*) *n* tailor's shop

sartorial *adj* sartorial (=pertaining to a tailor)

sasibile *adj* seizable

sasir *v* to seize (=to grasp); **sasir le occasione** to seize the opportunity

Hence: sasibile

sassafras (*-frás*) *n* sassafras (1. sassafras tree; 2. sassafras bark)

satellite (*-tél-*) *n* satellite; *also:* henchman

sati- *see* satis

satiabile *adj* satiable

satiar *v* to satiate, sate

Hence: satiabile-insatiabile-insatiabilitate; satiate-insatiare

satiare 1. *pp* of satiar; 2. *adj* satiate, satiated

satietate *n* satiety

satín [F] *n* 1. satin; 2. sateen

Hence: satinetta; satinar-satinate

satinar *v* to glaze, gloss, satin

satinate 1. *pp* of satinar; 2. *adj* satiny, lustrous

satinetta *n* satinette, satinet

satira (*sá-*) *n* satire

Hence: satiric-satirico; satirisar

satiric *adj* satiric, satirical

satirico *n* satirist

satirisar *v* to satirize

satis (*sá-*) *adv* 1. enough; 2. rather, somewhat; **esser satis** to be enough; **haber satis** to have enough; **satis de** (tempore, etc.) enough (time, etc.), (time, etc.) enough

Hence: satietate; satiar &; assatis; satisfacer etc.

satisfacente 1. *ppr* of satisfacer; 2. *adj* satisfactory

satis-facer [-fac-/fact-] *v* to satisfy

Hence: satisfacente; satisfaction; satisfactori; satisfacte

satisfacte *adj* satisfied, content

satisfaction *n* satisfaction; **dar satisfaction** to give satisfaction

satisfactori *adj* satisfactory; *also:* [Theol.]

saturabile *adj* saturable

saturabilitate *n* saturability

saturar *v* to saturate

saturate 1. *pp* of saturar; 2. *adj* saturate

saturation *n* saturation

sature *adj* saturated, sated

Hence: saturar-saturabile-saturabilitate, insaturabile, saturation, saturate, supersaturar-supersaturation

saturnal *adj* Saturnian

saturnales *npl* [Rom. Relig.] Saturnalia

saturnia *n* [Zool.] Saturnia

saturnie *adj* Saturnian

saturnin *adj* saturnine (1. heavy, gloomy; 2. [Med.]

saturnismo *n* lead poisoning, saturnism

Saturno *npr* Saturn (1. [Rom. Relig.]; 2. [Astron.]; 3. [Alchem.] lead)

Hence: saturnismo; saturnal; saturnie-saturnia; saturnin

satyro (*sá-*) *n* satyr (1. [Gr. Mythol.]; 2. [Entom.]

sauce [F] *n* sauce, gravy

Hence: sauciera

sauciera *n* sauceboat

sauerkraut [G] *n* sauerkraut

sauro *n* saurian

Hence: ichthyosauro etc.; dinosauro etc.; megalosauro etc.

sauté [F] *adj* [Cooking] *sauté*

savanna *n* savanna, savannah

Sax, Antoine Joseph *npr* [1814-1894; Belgian maker and inventor of musical instruments]

Hence: saxophono etc.; saxhorn etc.; saxtuba etc.

sax-cornetta [Mus.] saxcornet

sax-corno *n* [Mus.] saxhorn

saxee *adj* stone (=made of stone)

saxeto *n* stony ground

sax-horn *n* [Mus.] saxhorn

saxicola (*-i-*) *n* [Ornith.] Saxicola

saxi-cole (*-i-*) *adj* [Bot., Zool.] saxicolous, saxicoline (=growing on, or inhabiting rocks)

Hence: saxicola

saxifraga (*i-*) *n* [Bot.] saxifrage

saxifragaceas *npl* [Bot.] Saxifragaceae

saxifragacee *adj* [Bot.] saxifragaceous

saxi-frage (*-i-*) *adj* saxifragous (=breaking or dissolving stone)

Hence: saxifraga-saxifragacee-saxifragaceas

saxo *n* stone, rock

Hence: saxeto; saxee; saxose; saxicole etc.; saxifrage etc.

saxone *n/adj* Saxon

Hence: Saxonia; anglosaxone etc.

Saxonia *npr* Saxony (1. [Anc. Hist.] land of the Saxons; 2. former Kingdom of Saxony; 3. Prussian Saxony)

saxo-phono *n* saxophone

saxose *adj* rocky, stony (=abounding in stones)

sax-tuba *n* [Mus.] saxtuba, bass saxhorn

scabello *n* 1. stool; *also:* footstool; 2. [Rom. Antiq.] scabellum

scabie *n* scabies, mange

Hence: scabiose-scabiosa

scabiosa *n* [Bot.] scabious

scabiose *adj* scabious, mangy

scafold *n* scaffold (= place of execution)

scala *n* I. ladder; II. staircase; III. scale

(1. [Mus.]; 2. as in "scale of a thermometer, a map, etc."); IV. port of call; **scala mobile** 1. escalator, moving staircase; 2. sliding scale; **reducer (augmentar) secundo le scala** to scale down (up)

Hence: scalon & scalar-scalada

scalada *n* [Mil.] escalade

scalar *v* [Mil.] to scale

scalia *n* I. scale (1. [Zool., Bot., Med., etc.]; 2. [Metal.]); II. [Zool., Bot.] shell; *also:* husk, hull, etc.

Hence: scaliouse; scaliar-scaliage

scaliage (-*aje*) *n* scaling, husking; peeling, chipping off, etc.

scaliar *v* I. to scale (1. to remove the scales from; 2. to cover with scales); II. to shell, husk, hull, etc.

scaliouse *adj* scaly, scalelike

scalon *n* 1. rung, step; 2. [Mil.] echelon

Hence: scalonar

scalonar *v* to echelon

scalp [A] *n* scalp (as in "to take scalps")

Hence: scalpar

scalpar *v* to scalp (= to deprive of the scalp)

scand- *see* **scandinave**

scandalisar *v* 1. to offend (as in "if thy right eye offend thee"); 2. to scandalize)

scandalo (*scân-*) *n* 1. offense, scandalous example; 2. scandal (as in "political scandal!"); **petra de scandalo** stumbling block

Hence: scandalouse; scandalisar

scandalouse *adj* 1. giving offense; *also:* setting a bad example; 2. scandalous (as in "scandalous affair")

scander [scand-/scans-; -scend-/ -scens-] *v* 1. to climb; 2. to scan ("to scan verse")

Hence: scansion; ascender & descender & trans-cender &

scandinave *adj* Scandinavian

Hence: Scandinavia; scandinavo; scandium

Scandinavia *npr* Scandinavia

scandinavo *n* Scandinavian

scandium (*scân-*) *n* [Chem.] scandium

scans- *see* **scander**

scansion *n* [Metrics] scansion

scapula (*scâ-*) *n* shoulder blade, scapula

Hence: scapular; scapulario; scapulohumeral etc.

scapular *adj* scapular

scapulario *n* [Ecc.] scapular (1. a sleeveless cloak; 2. a badge of membership in certain orders, consisting of two pieces of cloth and worn under the clothing)

scapulo-humeral *adj* [Anat.] scapulohumeral

scarabeo (-*éo*) *n* I. scarabaeus (1. [Entom.]; 2. [Egyptol.] scarab); II. [Entom.] beetle

scaramucia *n* skirmish

Hence: scaramuciar-scaramuciator

scaramuciar *v* to skirmish

scaramuciator *n* skirmisher

scarlatin *adj* scarlet; **febre scarlatin** scarlet fever

Hence: scarlatina

scarlatina *n* scarlet fever, scarlatina

scarlato *n* scarlet (1. color scarlet; 2. scarlet cloth or clothes)

Hence: scarlatin &

scarpa *n* 1. shoe; 2. slope, scarp (= face of a hill, etc.); 3. [Mil.] scarp, escarp

Hence: scarpero; scarpino; scarpar-scarpamento, scarpate; contrascarpa; superscarpa; lustrascar-pas etc.

scarpamento *n* [Mil.] escarpment

scarpar *v* 1. to slope (= to cause to slope); 2. [Mil.] to escarp

scarpate 1. *pp* of **scarpar**; 2. *adj* steep, scarped

scarpero *n* shoemaker, bootmaker

scarpino *n* dancing pump

scel-algia (-*ia*) *n* [Pathol.] scelalgia, pain in the legs

sceler- *n* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: sclerate-scleratesa, sclerato

sclerate *adj* scoundrelly, villainous

scleratesa *n* villainy, wickedness

sclerato *n* scoundrel, wretch, villain, etc.

scelides *npl* [Zool.] scelides, hind legs

scelo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] scelo-, scel- (=leg)

Hence: scelides-macrosclide etc.; scelalgia etc.; isoscele etc.; macroscele etc.

scena *n* 1. stage (1. "stage of a theater";

2. theater, art of the theater); II. scene (1. unit of dramatic action; 2. place of action; *also:* setting; 3. as in "to make a scene"); **poner in scena** to stage, put on the stage

Hence: scenario; scenic; inscenar & hyposcenio; proscenio; scenographo etc.; scenopegia etc.

scenario *n* scenario

scenic *adj* scenic, scenical (= of or pertaining to the scenes of dramatic action)

scenographia (-*ia*) *n* scenography

scenographic *adj* scenographic

sceno-grapho (-*ógrapho*) *n* scenographer

Hence: scenographia; scenographic

sceno-pegia (-*ia*) *n* [Jewish Relig.] Sukkoth, Feast of Tabernacles

sceptic *adj* skeptic, sceptic, skeptical, sceptical

Hence: scepticismo; sceptico

scepticismo *n* skepticism, scepticism

sceptico *n* 1. skeptic, sceptic; 2. [Philos.]

Skeptic, Sceptic

sceptro *n* scepter

scheda *n* slip of paper
Hence: schedula
schedula *n* 1. slip of paper (containing writing); 2. promissory note
schema [-ma/-mat-] *n* I. schema; II. scheme (1. as in "the metrical scheme of a sonnet"; 2. plan in tabulated form)
Hence: schematic; schematisar-schematismo
schemat- see **schema**
schematic *adj* schematic
schematisar *v* to schematize
schematismo *n* schematism
scherma *n* fencing, fence (= art of fencing)
Hence: schermir-schermitor
schermir *v* to fence (= to practice fencing)
schermitor *n* fencer (= one who practices fencing)
scherzo [I] *n* *scherzo*
schisma [-ma/-mat-] *n* schism (1. division, separation; 2. [Eccl.])
Hence: schismatic-schismatico
schismat- see **schisma**
schismatic *adj* schismatic, schismatical
schismatico *n* schismatic
schisto *n* [Petrography] schist
Hence: schistose; micaschisto etc.
schistose *adj* [Petrography] schistose, schistous
schizo- [occurring in compounds] *schizo*- (= split)
Hence: schizophrenia etc.; schizophyto etc.; schizopode etc.
schizo-phrenia (-ia) *n* [Psychiatry] schizophrenia
Hence: schizophrenic-schizophrenico
schizophrenic *adj* schizophrenic
schizophrenico *n* schizophrenic, schizophtene
schizo-phyto (-óphyto) *n* [Bot.] schizophtyte
schizopode (-ó) *adj* schizopod, schizopodous
Hence: schizopodo
schizopodo (-ópodo) *n* [Zool.] schizopod
schizzar (-tsár) *v* to sketch (1. to make a draft or sketch of; 2. to make a sketch or sketches)
schizzo [I] *n* [Lit., Art] sketch
Hence: schizzar
schola *n* school; **tener schola** to keep school
Hence: scholar
scholar *adj* school
scholar *n* school child, pupil
scholastic *adj* scholastic
Hence: scholasticismo; scholastico
scholasticismo *n* scholasticism
scholastico *n* scholastic
schooner [A] *n* [Naut.] schooner
schottisch [G] *n* [Dancing] schottische
scia-*n* [occurring in compounds] *scia*- (= shadow)
Hence: antiscios; sciamachia etc.

scia-machia (-ia) *n* sciamachy, sham fight, shadow boxing
sciatic *adj* sciatic (1. pertaining to the hip; 2. pertaining to sciatica); **nervo sciatic**
sciatic nerve
Hence: sciatica
sciatica *n* [Med.] sciatica
sciente *adj* learned, (well-)informed
Hence: scientia &; consciente &; insciente &; omnisciente etc.
scientia *n* 1. knowledge, learning; 2. science; **homine de scientia** man of science, scientist
Hence: scientista; scientific
scientific *adj* scientific
scientista *n* scientist
scimitarra *n* scimitar
scinder [scind-/sciss-] *v* to split
Hence: scissile; scission; abscinder &; rescinder &; scissipare etc.
scintilla *n* spark (= particle of fire)
Hence: scintillar-scintillation
scintillar *v* to sparkle, glitter, scintillate; *also: to twinkle*
scintillation *n* scintillation; *also: twinkling*
Scipion *npr* [Rom. Hist.] Scipio
scir *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]
Hence: sciente &; conscie; nescie &; prescir &; plebiscito etc.
sciss- see **scinder**
scissile *adj* scissile; *also: fissile*
scission *n* scission
scissi-pare *adj* [Biol.] fissiparous
Hence: scissiparitate
scissiparitate *n* [Biol.] scissiparity, schizogenesis
sciuro *n* squirrel
slave *adj* slave, slave's (= characteristic of a slave)
Hence: sclavitude; sclavo
sclavitude *n* slavery (= state of being a slave)
sclavo *n* slave
scler-antho *n* [Bot.] scleranth; Scleranthus
scler-enchyma (-én-) *n* sclerenchyma (1. [Bot.]; 2. [Zool.])
sclero- [occurring in derivatives and compounds] *sclero*-, *scler*- (1. hard; 2. to harden)
Hence: sclerose; scleroma; sclerosis-arteriosclerosis etc.; sclerotic-sclerotica; sclerantho etc.; sclerophthalmia etc.
scleroma *n* [Med.] scleroma
scler-ophthalmia (-ia) *n* [Pathol.] sclerophthalmia
sclerose *adj* [Biol., Med.] sclerous (= hard, indurated)
sclerosis (-ósis) *n* [Med., Bot.] sclerosis (= hardening, induration)
sclerotic *adj* sclerotic (1. sclerous, hard; 2. affected with sclerosis)

sclerotica *n* [Anat., Zool.] sclerotic (=sclerotic coat of the eye)

scolio *n* reef (=chain of rocks lying near the surface of the water)

Hence: scoliose

scoliose *adj* full of reefs

-scop- [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: -scopo &; -scopia &; -scopio &; -scopic &

scopa *n* broom

Hence: scopar-scopator, scopatrice, scopatura

scopar *v* to sweep (with a broom)

scopator *n* sweeper (=one who or that which sweeps)

scopatrice *n* (woman) sweeper

scopatura *n* sweepings

-scopia (-ia) [occurring in compounds]

-scopy (=examination, observation)

Hence: necroscopia etc.

-scopic [occurring in compounds] -scopic (=seeing)

Hence: necroscopic etc.; macroscopic etc.

-scopio *n* [occurring in compounds] -scope (=instrument for watching, observing, examining, etc.)

Hence: periscopio &; telescopio &; polariscopio etc.; laryngoscopio etc.; kaleidoscopio etc.; microscopio etc.; stereoscopio etc.; gyroscopio etc.

scopo *n* 1. target, mark; 2. object, aim

-scopo *n* [occurring in compounds] 1.

-scope (as in "horoscope"); 2. -scopist (as in "cranioscopist")

Hence: horoscopo etc.; cranioscopo etc.

scorbutic *adj* scorbutic

scorbuto *n* [Pathol.] scurvy, scorbutus

Hence: scorbutic-antiscorbutic

scoria *n* scoria (1. [Metal.] slag, dross; 2.

[Geol.] slaggy lava)

Hence: scorificar-scorification

scorificar *v* to scorify

scorification *n* scorification

scorpion *n* [Zool.] scorpion; Scorpion

[Astron.] Scorpio, Scorpion

Hence: scorpionide

scorpionide *n* [Zool.] scorpionid; scorpionides Scorpionidae

scote *adj* Scotch, Scottish

Hence: scoto-Scotia, scotic

Scotia *npr* Scotland; Nove Scotia Nova Scotia

scotic *adj* Scotch, Scottish

scoto *n* Scot

scriba *n* scribe (1. [Jewish Hist.]; 2. copyist)

scribe [scrib-/script-] *v* to write

Hence: scriba; scriptor; scriptorio; scriptura &; scripte-manuscripte etc., scripto; ascriber &; circumscriber &; conscriber &; describer &; inscriber &; postscrib- &; prescriber &; proscriber &; rescriber &; subscriber &; transcriber &

script- *see* scribe

scripte *adj* written, in writing

scripto *n* writing ("piece of writing"); **per scripto** in writing

scriptor *n* writer (=author, journalist, etc.)

scriptorio *n* desk, writing desk

scriptura *n* 1. writing, handwriting, script; 2. [Law, Com., etc.] paper, document, etc. 3. [Relig.] Scripture

Hence: scriptural

scriptural *adj* [Eccl.] scriptural

scrofula (scró-) *n* [Pathol.] scrofula

Hence: scrofulosis; scrofulose

scrofulose *adj* scrofulous

scrofulosis (-ósis) *n* [Med.] scrofulosis

scrupulo (scrú-) *n* scruple (1. [Pharm.]; 2. as in "conscientious scruples")

Hence: scrupulose-scrupulositate, inscrupulose

scrupulose *adj* scrupulous

scrupulositate *n* scrupulousness

scrutable *adj* scrutable

scrutar *v* scan, scrutinize, examine, etc.

Hence: scrutinio &; scrutable-inscrutable-inscrutabilitate; perscrutar &

scrutiniar *v* 1. to scrutinize; 2. to vote by ballot

scrutinio *n* 1. scrutiny; 2. poll, ballot

Hence: scrutiniar

sculper [sculp-/sculpt-] *v* to sculpture (=to carve, cut, grave, chisel, etc.)

Hence: sculptor; sculptrice; sculptura-sculptural, sculpturesc; sculpte

sculpt- *see* sculper

sculpte *adj* sculptured, graven, carved

sculptor *n* sculptor

sculptrice *n* sculptress

sculptura *n* sculpture

sculptural *adj* sculptural

sculpturesc *adj* sculpturesque, sculptural

scuma *n* foam, scum; **scuma** (de sapon) lather (=froth or foam from soap and water)

Hence: scumose; scumar-scumatoria

scumar *v* 1. to foam (=to form or gather foam); 2. to skim (=to clear from scum)

scumatoria *n* skimmer (=utensil used for skimming)

scumose *adj* foaming, scummy

scuriolo *n* squirrel

scutella *n* small bowl, deep dish

Hence: scutellaria

scutellaria *n* [Bot.] Scutellaria

scutero *n* squire; *also:* shield-bearer

scuti-forme *adj* scutiform

scuto *n* 1. shield, buckler; 2. escutcheon, coat of arms

Hence: scutero; scutiforme etc.

Scylla *npr* Scylla

scytha *n* Scyth, Scythian

Hence: Scythia; scythic-scythico

Scythia *npr* Scythia

scythic *adj* Scythian

scythico *n* Scythian (1. Scyth; 2. Scythian language)

se *refl pron* himself; herself; itself; themselves

se- *see* sex

-sec [occurring in compounds]

Hence: extrinsec; intrinsec

secabile *adj* capable of being cut, divisible

secale *n* [Bot.] rye; **pan de secale** rye bread

secante 1. *ppr* of **secar**; 2. *adj* secant (as in "a secant line")

Hence: secante-cosecante

secante *n* [Geom.] secant

seca-papiro *n* paper cutter, paper knife

secar [sec-/sect-] *v* to cut (=to divide, sever or reduce by cutting)

Hence: secante &; secabile-insecabile; section &; sector; sectura; dissecar &; insecar &; resecar &; trisecar etc.; secapapiro etc.

secerner [-cern-/-cret-] *v* 1. to separate; 2. [Physiol.] to discern

Hence: secretion; secretori; secreta &; secretar

-secre- *see* sacre

secret- *see* secern-

secreta *n* [Eccl.] secret, secreta

secretar *v* [Physiol. & Biol.] to secrete

secretariato *n* secretariate; *also:* secretaryship

secretario *n* secretary (=confidential clerk)

Hence: secretariato

secrete *adj* 1. secret; 2. secretive, close

Hence: secreto-secretario &; secreta

secretion *n* [Physiol. & Biol.] secretion

secreto *n* 1. secret; 2. secret drawer; secret spring; in secreto in secret or secrecy; **esser in le secreto** to be in the secret; **secreto de Policinella** open secret, secret of Polichinelle

secretori *adj* [Physiol.] secretory

sect- *see* secar

secta *n* sect

Hence: sectari; sectario

sectari *adj* sectarian

sectario *n* sectarian

section *n* I. (act of) cutting; *also:* [Surg.] section; II. section (1. separation by cutting; 2. portion, division, subdivision; *also:* [Nat. Hist., Mil., etc.]; 3. [Geom., Drawing, etc.]); **section transverse** cross-section

Hence: sectionar; intersection; vivisection etc.

sectionar *v* to section (=to cut or divide into sections)

sector *n* sector (1. [Geom.]; 2. [Mil.])

sectura *n* cut (=wound or opening made by cutting)

secular *adj* secular (1. occurring once in a century; 2. existing for centuries; 3. worldly)

Hence: secularismo; secularista; secularitate; secularisar-secularisation

secular *n* secular, layman

secularisar *v* to secularize

secularisation *n* secularization

secularismo *n* secularism

secularista *n* secularist

secularitate *n* secularity (1. secular extent; 2. worldliness)

seculo (sé-) *n* 1. century (=period of 100 years); 2. world (=things mundane)

Hence: secular &

[**secun**] *prep* 1. (following) after; 2. along, by; 3. according to (=secundo)

secunda *n* second (1. 1/60 of a minute; 2. 1/3600 of a degree of an angle; 3. [Mus.])

secundar *v* to second (=to support)

secundari *adj* secondary; **schola secundari** high school, secondary school

secunde *adj* second

Hence: secundinas; secundari; secundar; 1secundo; secunda; dece-secunde etc.; 2secundo

secundinas *npl* secundines, after-birth

secundo *n* second (in a duel, etc.)

secundo *prep* 1. (following) after; 2. along, by; 3. according to; **secundo que** according as

secur *adj* I. secure, safe; II. sure, certain (1. not doubting; 2. not doubtful)

Hence: securitate; assecurar &; insecur-insecuritate

securitate *n* I. security (1. safety; 2. as in "to leave something as a security"); II. sureness, certainty

sed *conj* but

sedar *v* to allay, soothe, appease

Hence: sedation; sedative-sedativo

sedation *n* [Med.] sedation

sedative *adj* sedative; *also:* [Med.]

sedativo *n* [Med.] sedative

sede *n* I. seat (1. accommodation for sitting; 2. principal place where anything takes place or is carried on); II. [Eccl.]

see; **sancte sede** Holy See, Apostolic See

se-dece (sé-) *adj* sixteen

sedentari *adj* sedentary

sedente *adj* seated, sitting; *also:* sedent

seder [sed-/sess-; -sid-/sess-] *v* to sit (1. to be sitting or seated; 2. as in "to sit in court, in council, etc."; 3. to fit); **esser**

sedite to sit, be sitting or seated; **seder se** to seat oneself, sit down

Hence: sede; sedimento &; sedente-sedentari; sessile; session; assider &; dissider &; insid- &; presider &; resider &; subsider &; obseder &; posseder &

sedimentar *v* to sediment (=to deposit as sediment)

sedimentari *adj* sedimentary

sedimentation *n* sedimentation

sedimento *n* sediment (1. lees, dregs; 2. [Geol.])

Hence: sedimentari; sedimentar-sedimentation

sedition *n* sedition

Hence: seditiose; seditonar

seditionar *v* to sedition, incite to sedition

seditiose *adj* seditious

seducer [-duc-/-duct-] *v* to seduce

Hence: seducimento; seducibile; seduction; seductive; seductor

seducibile *adj* seducible

seducimento *n* seducement

seduct- *see* **seducer**

seduction *n* seduction (1. act of seducing;
2. that which seduces)

seductive *adj* seductive

seductor *n* seducer

segmentar *v* to segment, separate into segments

segmentari *adj* segmentary, segmental

segmentation *n* segmentation

segmento *n* [Geom.] segment

Hence: segmentari; segmentar-segmentation

segregar *v* to segregate

Hence: segregation; segregative

segregation *n* segregation

segregative *adj* segregative

seismal *adj* seismal, seismic

seismic (séiz-) *adj* seismic

seismo (séizmo) *n* earthquake, seism

Hence: seismal; seismic; seismographo etc.; seismologo etc.; macroseismo etc.; microseismo etc.

seismographia (-ia) *n* seismography

seismographic *adj* seismographic

seismo-grapho (-ógrapho) *n* seismograph

Hence: seismographia; seismographic

seismologia (-ia) *n* seismology

seismologic *adj* seismologic, seismological

seismo-logo (-ólogo) *n* seismologist

Hence: seismologia; seismologic

select- *see* **seliger**

selecte *adj* select, choice

selection *n* selection; **selection natural** [Biol.] natural selection

selectionar *v* to select

selective *adj* selective

selen- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] seleno-, selen- (=moon);

Selena [Gr. Relig.] Selene

Hence: selenium & selenita; selenite; seleno-grapho etc.

seleniato *n* [Chem.] selenate

selenic *adj* [Chem.] selenic

seleniose *adj* [Chem.] selenious

selenita *n* Selenite, inhabitant of the moon

selenite *n* [Mineral.] selenite

selenito *n* [Chem.] selenite

selenium (-lé-) *n* [Chem.] selenium

Hence: seleniato; selenito; selenic; seleniose

selenographia (-ia) *n* selenography

seleno-grapho (-ó-) *n* 1. selenograph; 2. selenographer

Hence: selenographia

seleri (sé-) *n* celery

seliger [-lig-/-lect-] *v* to select

Hence: selection-selectionar; selective; selecte

sella *n* saddle

Hence: sellero; selleria; sellar-dissellar; insellar-insellate

sellar *v* to saddle (=to put a saddle upon)

selleria (-ia) *n* saddlery

sellero *n* saddler

Sem *npr* Shem

Hence: semita-antisemita-antisemitismo, anti-semitic, prosemita-prosemitismo, prosemitic, semitismo, semitic

sema- [-ma-/mat-] *n* [occurring in compounds] sema- (=sign, signal)

Hence: semaphoro etc.; sematographia etc.

semantic *adj* semantic

Hence: semantica-semanticista

semantica *n* [Philol.] semantics, semasiology

semanticista *n* semanticist, semasiologist

sema-phoro (-má-) *n* semaphore

semasi- *n* [occurring in compounds]

semasi- (=signification)

Hence: semasiologo etc.

semasiologia (-ia) *n* [Philol.] semasiology, semantics

semasiologic *adj* semasiological

semasio-logo (-ólogo) *n* semasiologist, semanticist

Hence: semasiologia-semasiologic

semat- *see* **sema-**

semato-graphia (-ia) *n* sematography, sign-writing

semblante *n* semblance, appearance

semblantia *n* semblance, appearance; *also:* seeming

semblar *v* to seem, appear; *il me sembra* it seems to me

Hence: semblante; semblantia

semeio- *n* [occurring in compounds]

semeio- (=sign)

Hence: semeiotic; semeiotica; semeiologia etc.

semeio-logia (-ia) *n* [Med.] semeiology

Hence: semeiologic

semeiologic *adj* semeiologic, semeiological

semeiotic *adj* [Med.] semeiotic, semeiologic

semeiotica *n* [Med.] semeiotics, semeiology

[semel] *adv* 1. once; 2. firstly

semestral *adj* semestral (=occurring every six months)

se-mestre *n* semester

Hence: semestral

semi- [occurring in compounds] semi- (=half)

Hence: semicirculo etc.; semifosculo etc.; semicupio etc.; semifluide etc.; semipelagian etc.; semisomme etc.; sincipite etc.

semi-barbare *adj* semibarbarous, semibarbaric

semi-breve *n* [Mus.] semibreve

semicircular *adj* semicircular; **canales**

semicircular [Anat., Zool.] semicircular canals

semi-circulo (-cír-) *n* semicircle (1. half of

a circle; 2. semicircular measuring instrument, graphometer)

Hence: semicircular

semi-circumferentia *n* [Geom.] semicircumference

semi-consonante *n* [Phonet.] semiconsonant

semi-cupio *n* semicupium, sitz bath

semicylindric *adj* semicylindric, semicylindrical

semi-cylindro *n* semicylinder

Hence: semicylindric

semi-dea (-*éa*) *n* demigoddess

semi-deo (-*éo*) *n* demigod

semi-diametro (-*ámetro*) *n* [Math.] semidiameter

semi-diaphane *adj* semidiaphanous

semi-duple *adj* semidouble (1. [Liturgy]; 2. [Bot.])

semi-flosculo (-*flós-*) *n* [Bot.] semifloscule, semifloret

Hence: semiflosculose

semiflosculose *adj* [Bot.] semifloscular, semiflosculose, semiflosculous

semi-fluide (-*flú-*) *adj* semifluid

semi-lunar *adj* [Anat., Biol.] semilunar

semi-lunar *n* [Anat.] semilunar (bone), lunatum

semi-morte *adj* half-dead

seminal *adj* seminal (=pertaining to seed or semen)

seminar *v* to sow (seeds, etc.)

seminario *n* 1. [Hort.] seedbed; nursery; 2. (institution for the training of candidates for the priesthood, ministry, etc.)

seminary, seminar, etc.

Hence: seminarista

seminarista *n* seminarist

semination *n* semination

seminator *n* sower

seminatorio *n* seeder, sowing-machine

semine *n* seed; *also*: milk, roe, spawn, semen, etc.

Hence: seminario &; seminal; seminifere; seminar-semination, seminator, seminario, disseminar &, inseminar &, resemnar, superseminar

seminifere *adj* seminiferous

semi-nude *adj* seminude, half-naked

semi-official *adj* semiofficial

semi-pelagian *adj* [Theol.] Semi-Pelagian

Hence: semipelagianismo; semipelagiano

semipelagianismo *n* [Theol.] Semi-Pelagianism

semipelagiano *n* [Theol.] Semi-Pelagian

semi-prova *n* [Law] semiproof

semi-salvage (-*aje*) *adj* semisavage, half-savage

semi-somme *adj* semisomnous, half-asleep

¹**semita** *n* Semite

²**semita** (*sé-*) *n* 1. path; 2. [Zool.] semita, fasciole

Hence: semital

semital *adj* [Zool.] semital

semitic *adj* Semitic; *linguas semitic* Semitic languages

semitismo *n* Semitism

semi-tono *n* [Mus.] semitone, halftone

semi-transparente *adj* semitransparent

Hence: semitransparentia

semitransparentia *n* semitransparency

semi-tropical *adj* semitropical

semi-uncial *adj* semiuncial

semi-vive *adj* half-alive

semivocal *n* semivowel

semp- *see* **semper**

semper (*sém-*) *adv* always

Hence: sempervere etc.; sempiterno etc.

semper-verde *adj* evergreen

semper-verde *n* evergreen

semp-iterne *adj* everlasting, eternal, sempiternal

[**sempre**] *adv* always (= **semper**)

sen- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: senato &; senectute; senil &; ¹senior-²senior &

senato *n* senate

Hence: senator-senatorial; senatoconsulto etc.

senato-consulto *n* [Rom. Hist.] *senatus consultum*, *senatusconsult*

senator *n* senator

senatorial *adj* senatorial (=pertaining to a senator or senate)

senectute *n* old age

Senegal *npr* Senegal

Hence: senegalese

senegalese *adj/n* Senegalese

senil *adj* senile (=belonging to old age);

debilitate senil senile weakness

Hence: senilitate

senilitate *n* senility

senior *adj* senior, older

senior *n* 1. senior; elder; 2. lord; 3. sir;

Senior Lord (=Lord God); **Nostre Senior** Our Lord; **senior X.** Mr. X.

Hence: senioria; seniorial; senioria-seniorëtta

seniora *n* lady; **seniora X.** Mrs. X.

seniorëtta *n* miss; **seniorëtta X.** Miss X.

senioria (-*ia*) *n* 1. [Hist.] seigniory; 2. lordship; *also*: as in "your lordship"

seniorial *adj* [Hist.] seignorial

sens- *see* **sentir**

sensar *v* to sense, sensate

sensate *adj* sensible (=possessing common sense)

sensation *n* sensation (1. as in "a sensation of cold"; 2. as in "to create a sensation")

Hence: sensational-sensationalismo

sensational *adj* sensational (as in "sensational revelations")

sensationalismo *n* sensationalism (as in "sensationalism of the yellow press")

sensible *adj* I. perceptible, sensible; II.

sensitive (1. that receives sense impressions; 2. highly susceptible)

Hence: sensibilitate; insensibile-insensibilitate; suprasensibile

sensibilitate *n* sensibility (1. ability to receive sense impressions; 2. sensitiveness)

sensitiva *n* sensitive plant

sensitive *adj* sensitive, sensory

senso *n* 1. sense (1. as in "the sense of hearing"; 2. discrimination, judgment; 3. meaning); 11. direction (=way, course); **senso commun** common sense; **perder le senso** to lose consciousness; **in senso inverse** in the opposite direction

Hence: sensate-insensate; sensar-sensation & sensual &; **contrasenso**; **nosensio** etc.; multi-sense etc.

sensorial *adj* sensorial

sensorio *n* sensorium

Hence: sensorial

sensu— *see* **senso**

sensual *adj* sensual (as in "sensual pleasures")

Hence: sensualismo; sensualista; sensualitate; sensualisar

sensualisar *v* to sensualize (=to make sensual)

sensualismo *n* sensualism (1. addiction to sensual indulgence; 2. [Philos.] sensationalism)

sensualista *n* [Philos.] sensualist, sensationist

sensualitate *n* sensuality

sententia *n* 1. [Law] sentence; 2. (sententious) saying, aphorism

Hence: sententiose; sententiar

sententiar *v* [Law] to sentence

sententiose *adj* sententious

sentiente *adj* sentient

sentiero *n* path; **le sentiero del virtute** the path of virtue

sentimental *adj* sentimental

sentimentalismo *n* sentimentalism

sentimentalitate *n* sentimentality

sentimento *n* feeling (1. act or fact of feeling; 2. sentiment, emotion)

Hence: sentimental-sentimentalismo, sentimentalitate

sentir [sent-/sens-] *v* to feel (something);

sentir se (ben, mal, etc.) to feel (well, ill, etc.)

Hence: sentimento &; sentiente; sensibile &; sensitive-sensitiva; sensorio &; senso &; assentir &; consentir &; dissentir &; presentir &; resentir &

separabile *adj* separable

separar *v* to separate (=to put or keep apart)

Hence: separabile-inseparabile-inseparabilitate; separation; separative; separator; separate-separatismo, separatista

separate 1. *pp* of separar; 2. *adj* separate
separation *n* separation; **separation de benes** separate maintenance; **separation**

del Ecclesia e del Stato disestablishment of the Church

separatismo *n* separatism

separatista *n* separatist

separative *adj* separative

separator *n* 1. separator, one who separates; 2. separator

sepe *n* hedge; **rege del sepe** wren

sepsis (*sép-*) *n* [Med.] sepsis

Hence: asepsis; antiseptis

septagesime (*-ésime*) *adj* seventieth; **le septagesime parte**, **le septagesimo** the seventieth part, the seventieth

septanta *adj* seventy

septantesime (*-ésime*) *adj* seventieth; **le septantesime parte**, **le septantesimo** the seventieth part, the seventieth

septe *adj* seven

Hence: septanta-septantesime; septagesime; septime &; septentrion &; dece-septe etc.; septuple etc.; septuplicar etc.; septemviro etc.

septem— *see* **septe**

septembre *n* September

septemviral *adj* septemviral

septemvirato *n* septemvirate

septem-viro (*-lém-*) *n* [Rom. Antiq.] septemvir

Hence: septemvirato; septemviral

septen— *see* **septe**

septentrion *n* [Astron.] Septentrion, the Dipper

Hence: septentrional

septentrional *adj* northern

septic *adj* septic

Hence: septicitate; aseptic-aseptic; antiseptic-antiseptic; septicemia etc.; septic

septic-emia (*-ia*) *n* [Med.] septicemia, septicæmia

Hence: septicemic

septicemic *adj* septicemic, septicæmic

septicitate *n* septicity

septico *n* septic

septim— *see* **septe**

septima (*sép-*) *n* [Mus.] seventh

septimana *n* week; **fin de septimana** week end

Hence: septimanal

septimanal *adj* weekly

septime (*sép-*) *adj* seventh

Hence: septimana &; septima

septu— *see* **septe**

septuplar *v* to septuple (=to multiply by seven)

septu-ple (*sép-*) *adj* septuple, sevenfold

Hence: septuplar

septu-plicar *v* to septuple

sequente 1. *ppr* of sequer; 2. *adj* following, next; **le die sequente** the next day, the following day

sequentia *n* sequence (1. "sequence of things, events, etc."; 2. [Ecll.]

sequer [sequ-/secut-] *v* to follow

Hence: *sequente-sequentia*; *consequer* &; *exsequer* &; *obsequer* &; *persequer* &; *prosequer* &; *subsequer* &

sequestrar *v* 1. [Law] to sequester; 2. to confine illegally, put under illegal restraint

sequestration *n* 1. [Law] sequestration (of goods); 2. illegal confinement or restraint

sequestro *n* 1. [Law] sequestration; 2. [Med.] sequestrum

Hence: *sequestrar-sequestration*

sequoia (-*quía*) *n* sequoia; **sequoia gigante** giant sequoia, big tree; **sequoia sempervirente** redwood

[*ser*] *v* to be (= *esser*)

Hence: [*sera*]; [*sere*]

ser- [*ser-/sert-*] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: *serie* &; *asserer* &; *deserer* &; *disserer* &; *inserer* &

[*sera*] (-*rá*) *fut* of *ser* will be, shall be

seralio *n* seraglio, serail

Hence: *caravanseralio* etc.

serbe *adj* Serb, Serbian

Serbia *npr* Serbia

serbo *n* Serb, Serbian

Hence: *Serbia*; *serbocroate* etc.; *serbe*

serbo-croate *adj* Serbo-Croatian, Serbo-Croat

Hence: *serbocroato*

serbocroato *n* Serbo-Croatian, Serbo-Croat (1. Serbo-Croatian language; 2. native speaker of Serbo-Croatian)

[*sere*] (-*éa*) *cond* of *ser* would be, should be

seren *adj* serene

Hence: *serenitate*; *serenissimo*; *serenar-serenada*

serenada *n* serenade

serenar *v* to make serene

serenissimo (-*issimo*) *n* serenissimo

serenitate *n* serenity

sergente (-*j-*) *n* [Mil.] sergeant

serial *adj* serial

seriar *v* to arrange in series, to seriate

serie *n* series; also: [Elec.]; **in serie** in series

Hence: *serial*; *seriar*

serie *adj* serious (1. earnest; 2. as in "serious in implications")

Hence: *serio-seriose*

serio *n* seriousness, earnestness

seriose *adj* serious (1. earnest; 2. as in "serious in implications")

sermon *n* sermon

Hence: *sermonar-sermonator*; *sermonisar*

sermonar *v* to preach, sermonize

sermonator *n* preacher; sermonizer

sermonisar *v* to sermonize, harangue

sero *n* 1. whey (of milk); 2. serum; *specif.*: blood serum

Hence: *serose-serositate*; *serologia* etc.; *sero-therapia* etc.

[*sero*] *adv* late

sero-logia (-*ia*) *n* serology

serose *adj* serous

serositate *n* serosity (=serous quality)

sero-therapia (-*ia*) *n* serotherapy

serpentar *v* to wind, meander

serpentaria *n* 1. [Bot.] serpentaria, snake-root; 2. serpent eater, secretary bird

serpente *n* snake, serpent; **Serpente** [Astron.] Serpent

Hence: *serpentaria*; *serpentin-serpentino*; *serpentar*; *serpentiniforme* etc.

serpenti-forme *adj* serpentiniform

serpentin *adj* serpentine (1. of a snake; 2. tortuous, winding)

serpentino *n* 1. serpentine (1. [Hist. Ordn.]; 2. [Mineral.]; 3. coil of a still); II. paper streamer, serpentin

serper *v* to glide, wriggle

Hence: *serpigne* &; *serpente* &

serpigne *n* [Pathol.] *serpigo*; also: ring-worm

Hence: *serpiginose*

serpiginose *adj* serpiginous

serra *n* 1. saw (= tool for sawing); 2. sierra

Hence: *serrar-serreria*, *serration*, *serrator*, *serrate-serratula*

serramento *n* 1. locking (of a door, etc.); 2. (action of) fastening, tightening

¹**serrar** *v* to saw

²**serrar** *v* 1. to lock (=to fasten with a lock); 2. to lock up, lock away (something); 3. to close tightly (together)

Hence: *serramento*; *serratula*; *disserrar*

serrate 1. *pp* of *serrar*; 2. *adj* serrate, serrated

serration *n* (action of) sawing

serrator *n* sawyer

serratula *n* [Bot.] sawwort

serratura *n* lock (of a door, etc.); **serratura fulmine** zip fastener, zipper

serreria (-*ia*) *n* sawmill

serva *n* (female) slave

servage (-*aje*) *n* slavery, bondage, servitude

servar *v* to conserve (1. to preserve from harm; 2. to keep, retain)

Hence: *conservar* &; *observar* &; *preservar* &; *reservar* &

serve *adj* 1. subject to servitude; 2. slavish, servile

Hence: *servicio* &; *servitude*; *servir* &; *servo* &; *serva*

servibile *adj* serviceable, useful

servicial *adj* serviceable, diligent, ready to be of service

servicio *n* service (1. duties done or required; 2. helpful act or acts; 3. set of dishes, etc.); **servicio militar** military service; **servicio divin** church service, divine service

Hence: *servicial*; *disservicio*

serviente *n* 1. servant; 2. [Mil.] gunner
servietta *n* napkin (=table napkin)
servil *adj* servile (1. pertaining to slaves; 2. mean, base); imitation servil slavish, servile imitation
Hence: servilismo; servilitate
servilismo *n* servileness, servilism
servilitate *n* servility
servir *v* to serve; **servir un persona** to serve someone; **servir de** to serve as; **servir a** to be useful for; **servir se de** to make use of
Hence: serviente; servibile; servitor; disservir; reservir
servitor *n* 1. servant (=person employed by another); 2. waiter (=one who waits at table)
servitude *n* 1. servitude (=slavery, bondage); 2. [Law] easement
servo *n* serf, slave
Hence: servage; servil &
sesqui- *adv* [occurring in compounds] sesqui- (=more by one half)
Hence: sesquioxido etc.; sesquiplano etc.; sesquialtere etc.; sesquiped- etc.
sesquialtera (-*ál-*) *n* [Mus.] sesquialtera
sesqui-altere *adj* sesquialteral, sesquialter (=one and a half times as great as another)
Hence: sesquialtera
sesqui-oxido (-*óx-*) *n* [Chem.] sesquioxide
sesqui-ped- *n* [occurring in derivatives] sesquiped- (=foot and a half)
Hence: sesquipedal
sesquipedal *adj* sesquipedalian, sesquipedal
sesqui-plano *n* biplane with short underplane
 sess- *see* seder
sessile *adj* [Bot.] sessile
session *n* 1. sitting; sitting down; 2. session ("session of a court, etc.")
seta *n* 1. bristle (=short, stiff hair of hogs, etc.); 2. silk; **seta artificial** rayon
Hence: setasso &; seteria; seton; setacee; setifere; setose; setiforme etc.
setacee *adj* setaceous, bristly
setassar *v* to bolt (=to sift flour, etc. through a bolter)
setassa *n* bolter (=sifter for bolting flour, etc.)
Hence: setassar
sete *n* thirst; **haber sete** to be thirsty; **appaciar su sete** to quench one's thirst
Hence: assetar-assetate
seteria (-*ia*) *n* 1. silk factory or store; 2. silk (ware)
setifere *adj* bristle-bearing, setiferous
seti-forme *adj* bristle-shaped, setiform
seton *n* [Surg.] seton
setose *adj* silky, silken
setter [A] *n* [Dogs] setter

sever *adj* severe (1. not lenient; 2. as in "severe style")

Hence: severitate; asseverar & perseverar &
severitate *n* severity, severeness
Sèvres [F] *npr* Sèvres; *sèvres* *Sèvres* (porcelain)

sex *adj* six

Hence: sexanta-sexantesime; sexagesime & sexte & semestre etc.; sedece etc.; dece-sex etc.

sexagesimal *adj* sexagesimal

sexagesime (-*ésime*) *adj* sixtieth; **le sexagesime parte**, **le sexagesimo** the sixtieth part, the sixtieth

Hence: sexagesimal

sexanta *adj* sixty

sexantesime (-*ésime*) *adj* sixtieth; **le sexantesime parte**, **le sexantesimo** the sixtieth part, the sixtieth

sexo *n* sex; **le sexo belle** the fair sex

Hence: sexual-sexualitate, asexual, bisexual etc., homosexual etc.

sexta *n* 1. [Eccl.] Sext; 2. [Mus.] sixth

sextante *n* sextant

sexe *adj* sixth; **le sexe parte**, **le sexto** the sixth part, the sixth

Hence: sextante; sextetto; sextuple etc.; sextuplicar etc.; sexta

sextetto *n* [Mus.] sextet

sextu- *see* **sexe**

sextuplar *v* to sextuple

sextu-ple (*séx-*) *adj* sextuple, sixfold

Hence: sextuplar

sextu-plicar *v* to sextuple (=to multiply by six)

sexu- *see* **sexo**

sexual *adj* sexual (=pertaining to the functions of sex)

sexualitate *n* sexuality

shako *n* shako

shampooing [A] *n* shampooing, shampoo

shilling [A] *n* shilling

shocking! [A] *n* shocking!

shogun [J] *n* shogun

shophar [Heb.] *n* shofar, shophar

shrapnel [A] *n* shrapnel

shunt [A] *n* [Elec.] shunt

si *adv* 1. thus, so; 2. yes; **si . . . como** as . . . as, (not) so . . . as
Hence: si-nominate etc.; [assi] etc.

si *conj* if (1. supposing that; 2. whether); **si non** 1. if not; 2. except, unless it be

Hence: [sinon] etc.; [nisi] etc.; [etsi] etc.

si *n* 1. [Mus.] ti, si; 2. [Mus.] (the note) B
[sia] *pr subj* of **esser** be, may be, let there be; **sia . . . sia . . . be** (it) . . . or be (it) . . . ; whether . . . or . . .

sial-agoge *adj* sialagogue, sialagogic, saliva-producing

Hence: sialagogo

sialagogo *n* [Med.] sialagogue

sialo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] sialo-, sial- (=saliva)

Hence: sialagoge etc. . . .

Siam *npr* Siam

Hence: siamese

siamese *adj/n* Siamese; **catto siamese** Siamese cat; **geminos siamese** Siamese twins

sibilante 1. *ppr* of **sibilar**; 2. *adj* sibilant

sibilante *n* [Phonet.] sibilant

sibilar *v* 1. to whistle; 2. to hiss, sibilate

sibilation *n* sibilation

sibilator *n* whistler (=one who whistles)

sibilo (*sí-*) *n* I. whistle (1. whistling; 2. instrument for whistling); II. hiss, hissing

Hence: sibilar-sibilante, sibilation, sibilator

Sibiria *npr* Siberia

Hence: sibirian-sibiriano; sibiric

sibirian *adj* Siberian

sibiriano *n* Siberian

sibiric *adj* Siberian; Sibiric; **abiete sibiric** Siberian fir

sibylla *n* [Gr. and Rom. Mythol.] sibyl

Hence: sibyllin

sibyllin *adj* sibylline; **libros sibyllin** Sibylline Books

sic *adj* dry; **vino sic** dry wine

Hence: siccitate; siccar-sicca, siccante, siccative, siccatorio, desiccar &; exsiccar &

[**sic**] *adv* 1. thus, so; 2. yes (=si)

Hence: sicut etc.

sicc- *see* **sic**

sicca *n* shelf, sandbank

siccante 1. *ppr* of **siccar**; 2. *adj* drying, siccative; **papiro siccante** blotting paper, blotter

siccar *v* to dry (1. to make dry; 2. to become dry)

siccative *adj* siccative

siccatorio *n* drying-place, drying-room, drying-loft, etc.

siccitate *n* 1. dryness; 2. drought, drouth

Sicilia *npr* Sicily

Hence: sicilian-siciliano, siciliana

sicilian *adj* Sicilian; **Vesperas Sicilian** [Hist.] Sicilian Vespers

siciliana *n* [Dancing] Siciliana

siciliano *n* Sicilian

[**sic-ut**] (*sí-*) *adv* so as, just as, as

sider- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: sideral; siderar &; considerar &; desiderar &; siderostato etc.

-sider *see* **seder**

sideral *adj* [Astron.] sidereal

siderar *v* to strike (by lightning)

Hence: sideration

sideration *n* sudden stroke (of apoplexy); sudden paralysis

siderite *n* [Mineral.] siderite (=native ferrous carbonate)

sidero- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] sidero-, sider- (=iron)

Hence: siderite; siderographia etc.; siderolitho etc.; sideroscopio etc.; siderurgia etc.

sidero-graphia (*-ia*) *n* siderography

sidero-litho (*-ólito*) *n* siderolite

sidero-scopio *n* sideroscope

sidero-stato (*-ó-*) *n* siderostat

sider-urgia (*-ia*) *n* metallurgy or working of iron, siderurgy

Hence: siderurgic

siderurgic *adj* iron (as in "iron ore"), siderurgical

siesta *n* siesta

sigillar *v* to seal (1. as in "to seal a deed"; 2. to fasten, make fast; 3. as in "this sealed his fate")

sigillator *v* sealer

sigillo *n* seal (1. instrument for sealing; 2. impression made by a seal); *also:* signet

Hence: sigillar-sigillator, dissigilar

signal *n* signal

Hence: signalar-signalamento, signalator, signalate

signalamento *n* (act of) signaling

signalar *v* 1. to signal (=to make known by a signal or signals); 2. to signalize (=to make notable); 3. to point (out);

signalar se to distinguish oneself, make oneself notable

signalate 1. *pp* of **signalar**; 2. *adj* remarkable, signal

signalator *n* signaler

signar *v* to sign (=to affix one's name to); **signar se** to cross oneself

signator *n* signer

signatura *n* signature (1. act of signing one's name; 2. [Print.]

significante 1. *ppr* of **significar**; 2. *adj* significant

significancia *n* significance (=meaning, import)

significar *v* to signify (1. to make known, intimate; 2. to mean); **iste significa nihil** that does not mean anything

Hence: significante-significancia, insignificante-insignificancia; significación; significative; significator; significato

signification *n* signification (1. act of signifying or making known; 2. meaning)

significative *adj* significant, significative;

cifra significativa significant figure

significato *n* meaning, significate

significator *n* signifier; *attrib* signifying, significant

signo *n* sign (1. symbol, mark; 2. indication; 3. gesture, motion); **facere signo** to motion; *also:* to beckon; **signo de exclamación**, de interrogation exclamation, question mark

Hence: signal &; signar-signator, signatura; assignar &; consignar &; contrasignar &; designar &; resignar &; significar &; insigne &

silente *adj* silent (1. quiet, noiseless; 2. saying little or nothing)

Hence: siléntio-siléntiario, siléntiose, siléntiar-siléntiator

silentiar *v* to silence

silentiario *n* [Hist.; Rel.] silentiary

silentiator *n* [Technol.] silencer

silentio *n* silence (1. noiselessness; 2. forbearance from speech)

silentiose *adj* silent (1. quiet, noiseless; 2. saying little or nothing)

Silesia *npr* Silesia; **Alte (Basse) Silesia** Upper (Lower) Silesia

Hence: silesian-silesiano

silesian *adj* Silesian; Silesia

silesiano *n* Silesian

silhouettar *v* to silhouette (=to show, represent, etc., in silhouette)

silhouette [*F*] *n* silhouette

Hence: silhouettar

silic- *see* **siliqua**

silicato *n* silicate

silice (*si-*) *n* 1. flint; 2. silex, silica

Hence: silicato-tungstosilicato etc.; silicium; silicosis; silicee; silicic; silicificar-silicification; silicifluoric etc.

silicee *adj* siliceous

silicic *adj* silicic; **acido silicic** silicic acid

silicificar *v* to silicify (=to convert into silica)

silicification *n* silicification

silici-fluoric (*-oric*) *adj* silicifluoric

silicium (*-li-*) *n* silicon, silicium

silicosis (*-osis*) *n* [Pathol.] silicosis

silicula *n* [Bot.] silicle, silicula

siliculose *adj* [Bot.] siliculose

siliqua (*si-*) *n* [Bot.] pod; silique

Hence: silicula-siliculose; siliquifere; siliquose

siliquifere *adj* pod-bearing; siliquiferous

siliquose *adj* [Bot.] siliquose

silo [*H*] *n* silo

siluro *n* 1. [Zool.] silurus, sheatfish; 2. [Zool.] Silurus

silva *n* wood, forest; grove

Hence: silvan-silvanite, transsilvan-transsilvano, Transsilvania, Pennsylvania etc., Silvano; silvatic; silvestre; silvose; silvicultor etc.; silvicultura etc.

silvan *adj* sylvan

silvanite *n* [Mineral.] sylvanite

Silvano *npr* [Mythol.] Silvanus

silvatic *adj* forest, sylvatic

silvestre *adj* forest, wood

silvi-cultor *n* forester, silviculturist

silvi-cultura *n* forestry, silviculture

silvose *adj* wooded

sim- [occurring in compounds]

Hence: simple etc.; simipice etc.

simia *n* monkey, ape

Hence: simian; simieria; simiesc; simiar

simian *adj* simian

simiar *v* to ape

simieria (*-ia*) *n* monkey business, monkeyshine

simiesc *adj* simian

similabile *adj* similar

similante *n* semblance, appearance

similantia *n* semblance (1. resemblance, similarity; 2. image, likeness)

similar *adj* similar

Hence: similaritate

similar *v* 1. to resemble; 2. to seem, appear

Hence: similante-similantia, verosimilante etc.; similabile; assimilar &; dissimilar &; resimilar &

similaritate *n* similarity

simil-auro *n* similar, imitation gold

simile *adj* like, resembling, similar

Hence: similitude; ¹similar &; similar &; ²similar &; dissimile &; similauro etc.; facsimile etc.; verisimile etc.; simul

simile *n* [Rhet.] simile

similitude *n* 1. likeness, resemblance, similitude; 2. [Rhet.] simile; **similitude** (de triangulos) similarity (of triangles)

Simon *npr* Simon; **Simon le Mago** Simon Magus

Hence: simonia-simonista, simonisar

simonia (*-ia*) *n* simony

simonisar *v* to practice simony

simonista *n* simonist (=one practicing simony)

sim-ple *adj* simple (1. not double or manifold; 2. not complicated)

Hence: simplismo; simplificar-simplificabile, simplification, simplificador

sim-ple (*sim-*) *adj* simple (1. not double, not manifold; 2. not complicated)

Hence: simplicitate

sim-plies (*sim-*) *npl* simples, medicinal herbs

simplicitate *n* simplicity

simplificabile *adj* capable of being simplified

simplificar *v* to simplify

simplification *n* simplification

simplificador *n* simplifier

simplismo *n* oversimplification, simplism

simul (*si-*) *adv* at once, at the same time, together

Hence: simultanee &; insimul

simul- *see* **simile**

simulacro *n* simulacrum (1. image; 2. mock appearance, sham)

simular *v* to simulate (=to feign)

Hence: simulacro; simulation; simulator; simulate; dissimilar &

simulate 1. *pp* of **simular**; 2. *adj* simulate

simulation *n* simulation

simulator *n* simulator

simultanee *adj* simultaneous

Hence: simultaneitate

simultaneitate *n* simultaneity

sin *prep* without

Hence: sinecura etc.

Sin- *npr* [occurring in compounds] Sin-, Sino- (=China)

Hence: sinologo etc.; sino-japanese etc.

sin- [**sin-**/**sit-**] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: site; sito &; desin- &

sin- *see* **semi-**

Sinai *npr* Sinai; **le monte Sinai** Mount Sinai; **le peninsula del Sinai** Sinai Peninsula

sincer *adj* sincere (1. honest; 2. frank; 3. real, true)

Hence: sinceritate; insincer-insinceritate

sinceritate *n* sincerity

sincipital *adj* [Anat.] sincipital

sin-cipite (-cip-) *n* [Anat.] sinciput

Hence: sincipital

sine-cura *n* sinecure

Hence: sinecurismo, sinecurista

sinecurismo *n* sinecurism

sinecurista *n* sinecurist

sine die [L] *sine die*

sine qua non [L] *sine qua non*

singular *adj* singular (1. relating to a single person or thing; 2. unusual, uncommon, strange, etc.); (**numero**) **singular** [Gram.] singular (number)

singularisar *v* to singularize, make distinct

singularitate *n* singularity

single *adj* single, separate, alone

Hence: singular-singularitate, singularisar

singultar *v* 1. to sob; 2. to hiccup

singulto *n* 1. sob; 2. hiccup, hiccough, singultus

Hence: singultar

sinistre *adj* 1. left (=not right); 2. sinister (=threatening, evil)

Hence: sinistromane etc.; sinistrorse etc.; sinistrotrogyr etc.

sinistro-gyr *adj* sinistrogyrate

sinistro-mane *adj* left-handed (using the left hand more easily than the right)

sinistr-orse *adj* [Bot.] sinistrorse

sinn fein [Ir.] *n* Sinn Fein

sino *n* 1. bosom; 2. womb; 3. [Anat.] sinus; 4. [Math.] sine; **sinos** breasts; **in le sino del familia** in the bosom of the family

Hence: sinuate; sinuose-sinuositate; insinuar & sino-japanese *adj* Sino-Japanese

sinologia (-ia) *n* Sinology

sino-logo (-logo) *n* Sinologue, Sinologist

Hence: sinologia

si-nominate *adj* so-called

[si-non] *conj* otherwise, else; except, save, if not, unless (=si non)

sinu- *see* sino

sinuate *adj* [Bot.] sinuate, sinuated

sinuose *adj* sinuous

sinuositate *n* sinuosity

sinus (si-) *n* 1. [Math.] sine; 2. [Anat.] sinus

Hence: sinusitis; sinusoide-sinusoidal; cosinus

sinusitis (-itis) *n* [Pathol.] sinusitis, sinus trouble

sinusoidal *adj* [Math.] sinusoidal

sinusoide *n* [Math.] sinusoid

Sion (si-) *npr* Zion (1. hill near Jerusalem; 2. Jerusalem; 3. the Church)

Hence: sionismo; sionista; sionita

sionismo *n* Zionism

sionista *n* Zionist; *also:* attrib

sionita *n* [Ecccl. Hist.] Ronsdorfer, Zionite

siphon *n* siphon (1. bent tube for transferring a liquid; 2. siphon bottle; 3. [Zool.]

Hence: siphonostome etc.; siphonophoro etc.

siphono-phoro (-no-) *n* [Zool.] siphonophore

siphono-stome (-no-) *adj* [Zool.] siphonostomatous, siphonostomous

-sipide *see* sapide

-sipiente *see* sapiente

sirena *n* siren (1. [Mythol.]; 2. as in "the ship's siren")

Hence: sirenie-sirenios; lepidosirena etc.

sirenje *adj* sirenian, siren, sirenical

sirenios *npl* [Zool.] Sirenia

sirocco *n* sirocco

sirop *n* syrup

Hence: siropose

siropose *adj* syrupy

-sister *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: assister &; consistar &; desister &; exister &; insister &; persister &; resister &; subsister &;

sistro *n* [Antiq.] sistrum

sit- *see* sin-

site *adj* situated, placed

sito *n* site

Hence: situar-situation

sito- *n* [occurring in compounds] sito-, sit- (=food)

Hence: parasite &; sitomania etc.

sito-mania (-ia) *n* [Psychol.] sitomania

sito-phobia (-ia) *n* [Psychol.] sitophobia

situ- *see* sito

situat *v* to situate; to place, locate

situation *n* I. situation (1. location, place; 2. condition, circumstance); II. posture; *also:* position, attitude (of the body)

situla (si-) *n* bucket, pail

Hence: situlata

situlata *n* bucketful, pailful

[sive] *conj* or if, or; **sive** . . sive. . . if. . . or if

skeletic *adj* I. [Anat.] skeletal; II. skeleton (1. as in "skeleton crew"; 2. emaciated)

skeleto (ské-) *n* skeleton (1. [Anat.]; 2. framework (of a house, ship, etc.); 3. outline, sketch)

Hence: skeletic; skeletologia etc.; endoskeleto etc.

skelet-ologia (-ia) *n* skeletology

ski [Nor.] *n* ski

Hence: skiar-skiator

skiar *v* to ski

skiator *n* skier

skunk [A] *n* skunk (1. [Zool.]; 2. fur of the skunk)

slave *adj* Slav, Slavic Slavonic; *linguas* slave Slavonic languages

Hence: slavo-slavismo, slavista, slavon &, slavo-phile etc., panslavismo etc., balto-slavo etc.; yugo-slave etc.

slavismo *n* 1. Slavicism; 2. Panslavism

slavista *n* Slavist

slavo *n* Slav

slavon *adj* Slavonian, Slavonic

Hence: slavo-slavonia

Slavonia *npr* Slavonia

slavono *n* 1. Slavonian (=inhabitant of Slavonia); 2. Slavonic (language)

slavo-phile *adj* Slavophile

Hence: slavophilo

slavophilo (-*ô*) *n* Slavophile

sleeping-car [A] *n* [R.R.] sleeping car

slitta *n* drag, dray, road sledge; *also:* sled, sleigh

slogan [A] *n* slogan

sloop [A] *n* [Naut.] sloop

slovac *adj* Slovak

Hence: Slovachia; slovaco; checoslovac etc.

slovach- *see* **slovac**

Slovachia (-*ákia*) *npr* Slovakia

slovaco *n* Slovak

sloven *adj* Slovene, Slovenian

Hence: Slovenia; sloveno

Slovenia *npr* Slovenia

sloveno *n* 1. Slovene; 2. Slovenian

smalt *n* enamel

Hence: smaltar

smaltar *v* 1. to enamel; 2. to glaze (as in "to glaze earthenware")

smaragdin *adj* emerald, smaragdine

smaragdite *n* [Mineral.] smaragdite

smaragdo *n* emerald, smaragd

Hence: smaragdite; smaragdin

smerilio *n* emery

Hence: papiro-smerilio etc.

-smo *see* **-ismo**

smoking [A] *n* tuxedo, dinner jacket or coat

snob [A] *n* snob

Hence: snobismo

snobismo *n* snobbishness

[*so*] *pr* 1 *me pers sing of* **esser** (I am

so- *v* [occurring in compounds] *so-*, *sozo-* (=to save)

Hence: creosoto etc.

sobrie *adj* sober (=temperate, not given to excesses or extremes)

Hence: sobrietate; insobrie-insobrietate

sobrietate *n* soberness, sobriety, temperateness

socco *n* [Gr. & Rom. Theat.] sock

Hence: socculo

soccuio *n* socle, pedestal, stand

sociabile *adj* sociable

Hence: sociabilitate, insociabile-insociabilitate

sociabilitate *n* sociability

social *adj* 1. social (=pertaining to human society); 2. pertaining to a commercial

society; ration social name (of a firm); capital social registered capital, joint stock; anno social fiscal year of a firm

Hence: socialismo; socialista; socialisar &; anti-social

socialisar *v* to socialize

Hence: socialisation

socialisation *n* socialization

socialismo *n* socialism

socialista *n* socialist

socialista *adj* socialist, socialistic

sociar *v* to join or unite (one thing with another)

Hence: sociabile &; associar &; consociar &; dissociar &

societate *n* society; le Societate del Nations the League of Nations; societate per actiones joint-stock company; societate de succursos mutual mutual benefit society; societate in comandita sleeping partnership; joco de societate parlor game; societate anonyme corporation (=incorporated company)

socio *n* partner, associate

Hence: societate; social &; sociar &; sociologo etc.

sociologia (-*ia*) *n* sociology

sociologic *adj* sociologic, sociological

socio-logo (-*ologo*) *n* sociologist

Hence: sociologia; sociologic

Socrates (*sô-*) *npr* Socrates

Hence: socratic; socratico

socratic *adj* Socratic

socratico *n* Socratic

soda *n* soda (1. sodium oxide; 2. as in "washing soda", "baking soda", "caustic soda"; 3. soda water)

Hence: sodium

sodium (*sô-*) *n* sodium

Sodoma (*sô-*) *npr* Sodom

Hence: sodomia; sodomita-sodomitic

sodomia (-*ia*) *n* sodomy

sodomita *n* 1. Sodomite (=inhabitant of Sodom); 2. sodomite (=one guilty of sodomy)

sodomitic *adj* Sodomitic

sofa *n* sofa

soirée [F] *n* (evening) party

soja (*sôya*) *n* [Bot.] soy, soybean, soya

sojornar *v* to stay, sojourn

Hence: sojorno

sojorno *n* stay, sojourn

¹sol *n* 1. [Mus.] sol; 2. [Mus.] (the note) G

Hence: solmisar etc.

²sol *n* sun (1. the heavenly body "sun"; 2. sunlight, sunshine); **il face sol** the sun is shining, it is sunny; **prender le sol** to take a sun bath, to bask in the sun; **colpo de sol** sunstroke

Hence: solano &; solar; solario; insolar &; solstitio etc.; parasol etc.; tornasol etc.

sol *adj* sole (1. without companions, alone; 2. only); **mi sol** preoccupation my only

preoccupation; *viver sol* to live alone;

sentir se sol to feel lonesome, lonely

Hence: solitate-solitari &; solitude; desolar &;

solipede etc.; soliloquio etc.; solo-solista

solanaceas *npl* [Bot.] Solanaceae

solanacee *adj* solanaceous

solano *n* [Bot.] nightshade

Hence: solanacee-solanaceas

solar *adj* solar

-solar *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: consolar &

solario *n* solarium

¹soldar *v* to have in (one's) pay

²soldar *v* 1. to solder (=to join by solder);

2. to weld (as in "to weld pieces of metal")

Hence: soldator; soldatura; dissoldar

soldatesc *adj* 1. soldiery; 2. barrack-room (as in "barrack-room language")

soldatesca *n* 1. soldiery; 2. undisciplined troops

soldato *n* soldier

Hence: soldatesc-soldatesca

soldator *n* 1. solderer; 2. welder

soldatura *n* 1. (act of) soldering; 2. solder;

3. (act of) welding

soldo *n* 1. [Fin.] sou; 2. (soldier's) pay

Hence: soldar-soldato &

solea *n* 1. sole (of a shoe, etc.); 2. [Zool.]

sole

Hence: solear

solear *v* to sole (=to furnish with a sole)

solemne *adj* solemn

Hence: solemnitare; solemnisar-solemnisation

solemnisar *v* to solemnize (=to render solemn by ceremony or due formality)

solemnisation *n* solemnization

solemnitare *n* solemnity (1. state or quality of being solemn; 2. solemn observance)

soler *v* to be wont do (do), have the custom of (doing)

Hence: solite-insolite; insolente &; obsolescer &

solfeggiar (-fedjâr) *v* [Mus.] to sol-fa, practice solfeggios

solfeggio [I] *n* [Mus.] solfeggio (=exercise in scales, using sol-fa syllables)

Hence: solfeggiar

sol- see **solide**

solidar *v* to make solid or firm

solidari *adj* solidary

Hence: solidaritate; solidarisar

solidarisar *v* to render jointly liable or responsible; **solidarisar se** to make common cause

solidaritate *n* solidarity

solide (sô-) *adj* solid (1. not liquid, fluid, or gaseous; 2. firmly or strongly built; 3. of sound, sterling character)

Hence: soliditate; solidari &; solidar-consolidar &; solidificar-solidification

solidificar *v* to solidify (=to make solid)

solidification *n* solidification

soliditate *n* solidity (1. state of being not liquid, fluid, or gaseous; 2. state of being firmly or strongly built; 3. moral, mental, or financial soundness)

soliloquio *n* soliloquy

solipede (-i-) *adj* [Zool.] soliped

solipede (-i-) *n* [Zool.] soliped

solista *n* soloist

solitari *adj* solitary

Hence: solitario

solitario *n* I. solitary; II. solitaire (1. diamond set by itself; 2. card game played by one person)

solitate *n* loneliness, solitude

solite (sô-) *adj* wonted, accustomed; *also:* wont

solitude *n* solitude (1. loneliness; 2. lonely place)

solicitante *n* solicitant, petitioner

solicitar *v* 1. to solicit (=to entreat); 2. to apply for (as in "to apply for a position")

solicitation *n* 1. solicitation (=entreaty); 2. application ("application for a position, etc.")

solicitor *n* 1. solicitor (=person who entreats); 2. applicant

solicite (-li-) *adj* solicitous (=concerned)

Hence: sollicitude; sollicitar-sollicitante, sollicitation, sollicitator

sollicitude *n* sollicitude

solmente *adv* only, merely; **non solmente**

. . . **sed etiam** not only . . . but also

sol-misar *v* [Mus.] to sol-fa, practice solfeggios

Hence: solmisation

solmisation *n* [Mus.] solmization (1. sol-fa notation; 2. solfeggio)

¹solo *n* solo

²solo *n* 1. soil, earth; 2. floor (= "the floor of a room")

Hence: solea &

solstitial *adj* solstitial

solstitio *n* [Astron.] solstice

Hence: solstitial

solu- see **solver**

solubile *adj* soluble (1. that can be dissolved; 2. that can be solved)

solubilitate *n* solubility (1. capacity of being dissolved; 2. capacity of being solved)

solut- see **solver**

solute *adj* 1. solved; 2. dissolved

solution *n* solution (1. act of dissolving; 2. liquid in which a substance has been dissolved; 3. act of solving; 4. as in "to find the solution of the problem")

solvente *adj* solvent (1. able to dissolve; 2. [Com.]

solvente *n* [Chem.] solvent

solventia *n* [Com.] solvency

solver [solv-/solut-] *v* to resolve, dissolve; *also*: to solve

Hence: solvente-solventia, insolvente-insolventia; solubile-solubilitate, insolubile-insolubilitate; solution; solute; absolver &; dissolver &; resolver &

¹**soma** [-ma/-mat-] *n* [Biol.] soma

Hence: somatic; somatologia etc.; chromosoma etc.

²**soma** *n* [Hindu Relig.] soma

somatic *adj* somatic

somato-logia [-i-a] *n* somatology

Hence: somatologic

somatologic *adj* somatologic

somn-ambule *adj* somnambulistic

Hence: somnambulismo; somnambulo

somn-ambulismo *n* somnambulism, noctambulism

somn-ambulo (-ám-) *n* sleepwalker, somnambulist

somnifere *adj* soporific, somniferous

somnifero (-ní-) *n* sleeping tablet, sporic

somni-loque (-ní-) *adj* somniloquous

Hence: somniloquista

somni-loquio *n* somniloquy

somniloquista *n* somniloquist

somno *n* sleep; **haber somno** to be sleepy;

morbo del somno sleeping sickness

Hence: somnifere-somnifero; somnolente &; in-somme &; somniloquio etc.; somniloque etc.; semi-somme etc.

somnolente *adj* somnolent, sleepy, drowsy

Hence: somnolentia

somnolentia *n* somnolence, sleepiness, drowsiness

[somos] (só-) *pr 1me pers pl of esser* (we) are

[son] *pr pl of esser* are

sonalia *n* cattle bell

sonante 1. *ppr of sonar*; 2. *adj* sonant; *also*: [Phonet.]

sonar *v* I. to sound (1. to make a sound; *also*: to strike, ring, toll; 2. to cause to sound; *also*: to ring); II. to play (an instrument)

Hence: sonalia; sonante-altisonante etc.; mal-sonante etc.; sonator; sonata &; assonar &; con-sonar &; dissonar &; resonar

sonata *n* sonata

Hence: sonatina

sonatina *n* sonatina

sonator *n* 1. sounder (=one who or that which sounds); 2. player (of an instrument)

sonda *n* 1. [Naut.] lead, plummet; 2. [Surg.] sound, probe; 3. [Mining] borer, drill

Hence: sondar-sondage, sondator

sondage (-aje) *n* I. sounding (1. [Naut.]; 2. probing; 3. [Surg.]); II. [Mining] boring, drilling; **turre de sondage** derrick (as in "oil derrick")

sondar *v* I. to sound (1. [Naut.]; 2. to

probe; 3. [Surg.]); II. [Mining] to bore, drill

sondator *n* 1. [Naut.] leadsman; 2. [Naut.] sounder, sounding apparatus; 3. [Mining] borer, driller

sonettar *v* to compose sonnets

sonettero *n* sonneteer

sonetto *n* sonnet

Hence: sonettero; sonettar

soniar *v* to dream

soniator *n* dreamer

sonio *n* dream

Hence: soniar-soniator

sono *n* sound (as in "the sound of a bell")

Hence: sonetto &; sonar &; dissone; sonometro etc.; undisone etc.; altisone etc.; multisone etc.; unisone etc.; horrisone etc.

sono-metro (-nó-) *n* sonometer (=sound-measuring instrument)

sonor *adj* sonorous, resonant

Hence: sonoritate

sonoritate *n* sonority

soph- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] soph- (=wise, learned)

Hence: sophia-sophic; sophis-sophismo, sophista-sophistic-sophistica, sophisticar-sophistication; philosopho etc.; theosophia etc.; gymno-sophista etc.

sophia (-i-a) *n* sophia, wisdom

Sophia (-i-a) *nprf* Sophia

sophic *adj* sophic

sophis- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

sophismo *n* sophism

sophista *n* 1. [Gr. Philos.] Sophist; 2. sophist; *also*: attrib

sophistic *adj* sophistic

sophistica *n* 1. sophistic(s); 2. sophistry

sophisticar *v* to sophisticate (=to falsify, pervert, adulterate, etc.)

sophistication *n* sophistication (=falsifying, falsification, adulteration)

Sophocles (só-) *npr* Sophocles

sopir *v* to put to sleep; *also*: to lull, quiet, etc.

Hence: sopor &

sopor *n* sopor, profound sleep

Hence: soporifere; soporific-soporifico; soporose

soporifere *adj* soporific, soporiferous

soporifico *adj* soporific, soporiferous

soporifico *n* soporific, sleeping tablet

soporose *adj* soporific (as in "soporific symptoms")

sopranista *n* sopranist

soprano [I] *n* soprano

Hence: sopranista

sorber [sorb-/sorpt-] *v* to sup, sip; to drink down, swallow

Hence: absorber &; resorber &; sanguisorba etc.

soror *n* sister; *also*: [Eccl.]; **soror affin** sister-in-law

Hence: sororastra; sororal

sororal *adj* sisterly

sororastra *n* stepsister

sorta *n* sort (=kind, class); **de sorta** que so that

Hence: assortir &

sorte *n* 1. lot, destiny; 2. chance, luck;

tirar al sorte to draw lots

Hence: consorte; sortilegio etc.

sorti-legio *n* (piece of) sorcery, *also:* spell, charm

sortir *v* to go or come out

Hence: sortita; ressortir

sortita *n* 1. [Mil.] sortie, sally; 2. [Clothing] wrap, robe, etc.; **sortita de banio** bathrobe

S O S [A] *n* [Naut.] S O S

Sosia *npr* Sosia; **sosia** (someone's) double

sottana *n* cassock

soufflé [F] *n* soufflé

soup— *see* **souper**

soupar *v* to sup, have supper

souper [F] *n* supper

Hence: soupar

souvenir [F] *n* souvenir

[sovente] *adv* repeatedly, frequently, often; from time to time (=subinde)

soveran *adj* sovereign (1. supreme; 2. possessing supreme power); **remedio soveran** sovereign remedy

Hence: soveranitate; soverano

soveranitate *n* sovereignty

soverano *n* sovereign (1. monarch; 2. gold coin in Great Britain)

soviet [R] *n* soviet

Hence: sovietismo; sovietista; sovietic; sovietisar—sovietisation

sovietic *adj* soviet, sovietic; **Union del Republicas Socialista Sovietic** Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Soviet Union

sovietisar *v* to sovietize

sovietisation *n* sovietization

sovietismo *n* sovietism

sovietista *n* sovietist

spada *n* 1. sword; 2. [Cards] spade; **pisce spada** swordfish

Hence: spadero; spadon

spadero *n* swordmaker, swordsmith

spadon *n* (large) sword

spaghetti [I] *npl* spaghetti

spalier *n* trellis, espalier

sparadrapo *n* adhesive plaster, sticking plaster

sparger [sparg-/spars-; -sperg-/spers-] *v* to sprinkle

Hence: sparse; spargitor; asperger &; disperger &

spargitor *n* sprinkler

sparniar *v* I. to spare (1. to show mercy to; to protect from, save); II. to save (as in "to save money, time, etc.")

Hence: sparnio

sparnio *n* saving; thrift; **sparnios** savings

spars— *see* **sparger**

sparse *adj* sparse

Sparta *npr* Sparta

Hence: spartan—spartano

spartan *adj* Spartan

spartano *n* Spartan

spasmo *n* [Med.] spasm

Hence: spasmodic—antispasmodic

spasmodic *adj* [Med.] spasmodic

spastic *adj* [Med.] spastic

spatha *n* [Bot.] spathe

Hence: spathacee

spathacee *adj* [Bot.] spathaceous

spatial *adj* spatial

spatiamento *n* (act of) spacing

spatiar *v* to space

spatio *n* space

Hence: spatial; spatiose—spatiositate; spatiar—spatiamento

spatiose *adj* spacious

spatiositate *n* spaciousness

spatula (spá-) *n* 1. [Anat.] shoulder; 2. spatula; 3. [Zool.] spoonbill

spec— [spec-/spect-; -spic-/spect-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: perspicace &; conspiciue &; perspicue &; spectar &; aspic- &; circumspic- &; despicer &; inspicier &; introspicier &; perspicier &; prospicer &; respicer &; retrospic- &; suspic- &; frontispicio etc.

special *adj* special, especial

Hence: specialista; specialitate; specialisar—specialisation

specialisar *v* to specialize; **specialisar se** to specialize (in a certain field)

specialisation *n* specialization

specialista *n* specialist

specialitate *n* specialty, speciality

¹specie *n* I. species (1. kind, sort; 2. group, class; *especially:* [Bot., Zool.]; 3. [Ecol.]);

II. specie; in **specie** in specie

Hence: special &; specific &; speciose &; specficar &; subspecie

²specie *n* spice; **pan de specie** ginger bread, spice cake

Hence: speciero; specieria

specieria (-ia) *n* 1. groceries (collectively); 2. grocery (store)

speciero *n* grocer

specific *adj* specific (1. special, definite; 2. [Bot., Zool.]); **peso specific** specific gravity; **remedio specific** specific remedy

Hence: specificitate

specificar *v* to specify

Hence: specification

specification *n* specification (=act of specifying)

specificitate *n* specificity, specificalness

specimen [L] *n* specimen

speciose *adj* specious

Hence: speciositate

speciositate *n* speciousness

spect— *see* **spec**

spectaculo *n* I. spectacle (1. sight; 2. pub-

lic show or display); II. [Theat.] play, show

spectar *v* to look at

Hence: *spectaculo*; *spectator*

spectator *n* spectator

spectral *adj* spectral (1. ghostly; 2. pertaining to the spectrum); **analyse spectral** spectral colors

spectro *n* 1. ghost, specter; 2. spectrum

Hence: *spectral*; *spectroscopio* etc.

spectroscopia (-ia) *n* spectroscopy

spectroscopic *adj* spectroscopic

spectroscopio *n* spectroscope

Hence: *spectroscopia*; *spectroscopista*; *spectroscopic*

spectroscopista *n* spectroscopist

specular *adj* specular; *also:* [Med.]

specular *v* to speculate (1. to engage in thought or reflection; 2. [Com.]); **specular** *super* 1. to speculate on or about; 2. to speculate in

Hence: *speculation*; *speculative*; *speculator*

speculation *n* speculation (1. thought, reflection; 2. [Com.])

speculative *adj* speculative (1. pertaining to thought or reflection; 2. involving risks)

speculator *n* speculator

speculo (spé-) *n* mirror; *also:* *speculum*

Hence: *specular*; *specular &*

speech [A] *n* speech (=public talk)

sperabile *adj* to be hoped (for)

sperantia *n* hope; **fundar su sperantia** *super* to found one's hopes on; **plen de sperantia** full of hope, hopeful

sperantiose *adj* hopeful (=full of hope)

sperar *v* to hope (for)

Hence: *spero*; *sperantia*-*sperantiose*; *sperabile*-*insperabile*; *insperate*; *desperar &*

-sperger *see* *sparger*

sperma [-ma/-mat-] *n* sperm

Hence: *spermatic*; *spermatozoon* etc.; *spermophil* etc.; *endosperma* etc.; *angiosperme* etc.

spermaceti *n* spermaceti

spermat- *see* *sperma*

spermatic *adj* spermatic

spermato-zoon (-zó-) *n* [Zool.] spermatozoon

spermo-phil (-mó-) *n* gopher, spermophile

spero *n* hope

sphera *n* sphere (1. [Geom., Astron.]; 2. as in "sphere of action"); **sphera celeste** celestial sphere; **sphera armillar** armillary sphere

Hence: *spheric*-*sphericitate*; *spheroid*-*spheroidal*; *spherometro* etc.; *atmosfera* etc.; *stratosphera* etc.; *planispherio* etc.; *hemispherio* etc.

spheric *adj* spherical

sphericitate *n* sphericity

spheroidal *adj* spheroidal

spheroid *n* spheroid

spher-ometro (-ómetro) *n* [Phys.] spherometer

sphinge *n* sphinx (1. [Archaeol.]; 2. [Entom.])

spia *n* spy

Hence: *spiar*

spiar *v* to spy, spy upon

-spic- *see* *spec-*

spica *n* ear (of grain), spike

Hence: *spicula*-*spiculate*; *spicate*; *spicifere*; *spicar*; *spiciforme* etc.; *spicilegio* etc.; *spicanardo* etc.

spica-nardo *n* spikenard

spicar *v* to ear (=to form, be formed, into ears or spikes)

spicate *adj* spiky, eared, spicate

spicifere *adj* [Bot.] spiciferous, bearing ears (of grain)

spici-forme *adj* spiciform, ear-shaped

spici-legio *n* gleanings; gleanings; *specif.:*

spicilege (=collection, anthology)

spicula *n* [Bot.] spikelet, spicule

spiculate *adj* [Bot.] spiculate

spina *n* 1. spine, thorn; 2. fishbone; **spina** (dorsal) spine, backbone; **esser super le spinas** to be on thorns, on pins and needles

Hence: *spinello*; *spineto*; *spinula*; *spinal*-*cerebro-spinal* etc.; *spinifere*; *spinose*-*spinositate*; *porcospino* etc.; *spino*

spinace *n* spinach

Hence: *spinacia*

spinacia *n* spinach

spinal *adj* [Anat.] spinal

spinello *n* [Mineral.] spinel (ruby)

spineto *n* thicket of thorns; brambles

spinetta *n* [Mus.] spinet

spinifere *adj* spiniferous

spino *n* thorn, thornbush; bramble; **spino albe**, **spino blanc** hawthorn

spinose *adj* thorny (1. full of thorns; 2. as in "a thorny question")

spinositate *n* thorniness

spinula *n* pin (for fastening together parts of clothing, etc.); **spinula de securitate** safety pin

spion *n* spy

Hence: *spionar*-*spionage*-*contraspiionage*

spionage (-aje) *n* spying, espionage

spionar *v* to spy

spira *n* 1. whorl (of a spiral); 2. [Geom.] spiral; *also:* coil, etc.

Hence: *spiral*; *spiroide*-*spiroidal*; *spirocheta* etc.

spiral *adj* spiral

spiral *n* 1. spiral; 2. hairspring

spirante *adj/n* [Phonet.] spirant

spirar *v* to breathe (=to respire; *also:* to be alive)

Hence: *spirante*; *spiration*; *aspirar &*; *conspirar &*; *expirar &*; *inspirar &*; *respirar &*; *suspirar &*; *transpirar &*; *spiometro* etc.

spiration *n* [Theol.] spiration

spiritismo *n* spiritualism, spiritism

spiritista *n* spiritualist, spiritist

spiritistic *adj* spiritistic

spirito (*spi-*) *n* spirit (1. as in "spirit of ammonia"; 2. "spirit as opposed to body or matter"; 3. as in "to believe in spirits"; *also*: sprite); **Spirito Sancte** Holy Ghost; **spirito maligne** evil spirit; **spirito forte** freethinker; **spirito de corpore** *esprit de corps*

Hence: spiritual-spiritualismo, spiritualista, spiritualitate, spiritualis-*spiritualisation*; spirituose-spirituositate; spiritismo; spiritista-spiritistic

spiritu- *see* **spirito**

spiritual *adj* spiritual (1. pertaining to spirit, mind, intellect; 2. devoid of body, incorporeal)

spiritualisar *v* spiritualize (=to render spiritual)

spiritualisation *n* spiritualization

spiritualismo *n* [Philos., Relig.] spiritualism

spiritualista *n* [Philos., Relig.] spiritualist

spiritualitate *n* spirituality (1. incorporeal quality or state; 2. spiritual-mindedness)

spirituose *adj* 1. spirited (=full of spirit); 2. spirituous (=alcoholic)

spirituositate *n* 1. spiritedness; spirituousness, spirituosity

spiro-cheta *n* [Bacteriol.] spirochete

spiroidal *adj* spiroid, spiroidal

spiroide *adj* spiroid, spiroidal

spirometria (*-ia*) *n* spirometry

spirometric *adj* spirometric

spiro-metro (*-ómetro*) *n* spirometer

Hence: spirometria; spirometric

spissar *v* to thicken (=to make thicker or denser)

spisse *adj* thick (1. as in "a thick board", "two inches thick"; 2. dense)

Hence: spissitate; spissor; spissar-in-spissar-in-spissation

spissitate *n* thickness (1. as in "thickness of a board"; 2. density)

spissor *n* thickness (1. as in "thickness of a board"; 2. density)

splen *n* [Anat.] spleen, milt

Hence: splenitis; splenic; asplenio; splenologia etc.; splenopathia etc.

splendente 1. *ppr* of **splendor**; 2. *adj* splendent

splendor *v* to shine, be resplendent

Hence: splendide; splendor; splendente; resplender &

splendide *adj* 1. bright, resplendent; 2. splendid

splendor *n* splendor

splenic *adj* [Anat.] splenic

splenitis (*-itis*) *n* [Med.] splenitis

spleno-logia (*-ia*) *n* splenology

spleno-pathia (*-ia*) *n* splenopathy

spolia *n* 1. slough, cast skin (of a serpent, etc.); 2. spoil, booty; **spolias** spoils, loot

Hence: spoliar-spoliamento, spoliation, spoliator; despoliar &

spoliamento *n* 1. casting (of the skin of a serpent, etc.); 2. despoiling, stripping

spoliar *v* 1. to skin, remove the skin (of an animal); 2. to despoil, strip; **spoliar se** to cast off the skin

spoliation *n* spoliation, looting

spoliator *n* spoliator, looter

spond- *see* **spondeo**

spondaic (*-aic*) *adj* [Pros.] spondaic, spondaical

spondeo (*-éo*) *n* [Pros.] spondee

Hence: spondaic

sponder [**spond-**/**spons-**] *v* 1. to promise (solemnly); 2. to pledge; *also*: to bet

Hence: sponsion; spons- &; responder &

spongia *n* sponge

Hence: spongite; spongiouse-spongiosity; spongiar

spongiar *v* to sponge (=to cleanse or wipe with a sponge)

spongiouse *adj* spongy (=of the nature of a sponge)

spongiosity *n* sponginess

spongite *n* [Mineral.] spongite

spons- *adj* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: sponsar-sponsate; sponso-sponsal, sponsalias; sponsa

spons- *see also* **sponder**

sponsa *n* 1. newly wed; *also*: bride; 2. wife; *also*: spouse

sponsal *adj* nuptial, matrimonial

sponsalias *npl* wedding ceremony, espousals

sponsar *v* 1. to marry (=to take in marriage); 2. to espouse (a cause, etc.);

sponsar se to marry (=to get married)

sponsate 1. *pp* of **sponsar**; 2. *adj* married

sponsion *n* bet; **facere un sponsionem** to make a bet, bet

sponso *n* 1. newly wed; *also*: bridegroom;

2. husband; *also*: spouse; **le sponsos** the married couple, husband and wife

spontanee *adj* spontaneous; **generation**

spontanee spontaneous generation; **combustion**

spontanee spontaneous combustion

spontaneitate *n* spontaneity, spontaneousness

sponste *adv* voluntarily, willingly

Hence: spontanee-spontaneitate

spora *n* spore

Hence: sporidio; sporangio etc.; zoospora etc.

sporadic *adj* sporadic

Hence: sporadicitate

sporadicitate *n* sporadicness

sporangio *n* [Bot.] sporangium

sporidio *n* [Bot.] sporidium

sporon *n* spur (1. "rider's spur"; 2. stimulus; 3. spine on a cock's leg; 4. [Bot.]

Hence: sporonero; sporonar-sporonamento

sporonamento *n* (act of) spurring

sporonar *v* to spur (1. to prick with spurs; 2. to incite, stimulate)

sporonero *n* spurrier

sport [A] *n* sport (= physical exercise)

Hence: sportive

sportive *adj* sport (as in "sport clothes")

sportsman [A] *n* sportsman

sportswoman [A] *n* sportswoman

sposa *n* 1. newlywed; *also*: bride; 2. wife; *also*: spouse

sposalias *npl* wedding ceremony, espousals

sposar *v* 1. to marry (= to take in marriage); 2. to espouse (a cause, etc.);

sposar se to marry (= to get married)

sposate 1. *pp* of **sposar**; 2. *adj* married

sposo *n* 1. newlywed; *also*: bridegroom; 2. husband; *also*: spouse; **le sposos** the married couple, husband and wife

S.P.Q.R [L] **S.P.Q.R.** (= *senatus populusque romanus*)

spuer [spu-/sput-] *v* to spit; *also*: to spew

Hence: sputo-sputiera, sputar-sputation; conspuer; exspuer-exspuition

spuma *n* foam, froth

Hence: spumifere; spumose-spumositate; spumar

spumar *v* to foam, froth (= to form or gather foam or froth), to spume

spumifere *adj* spumiferous, foamy

spumose *adj* foamy, foaming

spumositate *n* foaminess

sput- *see* **spuer**

sputar *v* to spit, expectorate

sputation *n* spitting, expectoration

sputiera *n* spittoon, cuspidor

sputo *n* spit, spittle; *also*: sputum

squali-forme *adj* [Zool.] squaliform

squalo *n* [Ichthyol.] Squalus; *also*: shark

Hence: squaloide; squaliforme etc.; squalodonte etc.

squal-odonte *n* [Paleontol.] Squalodon

squaloide *adj* [Zool.] squaloid

squama *n* scale (as in "scale of a fish", "scale of dead outer skin", etc.)

Hence: squamose; squamar

squamar *v* to scale, remove the scales from

squamose *adj* scaly

sta- [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: stase &; -stato &; static &

-sta *see* **-ista**

stabile *adj* stable; **equilibrio stabile** stable

equilibrium

Hence: stabilitate; stabilir &; stabilisar-stabilisation, stabilisator; instabile-instabilitate

stabilimento *n* establishment (1. act of establishing, founding, or setting up; 2. institution, organization, business, etc.)

stabilir *v* to establish (1. to make firm or stable; 2. to found, set up; 3. as in "to establish someone in business"); **stabilir se** to establish oneself, settle

Hence: stabilimento; stabilitor; prestabilir; re-stabilir-restabilimento

stabilisar *n* to stabilize

stabilisation *n* stabilization

stabilisator *n* stabilizer (1. one who stabilizes; 2. [Aeronaut.])

stabilitate *n* stability

stabilitor *n* establisher

stabular *v* to stable

stabulation *n* stabling (of cattle, horses etc.)

stabulo (*stá-*) *n* stable, cattle barn, sty, etc.

Hence: stabular-stabulation

staccato [I] [Mus.] staccato

stadio *n* 1. [Sports] stadium; 2. stage (of development, etc.)

staffa *n* stirrup

Hence: staffetta; staffero

staffero *n* groom; footman

staffetta *n* staffette, estafette; mounted courier

stagnante 1. *ppr* of **stagnar**; 2. *adj* stagnant

stagnar *v* to stagnate, be stagnant

stagnation *n* stagnation

stagno *n* pond, pool, standing water

Hence: stagnar-stagnante, stagnation

stalactite *n* [Geol.] stalactite; **stalactita** *de* *glacie* icicle

Hence: stalactitic

stalactitic *adj* stalactitic, stalactitical

stalagmite *n* [Geol.] stalagmite

Hence: stalagmitic

stalagmitic *adj* stalagmitic, stalagmitical

stallo *n* stall (= "choir stall")

Hence: installar &; pedestal etc.

stallon *n* stallion

staminal *adj* [Bot.] staminal, stamineal

staminate *adj* [Bot.] staminate

stamine *n* 1. worsted yarn; 2. [Bot.] stamen

Hence: staminal; staminate; staminifere

staminifere *adj* [Bot.] staminiferous

stampa *n* print (= engraving, woodcut, etc.)

stampage (-aje) *n* stamping, impressing, imprinting

stampar *v* to stamp (= to impress or imprint with some mark)

Hence: stampa; stampage; stampator

stampator *n* stamper (= one who or that which stamps)

stand [A] *n* stand (1. grandstand; 2. as in "refreshment stand")

standard [A] *n* standard (= norm of comparison); **standard de vita** living standard

Hence: standardisar-standardisation

standardisar *v* to standardize

standardisation *n* standardization

standardo *n* standard, banner

stannar *v* to tin (= to plate with tin)

stannato *n* [Chem.] stannate

stannator *n* tin plater

stannatura *n* tinning, tin-plating

stannero *n* tinsmith

stannic *adj* [Chem.] stannic; **acido stannic** stannic acid

stannifere *adj* stanniferous, stannic

stanno *n* tin; **folio de stanno** tin foil

Hence: stannato; stannero; stannic; stannifere; stannar-stannator, stannatura

stanza [I] *n* [Pros.] stanza

star *v* to stand (=to be standing)

Hence: stabile &; station &; statura; stato &; circumstar &; constar &; contrastar &; distar &; instar &; obstar &; restar &

starter [A] *n* [Sports] starter (=official who gives the signal to start)

stase *n* [Pathol.] stasis (=stagnation of the blood in a blood vessel)

Hence: antiperistase; apostasia; diastase; ecstase &; metastase; hypostase; hemostase etc.; iconostase etc.

static *adj* static; *also:* [Elec.]

Hence: statica; ecstatic; hypostatic; hemostatic etc.; hydrostatic etc.

statica *n* statics

station *n* I. (action of) standing; II. station (1. stop, stopping place; 2. station building, depot); **stationes del Cruce** Stations of the Cross; **station del anno** season (=one of the four divisions of the year); **station de gasolina** gas station, filling station

Hence: stationari; stationar

stationar *v* to halt, stop (=to cease to go on or move)

stationari *adj* stationary (=fixed in a certain station, place, course)

statista *n* statesman

statistic *adj* statistical

Hence: statistico; statistica

statistica *n* statistics ("science of statistics")

statistico *n* statistician

stato *n* I. state (1. condition or manner of existence; 2. commonwealth); II. [Pol.] estate; III. status (=legal standing, position); **stato de cosas** state of things, circumstances; **esser in stato de (facer un cosa)** to be in a position to (do something); **stato civil** civil status; **homine de stato** statesman; **colpo de stato** *coup d'état*; **Statos Unite (de America)** United States (of America)

Hence: statista-statistic &

-stato [occurring in compounds]

Hence: faerostato etc.; gyrostato etc.; hemostato etc.; heliostato etc.

statua *n* statue

Hence: statuari; statuario; statuaria; statuette

statuari *adj* statuary

statuaria *n* statuary (=art of making statues)

statuario *n* statue maker, statuary

statuer [statu-/statut-; -stitu-/stitut-] *v* to decree, ordain

Hence: statuto-statutari; constituer &; destituer &; instituer &; prostituer &; restituer &; substituer &

statuetta *n* statuette

statura *n* stature (=bodily height)

statut- *see* **statuer**

statutari *adj* statutory

statuto *n* 1. bylaw, ordinance, regulation; 2. statute (as in "statute of occupation")

-staurar *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: instaurar &; restaurar &

steamer [A] *n* steamer, steamship

stear [-ar/-at-] *n* tallow, suet

Hence: stearato; stearina; stearic; steatite; steatoma; steatosis

stearato *n* [Chem.] stearate

stearic (-*á-*) *adj* [Chem.] stearic

stearina *n* stearin

steat- *see* **stear**

steatite *n* steatite, soapstone; *also:* French chalk

steatoma *n* [Med.] steatoma

steatosis (-*ósis*) *n* [Med.] fatty degeneration, steatosis

steepchase [A] *n* [Horse Racing]

steepchase

stella *n* I. star (1. heavenly body; 2. as in "to be born under a lucky star"); II. blaze (on horse); **stella (de cinema, de opera, etc.)** (film, operatic, etc.) star; **stella polar** North Star, Polaris; **stella del matino** morning star; **stella del vespere** evening star

Hence: stellar-interstellar; stellate; stellifere; stellar-constellar &

stellar *adj* stellar

stellar *v* to star, stud with stars

stellate *adj* starry, starred; (le) **bandiera**

stellate (the) Star-Spangled Banner

stellifere *adj* stelliferous

sten- *adj* [occurring in compounds] steno- (=narrow)

Hence: steno-grapho etc.

stencil [A] *n* (mimeographing) stencil

stenographia (-*ia*) *n* stenography, shorthand

stenographiar *v* to stenograph, write shorthand

stenographic *adj* stenographic

stenographista *n* stenographer, stenographer

steno-grapho (-*ógrapho*) *n* stenographer

Hence: stenographia-stenographista, stenographiar; stenographic

Stentore *npr* [Gr. Antiq.] Stentor; **stentore** stentor (1. person with a loud voice; 2. [Biol.])

Hence: stentoree

stentoree *adj* stentorian

Stephano (*sté-*) *npr* Stephen

steppa *n* steppe

ster-bordo *n* [Naut.] starboard

stercoral *adj* stercoral

stercorar *v* to manure, dung

stercorari *adj* stercoral

stercorario *n* dunghill

stercore *n* manure, dung

Hence: stercoral; stercorari; stercorario; stercorar

stere- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] stere-, stereo- (=solid)

Hence: stero-type etc.; steremetria etc.; stereoscopia etc.; stereo-decistere etc., decastereo etc.

stereo *n* [Metric System] stere, cubic meter

stereo-graphia (-*ia*) *n* stereography

Hence: stereographic

stereographic *adj* stereographic

stereo-metria (-*ia*) *n* stereometry

stereoscopia (-*ia*) *n* stereoscopy

stereoscopic *adj* stereoscopic

stereo-scopia *n* stereoscope

Hence: stereoscopia; stereoscopic

stereo-tomia (-*ia*) *n* stereotomy

Hence: stereotomic

stereotomic *adj* stereotomic

stereotypar *v* to stereotype (1. to make into stereos; 2. to make stereotyped)

stereotype (-*ó*) *adj* 1. [Print.] stereotype, stereotypical; 2. stereotyped

stereotypia (-*ia*) *n* stereotyping; stereotype, stereotypy

stereotypic *adj* stereotype, stereotypic

stereo-tipo (-*ó*) *n* stereo, stereotype (=stereotype plate)

Hence: stereotypia; stereotypic; stereotypar; stereotypy

sterile *adj* sterile, barren

Hence: sterilitate; sterilisar-sterilisation, sterilisator, sterilisate

sterilisar *v* to sterilize (1. to deprive of fecundity; 2. to free from bacteria)

sterilise 1. *pp* of sterilisar; 2. *adj* sterile (=free from bacteria)

sterilisation *n* sterilization

sterilisator *n* sterilizer

sterilitate *n* sterility, barrenness

stern- [stern-/strat-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: strato &; strata-autostrata etc.; prosterner &

sternal *adj* [Anat.] sternal

stern-algia (-*ia*) *n* [Med.] sternalgia

-sternar *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: consternar &; prosternar &

sterno *n* breastbone, sternum

Hence: sternal; sternalgia etc.; sternocostal etc.

sterno-costal *adj* [Anat.] sternocostal

sternutamento *n* 1. (act of) sneezing; 2. sneeze

sternutar *v* to sneeze

Hence: sternutamento; sternutation; sternatori

sternutation *n* sternutation, sneezing

sternutori *adj* sternutatory

stetho- *n* [occurring in compounds] stetho- (=breast, chest)

Hence: stethoscopia etc.

stethoscopia (-*ia*) *n* stethoscopy

stethoscopic *adj* stethoscopic

stetho-scopia *n* stethoscope

Hence: stethoscopia; stethoscopic

steward [A] *n* [Naut., etc.] steward

sthenic *adj* [Pathol.] sthenic

stheno- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] sthen-, stheno- (=strength)

Hence: sthenic; asthen-asthenia-asthenic-asthenico

sticho *n* [Pros.] stich, stichos

Hence: stichomythia etc.; disticho etc.; acrostichio etc.; hemistichio etc.

sticho-mythia (-*ia*) *n* [Gr. Lit.] stichomythy

stigma [-ma/-mat-] *n* stigma (1. brand;

2. [Pathol.]; 3. [Bot.]; 4. [Zool.] spiracle)

Hence: stigmatisar-stigmatisation; astigmatismo; astigmatic

stigmat- *see* stigma

stigmata (*stig-*) *npl* [Theol.] stigmata

stigmatisar *v* to stigmatize (1. [Theol.];

2. to brand, stamp with infamy)

stigmatisation *n* stigmatization

stiletto *n* stiletto, stylet

stilisar *v* to stylize, conventionalize

stilisation *n* stylization

stilista *n* stylist (as in "prose stylist")

stilistic *adj* stylistic, stylistical

stilistica *n* stylistics, stylistic

stilla *n* drop

Hence: stillar-stillation, distillar &, instillar &

stillar *v* to drip

stillation *n* dripping

stilo *n* style (1. [Antiq.] stylus; 2. manner of writing, speaking, making, etc.); **haber**

stilo to have style; stilo (de graphite)

(lead) pencil; stilo de carmino lipstick

Hence: stiletto; stilista-stilistic, stilistica; stilisar-stilisation

stimulante 1. *ppr* of stimular; 2. *adj* stimulating

stimulante *n* stimulant

stimular *v* 1. to stimulate; 2. to goad

stimulation *n* 1. stimulation; 2. (action of) goading

stimulative *adj* stimulative

stimulator *n* stimulator

stimulo (*sti-*) *n* 1. stimulus; 2. goad

Hence: stimular-stimulante, stimulation, stimulative, stimulator

-stinar *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: destinar &; obstinar &

stipar *v* to stuff, fill up

Hence: constipar &

stipendiar *v* to pay a stipend to

stipendiari *adj* stipendiary (=receiving a stipend)

stipendiario *n* stipendiary (=one who receives a stipend)

stipendio *n* stipend

Hence: stipendiari; stipendiario; stipendiar

stipular *v* to stipulate

Hence: stipulation

stipulation *n* stipulation

stirpe *n* stock (1. stem, trunk, etc.; 2. as in "of old English stock"); *also:* stirps

Hence: extirpar &

-stitio *n* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: interstitio &; armistitio etc.; solstitio etc.

-stituer *see* statuer

stivage (-*aje*) *n* estivage

stivar *v* to steeve, stow in the ship's hold

Hence: stivage; stivator

stivator *n* steever (=one who steeves);

specif.: stavedore

stoa *n* [Gr. Antiq.] stoa (=portico;

specif.: the Stoa at Athens where the philosopher Zeno lectured)

Hence: stoic-stoicism, stoico

stock [A] *n* [Com.] stock, supply

Hence: stockar

stockar *v* to stock, lay in a stock of

stoffa *n* 1. material, fabric; 2. stuff (=substance, essence)

stoic (*stóic*) *adj* stoic, stoical (1. [Philos.]; 2. indifferent to pleasure and pain)

stoicism *n* stoicism (1. [Philos.]; 2. repression of the emotions; indifference to pleasure and pain)

stoico (*stóico*) *n* stoic (1. [Philos.]; 2. one who practices stoicism)

stola *n* [Eccl.] stole

stoma [-*ma/-mat-*] *n* [Bot.] stoma;

stomas [Bot.] stomata

Hence: stomatitis; stomatoscopio etc.; siphonostome etc.

stomachal *adj* stomachic

stomacho (*stó-*) *n* stomach

Hence: stomachal

stomat- *see* stoma

stomatitis (-*itis*) *n* [Pathol.] stomatitis

stomato-scopio *n* stomatoscope

stop! [A] *interj* [Naut., etc.] stop!; *also:* [Teleg.]

stoppa *n* tow; oakum

Hence: stoppose; stoppar-stopparator

stoppar *v* I. to stop up (with tow or oakum); II. to stop (1. to bring a motor, a car, etc. to a halt; 2. to come to a halt)

stopparator *n* caulker

stoppose *adj* tow, towy

strabe *adj* cross-eyed, squinting; **esser** strabe to squint, be squint-eyed

Hence: strabismo; strabotomia etc.

strabismo *n* strabismus, squinting

strabo-tomia (-*ia*) *n* [Surg.] strabotomy

strangular *v* 1. to strangle; 2. [Med.] to strangulate

Hence: strangulation; strangulator; strangulate

strangulate 1. *pp* of strangular; 2. *adj* [Med.] strangulated; **hernia strangulate** strangulated hernia

strangulation *n* strangulation

strangulator *n* strangler; **le strangulatores**

[Hist.] the Thugs

strat- *see* stern-

strata *n* (paved) road, highway, street

stratagema [-*ma/-mat-*] *n* stratagem

Hence: stratagematic

stratagemat- *see* stratagema

stratagematic *adj* stratagemic, stratagematic

strategia (-*ia*) *n* strategy

strategic *adj* strategic

strategista *n* strategist

stratego *n* 1. leader (of an army, etc.); 2.

strategist

Hence: strategia-strategista; strategic

stratificar *v* [Geol.] to stratify (=to deposit in strata)

stratification *n* [Geol.] stratification

strato *n* layer, stratum

Hence: stratificar-stratification; substrato; stratosphera etc.

strato-sphera *n* stratosphere

Hence: stratospheric

stratospheric *adj* stratospheric, stratospherical

streper *v* to rattle, rumble, din

Hence: strepito-streptose; streptar

streptar *v* to make a (great) noise, din, rattling

strepito (*stré-*) *n* noise, din

strepitose *adj* noisy

strept- *adj* [occurring in compounds]

strepto- (=twisted)

Hence: streptococco etc.

strepto-cocco *n* [Bacteriol.] streptococcus

strict- *see* stringer

stricte *adj* I. narrow (=of little breadth);

II. tight (=fitting closely); III. strict (1. precise; 2. severe)

strictessa *n* 1. narrowness; 2. tightness; 3. closeness

stricto *n* straits, narrows; *also:* sound

strictura *n* (act of) binding tightly, tightening, stricture

stridente 1. *ppr* of strider; 2. *adj* strident

stridentia *n* stridence, stridency

strider *v* to make a harsh, shrill, noise; to creak, grate, shrill, whirl, etc.

Hence: stridente-stridentia; stridor; stridule & stridor *n* stridor (=shrill, shrieking sound)

stridulante *adj* stridulant, strident

stridular *v* to stridulate; *specif.:* [Zool.]; *also:* to squeak

stridulation *n* stridulation; *specif.:* [Zool.]

stridulator *n* stridulator

stridulatori *adj* stridulatory

stridule *adj* stridulous, creaking, squeaky

Hence: stridular-stridulante; stridulation; stridulator; stridulatori

strige *n* [Zool.] Strix

Hence: strigides

strigides (*stri-*) *npl* [Zool.] Strigidæ
stringer [*string-*/*strict-*] *v* to enfold tightly, compress

Hence: strictura; stricte-strictessa, stricto; astringer &; constringer &; restringer &
stronti- *see* **Strontian**

Strontian *npr* Strontian (=parish of Strontian)

Hence: strontiana-strontianite; strontium

strontiana *n* [Chem.] strontia

strontianite *n* [Mineral.] strontianite, strontian

strontium [*strón-*] *n* [Chem.] strontium
strophe *n* strophe (1. [Gr. Lit.]; 2. [Pros.] stanza)

Hence: strophic; apostrophe &
strophic *adj* strophic, strophical
stropiar *v* to maim, cripple, lame, etc.

Hence: stropiato
stropiato *n* cripple, maimed person, etc.

struct- *see* **struer**

structura *n* structure

structural *adj* structural

strudel [G] *n* strudel

struer [*stru-*/*struct-*] *v* 1. to arrange, put in order; to prepare; 2. to build, construct

Hence: structura-structural, infrastruttura, substructura, superstructura; construer &; destruer &; instruer &; obstruer &; substruer &
struma *n* struma (1. scrofulous tumor; 2. goiter)

Hence: strumose
strumose *adj* strumous (=affected with struma); also: affected with goiter

struthio *n* ostrich; **haber un stomacho de struthio** to have the digestion of an ostrich

Hence: avestruthio etc.

strychnic *adj* strychnic

stry hnina *n* [Chem.] strychnine

strychninismo *n* [Med.] strychninism

strychno *n* [Bot.] Strychnos

Hence: strychnic; strychnina-strychninismo
stuccar *v* to stucco, overlay with stucco

stuccator *n* stuccoer, stuccoworker

stuccatur- *n* stuccowork

stucco [I] *n* stucco

Hence: stuccar-stuccator, stuccatura

studente *n* student

studer *v* to study

Hence: studente; studio-studiose, studiar-studiante

studiente *n* student

studiar *v* to study

studio *n* I. study (1. act or process of studying; 2. room devoted to study; 3. [Art, Lit.]; 4. [Mus.] étude); II. studio

studiose *adj* studious (=assiduous in study)

stupe-facer [*-fac-*/*-fact-*] *v* to stupefy (1. to make torpid, benumb; 2. to amaze)

Hence: stupefaciente; stupefaction; stupefacti-

stupefaciente *adj* stupefying, stupefacient
stupefaciente *n* narcotic, stupefacient

stupefact- *see* **stupefacer**

stupefaction *n* stupefaction (1. torpor; 2. amazement)

stupefactive *adj* stupefying, stupefactive

stupende *adj* amazing, stupendous

stupor *v* to be stunned, amazed, etc.

Hence: stupide &; stupende; stupor; stupefacer etc.

stupide *adj* 1. stunned, amazed; 2. stupid

Hence: stupiditate

stupiditate *n* stupidity

stupor *n* stupor

stupula (*stû-*) *n* stubble (=the stumps of wheat, corn, grass, etc. left in the ground after reaping)

sturion *n* [Ichthyol.] sturgeon

sturno *n* starling

Styge *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Styx

Hence: stygie

stygie *adj* Stygian

su *poss* *adj* his; her; its

Hence: sue; [sui]; suicida etc.; suicidio etc.

suabe *adj* Swabian

Hence: suabo-Swabia

Suabia *npr* Swabia

suabo *n* Swabian (1. inhabitant of Swabia; 2. Swabian dialect)

suader [*suad-*/*suas-*] *v* to advise, urge, persuade

Hence: suasibile; suasion; suasive; dissuader &; persuader &

suas- *see* **suader**

suasibile *adj* suasible, persuadable

suasion *n* suasion

suasive *adj* suasive, suatory

suave *adj* sweet, pleasing, suave

Hence: suavitate; suaviloquente etc.

suavi-loquente *adj* mild-spoken

suavitate *n* sweetness, mildness

sub *prep* under, below, beneath

sub- *prefixo* [subject to assimilation before -c-, -f-, -g-, -m-, -p-, -r-]; sometimes sus- before -c-, -p-, -t-] sub-, suc-, suf-, sug-, sum-, sup-, sur-, sus- (1. under, underneath; 2. subordinate; subdivision of; 3. slightly; 4. up, upwards)

Hence: subclavio etc.; sublingual etc.; sublinear etc.; suburbio etc.; subalimentar etc.; subbullir etc.; sublevar etc.; succurrer etc.; suffumigar etc.; supportar etc.; supprimer etc.; suspender etc.; sustener etc.

subalimentar *v* to undernourish

subalimentation *n* undernourishment;

also: malnutrition

subalterne *adj* subaltern, subordinate

subbullimento *n* simmering

subbullir *v* to simmer

subcamisa *n* undershirt

subclavio *n* [Anat.] subclavius

subconsciente *adj* subconscious

subconsciente *n* [Psychol.] subconscious
subconscientia *n* subconsciousness
subcontrari *adj* [Philos.] subcontrary
subcuppa *n* saucer
subcutanee *adj* subcutaneous
subdelegar *v* subdelegate
subdelegation *n* subdelegation
subdivider [-vid-/-vis-] *v* to subdivide
subdivisibile *adj* subdivisible
subdivision *n* subdivision
subdominante *n* [Mus.] subdominant
subgonnella *n* petticoat, slip, underskirt
subhuman *adj* subhuman
subinde *adv* 1. immediately after, just after; forthwith; 2. repeatedly, frequently; from time to time
subitaneae *adj* sudden
Hence: subitaneitate
subitaneitate *n* suddenness
subite (*sú-*) *adj* sudden
Hence: subitaneae & subito
subito (*sú-*) *adv* suddenly, unexpectedly
subjacente *adj* subjacent
subjacer *v* —; *subjacer* *a* (*un cosa*) to lie under (something)
Hence: subjacente
subject— *see* *subjic*—
subjectar *v* to subject, subjugate
subjecte *adj* subject (1. being under the domination of another; 2. as in “subject to temptation”; 3. as in “a treaty subject to ratification”)
subjection *n* subjection (=action of subjecting or subjugating)
subjective *adj* subjective (1. pertaining to a subject; 2. as in “a subjective judgment”; 3. [Philos.]; 4. [Psychol.])
subjectivismo *n* [Philos.] subjectivism
subjectivista *v* subjectivist
subjectivitate *n* subjectiveness, subjectivity
subjecto *n* I. subject (1. matter, theme, topic; 2. [Gram.]; 3. [Philos.]; 4. as in “British subject”); II. individual, fellow, chap
subjic [-jic-/-ject-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]
Hence: subjection; subjective—subjectivismo, subjectivista, subjectivitate; subjecte; subjecto; subjectar
subjugar *v* to subjugate
Hence: subjugation; subjugator
subjugation *n* subjugation
subjugator *n* subjugator
subjunct— *see* *subjunger*
subjunctive *adj* 1. conjunctive, connective; 2. [Gram.] subjunctive
subjunctivo *n* [Gram.] subjunctive (mood) †
subjunger [-jung-/-junct-] *v* to subjoin, annex, append
Hence: subjunctive—subjunctivo

sublevamento *n* 1. (act of) raising, lifting up; 2. revolt, insurrection
sublevar *v* 1. to raise, lift up; 2. to incite to revolt; *sublevar* *se* to rise, revolt
Hence: sublevamento; sublevation
sublevation *n* sublevation (1. (act of) raising, lifting up; 2. revolt, insurrection)
sublimar *v* to sublimate (1. to exalt; to sublime, make sublime; 2. [Chem.; Psychoanalysis, etc.])
sublimation *n* sublimation
sublimato *n* [Chem.] sublimate
sublime *adj/n* sublime; *Porta Sublime*
Sublime *Porte*
Hence: sublimate; sublimar—sublimation, sublimato
subliminal *adj* [Psychol.] subliminal
sublimitate *n* sublimity
sublinear *v* to underline
sublingual *adj* [Anat.] sublingual
sublobular *adj* sublobular
sublocar *v* to sublet
Hence: sublocation
sublocation *n* (act of) subletting
sublocotenente *n* [Mil.] sublieutenant
sublunar *adj* sublunary, sublunar
submarin *adj* submarine
Hence: submarino
submarino *n* submarine (torpedo boat)
submaxillar *adj* [Anat.] submaxillary
submerger [-merg-/-mers-] *v* to submerge
Hence: submergibile; submersibile—insubmersibile; submersion; submerse
submergibile *adj* submersible
submers— *see* *submerger*
submerse *adj* submerged, submersed
submersibile *adj* submersible
submersibile *n* submarine boat
submersion *n* submersion
subministrar *v* to furnish, supply
submit— *see* *submitter*
submisse *adj* submissive
submission *n* submission
submissive *adj* submissive
submitter [-mitt-/-miss-] *v* 1. to subdue, subject; 2. to submit (as in “to submit for approval”); *submitter* *se* to submit, yield
Hence: submission—insubmission; submissive; submissee
subnavigar *v* to cruise under water
subnegar *v* to conceal, hold back, withhold (information required by law)
Hence: subnegation
subnegation *n* concealment, withholding (information required by law)
subordinar *v* to subordinate
subordinate 1. *pp* of *subordinar*; 2. *adj* subordinate; *subordinate* *a* subordinate to; *proposition subordinate* subordinate clause

subordination *n* subordination

subordinato *n* subordinate

subornar *v* to suborn

Hence: subornation; subornator

subornation *n* subornation

subornator *n* suborner

subprefecto *n* subprefect

subprefectura *n* subprefecture

subprior *n* subprior

subpriora *n* subprioress

subproducto *n* by-product

subrogar *v* to surrogate, subrogate

Hence: subrogation; subrogate

subrogate *adj* surrogated

subrogation *n* subrogation

subscriber [-scrib-/—script-] *v* to subscribe (1. to sign one's name to; 2. to promise over one's signature; 3. as in "to subscribe to a periodical or other installment publication")

Hence: subscription; subscriptor

subscript— *see* **subscriber**

subscription *n* subscription (1. act of signing one's name to; 2. as in "subscription for a periodical, etc.")

subscriptor *n* subscriber

subsequeute *adj* subsequent

subsequentia *n* subsequence

subsequer *v* to follow next

Hence: subsequeute—subsequentia

subsider *v* to abate, settle down, subside

Hence: subsidio &

subsidiar *v* to subsidize (= to grant a subsidy to)

subsidiari *adj* subsidiary, supplementary

subsidio *n* subsidy

Hence: subsidiari; subsidiar

subsistente *adj* subsistent (= existing)

subsistentia *n* subsistence; **medios de subsistentia** means of subsistence, livelihood

subsister *v* to subsist (1. to continue to exist; 2. to keep oneself alive)

Hence: subsistente—subsistentia

subspecie *n* [Biol.] subspecies

substantia *n* substance (1. [Philos.]; 2. matter, material, stuff; 3. material possessions, property; 4. as in "the substance of what he said"); in **substantia** in substance

Hence: substantial—substantialitate, consubstantive & insubstantial—insubstantialitate; substantive & consubstantiation; transsubstantiar &

substantial *adj* substantial (1. [Philos.]; 2. having substance)

substantialitate *n* substantiality

substantive *adj* substantive (= independent and self-subsistent); **le verbo substantive** 'esser' the substantive verb 'to be'

Hence: substantivo

substantivo *n* substantive, noun

substituer [-stitu-/—stitut-] *v* to substi-

tute (= to put in the place of another person or thing)

Hence: substitution; substituto

substitut— *see* **substituer**

substitution *n* substitution

substituto *n* substitute

substrato *n* substratum; *also:* [Metaph.]

substruct— *see* **substruer**

substruction *n* [Arch.] substruction

substructura *n* subst.ucture

substruer [-stru-/—struct-] *v* [Arch.] to substruct

Hence: substruction

subtangente *n* [Math.] subtangent

subtender [-tend-/—tens-] *v* [Geom.] to subtend

Hence: subtensa

subtens— *see* **subtender**

subtensa *n* [Geom.] subtense

subterfugio *n* subterfuge

subterfugir *v* to make use of subterfuges

Hence: subterfugio

subterranea *adj* subterranean

subterraneo *n* basement, underground passage or room, etc.

subtil *adj* subtle, subtile

Hence: subtilitate; subtilisar—subtilisation

subtilisar *v* 1. to rarely, refine; 2. to subtilize (= to make subtle distinctions)

subtilisation *n* 1. rarefaction; 2. subtilization (= drawing of subtle distinctions)

subtilitate *n* subtlety, subtility

subtitulo (-li-) *n* subtitle

subtract— *see* **subtraher**

subtraction *n* 1. withdrawal, removal; 2.

[Math.] subtraction

subtraher [-trah-/—tract-] *v* 1. to withdraw, take away; 2. [Math.] to subtract;

subtraher se a to elude, escape from

Hence: subtraction

subtropical *adj* subtropical

subtus (sub-) *adv* below, beneath, underneath

subula (sú-) *n* awl

Hence: subulate

subulate *adj* subulate, awl-shaped

suburban *adj* suburban

suburbicari *adj* [Eccl.] suburbicarian, suburbicary

suburbio *n* suburb

subvenir [-ven-/—vent-] *v* to assist, aid

Hence: subvention—subventionar

subvent— *see* **subvenir**

subvention *n* subvention

subventionar *v* to subsidize, endow

subvers— *see* **subverter**

subversion *n* subversion (= overthrow)

subversive *adj* subversive

subversor *n* subverter

subverter [-vert-/—vers-] *v* to overthrow, subvert

Hence: subversion; subversive; subversor

subvestimentos *npl* underwear, underclothes

suc- *see* **sub-**

succedaneae *adj* substitute, succedaneous

Hence: succedaneo

succedaneo *n* substitute, succedaneum

succeeder [-ced-/ -cess-] *v* to succeed (1. to follow; 2. to be successful)

Hence: succedaneae &; succession; successive; successor; successo-insuccesso; succedite

succedite 1. *pp* of **succeeder**; 2. *adj* successful

success- *see* **succeeder**

succession *n* succession (1. the coming of one thing or person after another; 2. "succession as heir")

successive *adj* successive

successivamente *adv* successively, in succession

successo *n* 1. outcome; 2. success; **con** (bon) **successo** successfully

successor *n* successor

succinato *n* [Chem.] succinate

succinct- *see* **succinger**

succincte *adj* succinct

succinger [-cing-/ -cinct-] *v* to gird up

Hence: succincte

succinic *adj* [Chem.] succinic

succino *n* yellow amber, succin, succinite

Hence: succinato; succinic

succo *n* 1. juice, sap, etc.; 2. pith, quintessence (of a book, poem, etc.); **succo gastric** gastric juice; **succo pancreatic** pancreatic juice

Hence: succino &; succulente &; succose

succose *adj* juicy

succubar *v* to lie below (=not to lie on top)

Hence: succubo

succubo (*súc-*) *n* succubus

succulente *adj* succulent

Hence: succulentia

succulentia *n* succulence

succumber *v* to succumb

succurrer [-curr-/ -curs-] *v* to succor, help

Hence: succurribile; succurso-succursal

succurribile *adj* succorable

succurs- *see* **succurrer**

succursal *adj* subsidiary, succursal

succursal *n* branch, branch office

succurso *n* succor, help

succuss- *see* **succuter**

succussa *n* shake, shaking; *also:* quake

succussion *n* [Med.] succussion

succuter [-cut-/ -cuss-] *v* 1. to shake (as in "to shake a tree"); 2. to shake off

Hence: succussion; succusa

sucrage (*-aje*) *n* sugaring, sweetening

sucrar *v* to sugar, sweeten

sucrate 1. *pp* of **sucrar**; 2. *adj* sweet, sugary

sucreria (*-ia*) *n* sugarworks

sucrero *n* sugar maker

sucriera *n* sugar bowl

sucro *n* sugar

Hence: sucrero; sucreria; sucriera; sucrosa; sucrar-sucrage, sucrate

sucrosa *n* [Chem.] sucrose

suct- *see* **suger**

suction *n* suction (=act of sucking)

sud *n* south; (ir) **al sud** (to go) south; (vento) **del sud** south (wind); **polo sud** South Pole; **le cruce del sud** [Astron.] the Southern Cross

Hence: sud-west etc.; sud-sud-est etc.

Sudan *npr* Sudan

Hence: sudanese

sudanese *adj/n* Sudanese

sudar *v* to sweat, perspire; **sudar sanguine** to sweat blood

Hence: sudario; sudor &; sudation; sudatori; exsudar &; transsudar &

sudario *n* sudary, sudarium

sudation *n* (excessive) perspiration

sudatori *adj* sudatory

sud-est *n* southeast

sudor *n* sweat, perspiration; **in le sudor de su fronte** by the sweat of one's brow

Hence: sudorifere; sudorific-sudorifico; sudoripare etc.

sudorifere *adj* sudoriferous

sudorific *adj* sudorific

sudorifico *n* [Pharm.] sudorific

sudori-pare *adj* sudoriferous, sudoriparous; **glandula sudoripare** sweat gland

sud-sud-est *n* South-Southeast

sud-west *n* Southwest

sue *pron* *poss* his; hers; its

suer [su-/sut-] *v* 1. to sew; 2. to stitch; **machina a suer** sewing machine

Hence: subula &; sutura-sutural

suf- *see* **sub-**

sufficer *v* to suffice, be sufficient

Hence: sufficiente-sufficientia, insufficiente-insufficientia

sufficiente *adj* sufficient

sufficientia *n* 1. sufficiency (=sufficient quantity, supply, etc.); 2. (adequate) qualification, ability, competence

suffig- [-fig-/ -fix-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: suffixo-suffixar

suffig- *see* **suffig-**

suffixar *v* to suffix

suffixo *n* [Gram.] suffix

sufflar *v* I. to blow (1. to send out a strong current of air; 2. as in "the wind blows"); II. to prompt (an actor, etc.); III. [Checkers] to blow, huff; **sufflar al aures de un persona** to whisper into somebody's ear

Hence: suffio; suffietto; sufflator; insufflar &

sufflator *n* 1. blower (=one who or that which blows); 2. [Theat.] prompter

suffletto *n* bellows (as in "hand bellows")
sufflo *n* 1. breath, breathing; 2. breeze, waft

suffocante *adj* choking, stifling
suffocare *v* 1. to suffocate, choke (someone or something); 2. to become suffocated or choked

Hence: suffocante; suffocation

suffocation *n* suffocation

suffraganee *adj* [Eccl.] suffragan; **episcopo suffraganee** suffragan bishop

suffragare *v* 1. to vote (for); 2. to help, support; 3. [Eccl.] to intercede (for)

Hence: suffraganee; suffragio-suffragista

suffragette [A] *n* suffragette

suffragio *n* 1. suffrage, vote; 2. help, support; 3. [Eccl.] suffrage; **suffragio universal** universal suffrage

suffragista *n* suffragist

suffrentia *n* suffering, pain

sufferre *v* to suffer (1. to undergo, endure; 2. to bear with, tolerate; 3. to experience mental or physical pain; 4. to be injured, harmed, impaired)

Hence: suffrentia; suffribile-insuffribile; **suffritor**

suffribile *adj* bearable, tolerable, sufferable

suffritor *n* sufferer (=one who suffers pain, etc.)

suffumigar *v* to suffumigate

Hence: suffumigation

suffumigation *n* suffumigation

sug- *see* sub-

suger [sug-/suct-] *v* to suck (as in "to suck blood")

Hence: suction; **exsug-exsuction**; **sanguisuga** etc.

suggerer [-ger-/gest-] *v* to suggest (=to prompt, put into one's mind); *also:* [Hypnot.]

Hence: suggestibile-suggestibilitate; **suggestion-suggestionar**; **suggestive**

suggest- *see* suggerer

suggestibile *adj* suggestible (1. easily influenced by suggestion, *esp* hypnotic suggestion; 2. that may be suggested)

suggestibilitate *n* suggestibility

suggestion *n* suggestion (=prompting); *also:* [Hypnot.]

suggestionar *v* to suggest (=to prompt, put into one's mind); *also:* [Hypnot.]

suggestive *adj* suggestive (=tending to suggest)

[sui] *pron/adj* *poss* his, her, hers, its

sui-cida *n* suicide (=one who commits suicide)

Hence: suicidal; **suicidar**

suicidal *adj* suicidal

suicidar *v* —; **suicidar se** to commit suicide

sui-cidio *n* suicide, self-murder

suite [F] *n* suite (1. following, retinue; 2. [Mus.])

sulcar *v* to furrow, plow

sulco *n* 1. furrow; 2. wake (of a ship)

Hence: sulcar

sulf- *see* sulfure

sulfato *n* [Chem.] sulphate

sulf-hydric *adj* sulphydric; **acido sulfhydric** sulphydric acid

sulf-hydro *n* sulphhydrate

sulfido *n* [Chem.] sulphide

sulfito *n* [Chem.] sulphite

sulfon *n* [Chem.] sulphone

sulfonal *n* [Med.] sulphonal

sulfurar *v* to sulphurize, sulphur

sulfuration *n* sulphurization, sulphuration

sulfurator *n* sulphurator

sulfure *n* [Chem.] sulphur; **flor de sulfure** [Chem.] flowers of sulphur

Hence: sulfuriera; sulfuree; sulfuric; **sulfurose-hyposulfurose**; **sulfurar-sulfuration**, **sulfurator**; **sulfato-hyposulfato**, **arseniosulfato** etc.; **sulfido-oxyulfido** etc.; **sulfito-hyposulfito**; **sulfon-sulfonal**; **sulfhydrate** etc.; **sulfhydric** etc.

sulfuree *adj* sulphurous, sulphureous

sulfuric *adj* sulphuric

sulfuriera *n* sulphur mine

sulfurose *adj* sulphurous (as in "sulphurous acid")

sulky [A] *n* sulky (=light, two-wheeled, horse-drawn vehicle)

sultan *n* sultan (=ruler of a Mohammedan state)

Hence: sultanato; **sultana**

sultana *n* 1. sultana, sultaness; 2. [Hist.]

sultane (=long gown in Turkish style)

sultanato *n* sultanate

sum- *see* sub-

sumer [sum-/sumpt-] *v* to take, lay hold of

Hence: sumpto &; **assumer** &; **consumer** &; **presumer** &; **resumer** &

summa *n* sum (1. [Math.]; 2. amount of money; 3. summary, epitome); **facere le summa** (de) to add up; **summa total** sum total; **in summa** in short

Hence: **summista**; **summari** &; **summar-summat** &; **consummer** &

summar *v* [Math.] to add up

summari *adj* summary (1. expounded briefly; 2. [Law])

Hence: **summario-summarisar-summarisation**

summario *n* summary

summarisar *v* to summarize

summarisation *n* summarization

summator *n* one who does sums

summe *adj* highest, topmost

Hence: **summitate**; **summa** &

summista *n* summist

summitate *n* 1. summit, top; 2. leading or outstanding person

sumpt- *see* **sumer**

sumpto *n* expense, cost

Hence: **sumptuari**; **sumptuose-sumptuositate**

sumptu- *see* **sumpto**

sumptuari *adj* sumptuary; **lege sumptuari**
sumptuary law

sumptuose *adj* sumptuous

sumptuositate *n* sumptuousness

sup- *see* sub-

super (*sû-*) *I. prep* 1. on, upon; on top of; above, over; 2. about, concerning, on;
II. adv above, on top; **super toto** above all

Hence: superbe &; supere-superior &, superar-superabile-insuperabile

super- *prefixo* super-, over- (1. over, above; 2. very; excessively, too much)

Hence: supercarga etc.; supertaxa etc.; supertoto etc.; superhuman etc.; superflue etc.; superabundant etc.; superpagar etc.; superponer etc.

superabile *adj* surmountable, superable

superabundante *adj* superabundant

superabundantia *n* superabundance

superabundar *v* to superabound

superalimentar *v* to overfeed

superalimentation *n* overfeeding

superar *v* 1. to overcome, vanquish, surmount; 2. to surpass, excel, exceed

superbe *adj* 1. arrogant, overbearing; 2. superb

Hence: superbia]

superbia *n* arrogance, haughtiness

supercarga *n* surcharge (1. overload; 2. "surcharge on a postage stamp")

supercargar *v* to overload, overburden

superciliari *adj* supercilious

supercilio *n* (eye)brow

supercilioso *adj* beetle-browed, beetling;
also: supercilious

supercingula (*-cing-*) *n* surcingle

supercostal *adj* [Anat.] supracostal

supere *adj* higher, upper

supereminente *adj* supereminent

supereminencia *n* supereminence

supererogar *v* to supererogate

Hence: supererogation; supererogatori

supererogation *n* supererogation
supererogatori *adj* supererogatory (as in "supererogatory fasts")

superexcitar *v* to overexcite; overstimulate
superexcitation *n* overexcitement; surexcitation

superficie *n* surface (1. exterior of an object; superficial area)

superfetation *n* superfetation (1. [Physiol.]; 2. redundancy, superfluity)

superficial *adj* superficial

superficialitate *n* superficiality

superficie *n* surface (=superficial area)

Hence: superficial-superficialitate

superfin *adj* superfine

superflue *adj* superfluous

Hence: superfluitate

superfluitate *n* superfluity

superhomine *n* superman

superhuman *adj* superhuman

superintendente *n* superintendent

superintendencia *n* supervision, superintendence

superintender *v* to superintend

Hence: superintendente-superintendencia

superior *adj* 1. higher, upper; 2. superior

Hence: superioritate

superior *n* superior; *also:* [Eccl.]; **matre superior** mother superior

superioritate *n* superiority

superlative *adj* superlative (1. supreme; 2. [Gram.])

Hence: superlativo

superlativo *n* [Gram.] superlative

supermundan *adj* supermundane, supernatural

supernatural *adj* supernatural

supernavigar *v* to sail above; to float or sail on. (top of)

supernominar *v* to surname; *also:* to nickname, give a nickname to

supernomine *n* surname; *also:* nickname

Hence: supernominar

supernumerari *adj* supernumerary, extra

superpaga *n* overpayment

superpagar *v* to overpay

superpassar *v* to surpass (1. to excel; 2. to exceed)

superponer [-pon-/-posit-] *v* to superpose, superimpose

Hence: superposition

superposit- *see* superponer

superposition *n* superposition, superimposition

superproduction *n* overproduction

supersaturar *v* to supersaturate

supersaturation *n* supersaturation

superscarpa *n* overshoe

superseminar *v* to sow over (ground already sown)

superstition *n* superstition

Hence: superstitioso

superstitioso *adj* superstitious

superstructura *n* superstructure

supertaxa *n* surtax

supertoto *n* 1. overcoat, surtout; 2. topcoat; 3. overalls

supervenientia *n* supervenience

supervenir *v* to happen, supervene

Hence: supervenientia

supervivente *n* survivor

supervivencia *n* survival (as in "survival of the fittest")

superviver *v* to survive (=to continue to exist); **superviver a** to survive (=to outlive, outlast)

Hence: supervivente-supervivencia

suppa *n* soup

Hence: suppiera

suppiera *n* tureen

supplantar *v* to supplant, supersede

Hence: supplantation; supplantator

supplantation *n* supplantation

supplantator *n* supplanter

supplementar *v* to supplement

supplementari *adj* supplementary; **angulos**

supplementari supplemental angles

supplementation *n* supplementation

supplemento *n* supplement (1. addition; 2. [Math.])

Hence: supplementari; supplementar-supplementation

suppler *v* to supply, provide, furnish; 2. to substitute; to supply for (someone); 3. to be a substitute or replacement

Hence: supplemento &; suppletion; suppletive; suppletor; suppletori

suppletion *n* [Gram.] suppletion

suppletive *adj* supplementary, suppletive

suppletor *n* 1. supplier, provider; 2. substitute, deputy

suppletori *adj* supplementary, suppletory

supplica (*súp-*) *n* request, prayer, petition

supplicante *n* supplicant, suppliant

supplicar *v* to entreat, supplicate

supplication *n* entreaty, supplication

supplicator *n* suppliant, supplicator

supplicatori *adj* supplicatory

supplice (*súp-*) *adj* suppliant

Hence: supplicio &; supplicar-supplica, supplicante, supplication, supplicator, supplicatori

supplicar *v* 1. to execute, put to death; 2. to torture

supplicato *n* 1. executed person; 2. person under torture

supplicio *n* punishment; torture; execution

Hence: supplicar-supplicato

supponer [-pon-/-posit-] *v* to suppose

Hence: suppositicie; supposition; suppositive; suppositorio; presupponer &

supportabile *adj* supportable, bearable

supportar *v* to support (1. to sustain, carry; 2. to endure, suffer)

Hence: supporto; supportabile-insupportabile

supporto *n* support (=anything that supports or holds up)

supposit- *see* **supponer**

suppositicie *adj* supposititious, spurious

supposition *n* supposition

suppositive *adj* suppositive

suppositorio *n* [Med.] suppository

suppress- *see* **supprimer**

suppression *n* suppression; *also:* [Med.]

suppressive *adj* suppressive

supprimer [-prim-/-press-] *v* to suppress (as in "to suppress newspapers, a smile, etc.")

Hence: suppression; suppressive

suppurante 1. *ppr* of **suppurar**; 2. *adj* suppurant, suppurative

suppurante *n* suppurative

suppurar *v* to suppurate (=to form or secrete pus)

Hence: suppurante; suppurar; suppurative

suppuration *n* suppuration

suppurative *adj* suppurative

supra I. *prep* above, over; II. *adv* on the top, above

suprenal *adj* [Anat.] suprarenal, adrenal; **capsulas**, **glandulas**, **suprarenal** adrenal glands

suprasensible *adj* [Philos.] supersensible; *spec.:* spiritual

suprematia (-ia) *n* supremacy

supreme *adj* 1. supreme; 2. last, final; **le hora supreme** the last hour, the hour of death; **in le supreme grado** in the highest degree; **corte supreme** Supreme Court

Hence: suprematia

[sur] *prep* on, upon; on top of

sur- *see* **sub-**

sura *n* calf (of the leg)

Hence: sural

sural *adj* sural (=pertaining to the calf of the leg)

surde *adj* 1. deaf; 2. surd, dull, muffled

Hence: surdina; surditate; assurdar; surdemute etc.

surde-mute *adj* deaf and dumb, deaf-mute

surdina *n* [Mus.] mute, sordine

surditate *n* deafness

surgente 1. *ppr* of **surger**; 2. *adj* surgent

surger [surg-/surrect-] *v* to rise, arise; *also:* to loom, emerge

Hence: surgente; insurger &; resurger &

surmontabile *adj* surmountable

surmontar *v* to surmount (1. to rise above; 2. to be above or on top of; 3. to overcome)

Hence: surmontabile-insurmontabile

surplicio *n* [Ecc.] surplice

surplus [F] *n* surplus

surprendente *adj* surprising

surprender [-prend-/-pris-] *v* to surprise (1. to take unawares; 2. to astonish)

Hence: sorprendente; surprisa

surpris- *see* **surprender**

surprisa *n* surprise (1. unexpected act, event, etc.; 2. "feeling of surprise"); **per surprisa** by surprise

surrealismo *n* surrealism

surrealista *n* surrealist

surrep- [-rep-/-rept-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: surreption; surrepticie

surrept- *see* **surrep-**

surrepticie *adj* surreptitious

surreption *n* surreptitious action or manner; surreption

surrider [-rid-/-ris-] *v* to smile (=to be smiling)

Hence: surriso

surris- *see* **surrider**

surriso *n* smile

surrogar *v* to substitute for, replace

Hence: surrogato

surrogato *n* substitute (as in "substitute for coffee"), surrogate

sursum corda [*L*] *sursum corda*, lift up your hearts!

surtout [*F*] *n* overcoat

surveliante *n* supervisor, superintendent, watcher

surveliantia *n* supervision, superintendence, watch

surveliar *v* to supervise, superintend, watch

Hence: *surveliante-surveilantia*

sus- *see* **sub-**

suscept- *see* **suscip-**

susceptibile *adj* susceptible (=very sensitive); *also:* touchy; **susceptible de** (amelioration) susceptible or capable of (improvement)

susceptibilitate *n* susceptibility; susceptibleness; *also:* touchiness

susception *n* —; [*Eccl.*] **susception del ordines sacre** susception of holy orders

susceptive *adj* susceptible

suscip- [*-cip/-cept-*] [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *susceptibile-susceptibilitate; susception-intussusception etc.; susceptible*

suscitar *v* to raise up, bring into being; give rise to; stir up, instigate

Hence: *suscitation; resuscitar &*

suscitation *n* (action of) raising up; provocation; instigation

suspect- *see* **suspici-**

suspectar *v* to suspect

suspecte *adj* suspicious, suspect

suspend [*-pend/-pens-*] *v* to suspend (1. to hang, hang up; 2. as in "to suspend sentence, publication, etc."; 3. to remove temporarily from office, function, etc.)

Hence: *suspension; suspensive; suspensor; suspensorio; suspense*

suspens- *see* **suspender**

suspense *adj* in suspense, in suspension

suspension *n* suspension (=act of suspending)

suspensive *adj* suspending, suspensive

suspensor *n* suspender (=one who or that which suspends or allows to suspend);

suspensores [*Clothing*] suspenders

suspensorio *n* [*Med.*] suspensory

suspici- [*-spic/-spect-*] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: *suspicion-suspiciose; suspecte; suspectar*

suspicion *n* suspicion

suspiciose *adj* suspicious, distrustful

suspirar *v* to sigh; to suspire

Hence: *suspiro; suspirator*

suspirator *n* sigher

suspiro *n* 1. sigh; 2. [*Mus.*] quarter-rest

Susquehanna *npr* Susquehanna

sustenance 1. *ppr* of *sustener*; 2. *adj* sustaining

sustententia *n* sustenance

sustene-pectore *n* brassière

sustener [*-ten/-tent-*] *v* to sustain (1. to prop up; 2. to back, give one's support to; 3. to keep, maintain; 4. to bear, endure); **sustener se** 1. to hold oneself up; 2. to continue, last (=to continue to exist)

Hence: *sustenimento; sustentente-sustententia; sustentor; sustentar-sustentamento, sustentation; sustenepectore etc.*

sustenimento *n* sustainment (1. sustaining; 2. means of support)

sustent- *see* **sustener**

sustentamento *n* sustenance

sustentar *v* to sustain, feed, etc.

sustentation *n* sustentation

sustentor *n* sustainer

susurrante *adj* whispering, murmuring, rustling, susurrant, etc.

susurrar *v* 1. (to make a low, continuous sound), to hum, drone, buzz, etc.; 2. to whisper, mutter, mumble, grumble, etc.

Hence: *susurro; susurrante; susurration; susurrator*

susurration *n* susurration

susurrator *n* murmurer, whisperer, hummer, etc.

susurro *n* murmur, buzz, hum, rustle, etc.; *also:* *susurrus*

sut- *see* **suer**

sutura *n* I. suture (1. [*Anat., Bot.*]; 2. [*Surg.*]); II. sewing, stitching; *also:* needlework; III. seam (of a dress, suit, etc.)

sutural *adj* sutural

Sveda *npr* Sweden

Hence: *svede-svedo*

svede *adj* Swedish

svedo *n* 1. Swede; 2. Swedish

svelte *adj* slender, slim; *also:* *svelte*

sweater [*A*] *n* sweater, (knitted) jumper

Switza *npr* 1. Switzerland; 2. Schwyz

Hence: *switze-switzo*

switze *adj* Swiss; **caseo switze** Swiss cheese

switzo *n* I. Swiss (1. native of Switzerland; 2. Swiss guard, Switzer; 3. Swiss language or dialect); II. [*Eccl. etc.*] hall porter (in full regalia)

syl- *see* **syn-**

syllaba (*sil-*) *n* syllable

Hence: *syllabismo; syllabic; syllabar-syllabation; parisyllabe etc.; polysyllabe etc.; bisyllabe etc.; monosyllabe etc.*

syllabar *v* to syllabify

syllabario *n* syllabary

syllabation *n* syllabification

syllabic *adj* syllabic

syllabismo *n* syllabism

syllipsis *n* syllepsis

sylleptic *adj* sylleptic

syllogisar *v* to syllogize

Hence: syllogismo; syllogistic

syllogismo *n* syllogism

syllogistic *adj* syllogistic

sylphide (*sil-*) *n* sylph; sylphid

sylpho *n* (male) sylph

-sylv- see *silva*

sym- see **syn-**

symbolic *adj* symbolical, symbolic; also: [Relig.]

symbolica *n* 1. symbolism (=system of signs or symbols); 2. symbology

symbolisar *v* to symbolize

symbolisation *n* symbolization

symbolismo *n* symbolism (1. practice or art of using symbols; 2. system of symbols or signs)

symbolista *n* symbolist (=one who uses symbols or practises symbolism)

symbolo (*sim-*) *n* symbol (1. [Relig.]; 2. symbolic representation; 3. significant mark or character)

Hence: symbolismo; symbolista; symbolic; symbolica; symbolisar-symbolisation; symbologia etc.

symbol-ogia (*-ia*) *n* symbology

symmetr- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] symmetr- (=symmetrical)

Hence: symmetria-symmetric-asymmetric, symmetrisar, pseudosymmetria etc.; asymmetre-asymmetria

symmetria (*-ia*) *n* symmetry

symmetric *adj* symmetric, symmetrical

symmetrisar *v* symmetrize

sympath- *adj* [occurring in derivatives] sympath- (=sympathetic)

Hence: sympathia-sympathic, sympathisar

sympathia (*-ia*) *n* 1. sympathy (=affinity between persons or things); 2. liking, friendly feeling

sympathic *adj* 1. sympathetic (=operating, or produced, through affinity); 2. likable, attractive; **tinta sympathic** invisible ink, sympathetic ink

sympathisar *v* to harmonize, sympathize (=to be in harmony as to disposition, qualities, etc.)

symphone *adj* symphonious, symphonous

Hence: symphonia-symphonista, symphonic

symphonia (*-ia*) *n* [Mus.] symphony (as in "the Fifth Symphony")

symphonic *adj* symphonic; **orchestra symphonic** symphony orchestra

symphonista *n* symphonist (=composer of symphonies)

symphysis (*sim-*) *n* [Anat., Zool., etc.] symphysis

syntoma [*-ma/-mat-*] *n* symptom

Hence: symptomatic; symptomatologia etc.

syntomat- see **syntoma**

syntomatic *adj* symptomatic

syntomato-logia (*-ia*) *n* symptomatology
syn- *prefixo* [syl- before *-l-*; sym- before *-b-*, *-m-*, *-p-*, *-ph-*; used chiefly to form technical terms] syn-, syl-, sym- (=with, together; alike)

Hence: synecologia etc.; synodo etc.; synchro-ne etc.; synonyme etc.; syllogisar etc.; symmetria etc.

synagoga *n* synagogue

synchro-ne *adj* synchronous

Hence: synchronic; synchronisar-synchronismo, synchronisation

synchronic *adj* synchronous, synchronic

synchronisar *v* to synchronize

synchronisation *n* synchronization

synchronismo *n* synchronism

syncopal *adj* syncopal

syncopar *v* to syncopate (1. [Gram.]; 2. [Mus.])

syncopation *n* syncopation (1. [Gram.] syncope; 2. [Mus.])

syncope (*sin-*) *n* I. syncope (1. [Gram.]; 2. [Med.]); II. [Mus.] syncopation

Hence: syncopal; syncopar-syncopation

syncrasis (*-crá-*) *n* syncrasis (=intermix-ture, blending)

Hence: idiosyncrasia etc.

syndical *adj* 1. pertaining to a syndic; 2.

syndicalist

syndicalismo *n* 1. syndicalism; 2. trade-unionism

syndicalista *n* 1. syndicalist; 2. trade-unionist; also: *attrib*

syndicar *v* 1. to syndicate (=to organize into a syndicate); 2. to organize (a union); **syndicar se** 1. to combine or be combined into a syndicate; 2. to form or be formed into a trade-union

syndicato *n* 1. [Fin.] syndicate; 2. trade-union

syndico (*sin-*) *n* 1. [Admin.] syndic; 2. [Law] trustee

Hence: syndicato; syndical-syndicalismo-anar-chosyndicalismo etc.; syndicalista-anarchosyndi-calista etc.; syndicar

synecologia (*-ia*) *n* synecology

Synedrio *n* Sanhedrin, Synedion, Synedrium

synodic *adj* synodic, synodical (1. [Ecl.] synodal; 2. [Astron.])

synodista *n* synodist (=member of a synod)

synodo (*si-*) *n* synod (1. [Ecl.]; 2. assembly, convention; 3. [Astrol.] conjunction)

Hence: synodista; synodic

synonyme (*-ónime*) *adj* synonymous

Hence: synonymia; synonymic; synonymo

synonymia (*-ia*) *n* synonymy (=quality of being synonymous)

synonymic *adj* synonymic, synonymical

synonymo (*-ónimo*) *n* synonym

synopsis *n* synopsis

synoptic *adj* synoptic, synoptical; **evangelios synoptic** Synoptic Gospels
syntactic *adj* syntactic, syntactical
syntaxe *n* [Gram.] syntax
synthese (*-intese*) *n* synthesis; *specif.*: [Philos., Chem., etc.]

Hence: photosynthese etc.; polysynthese etc.

synthet- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] synthet- (=put together, compounded; synthetic)

Hence: synthetic-photosynthetic etc.; synthetisar; polysynthetic etc.

synthetic *adj* synthetic, synthetical; **cauchu synthetic** synthetic rubber

synthetisar *v* to synthesize

syphil- *see* Syphilis

Syphilis (*si-*) *npr* [Latin poem by Fracastoro, published in 1530 and relating the story of the shepherd Syphilus]; **syphilis** [Pathol.] syphilis

Hence: syphilitic-syphilitico

syphilitic *adj* syphilitic

syphilitico *n* syphilitic

Syria *npr* Syria

Hence: syrie-syrio; syriac-syriaco; syriarcha etc.

syriac (*-ri-*) *adj* Syriac (as in "Syriac language"); *also*: Syrian

syriaco (*-ri-*) *n* Syriac (language)

syri-archa *n* [Rom. Hist.] Syriarch

syrie *adj* Syrian

syringa *n* 1. syrx, pipe of Pan; 2. syringe; 3. [Bot.] Syringa

Hence: syringar-syringation

syringal *adj* [Ornith.] syringeal

syringar *v* to syringe, to treat with a syringe

syringation *n* injection (of morphine, etc.)

syringe *n* syrx (1. panpipe; 2. [Archaeol.]; 3. [Ornith.])

Hence: syringal

syrio *n* Syrian (=native of Syria)

systaltic *adj* [Physiol.] systaltic

systema [*-ma/-mat-*] *n* system

Hence: systematic; systematisar

systemat- *see* systema

systematic *adj* systematic

systematisar *v* systematize

systole *n* [Physiol.] systole

Hence: systolic

systolic *adj* [Physiol.] systolic

T

-ta *see* -ista

tab- *see* tabula

tabu (*-ú*) *adj* taboo

tabu (*-ú*) *n* taboo

tabach- *see* tabaco

tabacheria (*-ía*) *n* tobacconist's, cigar store, etc.

tabachero *n* tobacconist

tabachiera *n* snuffbox

tabaco *n* tobacco (1. tobacco plant; 2. as in "smoking tobacco")

Hence: tabachero; tabacheria; tabachiera

tabella *n* table, tables (as in "statistical tables")

tabernaculo *n* tabernacle

tableau [F] *n* tableau

table d'hôte [F] *n* table d'hôte

tabletta *n* tablet (=small flat piece of medicine, candy, etc.)

tabouret [F] *n* stool (=seat without a back)

tabula (*tá-*) *n* I. slab, plate, board, table; II. table (1. [Furniture]; 2. as in "table of contents"); **le tabulas del lege** the Tables of the Law; **tabula rase** *tabula rase*; **facere tabula rase** *de* to make a clean sweep of; **ponere le tabula** to lay or set the table; **tabula nigre** blackboard; **tabula (de fenestra)** (window) sill

Hence: tabular; tabuliero; tabular-tabulation, tabulator; intabular-intabulamento; retabulo; tabella

tabular *adj* tabular

tabular *v* to tabulate

tabulation *n* tabulation

tabulator *n* tabulator

tabuliero *n* board (for chess, checkers, etc.); **tabuliero (de servicio)** tray (for serving tea, coffee, etc.)

tacer *v* 1. to be silent, keep quiet (=to refrain from speaking); 2. to pass over in silence, keep to oneself

Hence: tacite-taciturne & retic- &

tachy- *adj* [occurring in compounds] tachy- (=swift)

Hence: tachygrapho etc.; tachymetro etc.

tachygraphia (*-ía*) *n* tachygraphy

tachygraphic *adj* tachygraphic, tachygraphical

tachy-grapho (*-kí-*) *n* tachygrapher, tachygraphist

Hence: tachygraphia; tachygraphic

tachymetria (*-ía*) *n* [Surv.] tachymetry

tachy-metro (*-kí-*) *n* [Surv.] tachymeter

Hence: tachymetria

tacite (*tá-*) 1. *pp* of tacer; 2. *adj* tacit

taciturne *adj* taciturn

Hence: taciturnitate

taciturnitate *n* taciturnity

tact- *see* tanger

tactic *adj* tactical

Hence: tactico; tactica

tactica *n* tactics, tactic

tactico *n* tactician

tactile *adj* tactile (=pertaining to the sense of touch)

tactilitate *n* tactility

tacto *n* 1. (act of) touching; 2. tact (as in "social tact")

taffeta (-*tà*) *n* taffeta; **taffeta de Angelterra** court plaster

Tago *npr* Tagus

taikun [J] *n* tycoon (=shogun)

tal *adj* such a; such; **un tal (persona)** such a (person); **tal e tal** such and such (a)

talco *n* [Mineral.] tale; **talco (in pulvere)** talcum (powder)

Hence: talcose

talcose *adj* talcose

talento *n* talent (1. [Antiq.]; 2. as in "talent for acting")

Hence: talentose

talentose *adj* talented

talia *n* 1. edge (=sharp side of a blade); 2. stature, height

Hence: taliar-taliator, detaliar &, retaliar &

taliar *v* 1. to cut (=to make or shape by cutting); *also:* [Dressmaking] to cut out; 2. [Cards] to hold the bank

taliator *n* cutter (of gems, wood, stone, etc.)

talisman *n* talisman

Hence: talismanic

talismanic *adj* talismanic

talmente *adv* so; (**un libro**) talmente (belle) so (beautiful) a (book), such a (beautiful book)

talmud [Heb.] *n* Talmud

Hence: talmudista; talmudic

talmudic *adj* Talmudic

talmudista *n* Talmudist

talon *n* 1. heel; (*also* of stocking, shoe, etc.); 2. [Arch.] talon; 3. [Fin.], stub, counterfoil, talon, etc.

talpa *n* [Zool.] mole

[tam] *adv* so, as, to such a degree; **tam . . . quam** as . . . as

Hence: tamen

tambur *n* I. drum (1. [Mus.]; 2. eardrum; 3. [special: Arch., Technol., etc.]); II. [Fortif.] tambour; III. drummer; **tambur** major drum major; (a) **tambur battente** with drums beating; **batter le tambur** to drum, beat the drum

Hence: tamburino

tamburino *n* tambourine

[tamen] (*tá-*) *adv* yet, however, nevertheless, notwithstanding

tampon [F] *n* [Med.] tampon

Hence: tamponar-tamponamento

tamponamento *n* [Med.] tamponage

tamponar *v* [Med.] to tampon

[tan] *adv* so, as; **tan . . . como** as . . . as, (not) so . . . as (=tanto)

-tang [Chinese] *n* [occurring in compounds] -tang (=party)

Hence: Kuomintang etc.

tangente *adj* [Math.] tangent

Hence: tangencia-tangential; ²tangente-cotangente, subtangente

tangente *n* [Math.] tangent

tangencia *n* [Math.] tangency

tangential *adj* [Math.] tangential

tanger [tang-/tact-; -ting-/tact-] *v* to touch

Hence: tangente &; tangibile-tangibilitate, intangibile-intangibilitate; tactile-tactilitate, intacile; intacte; tacto; attinger &; continger &

tangibile *adj* tangible (=capable of being touched)

tangibilitate *n* tangibility (=quality of being tangible)

¹**tank** [A] *n* [Mil.] tank

²**tank** [A] *n* tank (as in "water tank, gasoline tank, etc.")

tannage (-*aje*) *n* tanning, tannage

tannar *v* to tan (skins)

tannator *n* tanner

tanneria (-*ia*) *n* tannery

tannic *adj* tannic

tannino *n* tannin

tanno *n* tan, tanbark

Hence: tannic; tannino; tannar-tannage, tanneria; tannator

tantalic *adj* [Chem.] tantalic

tantalite *n* [Mineral.] tantalite

tantalium (-*tá-*) *n* [Chem.] tantalum

Tantalo (*tán-*) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Tantalus; **tantalo** [Ornith.] talantulus

Hence: tantalium-tantalite, tantalic

tante *adj* so much, so many; **tante per cento** so much per hundred, percentage;

tante . . . como as much, as many . . . as

Hence: tanto-intertanto

tanto *adv* so, so much; **tanto . . . como** as much . . . as; **in tanto** que inasmuch as,

in so far as; tanto plus . . . que all the more . . . that; **quanto . . . tanto** the . . . the

tapete *n* rug, carpet, tapestry, etc.; **esser super le tapete** to be on the tapis, be under consideration; **tapete de papiro**

wallpaper

-tapho- *n* [occurring in compounds] taph- (=tomb)

Hence: epitaphio; cenotaphio etc.

tapioca *n* tapioca

tapis [F] *n* rug, carpet, tapestry, etc.; **esser super le tapis** to be on the tapis, be under consideration

Hence: tapissero; tapissar-tapisserie

tapiss- *see* tapis

tapissar *v* to do tapestry work; *also:* to upholster

tapissaria (-*ia*) *n* tapestry; *also:* upholstery

tapissero *n* tapestry worker; *also*: upholsterer

tappar *v* to plug, stop up

tappo *n* plug, stopper

Hence: **tappar**

tardar *v* to delay (= to move slowly, linger)

tarde *adj* slow, tardy

Hence: tardive; tardar; retardar &; tardigrade etc.

tarde *adv* late; **plus tarde** I. later (1. as in "later than expected"; 2. subsequently); II. later on; **al plus tarde** at the latest

tardi-grade (-i-) *adj* tardigrade, slow-paced

Hence: tardigrado

tardigrado (-i-) *n* [Zool.] tardigrade

tardive *adj* tardy (1. slow; 2. late)

tarifa *n* tariff (1. [Customs]; 2. scale or schedule of prices); **tarifa telegraphic** telegraph rates

Hence: **tarifar**

tarifar *v* to tariff (= to list the tariff value of)

tasca *n* 1. bag; 2. pocket; **lampa de tasca** flashlight, flashlamp

Hence: tascata; intascar

tascata *n* pocketful

tassa *n* cup ("teacup", "coffee cup", etc.)

tastar *v* to feel, touch

tatu (-ú) *n* 1. (practice of) tattooing; 2. tattoo (= design produced by tattooing)

Hence: tatuar-tatuage, tatuator

tatuage (-aje) *n* 1. (practice of) tattooing; 2. tattoo (= design produced by tattooing)

tatuar *v* to tattoo, do tattooing

tatuator *n* tattooer

taurides (táu-) *npl* [Astron.] Taurids

tauri-forme *adj* bull-shaped, tauriform

taurin *adj* bull, bull's, taurine

tauro *n* bull (= male bovine animal);

Tauro [Astron.] Taurus, Bull

Hence: taurides; taurin; tauriforme etc.; tauro-machia etc.; taurobolio etc.; minotauro etc.

tauro-bolio *n* taurobolium, tauroboly (= sacrifice of bulls)

tauro-machia (-ia) *n* tauromachy, bull-fighting

Hence: tauromachic

tauromachic *adj* tauromachic

tauto- *n* [occurring in compounds] tauto- (= same)

Hence: tautologia etc.

tauto-logia (-ia) *n* tautology

Hence: tautologic

tautologic *adj* tautological

taverna *n* tavern

Hence: **tavernero**

tavernero *n* tavern keeper, taverner

taxa *n* 1. rate, established price; 2. tax (as in "income tax")

taxabile *adj* liable to tax or duty; taxable; dutiable

taxar *v* I. rate, set the price for; II. to tax (1. to impose a tax on; to subject to taxation; 2. to charge, accuse)

Hence: taxa-supertaxa, taximetro etc.; taxabile; taxation; taxator

taxation *n* 1. setting of prices, wages, etc.; 2. [Admin.] taxation

taxator *n* assessor, levier, etc. of taxes

taxi (-i) *n* taxi, taxicab

taxi-dermia (-ia) *n* taxidermy

Hence: taxidermista; taxidermic

taxidermic *adj* taxidermic, taxidermal

taxidermista *n* taxidermist

taxi-metro (-i-) *n* taximeter

taxi-nomia (-ia) *n* taxonomy, taxinomy

Hence: taxinomista; taxinomic

taxinomic *adj* taxonomic, taxonomical

taxinomista *n* taxonomist

taxis (lár-) [Gr.] *n* [Surg.] taxis; taxi-taxi-, taxo- (= arrangement, order)

Hence: ataxia; taxidermia etc.; taxinomia etc.

taxo *n* yew

taxon *n* badger

Hence: taxoniera

taxoniera *n* badger hole

te *pron* 1. *pers* you [in familiar or informal use; addressing one person] (as in "I love you", "for you"); 2. *refl* yourself [in familiar or informal use; addressing one person] (as in "you hurt yourself", "to yourself")

techn- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] techno-, techn- (= art, craft)

Hence: technic-technicitate, technicismo, pyro-technic etc., polytechnic etc.; technico; technica; technocrate etc.; technocratia etc.; technologo etc.; technocratic etc.; mnemotechnia etc.

technic *adj* technical

technica *n* 1. technics, technology; 2. technique

technicismo *n* technicalism, technicism; technical term

technicitate *n* technicalness, technicality

technico *n* technician

techno-crate (-ó-) *n* technocrat

techno-cratia (-ia) *n* technocracy

techno-cratie *adj* technocratic

technologia (-ia) *n* technology

technologic *adj* technological

techno-logo (-ólogo) *n* technologist

Hence: technologia; technologic

tect- *see* teger

tecto *n* 1. roof; 2. ceiling

tecton- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] tecton- (= builder)

Hence: tectonic; tectonica; architecton- etc.

tectonic *adj* tectonic

tectonica *n* tectonics

tedio *n* tedium, tediousness; **tedio del** *vita* *taedium vitae*, weariness (of life)

Hence: tediose

tediose *adj* tedious (=involving tedium)

teger [teg-/tect-] *v* to cover, conceal

Hence: tecto; deteger &; proteger &

tegula (tê-) *n* tile

Hence: tegulero; teguleria; tegular

tegular *v* to tile

teguleria (-ia) *n* tilery

tegulero *n* tiler

tel- *see* tele-

tela *n* I. cloth, fabric; II. canvas (1. strong cloth of hemp or flax; 2. oil painting); III. [Theat.] curtain; **tela cerate** oilcloth; **tela metallic** wire gauze; cobweb, spider web

Hence: telario; orbitel etc.

telario *n* loom

tel-autographo (-ôgrapho) *n* telautograph, facsimile telegraph

tele- *adj* [occurring in compounds] teleo- (=perfect, complete)

tele- *adv* [occurring in compounds] tele-, tel- (=far)

Hence: telephere &; telegrapho etc.; telepathia etc.; telephono etc.; television etc.; telautographo etc.

telegramma *n* telegram

telegraphar *v* to telegraph

telegraphia (-ia) *n* telegraphy

telegraphic *adj* telegraphic

telegraphista *n* telegraphist

telegrapho (-lê-) *n* telegraph

Hence: telegraphia-radiotelegraphia etc.; telegraphista; telegraphic; telegraphar; pantelegrapho etc.

tele-mechanica *n* [Elec.] telemechanics

telemetria (-ia) *n* telemetry

telemetric *adj* telemetric

tele-metro (-lê-) *n* telemeter (=instrument for measuring the distance of an object from the observer)

Hence: telemetria; telemetric

teleo- *n* [occurring in compounds] teleo-, tel- (=end, purpose)

Hence: teleologia etc.; entelechia etc.; tele-atele, protele, teleostee etc.

teleo-logia (-ia) *n* teleology

Hence: teleologista; teleologic

teleologic *adj* teleological

teleologista *n* teleologist

tele-ostee *adj* [Zool.] teleost, teleostean

Hence: teleosteo

teleosteo *n* [Zool.] teleost, teleostean;

teleosteos Teleostei

tele-pathia (-ia) *n* telepathy

Hence: telepathic

telepathic *adj* telepathic

telepherage (-aje) *n* telpherage; **linea de** telepherage telpher line, telpherway

telepherar *v* to telpher (=to transport in a telpher)

telephere *adj* telpher

Hence: telephero-telepherar-telepherage

telephero (-lê-) *n* telpher (=light car suspended from cables)

telephonar *v* to telephone

telephonia (-ia) *n* telephony

telephonic *adj* telephonic

telephonista *n* (telephone) operator

tele-phono *n* telephone

Hence: telephonia; telephonista; telephonic; telephonar

tele-photo *n* telephote (1. apparatus for photographing at a distance; 2. apparatus for the transmission of messages by light; 3. apparatus for the electric transmission of photographs)

tele-photographia (-ia) *n* telephotography (1. photography at a distance; 2. electric transmission of photographs)

telescop- *see* telescopio

telescopar *v* to telescope (as in "to telescope railroad cars"); **telescopar se** to telescope (=to move like the sliding portions of a spyglass before closing)

telescopico *adj* telescopic

telescopio *n* telescope

Hence: telescopic; telescopar

tele-vision *n* television

temerari *adj* temerarious

temere *adj* rash, temerous

Hence: temeritate; temerari

temeritate *n* temerity

tempera [I] *n* [Paint.] tempera

temperamento *n* I. moderation (=quality of being moderate); II. temperament (1. disposition; 2. [Mus.])

temperante 1. *ppr* of temperar; 2. *adj* temperate

temperantia *n* temperance; **societate de temperantia** temperance society

temperar *v* to temper (1. to moderate, regulate, etc.; 2. [specif.: Metal., Paint.])

Hence: temperamento; temperante-temperantia, intemperante-intemperantia; temperator; temperatura; temperate-intemperate; attemperar; distemperar-distemperate; obtemperar; retemperar

temperate I. *pp* of temperar; II. *adj* temperate; (zona) temperate temperate (zone)

temperator *n* temperer (=one who or that which tempers)

temperatura *n* temperature

tempesta *n* storm

Hence: tempestuose; tempestar

tempestar *v* to storm, rage

tempestuose *adj* tempestuous

templo *n* temple (as in "temple of Diana")

Hence: contemplar &

tempo [I] *n* [Mus.] tempo

tempora (têm-) *n* [Anat.] temple

Hence: temporal

¹**temporal** *adj* temporal (1. not ecclesiastical; 2. not eternal)

²**temporal** *adj* [Anat.] temporal (=of or pertaining to the temples)

temporalitate *n* temporality (1. quality of being temporal or temporary; 2. [Eccl.]

temporane *adj* temporal, temporary

temporari *adj* temporary

tempore *n* 1. time (1. duration; *also*: extent or point of time; 2. [Mus.]; II. weather; III. [Gram.] tense; **perder le tempore** to waste time; **de tempore in tempore** from time to time; **a tempore** in (good) time; **ante le tempore** ahead of time, too early; **il face belle or bon tempore** the weather is good; **ex tempore** extempore

Hence: temporal-temporalitate; temporanee-contemporane &, extemporane; temporari; temporisar &; contratempore; passatempore etc.

temporisar *v* to temporize

Hence: temporisation; temporisator

temporisation *n* temporization

temporisator *n* temporizer

tenace *adj* tenacious (=persistent in a state, an action, *also*: an opinion, etc.)

Hence: tenacitate; pertinace &

tenacitate *n* tenacity, tenaciousness

tenalia *n* 1. tongs, pincers, nippers, vise, clamp, etc.; 2. [Fortif.] tenaille

tendentia *n* tendency

tendentiose *adj* tendentious (=subservient to a preconceived purpose)

tender [A] *n* [R.R.] tender

tender [tend-/tent-/tens-] *v* to stretch; *also*: to stretch out; to unfold, spread out; **tender a** 1. to tend to or toward; 2. to tend, be apt, to

Hence: tendine &; tendon; tendentia-tendentiose; tenta; tension-hypertension; tensor; tense; tenditor; attender & contender &; distender &; extender &; intender &; ostender &; portender &; pretender &; subtender &

tendine *n* [Anat.] tendon; sinew

Hence: tendinose

tendinose *adj* [Anat.] tendinous

tenditor *n* stretcher (=one who or that which stretches)

tendon *n* [Anat.] tendon

tenebras (tén-) *npl* 1. darkness, dark; 2. [Eccl.] *Tenebrae*; *angelo del tenebras* Prince of Darkness

Hence: tenebrion &; tenebrose-tenebrositate

tenebrion *n* [Zool.] Tenebrio, meal worm

Hence: tenebrionides

tenebrionides (-6-) *npl* [Zool.] Tenebrionidae, darkling beetles

tenebrose *adj* dark (1. obscure, dusky, tenebrous; 2. sinister, evil)

tenebrositate *n* darkness (1. dark; 2. wickedness)

tenente *n* tenant

tenentia *n* tenancy

tener [ten-/tent-; -tin-/tent-] *v* to hold (something); **tener pro** to deem, consider; **tener a** (un cosa) to value, care for (a thing)

Hence: tenente-tenentia, locotenente etc.; tenor &; tenibile-tenibilitate, intenibile-intenibilitate; abstiner &; continer &; pertinere &; detener &; intertener &; mantener etc.; obtener &; retener &; sustener &

tenere *adj* tender (1. soft, not hard or tough; 2. delicate, sensitive; 3. affectionate)

Hence: teneressa

teneressa *n* tenderness (1. softness; 2. sensitiveness; 3. affection)

tenia *n* tapeworm

Hence: tenifuge etc.

tenibile *adj* tenable (as in "a tenable position")

tenibilitate *n* tenability

tenifuga *n* taeniafuge

teni-fuge *adj* taeniafuge

Hence: tenifuga

tennis [A] *n* tennis

tenor *n* tenor (1. course or direction; 2. general purport, drift; 3. [Mus.] highest adult male voice); **tenor de vita** way of life, standard of living

Hence: tenorino; tenorizar

tenorino *n* falsetto tenor, tenorino

tenorizar *v* to sing as a tenor

tens- *see* tender

tense *adj* tense (1. stretched tight; 2. feeling or evincing nervous tension)

tension *n* tension; **tension** (de un vapor, etc.) pressure (of a vapor, etc.)

tensor *n* [Anat.] tensor

-tent- *see* tender

tenta *n* 1. tent; 2. awning

tentaculo *n* [Zool.] tentacle

tentar *v* I. to tempt (1. to try, put to the test; 2. to try to allure, incite, etc.); II. to attempt, try; **tentar le fortuna** to tempt fortune

Hence: tentaculo; tentation; tentative-tentativa; tentator; atteatar &

tentation *n* temptation

tentativa *n* attempt, endeavor

tentative *adj* tentative

tentator *n* tempter

tenue *adj* 1. thin, slender, tenuous; 2. slight, trifling, unimportant; **consonante tenue** [Phonet.] tenuis

Hence: tenuitate; attenuar &; extenuar &; tenuirostro etc.

tenue *n* [Phonet.] tenuis

tenui-rostre *adj* [Ornith.] tenuirostral, tenuirostrate

Hence: tenuirostro

tenuirostro *n* [Ornith.] tenuiroster

tenuitate *n* 1. tenuity, thinness; 2. slightness, insignificance

teper *v* to be lukewarm

Hence: tepide-tepiditate, tepidar; **tepor**
tepidar *v* to warm slightly, take the chill
off

teptide *adj* lukewarm, tepid

tepiditate *n* tepidity

tepor *n* lukewarmness

ter- [ter-/trit-] *v* [occurring in deriva-
tives]

Hence: terebra &; tritura &; atter- &; conter- &;
deter- &

ter- *see also* tres

terebinthin *adj* terebinthine (1. of the tur-
pentine tree; 2. of turpentine)

terebinthina *n* turpentine, terebinthine

terebinthinar *v* to terebinthinate, to tur-
pentine

terebintho *n* terebinth, turpentine tree

Hence: terebinthin; terebinthina-terebinthinar
terebra (tér-) *n* [Zool.] terebra (1. boring
ovipositor of hymenopterous insect; 2.
genus to which auger shell belongs)

Hence: terebrar

terebrar *v* to bore, pierce

terg- *n* [occurring in derivatives and com-
pounds] terg- (=back)

Hence: tergiversar etc. . . .

tergi-versar *v* to tergiversate (=to use
subterfuges)

Hence: tergiversation, tergiversator
tergiversation *n* tergiversation (=shift,
subterfuge, evasion)

tergiversator *n* tergiversator

terminabile *adj* terminable

terminal *adj* terminal

terminar *v* to terminate, to bring to an
end; **terminar** *se* to terminate, to come
to an end

termination *n* termination (1. action of
terminating; 2. [Gram.] ending)

terminative *adj* terminative

terminator *n* terminator (=one who or
that which terminates)

termino (tér-) *n* term (1. limit in space or
time; 2. a space of time; 3. expression; 4.
"term of a contract, etc."); **termino**

medie middle term; **termino technic**
technical term; **sin termino** endlessly;
esser in bon (mal) terminos con to be on
good (bad) terms with

Hence: terminal; terminar-terminabile-intermin-
abile, termination, terminative, terminator, de-
terminar &; exterminar &; conterminare; termino-
logia etc.

termino-logia (-ia) *n* terminology

Hence: terminologic

terminologic *adj* terminological

terminus [L] *n* terminus, terminal (=ter-
minal point of a railway)

ternari *adj* ternary

terno *n* group or set of three; *also:* [Lot-
tery] tern

Hence: ternari

terra *n* 1. earth; 2. estate, property; **terra
firme** 1. *terra firma*; 2. mainland, conti-
nent; **terra cocte** *terra cotta*; **Terra Sancte**
Holy Land; **Terra del Foco** Tierra del
Fuego; **Terra Nove** Newfoundland; (*can*
de) **Terra Nove** Newfoundland (dog);
poner or mitter pede a terra to alight, set
foot to the ground; **tremor de terra** earth-
quake; **cader per terra** to fall, fall down;
super terra on the earth; **esser super**
terra to exist

Hence: terrage; terrassa; terranee-subterrane-
subterraneo, mediterranee etc.; terren &; ter-
restre; terrina; terrose; atterar &; interrare &;
terrapleno etc.; terricola etc.; terrigene etc.; ter-
raquee etc.; fumoterra etc.; Angliaterra etc.

terrage (-aje) *n* [Hist.] tithe, terrage

terrane *adj* terranean, terraneous

terra-pleno *n* [Fortif.] terreplein; *also:*
[R.R.] roadbed

terr-aque *adj* terraqueous

terrassa *n* terrace (=open gallery, portico,
colonnade, flat roof, etc.)

terren *adj* 1. earthly, terrestrial; 2. land,
earth

Hence: terreno

terreno *n* I (plot of) ground; II. terrain
(1. [Mil.]; 2. [Geol.] terrane); III. land,
soil; **ganiar terreno** to gain ground

terror *v* to frighten

Hence: terrific; terror &; terrible; terrificar
terrestre *adj* terrestrial (1. pertaining to
the earth; 2. earthly)

terribile *adj* terrible

terri-cola (-i-) *n* [Zool., Bot.] terricole,
terricolist; *attrib* terricolous

terrier *n* terrier (as in "wire-haired ter-
rier")

terrific *adj* terrific

terrificar *v* to terrify

terri-gene *adj* terrigenous

terrina *n* terrine; tureen

territorial *adj* territorial

territorialitate *n* territoriality

territorio *n* territory; *also:* jurisdiction
(=territory over which authority ex-
tends)

Hence: territorial-territorialitate, extraterritorial-ex-
traterritorialitate, extraterritorial-extraterritoriali-
tate

terror *n* terror

Hence: terrorismo; terrorista; terrorisar

terrorisar *v* to terrorize

terrorismo *n* terrorism

terrorista *n* terrorist

terrose *adj* earthy (as in "an earthy
smell")

tertia *n* I. [Mus.] third; II. tierce (1.
[Fencing]; 2. [Ecel.])

tertian *adj* [Pathol.] tertian

Hence: tertiana

tertiana *n* tertian (fever)

tertiar *v* 1. to divide in three parts; 2. [Agr.] to plow for the third time

tertiari *adj* tertiary

tertie *adj* third; **le tertie parte, le tertio** the third part, third; **tertie stato** [Hist.] third estate, Third Estate

Hence: tertian &; tertiar; tertiar; tertia

test [A] *n* test, examination; **test de intelligentia** [Psychol.] intelligence test

testa *n* I. [Zool.] test, shell; II. [Bot.] testa, shell; III. head (1. "head of a person or animal"; *also:* head, heading; 2. brains, mind); **al testa de at the head of;** **perder le testa** to lose one's head; **testa coronate** crowned head; **testa de ponte** bridgehead; **testa de littera (factura, etc.)** letterhead (billhead, etc.)

Hence: teston; testace-testaceos; testiera

testacee *adj* [Zool.] testaceous, testacean

testaceos npl [Zool.] Testacea

testamentari *adj* testamentary

testamento *n* [Law] testament, will

testar *v* 1. to witness (as in "to witness a signature to a document"); 2. to make one's testament *or* will

testate 1. *pp* of **testar**; 2. *adj* [Law] testate

testator *n* [Law] testator

¹**teste** *n* witness (=one who attests)

Hence: testimonio & testar-testamento-testamentari, testator, testate-intestate, attestar &, contestar &, detestiar &, protestar &; testificar-testification, testificator

²**teste** *n* [Anat. and Zool.] testis

Hence: testiculo-testicular

testicular *adj* [Anat.] testicular

testiculo *n* [Anat.] testicle

testiera *n* [Harness] headstall

testificar *v* to testify, bear witness

testification *n* testification

testificator *n* testifier

testimonial *adj* witnessing, testifying

testimoniar *v* to testify, witness, bear witness

testimonio *n* testimony, attestation

Hence: testimonial; testimoniar

testo *n* 1. earthenware pot; 2. potsherd

teston [Numis.] teston, testoon

testudine *n* I. [Zool.] tortoise; II. [Antiq.]

testudo, tortoise (1. movable shed for the protection of attacking soldiers; 2. military formation with the shields held aloft and together)

Hence: testudinee

testudinee *adj* tortoise, testudinal, testudineous

tetanic *adj* [Med.] tetanic

tetano (*té-*) *n* [Med.] tetanus; *also:* lock-jaw

Hence: tetanic

tetra- *adj* [occurring in compounds] tetra- (=four)

Hence: tetrarcha etc.; tetralogia etc.; tetrametro etc.; tetradactyle etc.; tetragon etc.; tetrapode etc.

tetra-dactyle *adj* tetradactylous

tetra-gon *adj* tetragonal

Hence: tetragono

tetragono *n* tetragon

tetra-hedr- *adj* [appearing in derivatives]

Hence: tetrahedro-tetrahedric

tetrahedric *adj* [Math.] tetrahedral

tetrahedro *n* [Math.] tetrahedron

tetra-logia (*-ia*) *n* tetralogy

tetra-mere *adj* [Bot., Zool.] tetramerous

tetra-metro (*-á-*) *n* tetrameter

tetra-pode (*-trá-*) *adj* tetrapod

tetra-ptere *adj* [Biol.] tetrapterous

tetr-archa *n* tetrarch

Hence: tetrarchato; tetrarchia

tetrarchato *n* tetrarchate

tetrarchia (*-ia*) *n* tetrarchy

tetta *n* teat; *also:* dug

Hence: atettar

-teucho *n* [occurring in compounds]

-teuch (=book)

Hence: pentateucho etc. . . .

teut- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] Teut-, Teuto- (1. as in "Teutonic"; 2. Teuton; as in "Teutomania")

Hence: teutone-teutono-teutonic; Teutoburgo etc.; teutomania etc.

Teuto-burgo *npr* —; **battalia de Teuto-**

burgo battle in the Teutoburger Wald

teuto-mania (*-ia*) *n* Teutomania

teutone *adj* Teuton, Teutonic

teutonic *adj* Teutonic; **linguas teutonic**

Teutonic languages; **Ordine Teutonic**

Order of the Teutonic Knights

teutono (*téu-*) *n* Teuton

texer [*tex-/text-*] *v* to weave

Hence: textile; textura; texto &; textitor; textito; contexer &; pretext- &

textito *n* 1. (woven) fabric, cloth; 2.

[Biol.] tissue; **textito (de fraudes, absurditates, etc.)** tissue, web (of deceptions, absurdities, etc.)

textitor *n* weaver

text- *see* **texer**

textile *adj* textile; **industria textile**

industry

textile *n* textile

texto *n* text

Hence: textual

textu- *see* **texto**

textual *adj* textual

textura *n* texture (1. "texture of a woven fabric"; 2. structure)

thallo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] thallo- (=young shoot)

Hence: thallogeno etc. . . .

thallo-geno (*-ógeno*) *n* thallogen

thaumat- *n* [occurring in compounds]

thaumat-, thaumato- (=wonder, marvel)

Hence: thaumaturgo etc.

thaumaturgia (-ia) *n* thaumaturgy

thaumaturgic *adj* thaumaturgic

thaumat-urgo *n* thaumaturge

Hence: thaumaturgia; thaumaturgic
the *n* tea

Hence: theiero; theira; theina

theatral *adj* theatrical

theatralitate *n* theatricalness (=character of being theatrical in type, behavior, etc.)

theatro *n* theater (1. theater building, hall, etc.; 2. theatrical art, profession, literature, etc.); **theatro anatomic** anatomical theater; **theatro del guerra** theater of war

Hence: theatral-theatralitate; amphitheatro & theatromano etc.; theatromania etc.

theatro-mania (-ia) *n* theatromania

theatro-mano (-ó) *n* theatromaniac

theca *n* [Anat., Bot., Zool.] theca (=sheath, capsule, receptacle, etc.)

Hence: bibliotheca etc.

theiera *n* teapot

theiero *n* tea plant, tea shrub

theina (-ina) *n* [Chem.] theine

theismo (-ismo) *n* theism

theista (-ista) *n* theist

theistic (-istic) *adj* theistic

thema [-ma/-mat-] *n* I. theme (1. topic, subject; 2. [School] composition; 3. [Mus.]); II. [Gram.] stem, base, theme

Hence: thematic-athematic

themat- see **thema**

thematic *adj* thematic; *specif.*: [Gram., Mus.]

theo- [occurring in derivatives and compounds] 1. theo- (as in "theology"); 2. the- (as in "theist")

Hence: theismo; theista; athee & theocrate etc.; theologo etc.; theodicea etc.; theogonia etc.; theurgo etc.; theocratia etc.; theocratic etc.; theosophe etc.; polytheismo etc.; monotheista etc.; Dorothea etc.

theo-crate (-ó) *n* theocrat

theo-cratia (-ia) *n* theocracy

theo-cratic *adj* theocratic

theo-dicea (-éa) *n* theodicy

theo-gonia (-ia) *n* theogony

Hence: theogonic

theogonic *adj* theogonic

theologia (-ia) *n* theology

theologic *adj* theological

theologisar *v* to theologize

theo-logo (-ólogo) *n* theologian

Hence: theologia; theologic; theologisar

theo-mantia (-ia) *n* theomancy

theor- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

theorema [-ma/-mat-] *n* theorem

theorematic *adj* theorematic

theoretic *adj* theoretical

theoretica *n* theoretics

theoretico *n* theorist, theoretician

theoria (-ia) *n* 1. [Gr. Relig.] theoria; 2. theory

theoric *adj* theoretical

theorisar *v* to theorize

theorista *n* theorist

theoro (-óro) *n* [Gr. Hist.] theor

Hence: theoria-theorista, theoric, theorisar; theor—theorema—theorematic, theoretic, theoretico, theoretica

theo-sophe (-ósophe) *adj* theosophical

Hence: theosophia-theosophic; theosopho

theosophia (-ia) *n* theosophy

theosophic *adj* theosophical

theosopho (-ósopho) *n* theosophist

therap- [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: therapia-hydrotherapia etc.; pneumonotherapia etc., psychotherapia etc.; therapeuta & **therapeuta** *n* therapist

Hence: therapeutic-hydrotherapeutic etc.; therapeutica-electrotherapeutica etc.; psychotherapeutica etc.

therapeutic *adj* therapeutic, therapeutical
therapeutica *n* therapeutics

therapia (-ia) *n* 1. therapy; 2. therapeutics

therm- *adj/n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] therm- (1. warm, hot; 2. heat)

Hence: thermite; thermal; thermic; diathermia & thermocauterio etc.; thermochimia etc.; thermodynamica etc.; thermometro etc.; thermostato etc.; Thermopylas etc.; thermidor etc.

thermal *adj* thermal

thermas (tér-) *npl* thermae; *specif.*: [Rom. Antiq.]

thermic *adj* thermic; **excambiator thermic** [Atomic Phys.] heat exchanger

thermi-dor *n* [French Revolutionary Calendar] Thermidor

Hence: thermidorian-thermidoriano

thermidorian *adj* [Fr. Hist.] Thermidorian

thermidoriano *n* [Fr. Hist.] Thermidorian

thermite *n* thermite (as in "welding with thermite")

thermo-cauterio *n* thermocautery

thermo-chimia (-ia) *n* thermochemistry

thermo-dynamica *n* thermodynamics

thermo-metro (-ó-) *n* thermometer

Thermo-pylas (-mó-) *nprpl* Thermopylae

thermos [A] *n* Thermos (bottle)

thermo-stato (-ó-) *n* thermostat

thesaureria (-ia) *n* treasury (1. treasure house; 2. treasury department, exchequer)

thesaurero *n* treasurer

thesaurisar *v* to hoard (money, etc.)

thesaurisator *n* hoarder (of money)

thesaurc *n* 1. treasure; also: [Eccl.] (collection of) relics and ornaments; 2. treasury (=repository for a treasure or treasures); 3. thesaurus

Hence: thesaurero; thesaureria; thesaurisar-thesaurisator

these *n* thesis (1. [Pros.]; 2. proposition, *specif.*: [Logic]; 3. dissertation)

thetic *adj* thetic (1. [Pros.]; 2. dogmatic)

theurgia (-*ia*) *n* theurgy, (white) magic

theurgic (-*urgic*) *adj* theurgic

theurgista *n* theurgist

the-urgo (-*urgo*) *n* theurgist

Hence: theurgia-theurgista, theurgic

thom- see Thomas

Thomas (tomás) *npr* Thomas

Hence: thomismo; thomista

thomismo *n* [Philos.] Thomism

thomista *n* Thomist

thomista *adj* Thomist, Thomistic

Thor *npr* [Norse Mythol.] Thor

Hence: thorite; thorium-thoric

thorace *n* thorax

Hence: thoracic; penumothorace etc.

thoracic *adj* thoracic

thoric *adj* [Chem.] thoric

thorite *n* [Mineral.] thorite

thorium (tó-) *n* [Chem.] thorium

thrombosis (-*osis*) *n* thrombosis

throno *n* throne

Hence: dithronar-dithronamento; inthronar-inthronamento

thunnero *n* tunny fisherman or dealer

thunno *n* [Ichthyol.] tuna (fish), tunny

Hence: thunnero

thymic *adj* thymic

¹thymo *n* [Bot.] thyme

Hence: thymol

²thymo *n* [Anat.] thymus

Hence: thymic

thymol *n* [Chem.] thymol

thyr-, thyro- see thyreo-

thyreo- *n* [occurring in compounds] thyreo-, thyro- (1. shield; 2. thyroid)

Hence: thyreoide; thyreotomia etc.; thyroide; thyrotomia etc.

thyreoide *adj* [Anat.] thyroid, thyreoid

thyreo-tomia (-*ia*) *n* [Surg.] thyrotomy, thyreotomy

thyroide *adj* [Anat.] thyroid; glandula

thyroide thyroid (gland); cartilagine

thyroide thyroid cartilage

thyro-tomia (-*ia*) *n* [Surg.] thyrotomy

[ti] *pron* you, thee (used as object of verb) (=te)

Tibere, Tibre *npr* Tiber

Tibet *npr* Tibet

Hence: tibetan-tibetano

tibetan *adj* Tibetan

tibetano *n* Tibetan

tibia *n* tibia (1. [Anat.] shinbone; 2. [Gr. and Rom. Mus.])

Hence: tibial

tibial *adj* [Anat.] tibial

tic [F] *n* [Med.] tic, twitching

-tic- see tacer

ticket [A] *n* ticket (as in "railroad, theater, etc., ticket")

tic-tac ticktack, ticktock; facer tic-tac to tick, ticktack, ticktock

tigrate *adj* tigrine

tigre *n* tiger

Hence: tigressa; tigrate

tigressa *n* tigress

tilde [H] *n* tilde

tilia *n* 1. linden; 2. linden blossom

Hence: tiliacee-tiliaceas

tiliaceas *n* [Bot.] Tiliaceae

tiliacee *adj* [Bot.] tiliaceous

timbal *n* 1. timbal, kettledrum; 2. [Cookery] timbale

Hence: timbalero

timbalero *n* kettledrummer

timbrar *v* to stamp (=to impress with an official stamp)

timbro *n* I. timbre; II. stamp (1. as in "rubber stamp"; 2. mark made with a stamp; also: postmark; 3. "postage stamp")

Hence: timbrar

timer *v* to fear, be afraid (of)

Hence: timide & timor & timibile

timibile *adj* fearful, to be feared

timide *adj* timid

Hence: timiditate; intimidar-intimidabile, intimidation

timiditate *n* timidity

timon *n* 1. pole (of a vehicle); also: tongue, beam (of a plow); thill, etc.; 2. [Naut.] helm; also: rudder

Hence: timonero

timonero *n* helmsman

timor *n* fear

Hence: timorate; timorose

timorate *adj* overscrupulous

timorose *adj* timorous, fearful

Timotheo *npr* Timothy

tinct- see tinger

tincto *n* hue, tint, dye

tinctor *n* dyer

tinctori *adj* tinctorial

tinctorial *adj* tinctorial

tinctura *n* 1. (action of) dyeing; 2. dye, coloring matter; 3. color, hue; 4. [Pharm.] tincture

tinctureria (-*ia*) *n* dyer's shop

tincturero *n* dyer

tinea *n* 1. [Pathol.] tinea, ringworm, athlete's foot, etc.; 2. (small) moth

Hence: tineose

tineose *adj* infected with tinea, ringworm, etc.

-tiner see tener

tinger [ting-/tinct-] *v* to dye (=to give a new color to)

Hence: tinctor; tinctori-tinctorial; tinctura-tincturero, tinctureria; tincto; distinger

-tinger see tanger

tinta *n* 1. tint, shade, hue; 2. ink; tinta de

China India ink; *tinta* sympathic invisible ink

Hence: tintiera; tintar

tintar v to tint, tinge

tintiera n inkwell

tintinnamento n (action of) tinkling, jingling, clinking

tintinnar v to tinkle, jingle, clink

Hence: tintinno; tintinnamento

tintinno n tinkle

tira-corcós (-côr-) n corkscrew

tirada n 1. (act of) pulling; drawing, etc.;

2. tirade

tirage (-aje) n I. draft, draught (of a chimney); II. printing (1. action of pulling or printing; 2. copies printed at one time; *also:* circulation)

tiramento n 1. (act of) drawing out, stretching; 2. (act of) drawing, dragging, pulling, etc.

tirar v 1. to draw out, stretch; 2. to draw, drag, pull, etc.; 3. [Print.] to pull; 4. to shoot, shoot off; *tirar (un linea, paralelas, etc.)* to draw (a line, parallels, etc.)

Hence: tiro; tirada; tirage; tiramento; tirator;

tiratorio; retirar & tiracorcós etc.

tirator n 1. drawer (=one who or that which draws); 2. marksman, sharpshooter; *franc tirator franc-tireur*

tiratorio n drawer (=sliding box in a chest, desk, etc.)

tiro n shooting, firing; *also:* shot

-tîrp- see stirpe

tisana n (medicinal) tea, tisane

Titan npr [Gr. Mythol.] Titan

Hence: titanic; titanium & titanifere; titano-machia

¹*titanic adj* Titanic; *also:* titanic, enormous

²*titanic adj* [Chem., Mineral.] titanic

titanifere adj titaniferous

titanite n [Mineral.] titanite

titanium (-tî-) n [Chem.] titanium

Hence: titanite; ²titanic

titano-machia (-ia) n titanomachia, war of the Titans

titillar v to titillate; to tickle

Hence: titillation

titillation n titillation; tickling

titrar v [Chem.] to titrate

Hence: titration

titration n [Chem.] titration

titubar v to stagger, totter

Hence: titubation

titubation n (act of) staggering, tottering; *also:* [Pathol.] titubation

titular adj titular (=held by virtue of a title)

titular v 1. to entitle (as in "to entitle a book, etc."); 2. to endow with a title of rank, to title

titulo (tî-) n I. title (1. "title of nobility, honor, rank, etc."; 2. recognized claim or

right; 3. "title of a book, song, etc."); II. [Assaying] fineness of gold or silver; III. [Paleog.] mark over a word as sign of abbreviation

Hence: ¹titular; ²titular; intitular & subtítulo

toalia (-álya) n towel

toast [A] n toast (1. toasted bread; 2. as in "to drink a toast")

Hence: tostar

toastar v to toast (1. as in "to toast bread"; 2. to propose a toast to)

toboggan [A] n toboggan

tocca n 1. touch (=action of touching); 2. cap; *also:* toque; *petra de tocca* touchstone

toccabile adj touchable

toccante 1. *ppr* of *toccar*; 2. *adj* touching, pathetic

toccar n to touch (1. as in "to touch a person on the arm"; 2. to affect emotionally)

Hence: tocco; toccante; toccabile; toccator; toccata; retoccar &

toccata n [Mus.] toccata

toccator n toucher (=one who or that which touches)

tocco n touch (=act of touching)

toddy [A] n toddy

toga n 1. [Rom. Antiq.] toga; 2. gown, robe (of office)

Hence: togate

togate adj togaed (=having a toga)

toilette [F] n 1. dressing table, dresser; 2. dressing room; 3. toilet (=dressing, grooming); 4. toilette (=attire)

Tokai [Hu.] npr Tokay; tokai Tokay (wine)

Tokio npr Tokyo

tolerable adj tolerable (=that can be endured)

tolerabilitate n tolerability

tolerante adj tolerant

tolerantia n tolerance, toleration

tolerar v to tolerate, endure

Hence: tolerante-tolerantia, intolerante-intolerantia; tolerabile-tolerabilitate, intolerabile-intolerabilitate; toleration; tolerator

toleration n toleration

tolerator n tolerator

tom- [occurring in derivatives and compounds] -tom- (=cut, cutting)

Hence: atomo & phlebotomo etc.; microtomo etc.; rheotomo etc.; -tomia-phlebotomia etc.; zootomia etc.; stereotomia etc.; *tomo*

tomahawk [A] n tomahawk

tomate n tomato

Hence: tomatiero

tomatiero n tomato plant

tombola [I] n tombola

-tomia (-ia) n [occurring in compounds] -tomy (=cutting)

tomo n volume (=section of a work in

several volumes, as in "four volumes in three")

tonal *adj* tonal

tonalitate *n* [Mus.] tonality

tonar *v* to thunder

tonder [tond-/tons-] *v* to shear, clip, etc.
Hence: tonsion; tonsor; tonsura-tonsurar-tonsurato

tonic *adj* tonic (1. [Med.]; 2. pertaining to the stress of a syllable; 3. [Mus.]

tonica *n* [Mus.] keynote

tonicite *n* [Physiol.] tonicity

tonitro (t6-) *n* thunder

tonna *n* I. tun, cask; II. ton (1. [Weight]; 2. [Naut.]); **tonna metric** metric ton

Hence: tonnage; tonnello; intonnar

tonnage (-aje) *n* tonnage (=cubical content of a vessel in tons); **tonnage de registro** register tonnage

tonnello *n* tun, cask

tono *n* I. tone (1. sound, sound quality; 2. [Paint.]; 3. [Physiol.]); II. key (as in "the key of C"); **tono major**, minor major, minor key; **dar le tono** [Mus.] to give the pitch; **tonos harmonic** [Mus.] overtones

Hence: tonal-tonalitate; tonic-tonicite, tonica; tonar-detonar & intonar & atone & barytone etc.; monotone etc.; diatonic etc.; semitono etc.

tons- *see* **tonder**

tonsilla *n* [Anat.] tonsil

Hence: tonsillitis; tonsillar; tonsillotomia etc.; tonsillectomia etc.

tonsillar *adj* tonsillar

tonsillectomia (-ia) *n* [Surg.] tonsillectomy

tonsillitis (-itis) *n* [Pathol.] tonsillitis

tonsillo-tomia (-ia) *n* tonsillectomy

tonsion *n* fleece (=coat of wool that covers a sheep or similar animal); **le tonsion de auro** the Golden Fleece

tonsor *n* shearer, clipper (=one who shears, clips, etc.)

tonsura *n* 1. (act of) shearing, clipping, etc.; *also:* shearings, etc.; 2. [Eccl.] tonsure

tonsurar *v* to tonsure

tonsurato *n* cleric, priest

topazo *n* topaz

topic *adj* topical (1. local; *also:* [Med.]; 2. pertaining to a topic, heading, or subject)

topico *n* 1. topical or local application or remedy; 2. topic; **Topicos** Topics (=work by Aristotle bearing that title)

topo- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] topo-, top- (=place)

Hence: topic-topico; topographo etc.; toponymia etc.

topographia (-ia) *n* topography (1. art or practice of topography; 2. topographical features of an area)

topographic *adj* topographical

topo-grapho (-ógrapho) *n* topographer

Hence: topographia; topographic

top-onymia (-ia) *n* toponymy

torch (-sha) *n* torch, flambeau

toreador [H] *n* toreador

tormentar *v* 1. to torture, put to torture; 2. to torment (=to cause torment)

tormentator *n* 1. torturer; 2. tormentor, tormenter

tormentilla *n* [Bot.] tormentil

tormento *n* 1. torture (as in "to put to torture"); 2. torment, anguish

Hence: tormentilla; tormentose; tormentar-tormentator

tormentose *adj* torturing, tormenting

tornado *n* tornado

tornar *v* to turn (1. "to turn on a lathe"; 2. to change or reverse position of)

torna-sol *n* turnsole (1. [Bot.] heliotrope, sunflower, etc.; 2. purple dye obtained from the *Chrozophora tinctoria*)

tormentor *n* turner (=one who turns objects on a lathe)

torna-vite *n* screw driver

tornear *v* 1. to whirl, gyrate; 2. to tourney

Hence: torneio

torneo (-éo) *n* tournament, tourney

torneria (-ia) *n* turnery (=a turner's work shop)

torno *n* I. lathe; II. turn (1. as in "the turn of a wheel"; 2. as in "to be someone's turn")

Hence: tornar-torneria, tornator, contornar & retornar & tornasol etc., tornavite etc.; tornear & ampere-torno etc.

torpedar *v* to torpedo

torpedinar *v* to torpedo

torpedine *n* torpedo (1. [Zool.] "electric ray"; 2. [Mil.] as in "submarine torpedo", "aerial torpedo"; 3. open car with torpedo body)

Hence: torpedinero; torpedinar

torpedinero *n* torpedineer

torpedo *n* torpedo (1. [Mil.] as in "submarine torpedo", "aerial torpedo"; 2. open car with torpedo body)

Hence: torpedar

torpor *v* to be numb, torpid or sluggish

Hence: torpide-torpiditate; torpor

torpide *adj* torpid

torpiditate *n* torpidity

torpor *n* torpor

torquer [torqu-/tort-/tors-] *v* I. to twist (1. as in "to twist threads into yarn"; 2. to wrench, contort; 3. as in "to twist a passage"); II. to wring (as in "to wring the linen")

Hence: torquimento; tortura & torte-torto, bistorta etc.; tortuose-tortuositate; torsion; contorquer & distorquer & extorquer & intorquer & retorquer &

torquimento *n* (act of) twisting, wringing

torre-facer [-fac-/fact-] *v* to torrefy
(=to scorch, parch)

Hence: torrefaction

torrefact- *see* **torrefacer**

torrefaction *n* torrefaction

torrente 1. *ppr* of **torrer**; 2. *adj* torrent

Hence: *torrente-torrential

torrente *n* torrent

torrential *adj* torrential

torrer [torr-/tost-] *v* to parch, scorch

Hence: torride; torrente &; tostar &; torrefacer etc.

torride *adj* torrid

tors- *see* **torquer**

torsion *n* torsion (=act of turning or twisting)

torso [I] *n* torso

tort- *see* **torquer**

torta *n* tart; pie; *also:* cake, etc.; **torta de patella** pancake

Hence: torteletta; tortiera

torte *adj* twisted, crooked

torteletta *n* tartlet

tortiera *n* pie pan; pie dish

torto *n* 1. something crooked or twisted; *also:* twist, bend; 2. wrong, harm, injury; *also:* [Law] tort; a **torto** wrongfully

tortuca *n* turtle, tortoise

tortuose *adj* tortuous

tortuositate *n* tortuosity (=quality of being tortuous)

tortura *n* torture

Hence: torturar

torturar *v* to torture, put to torture

tory [A] *n* Tory

toscan *adj* Tuscan (=of Tuscany); **ordine**

toscan [Arch.] Tuscan order

Hence: Toscana; toscano

Toscana *npr* Tuscany

toscano *n* Tuscan (1. native of Tuscany; 2. Tuscan dialect)

tost- *see* **torrer**

tostar *v* 1. to toast; 2. to roast (as in "to roast coffee")

Hence: tostator

tostator *n* 1. toaster (=one who or that which toasts); 2. roaster (=one who or that which roasts)

tosto *adv* presently, soon, promptly; **plus tosto** rather (1. more truly or accurately; 2. sooner, preferably); **si tosto que** as soon as

[**tot**] *adj* so many, such a great number

total *adj* total; **summa total** sum total

total *n* total

totalisar *v* to totalize (=to ascertain the total of)

totalisation *n* totalization

totalisator *n* totalizer (=totalizer);

specif.: [Horse Racing]

totalitari *adj* totalitarian

totalitario *n* totalitarian

totalitarismo *n* totalitarianism

totalitate *n* totality

tote *adj* I. all (1. the whole of; 2. "all the parts, members, etc. of a whole series or group"); II. every, each; **esser tote aures** to be all ears; **tote le (homines)** all (men); **tote le (caseo)** all the (cheese), the entire (cheese); **totos** all, everyone; **de tote (le) corde** wholeheartedly; **tote (le) duo** both

Hence: total-totalitate-totalitari-totalitarismo, totalitario, totalisar-totalisation, totalisator; toto-supertoto; *toto

totem (t6-) *n* totem

Hence: totemismo; totemic

totemic *adj* totemic

totemismo *n* totemism

totevia (-ia) *adv* yet, still, nevertheless

toto *n* all, everything; **le toto** the whole; **super toto** above all; **ante toto** after all; **in toto** entirely, wholly, *in toto*; **in toto e per toto** entirely, wholly

toto *adv* all, quite, wholly

tour [F] *n* tour, trip, excursion

Hence: tourismo; tourista-touristic

tour de force [F] *tour de force*

tourismo (turizmo) *n* tourism

tourista (turista) *n* tourist

touristic (turistic) *adj* tourist, touring

tourniquet [F] *n* [Med.] tourniquet; 2. turnstile

tox- *see* **toxic**

toxic *adj* toxic, poisonous

Hence: toxina-antitoxina; toxico-intoxicar &, toxicologo etc.

toxico *n* poison

toxicologia *n* toxicology

toxicologic *adj* toxicological

toxico-logo (-c6-) *n* toxicologist

Hence: toxicologia; toxicologic

toxina *n* [Biochem.] toxin

[**tra**] *prep* through

trabe *n* beam; *also:* rafter, etc.

Hence: trabecula

trabecula *n* [Anat., Zool., etc.] trabecula

trachea (-éa) *n* windpipe, trachea

Hence: tracheitis; tracheal; tracheotomia etc.

tracheal *adj* tracheal

tracheitis (-itis) *n* [Med.] tracheitis

tracheo-tomia (-ia) *n* tracheotomy

tracia *n* track, trail; **tracias** traces, vestiges

traciar *v* to trace (1. to follow the trail of, track; 2. to draw in outline)

Hence: tracia; traciator; retraciar

traciator *n* tracer (=one who or that which traces)

tract- *see* **traher**

tractabile *adj* tractable (=easy to deal with or to control)

tractabilitate *n* tractability

tractamento *n* treatment

tractar *v* to treat (1. to deal with, handle, subject to a treatment; 2. to entertain);
tractar de (um thema, etc.) to treat (of) (a topic, etc.); **tractar de** (le pace, etc.) to treat for (peace, etc.)

Hence: tractamento; tractabile-tractabilitate, in tractabile-intractabilitate; tractato; retractar; maltractar etc.

tractato *n* 1. treatise; 2. treaty, agreement

traction *n* traction (=pulling, draft)

tracto *n* I. (action of) drawing, pulling; II. tract (1. stretch of territory; 2. period of time; 3. [Liturgy]); III. trait (1. lineament of the face, feature; 2. distinctive characteristic); IV. stroke (=short line drawn with a pen, paintbrush, etc.)

tractor *n* tractor (=automotive vehicle used for hauling, etc.)

trad- *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: tradition &; extrader &

trade-union [A] *n* trade-union

Hence: trade-unionismo; trade-unionista

trade-unionismo *n* trade-unionism

trade-unionista *n* trade-unionist

tradition *n* tradition

Hence: traditional-traditionalismo, traditionalista

traditional *adj* traditional

traditionalismo *n* traditionalism

traditionalista *n* traditionalist

traducer [-duc-/-duct-] *v* 1. to convey, transfer; 2. to translate (as in "to translate into French")

Hence: traducibile-intraducibile; traduction; traductor

traducibile *adj* translatable

traduct- *see* traducer

traduc-tion *n* translation (1. act of translating from one language into another; 2. version resulting from translation)

traductor *n* translator (=one who translates from one language into another)

trafficar *v* to traffic

trafficator *n* trafficker

traffico (trá-) *n* trade, commerce, traffic

Hence: trafficar-trafficator

trag- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]; **tragus** [Anat., etc.] tragus

Hence: tragic-tragicomedia etc., tragicomedia etc.; tragacantha etc.; tragedo etc.

trag-acantha *n* tragacanth

tragedia *n* tragedy

tragediano *n* tragedian

trag-edo *n* tragedian (1. actor in a tragedy; 2. author of tragedies)

Hence: tragedia-tragediano

tragi- *see* tragic

tragic *adj* tragic, tragical (1. of a tragedy; 2. calamitous)

tragi-comedia *n* tragicomedy

tragi-comic *adj* tragicomic

traha *n* drag, dray, road sledge; *also:* sled, sleigh

traher [trah-/tract-] *v* to draw, pull; to drag

Hence: traha; traction; tractor; tracto; tractar &; abstraher &; attraher &; contraher &; detraher &; distraher &; extraher &; retraher &; subtraher &

trainar *v* 1. to draw, drag, pull; 2. to train (=to exercise, drill)

Hence: traino; trainator

trainator *n* trainer

traino *n* train (1. "train of a gown, etc."; 2. suite, retinue; 3. cortege, procession; *also:* [Mil.]; 4. "railroad train"); **traino directe** through train; **traino expresse** or **rapide** express train; **traino omnibus** local train

trair (-ír) *v* to betray

Hence: traition; traitor

traition *n* treason, betrayal; **alte traition** high treason

traitor *n* traitor

trajan *adj* of Trajan, Trajan's; **columna trajan** Trajan's Column

Trajano *npr* [Rom. Hist.] Trajan

Hence: trajan

traject- *see* traji-

trajectoria *n* trajectory

trajic- [-jic-/ject-] *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: trajectoria

tram [A] *n* streetcar, tram

Hence: tramvia etc.

tram-via (-ia) *n* streetcar line

Hence: tramviari; tramviero

tramviari *adj* streetcar (as in "streetcar tickets")

tramviero *n* streetcar man; *specif.:* streetcar conductor

tramway [A] *n* 1. tramway (=track for streetcars); 2. streetcar, tramcar, trolley (car)

trans- *see* trans-

trance *n* trance

tranquille *adj* tranquil, calm

Hence: tranquillitate; tranquillisar

tranquillisar *v* to tranquillize, to reassure; **tranquillisar se** to calm down (=to become calm)

tranquillitate *n* tranquillity

trans *prep* across, over, beyond, on the farther side of

trans- *prefixo* [trans- before -s- + consonant] trans-, tran- (1. beyond, across; 2. through; 3. [expressing change, transformation])

Hence: transalpin etc.; transmontan etc.; trans-parer etc.; transferer etc.; transformar etc.; transubstantiar etc.; transcender etc.; transcriber etc.

transact- *see* transiger

transaction *n* 1. [Law] adjustment, compromise; 2. transaction

transactional *adj* transactional
transactor *n* transactor
transalpin *adj* [Geog.] transalpine
transalpino *n* transalpine (= native of a country beyond the Alps)
transbordar *v* to transfer, transship
Hence: transbordo
transbordo *n* transfer, transshipment
transcendental *adj* [Philos.] transcendental
transcendentalismo *n* transcendental philosophy, transcendentalism
transcendentalista *n* transcendentalist
transcendente 1. *prp* of transcend; 2. *adj* transcendent
transcendencia *n* transcendency
transcender *v* to transcend, exceed
Hence: transcendente-transcendencia, transcendental-transcendentalismo, transcendentalista
transcriber [-scrib-/script-] *v* to transcribe (1. to make a written copy of; 2. [Mus.])
Hence: transcription; transcript; transcripto
transcript— *see* **transcriber**
transcription *n* transcription (1. act of copying; 2. [Mus.])
transcripto *n* transcript, copy
transcriptor *n* transcriber
transferentia *n* transfer, transference
transferer [-fer-/lat-] *v* to transfer (1. to move, shift; 2. [Law] “to transfer property, etc.”)
Hence: transferimento; transferentia; transferibile-intransferibile, translation, translatar
transferibile *adj* transferable
transferimento *n* transfer (1. removal; 2. [Law])
transfiger [-fig-/fix-] *v* to transfix
Hence: transfixion
transfigurar *v* to transfigure (= to change the form or appearance of)
Hence: transfiguration
transfiguration *n* transfiguration; Transfiguration [Relig.] Transfiguration
transfix— *see* **transfiger**
transfixion *n* transfixion
transformabile *adj* transformable
transformar *v* to transform
Hence: transformismo; transformista; transformabile; transformismo; transformative; transformator
transformation *n* transformation
transformative *adj* transformative
transformator *n* transformer (1. one who transforms something; 2. [Elec.])
transformismo *n* transformism
transformista *n* transformist
transfunder *v* [-fund-/fus-] *v* to transfuse; *also:* [Med.]
Hence: transfusion
transfus— *see* **transfunder**
transfusion *n* transfusion; *also:* [Med.]

transgreder [-gred-/gress-] *v* to transgress, trespass (against)
Hence: transgression; transgressive; transgressor; transgressar
transgress— *see* **transgreder**
transgressar *v* to transgress, trespass (against)
transgression *n* transgression
transgressive *adj* transgressive
transgressor *n* transgressor
transiente *adj* passing, transient
transigente *adj* accommodating, ready to compromise
transiger [-ig-/act-] *v* 1. to compromise (= to effect a compromise); 2. to transact
Hence: transigente-intransigente-intransigencia; transaction-transactional; transactar
transir *v* to go across, go through
Hence: transiente; transition; transitive &; transitori; transitio
transition *n* transition
transitive *adj* [Gram.] transitive
Hence: intransitive
transito (*trán-*) *n* transit
transitori *adj* transitory, transient; periodo transitori period of transition
translat— *see* **transferer**
translatar *v* to translate (1. to transfer, remove; 2. as in “to translate a book”)
translation *n* translation (1. transference, removal; 2. as in “translation of a book”)
translucir *v* to be translucent (= to be partly transparent)
Hence: translucide &
translucide *adj* translucent (= partly transparent)
Hence: transluciditate
transluciditate *n* translucence, translucency
transmiss— *see* **transmitter**
transmissibile *adj* transmissible
transmissibilitate *n* transmissibility
transmission *n* transmission (1. transmittal, passing on; 2. transmission gear)
transmissor *n* transmitter (1. person or thing that transmits something; 2. [Teleph.])
transmitter [-mitt-/miss-] *v* to transmit, pass on
Hence: transmissibile-transmissibilitate, intransmissibile; transmission; transmissor
transmontan *adj* transmontane
transmutable *adj* transmutable
transmutabilitate *n* transmutability
transmutar *v* to transmute
Hence: transmutable-transmutabilitate, intransmutable; transmutation
transmutation *n* transmutation
transparente *adj* transparent
transparentia *n* transparency
transparer *v* to show through
Hence: transparente-transparentia, semitransparente etc.

transpassamento *n* decease, death

transpassar *v* 1. to trespass; 2. to die, pass away

Hence: transpasso; transpassamento

transpasso *n* 1. trespass; 2. death

transpirabile *adj* perspirable (= [Med.] that can be disposed of through perspiration)

transpirar *v* I. to perspire, sweat; II. to transpire (1. to emit, breathe forth; 2. to become known, leak out)

Hence: transpirabile; transpiration

transpiration *n* perspiration

transplantar *v* to transplant

Hence: transplantation

transplantation *n* transplantation

transponer [-pon-/-posit-] *v* to transpose (1. to transfer; 2. to interchange the position of; 3. [Mus.]

Hence: transposition; transpositive; transpositor

transportabile *adj* transportable

transportar *v* to transport (1. to convey; 2. to enrapture)

Hence: transporto; transportabile; transportation; transportador

transportation *n* transportation, transport

transportador *n* transporter (=one who transports)

transporto *n* transport (1. transportation, conveyance; 2. transport-ship; 3. rapture); **medio de transporto** means of transportation, conveyance

transposit- *see* **transponer**

transposition *n* transposition (1. act of transposing; 2. interchange of position; 3. [Mus.]

transpositive *adj* [Gram.] transpositive

transpositor *n* transposer (=one who or that which transposes)

transsilvan *adj* Transylvanian

Transsilvania *npr* Transylvania

transsilvano *n* Transylvanian

transsubstantiar *v* [Theol.] transsubstantiate

Hence: transsubstantiation

transsubstantiation *n* [Theol.] transsubstantiation

transsudar *v* to transude

Hence: transsudation

transsudation *n* transudation

Transvaal *npr* Transvaal

transvasar *v* to decant, transvase

transvers- *see* **transverter**

transversa *n* 1. crossbar, crossbeam, etc.; 2. [Fortif.] traverse; 3. cross street

transversal *adj* transversal

transversal *n* [Geom.] transversal

transversar *v* to cross, traverse (1. to pass across or through; 2. to thwart)

transverse *adj* lying across or athwart, transverse

transverso *n* breadth, width; a **transverso** through (=from side to side); a (1) **transverso** (de) through (as in "to shoot through the head", "to look through the window"); **de transverso** askew, awry; **reguardar de transverso** to look askance

transverter [-vert-/-vers-] *v* to turn or direct across

Hence: transverse-transverso-transversal, transversa, transversar

trapez- *n* [occurring in derivatives] trapez- (=table)

Hence: trapezio-trapeziforme etc.; trapezoide

trapezi-forme *adj* trapeziform

trapezio *n* 1. [Geom.] trapezium; 2. [Gymnastics] trapeze

trapezoide *n* [Geom.] trapezoid

trappa *n* 1. trap; *also:* snare, gin, pitfall; 2. trap door, hatch

Hence: trappar-trappador; attrappar

trappar *v* to trap, catch in a trap

trappador *n* trapper (=one who traps animals)

tratta *n* [Fin.] draft, bill

travaliar *v* 1. to torment; 2. to labor, toil; *also:* to travail

Hence: travaglio; travaliador

travaliador *n* 1. tormentor; 2. workman, laborer

travaglio *n* 1. torment; 2. labor, toil; *also:* travail

trave *n* beam; *also:* rafter, etc.

Hence: architrave etc.

[**traverso**] *prep* through, from side to side

travestimento *n* 1. (act of) disguising; disguise; 2. (act of) parodying, parody

travestir *v* 1. to disguise; 2. to parody

Hence: travestimento; travestitor

travestitor *n* 1. disguiser; 2. parodist

tre- *see* **tres**

tre-dece (*tré-*) *adj* thirteen

tremende *adj* tremendous (1. terrifying; 2. extraordinary)

tremor *v* to tremble (=to shake, shiver)

Hence: tremende; tremor; tremule &

tremolo [I] *n* [Mus.] tremolo

tremor *n* trembling, shaking, tremor;

tremor de terra earthquake

tremulamento *n* shaking, trembling

tremulante 1. *ppr* of **tremular**; 2. *adj* tremulant, tremulent

tremular *v* to tremble

tremulador *n* trembler

tremule *adj* quivering, tremulous

Hence: tremular-tremulante, tremulamento, tremulador; tremulo

tremulo (*tré-*) *n* aspen, trembling poplar

trenchamento (-sh-) *n* (act of) cutting,

cutting off

trenchante (-sh-) 1. *ppr* of **trenchar**; 2.

adj cutting, sharp; *also:* trenchant

trenchar (-sh-) *v* to cut; cut off

Hence: trench; trencha; trenchamento; trenchante; trenchator

trenchator (-sh-) *n* cutter (=one who or that which cuts)

trenchea (-éa) *n* [Mil.] trench

trencho *n* slice (as in "a slice of meat")

trenta *adj* thirty

Hence: trentena; trentesime

trentena *n* about thirty

trentesime (-ésime) *adj* thirtieth; **le trentesime** *parte*, **le trentesimo** the thirtieth part, the thirtieth

trentin *adj* Trentine

Trento *npr* Trent; **consilio de Trento** Council of Trent

Hence: trentin

trep- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: trepide &

trepidar *v* 1. to tremble, shake; 2. to tremble (with fear), trepitate

trepidation *n* trepidation (1. tremor, shaking; 2. trembling with fear)

trepide *adj* trembling, fearful, trepid

Hence: trepiditate; trepidar-trepidation; intre-pide-intrepiditate

trepiditate *n* agitation, trepidation

tres *adj* three; **regula de tres** [Arith.] rule of three

Hence: trillion &; trenta &; terno &; trin &; tertie &; trichlorido etc.; trioxydo etc.; triphthongo etc.; triplano etc.; trilogia etc.; Tripole etc.; trivio etc.; trimestre etc.; trinomie etc.; tridimensional etc.; triangle etc.; tricolor etc.; trienne etc.; trigemine etc.; trífide etc.; triple etc.; triplice etc.; tripartir etc.; triumviro etc.; dece-tres etc.; tredece etc.; trio

tesoro *n* treasure

Hence: tesorero; tesoreria

tesoreria (-ia) *n* treasury (1. treasure house; 2. treasury department, exchequer)

tesorero *n* treasurer

tressa *n* braid, plait, tress

tressage (-aje) *n* (act of) braiding, plaiting

tressar *v* to braid, plait

Hence: tressa; tressage; tressator

tressator *n* braider, plaiter

tri- [occurring in derivatives and compounds] **tri-** (=three, thrice)

Hence: triade-triadic; trias &; triphthongo etc.; trisyllabe etc. *See also* tres

triade (trí-) *n* triad (1. trio, trinity, three; 2. *specif.*: [Mus., Geom., etc.])

triadic *adj* triadic

triangular *adj* triangular

triangular *v* triangulate

triangulation *n* triangulation

tri-angule *adj* triangular

Hence: triangulo-triangular, ²triangular-triangulation

triangulo (-ángulo) *n* triangle

trias *n* [Geol.] Trias

Hence: triassic

triass- *see* trias

triassic *adj* [Geol.] Triassic

tribal *adj* tribal

tribo *n* tribe (1. [Anc. Hist.]; 2. as in "Indian tribes"; 3. as in "the cat tribe")

Hence: tribal; tribuno &

tribu- *see* tribo

tribuer [tribu-/tribut-] *v* to assign, allot
Hence: tributo &; atribuer &; contribuir &; dis-tribuer &

tribular *v* 1. to thresh; 2. to tribulate

tribulation *n* tribulation

tribulo (trí-) *n* threshing machine, thresher

Hence: tribular-tribulation

tribuna *n* 1. rostrum, platform, tribune; 2. gallery (in churches, etc.); 3. grandstand

tribunal *n* tribunal (1. seat of a judge; 2. court or forum of justice)

tribunato *n* tribunate, tribuneship

tribunitie *adj* tribunitial, tribunitian

tribuno *n* tribune (1. [Rom. Hist.]; 2. defender of the people)

Hence: tribunato; tribunal; tribunitie; tribuna

tribut- *see* tribuer

tributari *adj* tributary (1. as in "tributary nations"; 2. as in "tributary stream")

tributo *n* tribute (1. enforced payment imposed by a conqueror; 2. as in "a tribute to the dead")

Hence: tributari

trica *n* 1. trifle; 2. hindrance, complication

Hence: intricar &

trichina *n* [Zool.] trichina

Hence: trichinosis; trichinose

trichinose *adj* trichinous

trichinosis (-ósis) *n* [Pathol.] trichinosis

tri-chlorido (-clór-) *n* trichloride

tri-cipite (-cí-) *adj* [Anat.] (of the triceps)

tri-cipite (-cí-) *n* triceps

tri-color *adj* tricolored, tricolor

tri-color *n* tricolor

tri-corne *adj* three-cornered

Hence: tricorno

tricorno *n* tricorn

tricot [F] *n* I. tricot (1. knitted material; 2. soft ribbed fabric); II. (knitted garment) sweater, tights, etc.

Hence: tricotar-tricotage, tricotator, tricotatrice

tricotage (-aje) *n* 1. knitting; 2. knitted goods

tricotar *v* to knit (as in "to knit stockings")

tricotator *n* knitter

tricotatrice *n* (woman) knitter

tri-cyclo *n* tricycle

tri-dente *n* trident (1. three-pronged fish spear; 2. [Mythol.])

tri-dimensional *adj* tridimensional, three-dimensional

triennial *adj* triennial

tri-enne *adj* triennial

Hence: triennio; triennial

triennio *n* triennium
Trieste *npr* Trieste
tri-facial *adj* [Anat.] trifacial, trigeminal
tri-fide (*tri-*) *adj* trifid
tri-foliolate *adj* [Bot.] trifoliate
tri-folio *n* 1. [Bot.] clover, trefoil; 2. [Arch.] trefoil; **trifolio de quatro folias** four-leaved clover; 3. [Cards] club, card of the suit of clubs
tri-forme *adj* triform
tri-gemine (*-gé-*) *adj* trigeminous, born three at one birth
Hence: **trigemino**
trigemino (*-gé-*) *n* triplet
tri-latere *adj* trilateral, three-sided
tri-lingue *adj* trilingual
trillar *v* to trill
Hence: **trillo**
trillion *n* trillion (1. unit with 12 zeros annexed; 2. unit with 18 zeros annexed)
Hence: **trillionsime**
trillionsime (*-ésime*) *adj* trillionth; **le trillionsime** *parte*, **le trillionsime** the trillionth part, the trillionth
trillo *n* [Mus.] trill, shake
tri-lobate *adj* trilobate, three-lobed
tri-lobite *n* [Paleontol.] trilobite
tri-logia (*-ia*) *n* trilogy
tri-mere *adj* [Bot., Zool.] trimerous
trimestral *adj* quarterly (=once in a quarter of a year)
tri-mestre *n* quarter (of a year)
Hence: **trimestral**
tri-metro (*tri-*) *n* trimeter
trin *adj* 1. triune; 2. threefold, triple; *also:* [Astrol.] trine
Hence: **trinitate** &
Trinidad [H] *npr* Trinidad
trinit- *see* **trinitate**
trinitario *n* Trinitarian (1. [Theol.]; 2. member of the Order of the Holy Trinity)
trinitate *n* trinity; **Trinitate** Trinity (1. [Theol.]; 2. Trinity Sunday)
Hence: **trinitario**; **antitrinitari**
tri-nomie *adj* [Alg.] trinomial
Hence: **trinomio**
trinomio *n* [Alg.] trinomial
trio *n* trio
tri-oxydo (*-óx-*) *n* trioxide
tripa *n* [Cookery] tripe; **tripas** guts, tripes
tri-partir *v* to divide into three parts
Hence: **tripartition**; **tripartite**
tripartite *adj* tripartite (=divided into three parts)
tripartition *n* tripartition
tri-pede (*tri-*) *n* tripod; *also:* trivet
tri-phthongo *n* triphthong (=union of three vowels pronounced in one syllable)
triplamento *n* (action of) tripling, trebling
tri-plano *n* triplane
triplar *v* to triple, treble

tri-ple *adj* triple, treble
Hence: **tripleto**; **tripiar-triplamento**
tripleto *n* triplet (=combination of three)
triplicar *v* to triplicate
triplication *n* triplication
triplicato *n* triplicate (=one of three copies of a document)
triplice (*tri-*) *adj* triplex, triple, threefold
Hence: **triplicitate**; **triplicar-triplication**, **triplicato**
triplicitate *n* triplicity
Tri-pole *npr* Tripoli (=city of Tripoli)
Hence: **tripolitan-tripolitano**
tripolitan *adj* Tripolitan
tripolitano *n* Tripolitan
tri-reme *adj* trireme, three-oared
tri-reme *n* trireme
tri-secar [*-sec-/sect-*] *v* to trisect
Hence: **trisection**
trisect- *see* **trisekar**
trisection *n* trisection
trismo *n* lockjaw, trismus
triste *adj* sad; **triste** (*excusa, figura, etc.*) sorry (*excuse, figure, etc.*)
Hence: **tristessa**; **attristar**; **contristar**
tristessa *n* sadness
tri-syllabe (*-sí-*) *adj* trisyllabic
Hence: **trisyllabo**
trisyllabo (*-sí-*) *n* trisyllabo
trit- *see* **ter-**
tritico (*tri-*) *n* wheat
Triton *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Triton; **triton** [Zool.] *triton* (=any member of the genus 'Triton' of marine snails); *also:* newt, triton
tritura *n* trituration (=action of triturating)
Hence: **triturar-triturabile**, **trituration**
triturable *adj* triturable
triturar *v* to triturate
trituration *n* trituration
trium- *see* **tres**
triumphal *adj* triumphal
triumphante 1. *ppr* of **triumphar**; 2. *adj* triumphant
triumphar *v* to triumph (1. [Rom. Antiq.]; 2. to exult; 3. to obtain victory)
triumphator *n* triumpher
triumpho *n* triumph (1. [Rom. Antiq.]; 2. exultation of success; 3. as in "triumph of knowledge")
Hence: **triumphal**; **triumphar-triumphante**, **triumphator**
triumviral *adj* triumviral
triumvirato *n* triumvirate
trium-viro (*-um-*) *n* [Rom. Antiq.] triumvir
Hence: **triumvirato**; **triumviral**
trivial *adj* 1. trivial (=pertaining to the trivium); 2. trite, commonplace; 3. vulgar, coarse
Hence: **trivialitate**

trivialitate *n* 1. triteness; 2. vulgarity, coarseness

tri-vio *n* [Hist.] trivium

Hence: trivial &

[**tro**] *adv* too, too much; **tro** (**de**) (**aqua**, **libros**, etc.) too much (water, etc.), too many (books, etc.); **de tro** superfluous, in the way

trobador *n* troubadour (=medieval lyric poet of a school flourishing in Provence and the south of France)

trocar *v* to barter

Hence: troco; trocator

trocator *n* barterer

trocha- *see* trocheo

trochaic *adj* [Pros.] trochaic

trocheo (-éo) *n* [Pros.] trochee

Hence: trochaic

troco *n* barter

Troia (**tróia**) *npr* [Gr. Hist.] Troy

Hence: troian-troiano

troian *adj* Trojan; **cavallo troian** Trojan horse

troiano *n* Trojan (=inhabitant of Troy)

troika (**tróiv-**) [R] *n* troika

trolley [A] *n* trolley (=revolving wheel which makes contact with the overhead wire and transmits power to the trolley car)

tromba [I] *n* [Meteorol.] 1. waterspout; 2. whirlwind

trombon *n* trombone

Hence: trombonista

trombonista *n* trombonist

trompa *n* 1. horn, trumpet; 2. aspirator (=apparatus for drawing stream of air or gas through a tube); 3. trunk (of an elephant, etc.); **trompa de Eustachio** Eustachian tube

Hence: trompetta &

trompetta trumpet (1. the musical instrument "trumpet"; 2. trumpeter)

Hence: trompettero; trompettar

trompettar *v* to trumpet (1. to blow a trumpet; 2. to noise abroad)

trompettero *n* trumpeter

-tron *see* electron

[**tro**] [F] *adv* (=tro)

-trope [occurring in derivatives and compounds] -trope (=turning)

Hence: tropismo-geotropismo etc.; heliotrope etc.; allotrope etc.; hemitrope etc.; geotropic etc.

troph- [occurring in derivatives and compounds] troph-, tropho- (=nourishment)

Hence: trophic; atrophe &; hypertrophia &; limitrophe etc.

tropheo (-éo) *n* trophy

trophic *adj* trophic (=pertaining to nutrition)

tropic *adj* tropic, tropical

Hence: tropico-tropical-intertropical, subtropical, semitropical etc.

tropical *adj* tropical

tropico *n* tropic; **Tropico del Cancere**

Tropic of Cancer; **Tropico del Capricorno**

Tropic of Capricorn

tropismo *n* [Biol.] tropism

tropo *n* [Rhet.] trope

Hence: tropologia etc.

tropo-logia (-ia) *n* tropology

Hence: tropologic

tropologic *adj* tropological

[**troppo**] [I] *adv* (=tro)

trottar *v* to trot

Hence: trotto; trottor

trottor *n* trotter (=horse which trots)

trotto *n* trot

trottoir [F] *n* sidewalk, pavement

troubadour [F] *n* troubadour

trousseau [F] *n* trousseau

trovabile *adj* to be found, findable

trovar *v* to find

Hence: trovabile-introvabile; trovator

trovator *n* 1. finder (=one who finds or has found); 2. troubadour; **trouvère**

trovero *n* trouvère

Troyes [F] *npr* Troyes

trutta *n* trout

-truder [-trud-/-trus-] *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: abstruder &; intruder &

trufa *n* truffle

Hence: trufari; trufiera; trufar

trufar *v* to stuff with truffles

trufari *adj* truffle, relating to truffles

trufiera *n* truffle bed

trulla *n* (brick or plastering) trowel

truncamento *n* truncation

truncar *v* to truncate, lop off

truncate 1. *pp* of **truncar**; 2. *adj* truncate, truncated

truncation *n* truncation

trunco *n* trunk (1. "tree trunk"; 2. [Anat.]; 3. [Arch.] shaft of a column)

Hence: truncar-truncamento, truncation, truncate

truppa *n* I. troop (1. body of people; 2. [Mil.]); II. [Theat.] troupe

Hence: attruppar-attrupamento

trust [A] *n* trust, cartel

tsar [R] *n* czar, tsar

Hence: tsarina; tsarismo; tsarista; tsarian

tsarevich (-évitch) [R] *n* czarevich, tsarevich

tsarevna [R] *n* czarevna, tsarevna

tsarian *adj* czarian, tsarian

tsarina *n* czarina, tsarina

tsarismo *n* czarism, tsarism

tsarista *n* czarist, tsarist

tsigan *adj* gypsy

Hence: tsigano

tsigano *n* 1. gypsy; 2. Gypsy (=language of the gypsies)

tu *pron* pers you [in familiar or informal use; addressing one person] 2. *adj* poss

your [in familiar or informal use; addressing one person]

Hence: tue

tu- [tu-/tut-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: tutor &; tutrice; tutela &; intuer &

tuba *n* [Mus.] tuba (1. [Rom. Antiq.]; 2. bass saxhorn)

Hence: saxtuba

tubar *v* to tube, furnish with tubes

tuberaceas *n* [Bot.] Tuberaceae

tuberacee *adj* tuberaceous

tubercular *adj* tubercular

tubercularisar *v* to tubercularize

tuberculate *adj* tuberculate

tuberculina *n* tuberculin

tuberculo *n* tubercle

Hence: tuberculina; tuberculosis; tubercular-tubercularisar; tuberculate; tuberculose

tuberculose *adj* tubercular, tuberculous

tuberculosis (-osis) *n* tuberculosis; tuberculos pulmonar tuberculosis of the lungs

tubere *n* [Bot., Pathol., etc.] tuber; also: swelling, hump, bump, boss, etc.

Hence: tuberculo &; tuberacee-tuberaceas; tubero-se-tuberositate, tuberosa; protuberar &

tuberosa *n* [Bot.] tubero-se

tubero-se *adj* tuberous

tuberositate *n* tuberosity

tubi-cola (-i-) *n* [Zool.] tubicole

tubo *n* tube (1. pipe; 2. [Radio]); tubo digestive alimentary canal; tubo de reaction test tube; tubo de organo organ pipe

Hence: tubulo-tubular, tubulate, tubulose, tubulation, tubulatura, multitubular etc.; tubar; tubi-cola etc.

tubular *adj* tubular

tubulate *adj* tubulated, tubular

tubulation *n* tubulation

tubulatura *n* [Chem.] tubulure, tubulature

tubulo *n* tubule, small tube

tubulose *adj* tubulous (= containing tubes)

tue *pron poss* yours [in familiar or informal use; addressing one person]

tulipan *n* tulip

Hence: tulipaniero

tulipaniero *n* tulip tree

[tum] *adv* then (1. at that time; 2. next; 3. afterwards)

tumba *n* grave, tomb

Hence: tumbal

tumbal *adj* tomb, tumbal

tume-facer [-fac-/fact-] *v* to tumefy (= to cause to swell)

Hence: tumefaction

tumefact- *see* tumefacer

tumefaction *n* tumefaction

tumer *v* 1. to be swollen or tumid; 2. to swell, intumescere

Hence: tumide-tumiditate; tumor &; tumulo &; tumescer &; tumefacer etc.

tumescence 1. *ppr* of tumescer; 2. *adj* tumescent

tumescencia *n* tumescence

tumescer *v* to intumescere

Hence: tumescence-tumescencia; intumescer & tumide *adj* tumid (1. swollen, distended; 2. pompous, inflated)

tumiditate *n* tumidity

tumor *n* [Pathol.] tumor

Hence: tumorose

tumorose *adj* tumorous

tumulari *adj* tumular

tumulo *n* barrow, tumulus

Hence: tumulari

tumulto *n* tumult

Hence: tumultuari; tumultuose; tumultuar

tumultu- *see* tumulto

tumultuar *v* 1. to incite to a tumult; 2. to make a tumult

tumultuari *adj* tumultuary

tumultuose *adj* tumultuous

tunc *adv* then (1. at that time; 2. in that case, consequently)

tunder [tund-/tus-] *v* to pound, bruise, tund

Hence: contunder &; obtunder &

tundra [R] *n* tundra

tungst- *see* tungsten

tungstato *n* [Chem.] tungstate

tungsten [Swedish] *n* [Chem.] tungsten, wolfram

Hence: tungstato; tungstite; tungstic; tungstosilicato etc.

tungstic *adj* [Chem.] tungstic

tungstite *n* [Mineral.] tungstite

tungsto-silicato *n* tungstosilicate

tunnel [A] *n* tunnel

tupinambá [Tupi] *n* Jerusalem artichoke, topinambou

turba *n* 1. crowd, throng; 2. mob, rabble

Hence: turbide &; turbulente &; turbar &

turban *n* turban

turbar *v* to disturb, throw into disorder, confuse

Hence: turbine &; turbation; turbator; disturbar &; perturbar &

turbation *n* disturbance, disorder, confusion

turbator *n* disturber

turbide *adj* turbid

Hence: turbiditate

turbiditate *n* turbidity, turbidness

turbina *n* turbine

Hence: turbocompressor etc.

turbinate *adj* [Bot.] turbinate; also: [Anat., Zool.] turbinate, turbinal

turbine *n* 1. [Zool.] turbo; 2. top (as in "to spin a top")

Hence: turbinate

turbo- *see* turbina

turbo-compressor *n* turbocompressor

turbo-dynamo (-*di*-) *n* turbodynamo

turbo-generator *n* turbogenerator

turbulente *adj* turbulent

Hence: turbulencia

turbulentia *n* turbulence, turbulency

turc *adj* Turkish

turch- *see* turco

turchese *n* turquoise

Turchia *npr* Turkey

turco *n* 1. Turk (=native of Turkey); 2.

[Mil.] Turco; 3. Turkish (language)

Hence: Turchia; turchese; turcoman; turc

turcoman *adj/n* Turkoman

turdides (túr-) *npl* [Zool.] Turdidae

turdo *n* thrush

Hence: turdides

turf [A] *n* [Horse Racing] turf

turfa *n* peat, turf

turger *v* to swell, be swollen

Hence: turgide-turgiditate; turgor; turgescer-

turgescence-turgescencia

turgescence 1. *ppr* of turgescer; 2. *adj*

turgescer

turgescencia *n* turgescence, turgescency

turgescer *v* to swell, swell up

turgide *adj* turgid

turgiditate *n* turgidity, turgidness

turgor *n* turgor

Turin *npr* Turin

turre *n* 1. tower; 2. [Chess] castle, rook;

turre de Babylon tower of Babel; turre

de sondage derrick (as in "oil derrick")

Hence: turriforme etc.

turri-forme *adj* tower-shaped

tusse *n* cough

Hence: tussilagine; tussir; pertusse &

tussilagine *n* [Bot.] coltsfoot, coughwort

tussir *v* to cough

tut- *see* tu-

tutela *n* [Law] guardianship, tutelage

Hence: tutelari

tutelari *adj* tutelary (as in "tutelary deity")

tutor *n* [Law] guardian, tutor

Hence: tutoria; tutorar; cotutor

tutorar *v* to tutor (=to exercise guardianship, tutelage over)

tutoria (-ia) *n* [Law] guardianship, tutorship

tutrice *n* [Law] guardian, tutoress

tympanic *adj* I. drum, drumlike; II. tympanic (1. [Anat., Zool.]; 2. [Arch.])

tympanista *n* drummer; tympanist

tympano (tím-) *n* I. [Mus.] drum; II. [Print.] tympan; III. tympanum (1.

[Anat.]; 2. [Arch.])

Hence: tympanista; tympanic

typho *n* typhus

Hence: typhoide &

typhoide *adj* typhoid; febre typhoide

typhoid fever, enteric fever

Hence: paratyphoide

typhoide *n* [Med.] typhoid (fever); enteric fever

typhon *n* typhoon

typic *adj* typical, typic

typo *n* 1. type; also: [Print.]; 2. character (as in "quite a character")

Hence: typic; typograph etc.; typometro etc.; heliotype etc.; linotype etc.; stereotype etc.; monotype etc.; archetypa etc.; prototypa etc.

typographia (-ia) *n* typography, printing

typographic *adj* typographical

typo-grapho (-ógrapho) *n* typographer

Hence: typographia; typographic

typometria (-ia) *n* typometry

typo-metro (-ómetro) *n* [Print.] typometer

Hence: typometria

tyrannia (-ia) *n* tyranny

tyrannic *adj* tyrannic

tyranni-cida *n* tyrannicide (=one who kills a tyrant)

tyranni-cido *n* tyrannicide (=act of killing a tyrant)

tyrannisar *v* to tyrannize

tyranno *n* tyrant (1. despot; 2. [Ornith.])

Hence: tyrannia; tyrannic; tyrannisar; tyrannicida etc.; tyrannicidio etc.

tyrrhen *adj* Tyrrhenian; Mar Tyrrhen Tyrrhenian Sea

Tyrrhenia *npr* Tyrrhenia

tyrrheno *n* Tyrrhenian, Etruscan

Hence: Tyrrhenia; tyrrhen

U

ubere *n* udder

ubere *adj* fruitful, abundant, uberous

Hence: ubertate; exuberar &

ubertate *n* fertility, abundance, uberty

ubi 1. *adv* where (=in or at what place);

2. *conj* where; when, as soon as; where-with; in which; a ubi where, whither; de ubi from where, whence

Hence: ubicar & ubique etc.; ubicunque etc.; alicubi etc.; [alterubi] etc.

ubicar *v* to have one's location, be (somewhere)

Hence: ubication

ubication *n* location (=fact of being located in a certain place), ubication

ubi-cunque *adv/conj* wherever

ubi-que *adv* everywhere; anywhere, where-soever, wherever

Hence: ubiquitate

ubiquitate *n* ubiquitousness

ukaz [R] *n* ukase

Ukraina *npr* Ukraine

Hence: ukrainian-ukrainiano

ukrainian *adj* Ukrainian

ukrainiano *n* Ukrainian (1. native of the Ukraine; 2. Ukrainian language)

ulcerar *v* to ulcerate (=to affect with ulcers)

ulceration *n* [Med.] ulceration

ulcere *n* [Med.] ulcer

Hence: ulcerose; ulcerar-ulceration

ulcerose *adj* ulcerous (1. having the nature of an ulcer; 2. ulcerated)

[ulle] *adj/pron* any, anyone

Hence: nulle &

ulmacee *adj* [Bot.] ulmaceous

ulmaria *n* [Bot.] meadowsweet, queen of the meadows

ulmeto *n* elm grove

ulmic *adj* [Chem.] ulmic

ulmina *n* [Chem.] ulmin

ulmo *n* elm

Hence: ulmeto; ulmacee; ulmaria; ulmic; ulmina

Ulster [A] *npr* Ulster; **ulster** [Clothing] ulster

ulterior *adj* 1. ulterior, situated beyond, thither; 2. subsequent, later

ulteriormente *adv* later (on), subsequently

ultimar *v* to bring to a close, to bring to completion

ultimate 1. *pp* of ultimar; 2. *adj* ultimate

ultimation *n* (action of) bringing to a close or to completion

ultimatum [NL] *n* ultimatum

ultime (úl-) *adj* last

Hence: penultime &; ultimar-ultimation, ultimate

ultra I. *adv* on the other side; beyond, farther; II. *prep* 1. on the farther side of; beyond, past; 2. besides; **ultra ille** besides, moreover; **ultra que** aside from the fact that

Hence: ultrage &; ultrar-ultrantia

ultra- *prefixo* ultra- (=beyond)

Hence: ultramarin etc.; ultraviolette etc.; ultra-passar etc.

ultrage (-aje) *n* outrage

Hence: ultragiouse; ultragiari

ultragiari (-ajár) *v* to outrage

ultragiouse (-jose) *adj* outrageous

ultramar *adv* overseas; (países) de **ultramar** overseas (countries)

ultramarin *adj* ultramarine (blue)

ultramontan *adj* ultramontane (1. transmontane; 2. [R.C.Ch.])

Hence: ultramontanismo

ultramontanismo *n* ultramontanism

ultrantia *n* excess, extreme; a **ultrantia** to the bitter end

ultrapassar *v* to go beyond

ultrar *v* to carry to excess or to extremes

ultraviolette *adj* ultraviolet; **radios ultraviolette** ultraviolet rays

uluco (ú-) *n* owl

ulula (úlula) *n* barn owl

ulular *v* to howl, ululate

Hence: ululation; ululator

ululation *n* howling, ululation

ululator *n* howler (=one who howls); *specif.:* howling monkey

Ulysses (-lis-) *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Ulysses

umbella *n* [Bot.] umbel

Hence: umbellate; umbellifere; umbelliforme etc.

umbellate *adj* [Bot.] umbellate

umbellifere *adj* [Bot.] umbelliferous

umbelli-forme *adj* [Bot.] umbelliform

umbilical *adj* umbilical; **cordon umbilical** umbilical cord

umbilicate *adj* umbilicate

umbilico (-ico) *n* [Anat.] navel, umbilicus

Hence: umbilical; umbilicate

umbra *n* 1. shade (as in "light and shade"); *also:* as in "the shades in Hades"; 2. shadow; **al umbra** de under or in the shadow of; **umbras** (del nocte) shadows (of the night); **umbra de** (dubita, etc.) shade or shadow of (doubt, etc.)

Hence: umbrella; umbratile; umbrifere; umbrina; umbrose; umbrar-adumbrar &; penumbra

umbra *n* umber (1. [Mineral.]; 2. "the color umber"); **terra de umbra** sienna

umbrar *v* to shade, darken (=to put shading in or on)

umbratile *adj* shady, umbrageous

umbre *adj* Umbrian

umbrella *n* umbrella (=cloth-covered frame used for protection against rain or sun)

Umbria *npr* Umbria

umbrifere *adj* umbriferous

umbrina *n* [Zool.] umbrina, umbrine

umbro *n* Umbrian (1. inhabitant of Umbria; 2. Umbrian dialect)

Hence: Umbria; umbre

umbrose *adj* shady, umbrageous

un 1. *adj* one; 2. *indef art* a, an; **le un** **le** altere one another, each other, each (one) . . . the other (one); **le unes** **le** alteres one another, each other, each (of them) . . . the others, other ones

Hence: union &; unite &; unice &; unir &; unificar &; unicorn etc.; unilateral etc.; uniforme etc.; unanime etc.; unicolor etc.; unipare etc.; [unaltere] etc.; undee etc.; dece-un etc.; alicun etc.; [qualcun] etc.; [alcun] etc.; [necun] etc.; uno-[qualcuno] etc., alcuno etc.

[un-altere] *pron* each other, one another

un-anime (-ánime) *adj* unanimous

Hence: unanimitate

unanimitate *n* unanimity

uncia *n* 1. ounce; 2. inch

Hence: uncial-semiuncial etc.

uncial *adj* uncial

unci-forme *n* uniform, hook-shaped
uncinate *adj* uncinate
uncino *n* hook (as in "wall hook", "hook and eye")
unco *n* hook, barb
Hence: uncino-uncinate; unciforme etc.
unct- *see* **unguer**
unction *n* unction (1. act of anointing; 2. unctuousness)
¹**uncto** *n* anointed; **le Uncto del Senior** the Lord's Anointed
²**uncto** *n* unguent, ointment
Hence: unctuose-unctuositate
unctu- *see* ²**uncto**
unctuose *adj* unctuous (1. oily, greasy; 2. oily, suave)
unctuositate *n* unctuousity, unctuousness
unda *n* wave (1. "wave of the sea, etc."; 2. [Phys.]); **unda sonor** sound wave;
unda luminose light wave; **undas curte** [Radio] short waves; **undas longe** [Radio] long waves
Hence: undulose; undular &; undina; undose; undear; inundar &; undisone etc.
[unde] *adv* whence (1. from which place; 2. wherefore, for which reason or cause)
undear *v* to wave (=to move in waves or undulations)
un-dece (*ún-*) *adj* eleven
undina *n* undine
undi-sone *adj* wavelike (=sounding like waves)
undose *adj* wavy
undular *v* to wave, undulate (1. to move in, or like, waves; 2. to impart a wavy appearance to)
Hence: undulation; undulatori; undulate
undulate 1. *pp* of **undular**; 2. *adj* wavy, undulating
undulation *n* I. undulation (1. waving motion; 2. wavy form); II. [Hairdress-ing] wave; **undulation permanente** permanent wave
undulatori *adj* undulatory
undulose *adj* rolling, wavy, undulous
UNESCO [A] *n* UNESCO
ungue *n* nail (of a finger or toe); *also:* unguis
Hence: unguiculo-unguiculate; ungula &; unguifere
unguentari *adj* unguentary
unguento *n* ointment, salve
unguer [ung-/unct-] *v* to anoint (1. to rub with an ointment; 2. to make sacred with oil)
Hence: ungento-ungentari; unction; ¹uncto; ²uncto &; axungia etc.
unguiculate *adj* unguiculate
unguicula *n* small nail or claw
unguifere *adj* unguiferous
ungula (*úngula*) *n* 1. nail (of a finger or

toe); 2. claw (of a canine, feline, or bird); 3. hoof (of an animal)
Hence: unguale-ungulato, multungulate etc.; multungule etc.
ungulate *adj* ungulate (1. having hoofs; 2. pertaining to the ungulates)
ungulato *n* [Zool.] ungulate
unibile *adj* uniteable
unic *adj* 1. sole, only; 2. unique (=that has no like or equal); **filio unic** only son
Hence: unicate
unicate *n* 1. oneness, singleness; 2. uniqueness
uni-color *adj* one-colored, unicolorous
uni-corne *adj* one-horned
Hence: unicornio
uni-corne *n* unicorn
unicornio *n* unicorn
unificar *v* to unify
Hence: unification
unification *n* unification
uni-flor *adj* [Bot.] uniflorous
uni-foliate *adj* [Bot.] unifoliate
uniformar *v* to uniform (1. to make uniform; 2. to put into uniform)
uni-forme *adj* uniform
Hence: uniformitate; uniformar
uniforme *n* uniform
uniformitate *n* uniformity
uni-lateral *adj* unilateral (1. [Bot.]; 2. [Law])
unimento *n* (action of) uniting, joining, etc.
union *n* union; **tracto de union** hyphen (=sign used to join two words together)
Hence: unionismo; unionista; disunion
unionismo *n* unionism
unionista *n* unionist
uni-pare *adj* uniparous (=producing but one offspring at a time)
uni-personal *adj* [Gram.] unipersonal; *also:* impersonal
uni-polar *adj* unipolar
unir *v* to unite, join, connect
Hence: unimento; unibile; unitive; unite; disunir; reunir-reunion
uni-sexual *adj* unisexual
uni-sone *adj* unison, unisonous
Hence: unisono
unisono (*-i-*) *n* unison
unit- *see* **unitate**
unitari *adj* 1. unitary; 2. [Theol.] Unitarian
unitario *n* 1. unitarist; 2. [Theol.] Unitarian
unitarismo *n* 1. unitarism; 2. [Theol.] Unitarianism
unitate *n* 1. unit; 2. unity; *also:* oneness
Hence: unitari-unitarismo; unitario; disunitate
unite 1. *pp* of **unir**; 2. *adj* smooth, even; (le) **Statos Unite** (the) United States; **Nationes Unite** United Nations

unitive *adj* unitive, uniting

uni-valve *adj* [Bot., Zool.] univalve, univalved

universal *adj* universal; **suffragio universal** universal franchise or suffrage

universalisar *v* to universalize

universalismo *n* [Theol.] Universalism

universalista *n* [Theol.] Universalist

universalitate *n* 1. universality; 2. totality

universe *adj* universal

Hence: universitate &; universo-universal-universalismo, universalista, universalitate, universalisar

universit- *see* universitate

universitari *adj* university

universitate *n* university

Hence: universitari

universo *n* universe

uno *indef pron* one

unquam (*ūnquam*) *adv* ever, at any time

upas [Mal.] *n* [Bot.] upas

ur- *n* [occurring in compounds] ur-, uro- (=tail)

Hence: cenuro etc. . . .

ur- *v* [occurring in derivatives]

Hence: ureter &; urethra &

-ura *suffixo substantive* [used with the second stem of verbs in -er and -ir] -ure (=action or result of . . .ing)

Hence: mixtura etc.; pictura etc.; fissura etc.; cultura etc.; copertura etc.

Ural *npr* 1. Ural (River); 2. Urals, Ural Mountains

Hence: uralian; uralaltaic etc.

uralian *adj* Uralian

uralo-altaic (*-tāic*) *adj* uralaltaic

Urania *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Urania (1. Muse of astronomy; 2. epithet of Aphrodite)

uranic *adj* uranic

uranie *adj* uranian (1. pertaining to the god Uranus; 2. pertaining to the planet Uranus; 3. pertaining to Urania; 4. pertaining to the heavens)

uranite *n* [Mineral.] uranite

uranium (*-rā-*) *n* uranium

Hence: uranite; uranic

Urano *npr* Uranus (1. [Gr. Mythol.]; 2. [Astron.])

Hence: uranie-uranium &, Urania; uranographo etc.; uranometria etc.

uranographia (*-ia*) *n* uranography

urano-grapho (*-ōgrapho*) *n* uranographer

Hence: uranographia

urano-metria (*-ia*) *n* (science of) uranometry

urban *adj* 1. urban; 2. urbane

urbanisar *v* to urbanize

urbanisation *n* urbanization

urbanismo *n* town planning, city planning

urbanista *n* 1. city planner; 2. [Eccl.]

urbanist

urbanitate *n* urbanity (1. urbanness; 2. urbaneness)

urbe *n* town, city

Hence: urban-urbanismo, urbanista, urbanitate, urbanisar-urbanisation, inurban, suburban; suburbio; suburbicari

urceo *n* pitcher, jug

uredine *n* [Bot.] uredinium

Hence: uredineas

uredineas *npl* rust fungi, Uredinales

ur-emia (*-ia*) *n* [Med.] uremia, uraemia

Hence: uremic

uremic *adj* uremic, uraemic

urente 1. *ppr* of urer; 2. *adj* [Med.] caustic

urer [ur-ust-] *v* 1. to burn, burn up; 2. [Med.] to cauterize

Hence: uredine &; urente; ustion; adurer &; comburer &

ureter *n* [Anat.] ureter

Hence: ureteritis; ureteral; ureterotomia etc.

ureteral *adj* ureteral

ureteritis (*-itis*) *n* [Pathol.] ureteritis

uretero-tomia (*-ia*) *n* [Surg.] ureterotomy

urethra *n* [Anat.] urethra

Hence: urethritis; urethral; urethroscopio etc.

urethral *adj* urethral

urethritis (*-itis*) *n* [Pathol.] urethritis

urethroscopia (*-ia*) *n* [Med.] urethroscopy

urethro-scopio *n* [Med.] urethroscope

Hence: urethroscopia

urgente *adj* urgent (=demanding immediate attention or action)

urgentia *n* urgency (=need for immediate attention or action)

urger *v* to urge, be insistent or pressing; *also:* to be urgent

Hence: urgente-urgentia

-urgo [occurring in compounds] -urge (=worker)

Hence: chirurgo etc.; metallurgo etc.; thaumaturgo etc.; siderurgia etc.

-uria [occurring in compounds]

urina *n* urine

Hence: urinal; urinose; urinar-urinatorio

urinal *n* urinal (=vessel for holding urine)

urinar *v* to urinate

urinatorio *n* urinal (=building for urinating purposes)

urinose *adj* urinous

urna *n* 1. urn; 2. ballot box; **urna cinerari** cinerary urn

uro- *n* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] (=urine)

Hence: -uria-albuminuria etc.; uremia etc. . . .

ursa *n* she-bear; **ursa major** [Astron.]

Ursa Major, Great Bear, (Big) Dipper;

ursa minor [Astron.] Ursa Minor, Little Bear or Little Dipper

ursin *adj* ursine

urso *n* bear; **urso polar** or **blanc** polar bear

Hence: urson; ursin; ursa

urson *n* [Zool.] Canada porcupine, urson

U.R.S.S. *n* U.S.S.R.**urtica** (-tica) *n* nettle, urtica*Hence:* urticaria; urticaceae-urticeae; urticar-urticante, urtication**urticaceae** *npl* [Bot.] Urticaceae**urticaceus** *adj* urticaceous**urticante** 1. *ppr* of urticar; 2. *adj* urticant, stinging**urticar** *v* to nettle, urticate**urticaria** *n* [Pathol.] urticaria, nettle rash**urtication** *n* urtication**Uruguay** (-ái) *npr* Uruguay (1. Uruguay river; 2. Republic of Uruguay); **República Oriental del Uruguay** Republic of Uruguay**us-** *see* **ut-****U.S.A.** [A] *n* U.S.A.**usabile** *adj* usable**usabilitate** *n* usability, usability**usage** (-aje) *n* 1. use (=act of using); 2. usage, custom**usantia** *n* usage, custom, habit**usar** *v* 1. to use, make use of; 2. to use up; **usar** (facar, etc.) to be used to (doing, etc.)**uso** *n* use (1. act of using; 2. habit); **facar uso** de to make use of; **in uso** in use; **foras de uso** out of use*Hence:* usual-inusual; usar-usage, usantia, usable-usabilitate, inusable; disuso-disusar; misuso-misusar-misusage; usufruer etc.**usquam** (ús-) *adv* somewhere**usque** *prep* (all the way) to, up to (a point in space or time); *also:* till, until; **usque nunc** up to now; **usque al presente** up to the present**ust-** *see* **urur****ustion** *n* 1. (act of) burning, destroying by fire; 2. [Med.] cauterization**usual** *adj* usual (1. ordinary; 2. customary)**usufruct-** *see* **usufruer****usufructo** *n* [Law] usufruct**usufructuari** *adj* [Law] usufructuary**usufructuario** *n* [Law] usufructuary**usu-fruer** [-fru-/fruct-] *v* [Law] to enjoy the usufruct*Hence:* usufructo-usufructuari, usufructario**usura** *n* usury*Hence:* usuria; usuari; usurero; usurar**usurar** *v* to practice usury**usurari** *adj* usurious**usurero** *n* usurer**usuria** (-ia) *n* usury**usurpar** *v* to usurp*Hence:* usurpation; usurpator; usurpatori**usurpation** *n* usurpation**usurpator** *n* usurper**usurpatori** *adj* usurpatory**[ut]** *adv* as, how, in order that, to the end that, just as; **ut . . . ita . . .** the . . . the . . . , as . . . so . . .*Hence:* sicut etc.**ut** *n* [Mus.] (the note) C**ut-** [ut-/us-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]*Hence:* utile &; uso &; abut- &**utensile** *n* utensil, tool**uterin** *adj* uterine (1. pertaining to the uterus; 2. born of the same mother, but of a different father)**utero** (ú-) *n* uterus, womb*Hence:* uterin; uterologia etc.**utero-logia** (-ia) *n* uterology**utile** *adj* useful*Hence:* utilitate-utilitari-utilitario, utilitarismo; utilisar-utilisabile-inutilisabile, utilisation, utilisator, utilisate-inutilisate; inutile-inutilitate, inutilisar**utilisabile** *adj* available (=capable of being turned to account)**utilisar** *v* to utilize**utilisate** *adj* utilized, used**utilisation** *n* utilization**utilisator** *n* utilizer**utilitari** *adj* utilitarian (as in "utilitarian ethics")**utilitario** *n* utilitarian**utilitarismo** *n* utilitarianism**utilitate** *n* utility, usefulness**Utopia** *n* Utopia; **utopia** utopia*Hence:* utopismo; utopista; utopic**utopic** *adj* utopian**utopismo** *n* utopianism**utopista** *n* utopian**[utroque]** *indef pron* either or both of two **[utrum . . . an]** (ú-) *conj* whether . . . or**uva** *n* 1. grape; 2. grapes, bunch of grapes;**uva de Corinto** currant (=small seedless raisin used in cooking); **uva sic** raisin*Hence:* uvula &; uvea**uvea** *n* [Anat.] uvea**uvula** *n* uvula*Hence:* uvular**uvular** *adj* uvular**uxor** *n* wife*Hence:* uxoricida etc.; uxoricidio etc.**uxori-cida** *n* uxoricide (=one who kills his wife)**uxori-cidio** *n* uxoricide (=act of killing one's wife)

V

va *pr* of **vader** 1. go, goes; [grammatical function: auxiliary, forming the future or immediate future]; **va!** go!; **io va comen-**
ciar I shall begin, I am going to begin
va *see also vader*

Vaal *npr* Vaal (river)

Hence: Transvaal

vacante 1. *ppr* of **vacar**; 2. *adj* vacant, not occupied

vacantia *n* vacancy (=unoccupied post);
vacantias vacation, recess

vacar *v* 1. to be vacant, unoccupied; 2. to be in recess

Hence: **vacante-vacantia**

vacca *n* 1. cow (=female bovine); 2. cowhide

Hence: **vacchero**; **vaccheria**; **vaccin-vaccino** &

vacch- *see vacca*

vaccheria (-*ia*) *n* 1. cow stables; 2. dairy farm

vacchero *n* cowherd, cowboy

vaccin *adj* vaccine

vaccinal *adj* vaccinal

vaccinar *v* to vaccinate

vaccination *n* vaccination

vaccinator *n* vaccinator (=one who vaccinates)

vaccinic *adj* vaccinal, vaccineic

vaccino *n* vaccine (=preparation for vaccination and inoculation)

Hence: **vaccinal**; **vaccinic**; **vaccinar-vaccination**, **vaccinator**, **revaccinar-revaccination**; **vaccinogene** etc.

vaccino-gene *adj* vaccinegenic

vacillamento *n* (act of) vacillating, vacillation

vacillar *v* 1. to vacillate; 2. to flicker; 3. to be unsteady or shaky

Hence: **vacillamento**; **vacillation**; **vacillatori**

vacillation *n* 1. vacillation; 2. (act of) flickering, shaking, etc.; **le vacillation de un barca** the rocking of a (row)boat

vacillatori *adj* 1. vacillatory; 2. flickering, shaking, etc.

vacuar *v* to empty, make empty

vacue *adj* empty

Hence: **vacuitate**; **vacuar**; **evacuar** & **vacuo-vacuolo**

vacuitate *n* emptiness, vacuity

vacuo *n* emptiness; void; *also:* vacuum

vacuolo (-*cû-*) *n* [Biol.] vacuole

vadabile *adj* fordable

vadar *v* to ford, wade through

vademecum (-*mê-*) *n* vade mecum

vader [**vad-**/-**vas-**] *v* to go

Hence: **evader** & **invader** & *see verbal forms va*, [**van**], [**vamos**]

vado *n* ford

Hence: **vadar-vadabile**

vagabundage (-*aje*) *n* vagabondage

vagabundar *v* to vagabond

vagabunde *adj* vagabond

Hence: **vagabundar-vagabundage**; **vagabundo**

vagabundo *n* vagabond

vagar *n* to wander about, ramble

vage *adj* 1. wandering about, rambling; 2.

vague (=not clearly defined)

Hence: **vagar-vagabunde** & **divagar** & **extra-vagar** & **noctivage** etc.; **multivage** etc.

vagina *n* 1. sheath; 2. [Anat.] vagina

Hence: **vaginismo**; **vaginitis**; **vaginula**; **vaginal**; **evaginar** & **invaginar** &

vaginal *adj* [Anat.] vaginal

vaginismo *n* [Med.] vaginismus (=spasmodic contractions of the vagina)

vaginitis (-*itis*) *n* [Pathol.] vaginitis

vaginula *n* [Bot.] vaginule

vaina (-*ina*) *n* sheath, scabbard, etc.

Hence: **vainero**; **disvainar**; **invainar**

vainero *n* sheather, scabbard maker

[**valde**] *adv* 1. vehemently, strongly; 2. exceedingly, very much

valdese *adj/n* Waldensian; **valdeses** Waldenses

Valdo, **Peter** *npr* Peter Waldo [founder of the Waldenses]

Hence: **valdese**

vale! *interj* **vale!** (=farewell!)

valente 1. *ppr* of **valer**; 2. *adj* valiant

valentia *n* 1. valor, bravery; 2. [Chem.] valence

valer *v* 1. to be worth (=to be equal to, in value or in price); 2. to be courageous

Hence: **valide** & **valente-valentia**; **valor** & **vale-tude** & **prevaler** & **convalescer** & **equivaler** etc.

valetude *n* (state of) health

Hence: **valetudinari**; **valetudinario**

valetudin- *see valetude*

valetudinari *adj* invalid, infirm

valetudinario *n* invalid

valge *adj* bow-legged

Valhalla *n* [Mythol.] Valhalla

validar *v* to validate (=to render valid)

validation *n* validation (=act of rendering valid)

valide *adj* 1. able-bodied, robust; 2. valid
Hence: **validitate**; **validar-validation**; **invalide-invaliditate**, **invalidar-invalidation**, **invalido**

validitate *n* 1. robustness, vigor; 2. validity

valise [F] *n* traveling bag, valise; *also:* suitcase, satchel, etc.

valkyria *n* Valkyrie

vallar *v* to surround with a rampart

vallata *n* valley

vallation *n* 1. (act of) surrounding with a rampart; 2. rampart, circumvallation
valle *n* valley; **lilio del valles** lily of the valley; **per (le) montes e valles** over hill and dale; **valle de lacrimas** vale of tears

Hence: vallata; vallea

vallea (-*ca*) *n* valley

vallo *n* rampart, circumvallation

Hence: vallar-vallation-cintravallation, circumvallar-circumvallation, circumvallate; intervallo

valor *n* 1. value, worth; 2. valor; **valores** [Com.] holdings (as stock, shares, etc.)

Hence: valorose; valorisar-valorisation, revalorisar; plus-valor etc.

valorisar *v* to valorize (=to fix prices by valorization)

valorisation *n* valorization

valorose *adj* valorous

valuta *n* 1. value (=monetary worth of a thing); 2. [Fin.] (monetary) standard

Hence: valutar-valutation; devalutar-devaluation; evalutar &

valutar *v* to value, appraise

valuation *n* valuation, appraisal

valva *n* 1. leaf or wing (of a folding door); 2. [Bot., Zool., etc.] valve (as in "valves of the pericarp")

Hence: valvate; valvula & valvar; multivalve etc.; bivalve etc.

valvar *adj* [Zool.] valvar, valvular

valvate *adj* [Bot., Zool.] valvate

valvula *n* valve (1. [Anat.] as in "heart valves"; 2. [Engin.]; also: tap, spigot, faucet, etc.; 3. [Radio, Elec., etc.] tube); **valvula de securitate** safety valve

Hence: valvular-multivalvular etc.

valvular *adj* [Anat., etc.] valvular

[**vamos**] (*vá-*) *pr 1me pers pl* of **vader** I. (we) go, are going; II. let's go, let us go; III. [Grammatical functions: 1. auxiliary, forming the future or immediate future; 2. auxiliary, forming the imperative]; **vamos comenciar** 1. we shall begin, are going to begin; 2. let's begin, let us begin

vampir *n* vampire (1. bloodsucking ghost or reanimated corpse; 2. [Zool.] vampire bat)

Hence: vampirismo

vampirismo *n* vampirism

van *adj* vain (1. futile; 2. worthless; 3. conceited); **in van** in vain

Hence: vanitate-vanitose; evanescer & vangloria etc.

[**van**] *pr pl* of **vader** 1. go; 2. [grammatical function: auxiliary, forming the future or immediate future]; **nos van comenciar** we shall begin, we are going to begin

vandale *adj* 1. Vandal, Vandalic (=pertaining to the Vandals); 2. vandal, vandalish (=wantonly destructive)

vandalic *adj* 1. Vandal, Vandalic (=per-

taining to the Vandals; 2. vandal, vandalish (=wantonly destructive)

vandalismo *n* vandalism

vandalo (*ván-*) *n* 1. [Hist.] Vandal; 2. vandal (=wanton destroyer)

Hence: vandalismo; vandalic; vandale

van-gloria *n* boastfulness, vainglory

Hence: vangloriose; vangloriar

vangloriar *v* —; **vangloriar se** to brag, boast

vangloriose *adj* vainglorious, boastful

vanguardia *n* [Mil.] vanguard

vanilla *n* vanilla

Hence: vanillina; vanillismo; vanillate

vanillate *adj* vanilla-flavored

vanillina *n* [Bot., Chem.] vanillin

vanillismo *n* [Med.] vanillism

vanitate *n* vanity (1. futility; 2. conceit, vainglory)

vanitose *adj* vainglorious, conceited

vannar *v* to winnow

vannatura *n* chaff (=husks separated from the grain by winnowing)

vanno *n* winnow, winnowing fan

Hence: vannar-vannatura

vantar *v* to boast of, vaunt; **vantar se** to boast (about oneself)

Hence: vanteria

vanteria (-*ia*) *n* boasting, vauntary

vapor *n* 1. steam, vapor; 2. steamer, steamship; **machina de vapor** steam engine; **banio de vapor** steam bath; **nave a vapor** steamer, steamship

Hence: vaporose-vaporositate; vaporisar-vaporisation, vaporisator; evaporar & cavallo-vapor etc.

vaporisar *v* to vaporize (1. to evaporate; 2. to atomize, spray)

vaporisation *n* vaporization, evaporation

vaporisator *n* vaporizer, atomizer

vaporose *adj* vaporous

vaporositate *n* vaporosity, vaporousness

var *adj* knock-kneed

vari- see **variola**

variabile *adj* variable

variabilitate *n* variability

variante 1. *ppr* of **variari**; 2. *adj* variant, varying

variante *n* variant

variari *v* to vary (1. to differ; 2. to modify, alter)

variate 1. *pp* of **variari**; 2. *adj* varied

variation *n* variation; **thema con variationes** theme with variations; **calculo del variationes** calculus of variations

varice (*vá-*) *n* [Med.] varix, varicose vein

Hence: varicose; varicocele etc.

varicella *n* [Med.] chicken pox, varicella

varico-cele *n* varicocele

varicose *adj* varicose

varie *adj* 1. various (1. different, diverse;

2. several, diverse); II. variable, inconstant

Hence: varietate; variola &; variar-variante, variable-variabiltate, invariabile-invariabilitate, variation, variate

varietate *n* variety (1. variedness, difference; 2. [Biol.]); **theatro de varietates** vaudeville theater

variola (-ri-) *n* [Med.] smallpox, variola
Hence: varicella; variolar; variolic; varioloide; variolose

variolar *adj* [Med.] variolar, variolous, variolic

variolic *adj* [Med.] variolic, variolar, variolous

varioloide *n* [Med.] varioloid

variolose *adj* [Med.] variolous, variolic, variolar

varion *n* minnow

Varsovia *npr* Warsaw

vascello *n* vessel (=ship)

vascular *adj* [Anat., Bot.] vascular (as in "vascular membrane, tissue, etc.")

vascularitate *n* [Anat., Bot.] vascularity
Hence: vascular-vascularitate; vasculose

vasculose *adj* [Anat., Bot.] vascular

vaselina *n* Vaseline

vaso *n* 1. vessel (=hollow container); 2. vase; **vasos comunicante** communicating vessels; **vaso de election** [Ecel.] chosen vessel; **vaso sanguinari** blood vessel

Hence: vascello; vasculo &; extravasar &; invasar; transvasar; vasomotor etc

vaso-motor *adj* [Anat.] vasomotor

vassallage (-aje) *n* [Hist.] vassalage (=state of being a vassal)

vassallo *n* [Hist.] vassal; *also:* attrib

Hence: vassallage

vastar *v* to lay waste

vaste *adj* 1. waste (as in "to lay waste"); 2. vast (=extensive in area or range)

Hence: vastitate; vastar-devastar &

vastitate *n* vastness

vatican *adj* Vatican (1. as in "Vatican Hill"; 2. pertaining to the Vatican);

Citate Vatican Vatican City

Hence: Vaticano

Vaticano *n* 1. Vatican Hill; 2. Vatican

vaudeville [F] *n* vaudeville

[vece] *n* time (as in "three times"); **alcun veces** sometimes; **un vece** once (=one time; at one time); **a veces** at times; **altere vece** again; **plure veces** several times, repeatedly (=vice)

vect- *see* veher

vecte *n* 1. crowbar, pry, lever, etc.

vector *n* 1. conveyer, conveyor; 2. [Math.] vector

Hence: vectorial

vectorial *adj* [Math.] vectorial

veget- *see* vegetal *n*

vegetabile *adj* vegetable

vegetal *adj* vegetal, vegetable; **le regno**

vegetal the vegetable kingdom

vegetal *n* vegetable

vegetar *v* to vegetate (1. to grow, as plants, seeds, etc.; 2. to live a merely physical life)

vegetarian *adj* vegetarian

vegetarianismo *n* vegetarianism

vegetariano *n* vegetarian

vegetation *n* vegetation (1. action of vegetating; 2. plant life, plants collectively)

vegetative *adj* vegetative

vegete (vé-) *adj* healthy, vigorous, flourishing

Hence: ¹vegetal-²vegetal-vegetarian-vegetarianismo, vegetariano; ³vegetar-vegetabile, vegetation, vegetative; ⁴vegetoanimal etc.

vegeto-animal *adj* vegeto-animal

vegeto-mineral *adj* vegeto-mineral

vehemente *adj* vehement, impetuous

Hence: vehementia

vehementia *n* vehemence

veher [veh-/vect-] *v* [occurring in compounds and derivatives]

Hence: vehiculo &; vector &; eveher &; inveher &

vehicular *adj* vehicular

vehicular *v* to convey in a vehicle

vehiculo *n* vehicle; *also:* [Pharm.]

Hence: ¹vehicular; ²vehicular

[vel] *conj* or, or rather; **vel . . . vel** either . . . or

vela *n* sail ("the sail of a ship"); **facer vela** to make sail; **poner al vela** to set sail; **a plen vela** under full sail; **sub vela** under sail

Hence: velero; veliero

velar *adj* velar; *also:* [Phonet.]

velar *v* to veil

velario *n* [Rom. Antiq.] velarium

velero *n* sailmaker

velia *n* waking, being awake

veliar *v* 1. to stay awake; 2. to watch, be on the lookout

Hence: velia; eveliar &; surveliar &

veliero *n* sailing ship; sailboat

[velle] *subj pass* of **voler** 1. would, would wish, would like; 2. [Grammatical function: auxiliary, forming the conditional];

ille velle comenciar 1. he would like to begin; 2. he would begin

-veller [-vell-/vuls-] *v* [occurring in compounds]

Hence: ave'ller &; conveller &; diveller &; evelier &; reveller &

velo *n* veil (as in "bridal veil"); **velo (del palatio)** soft palate, velum

Hence: velario; ¹velar; ²velar-disvelar, revelar &

velo- *see* velocipede

veloce *adj* speedy, swift

Hence: velocitate; velocifero; velocimetro etc.; velocipede etc.

velocifero (-ci-) *n* 1. stagecoach express; 2. velocipede, dandy horse

veloci-metro (-ci-) *n* speedometer, velocimeter

veloci-pede (-ci-) *n* velocipede

Hence: velocipedista; velodromo etc.

velocipedista *n* velocipedist

velocitate *n* speed, velocity; **de alte velocitate** high-speed

velo-dromo *n* velodrome

-velopp- [occurring in compounds]

Hence: disveloppar &; inveloppar &

velvet [A] *n* velveteen

vena *n* vein (1. blood vessel; 2. as in "veins and arteries"); *also:* [Bot., Mineral., Geol., etc.]; **vena musical** musical vein

Hence: venula; venate; venose-venositate, intra-venose; venar-venatura

¹**venar** *v* to hunt, chase

Hence: venaria; venation; venator; venatori

²**venar** *v* to vein, grain

venate *adj* veiny, veined

venation *n* (action of) hunting; venation

venator *n* hunter, huntsman

venatori *adj* hunting, hunter's; venatory

venatura *n* venation, veining

vender *v* to sell (=to exchange for money or other payment)

Hence: vendibile-invendibile; venditor; vendita; revender-revenditor, revendita

vendibile *adj* vendible, salable

vendita (vén-) *n* sale (=act of selling)

venditor *n* vendor (=seller; *also:* vending machine); **venditor ambulante** peddler

vene- *see* veneno

vene-ficio *n* (act of) poisoning

venenifere *adj* poison-bearing

venenific *adj* poison-producing, venenific

veneno *n* poison; *also:* venom (=poisonous fluid secreted by certain snakes, etc.)

Hence: venenifere; venenific; venenose-venenositate; invenenar-invenenamento; contraveneno; veneficio etc.

venenose *adj* poisonous, venomous

venenositate *n* venomousness

venerabile *adj* venerable

venerabilitate *n* venerability, venerableness

venerar *v* to venerate, revere

Hence: venerabile-venerabilitate; veneration; venerator

veneration *n* veneration, reverence

venerator *n* venerator

vener-di (-di) *n* Friday; **Venerdi Sancte** Good Friday

Venere *npr* Venus (1. [Rom. Relig.]; 2. [Astron.])

Hence: veneree; venerdi etc.

veneree *adj* venereal

veneria (-ia) *n* hunt, chase, hunting; venery

venete (vé-) *adj* 1. [Rom. Antiq.] Venetic

(=of Venetia or the Veneti); 2. of Venezia

Hence: veneto-Venetia-venetian-venetiano

Venetia *npr* 1. [Rom. Antiq.] Venetia; 2. Venezia; 3. Venice

venetian *adj* Venetian, of Venice

venetiano *n* Venetian

veneto (vé-) *n* 1. Venetic (=language of the Veneti); 2. one of the Veneti

Venezuela *npr* Venezuela

Hence: venezuelan-venezuelano

venezuelan *adj* Venezuelan

venezuelano *n* Venezuelan

vingiabile (-já-) *adj* worthy of revenge

vingiantia (-ján-) *n* vengeance, revenge

vingiar (-jár) *v* to avenge; **vingiar se** to avenge oneself, take revenge

Hence: vingiantia; vingiabile; vingiative; vingiator

vingiative (-ja-) *adj* vengeful, vindictive

vingiator (-jár) *n* avenger

venia *n* mercy, indulgence

Hence: venial-venialitate

venial *adj* venial; **peccato venial** venial sin

venialitate *n* veniality

venir [ven-/vent-] *v* to come; **venir al mundo** to come into the world, be born;

venir al manos to come to blows; **facér**

venir to send for

Hence: venita; advenir & circumvenir; convenir & contravenir & devenir; evenir & intervenir & pervenir; prevenir & provenir & reventir; subvenir & supervenir & benvenite etc.

venita *n* coming

venose *adj* venous, venose

venositate *n* venosity, venousness

ventatio *n* ventail

ventar *v* to blow, be windy

ventilar *v* I. to fan, winnow (grain); II. to ventilate (1. to supply with fresh air; 2. to discuss openly)

Hence: ventilation; ventilator

ventilation *n* ventilation (1. supplying with fresh air; 2. as in "ventilation of one's grievance")

ventilator *n* ventilator; **ventilator** (electric) (electric) fan

vento *n* wind (as in "east wind")

Hence: ventose & ventar-ventalio; ventilar & paravento etc.

ventose *adj* 1. windy, gusty; 2. ventose, flatulent

Hence: ventositate

ventositate *n* ventosity, flatulence

ventral *adj* abdominal, ventral

ventrata *n* 1. litter (of puppies, etc.); 2. hearty feed

ventre *n* belly

Hence: ventrata; ventriculo & ventral; eventrar & ventrilique etc.

ventricular *adj* ventricular

ventriculo *n* [Anat.] ventricle

Hence: ventricular

ventri-loque (-trí-) *adj* ventriloquous, ventriloquial

Hence: ventriloquia; ventriloquo

ventriloquia (-í-a) *n* ventriloquism, ventriloquy

ventriloquo (-trí-) *n* ventriloquist

venula *n* [Anat.] venule, veinlet

Venus (vé-) *npr* Venus (1. [Rom. Relig.]; 2. [Astron.])

ver *n* spring, springtime

Hence: vernal; primavera etc.

ver *adj* true (=truthful; in accordance with truth or reality)

Hence: verismo; verista; veritate; verace & verifcar & averar; veridic etc.; verisimile etc.; verdicto etc.; verosimilante etc.; [vere], [vero]

verace *adj* veracious

Hence: veracitate

veracitate *n* veracity

veranda *n* veranda, verandah

verbal *adj* verbal (1. as in "a verbal contract"; 2. [Gram.])

verberar *v* to beat, whip, flog

Hence: verberation; reverberar &

verberation *n* (action of) beating, whipping, flogging; verberation

verbo *n* 1. word; 2. [Gram.] verb; 1e Verbo the Word

Hence: verbal; verbose-verbositate; adverbio & proverbio &

verbose *adj* verbose

verbositate *n* verbosity

verde *adj* green; **fructo verde** green fruit (=unripe fruit); **vino verde** hard, sharp, wine; **le annos verde** the green years; **verde vetulessa** green old age

Hence: verdiero; verdura; verdear; verdemar etc.; sempverde etc.; biliverdina etc.

verde *n* (the color) green

verdear *v* to become green

verde-mar *adj* sea-green

ver-dicto *n* verdict

verdiero *n* orchard

verdura *n* I. verdure (1. fresh greenness; 2. green vegetation); II. greens (=green vegetables)

[**vere**] *adv* truly, really, indeed, even (=vero)

verger *v* to verge (as in "a hill verges to the north")

Hence: converger & diverger &

vergilian, **virgilian** *adj* Vergilian

Virgilio, **Virgilio** *nprnm* Vergil

Hence: vergilian

vergonia *n* shame (1. "feeling of shame"; 2. disgrace); **haber vergonia** to be ashamed

Hence: vergonioso; avergoniar-avergoniate

vergionioso *adj* 1. bashful, modest; 2. shameful, disgraceful

veri-dic (-rí-) *adj* truthful, veridical

Hence: veridicite

veridicite *n* truthfulness, veracity

verificabile *adj* verifiable

verificar *v* to verify (1. to confirm the truth of; 2. to test or check the correctness of); **verificar un conto** to check, audit an account

Hence: verificabile; verification; verificador

verification *n* verification

verificador *n* verifier

veri-simile *adj* likely, probable, verisimilar

Hence: verisimilitude; inverisimile

verisimilitude *n* likelihood, probability, verisimilitude

verismo *n* verism

verista *n* verist; *attrib* verist, veristic

veritate *n* truth; *also:* verity; **dicer le veritate** to tell the truth; **in veritate** in truth, truly, really

verme *n* worm, **verme de terra** earthworm

Hence: vermiforme etc.; vermicida etc.; vermivore etc.

vermente *adv* really, truly; indeed

vermicelli [1] *npl* vermicelli

vermi-cida *n* vermicide; *attrib* vermicial

vermi-forme *adj* vermiform; **appendice**

vermiforme vermiform appendix

vermi-fuge (-í-) *adj* vermifuge

vermi-fuge (-í-) *n* vermifuge

vermilie *adj* bright red, scarlet, vermilion, etc.

Hence: vermilion

vermilion *n* vermilion

vermina (vér-) *n* vermin

Hence: verminose

verminose *adj* verminous (1. infested with vermin; 2. [Pathol.])

vermi-vore *adj* vermivorous

vermut *n* vermouth

vernal *adj* vernal, spring; **equinoctio vernal** vernal equinox

vernissar *v* to varnish

vernissator *n* varnisher

vernisse *n* varnish

Hence: vernissar-vernissator

[**vero**] *adv* truly, really, indeed, even (=vere)

vero-similante *adj* likely, probable, verisimilar

Hence: verosimilantia; inverosimilante-inverosimilantia

verosimilantia *n* verisimilitude, probability

verre *n* boar (=male swine)

verruca *n* wart; *also:* [Med., Zool.] veru-ruca

Hence: verrucaria; verrucose-verrucositate; verruciforme etc.

verrucaria *n* [Bot.] Verrucaria

verru-ci-forme *adj* wart-shaped, verruciform

verrucose *adj* warty; *also:* [Med.] verrucose

verrucositate *n* verrucosity

vers- *see* **verter**

versar *v* —; **versar se** *in* to become familiar or conversant with, to verse oneself in

versate *adj* —; **versate in** versed in, conversant with

versatile *adj* versatile (1. fickle, variable; 2. as in “versatile genius”)

Hence: **versatilitate**

versatilitate *n* versatility

versetto *n* 1. verse (of the Bible); 2. [Liturgy] versicle

versiculo *n* versicle

versificar *v* to versify (1. to write verse; 2. to relate in verse)

versification *n* versification

versificator *n* versifier

version *n* I. (act of) turning or turning round; II. version (1. translation; 2. as in “two versions of an affair”)

verso *n* 1. [Poet.] verse; 2. [Typog., etc.] verso (= reverse or left-hand page); **verso leonin** Leonine verse; **verso libre** free verse

Hence: **versetto**; **versiculo**; **versificar**—**versification**, **versificator**

verso *prep* toward(s); *also:* to, in the direction of, etc.

versta [R] *n* verst

vertebra (*vér-*) *n* vertebra

Hence: **vertebral**—**intervertebral**; **vertebrate**—**invertebrate**—**invertebrato**, **vertebrato**

vertebral *adj* vertebral

vertebrate *adj* vertebrate

vertebrato *n* [Zool.] vertebrate

verter [**vert-**/**-vers-**] *v* to turn, turn round; *also:* to turn, bend

Hence: **vertice** &; **version**; **verso**; **verso** &; **aniversari** etc.; **versar**—**versatile** &, **versate**, **malversar** etc., **tergiversar** etc., **ambivert-** &; **avert** &; **adverter** &; **converter** &; **controverter** &; **diverter** &; **everter** &; **extroverter** &; **introverter** &; **invert** &; **perverter** &; **reverter** &; **subverter** &; **transverter** &; **sinistorse** etc.

vertical *adj* vertical

Hence: **verticalitate**

verticalitate *n* verticality

vertice (*vér-*) *n* vertex (1. top, summit; 2. [Anat.]; 3. [Math.])

Hence: **verticillo**—**verticillate**; **verticitate**; **vertical** &

verticillate *adj* [Bot.] verticillate, verticillated

verticillo *n* [Bot.] verticil

verticite *n* verticity

vertigine *n* dizziness, giddiness, vertigo

Hence: **vertiginose**

vertiginose *adj* vertiginous (1. dizzy, giddy; 2. causing vertigo or giddiness; 3. whirling, rotatory)

verve [F] *n* animation, zest, verve

vesica (*-ica*) *n* [Anat.] (urinary) bladder;

vesica biliari [Anat.] gall bladder; **vesica**

natatori [Ichthyol.] air bladder, swim or swimming bladder

Hence: **vesicula**—**vesicular**; **vesical**; **vesicar**—**vesicante**, **vesicatori**

vesical *adj* vesical

vesicante 1. *pp* of **vesicar**; 2. *adj* vesicant, vesicatory

vesicante *n* vesicant, vesicatory

vesicar *v* [Med.] to blister, vesicate

vesicatori *adj* vesicatory, vesicant

vesicula *n* vesicle (1. [Anat.]; 2. [Med.] blister; 3. [Bot.])

vesicular *adj* vesicular (= having the form or structure of a vesicle)

vesir [Tu.] *n* vizier

Hence: **vesirato**

vesirato *n* vizierate

vespa *n* wasp

Hence: **vespiario**

vespera (*vès-*) *n* evening; **iste vespera** this evening, tonight; **le vespera** in the evening, evenings; **heri vespera** last night; **mane vespera** tomorrow night; **vesperas** [Eccl.] vespers

vesperal *adj* vesperal, vespertine

vesperal *n* [Eccl.] vesperal

vespere *n* evening; **iste vespere** tonight; **le vespere** in the evening, evenings; **heri vespere** last night; **mane vespere** tomorrow night

Hence: **vespera**—**vesperal**; **vespertilion**; **vespertin**

vespertilion *n* [Zool.] bat

vespertin *adj* vespertine, vespertinal

vespiario *n* wasp's nest

Vesta *npr* Vesta (1. [Rom. Rel.]; 2. [Astron.])

Hence: **vestal**

vestal *adj* vestal (1. pertaining to Vesta; 2. pertaining to a vestal virgin)

vestal *n* vestal (virgin)

veste *n* (outer) garment

Hence: **vestiario**; **vestir**—**vestimento**—**subvestimentos**, **vestitura**, **disvestir**, **investir** &, **revestir** &, **travestir** &

vestiario *n* cloakroom, checkroom

vestibulo (*-ti-*) *n* vestibule; *also:* [Anat.]

vestigial *adj* vestigial

vestigio *n* 1. footprint; 2. vestige

Hence: **vestigial**

vestimento *n* 1. garment, piece of clothing; 2. [Eccl.] vestment; **vestimentos** clothing, clothes, apparel

vestir *v* 1. to dress (a person); 2. to put on (a garment); **vestir de** to dress (a person) in

vestitura *n* clothing, clothes, apparel

vesuvian *adj* Vesuvian

vesuvianite *n* [Geol.] Vesuvianite

Vesuvio *npr* Vesuvius

Hence: **vesuvian**—**vesuvianite**

vet- *see* **vetere**

veteran *adj* veteran

Hence: veterano

veterano *n* veteran

vetere *adj* old (1. not young; 2. not new);
le Vetere Testamento the Old Testa-
ment; le Vetere Mundo the Old World

Hence: veteran &; vetuste-vetustate; inveterar &;
vetule &

veterinari *adj* veterinary

Hence: veterinario

veterinario *v* veterinarian, veterinary sur-
geon

veto *n* veto; **poner su veto** (a un cosa) to
veto (something)

vetula (*vé-*) *n* old woman

vetule *adj* old (1. not young; 2. not new)

Hence: vetulessa; vetulo; vetula

vetulessa *n* 1. old age; 2. oldness

vetulo (*vé-*) *n* old man

vetus—see **vetere**

vetustate *n* 1. old age; oldness; 2. antiques-
ness

vetuste *adj* 1. very old; 2. antiquated

vexar *v* to vex, annoy, irritate

Hence: vexation; vexator; vexatori

vexation *n* vexation, irritation

vexator *n* vexer

vexatori *adj* vexatious

via *n* way (=road, path); *also:* route;
course (of action); **vias** (**respiratori**, **di-**
gestive, etc.) [Anat.] (respiratory, diges-
tive, etc.) tracts, passages, etc.; **via sic**
(**humide**) [Chem.] dry (wet) process;
via lactee Milky Way; **vias de facto** acts
of violence, assault and battery

Hence: viatico; viage &; viable &; devie &; obvie
&; pervie &; previe; conviar &; disviar; inviar &;
viaducto etc.; ferrovia etc.; tramvia etc.; multivie
etc.; trivio etc.

via *prep* via, by way of

¹**viabile** *adj* passable (=that can be
passed or traversed)

Hence: ¹viabilitate

²**viabile** *adj* viable, capable of living

Hence: ²viabilitate

¹**viabilitate** *n* passableness (=state of be-
ing passable or traversable)

²**viabilitate** *n* viability (=capacity for
living)

via-ducto *n* viaduct

viage (*-aje*) *n* journey, trip; *also:* voyage;

facer un viage to make or take a trip

Hence: viagiar-viagiator

viagiar (*-jár*) *v* to travel

viagiator (*-ja-*) *n* traveler; voyager

viatico *n* viaticum (1. provisions for a
journey; 2. [R.C.Ch.]

vibrante 1. *ppr* of **vibrar**; 2. *adj* vibrant

vibrar *v* to vibrate

Hence: vibrante; vibratile; vibration; vibrator;
vibratori; vibrato

vibratile *adj* vibratile

vibration *n* vibration

vibrato *n* [Mus.] vibrato

vibrator *n* vibrator

vibratori *adj* vibratory, vibrating

vic—see **viginti**

vicari *adj* vicarious

vicarial *adj* vicarial (=pertaining to a
vicar)

vicariato *n* vicariate

vicario *n* vicar (1. deputy, proxy; 2.
[Ecl.]

Hence: vicariato; vicarial

vice *n* 1. turn (as in “my turn”); *also:*
stead; 2. time (as in “three times”);
alicun vices sometimes; **un vice** once (1.
on a single occasion; 2. formerly, at one
time); **un vice que** once, once that; **in**
vice de instead of; a **vices** at times;
altere vice a second time, once more,
once again; **plure vices** several times, re-
peatedly

Hence: vicari; vicario &; vicissitude

vice—*prefixo* [used with titles] **vice**—
(=one who takes the place of)

Hence: vicepresidente etc.; vicerege etc.

vicecontato *n* viscountcy

viceconte *n* viscount

Hence: vicecontessa; vicecontato

vicecontessa *n* viscountess

vic-ennal *adj* vicennial (1. lasting twenty
years; 2. occurring once in twenty years)

vicepresidente *n* vice-president, vice-
chairman, etc.

vicepresidentia *n* vice-presidency, vice-
chairmanship, etc.

vicerege *n* viceroy

vice versa [L] vice versa

vicin *adj* neighboring, adjoining, near

Hence: vicinitate; vicinal; vicinar; avicinar; cir-
cumvicin; vicino

vicinal *adj* neighboring, adjoining; **via**
vicinal vicinal road

vicinar *v* to border upon, neighbor

vicinitate *n* neighborhood, vicinity (1.
nearness; 2. region, surroundings)

vicino *n* neighbor

vicissitude *n* vicissitude (as in “after
many vicissitudes”)

vico *n* 1. street, alley; 2. village, hamlet

Hence: vicin &

vict—see **vincer**

victima (*vic-*) *n* victim

victo *n* sustenance, food

Hence: victualia-victualiar

victor *n* victor

victoria *n* victory

Hence: victorioso

victorioso *adj* victorious

victu—see **victo**

victualia *n* provisions, victuals

victualiar *v* to provision, victual

vidente 1. *ppr* of **vider**; II. *adj* seeing (1.
having the power of sight; 2. clairvoyant)

vidente *n* clairvoyant

vider [vid-/vis-/vist-] *v* to see; *vidite* *que* seeing that, considering that

Hence: *vidente-evidente* &, *clarividente* etc., *omnividente* etc.; *visibile-visibilitate*, *invisibile-invisibilitate*; *vision-visionari-visionario*, *television* etc.; *viso-visage*, *visiera*, *visual*, *visar*, *aviso*, *avisar* &; *viste*; *vista*; *intervider* &; *previder* &; *provider* &; *revider* &

vidua *n* 1. widow; 2. [Bot.] mourning widow, sweet scabious

viduage (-*aje*) *n* widowhood

vidual *adj* belonging to widowhood

viduar *v* to widow (=to bereave of a husband)

vidue *adj* widowed

Hence: *viduo*; *vidua-viduage*, *viduitate*, *vidual*, *viduar*

viduitate *n* widowhood

viduo *n* widower

Vienna *npr* Vienna

Hence: *viennese*

viennese *adj/n* Viennese

vig- *see* *viginti*

viger *v* to be vigorous

Hence: *vigor* &

vigesimal *adj* vigesimal

vigesime (-*gé-*) *adj* twentieth

vigesimo (-*gé-*) *n* twentieth (part)

vigilante 1. *ppr* of *vigilar*; 2. *adj* vigilant watchful

vigilantia *n* vigilance, watchfulness

vigilar *v* 1. to stay awake; 2. to watch, be on the lookout; *vigilar super* to watch over, look after

vigilator *n* 1. one who stays awake; 2. watchman, guard

vigile *adj* awake

Hence: *vigilia*; *vigilar-vigilante-vigilantia*, *vigilator*

vigilia *n* vigil (1. wakefulness; 2. wakeful attention, watch; 3. eve of a festival)

viginti *adj* twenty

Hence: *vigesime-vigesimal*, *vigesimo*; *vicennal* etc.

vignette [F] *n* vignette

vigor *n* vigor; *also:* validity

Hence: *vigoroze*; *vigorar*

vigorar *v* to invigorate

vigoroze *adj* vigorous

vil *adj* 1. cheap; 2. vile, base; a *precio vil* at a low price

Hence: *vilitate*; *vilificar* &; *vilipender* etc.

vilayet [Tu.] *n* vilayet

vilificar *v* to vilify

Hence: *vilification*

vilification *n* vilification

vili-pender *v* to hold cheap, despise, vilipend

vilitate *n* 1. cheapness; 2. vileness, baseness

villa *n* villa

Hence: *village*; *villetta*; *villan* &

village (-*aje*) *n* village

villan *adj* 1. living in a village; 2. vile, infamous, villainous

Hence: *villanage*; *villania*; *villano*

villanage (-*aje*) *n* [Hist.] villenage, villeinage (=status of a villen)

villania (-*ia*) *n* vile action, villainy

villano *n* 1. villager, rustic; 2. [Hist.] villain; 3. scoundrel, villain

villetta *n* small villa

villo *n* hair, down

Hence: *villose-villositate*; *villute-villuto*

villose *adj* hairy, villous

villositate *n* hairiness, villosity

villute *adj* hairy

villuto *n* velvet; *villuto costate* corduroy

Vilna [Lithuanian] *npr* Vilna, Wilno

vin- [occurring in compounds]

Hence: *vincice* etc.

vinagrar *v* to vinegar, season with vinegar

vinagre *n* vinegar

Hence: *vinagero*; *vinagerria*; *vinagrar*

vinagerria (-*ia*) *n* vinegar factory

vinagero *n* vinegar maker or dealer

vinari *adj* wine, of wine

vincer [vinc-/vict-] *v* to vanquish, overcome

Hence: *vincimento*; *vincibile-invencibile-invincibilitate*; *victor-victoria* &; *invicte*; *vincitor*; *convincer* &; *evincer* &

vincibile *adj* vincible, vanquishable

vincimento *n* vanquishment

vincitor *n* victor

vin-demia *n* vintage

Hence: *vindemiar-vindemiator*

vindemiar *v* to harvest grapes

vindemiator *n* vintager

vindicabile *adj* vindicable (=that can or deserves to be vindicated)

vindicantia *n* vengeance, revenge

vindicar *v* 1. to revenge, avenge; 2. [Law] to vindicate; *vindicar se de* to take vengeance for

vindicative *adj* vindictive

vindicator *n* avenger

vin-dice (*vin-*) *n* avenger

Hence: *vindicar-vindicantia*, *vindicabile*, *vindicative*, *vindicator*, *revendicar-revindication*

vinia *n* vineyard

vinic *adj* vinic

vinic-cole *adj* wine-growing

vinic-cultura *n* viniculture

vinifere *adj* wine-producing

vinificar *v* to (cause to) turn into wine

vinification *n* vinification

vino *n* wine

Hence: *vinari*; *vinia*; *vinic*; *vinifere*; *vinolente* &; *vinose-vinositate*; *vinificar-vinification*; *avinar* &; *vinicultura* etc.; *vinicole* etc.; *vindemia* etc.

vinolente *adj* too fond of the bottle, winebibbing

Hence: *vinolentia*

vinolentia *n* winebibbing

vinose *adj* vinous

vinositate *n* vinosity (= quality of being vinous)

vintésime (-ésime) *adj* twentieth; **le vintésime parte**, **le vintésimo** the twentieth part, the twentieth

vinti *adj* twenty

Hence: vintésime

1 *viola n* [Bot.] Viola; viola; *specif.*: violet

Hence: violetta &; violacee-violaceas

2 *viola n* [Mus.] viola

Hence: violista; violino &; violon

violabile *adj* violable

violaceas *npl* [Bot.] Violaceae

violacee *adj* violaceous (1. violet, violet-colored; 2. of the Violaceae)

violar *v* to violate (1. "to violate a law, rule, etc."; 2. "to violate a sacred place"; 3. to rape)

Hence: violabile-inviolabile-inviolabilitate; violation; violator; violate-inviolate

violare 1. *pp* of violiar; 2. *adj* violate, violated

violation *n* violation (1. "violation of a law, rule, etc."; 2. "violation of a sacred place"; 3. rape)

violator *n* violator

violentar *v* to do violence to

violente *adj* violent

Hence: violentia; violentar

violentia *n* violence; **facere violentia** a to do violence to

violetta *n* [Bot.] violet

Hence: violette-ultraviolette, violetto

violette *adj* violet

violetto *n* violet (= color violet)

violinista *n* violinist

violino *n* violin

Hence: violinista

violista *n* violist

violon *n* bass viol

violoncellista *n* violoncellist

violoncello [I] *n* violoncello

Hence: violoncellista

vipera (vî-) *n* viper

Hence: viperides; viperin

viperides (-pér-) *npl* [Zool.] Viperidae

viperin *adj* viperine, viperous

viragine *n* virago

virga *n* 1. rod (= straight, slender stick); 2. [Naut.] yard

Hence: virgula &; invirgar-invirgatura

virginal *adj* virginal

virgine *n* virgin; **Virgine** [Astron.] Virgo; **le Virgine** the Virgin Mary

Hence: Virginia &; virginitate; virginal

virgine *adj* virgin, virginal; **foreste virgine** virgin forest

Virginia *n* (State of) Virginia; **tabaco de Virginia** Virginia (tobacco)

Hence: virginian-virginiano

virginian *adj* Virginian (= pertaining to Virginia)

virginiano *n* Virginian (= native or inhabitant of Virginia)

virginitate *n* virginity

virgula *n* [Gram.] comma; **puncto e virgula** semicolon; **bacillo virgula** [Med.] comma bacillus

Hence: virguleta; virgular

virgular *v* to (put a) comma

virguleta *n* (single) quotation mark; **virgulettas** quotation mark or marks; **ponere (un parola) inter virgulettas** to put (a word) in quotation marks

viril *adj* virile; **etate viril** manhood

Hence: virilitate

virilitate *n* I. virility (1. potency; 2. masculinity, manliness); II. manhood (as in "to arrive at manhood")

viro *n* man (= male human being)

Hence: viragine; virtute &; viril &; triumviro etc.

virose *adj* virose, poisonous

virtu- see virtute

virtual *adj* virtual

Hence: virtualitate

virtualitate *n* virtuality

virtuose *adj* virtuous (1. having or exhibiting moral virtue; 2. efficacious, potent)

virtuositate *n* virtuosity (= great skill in the methods of an art, especially music)

virtuoso *n* virtuoso (= person skilled in the methods of an art, especially music)

Hence: virtuositate

virtute *n* I. manliness, valor; II. virtue (1. active property, potency; 2. moral excellence; 3. chastity in a woman; 4. [Theol.] one of the orders of celestial beings); **per virtute** de by virtue of; **facere de necessitate virtute** to make a virtue of necessity

Hence: virtual &; virtuose-virtuoso &

virulente *adj* virulent (I. [Bacteriol.]; 2. as in "virulent invective")

Hence: virulentia

virulentia *n* virulence, virulency

virus (vî-) *n* [Pathol.] virus

Hence: virulente &; virose

vis- see vider

visa *n* visa, visé

visage (-aje) *n* countenance, face, visage

visar *v* to aim (= to take aim); **visar a** to aim at

vis-à-vis [F] *adv* opposite, face to face, vis-à-vis

visco *n* 1. mistletoe; 2. birdlime

Hence: viscoscose-viscositate

viscoscose *adj* viscous

viscositate *n* viscosity

visibile *adj* visible

visibilitate *n* visibility

visiera *n* visor (1. of a helmet; 2. of a cap)

vision *n* vision

visionari *adj* visionary

visionario *n* visionary

visita (*vi-*) *n* visit; **facere un visita a un persona** to call on someone; **visita domiciliari** domiciliary visit; **derecto de visita** right of search or visit; **visita pastoral** pastoral visitation (of a bishop)
visitante *n* visitant, visitor
visitar *v* to visit

Hence: visita-contravisita; visitante; visitation; visitator

visitation *n* visitation

visitator *n* visitor, caller

viso *n* sight, vision (=power of seeing)

vist- *see* **vider**

vista *n* view (1. sight; 2. things seen; 3. mental picture); **a prime vista** at first sight; **perder de vista** to lose sight (of); **secunde vista** second sight; **puncto de vista** point of view; **in vista** de in view of
viste *prep* considering, in view of; **viste** *que* considering that

Vistula (*vis-*) *npr* Vistula

visual *adj* visual (=pertaining to the sense of sight)

vita *n* life; **ganiar le vita** to make a living; **sin vita** without life, lifeless; **plen de vita** full of life, lively

Hence: vital-vitalismo, vitalista, vitalitate; vitamina etc.

vital *adj* vital; **fortia vital** vital force

vitalismo *n* [Philos., Biol.] vitalism

vitalista *n* vitalist

vitalitate *n* vitality

vit-amina *n* vitamin

Hence: vitaminic; vitaminisar; vitaminologia etc.

vitaminic *adj* vitamin, vitaminic

vitaminisar *v* to vitaminize

vitamino-logia (*-ia*) *n* vitaminology

vitari *v* 1. to plant vines; 2. to screw, screw in

-vitari *see* **invitar**

vite *n* 1. vine, grapevine; 2. screw; **matre vite** [Mech.] nut

Hence: vitari; viticultura etc.; viticola etc.; viticole etc.; tornavite etc.

vitelli-gene *adj* vitelligenous, vitellogenous (=producing the yolk or vitellus)

¹**vitellin** *adj* calf, calf's

²**vitellin** *adj* 1. yolk, yolk-like, yolk-colored; 2. vitelline (=pertaining to the vitellus)

vitellino *n* vellum

¹**vitello** *n* 1. calf (=young of the cow); 2. veal

Hence: ¹vitellin-vitellino

²**vitello** *n* 1. yolk (of an egg); 2. [Embryol.] vitellus

Hence: ²vitellin; vitelligene etc.

vitari *v* I. to corrupt, deprave; II. to vitiate (1. to impair, spoil; 2. to destroy the legal force of)

vitiation *n* vitiation

viti-cola (*-ti-*) *n* winegrower, viticulturist

viti-cola (*-ti-*) *adj* winegrowing, viticultural

viti-cole *adj* viticultural

viti-cultor *n* wine grower, viticulturist

viti-cultura *n* viticulture

vitio *n* 1. vice (=moral fault or failing); 2. defect (as in "defect of eyesight")

Hence: vitiose; vitiar-vitiation

vitiose *adj* 1. depraved, wicked, vicious; 2. defective, faulty; **cavallo vitiose** vicious horse

vitrar *v* to glaze, furnish with glass

vitree *adj* vitreous (1. of, pertaining to, or derived from, glass; 2. glassy, resembling glass); **humor vitree** [Anat.] vitreous humor

vitro *n* glazier

vitriera *n* stained glass window

vitrificabile *adj* vitrifiable

vitrificare *v* to vitrify

vitrication *n* vitrification, vitrification

vitrina *n* 1. show window; 2. showcase, cabinet

vitriolar *v* to throw vitriol at

vitriolic *adj* vitriolic

vitriolisar *v* to vitriolize (=convert into vitriol)

vitriolo *n* [Chem.] vitriol

Hence: vitriolic, vitriolar, vitriolisar

vitro *n* I. glass (1. as in "made of glass"; 2. drinking glass); II. windowpane, pane

Hence: vitreo; vitriera; vitrina; vitree-vitriolo & vitrose; vitrar; vitrificar-vitrificabile, vitrification

vitrose *adj* vitreous (1. of, pertaining to, derived from, glass; 2. glassy)

vituperabile *adj* vituperable, reprehensible, vile

vituperar *v* to vituperate

Hence: vituperabile; vituperation; vituperative; vituperator

vituperation *n* vituperation

vituperative *adj* vituperative

vituperator *n* vituperator

vivace *adj* vivacious; *also:* [Mus.] **vivace**

Hence: vivacitate

vivacitate *n* vivaciousness, vivacity

vivanda *n* (dish of) food; **vivandas** viands, victuals

Hence: vivandero, vivandera

vivandera *n* (female) canteen manager, sutler

vivandero *n* (male) canteen manager, sutler

vivario *n* fishpond

vivat (*vi-*) *viva*, **vivat**

vive *adj* 1. alive, live, living; 2. lively; (color) **vive** bright (color); **de vive voce** by word of mouth; **de vive fortia** by sheer force; **al or in le vive** to the quick
Hence: vivario; vivific; vivificar-vivification, vivificator, revivificar-revivification; avivar & vivisection etc.; vivipare etc.; semivive etc.

vivente *adj* alive, living

viver *v* to live; **viver de** to live on (something); **maniera de viver** way of life, way of living; **viver (in un loco)** to live (in a place)

Hence: **conviva** &; **vive** &; **vivace** &; **vidide**; **vivanda** &; **vivente**; **conviver**; **reviver**; **superviver** &; **reviviscer** &

viveres *npl* victuals, food

vivide *adj* vivid

vivific *adj* vivifying

vivificar *v* to vivify

vivification *n* vivification

vivificator *n* vivifier

vivi-pare *adj* viviparous (=producing living young)

Hence: **ovovivipare** etc.

vivi-section *n* vivisection

Hence: **vivisectionista**

vivisectionista *n* vivisectionist

[vix] *adv* 1. with difficulty; 2. hardly, scarcely, barely

vocabulario *n* vocabulary (1. list of words with their meanings; 2. stock of words used by a person, class of people, profession, etc.)

vocabulo *n* word, vocable

Hence: **vocabulario**

vocal *adj* vocal (=pertaining to voice or speech)

vocal *n* vowel

Hence: **vocalic-intervocalic**; **vocalismo**; **vocalisar-vocaliso**, **vocalisation**, **vocalisator**; **semivocal** etc.

vocalic *adj* vocalic

vocalisation *n* vocalization (1. act of changing into a vowel; 2. [Mus.]

vocalisator *n* [Mus.] vocalizer

vocalismo *n* vocalism (=system of vowels)

vocaliso *n* [Mus.] exercise in vocalization, vocalizing

vocar *v* to call (=to command, ask, etc. to come)

Hence: **vocabulo** &; **vocation**; **vocative-vocativo**; **advocar** &; **convocar** &; **evocar** &; **invocar** &; **provocar** &; **revocar** &; **equivoc** etc.

vocation *n* vocation (1. divine call; 2. action or activity a person feels called upon to perform); **le vocation de Abraham** the call of Abraham

vocative *adj* vocative

vocative *n* [Gram.] vocative, vocative case

voce *n* voice (1. as in "human voice"; 2. [Gram.])

Hence: **vocal-vocal** &; **vociferar** &; **portavoce** etc.

vociferante *adj* vociferous

vociferar *v* to bawl, vociferate

Hence: **vociferante**; **vociferation**; **vociferator**

vociferation *n* vociferation

vociferator *n* vociferator

vodka [R] *n* vodka

voga *n* 1. (act of) sailing, moving, floating,

drifting; 2. vogue; **esser in voga** to be in vogue or in fashion

vogar *v* to sail, move, float, drift

Hence: **voga**

[voi] *pron* you (=vos)

[vol] *pr* of **voler** 1. will(s), wish(es); 2. [Grammatical function: auxiliary, forming the future]; **io vol comenciar** 1. I wish to begin; 2. I shall begin

volante *n* 1. flywheel; 2. steering wheel; 3. frill, ruffle; 4. shuttlecock

volapük [Vol.] *n* [Interling.] Volapük

Hence: **volapükismo**, **volapükista**

volapükismo *n* [Interling.] Volapükism

volapükista *n* [Interling.] Volapükist

volar *v* to fly (as in "birds fly")

Hence: **volo**; **volante**; **volatile** &; **volata**; **revolar**

volata *n* 1. flight (as in "the flight of a shot" "within an eagle's flight," etc.) 2. [Artül.] chase

volatile *adj* 1. flying; 2. volatile (=evaporating rapidly); **sal volatile** smelling salts

Hence: **volatilitate**; **volatilisar-volatilisation**

volatile *n* flying animal, winged creature

volatilisar *v* to volatilize

volatilisation *n* volatilization

volatilitate *n* volatility

voler *v* to wish, want; **voler (facere un cosa)**

to want to (do something); **voler (un cosa)** to want (a thing); **voler dicere** to mean, signify

Hence: **benevolente** etc.; **volition**; **volitive**; **benevole** etc.; see *verbal forms* [vol], [velle]

voler *n* will (=act of willing)

Volga *npr* Volga

volition *n* volition

volitive *adj* volitive, volitional

volo *n* flight (1. action or manner of flying; 2. distance covered in flying)

volt *n* [Elec.] volt

volt- see **volver**

volta *n* 1. [Man.] volt; 2. vault (=arched ceiling or roof)

Hence: **voltar**; **voltar-volteo**; **archivolta** etc.

Volta, **Alessandro** *npr* [1745-1827; physicist after whom the "volt" is named];

lege de Volta Volta's law; **effecto Volta** Volta effect

Hence: **voltaismo**; **voltaiic-voltmetro** etc.; **volt-voltage**, **voltmetro** etc., **voltampere** etc.

voltage *(-aje)* *n* voltage

voltaiic *(-aic)* *adj* voltaic; **pila voltaic** voltaic pile; **arco voltaic** voltaic arc

voltaismo *(-ismo)* *n* voltaism

volta-metro *(-lá-)* *n* voltmeter

volt-ampere *(-pér)* *n* voltampere

voltar *v* to vault (=to cover with a vault)

voltar *v* [Man.] to vault

volteo *(-éo)* *n* [Man.] (act or art of vaulting)

volti-metro *(-ímetro)* *n* voltmeter

volu- *see* **volver**

volubile *adj* voluble (1. apt to roll; 2. [Bot.]; 3. glib, garrulous)

Hence: volubilitate

volubilitate *n* 1. tendency to roll; 2. volubility, volubleness

volumine *n* volume (1. as in "a work in three volumes"; 2. space occupied, compass)

Hence: voluminose

voluminose *adj* voluminous

volunt- *see* **voluntate**

voluntari *adj* voluntary

voluntariato *n* [Mil.] voluntariate, voluntary service

voluntario *n* [Mil.] volunteer

voluntate *n* will; a voluntate at will; bon (mal) voluntate good (ill) will; de bon voluntate willingly, gladly; de mal voluntate unwillingly, grudgingly; le ultime voluntate the last will

Hence: voluntari-involuntari; voluntario-voluntariato

volupt- *see* **voluptate**

voluptate *n* pleasure, delight; *specif.:* sexual pleasure

Hence: voluptuari; voluptuario; voluptuose-voluptuositate

voluptuari *adj* voluptuous, voluptuary

voluptuario *n* voluptuary

voluptuose *adj* voluptuous

voluptuositate *n* voluptuousness

volut- *see* **volver**

voluta *n* volute (1. [Arch.]; 2. [Zool.] any kind of gastropods)

volver [volv-/volut-/volt-] *v* to roll, turn round

Hence: volvulo; volubile &; voluta; volta &; circumvolver &; convolver &; devolver &; evolve &; involver &; revolver &

volvulo *n* [Med.] volvulus

vomic *adj* vomitive, vomitory; **nuce vomic**

[Bot.] *nux vomica*

Hence: vomica

vomica (vó-) *n* [Med.] vomica

vomir *v* to vomit

Hence: vomic &; vomitive-vomitivo; vomitorio; vomito; vomitar-vomitator; vomiturition; ignivome etc.

vomitator *v* to vomit

vomitator *n* vomiter

vomitiva *adj* vomitive, vomitory

vomitivo *n* vomitory, emetic

vomito (vó-) *n* vomit, vomiting

vomitório *n* [Arch.] vomitory, vomitorium

vomituration *n* [Med.] vomituration

vorace *adj* voracious

Hence: voracitate

voracitate *n* voraciousness, voracity

vorar *v* to devour

Hence: vorace &; devorar &; carnivore etc.; omnivore etc.

vortice (vór-) *n* whirlpool, vortex

Hence: vorticose

vorticose *adj* vortical, vorticose

vos *pron* 1. *pers* you [1. in polite or formal use; addressing one person or several persons (as in "you are"; "I love you", "for you"); 2. in familiar or informal use; addressing several persons (as in "you are", "I love you", "for you")]; II. *refl* 1. yourself [in polite or formal use (as in "you hurt yourself", "to yourself")]; 2. yourselves [in all uses (as in "you hurt yourselves", "to yourselves")]

Hence: vostre

vosgian *adj* Vosgian (=pertaining to the Vosges Mountains)

Vosgos *nprpl* Vosges Mountains

Hence: vosgian

votre 1. *adj* *poss* your [1. in polite or formal use; addressing one person or several persons; 2. in familiar or informal use; addressing several persons]; II. *pron* *poss* yours [1. in polite or formal use; addressing one person or several persons; 2. in familiar or informal use; addressing several persons]

vot- *see* **vov-**

votante *n* voter

votar *v* 1. to vow (1. to promise solemnly; 2. to dedicate); II. to vote (1. to cast a vote; 2. to approve, determine, or grant by a vote)

votive *adj* votive

voto 1. *vow* (=solemn promise); 2. *vote* (as in "to cast a vote"); **facere voto de** to vow (=to promise solemnly)

vov- [vov-/vot-] *v* [occurring in derivatives and compounds]

Hence: votive; voto; votar-votante; devoy- &

vulcanic *adj* 1. Vulcanic, Vulcanian; 2. volcanic; *also:* [Geol.]

vulcanie *adj* Vulcanian

vulcanisar *v* 1. [Geol.] to vulcanize; 2. [Technol.] to vulcanize

vulcanisation *n* 1. [Geol.] vulcanization; 2. [Technol.] vulcanization

vulcanismo *n* [Geol.] volcanism; *also:* vulcanism

Vulcano *npr* [Rom. Relig.] Vulcan; **vulcano** *vulcano*

Hence: vulcanismo; vulcanic; vulcanie; vulcanisar-vulcanisation

vulgar *adj* vulgar (1. of the common people; 2. low, coarse); **lingua vulgar** vulgar tongue, vernacular

vulgarisar *v* to vulgarize

vulgarisation *n* vulgarization

vulgarisator *n* vulgarizer

vulgarismo *n* vulgarity (1. vulgarity; 2. vulgar phrase or expression)

vulgaritate *n* vulgarity

Vulgata [L] *n* [Theol.] Vulgate
vulgo *n* common people, vulgar
Hence: vulgar-vulgarismo, vulgaritate, vulgarisar-vulgarisation, vulgarisator; divulgare &
vulgo [L] *adv* commonly, *vulgo*
vulnerabile *adj* vulnerable
vulnerabilitate *n* vulnerability
vulnerar *v* to wound
vulnerari *adj* vulnerary
vulneraria *n* vulnerary (= vulnerary remedy)

vulnere *n* wound
Hence: vulnerari-vulneraria; vulnerar-vulnerabile-vulnerabilitate, invulnerabile-invulnerabilitate
ulpe *n* fox
Hence: vulpin
vulpin *adj* vulpine (1. pertaining to a fox; 2. foxy)
vulture *n* vulture
Hence: vulturides; vulturin
vulturides (-túr-) *npl* [Zool.] Vulturidae
vulturin *adj* vulturine

W

wadi (-di) [Ar.] *n* wadi
wafia *n* waffle
wagon *n* (railroad) car; **wagon restaurant** dining car, diner; **wagon lectos** sleeping car
waldense *adj/n* Waldensian; **waldenses** Waldenses
Waldo, Peter *npr* [founder of the Waldenses]
Hence: waldense
walzer [G] *n* waltz
water-closet [A] *n* water closet, toilet
water-polo [A] *n* water polo
watt *n* [Elec.] watt
Hence: wattage; wattmetro etc., watt-hora etc.; kilowatt etc.
watta *n* (absorbent) cotton
Hence: watter
wattage (-aje) *n* [Elec.] wattage
wattar *v* to pad, wad, quilt, etc.
watt-hora *n* watt-hour

watti-metro (-i-) *n* wattmeter
W.C. [A] *n* W.C., water closet
week-end [A] *n* week end
west *n* west; (ir) **al west** (to go or travel) west; (**vento**) **del west** west (wind), westerly (wind)
Hence: Westfalia etc.; sud-west etc.
West-falia *npr* Westphalia
Hence: westfalic
westfalic *adj* Westphalian
whig [A] *n* Whig
whisky [A] *n* whisky
whist [A] *n* whist
wigwam [A] *n* wigwam
Wilno [Polish] *npr* Wilno, Vilna
wolfram [G] *n* wolfram (1. [Chem.] tungsten; 2. [Mineral.] wolframite)
Hence: wolframite
wolframite *n* [Mineral.] wolframite
wombat (wóm-) *n* [Zool.] wombat
Worms [G] *npr* Worms

X

xen- *adj* [occurring in derivatives and compounds] xeno-, xen- (1. strange, foreign; 2. guest)
Hence: xenio; xenophobe etc.; pyroxeno etc.
xenio *n* [Antiq.] xenium (= present given to a guest or to an ambassador)
xenon (ksé-) *n* [Chem.] xenon
xeno-phile *adj* xenophile
Hence: xenophilia; xenophilo
xenophilia (-ia) *n* xenophilism
xenophilo (-nó-) *n* xenophile
xeno-phobe (-nó-) *adj* xenophobe, xenophobic
Hence: xenophobia; xenophobo
xenophobia (-ia) *n* xenophobia
xenophobo (-nó-) *n* xenophobe

xylo- *n* [occurring in compounds] xylo- (= wood)
Hence: xylographo etc.; xyloglogia etc.; xylophono etc.; xylophage etc.; pyroxxylo etc.
xylographia (-ia) *n* xylography (art of engraving on wood or taking impressions from such engravings)
xylographic *adj* xylographic
xylo-grapho (-ógrapho) *n* xylographer
Hence: xylographia; xylographic
xylo-logia (-ia) *n* xylogology
xylo-phage (-ó-) *adj* [Zool.] xylophagous
Hence: xylophago
xylophago (-ó-) *n* [Zool.] xylophage
xylophonista *n* xylophonist
xylo-phono *n* [Mus.] xylophone
Hence: xylophonista

Y

[ya] *adv* already (= ja, jam)

yacht [A] *n* yacht

yak *n* [Zool.] yak

yankee [A] *n* Yankee

yard [A] *n* [Meas.] yard

[yo] *pers pron* I (= io)

yogurt *n* yogurt

York [A] *npr* York

Hence: Nove York etc.

Z

Zacharia (-ia) *npr* Zachariah; Zachary

Zarathustra *npr* Zarathustra

ze- *n* [occurring in geographical compounds] Zea-, Zee- (= sea)

Hence: Zeland etc.

zebra [Amh.] *n* [Zool.] zebra

Hence: zebrate

zebrate *adj* striped

zebu (-bú) *n* [Zool.] zebu

Ze-landa *npr* Zeeland (= province in the Netherlands)

Hence: Nove Zeland etc.; neozelandese etc.

zelar *v* to be zealous (about)

zelator *n* zealot (1. zealous person; 2. [Jewish Antiq.])

zelo *n* zeal, ardor

Hence: zelote &; zelose &; zelar-zelator

zelose *adj* 1. zealous; 2. jealous; zelose de (le libertate) jealous of (one's liberty)

Hence: zelosia

zelosia (-ia) *n* jealousy

zelote *n* zealot (1. zealous person; 2. [Jewish Antiq.])

Hence: zelotismo

zelotismo *n* zealotism, zealotry

zenit *n* zenith

Hence: zenital

zenital *adj* zenith, zenithal

Zephyro *npr* [Gr. Mythol.] Zephyrus;

zephyro zephyr (1. west wind; 2. soft, gentle breeze; 3. zephyr cloth)

zeppelin [G] *n* Zeppelin

zero *n* 1. zero, cipher; 2. as in "zero centigrade"; zero absolute absolute zero

zeta *n* 1. zeta (= sixth letter of the Greek alphabet); 2. zed, zee (= the letter "z")

Zeus (zéus) *npr* [Gr. Relig.] Zeus

Hence: diantho etc.

zigzag (zigzág) *n* zigzag

Hence: zigzagar

zigzagar *v* to zigzag

zinc *n* [Chem.] zinc; oxydo de zinc zinc oxide; blanco de zinc zinc white

Hence: zincar-zincage; zincographo etc.

yug- *n* [occurring in geographical compounds] yugo-, jugo- (= south)

Hence: yugoslave etc.

yugo-slave *adj* Yugoslav

Hence: yugoslavo-Yugoslavia

Yugoslavia *npr* Yugoslavia

yugoslavo *n* Yugoslav (1. native of Yugoslavia; 2. Serbo-Croatian language)

zincage (-aje) *n* (act of) zincking

zincar *v* to zinc, coat with zinc

zincographia (-ia) *n* zincography, zinc etching

zincographic *adj* zincographic, zincographical

zinco-grapho (-cô) *n* zincographer

Hence: zincographia; zincographic

zircon *n* [Mineral.] zircon

Hence: zirconium-zirconic

zirconic *adj* [Chem.] zirconic

zirconium *n* [Chem.] zirconium

zodiacal *adj* zodiacal

zodiaco (-di-) *n* zodiac

Hence: zodiacal

zoic (zóic) *adj* [Zool.] zoic

zona *n* zone; le zona torride the Torrid Zone; zona temperate Temperate Zone;

zona frigide or glacial Frigid Zone

Hence: zonal-bizonal etc.; zonar

zonal *adj* zonal

zonar *v* to zone

zoo-graphia (-ia) *n* zoography

Hence: zoographic

zoographic *adj* zoographic

zooid *n* zooid

zoo-latra (zo-ô) *n* zoolater, animal worshiper

Hence: zoolatria

zoolatria (-ia) *n* zoolatry, animal worship

zoo-litho (zo-ô) *n* zoolith, zoolite

zoologia (-ia) *n* zoology

zoologic *adj* zoological; jardin zoologic

zoological garden

zoologista *n* zoologist

zoo-logo (zo-ô) *n* zoologist

Hence: zoologia-zoologista; zoologic

zoon (zó-on) (pl zoa) *n* [Zool.] zoon

Hence: zoic-cenozoic etc., paleozoic etc.; zoide;

epizoon; azoic; zoolitho etc.; zoologo etc.; zoo-

graphia etc.; zoophyto etc.; spermatozoon etc.;

entozoon etc.; protozoon etc.

zoophytic *adj* [Zool.] zoophytal, zoophytic

zoo-phyto (zo-ô) *n* [Zool.] zoophyte

zoophyto-logia (-*ia*) *n* zoophytology

zoo-spora (*zo-ó-*) *n* [Bot.] zoospore

zoo-tomia (-*ia*) *n* zootomy

Zoroastre *npr* Zoroaster

Hence: zoroastrismo; zoroastrian-zoroas-
triano

zoroastrian *adj* Zoroastrian

zoroastriano *n* Zoroastrian

zoroastrismo *n* Zoroastrianism

zuavo *n* zouave

zulu *n* Zulu

zym- *n* [occurring in compounds] zymo-,

zym- (=leaven, ferment)

Hence: azyme; **enzyma**

